

ROLL No. C 5026  
 DATE FILMED 3-4-75  
 OPERATOR DLB  
 LOCATION Maxwell AFB, Ala.  
 REDUCTION 26:1

## CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICITY

This microfilm was created from the record copy of unit histories and related historical material of the United States Air Force stored in the Archives Branch of The Albert F. Simpson Historical Research Center at Maxwell AFB, Alabama. This facility is the official repository for these records in accordance with AF Regulation 210-3 and AF Manual 12-50. This microfilm was created in accordance with the provisions of AF Regulation 12-40 as AU Project AU-1B-67. The microfilming was completed under AF Contract FO 1600 74 90383 under the supervision of the Technical Systems Branch of The Albert F. Simpson Historical Research Center.

*Billie H. Hix*  
 BILLIE H. HIX  
 Chief, Technical Systems Branch  
 The Albert F. Simpson Historical  
 Research Center

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

INTERVIEW WITH LT. COLONEL JAMES W. FLETT - 15 February 1945

FILE NO.

549.051

15 Feb 45

RECORDED  
INDEXED

DECLASSIFIED  
EO 11652

DECLASSIFIED  
EO 11652

7641-7  
~~MICROFILMED~~



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Interview With Lt Colonel James W. Flett,  
15 February 1945

The arrival of Lieutenant Colonel James W. Flett, of the 71st Fighter Wing, with two enlisted helpers, in Vittel, on 19 October 1944, to perform a quick survey of buildings and facilities for the establishment of a headquarters, marks the emergence of the First Tactical Air Force (Provisional) from the purely planning phase of its history. Colonel Flett's mission was the first step in the implementation of plans laid on by SHAEF at Versailles for the provision of closely co-ordinated air support for the Allied Sixth Army Group, whose headquarters had already been set up at Vittel.

The commander of the Sixth Army Group, Lieutenant General Jacob L. Devers, was charged with command responsibilities on the right flank of the western Allied front, southward from to the Mediterranean Sea. Under General Devers' command were the American Seventh

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

2

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

Army, under Lieutenant General Alexander M. Patch Jr., to the north, and the First French Army under General Jean de Lattre de Tassigny, to the south. At the time of the establishment of the First Tactical Air Force, the line of battle lay through Epinal, on the Moselle River, twenty-six miles east of Vittel. For command of the Air Force, Major General Ralph Royce, AAF, had already been chosen. It was planned to bring the most important units of the recumbent French Air Force back into the war under the new command; and General Royce's recent military-diplomatic ~~the~~ experience in the Middle East favored his selection for a task which would entail close, skilful, and sympathetic liaison work ~~with~~ foreign officers.

Colonel Flett is still assigned to the 71st Fighter Wing, which has been one of the principal sources of personnel for the new Air Force's headquarters and which still, because of the provisional status of the Air Force,

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

3

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

retains much of the personnel of the latter on its roster. The story of the 71st Fighter Wing in the war, before it became a non-operational, "paper" unit, is one of those organizational stories that Air Corps men like to tell one another - stretching, re-discovering, coloring, and caressing them as they talk. For many it is in these stories that the true war history of the AAF lies - not alone in their verifiable facts, but also in the overtones and connotations developed in the telling of them, in memories of admirable or diverting personalities, of difficulty, and of fun, and in the sense of comradeship and journey which they evoke. Factual-minded men find them fascinating, when told accurately. Men of vivid imagination tell and listen to them over and over again, caring for differences in the telling and for the endless attempt which they represent to recover the past and live it again.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

4

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

Colonel Flett is essentially a man of facts. It would be unfortunate for him were it otherwise. He is the Headquarters Station Commandant, and his official life is a continuous round of attention to details, which he must face, deal with, and keep from under foot. An hour in his office on the ground floor of the Hôtel des Thermes, which he chose for headquarters of the Air Force, is an hour of interruptions, of details requiring quick, firm, courteously-made decisions, and of rapid, concentrated returns to the story asked for by the historian, whose application to him is in itself an unexpected interruption. A captain of engineers with dirty face, in crumpled field jacket and muddy infantry boots, enters to announce that the steam-roller, which was supposed to be supplied by the town the next day to repair holes in the Avenue Pierre Bouloumie, in front of the Hôtel des Thermes, is out of order and that four French laborers, who would be hard to get but probably could be got, would do the work with hand tampers.

"Thank you, captain!" And the Captain left.



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

5

The Commandant telephones the station utilities officer immediately that the steam-roller was not to be had and that he could expect four tampers next morning.

Twenty minutes later the captain returns to say that there were no rubber or metal tampers, after all.

"Thank you, captain! We shall make some....  
Sergeant Schuping!"

The Sergeant enters. He has been with Colonel Flett from the first day at Vittel, and earlier, as well.

"Sergeant Schuping, telephone Lieutenant wooden tampers made and nailed to four and tell him to have four poles this evening for work on the road tomorrow morning. The other tampers are not available."

In a few minutes Sergeant Schuping enters again.

"Colonel Flett, Colonel Grumrine wishes to see you immediately."

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

6

"Excuse me, Lieutenant. The Chief of Staff is calling me. I'll be back in a few minutes."

The Commandant returns, and, without a break, applies himself to an examination of a field order of the Ninth Air Defense Command, which he himself had prepared last fall, and whose provisions for a movement of the 71st Fighter Wing were the subject of discussion before the interruption.

Then a general's aide telephones. The time for the general's take-off northward from Nancy has been set ahead. The general will need his car to take him to Nancy at five-thirty. The Commandant thanks the Aide-de-camp, disconnects the call with a finger of his right hand without taking his left hand off the receiver, and calls the transportation officer. The line is busy.

"Sergeant Schuping!".

A private enters and says that Sergeant

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

2

Schuping has stepped out.

"Sergeant G.       !"

"Sergeant G. enters.

"Sergeant G. . . . , keep after transportation  
on the telephone. I want to speak to them as soon as their  
line is clear".

The Commandant returns to his story. Five minutes  
later, Sergeant G.... comes in. The motor pool officer is  
on the wire.

"Thank you, sergeant". And then, over the telephone:  
"Captain, the general will want his car at 5:25 instead of at  
6:30. Please have the driver get his supper right away and  
be in front of headquarters at 5:25....Thank you, Captain."

Such is the routine of the Station Commandant's  
office. As well as transport and maintenance, he is responsible  
for billeting and messing. Even old Army men are frequently

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

8

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

unable, in spite of themselves, to refrain from praising the work of the housekeeping services in the E.T.O. The chain of American messes, billets, and communications facilities set up and maintained all over France and England through the efficiency of such men as the Station Commandant has to be seen and used, before the impression which has been <sup>made</sup> upon the European mind and upon many American minds, too, by the clear planning and quick organization behind our vast military establishment in Europe, can be understood.

The 71st Fighter Wing was activated on the West coast in 1942, carved out of the Los Angeles Fighter Wing, one of the seven air coastal defense wings set up after Pearl Harbor, when the threat of attack upon our coasts was a primary concern. It stayed in California until December 1943 and then went to England, where it was assigned to the Ninth Air Defense Command, and went



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

9

operational, under the command of General (then Colonel) Ned Schramm. This was the period when the great, England - based air attack on Europe, preliminary to the invasion of June 1944, was just being launched. The history of the 71st Fighter Wing, like those of scores of other <sup>air</sup> units, ~~does~~, ~~in fact~~, reflects the varying changes of pace in air operations throughout the war.

In America the wing's Groups were flying P-38's. These they turned into their respective bases before departure for overseas, and then pulled out with their complete Organization Equipment List and Table of Equipment, less airplanes. At their base in England they received new P-47's and P-38's, shipped across the Atlantic, from factory to an English port, in parts, and assembled in Britain. This was normal procedure at that time for shipment of fighters, although some P-38's were being experimentally

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

10

flown from one continent to another via Presque Isle,  
~~Labrador~~, Newfoundland, Greenland, Iceland, and Scotland,  
under project "Crimson".

In England the Wing became a lower echelon of  
the Ninth Air Defense Command, charged with escort duties  
and with general defense against enemy air attack.

Headquarters, at first, were at Aldermaston. Later, a  
move was made to Greenham Common, and, still later, to  
Andover, Wiltshire.

In the Spring of 1944, the Wing set up "B" Camp,  
at Middle Wallop. This organization was meant to control  
all Ninth Air Force fighters, in both night and day operations.  
Several leading men of the present First Tactical Air Force  
were at "B" camp, among them General Schramm, Colonels  
Crumrine and Fisher, Lieutenant Colonel Flett, and Major  
Levi. It was planned that immediately after D-day, - Perhaps

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

11

on the evening of D-day itself-the 71st Fighter Wing would move to France, and take over all interceptor work against expected Luftwaffe attack. But the failure of the German Air Force to take offensive action over the beaches rendered interceptor work unnecessary, and the 71st Wing stayed in the U.K. Until the end of June, when the tactical situation rendered the removal of the whole Ninth Air Defense Command to France logical.

First, the Wing - still under the command of General Schramm, who also commanded the Ninth Air Defense Command - was based at Écramméville in Normandy. Then it moved up to a chateau outside Cherbourg, then back to Écramméville. August 21 it moved to Rennes, provincial capital of Brittany; and a month later (September 20), to Versailles, where Colonel Flett was the Wing's Headquarters Commandant.

The 70th Fighter Wing, also a "B" camp organization, did, however, move into France almost immediately after D-day.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

8 July - 1 hr off (7)  
18 Jul -  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr off (7 $\frac{1}{2}$ )  
21-25 Jul,



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED &

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

12

Thence, on October 19, he was sent to Vittel as leader of the reconnaissance party already referred to.

Throughout this period in England and France, General Schramm kept as much of his organization as possible under canvas, in the interest of maximum mobility. A school was operated by the Wing, under strict SOP, for moving from canvas to canvas between dawn and darkness. Pioneer parties of four officers and thirty-five enlisted men would be sent out in advance of a move; and Colonel Flett, as Headquarters Commandant, was frequently in charge of these advance parties and was always near the center of plans for movement.

Wing Headquarters moved into Vittel from Versailles a few days after Colonel Flett's arrival October 19. The unit still exists on paper, and General Schramm still retains command of it. Together with the 63rd Fighter Wing, which came into the First Tactical

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

13

Air Force from the Mediterranean Theatre at the birth of the latter and which was similarly reduced to a "paper" status at the time of its assignment, the 71st Wing provides personnel and supplies to Air Force Headquarters through its Tables of Organization and Equipment. This situation arises through the fact that the latter organization, being still provisional, lacks either T.O. or T.E. At present, for instance, Colonel Flett is assigned to the 71st Wing and the Air Force Historian is assigned to the 63rd Wing.

There was a certain amount of confusion attendant upon the opening up of Headquarters at Vittel. Colonel Flett had received information at Versailles that space would be needed for 150 officers and 615 enlisted men, and he proceeded in his dealings with Sixth Army Group on that basis. There was difficulty. Vittel is a well-known spa; it is almost all hotels. The best of these

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

14

hotels had already been commandeered by the Sixth Army Group.

These best - like L'Ermitage and the Grand Hôtel - are splendid, modern buildings, of excellent, spacious design, and with beautiful grounds. It is these hotels that have given Vittel its European reputation. But the hotels left for the First Tactical Air Force were large, old, and dingy.

Built between thirty and sixty years ago, places like the Hôtel des Thermes, the Central<sup>Hôtel</sup>, the Nouvel Hôtel, and <sup>the</sup> Hôtel de Lorraine were once undoubtedly imposing and comfortable. But today they are dismal and uncomfortable. Also they were, when Colonel Flett arrived, filthy. Vittel had been used as a concentration camp by the Germans for four years. Here, at first, rich French, English, and American women were interned. The place was known as the Gestapo's show-place. Later, however, women (and a few men) of any income bracket or nationality were introduced. When Colonel Flett arrived, the Hôtel des Thermes was filled with miserable, dirty women (one

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

15

of them pregnant), many of whom claimed American citizenship, though their ethnic and social affiliations were in most cases with eastern and south-eastern Europe.

Shortly after Colonel Flett had approached the Sixth Army Group on the subject of space in Vittel, the latter organization got in touch with Versailles. Thence General Royce repudiated by teletype the personnel figures quoted by Colonel Flett, and lowered them drastically. At the same time the latter was informed that the first troops for the First Tactical Air Force Headquarters were already on the road. With the help of Lieutenant Colonel Abram Sohmer, Medical Officer, he quickly cleared the Hôtel des Thermes and the Nouvel Hotel, and on October 21, officers and men of the new Air Force began to move in. The consequences of this early misunderstanding over the size of the headquarters may be seen in the present congested housing conditions. There were, as of

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

16

11 February 1945, 207 Officers and 502 enlisted men  
attached to the headquarters<sup>1.</sup>

1. Colonel Flett used the following figures in his  
original negotiations with Sixth Army Group:

Expected Personnel

	Officers	EM
From 71st Fighter Wing	48	191
From Ninth Air Defense Command	27	66
From American Expeditionary Air Force	<u>25</u>	<u>25</u>
	100	282

Planned Additions

385th Signal Service Co	6	134
322rd Signal Co. (Wing)	30	87
WAC Detachment (allotted to 385th Signal Service Co.)	8	80
Detachment KK, 21st Weather Squadron	6	18
Detachment KK, 40th Communications Squadron	<u>0</u>	<u>14</u>
Totals	50	315

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

329.2

INTERVIEW WITH COLONEL GREGORY - 20 February 1945

FILE NO.

549.051

20 Feb 45

103

ORIGINAL DELETED

DECLASSIFIED  
EO 11652

MICROFILMED

DECLASSIFIED  
EO 11652

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

Interview with Col. Gregory  
D. C. C. with Bond Wing  
at by  
20 Feb 1945.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED &

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Interim with Car Service  
Get Car and Fuel Log  
at Home  
2 Feb 1945.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Col. Grogan, Dpty. Comm. <sup>42nd</sup> Div.,

20 Feb. 1945.

Seymour Charnin:

From Brown report - near, think  
 West Coast Group (at 100m) at 100m  
 to 100m - patterned after other  
 but for - same sp. or sub sp. of  
 West Coast Group.

See also sample taken  
 Grp.  
 See sp. in other reports.  
 Shubert, Fr. Dept. Gr.  
 new ( ) to present  
 Shubert - 2 or 3 m. tall.

states that Fr. Dept. Gr.  
 patterned on  
 Now get all - parts from other  
 sp. as this same Gr.

A/C Ferner - State &  
 Crabbe - Fr. wing picks.

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UN-  
CLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

them up there.

only they into a certain part of  
food ration - part is cash paid by  
F.R. government -

Mc the new equipment is  
clothing - as with all ~~clothing~~ Q.M.  
stuff.

For report all her side kind of  
stream as <sup>new</sup> supply channels  
to do P work for themselves.



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Graves (6/1/1968)  
 Section  
 command  
 all work  
 send in  
 report

## Operations:

Handwritten by  
 lack of info. <sup>handwritten</sup> personnel  
 accounted for by A-1 or A-3.

Got target - shot at rather to  
 it. No flak officers - shot up  
 pretty badly. The flak curtain.

We came into picture A-1 &  
 A-3, for next 10 mph. Then we  
 went to Lyons.

Weather set-up both here &  
 at field.

Now this O.K. cannot  
 machinery.

Then personnel  
 training is -

Improvement here  
 since Jan. to.

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

Series of lectures on bombing

formation types  
bombing training

training detachment from

1st brigade.

1 crew each Squadron every  
4 days.

In 4 days that 20 bombs  
run - 15 bombs in the  
period - 15 hrs flying.

Djérida

Crews from States go to Djérida near  
Tunis for training and then come back  
here for training.

13 new crews each month.

(Telegram followed about July. And  
set up Djérida - Fr personnel).

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED 1.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Communist

See below for No. 10

He is a Signal Co.

Intelligence personnel installed  
through 6 Army GP.  
- By radio from Vittal.

The cat will use fighters  
through Besancon

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

Waller:

Can't

Can't get it out of the field

Can possibly infect to be  
planning to get it out of C.O.  
If it's all right, we'll give  
Waller a free all right to check

Policy To follow through on all  
missions right through at bridge.  
Groups said intent is for  
to keep mission to bring them to  
Waller who follows the them.

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UN-  
CLASSIFIED

going to briefing - focusing  
out there & is there at  
10:00 AM or gets reports

not a target,  
each flight leader is who, but  
not sure, what, when it was  
Form for this made by Department.  
Errors made & corrective action taken

Difficulties:

For tempo. hard to see:

Not 2 to off. as we know it.

Promptness - immediate  
action unfamiliar.

No serious diff. But a / easily arise.

Essentially copy. Previous.  
to emulate Amer. In staff as well  
as in pilots.

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

Bombing: They can do it. Weather was bad.

In Sardinia 31st Group flew good bomb. missions. Good for inexperienced personnel - Excellent pilots

formation:  
6 ship flight - excellent  
They don't have to pick  
cards - spots to 17<sup>th</sup> or 320<sup>th</sup>  
In larger formations - lack of  
training alone made them inferior.

Demand: Can improve it. Could be  
resentment. But it hasn't risen  
worthily.

Co-operative -  
Desire to emulate is  
All way down to  
united men Accept

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Admin.  
 If Inv. & when it affects ops or  
 training.  
 Personnel F.I. Discretion  
 except. or prom.  
 unless it affects ops.

If flt. leader or bombs, we  
 must in charge but what we  
 they do after is # - affair.

Hypothetical:  
 Supply: If shortage of 16  
 bombs, then we would do it.  
 If shortage of 6 fms that  
 hampers ops, I could delay, then us.

Bomb-sight maintenance, in poor  
 ✓ Up to 42nd Bomb Wing, with  
 in-town people to 8 fms. of 42nd B Wing  
 photo. people come down to  
 help with new cameras &  
 training\*



Director, 15 Jan. 1945.

signed by Gen. Royce

Primary Duties:

Ops & Int. up to snuff.  
But also involves other matters of supply.

Recomm. in personnel:

Rec. to Wing, to ITAC to ICAF.  
Key Personnel transfers by consult.  
of CG 42nd Wing. If no agreement

Supply & Admin: will follow prescribed  
Fr. channels.

Primary of CG 42nd Wing:

1. Camp. ops with Amerops
2. Est. of training system
3. Org. of smoothly operating tactical wing hqs.

Logistics: Palais de Bois, 5 Gp.  
& organ. & each Gp.

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Ltr. 6<sup>th</sup> Jan. from CG 42nd Bld.

C.1. Coy.

Dpty Comm. of 42nd Bldg in charge of EAF  
activities, as such as of CG, require op.  
of wing, to be exercised by EO of Wing.

Such Supervision as is necessary to  
insure execution by C.O. of Brigade  
of

Authority to in staff down here.

25 Boulevard des Belges; A-2 Pr. here  
first-

Back, not a time they turned

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

PERVIN -- Major 3510 -- 1 May 1945

180.  
549.051

May 1945

EO 12812  
EO 12812  
EO 12812

DECLASSIFIED  
EO 11652

UNRECORDED

DECLASSIFIED  
EO 11652

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

CONFERENCE BETWEEN MAJOR SELKO  
AND LT. STEWART, 21 JUNE 1945.

---

PART I

The Sixth Army Group wanted an air force for coordinating policy at that level. Previously all air-ground coordination had been carried out at the Army -- TAC level. From 1 November to 1 January, the First TAF General Staff was trying to effectuate an organization which would permit coordinated ground -- air planning and control. It was intended that such an organization would serve to coordinate ground -- air objectives on one hand, and would decide the policy on the distribution of air effort on the other. To amplify this, an organization had to be developed to be capable of functioning with the Army Group Commanders, and planning and guiding the constituents. To begin, a signals network had to be established involving adequate communications facilities not only between the parent air force and its subordinate units but between the air force and the Army Group, Tactical

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Air Command and the Armies, etc.

Up until this point Twelfth TAC had had long experiences with the Seventh Army with tactical planning at the Army level, and at the same time it appeared as though the campaign of Southern France was not as rugged both on the ground and in the air and, therefore, did not require the air requirements in comparison with the Armies in the North. At this time the Armies were experiencing artillery shortages. The air force had to guard against the substitution of air power for artillery, though air power is a complement and supplement to long range artillery. But it is a very expensive way to fight a war in that bombs dropped from a height and at the speed of an aircraft do not inflict the same kind of results. For example, the chief targets for artillery are strong points, gun positions, etc. Air power is primarily for targets beyond the range of artillery, such as ammunition dumps, POL depots, dump concentrations, etc. Furthermore, air power has a definite advantage over artillery in attacking moving objectives. When you have a shortage of artillery, as was the case until after the Rhine, there is a great temptation for the Ground Commanders to request

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED &

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

the use of air power on normal artillery targets. The result was that the air power was so much more effective and remunerative in its results in attacking moving objectives and targets beyond the artillery range and the effectiveness of air power against artillery targets left the problem a matter for the air people to decide.

The shortages of artillery in the Colmar had to be taken into consideration to this extent: We were trying to destroy and bring about a disorderly withdrawal of the Nineteenth German Army. There were approximately 160 ack-ack guns between Friburg and Colmar protecting the Brisach bridge. And there were two ways of trying to destroy the bridge: One, to interdict the bridge with artillery cover; the other, by air. So long as the bridge lay beyond the artillery range it was naturally an air force target. When it came within the range of of artillery it became an artillery objective. We continued to bomb the brissach bridge longer than we would have needed to because of the shortage of artillery ammunition (the defenses, the weather, and the size of our formations, etc. -- explain).

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

We continued to try to bomb the bridge until heavy artillery got within 10,000 yards. At this point Major Selko asked Sixth A.G. artillery people that artillery take over because in the event of a rapid advance our heavies ( which (?) never did attack the bridge) and our First TAF aircraft might inflict losses on our own troops. The field artillery was within range but the ammunition shortage prevented its destruction. The weather was the biggest factor in our failure to destroy the Brisach bridge. By the time the weather cleared we got so close to the Rhine that to destroy the bridge then would do us as much damage as the enemy. Only heavies could have destroyed the Brisach because of its defenses. (Our mediums couldn't sight on the bridge from the IP because of its position in the valley.)

Importance of objectives. The importance of objective was discussed by the Sixth AG and First TAF target people. As it was decided as an aircraft problem, a request was sent from First TAF to USSTAF for heavy bomber participation, taking into consideration First TAF on capabilities and commitments.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Ordinarily we wouldn't take on a bridge that was defended by more than 50 ack-ack guns. It was sort of a tacit understanding at USSTAF that objectives with more than 50 guns would be uneconomical for mediums.

Strasbourg had only one alley of approach. It could be seen only at the beginning of the bomb run. There was a second approach from the south-east which necessitated considerable flying over Germany and it was the preferred approach for sighting operations, but it was very heavily defended. We thought, in consideration, that it was difficult to approach and the weather was hampering seriously, and we were not equipped for blind bombing; that it was an Eighth Air Force target.

The only thing the Sixth A. G. did after 1 November was to re-group and gather strength through the two gaps, Saverne and Belfort -- the Seventh Army regrouped in the Haguenau Area.

Twelfth TAC had operational control of everything through the November operations.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

We did accomplish the objectives as outlined by Eisenhower 28 October by 23/24 November (with exception of the Colmar Pocket).

We were in the middle of "B" phase (see Eisenhower's 28 October directive) trying to push up toward Pirmasens, Naustadt and Mannheim when the Ardennes offensive in the North stopped us.

Weather kept us on the ground most of January. There was little air power could do during this period but to destroy the enemy's forward positions. Interdiction did not help. The only thing to do was to go out on armed reconnaissance and shoot up moving vehicles and trains where we could identify them. Their supplies were already up. Our biggest job was to attack larger supply installations, mostly in the Rhine-Moselle triangle -- Kaiserslautern, Zweibrücken, etc. Most of these objectives were divisional, corps, and Army supply depots consisting chiefly of liquid fuels, ammo and ordnance (armored equipment). Our first priority was always enemy troop concentrations, while the second priority went to the fuels, ammo and ordnance, except during the periods for interdiction.

There follows an idea of the ideal T&F -- Army Group

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

arrangement: We depended on the Army for an estimate of the ground situation, which is approached from three standpoints -- one, the enemy's strength, capabilities and intentions; two, his supply provision; three, our own capabilities and intentions. It was TAF's job to get that information from Sixth A.G.. The Sixth A.G.'s G-3 capabilities and intentions provided us with the area in which air power must be applied. We then studied the enemy's supply position and his capabilities and decided what we wanted to do, where he was weakest (?), where we could most effectively weaken him further (?) (If our Armies feared his armor above everything else in a certain locality, we would go after armor.)

We had an arrangement with Sixth A.G. whereby our Commanding General, our Deputy Chief of Staff, A-2 went to -- whereby one of these people was present at every Sixth A.G. morning briefing with the primary purpose of getting a review of our own plans and capabilities against the background of the enemy's positions and capabilities (provided by our own G-2). Seiko did go to the head of the Sixth A.G. Special Intelligence Section, who had a detailed plan (one at the beginning of the day and one

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

at the end) and interpret the enemy movements in order to come to a day-to-day conclusion as to where the enemy was weakest for air power attack. (It is my opinion that here is where First TAF played its most useful operational role.) Out of this liaison TAF intelligence established the priorities on the target areas in relation to their significance, listed as priority 1, 2, 3, plus a weather alternate. Within each area the most important target areas were defined. Then, a directive would be issued to the 42nd Bomb Wing, Twelfth TAC and the First French Air Force. (This was covered by weekly directives under General Royce; became daily directives under General Saville.) Saville wanted to direct the 42nd Wing's efforts more effectively; not only ordered in general what they were to do, but he actually specified the targets they were to attack and any suitable alternate targets and weather alternates. The plan according to Selko worked very well and embodied a very great burden on A-2, A-3. General Webster felt, as did General Royce, that the 42nd Wing was perfectly capable of working out the details if we provided them

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

with all the intelligence necessary. Selko felt that the later plan did not work as well as the specific target system did.

The job of the air force was to coordinate policy and control the distribution of effort; to get the most effective use out of three constituent units. To accomplish this was a matter of issuing general instructions or weather specific orders should be issued. If you followed the specific plan, then why the commands at all (42nd, Twelfth TAC, First French). In any event, there were, for example, three target sections -- one at Sixth A.G., one at First TAF, and one at the command.

Theoretically, as the 42nd, Twelfth, and First French Air Force had all the aerial photographs, intelligence data, etc, necessary. It was necessary that they should be able to make their own decisions from the broad general directives, but it was advantageous to work out these problems from their own availability, capabilities, etc. which falls under 4-3.

Having prepared a properly constructed directive giving boundaries, priorities, systems of targets, TAF has done all that it can at air force level to coordinate policy.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

The other thing is to make sure that the operations of the command are provided with all the available intelligence, screened and organized so that it has direct bearing; so that they can prepare themselves for targets in the assigned areas; so that all they have to do is to decide on operational problems, which in itself is a big job, but which has been done all along from the 42nd Wing, Twelfth TAC, First French Air Force level. Therefore, they are confronted with such questions as forces, weather alternates, the formations, time of attack, routes, escort, flak defenses, etc.

What actually happens is that the estimate is prepared, a letter of instruction issued, but TAF is unable to provide the intimate knowledge of a constantly changing ground situation that they should get.

The problem is, therefore, to determine the extent of the responsibility. General Webster says that it is up to the Wing C.G., TAC C.G., FAF C.G. It should filter across from the Army or ground forces, but he doesn't want to make these decisions. Therefore, in the history of First TAF there were three different plans: Royce -- letters of instruction plus a list of targets. Saville -- a specific

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

system giving the commands a list of targets on which to work. Webster -- essentially the same plan as Royce, but it resulted in a lot of confusion in regard to the background on the targets, the size of forces, etc. But, in other words, reluctance on the part of TAF and the combat commands to assume the responsibility.

So air force eventually had to assume the responsibility for knowing everything. During Saville's tenor we had to have the services of a competent advisor from 42nd Wing so we could figure on force requirements, the flak defenses, etc. before assigning targets.

Fighter bombers operated chiefly in close support, mediums against fixed installations having to do with enemy supply more than with his front line capabilities and intentions.

The major accomplishments of First TAF fall into three departments:

1. Effecting a coordinated application of air effort, utilizing both French and American forces.
2. A channel for coordinating both ground and air operations at Army group level.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED 1.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

3. Directing medium bombardment policy toward the weakening of the enemy's supply position and supply routes (where both fighter bomber and mediums were involved). These were both coordinated on attacks on supply routes -- known as interdiction -- of which there were three distinct phases: from near the end of January to middle of February, FLOODLAMP, relating to the COLMAR; from the middle of February to the end of February working on the supply routes in the Rhine--Moselle triangle; and from the middle of February to 15 March on the escape routes to the Rhine, which was an extension of the second period.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

CONFERENCE BETWEEN MAJOR SELKO  
AND LT. STEWART, 21 JUNE 1945.

---

PART I

The Sixth Army Group wanted an air force for coordinating policy at that level. Previously all air-ground coordination had been carried out at the Army -- TAC level. From 1 November to 1 January, the First TAF General Staff was trying to effectuate an organization which would permit coordinated ground air planning and control. It was intended that such an organization would serve to coordinate ground air objectives on one hand, and would decide the policy on the distribution of air effort on the other. To amplify this, an organization had to be developed to be capable of functioning with the Army Group Commanders, and planning and guiding the constituents. To begin, a signals network had to be established involving adequate communications facilities not only between the parent air force and its subordinate units but between the air force and the Army Group, Tactical

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Air Command and the Armies, etc.

Up until this point Twelfth TAC had had long experiences with the Seventh Army with tactical planning at the Army level, and at the same time it appeared as though the campaign of Southern France was not as rugged both on the ground and in the air and, therefore, did not require the air requirements in comparison with the Armies in the North. ~~At this time~~ the Armies were experiencing artillery shortages. The air force had to guard against the substitution of air power for artillery, though air power is a complement and supplement to long range artillery. But it is a very expensive way to fight a war in that bombs dropped from a height and at the speed of an aircraft do not inflict the same kind of results. For example, the chief targets for artillery are strong points, gun positions, etc. Air power is primarily for targets beyond the range of artillery, such as ammunition dumps, POL depots, ~~dump~~ concentrations, etc. Furthermore, air power has a definite advantage over artillery in attacking moving objectives. When you have a shortage of artillery, as was the case until after the Rhine, there is a great temptation for the Ground Commanders to request

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

for summary

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

the use of air power on normal artillery targets. The result was that the air power was so much more effective and remunerative in its results in attacking moving objectives and targets beyond the artillery range <sup>that</sup> ~~and~~ the <sup>effectiveness</sup> effectiveness of air power against artillery targets left the problem a matter for the air people to decide.

The shortages of artillery in the Colmar <sup>pocket</sup> had to be taken into consideration to this extent: We were trying to destroy and bring about a disorderly withdrawal of the Nineteenth German Army. There were approximately 160 ack-ack guns between Freiburg and Colmar protecting the Brisach bridge. And there were two ways of trying to destroy the bridge: One, to interdict the bridge with artillery cover; the other, by air. So long as the bridge lay beyond the artillery range it was naturally an air force target. When it came within the range of artillery it became an artillery objective. We continued to bomb the Brisach bridge longer than we would have needed to because of the shortage of artillery ammunition (the defenses, the weather, and the size of our formations, etc. -- explain).

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

add - per summary

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

We continued to try to bomb the bridge until heavy  
artillery got within 10,000 yards. At this point  
Major Selko asked Sixth AG artillery people that  
artillery take over because in the event of a rapid  
advance our heavies ~~(the bridge) and~~ our First TAF aircraft might inflict  
losses on our own troops. The field artillery was  
within range but the ammunition shortage prevented  
its destruction. (The weather was the biggest factor  
in our failure to destroy the Brisach bridge. By  
the time the weather cleared we got so close to the  
Rhine that to destroy the bridge then would do us as  
much damage as the enemy. (Only heavies could have  
destroyed the Brisach because of its defenses. (Our  
mediums couldn't sight on the bridge from the IP be-  
cause of its position in the valley.)  
*NEW THOUGHT* [Importance of objectives] The importance of  
objective was discussed by the Sixth AG and First TAF  
target people. As it was decided as an ~~aircraft~~ *air*  
problem, a request was sent from First TAF to US3TAF  
for heavy bomber participation, taking into considera-  
tion First TAF on capabilities and commitments.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Ordinarily we wouldn't take on a bridge that was defended by more than 50 ack-ack guns. It was sort of a tacit understanding at USSTAF that objectives with more than 50 guns would be uneconomical for mediums.

Brisach had only one alley of approach. It could be seen only at the beginning of the bomb run. There was a second approach from the south-east which necessitated considerable flying over Germany and it was the preferred approach for sighting operations, but it was very heavily defended. We thought, in consideration, that it was difficult to approach, ~~weather~~ weather was hampering<sup>us</sup> seriously, and we were not equipped for blind bombing, that it was an Eighth Air Force target.

The only thing the Sixth A. G. did after 1 November was to re-group and gather strength through the two gaps, Saverne and Belfort -- the Seventh Army regrouped in the Haguenau ~~Haguenau~~ Area.

Twelfth TAC had operational control of everything through the November operations.

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

We did accomplish the objectives as outlined by Eisenhower 28 October by 23/24 November (with exception of the Colmar Pocket).

We were in the middle of "B" phase (see Eisenhower's 28 October directive) trying to push up toward Tirmasens, Neustadt and Mannheim when the Ardennes offensive in the North stopped us.

Weather kept us on the ground most of January. There was little air power could do during this period but to destroy the enemy's forward positions. Interdiction did not help. The only thing to do was to go out on armed reconnaissance and shoot up moving vehicles and trains where we could identify them. Their supplies were already up. Our biggest job was to attack larger supply installations, mostly in the Rhine-Moselle triangle -- Kaiserslautern, Zweibrücken, etc. Most of these objectives were divisional, corps, and Army supply depots consisting chiefly of liquid fuels, ammo and ordnance (armored equipment). Our first priority was always enemy troop concentrations, while the second priority went to the fuels, ammo and ordnance, except during the periods for interdiction.

There follows an idea of the ideal TAF -- Army Group

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

Summers - 100

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED &

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

arrangement: We depended on the Army for an estimate of the ground situation, which is approached from three standpoints -- one, the enemy's strength, capabilities and intentions; two, his supply <sup>position</sup> ~~position~~; three, our own capabilities and intentions. It was TAF's job to get that information from Sixth A.G. The Sixth A.G.'s G-3 capabilities and intentions provided us with the area in which air power must be applied. We then studied the enemy's supply position and his capabilities and decided what we wanted to do, where he was weakest (?), where we could most effectively weaken him further (?) (If our Armies feared his armor above everything else in a certain locality, we would go after armor.)

We had an arrangement with Sixth A.G. whereby our Commanding General, ~~our~~ Deputy Chief of Staff, A-2 went to ~~whereby one of these people was present at every~~ Sixth A.G. morning briefing with the primary purpose of getting a review of our own plans and capabilities against the background of the enemy's positions and capabilities (provided by our own <sup>A-</sup> ~~A-~~2). Selko ~~also~~ <sup>then went</sup> to the head of the Sixth A.G. Special Intelligence Section, who had a detailed plan (one at the beginning of the day and one

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

at the end) and interpret the enemy movements in order to come to a day-to-day conclusion as to where the enemy was weakest for air power attack. (It is my opinion that here is where First TAF played its most useful operational role.) Out of this liaison TAF intelligence established the priorities on the target areas in relation to their significance, listed as priority 1, 2, 3, plus a weather alternate. Within each area the most important target areas were defined. Then, a directive would be issued to the 42nd Bomb Wing, ~~Twelfth~~ TAC and the First French Air Force. (This was covered by weekly directives under General Royce; became daily directives under General Saville.) Saville wanted to direct the 42nd Wing's efforts more effectively; not only ordered in general what they were to do, but he actually specified the targets they were to attack and any suitable alternate targets and weather alternates. The plan according to Selko worked very well and ~~imposed~~ <sup>imposed</sup> a very great burden on A-2, A-3. General Webster felt, as did General Royce, that the 42nd Wing was perfectly capable of working out the details if we provided them

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

with all the intelligence necessary.) Selko felt that the later plan did not work as well as the specific target system did.

The job of the air force was to coordinate policy and control the distribution of effort; to get the most effective use out of three constituent units. To accomplish this was a matter of issuing general instructions or ~~whether~~ specific orders should be issued. If you followed the specific plan, then why the commands at all (42nd, ~~Twelfth~~ TAC, First French). In any event, there were, for example, three target sections -- one at Sixth AG, one at First TAF, and one at the command ~~level~~.

Theoretically, as the 42nd, ~~Twelfth~~ TAC, and First French Air Force had all the aerial photographs, intelligence data, etc., ~~etc.~~ It was necessary that they should be able to make their own decisions from the broad general directives, but it was advantageous to work out these problems from their own availability, capabilities, etc., which falls under A-3.

Having prepared a properly constructed directive. giving boundaries, priorities, systems of targets, TAF has done all that it can at air force level to coordinate policy.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

The other thing is to make sure that the operations of the command are provided with all the available intelligence, screened and organized so that it has direct bearing; so that they can prepare themselves for targets in the assigned areas; so that all they have to do is to decide on operational problems, which in itself is a big job, but which has been done all along from the 42nd Wing, ~~Twelfth~~ TAC, First French Air Force level. Therefore, they are confronted with such questions as forces, weather alternates, the formations, time of attack, routes, escort, flak defenses, etc.

What actually happens is that the estimate is prepared, a letter of instruction issued, but TAF is unable to provide the intimate knowledge of a constantly changing ground situation that they should get.

The problem is, therefore, to determine the extent of the responsibility. General Webster says that it is up to the Wing C.G., TAC C.G., FAF C.G. It should filter across from the Army or ground forces, but he doesn't want to make these decisions. Therefore, in the ~~history of~~ First TAF there were three different plans: Royce -- letters of instruction plus a list of targets. Saville -- a specific

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

system giving the commands a list of targets on which to work. Webster -- essentially the same plan as Royce, but ~~resulting~~ in a lot of confusion in regard to the background on the targets, the size of forces, etc. In other words, reluctance on the part of TAF and the combat commands to assume the responsibility.

So Air Force eventually had to assume the responsibility for knowing everything. During Saville's we had to have the services of a competent advisor from 42nd Wing so we could figure on force requirements, the flak defenses, etc. before assigning targets.

Fighter bombers operated chiefly in close support, mediums against fixed installations having to do with enemy supply more than with his front line capabilities and intentions.

The major accomplishments of First TAF fall into three categories:

1. Effecting a coordinated application of air effort, utilizing both French and American forces.
2. A channel for coordinating both ground and air operations at Army Group level.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

3. Directing medium bombardment policy toward the weakening of the enemy's supply position and supply routes (where both fighter bomber and mediums were involved). These were both coordinated on attacks on supply routes -- known as interdiction -- of which there were three distinct phases: from near the end of January to middle of February, FLOORLAMP, relating to the COLMAR; from the middle of February to the end of February working on the supply routes in the Rhine--Moselle triangle; and from the middle of February to 15 March on the escape routes to the Rhine, which was an extension of the second period.)

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

This is a continuance of the Conference conducted  
on the afternoon of 21 April, and the material  
herewith has not been organized, but ~~is~~ simply *concerning* questions pertaining to the First  
Tactical Air Force History.



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

CONFERENCE BETWEEN MAJOR SIKO AND LT. STEWART

22 JUNE, 1945.

PART II

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UN-  
CLASSIFIED

Q. With regard to the Air and Ground attack on the Siegfried Line, how was it coordinated to soften the defenses?

A. I do not remember the dates of the Medium Bomber attacks on the Siegfried line defenses, but they were timed to anticipate the advances of the Ground Armies. They were planned attacks to soften up the defenses and disorganize the communications within the Defense Zone.

Q. At what point of the line did we ~~make~~ attack?

A. South-west of Zweibrücken. Those attacks, I believe, were between 12th and 16th March.

Q. By medium bombers?

A. The fighter bombers in that case provided aerial cover for the advancing Ground Armies, and close cooperation missions. You can find from the 'A-3 Summary of Intentions' the percentage of fighter bomber effort devoted to close cooperation with the various Army Corps. (The targets in the place that breached the line were; gun positions, fortified points, troop concentrations, identified by aerial photography and by current spotting flights which directed the fighter bomber missions in the usual way.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED &

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

Q. What sort of air opposition was there. ✓

A. Air opposition was negligible. ✓ In the case of the medium bomber attacks on the Siegfried defenses there was a good deal of question as to whether they would be effective, and actually destroy ✓ the pill boxes and gun emplacements, however, the target area was divided up systematically, aiming points were selected, and a ✓ carpet of bombs laid down for the whole target area. ✓

Q. That was ~~was~~ the biggest medium bomber concentration. ✓

A. On a single target, yes. Subsequent examination of results showed that so far as the installations were concerned the damage was ✓ not very great, occasionally direct hits were scored on pill-boxes, ✓ or gun emplacements, but for the most part damage done to these ✓ fixed installations which were protected heavily against air attack was not great, however, the carpet of bombs appeared to be ✓ shattering to the organization and morale of enemy ground troops. ✓ An interesting feature in conjunction with the bombing was that ✓ the enemy did not appear to have occupied a large part of his ✓ fixed defensive installations, pill boxes for example, had trenches ✓ built around them, but the enemy troops when the advances began ✓ simply left them. During the aerial attacks it is possible that ✓ they used the pill boxes as air raid shelters. The guns, however, ✓ did not show that they had been used or even manned. The ✓ inference that could be drawn from this is that previous experience ✓ with fixed lines of defense had showed them that a concentrated ✓ air attack which disorganized their communications, coupled with ✓

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

a heavy attack by armored ground forces made the fixed installations untenable.

Q. What type of bomb did we use on the Siegfried Line.

A. That I do not recall, but check with the 42nd Bomber Wing (Check Stinson about No. 45 or 47 for details.) There is something I should mention, that is the preparatory air attacks on communications which preceded the actual jump off of the ground forces.

Q. <sup>Do</sup> we have any appreciation from the ground forces on the work of the Siegfried Line.

A. Yes, they were provided continuously by the daily conferences as I outlined them to you yesterday. (See also Grafton's notes of 6 May 45, p. 3-4). The Fighter Bomber effort for some days prior to the jump off was directed against enemy troop concentrations, tanks, gun positions etc. Preparatory to the jump off, a rail interdiction program was undertaken by the Air Forces in flying both mediums and fighter bombers against the rail lines which connect the Kaiserslautern area with the Rhine crossings at Bingen, Mainz, Worms, Mannheim, Speyer, Germersheim, and Karlsruhe. (See Suggested Chapter Outline of 6 May 45, III B. 3 and V. A. 4 and 5.)

Q. That was our second interdiction program.

A. Yes.

Q. Was that coordinated with the heavy bombers.

A. There was some heavy attacks on Zweibrücken, but you should verify that. I do not know when they took place or how they were coordinated.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

One line leading generally North from Zweibucken to Bad Kreuznach was neutralized by attacks on the bridge at Bad Munster 25 February and 2 March. Two lines which run from Kauslautern to Worms were neutralized by attacks on small bridges and embankments. A fourth line which runs practically East to West to Mannheim, and the fifth line was South, roughly parallel to it, to Neustadt. The 5th line was completely unserviceable after the 2 March. (See 1st TAAAF Signal 25 April '45 to C.G. USTAAAF, Ref: D 446, 25 Apr '45) (Reference subject matter outlined on page 5)

- Q. Do you have ~~any~~ knowledge at all about the <sup>condition of the</sup> 114,000 prisoners taken.
- A. No, this matter concerns the Army. (Contact 6 AG, G-2, for information regarding the 114,000 prisoners captured during this period.)
- Q. I would like to take up the matter of the Colmar Pocket. "The annihilation of the German 19th Army, February 2-8. (See same 1st TAAAF Signal D 446, 25 April. Also suggested chapter outline III B 3, and 4; IV A).
- A. The French cut through the Belfort Gap on schedule, they met very stiff German opposition on the other side of the Gap, and that was what developed into a pocket.
- Q. How many do you think there ~~was~~ <sup>were</sup> in the 19 Army Group in the Colmar Pocket, when the pressure was started.
- A. More than 18,000 prisoners were taken during the campaign, and of the 18 to 20,000 combat effectives not more than 4,000 escaped. The remains of the 106th Panzer, 2 Mountain, and 7 Infantry Division had crossed to the East Bank were insufficient material either to build

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

an effective defensive force or a reserve pool for re-enforcing the Northern armies.

Q. When did it become evident that the Germans were going to pull out of the Colmar Gap?

A. Their position became critical during the last week in January, when Allied attacks first from the South, later from the North took the enemy by surprise. In the course of those two attacks a pincer developed which encircled part of the enemy's forces in the Vosges end of the pocket. The Northern attack referred to above, cut the Breisach road, and left them as their only permanently escape route, the Chal- ampe bridge. At night, however, they made use of every type of temporary device, pontoons, ferries and small boats to effect their escape.

Q. What sort of effect did it have on their night movements?

A. Very little. We suffered a lack of night fighters for intruder patrols on bombing and strafing operations.

Q. What of the G.A.F.'s reaction?

A. There was practically no enemy air action, and what there was was ineffective.

Q. Did the bombing of bridges interfere with their movements?

A. I think you can say two things, first, while the repeated bombing on the Breisch and Chalampe bridges were successful in destroying them, practically all our fighter bombers on roads were creating havoc in the mass movements of enemy vehicles in the day time. Later our

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

effort was directed against the movement of troops withdrawing, preventing an orderly withdrawal, and leading to very great losses of equipment.

There is also evidence of the close cooperation with the Ground Armies which deserves mention. See message of congratulations from the 3rd Infantry Division Commander, to 12th TAC.

Q. This was the first interdiction program.

A. The interdiction program preceded the clearing of the Colmar pocket. It developed strongly over the two main escape routes, and succeeded in slowing up enemy movements of reinforcements and supplies in the early period.

Q. Did the Chalampes ~~area~~ <sup>bridge have strong</sup> defenses.

A. Not as ~~many~~ <sup>heavily</sup> as at Briesach. This was close to the Swiss border for mass military movements or large scale air operations.

Q. Did we throw everything into the attack.

A. Not everything. The ground situation on the 7th Army front required a considerable force for patrol, armed reconnaissance, attacks on enemy supplies, etc.

Q. Were they moving at the same time.

A. No they were not moving at that time, but the 7th Army was massing. Protecting the flank of the 3rd Army was of great importance at that period. During the period of the elimination of the Colmar pocket, and this was our first priority area.

Q. What happened prior to our jump off on March 15.

A. During the three weeks prior to the jump off we did two things, first,

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

we completed the interdiction program and we conducted concentrated attacks on enemy supply installations.

In that time we attacked most of their fuel dumps and depots, and for about three weeks prior to the Saar jump off our medium bombers attacked other supply installations.

(See paragraph 13 of Operational resume dated 6 May.)

Q. We were at any time during this period <sup>participate in</sup> the Overall Strategic Plan, and if we did what was our maximum range. Did we send at any time our mediums ahead of our <sup>ground</sup> ~~main~~ forces.

A. Prior to the Saar campaign they were sent out against supply installations which were not necessarily close to the line, mostly our medium bombers were directed against targets of this description.

Q. Can we get a general idea of the range?

A. We were not limited much as to range for with our mediums based as they <sup>in the</sup> were we could go into the <sup>German</sup> ~~Munich~~ area.

Q. What about Czechoslovakia?

A. No. ~~we did not go as far as they did into the Munich area.~~ The Cosum would give details as to our range and the targets attacked.

Q. What about moving our bases forward?

A. We did not move any of our bases forward until we crossed the Rhine. A-3 should furnish information regarding changes which were made in our bases. They did not affect the medium bombers range, but did affect the fighters, and fighter-bombers.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

(Check Major Dean or A-4 or Combat Ops on selection of new air fields, etc.)

These airfields taken by the advancing forces were mainly used for re-supply operations, evacuation of prisoners and wounded, and for communications.

Q. I notice that on 18 March 50 French soldiers crossed the Rhine and spent 4½ hours on the other side.

A. That is probably one of the routine scouting patrols conducted by both sides. It has no major military importance.

Q. With regard to the crossing of the Rhine.

A. The initial attack on Zweiburg started on the Western left flank of the 7th Army. In connection with these offensives the 1st Tactical Air Force flew <sup>1670</sup> ~~sorties~~ sorties including 311 medium bomber sorties. They had already prepared the way by attacks on supply lines, etc. The 7th Army aided by the advance of the 3rd Army followed so quickly the German withdrawals that our operations consisted almost exclusively of close support of the advancing Ground Armies. Our primary function was to attack the withdrawing enemy forces and to destroy them and disorganize them, and generally to prevent an orderly withdrawal, which we very effectively did. In connection with that withdrawal attacks were made on road net as well as the rail system leading out of the Siegfried Line defenses. (See the Signal D 446 25 April '45, also Notes D-S-4 dated 6 May '45 para. 13). During the week of the 24 March Fighter Bombers of the 12th and 19th TACS together claimed more than 4,000 vehicles destroyed and 3,000 damaged in the Landau-Neustadt-Pirmasens area.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

Q. When did the French cross the Rhine, and what part did we have in that.

A. The French followed the 7th Army; they crossed at Sels the first week in April against very feeble resistance from the German forces, who by that time were out-flanked. No broad preparatory planning of our effort was necessary for that crossing, air cover and close support were given, and it was an easy job.

Q. What were the major problems after crossing the Rhine and through the Siegfried Line.

A. The greatest difficulty at that time was the planning of the most effective employment of air power, but the problems we were faced with were chiefly these,- the enemy was retreating rapidly against his strategic reserve of supplies; we were trying to follow up as quickly as possible on the ground to accomplish his destruction. We started our operations East of the Rhine with a view to interdicting his supply routes, but quickly abandoned that because of the fact that he was retreating to his strategic supply depots. In any case, the more damage we did to the communications system the more difficulty there was in repairing it, and in drawing our forces up behind, so we abandoned the interdiction which was originally planned. While interdiction was not possible owing to the rapid advances of our Ground Armies, we attempted to immobilize the troop movements and transportation of supplies by shooting up moving traffic, concentration of vehicles, parks and depots, by our fighter bombers.

The medium bombers were directed against the same strategic POL and Ordnance Depots.

Now at the same time another problem arose in that the Strategic Air Force which had had a number of these large strategic depots on their target lists were unable to attack them because of the ground situation.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

Q. When did we begin to think about softening up the Redoubt and when did our air power begin to figure in it.

A. We began to think seriously about the Redoubt, about the time we crossed the Rhine, towards the end of March. Insufficient intelligence material had been gathered up to then upon which to base an air campaign, and concerted efforts were made by all Air Forces involved to obtain photographs of the entire area, and pin-point suitable air targets such as supply installations, road, rail communications, bridges etc. Tentative plans were made for attacking the roads by which the enemy would have to take troops and supplies. However, the ground situation developed so rapidly that the enemy was unable to make use of the Redoubt as a last stand retreat, and it was never necessary to stage any coordinated attacks on the Redoubt. We did attack targets in the Redoubt, but only because of retreating enemy troops in the vicinity.

By the time the Redoubt became of potential military significance the enemy's resistance was feeble and disorganized, the Italian front broke, the Eighth Army advanced up the Brenner and the Western Austria armies surrendered.

Q. At <sup>which</sup> ~~that~~ point was the Luftwaffe at its strongest, when were they the biggest threat, and where did they give the most trouble.

A. They were never a major threat to operations in our area.

Q. What about the jet aircraft.

A. They operated at two periods. One was early in the year when Jet aircraft attacked sporadically on the Western Front in an effort, apparently, to

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

to harass our forces, and to break up our offensive air missions, but they never developed in sufficient strength, owing probably to shortage of fuel and trained pilots, and to their commitments in the North.

Q. Apparently they were never an actual menace.

A. With regard to their actual efforts, they were of no vital concern except for a short time, when, owing to the occupation of operations bases in the North and as far down as the Frankfurt area, they transferred Jet Reconnaissance and Bomber Groups to the South in the Stuttgart and Munich areas. After the middle of April we maintained continuous patrol of all airfields in the Stuttgart and Munich areas in an effort to intercept and shoot down hostile aircraft. That was the only period during which it was necessary for us to conduct an all-out counter-air program.

Q. Relative to the "Clearance of the Gironde Estuary."

A. There were two operations, one against enemy defenses in the Royan Sector, and the other in clearing the Med'cleron area.

Q. With regard to Reconnaissance.

A. We were handicapped up to the 1 April by shortage of aircraft, equipment, and photographic interpreters for an adequate and necessary reconnaissance. Most of our interpreters in the 13th PID were occupied with the cover required by the Ground Armies, and we had insufficient staff to meet requirements for adequate photographic interpretation. After the 1 April we were provided with two Photo Recon. Squadrons and a complete Photo Tec. outfit of the 69th Photo Recon. Group, but they came too late to play a significant part in the conduct of our campaign.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

INTERVIEW WITH MAJOR GENERAL ROBERT JOHNSON - 28 May, 1945

FILE NO. 5112051
28 May 45
TO BE RETURNED TO THE ARCHIVES OF THE AAF HISTORICAL DIVISION

DECLASSIFIED  
EO 11652

MICROFILMED

DECLASSIFIED  
EO 11652

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

INTERVIEW WITH MAJOR GENERAL ROBERT WEBSTER  
AT HIS HOUSE IN WIMBORNE, 28 SEP, 1945

Interviewers: 1st Lt. Grattan  
1st Lt. Stewart

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

- G General, I have a paper here the date of which I do not know which sets forth the scheme for air support of Ground Forces in France. I should think the date of this paper was probably sometime in September. At any rate it was before the decision was made to leave the Twelfth Air Force with the Fifth Army in Italy.
- W (The General examined the paper - our document No. 1.) What do you want to fool around with a paper like this for? This comes out of a higher level than is nothing to do with First I.C.
- G It shows the Air organization planning for the final push against Germany and shows that First I.C. was not thought of at that time and it gives some figures on the forces available

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

in the theater for the support of the Sixth and Twelfth Army Groups and of the five corps - that is, 13 lighter Bomber Groups and 3 Heavy Groups.

Q That's right; but what has that got to do with you?

G Well, it was out of this juggling of available forces in the theater that first began, so that this point is a starting point for an explanation of the origin of First T.O. To be specific, all the system of tactical air force supporting an army group and tactical command supporting each army work well, in your experience?

W Did it work well? If you go into that, you will call into question the whole organizational setup in the war. This is the way in which the air forces were arranged with regard to one another and there is no point now in questioning that. That's the way it was.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

G Well, between the 51st Army Group and First. TAC was there any important friction between air and ground conceptions of how the cooperation was to be worked out.

W No, I am not aware of any friction. What do you mean?

G Well, I have picked up at Sixth AG and, by implication, from Major Selko the idea that there were sometimes conflicting theories about who should select targets.

W (Emphatically) There was never any question about who should select targets. How could there be? There is an Air Commander and he has absolute control of the use of Air Forces. The Ground Commander has nothing to do with that. How could he? The whole idea of command of the Air Forces is that people who understand airplanes the best shall direct them.

G I have gleaned that this position was sometimes questioned by the Ground Forces.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

W We worked closely together. Sometimes they would ask that such and such a target be hit. We would give our consent, or withhold it.

G Just like that?

W We understood what the possibilities and best uses of our airplanes were; and if there were more profitable uses of our airplanes than striking at the targets which the Ground Forces people suggested, we would have to take that into consideration and lay out our program accordingly.

G I understand that a paper has been prepared at G-3 Air, Sixth Army -- a paper which I have not seen yet, but a copy of which I have been promised -- that deals controversially with the subject of "more profitable targets."

W There are other things that our Air Force has to consider than the targets that are most profitable for a given day to the Ground Forces. Besides the tactical targets, we had a big strategic



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

target program for the Air Forces in Europe as a whole. And consideration of what was most profitable from this latter angle was something which we alone were able to decide. The oil program, for instance, then the communications program. Toward the end of the war the strategic targets disappeared very rapidly. That was the time when people were offering \$25.00 for a good target. At that stage our primary business was to aid the advance of the Ground Forces, to push the armies through. The strategic job was done.

Capt.  
Giuliani-  
and

Capt. Giuliani, General Webster's Aide who was the only other person present, observed that there was a period towards the end of the war when the 44th Wing was reporting to Army Fighter Control for decision on targets. He made this observation as proof of the degree of cooperation that existed between ground and air.

G

General, is there any paper in existence that would set forth the position which you have just

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

explained? I have acquired in the last few days, by screening our top secret files, a good deal of important stuff from the early period before you came; but I have no such documents for the later period either on the trend of operations or on these major matters of policy.

W No, I don't know of any such paper. I haven't any.

G General, on March 6 when you first called your Staff Section chiefs together, you devoted your remarks to three main subjects. I wrote a memorandum that day on the meeting. The first thing that you said was that (reading), "from time to time this headquarters must direct the operations of the combat units, tie them into a bigger picture than those lower down are always in a position to see. Aside from this the only excuse for this headquarters is service. We are here to help our units work out their problems." Then, I wrote in my memorandum the following: "This poses the first historical problem: the

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

often-asked question, 'Why First TAC, at all?' A documented discussion of this question, based on high policy paper relating to the establishment of the Air Force and the definition of its mission is a prime historical necessity." It was in order to get a fuller discussion of this question of the need for First TAC and of how it filled the need in practice; that I began this evening with the over-all plan for air support of Ground Forces in France. I think that you have added something to my former ideas on the subject by saying that it was the basic organizational idea that there should be an air force to support each of the Army Groups, and so on, and that it is not necessary or profitable to go into that now.

Yes, that was the basic idea. An air force working at the same level with each Army Group. The success with which it was worked out depended upon the degree of education of the ground people in air matters. If they hadn't learned of the need for absolute control of air forces by air commanders at so late a stage

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

of the war as the period when I came to First TAC, (February 22, 1945) then it was too bad.

G You open up another big subject when you mention education. This implies a question of our staff education in the future; and presumably the records that we historical people collect now will go into the libraries of the air and staff collections of the future and will become the material from which future ideas of tactics and organization are developed.

W (General Webster nodded.)

G In the meeting of March 6 you devoted considerable time to the presence of French units in the Air Force. You praised their crews and cited their favorable operational record and referred to their difficulties. Would you care to enlarge on the remarks you made at that time?

W Well, I noticed that there was a great disposition towards self-criticism within the command. People in the headquarters were saying, "We are no good; we can't do anything; the French are a

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

handicap; we have to carry them along as a burden." I wanted to nip that in the bud right away. You can never get anywhere with self-criticism even if you are not so not. It isn't a bad idea to think that you are good and to be confident in the kind of job you are doing.

Q Do you think it was an advantage to have international air forces brigaded within one air force?

A It was more or less a necessity. The French lacked a completely integrated air force. It was not like an American air force. We had to handle it, supply the French. It was a diversion from our own weak resources, especially signal-wise and maintenance-wise. The French had to be supplied by Americans and our air force was the outfit that was charged with getting the supplies to them, setting them up on their feet operationally and getting them up into the air. About the brigading of international air forces, there were obvious disadvantages but as I just said, it was a necessity. We and the British had to help them; or else they wouldn't be able to operate at all.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

- G Did the French improve, as the war progressed?
- W That's a matter of the operational record. They definitely improved.
- G Do you have, or do you know the whereabouts of, any reports of a high level nature on French operations and the way in which the liaison worked out at First TAC?
- W No, I don't know of any. Colonel Stern might know about that. Perhaps he had the biggest headache of all, in securing signal equipment for the French. And over in the files of the Service Command there may be some papers on the supply and maintenance problem.
- G I suppose SHAEF French Air Mission would keep books on everything supplied to the French.
- W No, we did all that. So far as I know the French Mission never came down here. They may have done, but I never heard of it. They were working on programs for supplying the French and getting approval of that supply through the two governments.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

When they got the approval, it was up to us to secure the stuff, and get it down to the French airfields and put the French units into operation.

G Do you think that our air force detachments with First French Air Force and the First French Bomber Wing worked out pretty well?

W Yes, on the whole. The SHAEP Air Mission supplied the approval for the function of a French Bomber Wing Headquarters. And it was up to our people to procure supplies, train personnel, and to assist with the whole functioning of the Air Force or Wing Headquarters. That is why we sent down a detachment from our headquarters to do that liaison work.

G The third point you brought up in the March 6 meeting was the separation of the Service Command from the Air Force proper. What considerations did you take into account in making that separation as soon as you arrived?

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

W Having the Air Service Command within the Headquarters was an unwieldy arrangement. We had a deputy for administration in the Air Force who had all matters of personnel and supply and maintenance, etc. to worry about and in addition he was commanding general of the Air Service Command. This was an unwieldy arrangement. By separating the Air Service Command organization from the Air Force we gave ourselves much more flexibility of movement. You must remember we were concerned with the servicing of a tactical air force. Unlike some other kinds of air forces, a tactical air force must be mobile -- the headquarters must be mobile, too. A smaller headquarters can be moved more quickly than a bigger one; so in the interest of flexibility we set up an advance and rear headquarters for the Air Force and a separate headquarters for the Service Command. The justification for this was displayed when we moved to Heidelberg. We moved our forward echelon to Heidelberg, left the rear at Vittel, and also left the Service Command at Vittel but separate from the rear Air Force Headquarters.



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

Again, the wisdom of this move was demonstrated at the end of the war. What was left of our headquarters after First TAC was dissolved went under Twelfth TAC and the Service Command came under the Ninth Air Force Service Command. If we hadn't made the separation between the two when we did, we should only have had to do it later, anyway. Another advantage, besides flexibility, of having a separate Air Service Command is that you have a fixation of responsibility under a definite command for supply and maintenance. There was nothing unusual about this separation. It is the usual form. It was the arrangement at Vittel that was unusual. That arrangement had been forced upon First TAC by the crowded conditions at Vittel and also by the fact that we were a hastily thought-up outfit operating on a shoe string both so far as personnel and equipment were concerned.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

G Thank you very much, General; it is getting late and we have covered some important stuff.

W I don't see how anything that I have told you is going to be of much help to you.

G It may be hard for you to realize how much light is shed upon vital matters by some of the remarks which you have made.

W There is one thing I wish you would tell me. How could anyone be so enthusiastic about history? What good does it do? Everything in the next war is going to be different. New planes, new weapons, new ideas. Everything that we have been using in this war will be discarded. In fact, too close a recording of everything we have done in this war may retard freedom in preparing new devices for the next one. What, then, is the good of all this history?

Capt. General, the Lieutenant is not really a historian; Giuliani he is really a P.R.O. You noticed whenever he asked a question about difficulties and errors he always asked what lessons had been learned from

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

these errors. If he were an objective historian he wouldn't care about the lessons learned, he would just be interested in what actually happened.

G I am primarily interested in what actually happened and it is difficulties and mistakes that I want to know about most, because it is that kind of stuff that is so very hard to get any records on in the Army. But I am not ashamed to attach to my questions something about lessons learned, because I think it is probably true that the reason we are sitting here in Heidelberg now talking about this is that despite all the rough spots and mistakes, we learned quickly from them in many cases and thus have won the war.

W But what I want to know is, how can anyone get so excited about history?

G This is one of the hardest questions in the world to answer, because it involves one of the fundamental impulses of men. Almost from the time of our first records of man on earth we find that he is interested in his past, wants to know where he

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

came from, and to record his own deeds and those of his family or nation. The Greeks, for instance, laid on nine muses and the chairlady of these muses was Clio, the muse of history.

W But all this history isn't going to do any good. No one is going to profit from it. The fundamental principles of war don't change at all. All that you have to have is a clear knowledge of a few fundamental principles and then to apply them.

Capt. Giuliani But don't you think that the Russians learned a lot in the planning of this war from their study of their former wars?

W No, they just applied the same fundamental plans as before.

Capt. Giuliani But I thought you told me once that the Russian system of logistics in this war was new?

W No, they were just applying to specific problems the same old fundamental principles.

G A lot of the things that the world thought Hitler was introducing to the world for the first time

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

in 1940 weren't new at all. For instance, his engineers carried with them exactly-measured parts of bridges which could be set up quickly in the field without delaying the advance of troops across water barriers. But William the Conqueror when he crossed the Channel carried with him measured timber for the erection of a fort on his beachhead in England.

W But what I can't see is how you can possibly be qualified to write the history of what happened in this air force when you were only on the side lines all the time -- just an observer; and you didn't get there anyway until about the same time that I arrived.

G I ask myself the same question two or three times every day. The fact is that it is very hard to find qualified historians. There are very few people who have expert military knowledge and who also have historical inclinations and training. Colonel Ganoee, ETO Historian, is a combination of the two, and, now at the end of the War, I understand, he has returned to the States with some-

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

thing like a nervous breakdown. However, I can arrange what documents I can get my hands on in some orderly fashion and write as conscientiously as I can some commentary upon them. If this work is read by better qualified people than me and it irritates them into correcting what I said, history will have been served to a small extent.

W So you are going to write an irritating history?

G Irritating, in the sense of stimulating.

W That's right, there can be no stimulation without irritation. But why not tell just the plain truth.

Capt. Giuliani But who shall say what the plain truth is?

G Every individual and every generation has its own attitude toward the past, and its own idea of what is the true view of the past. That's why history has to be constantly re-written. People in some periods are very much more concerned with their past than others. The fact that every unit in the Army has an historical officer in this war and that all sorts of elaborate directives have

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

been sent out trying to insure that all documents are preserved in an illustration of our tremendous pre-occupation with our past. This was symbolized when we buried a rocket containing a great mass of contemporary documents at the Chicago World's Fair in 1933 -- the rocket not to be opened for 5,000 years. That was just a great publicity stunt geared to our colossal interest in our own past.

Capt.  
Giuliani

So you think that this throwing of the shuttle back and forth by historians -- one irritating another into a correction of the record is the way in which history has developed.

G Yes. For instance, an Englishman writes a book setting forth his conception of the development of Europe, and a German is irritated by it into another interpretation.

W Well, I wish you luck with all this and I hope that I shall be able to have a copy of it when it is done.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

INTERVIEW WITH GENERAL LAUGHEAD - 5 June 1945

549.051  
5 June 45

THE A  
THE A

EO 12958

MICROFILMED



THI

CONFERENCE WITH BRIGADIER GENERAL

EDMUND C. LANGLEAD IN COLONEL

T.J. BROGAN'S OFFICE, <sup>Heidelberg</sup> 5 JUNE 1945.

Officers present:

Colonel Brogan  
1st Lt. Grattan  
1st Lt. Stewart

G General, we have some early papers here. The first thing I want to ask you about is the relationship of First TAC <sup>air support system of</sup> to the ~~ground~~ forces in France. We have ~~some~~ papers here I don't know the date of --.

L Don't ask me to read any papers.

G It might possibly have proceeded from your office.

L Isn't it lovely to have pieces of paper without dates, floating around! That piece of paper has nothing to do <sup>with</sup> about the way things were organized.

B <sup>it was</sup> ~~was~~ probably written around the 1st of July.

G (Reads from paper)

B The Fifth Army was definitely out, before <sup>the move</sup> ~~it~~ got into France. They stripped the Fifth Army to make the Seventh. The Seventh was already in existence.

L The people who ran ~~this thing~~ never saw that paper.

G There is a <sup>64 AG</sup> directive dated 15 September, but <sup>the existence of the</sup> ~~this control~~ <sup>supporting air force</sup> was not assumed ~~at~~ at that time.

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

L That's correct. First TAC was conceived the first week in October. It was established as something that was going to be formed.

G (Lt. Grattan asks about the conference on the above)

L I was there.

There had been several preliminary meetings prior to that. One in Larseille and another meeting in Naples, *I think*. In August and September the previous conclusions were quite turned around, and they didn't abide by the prior meetings.

~~G Particularly August.~~

L (Asks for paper.) Let me see that. (Glances at paper) ~~mine~~  
No, I wasn't there. ~~That's right, it~~ was the next one.

~~I was there.~~ I missed this one with Craig.

G Who is Craig?

L He is Director of *O. C. R.* ~~Organizations and Movements~~ in the ~~the chief of the Army~~ Office of ~~the~~ *of the* Air Forces. He came over here with General Mason.

G The arrangements were made out of a suggestion that a Provisional Service Command should ~~come~~ *be set* up. Later on they suggested First TAC Provisional within the theater without consulting Washington. (Lt. Grattan then asks about the suggestion for one Air ~~Command~~ *Force* instead of the two previously suggested: *General Saville's proposal*

L That wasn't done.

G Was there any background?

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

L The background <sup>was</sup> that Saville was trying to get command of the thing -- which Spaatz wouldn't accept.

B ~~Is that the same meeting where he recommends~~  
~~to have the same rank as Air Commander?~~

G The transcript is a little <sup>garbled</sup> joggled. (Reads)

L That was never accepted.

G At the very end of this meeting there is a discussion as to <sup>TWELFTH</sup> ~~why~~ the ~~III~~ Air Force should move into France.

L That was at the time impossible because it took Combined Chiefs of Staff action to shift the ~~III~~ <sup>THIRTEENTH</sup> Air Force up here. ~~The Combined Chiefs of Staff discussed with the Seventh Army the remaining on the Continent.~~ Then they had a little period of dispute as to what forces had ~~come~~ <sup>been</sup> into Southern France and what forces hadn't. ~~III~~ <sup>TWELFTH</sup> Air Force assumed the position that some organizations were only there temporarily. Those they withdrew to Corsica. Thus, certain organizations including the ~~III~~ Service Command moved entirely out of France. The cut between ~~III~~ <sup>and</sup> ~~THC~~, the French Air Force, and ~~was~~ was made at that time. They set a dividing line between ETO and ~~ETO~~ <sup>into the ETO</sup> about 10 September and put ~~a~~ a little more French, took the British out, too. ~~(General Hapgood tells a story)~~

G What forces were considered?

L There was an agreement between Spaatz and Baker about 15 September and at that time there was actually a physical move back <sup>to some</sup> Service Units.

B 416 or 417 was here and went back.

L Temporary loan basis. Those organizations were turned back.

~~B One night fighter, etc.~~

3 Then, that was when Spaatz really began to become interested. When he was in charge of supply. Now the reason why he couldn't get the Twelfth Air Force to come here intact . . .

*Maitland Wilson*

L And his air officer ~~was to~~ General Baker *that he give us* about giving us the whole Twelfth Air Force *than Baker at* later on it is taken to the Combined Chiefs of Staff. Spaatz said 'we will take what we have got'.

G ~~General Hapgood then made a few remarks to the effect~~ that First AC was forced out of this juggling of units, *wasn't it?*

L That's right. ~~General Hapgood mentions again~~ the argument over Twelfth Air Force and says -- we let that ride until the Combined Chiefs of Staff meeting *at a later meeting on 7 March 1945*

*was the 7th March 1945 just before the time Group was moved. The 27th and the 30th of the Groups.*

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

*which was*  
 Then another directive was issued stating that the air forces in the LHO would be reinforced by elements of LHO. Details of that were agreed upon by the two commanders in late February or early March. At that time Spaatz said to Laney, 'We ended up short certain units and we would like very much for you to give up more units'-- another night fighter squadron, two fighter groups, air depot groups, 1 service group, and some other units, some ~~which~~ *which* included a signal battalion and one construction battalion, heavy. Those were the things which they thought they hadn't gotten the year before. *that miscalculation caused Spaatz* ~~(General Langford says more about the miscalculation)~~ This was corrected after the February conference, and it was agreed upon that air forces of LHO would be reinforced by LHO, and the details were worked out later between the commanders.

G Do you think it was a good idea to improvise this little air force at so late a stage of the war?

L O Christ yes! ~~Says something about what~~ Saville

~~said of conditions in XII Tactical Air Command~~ *7-11-44*  
 Saville ~~wired~~ *are* rapidly becoming ~~critical~~ *critical*

The French were ~~then~~ attached to XII Tactical Air

Command with Saville in charge, ~~Says something~~

~~and~~ while they were coming up the Rhone. On 15

February Twelfth Air Force ~~came~~ back. Conditions

rapidly ~~became~~ *did* chaotic. To secure for the Supreme

Commander operational control of the French Air

Forces and to supply the French with what they had

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

to have couldn't be secured with an American commander in command. ~~(He then says something about the fact that he couldn't move Gerardeau and put Saville or Royce in.)~~ <sup>at the head.</sup> Ninth could have run four tactical air commands very well. <sup>in fact, it tried to be very</sup> ~~illustrates the close control~~ <sup>It says to me of the</sup> ... You work with Third Army and when you need help, and if they <sup>11.4</sup> ~~can't give it to you, etc.)~~ <sup>then come to us.</sup> Ninth Air Force could have run the IXth, XIXth, XXIXth, and XIIth Tactical Air Commands, just as easily as they could have run three. ~~(He went on to say that the only reason they didn't do the above was because of the French Air Force, and that for this reason they needed First TAC (1st CV))~~ <sup>more</sup> Under the commitment of ~~De Gaulle~~ all of the French Air Forces were available to the Supreme Commander. The Commander could pass the command to the First Tactical Air Force Commander, which he did do, too. <sup>not only</sup> ~~First TAC~~ did give to General Royce Command of the First French Air Force but of the French Air Force of the West. The guiding head of the French Air Force in the West was Royce. ~~(He then says something about)~~ It wasn't for the direction of the U.S. it was for the direction of <sup>the</sup> French Air Force. ~~(Think he is referring to the reason for First TAC)~~

- G (Lt. Grattan asks for a further explanation)
- L ~~(General Langford says)~~ "Don't write that in the history if you are going to give it to the French".)
- G (Lt. Grattan expresses his desire and need for some mention of the above in the history.)

L Well, you could put it in the language of, "It might be assumed that an objective in the establishment of this was to do so and so"; or, "It might appear reasonable that --".

G I see. (Asks if he has a paper on the above)

L I don't have the paper. Never did have the paper by which de Gaulle made available the French Air Forces to the Supreme Commander, but he did so do. You could probably get it from SALEF.

B Newspapers of the same date.

L French couldn't ~~by~~ <sup>go by what they</sup> themselves, ... ( ~~by~~ )

*still* ~~Air Marshal~~ <sup>Admiral</sup> Tedder, Eisenhower's Deputy.

(~~Give explanation of shift~~) IXth, Xth, XIth air

~~French~~ Air Commands were helping each other...The center of gravity so that we could give the maximum ~~power~~ <sup>then</sup> shifted to the middle to give the power there...Yes, we did; we shifted it down our way but called ~~it~~ <sup>it</sup> TAC. Then we shifted our fighter bombers down. That type of directive couldn't have

...in addition to TAC Air Command. French were too <sup>supply,</sup> much of a problem -- language, /communication difficulties. ~~we~~ <sup>Nine</sup> could have handled four but not four and a French. It was a very logical and profitable enterprise to establish this little provisional

air force.--to work on the South flank of Ninth Air Force and to have nothing to do but ~~look out~~ <sup>look out</sup> for the ~~South flank~~ <sup>South flank</sup>.

G (Shows the General the chart secured from G-3, Sixth Army Group.)

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

G

*Smith to my group*  
The people who run G-3, ~~have~~ have put in this *line* to  
*that took*  
~~for~~ the direct support of First French Army by  
First French TAC, which was not approved by the  
General. (Lt. Grattan asks the General if he  
ever heard anything about a discussion on the  
above) Stated ... was being sabotaged by the  
fact that whatever information they did get  
would be neglected by these two Generals ...  
and by no other belief... Well, if this won't  
be worked out in that way... the way in which it  
was planned *that*

L

The only reason you want this fellow in here, is  
for ~~this~~ shifting of this force laterally *by 2*  
~~The move being reached later on by SIAEF.~~ The  
Army would never have given up any of their  
support for an ~~instant~~ *instant*. They didn't know that the  
rail ends were being ~~at~~ *at*. The only way you  
get flexibility ~~over~~ .... army. That man, if he  
is ... (That was Devers) *appreciate*... He turns  
to Royce and says, "Put everything you can on the  
Colmar Pocket." Royce says "you can have 20% for  
Seventh Army, *that*"

G

Let's say it is no ~~thing~~ *target*. Does III TAC really ...

L

They worked out the details of everything that was  
allocated under two divisions: (1) Pre-~~preferred~~ *by 1st*  
target, (2) Those who were on call by the Controller.  
The detail, *those* who were on call by the Controller --  
All of that force was really under direction of the  
Seventh Army, *that* Air Force Area -- much more profitable  
to go 200 miles to make sure that there ~~was~~ *was* no  
major movements. We would direct so much on armed recce



THI

So much in close support-- general objectives--on rails, highways, bridges; the rest on the controller's reserves to be adequate for specific pin-points. If you are going to have any tactical coordination whatever -- of course, that we can, if you are going to have the ability to shift and any lateral elasticity, or any ready means of directing them ... Bomber Command, Eighth Air Force, and Fifteenth Air Force. When we go after these rail systems and airfields and some days army headquarters, just to break up communications. The first thing is the dope. You couldn't get that type of coordination out of XII Tac, ~~that~~ was bound to the Seventh Army.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

G On the direct support ...

...information of Seventh Army and XII Tac ..

L We never tampered with that status at all. The next day we would get a report on what they hit.

G Has the mission of First A.C. ever been stated?

L It wasn't politically expedient to do so.

G What about its mission with Sixth Army Group?

L There is nothing in writing.

G Did you ever see such a paper?

L (General ~~doesn't answer~~)

G Well, General, there's another big question and that is the whole question of supply. When you were first made head of the Service Command, what was your biggest problem?

- L (Don't put it down.) The equipment of the French, particularly signal equipment. *On the way, it was a bit like a 100. 4. From M10*
- G You had the problem of making adjustments to ETO supply channels.
- L That wasn't particularly difficult. They simply drew on a depot in *Compiegne* instead of a depot in Naples. In the shift over some things were hung in air. There was a period of about 60 days, *when requisitions, etc. were floating around*.
- G Do you think it was economical to have the Service Command overlapping the *unit*. *the Air Force in particular?*
- L I am the world's poorest judge. Ask Colonel Brogan. He was the guy that made it that way.
- B It was the smoothest working administration *the headquarters I have ever been in.* It was certainly economical in officers and *EL* man power.
- L Economical in energy, too. What was our strength?
- B 135 officers, 400 *EL*.
- L When split -- 250 officers, 800 *EL*. That's just Headquarters and Headquarters, the two units which made First Tac Air Force. *After that, General Deyers passed it on to me that was the motivating factor -- commu-* nications and housing accommodations in Vittell. This was the smoothest working organization which we could get.
- G The theory of having the *organization*, you accept as a principle that you approve of?

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

L

At that stage of war, <sup>you are</sup> starting at scratch, you have <sup>to build a terrific air force - a</sup> ~~a traffic organization and~~ <sup>organization</sup> ~~an~~ organization <sup>in</sup> service, ~~and~~, and you have to pull people from here and there, <sup>to do</sup> ~~you have~~ two different kinds of jobs.

<sup>you have to</sup> → to do organizational building, ~~in~~ <sup>how</sup> ~~Schooling~~ people. You have got to teach people to drive, to repair hydraulic systems, and on the side you have to teach them how to <sup>fly</sup> ~~fly~~ airplanes. <sup>But when we were</sup> ~~Schooling stage~~ <sup>the</sup> Separation of commands was interfering instead of helping ~~in~~ <sup>the</sup> operational stage. ~~Need~~ one commander when facing the enemy. So at this phase of the war - first five months of 1945, <sup>the</sup> phase of bringing our power to bear against the enemy -- it was logical to bring the two commands together and bring them into the field.

G ~~They were going to bring the service, any weather they were in.~~

L We went to Vittre to do a job. ~~We~~ gave us a job. I drew the path and went ahead with the job. We had better contact and control. Our service ~~ability~~ rating was higher than Ninth Service Air ~~Force~~ Command.

B Planes in the air were higher, too.

G Sixth A.G. has a paper complaining of the fact that our bombers were too far back. Also, a paper to indicate that the air force in ~~the~~ <sup>the</sup> ~~supported~~ <sup>supported</sup> ETO, signed by General Wilson. Was this an issue that came into your office?

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

L We argued a little bit. We weren't held up so much by steel planking. The thing that was needed most was transportation.

B There was some difficulty about getting A. Wilson to get it.

~~There was some difficulty about getting A. Wilson to get it.~~

G Transportation history of First TAC has something about 311st Ferring Squadron. What about that?

L You would never get that story.

B ~~Latent was wanted...~~

L ) ATC was pushing USSTAF and accusing USSTAF of being jipped by the British Squadron put down there because the only way S. would approve it was for it to be an organizational necessity.

G Could say the scrap between RAF and ATC.

L That is not one of the chapters of our history to be proud over, by the way.

G ATC moved a detachment in just after the Ferring Squadron moved out. - Russian planes, French planes.

L The place was big enough for everybody. I thought it was kind of silly when I went down to look at the place.

G Are there any other leads on this transportation problem?

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

L Little Leo Laron was a good man to talk to about transportation. He was the guy that was on the telephone all day long moving things. We didn't run out of gasoline. We didn't run out of ammunition. We didn't run out of bombs until the whole theater ran out of bombs. Transportation was difficult.

G When did the theater run out of bombs?

B March.

L 500 Gps, 1000 Gps. Had run out of certain types. Didn't run out of bombs, but certain types.

Then when we moved up to Germany we couldn't move much because we didn't have rail pass to

Saarbrücken and Kaiserslautern. III Tac said, "We will be content with gas and ammunition."

By that phase of the war need for bombs had fallen off. They were mostly road strafing.

After moving into the Rhine, we had only gas.

Our record was 24,000. ~~We had been running about 14,000.~~ Have you got that sortie record?

The rate of sorties brought up from November, December, January, by graph.

G Haven't got graphs on it. Will have to get it ourselves. Should be graphs; no other way to show it. Did you have any such charts?

L Threw ~~as~~ away the other day.

S <sup>Ordnance</sup> Service Command or Maintenance may have it.

L Ordnance ought to have bombs and ammunition. Supply ought to be able to give you supply.

T  
H  
I  
S  
P  
A  
G  
E  
I  
S  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

B Maintenance would have it.

G ~~(Lt. Grattan asks the reason our records here~~  
~~are not up-to-date.)~~

L ~~Due largely to the fact that USSF moved itself~~  
~~from England to the Continent.~~

G There ought to be a lot of this stuff in <sup>Stat.</sup> ~~Staff~~  
Control.

L ~~Nothing doesn't know much about it.~~  
Boys, that's about all.

G Thanks for your explanations, General.

B ~~Anything else regarding the history?~~

L Have you got any other questions?

G Regarding the Letters of Instruction. ~~The~~  
~~reason for the gap~~ in Letters of Instruction.

B Due to two breaks.

L Royce had decided to shift to 42nd Bomb Wing,  
to XII Tac. He left 42nd Bomb Wing by itself  
until Saville came into the picture. Saville  
dropped the Letters of Instruction when he  
came in. Put in detailed operation of 42nd  
Bomb itself. Next Letter of Instruction was  
put in when Webster came in. We had a little  
abnormal period of about 21 days when nothing  
was done right.

THI

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

B I think Letters of Instruction were suspended at  
Ardennes. Had to be done by telephone and tele-  
type. About that time the Germans started their  
push through the Ardennes Forest; particularly  
in G-2, in Sixth Army Group. Suddenly in December  
the Germans started kicking up. The Germans would  
put a division in line and move part of it. In  
the middle of December we found our 82 divisions  
facing 88. That plan for moving to Fallesburg  
was messed up by the advance of the Germans.  
We moved back about the 29th. Snow held them up  
all through Germany. On the 1st day of February  
the sun came out. In March we proceeded.

S ~~Back down.~~

L Then we moved to Vittel. They couldn't tell  
us what orders there were. We finally figured  
out what we had about the 15th. Spent November  
and December getting a staff together. Staff not  
complete until about 15 January. On the 15th of  
January we were a completed and going concern.  
Building phase runs from 1 October--actually  
20 October up until 20 October-- policy dis-  
cussion phase. 20 October - Jan 10-- construc-  
tion phase, at which time we had a complete  
staff. In all that time we didn't do too much  
fighting. Fields were in bad shape. Outfits  
way back in Lyon. P-47 outfit in Dole. Finally,  
got in a position in December. January was bad  
because of snow. In February we started to fight.

G Clarion ...

L February and March were operational.

G We intended to break our operations down in large  
by Ground Forces. What do you think about breaking  
them down according to our own internal history?

L I suggest you ... Since this is a tactical  
air force, ~~immediate support of the Colmar Pocket,~~  
~~immediate support of the Colmar Pocket.~~ By the way, when did they clean  
out the Colmar Pocket?

G February ~~6/11~~

S When the Army was under a push and we were supporting  
it, was that a lateral, or did it go through SHAEF?

L What did happen was this. Saville would have to  
give him what he wanted or turn him down. If he  
turned him down then it came up to the next  
Commanders Conference which was held every  
Thursday at SHAEF, at which time if Tedder and  
Spaatz could get a decision they would do something  
about it.

G Lt. Grattan asks if they might see the minutes of  
these conferences.

L Go up and ask the Historian to let you read it.

S Is there anything else in our Air Force outstanding,  
that sets it apart?

L Ought to mention that conditions of living were  
very difficult and we did have a very high morale  
in spite of the fact that being provisional, we

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UN-  
CLASSIFIED



couldn't make any promotions, which seems to be a necessary factor as far as morale goes. The morale was good through a very, very bitter winter with no heat. We won the war under extremely difficult conditions. Very difficult conditions. As different as Heidelberg is from the rest of Germany.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

INTERVIEW WITH BRIGADIER GENERAL EDMUND C.  
LANGMEAD IN COLONEL T.J. BROGAN'S OFFICE,  
HEILELBERG, 5 JUNE 1945.

Officers Present:       Colonel Brogan  
                          1st Lt. Grattan  
                          1st Lt. Stewart

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

- G   General, we have some early papers here. The first thing I want to ask you about is the relationship of First TaC to the air support system of ground forces in France. We have, first, a paper here I don't know the date of -- .
- L   Don't ask me to read any papers.
- G   It might possibly have proceeded from your office.
- L   Isn't it lovely to have pieces of paper without dates floating around! That piece of paper has nothing to do with the way things were organized.
- B   It was probably written around the 1st of July.
- G   (Reads from paper)

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

- B The Fifth Army was definitely out, before the move into France. They stripped the Fifth Army to make the Seventh. The Seventh was already in existence.
- L The people who ran the organizing of First TAC never saw that paper.
- G There is a Sixth A.G. directive dated 15 September, but the existence of the supporting air force was not assumed at that time.
- L That's correct. First TAC was conceived the first week in October. It was established then as something that was going to be formed.
- G (Lt. Grattan asks about the conference on the above)
- L I was there. There had been several preliminary meetings prior to that. One in Marseille and another meeting in Naples, I think. In August and September the previous conclusions were quite turned around, and they didn't abide by the prior meetings.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

- L (Asks for paper.) Let me see that. (Glances at paper -- Minutes of October 7 Meeting at St. Germain) No, I wasn't there. That's right. This was the next one. I missed this one with Craig.
- G Who is Craig?
- L He is Director of O., C., & R. in the Office of the Chief of the Army Air Forces. He came over here with General Mason.
- G The arrangements were made out of a suggestion that a Provisional Service Command should be set up. Later on they suggested First TAC Provisional within the theater without consulting Washington. (Lt. Grattan then asks about the suggestion for one Tactical Air Force instead of the two previously suggested: General Saville's proposal at October 7 meeting.)
- L That wasn't done.
- G Was there any background?

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

- L The background was that Saville was trying to get command of the thing -- which Spaatz wouldn't accept.
- G The transcript is a little garbled. (reads)
- L That was never accepted.
- G At the very end of this meeting there is a discussion as to whether the Twelfth Air Force should move into France.
- L That was at the time impossible because it took Combined Chiefs of Staff action to shift the Twelfth Air Force up here. Then they had a little period of dispute as to what forces had been committed to Southern France and what forces hadn't. Twelfth Air Force assumed the position that some organizations were only there temporarily. Those they withdrew to Corsica. Thus, certain organizations including Twelfth Service Command moved entirely out of France. The cut between ETO and MTO about 10 September and put a little more

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

French into the ETO; took the British out, too.

G What forces were considered?

L There was an agreement between Spaatz and Eaker about 15 September and at that time there was actually a physical move back of some service units.

B 416th or 417th Night Fighter Squadron was here and went back.

L Temporary loan basis. Those organizations were turned back. Then, that was when Spaatz really began to become interested. When he was in charge of supply. Now the reason why he couldn't get the Twelfth Air Force to come here intact . . .

Maitland Wilson's air officer recommends to General Eaker that he give up the whole Twelfth Air Force rather than take it to the Combined Chiefs of Staff. Spaatz said 'we will take what we have got'.

G First TAC was formed out of this juggling of units, wasn't it?

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

L That's right. He let that ride until the Combined Chiefs of Staff meeting somewhere in the Mediterranean, around the 7th of March 1945, just before the two Groups were moved -- the 27th and 86th Fighter Groups. They issued another directive which was that the air forces in the ETO would be reinforced by elements of ATO. Details of that were agreed upon by the two commanders in late February or early March. At that time Spaatz said to Eaker, 'We ended up short certain units and we would like very much for you to give us more units' -- another night fighter squadron, two fighter groups, an air depot group, 1 service group and some other units, some ancillary units including a signal construction battalion, heavy. Those were the things which they thought they hadn't gotten the year before. That maladjustment caused Spaatz to ask for a clarification. This was corrected after the February conference, and it was agreed upon that air forces of ETO would be reinforced by ATO, and the details were worked out later between the commanders.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

- G Do you think it was a good idea to improvise this little air force at so late a stage of the war?
- L O Christ yes! It was a terrific idea. Saville wired that conditions at present in XII Tactical Air Command "are rapidly becoming chaotic". The French were attached to Twelfth Tactical Air Command with Saville in charge, while they were coming up the Rhone. On 15 February Twelfth Air Force drew back. This was serious. Conditions rapidly did become chaotic. To secure for the Supreme Commander operational control of the French Air Forces and to supply the French with what they had to have couldn't be secured with an American commander in command. The Supreme Commander couldn't move Gerardot out and put Saville or Royce in at the head. Ninth could have run four tactical air commands very well. In fact, it tried to have very close control. It would say to one of the Commands, "You work with Third Army and when you need help from another TAC, and if they can't give it to you, then come to us."



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

- L Ninth Air Force could have run the Ninth, Nineteenth, Twenty-Ninth and Twelfth Tactical Air Commands, just as easily as they could have run three. The only reason they didn't do so was because of the French Air Force, and that for this reason they needed First TAC (Prov.). Under the commitment made by de Gaulle all of the French Air Forces were available to the Supreme Commander. The Commander could pass the command to the First Tactical Air Force Commander, which he did do, too. SHAEF did give to General Royce command not only of the First French Air Force but of the French Air Force of the West. The guiding head of the French Air Force in the West was Royce. It wasn't for the direction of U.S. it was for the direction of the French Air Force.
- G (Lt. Grattan asks for a further explanation.)
- L Don't write that in the history if you are going to give it to the French.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

- G (Lt. Grattan expresses his desire and need for some mention of the above in the history.)
- L Well, you could put it in the language of, "It might be assumed that an objective in the establishment of this was to do so and so"; or, "It might appear reasonable that --".
- G I see. (Asks if he has a paper on the above.)
- L I don't have the paper; never did have the paper by which de Gaulle made available the French Air Forces to the Supreme Commander, but he did so do. You could probably get it from SHAEF.
- B Newspapers of the same date would have it.
- L The French couldn't go by themselves, except through Air Marshal Tedder, Eisenhower's Deputy. The Nineteenth, Twenty-Ninth, Ninth and the French Air Commands were helping each other . . . The center of gravity so that we could give the maximum help then shifted to the middle to give the power there. . . Yes, we did; we shifted it down our way by calling in Twenty-Ninth T.C. Then we shifted our fighter bombers down. That type of

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

directive couldn't have . . . in addition to TAC Air Command. French were too much of a problem -- language, supply, communication difficulties. Ninth could have handled four but not four and a French. It was a very logical and profitable enterprise to establish this little provisional air force to work on the south flank of Ninth Air Force and to have nothing to do but look out for this southern flank.

- G (Shows the General the chart secured from G-3, Sixth Army Group.) The people who run G-3, Sixth Army Group have put in this line to illustrate the direct support of First French Army by First French TAC, which was not approved by the General. (Lt. Grattan asks the General if he ever heard anything about a discussion on the above.)
- L (Goes over to chart) Each Division screams for support. The only reason you want this fellow in here (he points to First TAC) is for the shifting of this force laterally and of this

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

thing directly to this fellow. The move being reached by a target laid on by SHAEF. The Army would never have given up any of their support for an instant. They didn't know that the rail ends were being tied all over Germany. You have to have flexibility over the Army's air force. Levers would turn to Royce and say, "Put everything you can on the Colmar Pocket." Royce would say, "You can have 20% for Seventh Army, and the other will go down somewhere else.

- G Let's say it is no strategic thing. What does XII TAC do?
- L They worked out the details of everything that was allocated under two divisions: (1) Pre-briefed target, (2) Those who were on call by the Controller. The details of who would be on call were worked out. All of that force was really under direction of the Seventh Army as well as were the reconnaissance missions. The air force area was over the hill here. It was much more profitable to go 200 miles to make sure that there were no major movements. We would direct so much

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

on armed recon; so much in close support -- general objectives: on rails, highways, bridges; the rest on the controller's reserves to be adequate for specific pin-points. If you are going to have any tactical coordination whatever -- of course, that we can, if you are going to have the ability to shift and any lateral elasticity, or any ready means of directing them -- 10th Air Command, Eighth Air Force, and Fifteenth Air Force. When we go after these rail systems and airfields and some days Army headquarters, just to break up communications. The First TAC to the south and the Ninth to the North. You couldn't get that type of coordination of Twelfth TAC, which was bound to the Seventh Army.

- G --And on the direct support General Webster could take the expert recon information of Seventh Army and Twelfth TAC?
- L We never tampered with that status at all. The next day we would get a report on what they hit.
- G Has the mission of First TAC ever been stated?
- L It wasn't politically expedient to do so.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
P  
A  
G  
E  
I  
S  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

- G What about its mission with Sixth Army Group?
- L There is nothing in writing.
- G Did you ever see such a paper?
- L (The General shook his head.)
- G Well, General, there's another big question and that is the whole question of supply. When you were first made head of the Service Command, what was your biggest problem?
- L Don't put it down. (The equipment of the French, particularly signal equipment. On the supply side, the French were like a sponge.)
- G You had the problem of making adjustment from ATO to ETO supply channels.
- L That wasn't particularly difficult. They simply drew on a depot in Compiègne instead of a depot in Naples. In the shift over some things were hung in air. There was a period of about 60 days, when requisitions, etc. were floating around loose.
- G Do you think it was economical to have the Service Command headquarters the Air Force headquarters?

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

- L I am the world's poorest judge. Ask Colonel Brogan. He was the guy that made it that way.
- B This was the third air force I've worked under, and it was the smoothest working, administratively, of any headquarters I've ever been in. It was certainly economical in officers and EM man power.
- L Economical in energy, too. What was our strength?
- B 135 officers, 400 EM for the combined headquarters.
- L When split -- 250 officers, 800 EM. That doesn't include ancillary and service units. That's just headquarters and headquarters squadrons of the two units which made First IAC Air Force Headquarters. General Levers passed it on to me that conditions in Vittel were crowded. That was the motivating factor for the streamlined headquarters -- communications and housing accommodations in Vittel. This was the smoothest working organization which we could get. The ordnance officer could do all the ordnance work, for example.
- G The theory of having the two headquarters together, you accept as a principle that you approve of?

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

- L At this stage of the war, yes. When you are starting at scratch, you have to build a terrific air force -- a combat organization and a service organization, and you have to pull people from here and there, initially, to do all kinds of jobs. You have to do organizational building: -- school people -- You have got to teach people how to drive, to repair hydraulic systems, and on the other side you have to teach them how to fly airplanes. That is in the schooling stage. But when we were formed we were in the operational stage. Separation of commands was interfering instead of helping in the operational stage. You need one commander when facing the enemy. So at this phase of the war -- first five months of 1945 -- phase of bringing our power to bear against the enemy -- it was logical to bring the two commands together and bring them into the field.
- G They were going to bring the service, any weather they were in.



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

- L We went to Vittel to do a job. General Spaatz gave us a job. I drew the path and went ahead with the job. We had better contact and control with the interlocking headquarters. Our serviceability rating was higher than Ninth Air Service Command.
- B Planes in the air were higher, too.
- G Sixth A.G. has a paper complaining of the fact that our bombers were too far back. Also, a paper to indicate that the air force in MTO held up delivery of steel planking to ETO, signed by General Wilson. Was this an issue that came into your office?
- L We argued a little bit. We weren't held up so much by steel planking. The thing that was needed most was transportation.
- B There was some difficulty about getting our General Arnold Wilson to move it.
- .G Transportation history of First TAC was tied in with the 311th Ferrying Squadron. What about that?

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

- L You would never get that story. ATC was pushing USSTAF and accusing USSTAF of being gypped by the British at Istres. A squadron was put down there, because the only way SHAEP would approve moving an outfit in there was for it to be an organizational necessity.
- G Could say it was a scrap between RAF and ATC?
- L That is not one of the chapters of our history to be proud of, by the way.
- G ATC moved a detachment in just after the Ferrying Squadron moved out. ATC was down there when I was there in February. There were all kinds of planes there, even a few Russian C-47's.
- L The place was big enough for everybody. I thought the dispute was kind of silly wehn I went down to look at the place.
- G Are there any other leads on this transportation problem?

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

- L Little Leo Moran would be a good man to talk to about transportation. He was the guy that was on the telephone all day long moving things. We didn't run out of gasoline. We didn't run out of ammunition. We didn't run out of bombs until the whole theater ran out of bombs. Transportation was difficult.
- G When did the theater run out of bombs?
- E March.
- L 500 -lb. G.P.'s and 1000 - lb G.P.'s. — We had run out of certain types, only. Didn't run out of all bombs. Just certain types. Then when we moved up to Germany we couldn't move much because we didn't have rail passage to Saarbrücken and Kaiserslautern. XII TAC said, "We will be content with gas and ammunition." By that phase of the war need for bombs had fallen off. They were mostly interested in road strafing then. After moving into the Rhine, we had only gas. Have you got our sortie record? The rate of sorties brought up from November, December, January, by graph?

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

- G Haven't got graphs on it. Will have to get it ourselves from Stat. Control. Should be graphs; no other way to show it. Did you have any such charts?
- L Threw it away the other day.
- E Service Command or Ordnance Maintenance may have it.
- L Ordnance ought to have bombs and ammunition. Supply ought to be able to give you supply. Don't know where you can get sorties.
- E Maintenance would have it.
- G There ought to be a lot of this stuff in Stat. Control.
- L Boys, that's about all.
- G Thanks for your explanations, General.
- L Have you got any other questions?
- S Regarding the Letters of Instruction, why was there a gap in Letters of Instruction between November and March?
- E Due to two breaks.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

- L Saville dropped the Letters of Instruction when he came in. Put in detailed operation of Land Bomb Wing itself. Next Letter of Instruction was put in when Webster came in. We had a little abnormal period of about 21 days when nothing was done right.
- B I think Letters of Instruction were suspended at the time of Ardennes. Had to do it by telephone and teletype. About that time the Germans started their push through the Ardennes Forest; suddenly in December they started kicking up. The Germans would put in a division in the line and move part of it out right away. In the middle of December we thought we had 82 divisions facing us. The plan for moving our headquarters to Phalstourg was nipped in the bud by the advance of the Germans. We moved back the advanced command post about December 29th. Snow held them up all through January. By the end of January the Bastogne incident had been sort of clarified. On the first day of February the sun came out. In March we proceeded.
- S Have you any suggestions as to the best breakdown of the phases of our history?

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

- L When we moved to Vittel, they couldn't tell us what orders there were. We spent the time till about November 15 figuring out what we had. Spent November and December getting a staff together. Staff not complete until about 15 January. On the 15th of January we were a completed and going concern. Up until 20 October, you could call it a policy discussion phase. Twentieth October to January 10: construction phase, at which time we had a complete staff. In all that time we didn't do too much fighting. Fields were in bad shape. Outfits were way back in Lyon. F-47 outfit in Dole. Finally, got in position in December. January was bad because of snow. In February we started to fight.
- G Operation CLARION came in February.
- L February and March were operational.
- G We intended to break down our operational account to correspond with Ground Forces activities. What do you think about breaking them down according

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

to our own internal history?

- L I suggest you follow the Ground Forces break-down, since this is a tactical air force. By the way, when did they clean out the Colmar Pocket?
- G February 8.
- S When the Army asked for air support and the Tactical Air Command couldn't supply it, was there a lateral shift or did it go through SHAEF?
- L What did happen was this. Saville up at Twelfth PAC would have to give the Seventh Army Commander what he wanted or turn him down. If he turned him down, then it came up at the next Commanders Conference which was held every Thursday at SHAEF, at which time if Tedder and Spaatz couldn't get a decision they would do something about it.
- G Lt. Grattan asks if they might see the minutes of these conferences.
- L Go up and ask the historian at USSTAF to let you read them.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

S Is there anything else in our Air Force outstanding, that sets it apart?

L Ought to mention that conditions of living were very difficult and we did have a very high morale in spite of the fact that, being provisional, we couldn't make any promotions, which seems to be a necessary factor as far as morale goes. The morale was good through a very, very bitter winter with no heat. We won the war under extremely difficult conditions. Very difficult conditions. As different as Heidelberg is from the rest of Germany.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

3-9-6

INTERVIEW WITH LT. COL. ROGER DUHAIS, MC/AS, 4-2, FRENCH SECTION, 1 TAF

FILE NO.
5-9-051
10 June 45
RECEIVED THE AIR SERVICES OFFICE

MICROFILMED

DECLASSIFIED  
EO 11652

DECLASSIFIED  
EO 11652

INTERVIEW WITH LT. COL. ROGER DUHAZE  
ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, A-2, FRENCH  
SECTION, FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE  
JUNE 10 1945.

Present: 1st Lt. Fain  
1st Lt. Grattan

F The first thing I want to know is how the Headquarters Detachment, French Section, was set up.

D Well, General Royce set it up when the French Air Corps was laid in his hands. He asked for us. It was supposed to be an entirely operational unit; we weren't to have anything to do with administration or supply. Just A-2 and A-3. General Langmead was very insistent that all administrative matters be handled by the Service Command, by Col. Buchet.

F Do you remember any early discussions, before the formation of First TAC AF, about what part the French were to play in it?

D Yes, there was one early in October.

F At Caserta?

D That's right. You should see Hartemann. He represented the French there.

G Wasn't it Commandant Blumenthal? From USSTAF?

D Yes, that's right. It was Blumenthal. From USSTAF.

F Were there any discussions, any high-level disputes, about whether the French would be an independent air force, or whether they would come under the Americans? -- Or as to how much control there would be?

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

- D No, Not at all. It was always agreed that they should come under the American Air Force. You see, before the conference the French Air Corps was under XII TAC. That was the idea of the conference, to take them out of XII TAC.
- F --And put them on a level with it, instead of under it, and put a third, higher command, over it, so that the two units, which were the same, would be parallel?
- D That's right.
- G They were under XII TAC at the southern France landings, weren't they? They were called the Air Forces of the Rhine and Rhone.
- D Yes, but it was the First French Air Corps. There was the 1st Fighter Group, 4th Group with three squadrons, one squadron of 3rd Group, and Six Marauder Squadrons.
- F They were set up in Corsica, weren't they?
- D Yes, they had to be under XII TAC there because they didn't have enough signals and supplies.
- F So really they were moved up and given more freedom when they were taken out of XII TAC.
- D Yes. It was always promised that they would be completely free, as soon as it was possible.
- F Another thing. Later on, when the French Bomb Wing was placed under the command of General Doyle, were there any objections on the part of General Gerardot or anyone else?

THIS

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
F  
A  
C  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

D He hated it.

F Were there any documents, any correspondence, between Gerardot and Bouscat, for instance?

D No, it was all verbal; but he was furious.

F You see, I have a document here which lays out the plan whereby General Doyle was to run the French Brigade. Let's see. You see, he wasn't even allowed to make transfers of group commanders without General Doyle's approval or of the wing staff.

D Well, he never had that power. It was the Air Ministry. He could only recommend. But, of course, it was always approved.

F Whose idea was the change?

D It was Col. Bouvard, the Assistant Chief of Staff of the French Air Force. First, General Royce wanted to set up a separate command --

F A bomber command?

D Yes, a bomber command. But he wanted the brigade, the French brigade, to be separate.

F Under the direct operational control of the First TAC AF?

D That's right. But they were too poor.

F So, Royce and Bouvard decided to put it under the 42nd Wing?

D Yes.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

F What about the B-26 crews. Do you think that they were any better, that their morale was any better, than that of the fighter pilots? It seems to me I have heard they were.

D Who told you that? Doyle?

F No, I think it was Lt. Grattan.

G No, it just seemed to me that there was a closer working relationship between the Americans and the French there. They really worked together -- Col. Gregory and Col. Bodet.

D Well, of course, that was because they were right together. With the Fighters, there was no close contact. They were rivals. But with the B-26's they were together, side by side, all the time.

F They really did work well, didn't they? It was really a friendly relationship.

D Oh, it was marvellous.

G What about the relationship between General Gérardot and General de Lattre? They didn't get along very well, did they?

D No, You see, both were very strong men; proud, ambitious, self-confident; that is, if you don't use big words like egocentric.

G Didn't they reach a point where they wouldn't speak to each other, where General de Lattre wouldn't let Gérardot in his briefings?

THIS

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

D Yes, that's right. You see, he wanted to run the air force. I was sent down to see de Lattre, with Col. Crumrine, to straighten it out. It was about the Colmar pocket. The French had two Army corps, No. 2 coming from the south, and No. 1 from the north, and the First French Air Corps was supposed to support the south, and the XII TAC the north.

F What did de Lattre want to do?

D He wanted to command the U.S. and the French air forces, and be able to say who should bomb where.

G In other words he wanted to be able to ask for final target decision?

D That's exactly right. Col. Crumrine was wonderful. He said that General Gerardot was to get his orders from General Royce, and that he (de Lattre) could ask for targets.

F You mean the usual way, in an American air force; the ground asks for air, and if the air force sees fit, it gives support; if it has something else that the air commander considers more important, it doesn't.

D Yes. Col. Crumrine said "That's the way General Royce says it's going to be, and that's the way it's going to be."

G He said it in English? Did de Lattre understand?

- D Yes, he understood. He got absolutely red in the face. Then he said, "I am a full general. If General Royce wants to do this, why doesn't he come down here himself and see me, instead of sending a colonel and a lieutenant colonel?" Then I said something -- I don't know what it was -- and he became quiet. Then he said -- "You mean you want me to have another marriage with Gerardot?" I said, "Well, General, I think it would be a good idea." "All right, he said. "But will you promise me that he won't come in here every five minutes, and say, 'But sir! That's idiot, you fool!', when I ask for something?"
- G What do you think was the reason for their dislike of each other? Was there any rivalry between them, dating back, I mean?
- D No, no, it was nothing like that. Just a battle between two men, and the old jealousy between air and ground. We had better pay, lived better, better uniforms.
- F In the war of 1939-1940, did the French Air Force work the way an American air force does now, with the ground asking for support, but the air commander making the decision?
- D Of course. It was that way. The change started in 1922, when the air force became a separate arm, or branch of the Army. Then in 1929, they started the Air Ministry, and the air force was entirely separate. That made places for a lot of new generals, and a lot of people were jealous.

- F The French Air Force is just about parallel to the RAF, then, isn't it?
- D Almost exactly. Is there anything else?
- F I wanted to ask you a few questions about the Western French Air Force.
- D Oh, that. That was a silly business. Just something to make a job for a general. Or to make a general.
- F Yes, General Royce asked for a general, didn't he, and they didn't have one, so they made Corniglion-Molinier a general.
- D That's right. There never was any sense in it.
- F Are there any papers showing how it was set up? I have documents referring to Independence, this one on Dec. 3, but nothing about how it was set up, or where it came from, or anything like that.
- D You would surely find that at the Air Ministry.
- G How did the French feel about General Royce and General Saville? I have heard some people in this headquarters say that the three weeks he was here were a period of confusion.
- D Well, I don't know, but I think everyone liked Saville. I don't think that had anything to do with his leaving.
- D (Col. Duhazé tells a story.)

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS

INTERVIEW WITH LT. COL. ROYCE  
ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, A-2, AIR FORCE  
SECTION, FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE  
JUNE 10 1945.

Present: 1st Lt. Fein  
1st Lt. Bretton

F The first thing I want to know is how the Headquarters Detachment, French Section, was set up.

D Well, General Royce set it up when the French Air Corps was laid in his hands. He asked for us. It was supposed to be an entirely operational unit; we weren't to have anything to do with administration or supply. Just A-2 and A-3. General Langmead was very insistent that all administrative matters be handled by the Service Command, by Col. Buchet.

F Do you remember any early discussions, before the formation of First TAC AF, about what part the French were to play in it?

D Yes, there was one early in October.

F At Caserta?

D That's right. You should see Hartmann. He represented the French there.

G Wasn't it Commandant Blumenthal? From USSTAF?

D Yes, that's right. It was Blumenthal. From USSTAF.

F Were there any discussions, any high-level disputes, about whether the French would be an independent air force, or whether they would come under the Americans? -- Or as to how much control there would be?

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UN-  
CLASSIFIED

D No, Not at all. It was always agreed that they should come under the American Air Force. You see, before the conference the French Air Corps was under XII TAC. That was the idea of the conference, to take them out of XII TAC.

F --And put them on a level with it, instead of under it, and put a third, higher command, over it, so that the two units, which were the same, would be parallel?

D That's right.

G They were under XII TAC at the southern France landings, weren't they? They were called the Air Forces of the Rhine and Rhone.

L Yes, but it was the First French Air Corps. There was the 1st Fighter Group, 4th Group with three squadrons, one squadron of 3rd Group, and 5th Marauder Squadrons.

F They were set up in Corsica, weren't they?

L Yes, they had to be under XII TAC there because they didn't have enough signals and supplies.

F So really they were moved up and given more freedom when they were taken out of XII TAC.

L Yes. It was always promised that they would be completely free, as soon as it was possible.

F Another thing. Later on, when the French Bombing was placed under the command of General Boyd, were there any objections on the part of General Gerroot or anyone else?

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

D He hated it.

F Were there any documents, any correspondence, between Gerardot and Bouscat, for instance?

D No, it was all verbal; but he was furious.

F You see, I have a document here which lays out the plan whereby General Doyle was to run the French Brigade. Let's see. You see, he wasn't even allowed to make transfers of group commanders without General Doyle's approval or of the wing staff.

D Well, he never had that power. It was the Air Ministry. He could only recommend. But, of course, it was always approved.

F Whose idea was the change?

D It was Col. Bouvard, the Assistant Chief of Staff of the French Air Force. First, General Royce wanted to set up a separate command --

F A bomber command?

D Yes, a bomber command. But he wanted the brigade, the French brigade, to be separate.

F Under the direct operational control of the First TAC AF?

D That's right. But they were too poor.

F So, Royce and Bouvard decided to put it under the 42nd Wing?

D Yes.

THIS

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

F What about the B-26 crews. Do you think that they were any better, that their morale was any better, than that of the fighter pilots? It seems to me I have heard they were.

D Who told you that? Doyle?

F No, I think it was Lt. Grattan.

G No, it just seemed to me that there was a closer working relationship between the Americans and the French there. They really worked together -- Col. Gregory and Col. Boet.

D Well, of course, that was because they were right together. With the Fighters, there was no close contact. They were rivals. But with the B-26's they were together, side by side, all the time.

F They really did work well, didn't they? It was really a friendly relationship.

D Oh, it was marvelous.

G What about the relationship between General Gerardot and General de Lattre? They didn't get along very well, did they?

D No, You see, both were very strong men; proud, ambitious, self-confident; that is, if you don't use big words like egocentric.

G Didn't they reach a point where they wouldn't speak to each other, where General de Lattre wouldn't let Gerardot in his briefings?

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

D Yes, that's right. You see, he wanted to run the air force. I was sent down to see de Lattre, with Col. Crumrine, to straighten it out. It was about the Colmar pocket. The French had two Army corps, No. 2 coming from the south, and No. 1 from the north, and the First French Air Corps was supposed to support the south, and the XII TAC the north.

F What did de Lattre want to do?

D He wanted to command the U.S. and the French air forces, and be able to say who should bomb where.

G In other words he wanted to be able to ask for final target decision?

D That's exactly right. Col. Crumrine is wonderful. He said that General Gerardot was to get his orders from General Royce, and that he (de Lattre) could ask for targets.

F You mean the usual way, in an American air force; the ground asks for air, and if the air force sees fit it gives support; if it has something else that the air commander considers more important, it doesn't.

I Yes. Col. Crumrine said "That's the way General Royce says it's going to be, and that's the way it's going to be."

G He said it in English? Did de Lattre understand?

- D Yes, he understood. He got absolutely red in the face. Then he said, "I am a full general. If General Boyce wants to do this, why doesn't he come down here himself and see me, instead of sending a colonel or a lieutenant colonel?" Then I said something -- I don't know what it was -- and he became quiet. Then he said -- "You mean you want me to have another marriage with General?" I said, "Well, General, I think it would be a good idea." "All right, he said. "But will you promise me that he won't come in here every five minutes, and say, 'But sir! That's idiot, you fool!', when I ask for something?"
- G What do you think was the reason for their dislike of each other? Was there any rivalry between them, dating back, I mean?
- I No, no, it was nothing like that. Just a little between two men, and the old jealousy between air and ground. We had better pay, lived better, better uniforms.
- F In the war of 1939-1940, did the French Air Force work the way an American air force does now, with the ground asking for support, but the air commander making the decision?
- D Of course. It was that way. The change started in 1922, when the air force became separate army, or branch of the Army. Then in 1929, they started the Air Ministry, and the air force was entirely separate. That made places for a lot of new generals, and a lot of people were jealous.

THIS

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

F The French Air Force is just about parallel to the RAF, then, isn't it?

D Almost exactly. Is there anything else?

F I wanted to ask you a few questions about the Western French Air Force.

D Oh, that. That was a silly business. Just something to make a job for a general. Or to make a general.

F Yes, General Royce asked for a general, didn't he, and they didn't have one, so they made Corniglion-Molinier a general.

D That's right. There never was any sense in it.

F Are there any papers showing how it was set up? I have documents referring to Independence, this one on Dec. 3, but nothing about how it was set up, or where it came from, or anything like that.

D You would surely find that at the Air Ministry.

G How did the French feel about General Royce and General Saville? I have heard some people in this headquarters say that the three weeks he was here were a period of confusion.

D Well, I don't know, but I think everyone liked Saville. I don't think that had anything to do with his leaving.

D (Col. Lohaze tells a story.)

INTERVIEW WITH LT. COL DUHAZE

June 10 1945.

ASSISTANT COLS, A-2, TRAINING  
SECTION, 1ST TACTICAL AIR FORCE

PRESENT

57781

DUHAZE Well, General Royce set it up. He asked for us. It was supposed to be an entirely operational unit; we weren't to have anything to do with administration or supply. Just A-2 and A-3. General Langmead was very insistent that all administrative matters be handled by the Service Command. By Col. Buchet.

F Do you remember any early discussions, before the formation of First TAC AF, about what part the French were to play in it?

DUHAZE Yes, there was one early in October.

**F At Caserte?**

D That's right. You should see Hartmann. He represented the French there.

GRATTEN Wasn't it Commandant Blumenthal? From USSTAF?

D Yes, that's right. It was Blumenthal. From USSTAF.

F Were there any discussions, any high-level disputes, about ~~whether~~ whether the French would be an independent air force, or whether they would come under the Americans? Or as to how much control there would be?

D No. Not at all. It was always agreed that they  
should come under the American air force. You ~~should~~<sup>saw</sup> ~~the purpose of~~  
~~this meeting with USAF was to give them more freedom~~ before the  
conference the French Air Corps was under XII TAC. That was the  
idea of the conference, to take them out of XII TAC.

F            And put them on a level with it, instead of under it, and put a third, higher command, over it, so that the two units, which were the same, would be parallel?

D                    That's right.

Q They were under XII TAC at the southern France landings, weren't they? They were called the Air Forces of the Rhine and Rhone.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED



THJ

D Yes, but it was the First French Air Corps. <sup>1 arm</sup>

F They were set up in Corsica, weren't they?

D Yes. They had to be under XII TAC <sup>there</sup> because they didn't have enough signals and supplies.

F So really they were moved up and given more freedom when they were taken out of XII TAC.

D Yes. It was always promised that they would be completely free, as soon as it was possible.

F Another thing. Later on, when the French Bomb Wing was placed under the command of General Doyle, were there any objections on the part of General Gerardot or anyone else?

D He ~~wasn't~~ hated it.

F Were there any ~~examples~~ documents, any correspondence, between Gerardot and Bouscat, for instance?

D No, it was all verbal. But he was furious.

F You see, I have a document here which lays out the plan whereby General Doyle was to run the French Brigade. Let's see. You see, he wasn't even allowed to make transfers of group commanders without Gen. Doyle's approval or of the wing staff.

D Well, he never had that power. It was the Air Ministry. He could only recommend. But of course it was always approved.

F Whose idea was the change?

D It was Col. Bouvard, The Assistant Chief of Staff of the French Air Force. First General Royce wanted to set up a separate command ---

F A ~~Bombardment~~ <sup>Command?</sup> Division?

D Yes, a ~~bombardment~~ <sup>Command</sup> Division. But he wanted ~~the~~ the Brigade, the French Brigade, to be separate.

F Under the direct operational control of the First TAC AF?

D That's right. But they were too poor.

F So Royce and Bouvard ~~was~~ decided to put it under the 42nd Wing?

D Yes.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

INSERT

There was the 1st Fighter Group, 4th group  
was the 1st Squadron, 4th group of 1st  
group and the 1st Squadron

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

TH

F What about the ~~initial~~ B-26 crews. Do you think that the were any better, that their morale was any better, than that of the fighter pilots? It seems to me ~~they were much better~~ I have heard they were.

D Who told you that? Doyle?

F No, I think it was "t. "ratten.

G No; it just seemed to me that there was a closer working relationship between the Americans and the French there. They really worked together. Col. Gregory and Col. Bodet.

D ~~But~~ Well, of course that was because they were right together. With the fighters, there was no close contact. They were rivals. But with the B-26's, they were together, side by side, all the time.

F They really did ~~work~~ work well, didn't they? It was really a friendly relationship.

D Oh, it was marvellous.

EX  
G What about the relationship between General Gerardot and General de Lattre? They didn't get along very well, did they?

D No. You see, <sup>but</sup> they were ~~two~~ very strong <sup>men;</sup> ~~personalities~~

~~and both~~ proud, ~~ambitious~~ ambitious <sup>self-confident;</sup> ~~and both~~ <sup>that is, if you don't see big words like self-confidence,</sup>

B Didn't they reach a point where they wouldn't speak to each other, where General de Lattre wouldn't let Gerardot in his headquarters?

D Yes, that's right. You see, he wanted to run the air force. I was sent down to see de Lattre, with Col. Crumrine, to straighten it out. It was about the Colmar pocket. The French had two Army corps, <sup>No. 2</sup> ~~one~~ coming from the south, and <sup>No. 1</sup> ~~one~~ from the north, and the First French Air Corps was supposed to support the south, and the XII TAC the north.

F What did de Lattre want to do?

D He wanted to command the U. S. and the French air forces, and be able to say who should bomb where. ~~Another~~

~~was~~

G In other words he wanted to be able to ask for final target decision?

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS

D That's exactly right. Col. Crumrine was wonderful. He said that ~~the other~~ General Gerardot was to get his orders from General Royce, and that he (de Mattre) could ask for targets.

F You mean the usual way, in an American air force; the ground asks for air, and if the air force sees fit it gives support; if it has something else that the air commander considers more important, it doesn't.

D Yes. Col. Crumrine said "That's the way General Royce says it's going to be, and that's the way it's going to be."

G He said it in English? Did de Mattre understand?

D Yes, he understood. He got absolutely red in the face. Then he said, "I am a full general. If General Royce wants to do this, why doesn't he come down here himself and see me, instead of sending a colonel and a lieutenant colonel? Then I said something -- I don't know what it was -- and he became quiet. Then he said -- "You mean you want me to have another marriage with Gerardot?" I said, "Well, General, I think it would be a good idea." "All right," he said. "But ~~will~~ will you promise me that he won't come in here every five minutes, and say, 'But sir! That's idiot, you fool!' when I ask for something?"

G What do you think was the reason for their dislike of each other? Was there any rivalry between them, dating back, I mean?

D No, no, it was nothing like that. Just ~~the~~ old a battle between two men, and the/jealousy between air and ground. We had better pay, lived better, better uniforms.

F In the war of 1939-1940, did the French Air Force work the way an American air force does now, with the ground asking for support, but the air commander making the decision?

D Of course. It was that way. The change started in 1922, when the air force became separate arm, or branch of the Army. Then in 1929, they started the Air Ministry, and the air force was entirely separate. That made places for a lot of new generals, and a lot of people were jealous.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THI

F The French Air Force is just about parallel to the RAF, then, isn't it?

D Almost exactly. Is there anything else?

F I wanted to ask you a few questions about the Western French Air Force.

D Oh, that. That was a silly business. Just something to make a job for a general. Or to make a general.

F Yes, General Royce asked for a general, didn't he, and they didn't have one, so they made Corniglion-Molinier a general.

D That's right. There never was any sense in it.

F Are there any papers showing how it was set up? I have documents referring to Independence, this one on Dec. 3, but nothing about how it was set up, or where it came from, or anything like that.

D You would surely find that at the Air Ministry.

G How did the French feel about General Royce and General Saville? I have heard some people in this headquarters say that the three weeks he was here were a period of confusion.

D Well, I don't know, but I think everyone ~~liked~~ liked Saville. I don't think that had anything to do with his leaving.

(Col. Duhazé tells a story.)

~~End of story~~

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

INTERVIEW WITH LIEUTENANT COLONEL FRANCIS BESNART AND  
LIEUTENANT COLONEL ROGER DUHAZE, 23 JUNE 1945, AT SAVERNE

---

Interviewer: 1st Lt. Fain

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

- F I would like specially to ask you a few questions about the French section.
- B That is precisely what you must realize: that it was really not a French section. Only in an administrative way, for the purpose of handling matters of persons in the section, was it a section. It was simply a number of officers and enlisted men, all assigned to different sections in the air force, and under the orders of the chief of that section. For example, Colonel Duhaze was in the A-2 section, under the orders of Colonel Young.
- F And what was the function of these officers?
- D Why, it was to help the chief of each section in whatever way they could.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED &

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

- F But did they engage in the actual operation of the sections, or were they just to be consulted on French matters.
- D Well, that depended. In some cases they did the actual work, on others not.
- F For example, in the A-2 section, the French officers didn't handle the reporting of the French operations, did they?
- D No, they didn't. However, that was simply a matter that Colonel Young had decided. He had put Lieutenant Richard Breaud in the target section, for example; he might perfectly well have put him on as a reporting officer. That was a matter entirely up to the American section chief. We were at their disposal. Busnard was Colonel Fisher's French assistant, in A-3.
- F You had a good deal to do with handling of the Western French Air Forces, didn't you?
- D That was one of his main jobs.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
P  
A  
G  
E  
I  
S  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

F What in particular did you have to do, in that connection?

B Well, there was all the matter of planning the operation "VENERABLE" -- working out the use of the medium bombers and the Strategic Air Force.

F What did you think of the three American generals? In their relationship with the French, I mean?

B Webster, in his way, was fine. He gave every sort of help.

L You never knew what he was thinking.

B That's true -- never. But he was very good. Royce was perhaps our favorite. We were very fond of him. But I think that at first, at least, things were a little confused under him. Too many people were trying to run things.

L Everyone took charge, because Royce took charge of nothing.



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

It was a curious situation. What was this business of Putman being chief of Staff?

F He wasn't a flying officer, was he?

D He was really Royce's A.L.C., that's all. I never understood it.

F What about Saville?

D We liked him very well. He ran the TACAF like a TAC -- that is to say he commanded very personally, very directly.

F What progress do you think was made by the French Air Force, under First TACAF?

B From the point of view of administrative technique, and in the use of aviation, much progress. For instance, almost the whole system of modern fighter control, "scrambles", and so on, was learned while we were under TACAF. Or, at least, it was perfected.

F What about piloting?

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

- B Not much progress, I should say. The best pilots in the French Air Force are still the older ones.
- D Yes, all the really good pilots are the old ones -- men of thirty or more. So you cannot say much progress was made there. You know that Frenchmen have always been good pilots, but I do not think that the younger ones, now, are quite as good.
- F Do you think the French Air Force is capable of standing alone now?
- B Yes -- with some exceptions. Of course, France is very poor, so from the point of view of supply, we cannot go on without American help. Planes, equipment, food -- we need all those.
- F But from the point of view of personnel?
- B From the point of view of personnel, yes -- but with one exception. Signals -- we haven't enough personnel trained in signals. We need specialists in that field.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

FILE NO. 549.07
1944-1945
RECEIVED THE ARCHIVES OF THE AAF HISTORICAL OFFICE

DECLASSIFIED  
EO 11652

PROGRESS  
OF  
UNIT  
HISTORIES  
  
FIRST  
TACTICAL  
AIR  
FORCE  
  
(PROVISIONAL)

DECLASSIFIED  
EO 11652

MICROFILM

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# UNIT LIST:

I Tactical Air Force Service Command (IACF)

II Tactical Air Command (IIAC)

42nd Bombardment Wing (L)

63rd Fighter Wing

64th Fighter Wing

71st Fighter Wing

Engineer Command (Prov); 1 TACAF (Prov)

30th Fighter Group (SE)

27th Fighter Group (SE)

522nd Fighter Sq

523rd Fighter Sq

524th Fighter Sq

50th Fighter Group (SE)

10th Fighter Sq

81st Fighter Sq

410th Fighter Sq

86th Fighter Group (SE)

86th Fighter Sq

86th Fighter Sq

86th Fighter Sq

86th Fighter Group (SE)

86th Fighter Sq

86th Fighter Sq

86th Fighter Sq

358th Fighter Group (SE)

358th Fighter Sq

358th Fighter Sq

358th Fighter Sq

371st Fighter Group (SE)

371st Fighter Sq

371st Fighter Sq

371st Fighter Sq

410th Light Fighter

410th Light Fighter

410th Light Fighter

410th Light Fighter

1 Prov Recon Group (II TAC)

1 Prov Recon Sq

1 Prov Recon Sq

1 Prov Recon Sq

69th Reconnaissance Group

69th Reconnaissance Sq

69th Reconnaissance Sq

69th Reconnaissance Sq

2nd Recon Recon Unit

18th Recon Recon Unit

Engineer Command (I TAC)

10. AIR UNITS: (Cont'd)

17th Bombardment Group (E)

17th Bombardment Group (E)

17th Bombardment Group (E)

17th Bombardment Group (E)

432nd Bombardment Group

320th Bombardment Group (L)

320th Bombardment Group (L)

320th Bombardment Group (L)

320th Bombardment Group (L)

320th Bombardment Group (L)

10. AIR UNITS:

10th Air Force (1st Air Force)

10th Air Force (1st Air Force)

10th Air Force (1st Air Force)

10th Air Force (1st Air Force)

10th Air Force (1st Air Force)

10. AIR UNITS:

10th Air Force (1st Air Force)

10th Air Force (1st Air Force)

10th Air Force (1st Air Force)

10th Air Force (1st Air Force)

10th Air Force (1st Air Force)

10th Air Force (1st Air Force)

10th Air Force (1st Air Force)

10th Air Force (1st Air Force)

10th Air Force (1st Air Force)

10th Air Force (1st Air Force)

10th Air Force (1st Air Force)

10th Air Force (1st Air Force)

10th Air Force (1st Air Force)

10th Air Force (1st Air Force)

10th Air Force (1st Air Force)

10th Air Force (1st Air Force)

10th Air Force (1st Air Force)

10th Air Force (1st Air Force)

10th Air Force (1st Air Force)

10th Air Force (1st Air Force)

10th Air Force (1st Air Force)

10th Air Force (1st Air Force)

10th Air Force (1st Air Force)

10th Air Force (1st Air Force)

10th Air Force (1st Air Force)

10th Air Force (1st Air Force)

10th Air Force (1st Air Force)

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

12-1-1	12-1-2	12-1-3	12-1-4	12-1-5	12-1-6	12-1-7	12-1-8	12-1-9	12-1-10	12-1-11	12-1-12	12-1-13	12-1-14	12-1-15	12-1-16	12-1-17	12-1-18	12-1-19	12-1-20	12-1-21	12-1-22	12-1-23	12-1-24	12-1-25	12-1-26	12-1-27	12-1-28	12-1-29	12-1-30	12-1-31	12-1-32	12-1-33	12-1-34	12-1-35	12-1-36	12-1-37	12-1-38	12-1-39	12-1-40	12-1-41	12-1-42	12-1-43	12-1-44	12-1-45	12-1-46	12-1-47	12-1-48	12-1-49	12-1-50	12-1-51	12-1-52	12-1-53	12-1-54	12-1-55	12-1-56	12-1-57	12-1-58	12-1-59	12-1-60	12-1-61	12-1-62	12-1-63	12-1-64	12-1-65	12-1-66	12-1-67	12-1-68	12-1-69	12-1-70	12-1-71	12-1-72	12-1-73	12-1-74	12-1-75	12-1-76	12-1-77	12-1-78	12-1-79	12-1-80	12-1-81	12-1-82	12-1-83	12-1-84	12-1-85	12-1-86	12-1-87	12-1-88	12-1-89	12-1-90	12-1-91	12-1-92	12-1-93	12-1-94	12-1-95	12-1-96	12-1-97	12-1-98	12-1-99	12-1-100	12-1-101	12-1-102	12-1-103	12-1-104	12-1-105	12-1-106	12-1-107	12-1-108	12-1-109	12-1-110	12-1-111	12-1-112	12-1-113	12-1-114	12-1-115	12-1-116	12-1-117	12-1-118	12-1-119	12-1-120	12-1-121	12-1-122	12-1-123	12-1-124	12-1-125	12-1-126	12-1-127	12-1-128	12-1-129	12-1-130	12-1-131	12-1-132	12-1-133	12-1-134	12-1-135	12-1-136	12-1-137	12-1-138	12-1-139	12-1-140	12-1-141	12-1-142	12-1-143	12-1-144	12-1-145	12-1-146	12-1-147	12-1-148	12-1-149	12-1-150	12-1-151	12-1-152	12-1-153	12-1-154	12-1-155	12-1-156	12-1-157	12-1-158	12-1-159	12-1-160	12-1-161	12-1-162	12-1-163	12-1-164	12-1-165	12-1-166	12-1-167	12-1-168	12-1-169	12-1-170	12-1-171	12-1-172	12-1-173	12-1-174	12-1-175	12-1-176	12-1-177	12-1-178	12-1-179	12-1-180	12-1-181	12-1-182	12-1-183	12-1-184	12-1-185	12-1-186	12-1-187	12-1-188	12-1-189	12-1-190	12-1-191	12-1-192	12-1-193	12-1-194	12-1-195	12-1-196	12-1-197	12-1-198	12-1-199	12-1-200	12-1-201	12-1-202	12-1-203	12-1-204	12-1-205	12-1-206	12-1-207	12-1-208	12-1-209	12-1-210	12-1-211	12-1-212	12-1-213	12-1-214	12-1-215	12-1-216	12-1-217	12-1-218	12-1-219	12-1-220	12-1-221	12-1-222	12-1-223	12-1-224	12-1-225	12-1-226	12-1-227	12-1-228	12-1-229	12-1-230	12-1-231	12-1-232	12-1-233	12-1-234	12-1-235	12-1-236	12-1-237	12-1-238	12-1-239	12-1-240	12-1-241	12-1-242	12-1-243	12-1-244	12-1-245	12-1-246	12-1-247	12-1-248	12-1-249	12-1-250	12-1-251	12-1-252	12-1-253	12-1-254	12-1-255	12-1-256	12-1-257	12-1-258	12-1-259	12-1-260	12-1-261	12-1-262	12-1-263	12-1-264	12-1-265	12-1-266	12-1-267	12-1-268	12-1-269	12-1-270	12-1-271	12-1-272	12-1-273	12-1-274	12-1-275	12-1-276	12-1-277	12-1-278	12-1-279	12-1-280	12-1-281	12-1-282	12-1-283	12-1-284	12-1-285	12-1-286	12-1-287	12-1-288	12-1-289	12-1-290	12-1-291	12-1-292	12-1-293	12-1-294	12-1-295	12-1-296	12-1-297	12-1-298	12-1-299	12-1-30
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	---------

- 144th ...
- 144th ...
- 144th ...

[illegible][illegible]

SIGNAL UNIT:

1st Signal Bn (Avn)  
 3rd Signal Bn (Avn)  
 594th Signal Bn (Avn)  
 744th Signal Bn (Avn)  
 848th Signal Bn (Avn)  
 448th Signal Bn (Avn)  
 446th Signal Bn (Avn)  
 449th Signal Bn (Avn)  
 449th Signal Bn (Avn)  
 562nd Signal Bn  
 562nd Signal Bn  
 562nd Signal Bn  
 549th Signal Bn (Avn)  
 57th Signal Bn (Avn)  
 987th Signal Bn (Avn)  
 1016th Signal Bn (Avn)  
 1026th Signal Bn (Avn)  
 1027th Signal Bn (Avn)  
 1109th Signal Bn (Avn)  
Signal Unit:

98th Military Police Co  
 1104th Military Police Co  
 1207th Military Police Co  
 133rd Military Police Co  
 69th Army Signal Unit  
 156th Army Signal Unit  
 160th Army Signal Unit  
 592nd Army Signal Unit  
 603rd Chemical Co, Air Operations  
 67th Chemical Co, Air Operations  
 675th Chemical Co, Air Operations  
 78th Liaison Co  
 167th Liaison Co  
 1st Medical Bn, Air Operations  
 1st Medical Bn, Air Operations  
 1st Photo Intelligence Detachment  
 1st Radio Signal Bn (Avn)  
 2nd Radio Signal Bn (Avn)

11th Vet Section (Avn)  
 14th Vet Section (Avn)  
 18th Vet Section (Avn)  
 25th Vet Section (Avn)

12th Station Complement Co  
 304th Station Complement Co  
 1594th Military Police Co

Morning Report, 2-18 May 45

T  
H  
I  
S  
P  
A  
G  
E  
I  
S  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

COMMANDERS' MEETINGS AND STAFF CONFERENCES, FIRST TAP

5.151

10044-1-1-95

RE MITT  
TO THE AR  
10044-1-1-95

DECLASSIFIED  
FO 11652

MICROFILMED

DECLASSIFIED  
FO 11652



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROVISIONAL)  
APO 374 US ARMY

*cy to: Comd Lateral  
78A Force  
42nd Btl  
A-1, 2, 3, 4 +  
Signals*

2 May 1945

Commanders' Meeting, 2 May 1945

Present: Major General ROBERT M. WEBSTER, Commanding  
Brig General NEP SCHRAM, D/C for Operations  
E. C. LANGHEAD, D/C for Administration  
CLAREN C. BARNES, CG, XII TAC  
J. G. WILLIAMS, CG, 1 TACAF SVC COMD  
Colonel C. E. KOLMINE, Chief of Staff  
Lt. Colonel G. M. A. de CHASSEY, D/CS (Fr)

Airfield Situation

324th Gp moving from Luneville to Stuttgart/Erntterdingen on the 6/7 May. 86th Gp moving from Braunschardt (Y-72) into same place, right after 324th moves, if field is ready. Lechfeld will be used for units now at Haguenau and Siebelstadt. Have not exactly decided where 417th and 415th N/F Sqs will go.

B-26s

Will be necessary to move B-26s into Germany if they stay here in OAF and do not go back to the Med. Gen. Webster desired this matter be kept under consideration. Will not request any particular fields from the Engineers.

French Situation

Frozen for the time being with exception of French Air Depot Group which will be moved to Haguenau when XII TAC clears this afternoon.

French C-47s

General Langhead recommended to Col. de Chassey that he have the FAF request some C-47s from Valannes be moved up in order to assist in carrying supplies as they are not doing any work at present.

US Depot Groups

Gen. Webster is of the opinion it would be better for us to start splitting service groups into special service groups in order that they might become more efficient, etc and groups can be selected as to MOS of personnel for the Occupation, return to the States, etc. Further consideration to be given this matter.

French Rescue Group

Gen. Gerardot would like to have this group moved up to Friedrechshafen General Schramm recommended that move not be made account of supply and present situa

P-47s (French)

Has improved almost 100% with exception of II/33 Gp.

XII TAC Situation

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROVISIONAL)  
APO 374 US ARMY

7 FA force  
12nd BU  
A-1, 2, 3, 4  
Sigs

2 May 1945

Commanders' Meeting, 2 May 1945

Present: Major General ROBERT M. WEBSTER, Commanding  
Brig General NED SCHRAMM, D/O for Operations  
E. C. LANGMEAD, D/C for Administration  
GLENN C. BARNES, CG XII TAC  
J. G. WILKINS, CG 1 TACAF SVC COMD  
Colonel C. E. GROVER, Chief of Staff  
Lt. Colonel G. M. A. de CHASSEY, D/CS (Fr)

Airfield Situation

324th Gp moving from Juneville to Stuttgart/Erhtherdingen on the 6/7 May. 86th Gp moving from Braunschweig (Y-72) into same place, right after 324th moves, if field is ready. Lechfeld will be used for units now at Haguenau and Siebelstadt. Have not exactly decided where 417th and 415th N/F Bqs will go.

B-26s

Will be necessary to move B-26s into Germany if they stay here in OAF and do not go back to the Med. Gen. Webster desired this matter be kept under consideration. Will not request any particular fields from the Engineers.

French Situation

Frozen for the time being with exception of French Air Depot Group which will be moved to Haguenau when XII TAC clears this afternoon.

French C-47s

General Langmead recommended to Col. de Chassey that he have the FAF request some C-47s from Valannes be moved up in order to assist in carrying supplies as they are not doing any work at present.

US Depot Groups

Gen. Webster is of the opinion it would be better for us to start splitting service groups into special service groups in order that they might become more efficient, etc and groups can be selected as to MCS of personnel for the Occupation, return to the States, etc. Further consideration to be given this matter.

French Rescue Group

Gen. Gerardot would like to have this group moved up to Friedrechshafen General Schramm recommended that move not be made account of supply and present situa

P-47s (French)

Has improved almost 100% with exception of II/33 Gp.

XII TAC Situation

General Barnes stated Army moving to Augsburg this week and XII TAC plans to move up next Saturday. 64th has moved up to Schwabish Hall. MEW will be moved up ten miles east of Augsburg and new one will be placed in vicinity of Schwabish Hall. Pilot situation is not as critical as previously stated - can see way for two months. Supply situation is very good. Field situation if works out as planned will be very good, as will assist in number of sorties, etc.

Service Command Situation

Endeavoring to bring supplies up to this side of the Rhine. Heilbronn will be established as a supply dump. Have mostly gasoline and ammunition there at present as flying same in.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

TH

Commanders' Meeting, 2 May cont'dSECRETStrafing & Bombing Procedure

After discussion was decided strafing and bombing to be limited to direct support of the Army at the Army's request.

Re-deployment

General Langhead requested that Commanders make sure that the records the soldiers be checked and posted as to their Military MOS, etc and that soldier agrees with it. 42nd Bomb Wing is pretty well up on their records. However, XII TA is not too good. Survey team will go out tomorrow and will report back on Sunday as to what has to be done, etc. Misc. organizations being taken care of by this Headquarters. Service Command also working on problem.

Food Situation

General Webster stated that draft of scale for food consumption of units is being worked out as to limited amount.. Also selection as to which units are classified as hard working, etc.

V-E Day Celebration

Celebration to be left up to each Commander - as long as they have control of their people. General Webster stated he would not make any definite plan.

Post-Hostilities

General Webster stated this would be a big problem and that serious thought and planning should be given same. Directed that all Commanders start working on this seriously and draw up directive to cover V-E day plus three at least. General Webster stated desired to see program drawn up by Maj Subolsky which is going on to units on this subject and redeployment.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

SECRET

TH

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROVISIONAL)  
APO 374 US ARMY

8 May 1945

Copy: Comdes collected  
A-1  
A-2  
A-3  
A-4  
Signals

Commanders' Meeting, 8 May 1945

Present: Major General ROBERT M. WEBSTER, Commanding  
Brig. Generals NED SCHRAM, D/C for Operations  
E. C. LANGHEAD, D/C for Administration  
JOHN P. DOYLE, CG, 42nd Bomb Wing  
GLENN O. BARCUS, CG, XII TAC  
J. O. WILLIAMS, CG, I TACAF Svc Comd  
PAUL GERARDOT, CG, First French Air Corps  
Colonel C. E. CRUMLINE, Chief of Staff  
Lt. Colonel ALVIN T. BOWERS, 213 AAA  
F. BEENARDS, French Section  
Commandant A. DECERVEN

Hq. First Tactical Air Force (Prov).

This Air Force to be liquidated as quickly as possible. All units to go under the Ninth Air Force. General Spaatz desires that liquidation be completed by the 15th of May. However, General Webster requested sufficient time to close same. After discussion, it was decided this could probably be done by the 20th. Wants all matters between XII TAC and 42nd BW with this Headquarters to be closed out as quickly as possible. Major problems are awards and decorations, completion of efficiency reports and filling in of Form 66-1. C/S to check on these items.

General Langhead offered two solutions as to handling of the liquidation of this Air Force: (1) To take Staff people in this headquarters and slip them into Staff divisions of the Hq, Ninth Air Force or (2) to have General Vandenberg set up a Ninth Air Force Composite Division with General Webster as CG for the express purpose of liquidating this Air Force. All Staff Sections to stay here and pass units into redeployment area, handle French situation, etc.

General Webster of the opinion this latter plan would be the best and would discuss further with General Vandenberg. It would eliminate having to move personnel, housing problems, etc. as this is good set-up.

General Webster stated that he would make no decisions as to policies, moves, etc, effecting this Air Force without checking with Ninth as did not know their exact plans.

General Langhead stated Air Depots to be set up at Laon and Reims and from that, our depot at St. Dizier was in good location. 19th ADG to be moved from Nancy/Essey to place thirty miles west of Munich under present Ninth Air Force plan.

XII TAC to check on awards and decorations of their personnel. 42nd BW to award almost all their flying personnel with Air Medal - XII TAC to do likewise. J/S stated Col. Wheaton checking with all units to be sure they get their awards and decorations in by the 11th of May - should be able to complete processing of same here by the 15th.

It will be necessary to cut down personnel in the units and go back to T/O strength. Pilots with most missions will cause most trouble and the commands will be able to cut down by arranging for their return home. Col. Wheaton is checking today to find out how many USSTF can take and assure their going home and not being sent to Replacement Centers and 'knocked around'.

French Situation

Until Sixth Army Group divorces First French Army, we will still keep control of the First French Air Corps.

French AAA units to be turned over to the First French Air Corps for their control as of today. General Schramm to arrange for order to be issued.

Our Service Command to retain contact with French Service Command.

SECRET  
- 1 -

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS

S E C R E T

Commanders' Meeting, 8 May 1945, cont'd.

General Webster stated Ninth would relinquish control of F.F. when the above situation occurred. Recommending that this Hq stay as is as equipped to handle French situation.

General Gerardot questioned as to supplies. They are to remain as at present. Maintenance, etc will go thru COM Z but initial equipment for units being organized will be stopped. General Gerardot requested he be advised at the earliest possible date if any changes were to be made.

General Langmead to check on what is to be done with all property held by the French on loan from the US Forces.

I/15 Transport Group: French Air Ministry requested that it be moved to Nancy/Azolot but General Gerardot wants it moved to Lunoville. This agreeable with this Air Force and we will reassign Lunoville to French but actual matter should be handled between ~~SLAF~~ and French Air Ministry. Matter should be checked thru the Ninth Air Force before any decision made however, as they might want to use Lunoville for something else.

#### Homing Lights

Seventh Army wants them back in order to consolidate a searchlight battalion. XII T.C. and 42nd BW agreed to returning them. However, 213th ~~Ad~~ will arrange for lights at Dijon thru the 56th Brigade.

#### Perimeter Guard

~~Ad~~ stated offer to assist still good. XII T.C. stated they could use their assistance in the guarding of Intelligence Objectives. However, General Webster stated we should check with IX ADC to be sure it was Okay.

#### Evaluation of High Priority Air Intelligence Objectives

XII T.C. have organized teams to inspect objectives reported by Seventh Army and then place guard accordingly. General Spaatz had informed us previously he was sending liaison officer to help evaluate objectives. However, he has not yet arrived. General Langmead to check USSTAF today as to his whereabouts. General Schramm to advise USSTAF today by TWX as to what we have done and are doing.

#### Draft of Liquidation Orders

General Webster stated he felt we should start working on same. Orders to be sent to Commanders as soon as possible. Also they are to have as much advance notice as possible.

#### Replacement Aircraft for 42nd BW

General Doyle requested that replacement aircraft enroute for them be stopped. General Williams to handle this matter.

#### Service Groups, Special

General Doyle stated he understood this transition was taking place and questioned as to who would be administratively responsible for their service groups, special. General Langmead stated that USSTAF and Ninth wanted this to go ahead but requested it be held pending for a week when they expect letter giving numbers, etc. General Langmead to check on whether these groups will be attached to combat groups for administration immediately or whether they will be administered by the Service Command. Also as to Ninth Air Force's intentions.

#### Sixth Army Group

General Webster stated he had seen General Dvors yesterday and General Dvors requested that his appreciation be expressed to the Commanders. Stated the job which was done could not have been better than it was.

#### General

General Webster reported on information had obtained as to who was returning to the States, etc.

S E C R E T

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)

TO BE RETURNED  
TO THE ARCHIVES  
OF THE AAF  
HISTORICAL OFFICE

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

COMMANDERS' MEETINGS

AND

STAFF CONFERENCES

HISTORICAL SECTION:

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UN-  
CLASSIFIED

C-11-2

A-4

14-11-1

③ - Enc. 1

④ - Enc. 1

0

16

16

16

SW

*For information*

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
NINTH AIR FORCE  
(ADVANCED)

' S E C R E T  
 Auth: CG 9 57  
 Date: 1 Oct 44  
 Init: AK  
 ' C 1 3

LEO GUN, P. 3. 1917,  
1 October 1912.

Considerable meeting was held at this Headquarters, at 110 Main St., 27 & 28 April 1944. The following were present:

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

[illegible]

Edition  
 by

1. Colonel LE opened the meeting by informing the subject of communications. The information was that a new model of the carrier is now being produced in classified form, all as a result of the speed of transmission of messages and improved reliability. However there is still room for improvement.

-7-

S E C R E T



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

Action  
by

2. General VANDENBERG stated that the transmission of Red Line messages is not being effected as fast as he desires it, and reminded the commanders that it was their individual responsibility to investigate any delays incurred, and to continually stress the importance of getting Red Line messages through promptly as this is the only available means of immediate communication between the commanders.

All  
Cmdrs

3. Assignment of units and allocation of airbases was next subject for discussion. The solution for proper assignment and allocation was influenced by several factors:

a. Ninth Air Force Engineer reported that fields in southern France were unsuitable for B-26 aircraft.

b. The outlook for future operations, with emphasis to First Army with consequent weight of tactical aviation to IX Tactical Air Comd.

c. Provision of service units for XII Tactical Air Comd. requires that service teams be taken from night fighter units. This requires night fighter squadrons to be based on fields with other tactical groups.

d. A proposal to assign an A-20 group to two TAC's for night intruder missions.

After discussion of the above points, the following assignment of units and allocation of fields was agreed upon:

IX Tactical Air Comd.

365 and 368 Fighter Groups	A-29	Le Gault
	or A-24	Chavres
434 and 435 Fighter Groups	A-92	St. Grand
367 Fighter Group	A-29	Liese/Forst
370 and 374 Fighter Groups		
422 Night Fighter Squadron	A-29	Flers/Lez/Juchaux
67 Recon	A-27	Charleroi

XXIX Tactical Air Comd.

375 Fighter Group	A-62	Reims/Chavres
366 Fighter Group	A-28	Chavres
366 Fighter Group	A-20	Le Gault
363 Recon	A-27	Charleroi
(Alternate)	A-27	Lez/Chavres

XIX Tactical Air Comd.

365 Fighter Group	A-29	Reims
406 Fighter Group	A-29	Marcelon-Le-Grand
358 Fighter Group	A-27	Vitry
(may move to 64, St. Didier, if field is unserviceable)		
406 Fighter Group	A-24	St. Didier
354 Fighter Group	A-26	Orville
10 Recon and 425 Night Fighter A-29		Vernon

-2-

SECRET

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

0189

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

## XIX Tactical Air Command

- 50 Fighter U. S.
- 371 Fighter U. S.
- 324 Fighter U. S.

(This group will move to first of many fields to become available.)

- 4 Fighter Wing (French)
- 370 Fighter Wing (French)
- 1st Recon Group
- 415 Night Fighter Squadron
- 1st B-26 Group (French)
- 34 B-26 Group (French)

Laon/Bron  
Dole/Bravay  
Dole/Bravay  
Ambricourt  
Luxemburg  
Dijon  
Dijon  
Laon/Bron  
Ambricourt

Action  
by

## 2nd Bomb Div (C)

- 77 Wing
- 97 Wing
- 97 Wing

A-59, 60, 61, 73  
A-43, 55, 58  
A-49, 66, 71, 50

(After all fighter cover are completed, 97 Wing will be able to move to A-69, 71, 72, 74).

The above assignment of units and fields should be sent at once to the Engineer and Service Commands in order that they may plan field construction and stocking of fields.

Dir. of  
Plans &  
Org.

4. General HEMM, on being questioned as to certain fields, replied that work had been started on some of them during the past few days, but he would try to get them in shape as soon as possible.

a. General HEMM stated that A-92 would be ready on the 5th; A-92 had one runway completed with another to be ready by the 31st; A-78 created with a problem in that the A-78 was operating from this field and will not permit the A-92 to operate as they should. General HEMM stated that General HEMM will submit a list of the fields in which the A-92 will not operate as they would destroy the fields. This letter will be taken up with the proper parties to prevent further aircraft from being destroyed.

Engr.  
Comd.

b. With further reference to readiness of air fields, General HEMM stated A-92 would be in shape by 3 October, having one grass strip with a fighter strip parallel; A-94 would be ready on 4 October. With reference to the Nancy clutch, he stated that A-95 and A-96 would be ready on 4 October, and A-97 and A-98 on 5 and 7 October respectively; Imboville and Thunberville will be ready on 10 October. General HEMM stated that the only A-95 capable of accommodating two groups. Colonel LEE asked General HEMM about the condition of air fields in the Iron clutch (A-62, 63, 71, 74) and General HEMM replied that his Macomber units were trying to get these fields in shape as soon as possible.

Engr.  
Comd.

5. General LEE asked if there had been any definite decision as to just how many units would be assigned to each TAC. Colonel LEE stated that at present seven are considered for the IX Tactical Air Command, five for the XIX Tactical Air Command, three for the XXIX Tactical Air Command, and two groups from the Ninth Air Force were to be added to those Command's.

TAC  
Comd's.-3-  
SECRETTHIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

Action

by

already under General SAVILLE'S control at present. General WEYLAND remarked that three of his fields were about to become unoperational due to weather and high water. It was decided that the allocation of fields might, if possible, be adjusted to give XIX Tactical Air Comd fields in the Reims area in the event any fields bogged down too much to be operational; A-69, 71, 72 and 74 will be allocated to the 9th Bomb Div (''), leaving a field to be named later for the 363rd Troop Group. General VANDERBERG asked if this general outline was satisfactory to the Commanders concerned, and if so, they could work out more definite arrangements to trial individual satisfaction at a later date.

TAC  
Comdrs.

6. General WOOD, in regard to the plan for stocking of airfields, Air indicated that medium bomber fields were being stocked for 'four days' Force supply and that a two days' supply was available for fighter fields; Sv. Comd. ammunition stocks were also being supplied accordingly.

7. In reply to General VANDERBERG'S question, General WOOD stated that our status of incoming supplies would be greatly affected if, due to their breaking up our landing strips, the B-24's discontinued flying in supplies, these supplies at present being a large amount of gasoline. After a general discussion, General VANDERBERG asked General WOOD to submit a report on the subject, so that it might be taken up with General SPARTZ with a view to increasing the amount of C-47's presently assigned to flying in supplies for the Ninth Air Force. General WOOD mentioned that he should also follow through on the trucking aid promised by Communications Zone.

CG, 9  
AF &  
CG,  
AFSC

8. On the subject of moving groups from the beach areas and present centralized areas, Generals MESADA and WEYLAND stated that they needed five C-47's per group to take care of their rear air posts. There was some discussion as to whether or not this could be supplied by the Air Force Service Command, and General VANDERBERG stated that inasmuch as the Army had the priority at the present time on most of the lift available, it might be necessary that we reduce operations for a day or two, however, it was agreed that the required lift would be supplied if possible.

AFSC

9. Colonel LEE mentioned that the organization of the VII Tactical Air Comd was being worked up at the present time and would be published as soon as certain details were ironed out with regard to allocation of units from other commands.

Plans  
&  
Org.

10. The subject was brought up of 9th Bomb Div ('') working in conjunction with VIII Bomber Command and the Ninth Air Force Tactical Air Commands in regard to a mutual communication channel by which aircraft can be directed to a field suitably equipped with medical aid when forced to crash land. This project is to be worked out later by the operations and communications officers.

Sigs.  
& all  
Comdrs.

11. Colonel LEE stated that the War Department had sent a message to the effect that the Germans were talking about a new 'secret weapon' which was supposed to stop the motions of allied aircraft. He asked the Commanders to check on this and report any instance of this 'secret weapon' being used against us, in order that this information may be relayed to the War Department.

All  
Comdrs.

SECRET

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

Action

12

12. Colonel STEPHEN asked when control of the XII Tactical Air Command would be under the control of the Ninth Air Force. General VANDEWEELE stated that we already had operational control of that command and that we would assume administrative control as soon as we were able to handle it.

13. General WEYLAND inquired about rest camps for the combat personnel of this Air Force. Colonel MOISE replied that this matter was under discussion but nothing had been definitely worked out. As far as crews going back to the U. S. is concerned, a number of experienced crews are being sent back on furloughs of 30 days. These crews remain assigned to their parent organization and upon completion of the furlough they return to that organization.

14. A site for a practice bombing range has been located by the 9th Bomb Div (C) at 42° 15' N, 2° 35' E. General WEYLAND requested that this be investigated and made available to his command for continuation of bombing practice. Colonel SMITH is to check on this.

15. General WEYLAND inquired about the rocket ammunition supply. General VANDEWEELE stated that he had placed a requisition for high 3 in. and 5 in. rocket ammunition. Colonel BIGGS, Director of Supply, was instructed to trace the status of this type of ammunition and submit a report.

16. Colonel WEYLAND asked General SMITH what he thought of giving some of the night fighter units practice for night interception in case such an attack would be necessary. General SMITH felt that this might place a considerable risk to the special radar equipment installed in these aircraft. General VANDEWEELE stated that he had to be advised of night fighter operations being conducted at this time and that the units were being kept in readiness and that General SMITH give this suggestion for consideration.

17. Colonel WEYLAND brought up the subject of our distribution plan for the replacement of the command's personnel. The General's plan authorizes three flights of personnel, but it is possible an attempt will be made to secure an additional flight for use for the Air Force, although this remains to be worked out. Regulations for personnel are being made up at the present time.

18. General GUESADA asked if there could not be some procedure worked out to speed up the awards, and General VANDEWEELE stated that a little delay had been caused due to the headquarters having to be notified. General VANDEWEELE stated that this situation would be up to date in the very near future.

19. The flow of replacement aircraft was discussed. Generals GUESADA and WEYLAND stated that the replacement figure, which was supposed to be maintained at 10% was at the present time closer to 10%. This matter will be looked into by the Air Force Service Command with a view to speeding up the replacement of aircraft in this

-5-

SECRET

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

Action  
by

Air Force. General QUESADA also brought up the question of replacement of P-38 aircraft, stating that the Ninth Air Force commands were supposed to be up to strength before any of the P-38 type aircraft were dispatched to the Mediterranean, but that quite a few P-38's were being sent to the Mediterranean nevertheless. General WOOD is to attempt to divert the shipping of P-38's to the Mediterranean until the Ninth Air Force Tactical Air Commands are up to strength. General DILLIE brought up the question of replacement control for aircraft in his command. General VANDENBERG stated that HAF would have charge of this until Ninth Air Force took over the administrative control of the XII Tactical Air Command.

20. General MURPHY inquired about the availability of radio sets SCR 49 for mounting in tanks. Colonel CODY stated that SCR 49's were not available and he recommended SCR 399's as a substitute to be installed in half-tracks, the half-tracks to be furnished by the Ninth Army. General VANDENBERG instructed Colonel CODY to secure, if possible, radio sets SCR 399 and to furnish them to XXIX Tactical Air Command for installation in Army half-tracks. Sigs.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

SECRET

THI

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROVISIONAL)  
APO 374 US ARMY

2 May 1945

Commanders' Meeting, 2 May 1945

Present: Major General ROBERT M. WEBSTER, Commanding  
Brig General NED SCHRAMM, D/C for Operations  
E. C. LANGMEAD, D/C for Administration  
GLENN O. BARCUS, CG, XII TAC  
J. G. WILLIAMS, CG, I TACAF SVC COMD  
Colonel C. E. CROMBINE, Chief of Staff  
Lt. Colonel G. M. A. de CHASSEY, D/CS (Fr)

Airfield Situation

324th Gp moving from Luneville to Stuttgart/Erstterdingen on the 6/7 May. 86th Gp moving from Braunschardt (Y-72) into same place, right after 324th moves, if field is ready. Lechfeld will be used for units now at Haguenau and Diebelstadt. Have not exactly decided where 417th and 415th N/F Gps will go.

B-26s

Will be necessary to move B-26s into Germany if they stay here in OAF and do not go back to the Med. Gen. Webster desired this matter be kept under consideration. Will not request any particular fields from the Engineers.

French Situation

Frozen for the time being with exception of French Air Depot Group which will be moved to Haguenau when XII TAC clears this afternoon.

French C-47s

General Langmead recommended to Col. de Chassey that he have the FAF request some C-47s from Valannes be moved up in order to assist in carrying supplies as they are not doing any work at present.

S Depot Groups

Gen. Webster is of the opinion it would be better for us to start splitting service groups into special service groups in order that they might become more efficient, etc and groups can be selected as to MOS of personnel for the occupation, return to the States, etc. Further consideration to be given this matter.

French Rescue Group

Gen. Gerardot would like to have this group moved up to Friedrechshafen. General Schramm recommended that move not be made account of supply and present situation.

-47s (French)

Has improved almost 100% with exception of II/33 Gp.

XII TAC Situation

General Barcus stated Army moving to Augsburg this week and XII TAC plans to move up next Saturday. 64th has moved up to Schwabish Hall. MEW will be moved up ten miles east of Augsburg and new one will be placed in vicinity of Schwabish Hall. Pilot situation is not as critical as previously stated - can see way for two months. Supply situation is very good. Field situation if works out as planned will be very good, as will assist in number of sorties, etc.

Service Command Situation

Endeavoring to bring supplies up to this side of the Rhine. Heilbronn will be established as a supply dump. Have mostly gasoline and ammunition there at present as flying same in.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS

Commanders' Meeting, 3 May cont'd

SECRET

Strafing & Bombing Procedure

After discussion was decided strafing and bombing to be limited to direct support of the Army at the Army's request.

Re-deployment

General Langmead requested that Commanders make sure that the records the soldiers be checked and posted as to their Military MOS, etc and that soldier agrees with it. 42nd Bomb Wing is pretty well up on their records. However, XII TAC is not too good. Survey team will go out tomorrow and will report back on Sunday as to what has to be done, etc. Misc. organizations being taken care of by this headquarters. Service Command also working on problem.

Food Situation

General Webster stated that draft of scale for food consumption of units is being worked out as to limited amount.. Also selection as to which units are classified as hard working, etc.

V-E Day Celebration

Celebration to be left up to each Commander - as long as they have control of their people. General Webster stated he would not make any definite plan.

Post-Hostilities

General Webster stated this would be a big problem and that serious thought and planning should be given same. Directed that all Commanders start working on this seriously and draw up directive to cover V-E day plus three at least. General Webster stated desired to see program drawn up by Maj Sabolsky which is going on to units on this subject and redeployment.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

SECRET

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

1 copy in

AG

SECRET

.....SECRET.....  
:AUTH: CG, I TAFSC :  
:DATE: 4 May 1945 :  
:INIT: mm :  
:.....:

AG

C/G

A-3

C/S

A-4

HEADQUARTERS  
I TACTICAL AIR FORCE SERVICE COMMAND (PROV)  
AFC 374

MINUTES OF STAFF MEETING

WEDNESDAY, 2 MAY 1945

Present:

General Williams	Major Moran
Colonel Steele	Major Chapin
Colonel O'Connell	Major Wheaton
Lt Col Burkhardt	Major Dean
Lt Col Matzger	Major Vale
Lt Col Voels	Major Maroney
Lt Col Sabo	Major Goodman
Lt Col Bode	Captain Hague
Lt Col Townsend	Captain Mayfield
Major Reed	Lt Hutler (ATG)

887

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

1. Pre-Stockage of R-50: I Tact Air Command has requested that R-50 be operational by 6 May 1945. There are 69,000 gallons of barrel gas and 70,000 gallons of oil at Y-2, which it is anticipated will be transported to R-50 by air.
2. Rotation of Air Lifts: Rotation of air lifts will be made for approximately one day to each of the following air strips, to transport signal cable: from Y-42 to R-65 and to Y-79.
3. C-53 Aircraft: USSTAF has directed IX Troop Carrier Command to release two (2) C-53 aircraft to I Tactical Air Force Service Command (Prov), to be disposed of as Sixth Army may direct.
4. French TAD at Y-40: This Headquarters is assisting the French in organizing and setting up a tactical air depot at Y-40.
5. Long Distance Telephone Calls: Routing of long distance telephone calls will not be done by the individual making the call. Code name and extension number, if possible, will be given the local operator who will make the necessary routing. Use of extension number instead of the name of the party desired will expedite calls.
6. Detachment at R-50: A detachment of one officer and ten (10) enlisted men has been sent to R-50 to receive ammunition and to take over operations.
7. Chemical Protective Equipment: Headquarters, Com Zone has directed that no more chemical protective equipment will be issued to French units. The issue of this equipment to American units will be based on the redeployment status.

SECRET  
-1-

1196



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

8. Reduction in Issue of Rations: Supplemental rations issue in this Theater has been cancelled, and a reduction of ten per cent (10%) will be effected in all future rations issues.

9. Postal Assistance: Headquarters, First Tactical Air Force (Prov) is sending three (3) enlisted men to this Headquarters for one week, to assist in U.S. Postal operations.

10. The Adjutant General to make arrangements with Headquarters, First Tactical Air Force (Prov) for disposition of prisoners awaiting trial by general court-martial.

DISTRIBUTION:

CG, First Tactical Air Force (Prov)	(5)
CG, 42nd B Wing	(1)
CG, XII Tactical Air Command	(1)
CO, 19th Air Depot Group	(1)
CO, 86th Air Depot Group	(1)
CO, 312th Service Group	(1)
CO, 319th Service Group	(1)
CO, 310th Service Group	(1)
CO, 83rd Service Group	(1)
Each Staff Section, this Hq	(1)
AG Files	(1)

195

6 MAY 1945

SECRET

-2-

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

2279

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

SECRET  
AUTH: CG, I T.FSC  
DATE: 5 May 1945  
INIT: [Signature]  
:

HEADQUARTERS  
TACTICAL AIR FORCE SERVICE COMMAND (TFOV)  
374

MINUTES OF STAFF MEETING

THURSDAY, 3 MAY 1945

Present:

General Williams	Major Reed
Colonel Steel	Major Johnston
Colonel Ocasio	Major Chanin
Lt Col Burkhardt	Major Moran
Lt Col Townsend	Major Thadon
Lt Col Sabo	Major Bean
Lt Col Bode	Captain Ferguson

Captain Coleman

1. Distribution of Tech Orders: There are six (6) truckloads of tech orders on hand for distribution. In the future, American units will requisition directly on B.D.A. U.S.T.A.F. for tech orders. Requisitions for French units will be made by this Headquarters to B.D.A. U.S.T.A.F. which will ship them directly to the French units.

2. P-61 Tires, Casings, and Tubes: P-61 tires, casings, and tubes are critical items at present. Requisitions have been submitted to C.D. on operational priority basis, and a priority message requesting action be taken has been sent to C.D.

3. Hydraulic Fluid: There is a critical shortage of hydraulic fluid in this Theater. A request was made to C.D. today for an immediate shipment by air.

4. Movement of the 4th FIE Platoon at Paris: The 4th FIE platoon at Berissey will be ready to move tomorrow. Orders affecting this movement to Heilbronn are being executed.

5. Bulk Gasoline Storage at Limmerghoff: The bulk gasoline storage at Limmerghoff is full (250,000 gallons). Twelve (12) additional tank cars are waiting to be unloaded. Captain Smith of TOL is contacting this gasoline supply to insure that fighter groups are using only bulk gasoline.

6. AT-6 Aircraft: One AT-6 aircraft is enroute to allocations. At present, there is one AT-6 aircraft allocated to 71st Fighter Wing, one to the 358th Fighter Group, and three (3) to XII Tactical Air Command fighter groups. The one now enroute will go to XII Tactical Air Command for reassignment to a group of that Command, in accordance with U.S.T.A.F. which authorizes one (1) per fighter group.

7. Communications Facilities at Stuttgart: There are no communications facilities at Stuttgart. All cables are daily damaged, and will require much

SECRET

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

337

2208

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

time for repair. Hq, First Tactical AF is not in position to build lines. The only communications from fighter groups to R-50 is by radio. Communications to check possibilities of tying with XII Tactical Air Command to go through to fighter groups.

9. Movement of 324th Fighter Group: The 324th Fighter Group is now in the process of moving from Y-2 to R-50. 130 trucks were requested for this movement. 109 trucks were supplied, which it is anticipated will be sufficient; however, 30 more are available if needed.

9. Signal Cable: 114 tons of signal cable are being moved from Y-12 to R-71 (Luchrid) and 90 tons from Y-12 to Y-71.

10. 1994th Co. Truck Company: The 1994th Co. Truck Company which is assigned to the 19th Air Depot Group will remain at Y-12.

11. Aircraft Pool at Y-12: The aircraft pool is being left at Y-12 under the supervision of the 19th Air Depot Group.

12. Sanitary Survey: Surge on to make an immediate survey of this station and surrounding area to insure proper elimination of unsanitary situations.

13. Chemical Installations at Paris: The chemical installations at Paris have indicated that they do not intend to move to Linberghoff since hostilities in Europe are approaching the end. Chemical to TMA these installations to execute movement as planned.

14. Excess Cots and Tentage: Difficulty has been encountered in obtaining approval of excess cots and tentage by TMA and Hq, Com Zone. Will make survey of excess items and also to make survey in the field to determine an accurate status of such items before again attempting to obtain approval.

15. Redistribution Point: Instructions have been received from Hq, First Tactical Air Force (Trev) to establish a redistribution point for air force units and XII Tactical Air Command units in a secure aerial location. Camp at Y-12 is in operation. Action is being taken.

DISTRIBUTION:

215

CG, First Tactical AF (Trev)	(5)
CG, 19th AF	(1)
CG, XII Tactical Air Command	(1)
CG, 10th AF	(1)
CG, 86th AF	(1)
CG, 31st Serv Gr	(1)
CG, 31st Serv Gr	(1)
CG, 10th Serv Gr	(1)
CG, 10th Serv Gr	(1)
Each Staff Section, this Hq	(1)
Mail s	(1)

SECRET

-2-

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

```

: : : : : SECDEF : : : : :
: UTH:  CG, 17 DEC
: DTL:  5 Apr 1945
: INIT            
: : : : :

```

MONTHS OF STAFF MEETING

FRIDAY, 4 MAY 1945

Present:

General Williams  
Colonel Steele  
Colonel Ocanb  
Lt Col Purkhardt  
Lt Col Townsend  
Lt Col Bode  
Lt Col Sabo  
Lt Col Metzger  
Major Reed

Major Chapin  
Major Dean  
Major Maroney  
Major Tillis  
Major Theadon  
Major Goodman  
Major Moran  
**Major Johnston**  
Captain Ferguson

Captain Mayfield

1. Supply of French Units: This Headquarters will continue to supply French units, except the 401st Mobile Hospital.

2. Replacement Control Point: Replacement Control Point will be located at Y-79, and one platoon from the Q4 service group at Y-42 is moving today to Y-79 for operations at this RCP.

3. Infantry Quota: The quota from the Infantry to this Command for this period will be 150, plus 96 additional ones. All future quotas have been cancelled, and the only replacements will be those shipped directly from the United States.

4. Rest Camp at Annecy: This Headquarters is contemplating taking over operations of both officers' and enlisted men's rest camp at Annecy. Contact is being made with Hq, First Tactical Air Force (Prov) to bring this into effect.

5. Allocation of Aircraft: Two (2) C-53 aircraft have been obtained for Hq, First Tactical Air Force (Prov) for the 6th Army Group. The aircraft will be picked up at B-14. Three (3) L-4 aircraft have been allocated to Incey Rest Camp. One has been picked up, and the other two will be delivered directly to the camp.

6. Shuttle Train to Y-72 and Y-78: Coase has been contacted in regard to the advisability of running a shuttle train approximately every third day to Y-72 and Y-78. If this project is approved, it will greatly relieve refueling operations. Action is expected today.

7. ACG, 19th ADG: The ACG situation at the 19th Air Depot Group shows a decrease from 37 to 17. The critical shortage of hydraulic fluid has been

S E C R E T

-1-

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

alleviated. Wings and propellers are now being received in the depots.

8. Transportation of Gasoline: Gasoline will be transported to Y-72 and Y-79 by train. Ten (10) C-46 aircraft are transporting gasoline to Y-90 today. Twenty (20) trucks with 1000 gallons each are enroute to Y-90 to care for any emergency.

9. Signal Cable: Twenty-seven (27) plane loads of signal cable were flown to R-71 3 May 1945.

10. Transportation at Limbergerhoff: The truck situation at Limbergerhoff is excellent. All Ordnance, Chemical, and Air Corps supply lifts have been arranged.

11. Railroad from Heilbronn: The railroad from Heilbronn to Ludwigsburg will be operational 6 May 1945, and to Stuttgart and Ulm on or about 12 May 1945.

12. Communications Facilities at Stuttgart: Communications facilities at Stuttgart are in very bad condition. First Tactical Air Force (Prov) and XII Tactical Air Command are building communications lines into that area, and the possibility of this Command, which has only radio service to Stuttgart, making connection with those lines is being discussed with Hq, First Tactical Air Force (Prov)

13. Station Fire Marshal: Captain McGovern has been appointed Station Fire Marshal. A detachment with fire pumps and equipment will begin operations here 5 May 1945.

14. Laundry and Dry Cleaning: A check is being made today for use of laundry and dry cleaning facilities in Heidelberg. QM to check possibility of such facilities in Schwetzingen.

15. Supply of 1st French Bomb Group: Arrangements have been made for Seventh Army to furnish QM supplies from Heidelberg to the 1st French Bomb Group.

16. Water Supply on this Station: The water supply on this station has been declared unfit for drinking purposes. Surgeon to check possibility of procuring chlorinating equipment.

DISTRIBUTION

CG, First Tactical AF (Prov)	(5)
CG, 42nd B Wing	(1)
CG, XII Tactical Air Command	(1)
CO, 19th ADG	(1)
CO, 86th ADG	(1)
CO, 312th Serv Gp	(1)
CO, 319th Serv Gp	(1)
CO, 310th Serv Gp	(1)
CO, 83rd Serv Gp	(1)
Each Staff Section, this Hq	(1)
AG Files	(1)

SECRET

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

.....SECRET.....  
:AUTH: CG I TAGC  
:DATE: 8 MAY 1945  
:INIT: *cliff*  
:.....

HEADQUARTERS  
I TACTICAL AIR FORCE SERVICE COMMAND (PROV)  
APO 374

MINUTES OF STAFF MEETING

SATURDAY, 5 MAY 1945

Present:

General William	Major Goodman
Colonel Steele	Major Johnston
Colonel Ocanb	Major Chapin
Lt Col Burkhardt	Major Stinson
Lt Col Townsend	Major Tillis
Lt Col Imhof	Major Reed
Lt Col Bode	Captain Yancy
Major Theadon	Captain C. Coleman
Major Dean	Captain I. Coleman
Major Moran	Captain Stockhouse
Major Steinbach	Captain Mayfield

1. 415th Night Fighter Squadron: Difficulty is being encountered in maintenance of radio and radar on P-61 aircraft, and particularly on Beaufighters in the 415th Night Fighter Squadron. There is also a tire shortage for these planes. Of the eight (8) Beaufighters in this unit, only three (3) are operational. Action is being taken to obtain training films for the purpose of further instructing pilots, line chiefs, and mechanics in the maintenance of P-61 aircraft.

2. Operation Dates of R-50 and R-71: In compliance with a request from Headquarters, XII Tactical Air Command, the following information on operational dates of R-50 and R-71 was submitted: the first group on R-50, 7 May 1945, and the second group, 10 May 1945. The first group on R-71, 13 May 1945, with the second group following within three (3) to five (5) days; however, it should be noted that definite operational dates of R-71 will depend entirely upon additional rail tonnage being allocated this Command.

3. Movement of Team "A", 83rd Service Group: Fifty (50) trucks have been allocated for the movement of Team "A", 83rd Service Group from Y-2 to R-50.

4. Chemical Supplies: No further shipments of incendiary bombs to this Command are expected. Those enroute have been stopped at the port. It is probable that a limited supply of napalm will be received.

SECRET

-1-

*5 ap*  
*c/s - 1*  
*- 24 - 1*  
*A-4 - 1*  
*A-3 - 1*  
*Sign - 1*

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

209

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

5. Meeting at USSTAF: Captain Coleman, Ammunitions Officer, this Headquarters, recently returned from USSTAF where he attended a meeting concerning Ordnance operations in this Theater after V-E Day. A report on this meeting will be submitted to the Commanding General.

DISTRIBUTION:

CG, I Tactical AF (Prov)	(5)
CG, 42nd B Wing	(1)
CG, XII Tactical Air Command	(1)
CO, 19th Air Depot Group	(1)
CO, 86th Air Depot Group	(1)
CO, 312th Service Group	(1)
CO, 319th Service Group	(1)
CO, 310th Service Group	(1)
CO, 83rd Service Group	(1)
Each Staff Section, this Hq	(1)
AG Files	(1)

246

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

SECRET  
AUTH: CG, I TAFSC  
DATE: 8 May 1945  
INIT: *hmn*

HEADQUARTERS  
1 TACTICAL AIR FORCE SERVICE COMMAND (PROV)  
FO 374

MINUTES OF STAFF MEETING

MONDAY, 7 May 1945

Present:

General Williams  
Colonel Steel  
Colonel Deane  
Lt Col Burkhardt  
Lt Col Townsend  
Lt Col Bole  
Major Theodor  
Major Dean  
Major Long

Major Chapin  
Major Goodman  
Major Moran  
Major Murphy  
Major Stilesen  
Captain C. Coleman  
Captain Chyba  
Captain Hague  
Captain Mayfield

Captain Salerno

1. Request for C-47 Aircraft: The request for thirteen (13) C-47 aircraft from IX Troop Carrier Command has been disapproved, due to the fact that this Command is at present over authorized strength and that future operations will not warrant additional aircraft.

2. Gasoline at Y-8 and Y-9: The 310th Service Group advises that no further shipment of gasoline to Y-8 and Y-9 is necessary.

3. Jettisonable Fuel Tanks: All requests for jettisonable fuel tanks to this Air Force have been cancelled. There is a limited supply on hand.

4. Modification Equipment: Requests for modification equipment, bomb shackles, etc., continue to be received. Requests will be cancelled as soon as instructions are received to discontinue modification work in this Air Force.

5. Gasoline Stock at R-50: As of 1800 hours, 5 May 1945, 122,000 gallons of gasoline were stocked at R-50. It is anticipated that the locations of future stocks of gasoline will be in accordance with the re-location of units as directed by Ninth Air Force.

6. Plane Lifts at Y-89: Air lifts for planes at Y-89 will be posted as far in advance as possible in the Staff Conference Room. All staff heads are requested to keep informed of these air lifts, in order to utilize planes to the greatest extent.

7. Infantry Drill, this Hq: Beginning tomorrow morning, 8 May 1945, all units of this Headquarters will conduct Infantry drill at 0740 hours. Platoon

SECRET

-1-

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

208



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

commanders will be company grade officers, and Majors and Lt Colonels will be company commanders.

8. Ammunition at Y-72: Ordnance to check on the advisability of turning over ammunition stock at Y-72 to Ninth Air Force.

9. Movement of 50th Fighter Group: Movement of the 50th Fighter Group from Y-50 to R-71 will be delayed.

10. Report on Staff Section Functions: All staff heads, this Headquarters, will submit a report to the Chief of Staff showing the functions of their respective sections, and the procedure which would be followed in the event operations of this Headquarters were turned over to another Headquarters.

DISTRIBUTION:

CG, First Tactical Air Force (Prov)	(5)
CG, 42nd B Wing	(1)
CG, XII Tactical Air Command	(1)
CO, 19th Air Depot Group	(1)
CO, 86th Air Depot Group	(1)
CO, 312th Service Group	(1)
CO, 319th Service Group	(1)
CO, 310th Service Group	(1)
CO, 83rd Service Group	(1)
Each Staff Section, this Hq	(1)
AG Files	(1)

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

SECRET

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED &

DECLASSIFIED  
SecDef Memo 16 May 61

DECLASSIFIED  
EO 11652

TO BE RETURNED TO THE ARCHIVES OF THE AAF HISTORICAL STUDIES	549.76.21 15
---	-----------------

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

DECLASSIFIED  
EO 11652

DECLASSIFIED  
SecDef Memo 16 May 61

UNFILMED

705.6

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
A-0 374

SECRET  
Auth: CG, 1st TAC AF.  
(Prov):  
Date:  
Dist:

J-FWG-5

SUBJECT: Flak Countermeasures.

TO : Commanding General, 42nd Bombardment Wing (W), APO 374, U S Army.

The following excerpt from the Weekly Activity Report, United States Strategic Air Forces in Europe, is forwarded for your information.

The 9th AF program for flak countermeasures has been approved. The program involves cancellation of the present Carpet program; installation of automatic window dispensers in all A-26's, most A-20's, and selected groups of B-26's; and long range development of automatic spot jammers.

The changed program results from an exhaustive ORS study of the practicability of Carpet for medium bombers. It was determined that Carpet-equipped medium bomber formations had little advantage over formations not so equipped because of the smaller formations flown and the inadequacy of cover of the Wurzburg band. Action has been taken to expedite the Window program, and a firm requirement has been placed for the automatic dispensers. Carpet equipment originally intended for medium bombers has been diverted to 8th AF, and action has been initiated to spur development of automatic spot jamming equipment in the United States.\* (ORS is Operational Research Section).

By Command of Major General R. H. T. R.

THOMAS G. KENNEDY  
Major, Air Corps.  
Asst Adj General.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

SECRET

7650-6  
217  
0209

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

~~TOP SECRET~~

HEADQUARTERS SIXTH ARMY GROUP  
AG MESSAGE CENTER

## INCOMING MESSAGE

121-20  
121-20  
121-20

121-20

121-20

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

121-20

121-20

121-20

121-20

121-20

121-20

121-20

121-20

~~TOP SECRET~~

THE MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED &

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

**TOP SECRET**

HEADQUARTERS SIXTH ARMY GROUP  
AG MESSAGE CENTER

**INCOMING MESSAGE** 59/13

GENERAL SECURITY AND POLITICAL FACTORS.

**FRANCE.** Up to 31 December 1944, separation figures were: 7,300 arrests; 500 death sentences; 180 life imprisonments; 540 prison sentences. An additional 18,000 cases under investigation and as many as 50,000 future cases are foreseen.

**GERMANY.** Up to 22 December 1944 convictions by the German courts included 495 death sentences, 137 life imprisonments and 1,027 terms of imprisonment.

**HOLLAND.** Slight improvement in food conditions has been observed. Progress is being made with the incorporation into the Dutch Forces of personnel from the three groups, Allied officers assisting where possible in training and organization.

**GERMANY.** Document captured BERASBOURG shows Hitler's order party leaders, in cases of surprise occupation, to leave with the civilian population and to wear Army uniforms in order to obtain "the necessary protection of international law". Uniforms and equipment for this purpose are being supplied to G-1 and FIVESEVENTH who are responsible for further distribution.

NOTE: G-2

REFERENCE: SCG  
G-3  
FIRST TAGAF  
AR RECORDS

13 Jan 45 1004A Ref No 5/2741 01/pw

**TOP SECRET**

THE MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN

0212

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

-G-2

ROUTINE XX

OR T XX

8 OCT 1944--1115

1115

1115

1115

1115

1115

1115

1115

1115

1115

1115

1115

1115

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

-1

1115

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED 1.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

SECRET by Auth.:  
CG, XII T.A.C.:  
2 Nov 44  
Date Init.:  
E-38-4

HEADQUARTERS  
XII TACTICAL AIR COMMAND  
Rm. 374

*Intelligence*  
2 November 1944

313. (2 Nov 44)

SUBJECT: Letter of Transmittal.

TO : Commanding General, First Tactical Air Force (Prov.)  
Commanding General, Corps Aeronautique

1. Attached lists contain information that we have on file at present on Inner Artillery Zones and Gun Defences Areas, Restricted Areas for Flying, and Flight Corridors now existing in France. Any additional information received in the future will be passed on to you by signal.

2. Any information concerning flying regulations in the United Kingdom which is set forth in "Neugrip", a Shaefer Air Ministry publication, will have to be referred to us for the present as we do not have additional copies of this publication to pass on to you.

For the Commanding General:

J. M. BROWN,  
Capt., Air Corps,  
CG, XII T.A.C.

Incl: List of Restricted Areas.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

SECRET

384.11

38



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

PRIORITY

TOP SECRET

2721

Precedence

CONTINUING MESSAGE

Msg Cn No.

M 1000

HEADQUARTERS XII TACTICAL AIR COMMAND (ADV)

APO #274

U.S. ARMY

Time of Origin: 091900

Operator's Initials: EVM

TO NINTH TAC NINETEENTH TAC TWELFTH TAC FROM NINTH AIR FORCE ADV CMA  
JIG FIVE FOUR ONE SIX ABLE ONE ONE PD SECRET JS416

*Intelligence*

THE FOLLOWING MESSAGE RECEIVED FROM TWELFTH ARMY GROUP IS QUOTED FOR  
YOUR INFORMATION QUOTE ENEMY AIRCRAFT FLIES FOR SEVERAL HOURS EVERY  
NIGHT OVER MARNE RPT MARNE VALLEY AREA CMA EPERNAY CHALONS RPT  
EPERNAY CHALONS CMA OCCASIONALLY STRAFING IMPORTANT TARGETS PD AS  
GROUND RPT GROUND SIGNALS HAVE BEEN OBSERVED THIS BELIEVED TO BE  
COVER FOR SUPPLY DROP AND OR USE OF SU AR PHONES PD

ORIG TO FILE

ACTION....A/2...#1

INFO.....A/3...#2

CC...RB.....#3

Pass by courier  
to 1st TACAF

R4

Reg #  
10-1-1X

330

This message received in TOP SECRET code. The making of an exact  
copy of this message is forbidden. Only such extracts as are absolute-  
ly necessary will be made and marked TOP SECRET. This copy will be  
safeguarded with greatest care and returned to AG without delay.

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

TORRES/

Msg/Center No 128/11

## INCOMING MESSAGE

From: USSTAF

APRIL 111625B

Ref: UAX 07323

Time OF Origin

To:

1ST TAC AF PROV

APRIL 112216B

Precedence: ROUTINE

Rec'D Message Center

Security: ~~TOP SECRET~~

THE MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY  
OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

USSTAF

REF NBR UNCLE ABZE XRAY SIX SEVEN THREE TWO THREE

JEEW PASS TO FIFTH AACS RPT AACS WING

SCD SPAA/X PD

EACH CHARLIE ITEM ECHELON MUST BE NOTIFIED THAT PERSONS WHO GIVE  
THEMSELVES UP USING PASS ~~WORD~~ PAREN KODAK PAREN ARE GERMAN INTELLIGENCE  
SERVICE MEMBERS AND SHOULD BE SUBJECTED TO TREATMENT NORMALLY ACCORDED  
THOSE CASES ~~P~~ ALL SUCH BODIES ARE TO BE RECEIVED ~~AND~~ HANDLED BY SUGAR  
CHARLIE ITEM ORGANIXATIONS

1944

Present:

Air Chief Marshal Tedder, Deputy Supreme Commander (In the chair)  
General Eisenhower, Supreme Allied Commander.  
Lieut. General Spaatz, C.G., U.S.St.A.F.  
Air Chief Marshal Harris, A.C.C.-in-C., Bomber Command.  
Lieut. General Doolittle, C.G. 8th Air Force.  
Air Marshal Coningham, A.O.C.-in-C., 2nd T.A.F.  
Air Marshal Bottonley, D.C.A.S., Air Ministry.  
Air Marshal Robb, D.C.O.S. (Air) S.H.A.E.F.  
Air Marshal Wigglesworth, D.C.O.S. (Air) S.H.A.E.F. (Rear)  
Maj. General Vandenberg, C.G. 9th Air Force.  
Maj. General Anderson, Deputy C.G. for OPS. U.S.St.A.F.  
Maj. General Royce, C.G. 1st (Prov.) T.A.F.  
Maj. General Quesada, C.G. IXth (T.A.C.)  
Air Vice Marshal Broadhurst, A.O.C. 83 Group  
Air Vice Marshal Embrey, A.O.C. 2 Group.  
Air Vice Marshal Huddleston, A.O.C. 84 Group.  
Air Vice Marshal Oxland, S.A.S.O. Bomber Command Adv. Det.  
Brig. Gen. Schlatter, A.C.O.S., A-3, S.H.A.E.F.  
Brig. General Nugent, C.G. 29th T.A.C.  
Brig. General Wayland, C.G. 19th T.A.C.  
Brig. General Saville, C.G. 12th T.A.C.  
Brig. General Thatcher, D.A.C.O.S., A-3, S.H.A.E.F.  
Air Commodore Hart, C.A.S.C., S.H.A.E.F.  
Colonel Lash, G-3, S.H.A.E.F.  
Lieut. Colonel Bennett, G-2, S.H.A.E.F.  
Group Captain Morley, Air Ministry Bomber Plans, S.H.A.E.F.  
Staff Officers.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

1. Air Chief Marshal Tedder opened the proceedings by describing the circumstances which had led to the calling of this conference. The ground forces were up against a difficult proposition and the Combined Chiefs of Staff were hoping to win the European war as quickly as possible by moving the ground forces forward to seize key points in Germany. It was the task of the air forces to give all possible assistance to the armies in achieving this end. The normal roles of Strategic and Tactical Air Forces were fairly clear. The tactical air forces gave normal routine support to their respective armies and on the occasion of particularly big offensives strategic bombers had also provided close support; normally, however, the strategic air forces confined their operations to the enemy rear areas and sources of supply and communications. It had recently been suggested that it might be possible to devise some means of using the strategic air forces in such a way as to bring about an early decision on the Western Front.
2. There were really two propositions which must be carefully distinguished:-
  - (i) to devise another close support operation of the type of operation "Queen" - possibly on an improved and extended scale;
  - (ii) to provide continuous close support by heavy bombers over a long period.

The second proposition involved complete change in the present directive for the strategic air forces and without wishing to prejudice the issue he wanted everyone to estimate clearly what they would be giving up in the way of normal strategic support if they decided in favour of a tactical employment of the heavy bombers.

He had/

(203) file

NOTES OF THE MEETING HELD AT S.H.A.E.F. ON TUESDAY,  
8th DECEMBER, AT 14.30 HOURS TO DISCUSS THE  
EMPLOYMENT OF STRATEGIC AIR FORCES.

Present:

Air Chief Marshal Tedder, Deputy Supreme Commander (In the chair)  
General Eisenhower, Supreme Allied Commander.  
Lieut. General Spaatz, C.G., U.S.St.A.F.  
Air Chief Marshal Harris, A.O.C.-in-C., Bomber-Command.  
Lieut. General Doolittle, C.G. 8th Air Force.  
Air Marshal Coningham, A.O.C.-in-C., 2nd T.A.F.  
Air Marshal Bottomley, D.C.A.S., Air Ministry.  
Air Marshal Robb, D.C.O.S. (Air) S.H.A.E.F.  
Air Marshal Wigglesworth, D.C.O.S. (Air) S.H.A.E.F. (Rear)  
Maj. General Vandenberg, C.G. 9th Air Force.  
Maj. General Anderson, Deputy C.G. for OPS. U.S.St.A.F.  
Maj. General Royce, C.G. 1st (Prov.) T.A.F.  
Maj. General Quesada, C.G. IXth (T.A.C.)  
Air Vice Marshal Broadhurst, A.O.C. 83 Group  
Air Vice Marshal Embrey, A.O.C. 2 Group.  
Air Vice Marshal Huddleston, A.O.C. 84 Group.  
Air Vice Marshal Oxland, S.A.S.O. Bomber Command Adv. Det.  
Brig. Gen. Schlatter, A.C.O.S., A-3, S.H.A.E.F.  
Brig. General Nugent, C.G. 29th T.A.C.  
Brig. General Wayland, C.G. 19th T.A.C.  
Brig. General Saville, C.G. 12th T.A.C.  
Brig. General Thatcher, D.A.C.O.S., A-3, S.H.A.E.F.  
Air Commodore Hart, C.A.S.O., S.H.A.E.F.  
Colonel Lash, G-3, S.H.A.E.F.  
Lieut. Colonel Bennett, G-2, S.H.A.E.F.  
Group Captain Morley, Air Ministry Bomber Plans, S.H.A.E.F.  
Staff Officers.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

1. Air Chief Marshal Tedder opened the proceedings by describing the circumstances which had led to the calling of this conference. The ground forces were up against a difficult proposition and the Combined Chiefs of Staff were hoping to win the European war as quickly as possible by moving the ground forces forward to seize key points in Germany. It was the task of the air forces to give all possible assistance to the armies in achieving this end. The normal roles of Strategic and Tactical Air Forces were fairly clear. The tactical air forces gave normal routine support to their respective armies and on the occasion of particularly big offensives strategical bombers had also provided close support; normally, however, the strategic air forces confined their operations to the enemy rear areas and sources of supply and communications. It had recently been suggested that it might be possible to devise some means of using the strategic air forces in such a way as to bring about an early decision on the Western front.
2. There were really two propositions which must be carefully distinguished:-
  - (i) to devise another close support operation of the type of operation "Queen" - possibly on an improved and extended scale;
  - (ii) to provide continuous close support by heavy bombers over a long period.

The second proposition involved complete change in the present directive for the strategic air forces and without wishing to prejudice the issue he wanted everyone to estimate clearly what they would be giving up in the way of normal strategic support if they decided in favour of a tactical employment of the heavy bombers.

He had/

Subsequent regrouping to resume the main offensive would take a considerable time and he understood that ammunition would only last at the present rates of expenditure until the end of December. He had suggested as an alternative that the main offensive might be shifted elsewhere.

9. General Eisenhower said that the ammunition situation was not so bad as General Vandenberg had suggested. He was quite clear that the COLOMBE sector was the most vital to the Germans and was the best area for the main offensive if once the dams could be neutralised. They could not, however, go ahead without the neutralisation of the dams and he doubted whether strategic bombers could be of much assistance to the ground forces in the SCHMIDT country.

10. Air Chief Marshal Tedder said that in the normal operations of strategic bombers it was possible to choose targets according to weather conditions and the possibilities of giving close support in the COLOMBE sector really depended on the existence of targets in the area which could be attacked in bad weather. He doubted whether area-bombing was any use in dealing with an enemy that was so expert in dispersal and passive air defence.

11. General Doolittle said that 8th Air Force could do area bombing blind, but needed visual conditions for pin-point targets. He then described the safety precautions with which he believed heavy bombers could bomb within one mile of their own troops with reasonable safety. For this sort of operation they used flak bursts as markers in the overcast and also employed "luncher" beacons and a J.C.S. 51 giving a vertical beam. They were also training three strategic support parties who would be turned over to the Tactical Air Forces in order to keep 8th Air Force in intimate contact with the Army through the Tactical Air Forces in the area. They would also have an air controller in the air during the operation.

12. Air Chief Marshal Tedder said that these methods ensured the safety of our own troops, but it still had to be asked what the bombers were going to hit. This sort of bombing could not be guaranteed to cover an area. General Doolittle thought that an area could be covered sufficiently to make it very unpleasant for the troops in it. Air Chief Marshal Tedder said that this really amounted to a technique for laying a carpet in front of advancing troops, but the proposal was that the heavy bombers should carry out continuous bombing for a long period close to the battle front. He doubted whether there were sufficient targets for this sort of operation. General Vandenberg said that there were towns and villages between the ROER and the RHINE river (the German frontier) and these would be worth attacking once the dams had been captured, and the advance across the ROER begun. Attacks on these could achieve better results than bombing the road and rail crossings of the RHINE which had also been proposed. Air Marshal Caninepa said that it was comparatively easy to attack towns where there were towns, but bombing in open country would merely produce holes full of mud and water. It was easy enough to hit the ground, but it was not clear that it in the ground would help the Army forward.

13. General Caninepa doubted whether carpet-bombing would help the assault on the dams. The country there was very hilly and 80 per cent. of bombs would hit nothing. The capture of the dams was a job for a ground force aided by tactical air forces. At the same time the heavy bombers would be used to attack concentrations of armour east of the ROER and break up any counter-attack on our troops assaulting the dams. Air Chief Marshal Tedder insisted that the air forces must not promise the Army something that they could not perform.

Heavy/

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

stop the reserves.

- THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

(i) The Air Force for the Strategic Air Forces should remain number 1. All targets and communications targets should remain a first or second priority.

- (ii) Limitation to air support by heavy bombers would be given for specific attacks. The "Queen" type of operation should be developed and I.A.F. Commanders should discuss development with their Army Group and

CONCLUSION (Cont'd.)

- (iii) In particular the use of night bombing during the nights preceding the attack should be explored, as well as the use of heavy bombers to attack villages and towns in rear of the enemy lines during the 2 - 3 days preceding the attack (see para. 27).

The following points of view were also expressed:-

19. A.O.C. 83 Group

Air Vice Marshal Broadhurst asked whether in view of the decision reached at the time he was entitled to be less discouraging in his attitude towards requests by 2nd British Army for heavy support. General Dempsey was now planning a small attack east of the Maas and would certainly ask for support from the heavies. Casualties in the British Army had been heavy except when such support had been given and there was naturally a desire to get all the air support they could. Air Chief Marshal Tedder said that if the request was backed by the T.A.F. Commander, heavy support would certainly be considered.

20. Assault on the ROER Dam

Air Marshal Tait said that no clear decision had been reached on the question whether strategic support would be given to a ground assault on the ROER dam. Air Chief Marshal Tedder said that it was the opinion of the men on the spot that the country was unsuitable for such support but that it remained with the Army and the C.G. 5th Air Force to weigh the possibilities together.

21. A.O.C. 34 Group

Air Vice Marshal Huddleston said that he had not much experience of the Western Front, but experience of the campaign in ITALY had shown that small villages were the best targets for heavy bombers but needed a lot of bombs. He thought it was waste of time throwing down heavy bombs or even frags in front of the Army.

22. C.G., 19th T.A.C.

General W. J. H. said that on the 3rd Army front 19th T.A.C. would like assistance from the heavy bombers to help the Army across the SAAR. A bombing effort on targets east of SALLBRUCKEN would cause confusion and dislocation of communications, and heavies would also be useful in knocking out the defences of the Siegfried line.

23. C.G. 1st (or 2nd) T.A.F.

General Dwyer said that 6th Army Group were at present content with close support from the T.A.F., but General Dwyer would want the heavies when he reached the Siegfried line. He would also like attacks on communications targets to be brought closer in to the battle front.

In the PORDAMY area General de Laminat was short of artillery and wanted heavy bombers in operation "Independence". This would enable him to complete the operation more quickly and so lessen the time during which French troops were diverted from the main front.

C.G. 12th T.A.C./

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED



24. 2.1. 1974. T...

General Saville said that operations of the "Queen" type did not apply to the 7th Army front. Here, there was a war of movement and what was required was attack on towns and villages behind the lines where enemy reserves were concentrated. Bombing of key towns would:-

- (i) break up communications by road and rail; and
- (ii) create obstacles in the roads, which in this hilly country were the only means of movement.

These targets could be seen on H.2X except certain targets in the Siegfried line which required more or more bombing would be required.

25. It suggested that in the AACHEN sector there was a stalemate and that a limited effort in the SAAR would have the effect of diverting German reserves from the AACHEN sector. That was needed was a properly conceived air/ground plan for the SAAR sector involving employment of strategic bombers. It was their business to cause the Germans to deploy themselves in the way they wanted to deploy him, and not to attack where his main strength was concentrated.

26. General Bennett said that during the past week the main German reinforcements had in fact been sent to the SAAR district.

27. Air Chief Marshal Toller asked whether there was much anti-air equipment concentrated in the towns and villages behind the Siegfried line. Air Marshal Grahame said that the front line towns were a danger from the district behind it and all towns were used as reserve and refueling centres. Air Vice Marshal Broadhurst agreed that at night villages behind the lines were generally full of troops. Air Chief Marshal Toller suggested that Mosquitoes should be used to attack villages for two to three nights before the launching of an attack. General D. Elliott agreed with General Saville that attack on a large number of villages behind the lines could have a considerable effect - particularly in destroying the morale of the civilians. Such attacks, however, would have to be visual, but given visual conditions 8th Air Force could make an 80% success rate.

28. The break-through at St. Lo.

General D. Elliott gave his opinion that the American victory at St. Lo in July was not so much due to the carpet bombing as to the initial support given to the Germans by the earlier strategic offensive. General D. Elliott agreed, but said that it was impossible to convince the Army that the battle of St. Lo had not been won as a result of the direct support given by the 8th Air Force.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

~~TOP SECRET~~

HEADQUARTERS SIXTH ARMY GROUP  
AG MESSAGE CENTER

OUTGOING MESSAGE

~~TOP SECRET~~

PRIORITY

TO FOR ACTION : SHAFT MAIN AIR DEF DIV, FTOUSA

FROM : 6TH ARMY GROUP

REF NO : BX-10129

STONED : DEVERS

Orders have been issued relieving the following units  
from attachment to First TACAF (Prov):

213 AAA Group, Hq/Hq Btry,  
439 AAA AN Bn (M),  
594 AAA AN Bn (M),  
Detachment 353 AAA S/L Bn.

These units have been assigned to Seventh Army and attached  
temporarily to First TACAF (Prov) for operations only. Operational  
requirements of Seventh Army in forthcoming offensive will necessi-  
tate the termination of this attachment in the imminent future.  
It is necessary that AAA for defense of First TACAF airfields be  
secured from other sources.

For FTOUSA: Our 6th Ind, dated 31 Jan 45, to letter AG 322  
OPGD, subject: "Attachment of Ground Force Units to Air Forces",  
is called to your notice.

ORIGINATOR : G-3

AUTH: R.E. JENKINS  
Brig. Gen.

INFORMATION: SCS

G-1

G-2

G-4

FIRST TACAF

G-3 Tps AA (OG/jc)

03 March 45 1807A Ref No. BX 10129 JL/n

~~TOP SECRET~~

COPY No.

MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

581  
Dist  
d/c ops  
d/c Adm  
A-3

12

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

**TOP SECRET**

HEADQUARTERS SIXTH ARMY GROUP  
AG MESSAGE CENTER

## OUTGOING MESSAGE

TOP SECRET

PRIORITY

TO FOR ACTION : SHAWT MAIN, AIR DEF DIV, ETOUSA

FROM : 6TH ARMY GROUP

REF NO : BX-10129

SIGNED : DEVERS

Orders have been issued relieving the following units from attachment to First TACAF (Prov):

813 AAA Group, Hq/Hq Btry,  
439 AAA AN Bn (M),  
894 AAA AN Bn (M),  
Detachment 363 AAA S/L Bn.

These units have been assigned to Seventh Army and attached temporarily to First TACAF (Prov) for operations only. Operational requirements of Seventh Army in forthcoming offensive will necessitate the termination of this attachment in the imminent future. It is necessary that AAA for defense of First TACAF airfields be secured from other sources.

For ETOUSA: Our 6th Ind, dated 31 Jan 45, to letter AG 322 OPD, subject: "Attachment of Ground Force Units to Air Forces", is called to your notice.

ORIGINATOR : G-3

AUTH: R.E. JENKINS  
Brig. Gen.

INFORMATION: SCS

G-1

G-2

G-4

FIRST TACAF

G-3 Tps AA (OS/jc)

03 March 45 1807A Ref No. BX 10129 JL/n

**TOP SECRET**

COPY NO

581 DIST -  
o/c ops  
ok Adm  
17-3  
THIS MESSAGE IS AN EXACT COPY OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

**TOP SECRET**

HEADQUARTERS SIXTH ARMY GROUP  
AG MESSAGE CENTER

## INCOMING MESSAGE

JEAR  
Filed 042036A

SC II 23/05  
050158A  
CWC

PRIORITY

TOP SECRET

FROM: HQ INFO (THEATER AA OFFICER) SIGNED EISENHOWER  
TO : ACTION TO CG SIXTH ARMY GROUP INFO TO SUP HQ AFM (AIR DE-  
FENSE DIVISION)  
REF NO THIS MESSAGE: EX 16234, 04 Mar 45

Reference your EX-10129 dated 3 March 1945.

First TACAF (Provisional) should make request to Supreme Headquarters, Allied Expeditionary Force for AAA reinforcements to replace AAA units now defending their airfields stating when such reinforcements will become operationally necessary.

For Supreme Headquarters, Allied Expeditionary Force letter Headquarters United States Strategic Air Forces in Europe, file 322 subject attachment of Ground Force units to Air Forces dated 9 December 1944 was forwarded by this Headquarters to Supreme Commander, Allied Expeditionary Force by 7th indorsement, file Adjutant General 322 OPGC, dated 19 February 1945.

FOOTNOTE: EX 10129 originated by G-3 3 Mar 45

ACTION: G-3

INFO : G-3  
G-1  
G-2  
G-4  
FILED TACAF

AC IN 6144 5 Mar 45 0340. Ref No EX 16234 CB/s1

T  
H  
I  
S  
P  
A  
G  
E  
I  
S  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

592 D/C ops  
Copies to A3 + 4

**TOP SECRET**

COPY No

THE MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

**TOP SECRET**

HEADQUARTERS SIXTH ARMY GROUP  
AG MESSAGE CENTER

## INCOMING MESSAGE

JEAR  
Filed 042036A

SC H 23/05  
050150A  
GWO

PRIORITY

TOP SECRET

FROM: HQ TAC (THEATER AA OFFICER) SIGNED WISERHOWER  
TO : ACTION TO CG 6TH ARMY GROUP INFO TO SUP HQ AEF (AIR DE-  
FINISH DIVISION)  
REF NO THIS MESSAGE: EX 16234, 04 Mar 45

Reference your BX-10129 dated 3 March 1945.

First TACAF (Provisional) should make request to Supreme Headquarters, Allied Expeditionary Force for AAA reinforcements to replace AAA units now defending their airfields stating when such reinforcements will become operationally necessary.

For Supreme Headquarters, Allied Expeditionary Force latter Headquarters United States Strategic Air Forces in Europe, file 322 subject attachment of Ground Force units to Air Forces dated 9 December 1944 was forwarded by this Headquarters to Supreme Commander, Allied Expeditionary Force by 7th indorsement, file Adjutant General 322 OPGC, dated 19 February 1945.

FOOTNOTE: BX 10129 originated by G-3 3 Mar 45

ACTION: G-3

LNO : G-3  
G-1  
G-2  
G-4  
FIRST TACAF

AC IN 6144 5 Mar 45 0340a Ref No EX 16234 CB/s1

A-3

**TOP SECRET**

COPY No.

THE MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

592  
565

Cpy to D/Lops  
+ O-M

0226

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

TOP SECRET

TOP SECRET

COPY NO: 1

AIR STAFF  
SUPREME HEADQUARTERS  
ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE  
A-3 DIVISION (PLANS)

REF: SHAF AIR/TS 951/Plans

3 February 1945.

SUBJ: Directive Establishing the Supreme Headquarters, AEF,  
Mission to NORWAY.

TO: See Distribution Below.

1. Attached herewith is a copy of a Directive Establishing the Supreme Headquarters, AEF, Mission to NORWAY, for your information and retention.
2. Your attention is invited to SHAF letter AG 091.112-2AIR-AGN, dated 27 December, 1944, enclosing a Memorandum on the functions and agreed compositions of the Air Components of the various SHAF Missions, including NORWAY.

For Deputy Supreme Commander:

*T.P. GLEAVE*  
T.P. GLEAVE,  
Group Captain,  
Head of Air Plans Section.

DISTRIBUTION:

Deputy Chief of Staff, (Air) Rear.  
Air Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Second TAF.  
Commanding General, Ninth Air Force.  
Commanding General, First Tactical Air Force (Prov).  
Headquarters Fighter Command (for AGC, No. 13 Group).  
(Includes one copy of AG 091.112-2AIR-AGN, dated  
27 December, 1944).

COPY No. of  
Directive.

COPY NO:

60	1
61	2
62	3
63	4 ✓
64	5

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

TOP SECRET

TOP SECRET

TOP SECRET

SUPREME HEADQUARTERS  
ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE  
Office of the Chief of Staff

SHAEF/17502/4/Ops(C)  
GCT/091.711-2(NORWAY)/Ops(C)

31 January, 1945

SUBJECT : Directive Establishing the Supreme Headquarters, AEF,  
Mission to NORWAY

TO : Lieutenant General Sir A.F. Andrew N. Thorne, DDB, CBE, DSO,  
Head of the Supreme Headquarters, AEF, Mission to NORWAY.

1. You are appointed Head of the Supreme Commander's Mission to the Norwegian Government in addition to your duties as General Officer Commanding-in-Chief Scottish Command, and Joint Force Commander.
2. Colonel Charles H. Wilson, executive for US Task Force for 'NIGHTLIGHT', is appointed acting Deputy Head of your Mission. He will function in a dual role.
3. You will set up your Mission at EDINBURGH as soon as US representation reports to you. Your Mission will be accredited to His Majesty, the King of NORWAY.
4. You will be the Supreme Commander's representative in dealing with the Norwegian Government, and your object will always be to obtain agreements which conform to the Supreme Commander's policies.
5. You will be the authorising and screening agency when Commands not under the Joint Force Command wish to make contact with the Norwegian Government.
6. You will rely on the Political Officers of Supreme Headquarters for your political advice.
7. Your Mission will remain in being until such time as the Supreme Headquarters is dissolved or for so long as the Supreme Commander considers representation with the Norwegian Government necessary.
8. While Headquarters Force 134 remains in being, your Mission will comprise designated British and US members of Force 134 acting in a dual capacity. When the time comes for Headquarters Force 134 to be dissolved or withdrawn from NORWAY, you will remain in NORWAY keeping with you an integrated Mission. It will be at this juncture that you will submit a combined JE/TO.
9. When the necessity arises for naval and air representation on your Mission, you will approach the Naval and Air Force Commanders to allow officers to act in a dual capacity as in paragraph 2 above.
10. You are requested to render a fortnightly review of the activities of your Mission on the 1st and 15th of each month.

By direction of the Supreme Commander:

Sgd: F.E. MORGAN, Lt Gen D/COS

TOP SECRET

Sgd: A.B. SMITH,  
Lieutenant General, US Army,  
Chief of Staff.

Distribution over

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

TOP SECRET

2.

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution of SHLAF/17502/4/Ops(C) (GCE/091.711-2(NORMAN) (Ops(C)).  
dated 31st January, 1945.

Secretary Combined Chiefs of Staff,	1
Secretary US Joint Chiefs of Staff,	2
Secretary, British Chiefs of Staff Committee,	3
Secretary, The Admiralty,	4
The Under Secretary of State, The War Office,	5
The Under Secretary of State, The Air Ministry,	6
Supreme Allied Commander, Mediterranean Theatre,	7
USCIB,	8
USCIB (MI) SHLAF (Rear)	9
USSTAF,	10
Commander-in-Chief, 21st Army Group,	11
Commanding General, Twelfth Army Group,	12
Commanding General, Communications Zone	13 - 17
Commanding General, First Allied Airborne Army,	18
Special Force Headquarters (attention: Brig. Lockier-Ferryman,	19 - 23
Supreme Headquarters, SHLAF-	
AG Div,	24 - 29
SGS,	30 - 34
G-1 Div,	35 - 39
G-2 Div,	40 - 44
G-3 Div,	45 - 49
G-4 Div,	50 - 54
G-5 Div,	55 - 59
Air Staff,	60 - 64
AV Div,	65 - 69
IR Div,	70 - 74
Signal Div,	75 - 79
Engineer Div,	80 - 84
Medical Div	85
Air Defence Div,	86 - 90
Political Officer (US),	91 - 92
Political Officer (Br),	93 - 94
LCS,	95 - 96
G-3 War Diary,	97 - 99
File	100
Head, SHLAF Mission (NORMAN)	101
Head, SHLAF Mission (PARSON)	102
Head, SHLAF Mission (BELGIAN)	103
Head, SHLAF Mission (DUTCH)	104
Head, SHLAF Mission (DANISH)	105

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

PRIORITY

HARRY H. WILSON,  
CAPTAIN, AC

IN THE CLEAR

1200A

24 DECEMBER 1944

CC, XII TACTICAL AIR COMMAND (REAR) (PLEASE RELAY TO ALL UNITS YOUR COMMAND)  
86TH AIR DEPOT GROUP  
310TH SERVICE GROUP  
312 TH SERVICE GROUP  
213TH AAA GROUP

NR 6 83rd SV GP  
2125

THE FOLLOWING MESSAGES FROM WASHINGTON, D.C., ARE QUOTED FOR YOUR INFORMATION:

QUOTE ON BEHALF OF A GRATEFUL NATION, WE I SEND TO THE MEN AND WOMEN OF OUR ARMED FORCES EVERYWHERE WARM AND CONFIDENT GOOD WISHES THIS FOURTH CHRISTMAS OF WAR. WE ON CHRISTMAS DAY MORE THAN ANY OTHER DAY WE WE WILL REMEMBER YOU WITH PRIDE AND WITH HUMILITY WE WITH ANGUISH AND WITH JOY WE WE SHALL KEEP ON REMEMBERING YOU ALL THE DAYS OF OUR LIVES WE IT IS WE WE THEREFORE WE WITH SOLEMN PRIDE THAT I SALUTE THOSE WHO STAND IN THE FOREFRONT OF THE STRUGGLE TO BRING BACK TO A SUFFERING WORLD THE WAY OF LIFE SYMBOLIZED BY THE SPIRIT OF CHRISTMAS DASH FRANKLIN D. ROOSEVELT WE COMMANDER DASH IN DASH CHIEF WE

FROM SECRETARY OF WAR SEMI CIV MEN AND WOMEN OF THE ARMED FORCES CIV AT THIS CHRISTMAS SEASON THE THOUGHTS OF THE ENTIRE NATION ARE WITH THE TROOPS WE THE CANDLES WHICH BURN IN THE WINDOWS ARE BEAMED STRAIGHT FROM THE HEART OF AMERICA TO THE MEN AND WOMEN IN UNIFORM WE WHEREVER YOU ARE STATIONED WE IT IS YOUR CHRISTMAS THAT WE HOPE TO SHARE WE I HAVE A VERY PERSONAL KNOWLEDGE OF YOUR SERVICE AND YOUR SACRIFICES WE I HAVE BEEN WITH YOU ON DISTANT FRONTS WHERE YOUR COURAGE HAS OVERCOME THE FIERCEST RESISTANCE OF THE ENEMY WE THE PRIDE I FEEL IN YOUR DIGNITY IN FOREIGN LANDS WE IN LIBERATED AREAS I HAVE SEEN THE GRATITUDE OF PEOPLE WHOM YOU HAVE RESCUED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Message NR 0 to CG, XII Tactical Air Command (RUSA)  
(Please relay to all Units your command)  
86th Air Depot Gp  
310th Sv Gp  
312th Sv Gp  
83rd Sv Gp  
213th AAA Group

Continued

FROM THE OPPRESSION AND MISERY ENGENDERED BY A SAVAGE FOE. THIS YEAR, BECAUSE OF YOU, THE MEANING OF CHRISTMAS HAS BEEN RESTORED TO THEM. FROM MILLIONS OF HOMES THE SPIRIT OF CHRISTMAS FLOWS OUT TO MEN, POSTS AND BASES AND BATTLE LINES WHERE AMERICANS SERVE THROUGHOUT THE WORLD. FROM THOUSANDS OF ALTARS THE NATION OFFERS UP ITS PRAYERS FOR YOU IN THE MIDST OF WAR. IN SENDING YOU MY WARMEST GREETINGS I EXPRESS THE ADMIRATION OF A GRATEFUL NATION FOR YOUR COURAGE AND FORTITUDE. THROUGH YOU THE JOY OF CHRISTMAS WILL RETURN ONCE MORE TO A WORLD AT PEACE. SIGNED SIMPSON

FOLLOWING FROM CHIEF OF STAFF, CHRISTMAS MESSAGE TO TROOPS-1944, SINCE MY CHRISTMAS MESSAGE A YEAR AGO A GREAT CHANGE HAS COME OVER THE ARMY. IN EUROPE OUR TROOPS HOLD A THOUSAND MILE FRONT. AMERICAN BOMBERS AND FIGHTERS ARE COVERING ALL OF GERMANY. IN THE PACIFIC MORE AND MORE TROOPS AND PLANES ARE BEING DEPLOYED AGAINST THE ENEMY, AND WITH THE TREMENDOUS BLOWS OF THE NAVY, THE LIBERATION OF THE PHILIPPINES IS NOW WELL WITHIN OUR REACH. IN BURMA AND CHINA, AMERICAN PLANES ARE PUNISHING THE JAPS WITH THE VIGOROUS SUPPORT OF OUR GROUND FORCES. THE NATION IS THANKFUL FOR THE DEEDS OF RECENT MONTHS, THE SACRIFICES OF THE MEN IN THE FIELD. THE PEOPLE ARE VERY PROUD OF THE ARMY AND THEY HAVE GREAT CONFIDENCE IN ITS ABILITY TO CRUSH THE ENEMY'S FINAL RESISTANCE. THIS CHRISTMAS MESSAGE GOES TO EVERY MAN AND WOMAN IN THE SERVICE WITH MY PERSONAL THANKS FOR WHAT EACH OF YOU IS DOING FOR THE HONOR AND SECURITY OF AMERICA AND FOR THE LIBERATION OF OPPRESSED PEOPLE THROUGHOUT THE WORLD. I AM AWARE OF THE HARDSHIPS AND THE HAZARDS THAT ARE YOUR DAILY PORTION AND I AM CONSCIOUS OF THE PRICE YOU PAY FOR EVERY VICTORY. MAY THE LORD WATCH OVER YOU AND MAY YOU FIND WHEREVER YOU ARE SOME CHEER IN THIS CHRISTMAS SEASON. SIGNED MARSHALL.

QUOTE

ROYCE

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

.....  
: S-E-C-R-E-T :  
: BY AUTH CG XII TAC :  
: INITIALS :  
: Date 29 Oct. 1944 :  
:.....

HEADQUARTERS  
XII TACTICAL AIR COMMAND  
APO 374

E-N-3

29 October 1944

SUBJECT: Strafing Claims.

TO : Commanding General, First Tactical Air Force.

1. Enclosed are copies of a report submitted by the 324th Fighter Group regarding locomotive claims, and with it, copies of the directive sent out to all units of this Command as a result of this report.

2. It is felt that the many locomotives claimed as destroyed which are later repaired and put back into service has given all concerned a false picture of the enemy railroad status. It is therefore requested that this correspondence be forwarded to SHAEF with the recommendation that their Headquarters take action to insure uniform and realistic claims by all air commands within the theatre.

For the Commanding General:

DORR E. NEWTON JR.  
Colonel, U. S. C.,  
AG of S A-3.

2 Incls:

- Incl 1 - 324th Gp. Ltr. Locomotive Claims (Quad.)
- Incl 2 - XII TAC Ltr. Damaged and Destroyed Locomotives (Quad.)

SECRET

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

*Hawkinson Capt*

PRIORITY

RESTRICTED

23 DEC 1944 *Rear*

*Book*

CG XII TAC, CO 83RD SV GP; CO 86TH AIR D POT GP; CO 310th SV GP; CO 312th SV G

*1015*

G 2034 THE FOLLOWING ORDER OF THE DAY ISSUED BY THE SUPREME COMMANDER IS  
TO BE DELIVERED TO EVERY MEMBER OF ALL REGIMENTAL AND UNITS UNDER YOUR COMMAND: (FROM SHARP MAIN SIGNED EISENHOWER)  
QUOTE TO EVERY MEMBER OF THE A.E.F. THE ENEMY IS MAKING HIS UTMOST EFFORT TO BREAK  
OUT OF THE DESPERATE PLIGHT INTO WHICH YOU FORCED HIM BY YOUR BRILLIANT VICTORIES OF  
THE SUMMER AND FALL. HE IS FIGHTING SAVAGELY TO TAKE BACK ALL THAT YOU HAVE WON AND  
IS USING EVERY TREACHEROUS TRICK TO DECEIVE AND KILL YOU. HE IS GAMBLING EVERYTHING,  
BUT ALREADY, IN THIS BATTLE, YOUR GALLANTRY HAS DONE MUCH TO FOIL HIS PLANS. IN THE  
FACE OF YOUR PROVEN BRAVERY AND FORTITUDE, HE WILL COMPLETELY FAIL.

BUT WE CAN NOT BE CONTENT WITH HIS MERE REPULSE.

BY RUSHING OUT FROM HIS FIXED DEFENSES THE ENEMY MAY GIVE US THE CHANCE TO TURN HIS  
GREAT GAMBLE INTO HIS WORST DEFEAT. SO I CALL UPON EVERY MAN, OF ALL THE ALLIES, TO  
RISE NOW TO NEW HEIGHTS OF COURAGE, OF RESOLUTION AND OF EFFORT. LET EVERYONE HOLD  
BEFORE HIM A SINGLE THOUGHT—TO DESTROY THE ENEMY ON THE GROUND IN THE AIR, EVERYWHERE  
DESTROY HIM. UNITED IN THIS DETERMINATION WITH UNSHAKABLE FAITH IN THE CAUSE FOR WHICH  
WE FIGHT. WE WILL, WITH GOD'S HELP, GO FORWARD TO OUR GREATEST VICTORY.

/s/ DWIGHT D. EISENHOWER

UNQUOTE

ROYCE

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HUBBARD/RABELAIS

TOP SECRET

13/c

TIME OF ORIGIN  
DATED: NOV. 042200A

REC'D: NOV. 050255A  
MESSAGE CENTER

URGENT

REF. NO. AC 216  
PRECEDENCE: URGENT  
SECURITY: TOP SECRET

FROM: SHAFT MAIN AIR

TO: 1ST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)

FIRST TANK ABLE FOX AIR FORCE

FROM SUGAR HON ABLE EASY FOX MAIN AIR

ABLE CHARLIE TWO ONE SIX FOUR NOVEMBER TOP SECRET STOP

THE FOLLOWING RECEIVED FROM NINTH AIR FORCE QUOTE THIRD ARMY PLANS

CALL FOR OPENING THEIR OFFENSIVE AT NOON OF THE FIFTH NOVEMBER IF

HEAVY AND MEDIUM BOMBERS CAN OPERATE THE MORNING OF THE FIFTH NOVEMBER

STOP IF THE BOMBER ATTACK IS DELAYED ON THAT DATE CMA SUCH THAT THE

COMPLETION OF THE INITIAL BOMBER EFFORT IS AFTER ONE TWO ZERO ZERO

HOURS CMA THEN THE GROUND ATTACK WILL NOT BEGIN UNTIL THE FOLLOWING

MORNING STOP GENERAL PATTON WILL CONTINUE TO WAIT FOR AN AIR ATTACK

ON THE ABOVE BASIS UNTIL THE MORNING OF EIGHT NOVEMBER CMA AT WHICH

TIME HE PLANS TO LAUNCH HIS ATTACK WITH OR WITHOUT AIR SUPPORT STOP

THE EFFORT OF FOUR FIGHTER GROUPS ARE BEING DIVERTED FROM NORTH TO

SUPPORT INITIAL PHASE OF PATTONS ATTACK STOP AIR PLAN FOR SUPPORT

OF THIRD ARMY OFFENSIVE URGENTLY REQUIRES ADDITIONAL FIGHTER BOMBER

SUPPORT FROM INITIAL STAGES OF ATTACK CMA UNTIL ONE WEEK AFTER DOG

DAY INCLUSIVE STOP REQUEST THAT THE ONE NINE TACTICAL AIR COMMAND BE

PERMITTED TO RETAIN OPERATIONAL CONTROL OF THE THREE FIVE EIGHT FIGHTER

BOMBER GROUP DURING THIS PERIOD STOP FURTHER REQUEST THAT OPERATIONAL

CONTROL OF THE ADDITIONAL FIVE FOUR SEVEN FIGHTER BOMBER GROUP FROM

1ST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROVISIONAL) BE GIVEN TO THE ONE NINE

TACTICAL AIR COMMAND APPROXIMATELY THE SAME PERIOD OF TIME STOP URGENT

THAT RELY TO THIS REQUEST BE RECEIVED AS SOON AS POSSIBLE CMA IN ORDER

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

TOP SECRET

TOP SECRET MESSAGE FROM SHAEF MAIN AIR, REF. NO. AC 216, dtd.,  
Nov. 050255A cont'd:

THAT PROPER PLANNING OF THE COORDINATED AIR GROUND ATTACK MAY BE  
ACCOMPLISHED STOP UNQUOTE REQUEST THESE GROUPS BE MADE AVAILABLE  
FIFTH NOVEMBER AND REQUEST YOUR COMMENTS ON THE REMAINDER OF THE  
COMMITMENT.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
UNITED STATES STRATEGIC AIR FORCES IN EUROPE  
Office of the Commanding General  
APO 633

3 February 1945

TO: Army Ground Forces Personnel entering  
the Army Air Forces in ETO

You are now a member of the Army Air Forces; the Air arm of the Army you so gallantly represented at the Front. We've been working with you, and for you, in this Theater since early in 1942.

You are now an important factor in the largest and most powerful Air striking force in the world. Our job is not done. As you take your place in the Air Forces I know that I can count on you to do your best - to give to your job the utmost in energy and enthusiasm.

You are going to help us immeasurably, and we will do our best to help you.

My sincerest welcome to you.

*Carl Spaatz*  
CARL SPAATZ  
Lieutenant General, USA  
Commanding

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
UNITED STATES STRATEGIC AIR FORCES IN EUROPE  
Office of the Commanding General  
APO 633

3 February 1945

TO: Army Ground Forces Personnel entering  
the Army Air Forces in ETO

You are now a member of the Army Air Forces; the Air arm of the Army you so gallantly represented at the Front. We've been working with you, and for you, in this Theater since early in 1942.

You are now an important factor in the largest and most powerful Air striking force in the world. Our job is not done. As you take your place in the Air Forces I know that I can count on you to do your best - to give to your job the utmost in energy and enthusiasm.

You are going to help us immeasurably, and we will do our best to help you.

My sincerest welcome to you.

*Carl Spaatz*  
CARL SPAATZ  
Lieutenant General, USA  
Commanding

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

PRIORITY

24 December 1944

CG XII Tactical Air Command; CG 83rd Service Gp, CG 86th Air Depot Gp,  
CG 310th Sv Gp, 312th Sv Gp, 213th AAA Gp

2126

SHAKESPEARE

THE FOLLOWING MESSAGE FROM WASHINGTON D C ARE QUOTED FOR YOUR INFORMATION:  
QUOTE TO THE MILITARY AND CIVILIAN PERSONNEL OF THE ARMY SERVICE FOR THE  
EVER THEY MAY BE CAPTIONED BY BEST WISHES FOR THE NEW YEAR AS REASON AND MY  
GRATITUDE FOR A YEAR OF SOLID ACCOMPLISHMENT. IN THE YEAR WHICH IS CLOSING  
YOU HAVE PERFORMED YOUR TRYING TASKS WITH SPIRIT AND DEVOTION. EACH OF YOU  
HAS A SHARE IN THE CREDIT FOR THE ADVANCES WE HAVE MADE IN ADMINISTRATION  
TRANSPORTATION OR SUPPLY. I AM CONFIDENT THAT 1945 WILL BE A PERIOD OF FINE  
ACHIEVEMENT OF WHICH WE ALL WILL BE PROUD. SIGNED SOMERVELL UNQUOTE.  
APPROPRIATE DISTRIBUTION WITHIN YOUR COMMAND DESIRED.

NOTICE

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

gsk  
gsk  
gsk  
1200A.



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

C. A. - Y3 LT  
2nd Lt. 1st Corps

W. L. H. H. H. H.

1951: 2

8 4 145

1. J. Edgar Hoover - 1935
2. J. Edgar Hoover - 1936
3. J. Edgar Hoover - 1937
4. J. Edgar Hoover - 1938

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

[illegible]

1478

HEADQUARTERS, U.S. STRATEGIC AIR FORCES IN EUROPE

January 4, 1945

Statement by Lt. Gen. Carl Spaatz, commanding general of the U.S. Strategic Air Forces in Europe, which may be used as direct quotes:

"Tomorrow, January 5, ends the first year of operation of the U.S. Strategic Air Forces in Europe.

"They have made vital contributions toward the ultimate defeat of Germany.

"They rendered the German Air Force incapable of effective resistance against the Allied landings in France.

"Together with Bomber Command of the Royal Air Force, they denied the enemy ~~a great percentage of his oil production~~ 1944.

"As members of the Allied ground-air team, they have devoted a large part of their effort to direct cooperation with the ground armies.

"During most of 1944 their strategic attacks, together with those of Bomber Command, forced the Germans to tie down approximately 1,700,000 men--the numerical equivalent of 140 ground divisions--in defense of important targets. Additional hundreds of thousands have been and are engaged in repairing bomb damage, building scattered small plants or developing factories underground.

"Today our airmen face a strong defensive German Air Force.

"They operate against flak guns manned by 750,000 to 1,000,000 men. Heavy anti-aircraft guns have been concentrated in unparalleled numbers around critical oil targets. One area of oil plants alone is defended by more heavy guns than all of Greater Berlin.

"The German defenses have never stopped our crews.

"Despite them, the American Air Forces here and those under General Baker in the Mediterranean flew 1,045,723 sorties and dropped 958,000 tons of bombs last year. The U.S. Strategic Air Forces put up 3,500 planes--2,200 heavy bombers and 1,300 long-range fighters--in one operation.

"One of the great battles of history, ground and air, is now going on. In it we are making every conceivable use of all the forces at our command.

"Our offensive air power is stronger than ever before and we are confident of our ability to continue delivering effective attacks against any place or system of targets that we choose."

The following is a report by Lt. Gen Spaatz on the first year of operations by the U.S. Strategic Air Forces in Europe. Material in it may be used as

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

indirect quotations from General Spaatz, if desired, but should not be used as direct quotations from him.

--0--

--0--

At the beginning of 1944, the American doctrine of daylight precision bombardment confronted the greatest test since twelve B-17 Flying Fortresses fought their way through flak to the railway yards at Rouen, France, on August 17, 1942, and returned safely to their base in England.

American air power in Europe had gone a long way since this initial shallow penetration of the German-dominated skies. Our forces in the European and Mediterranean theaters of operations had grown gradually, despite losses and the requirements of other theaters, until they were adequate to tackle the enormous and immediate problem--rendering the German Air Force incapable of effectively resisting invasion.

The Luftwaffe was well along in its program, inspired in 1942 by the RAF's strategic night bombing and the threat of our daylight attack, to quadruple the German fighter force. Our limited forces in the United Kingdom and the Mediterranean had checked this program with bitterly-opposed blows at the ball bearing and aircraft industries during the summer and fall of 1943, but bad winter weather and the Germans' remarkable powers of repair and recuperation had given the enemy a chance to bring production well above losses. With a strong air force in being and a reported production goal of 40,000 to 50,000 planes in 1944, the Luftwaffe had to be attacked at its source, in the air and on its airfields.

We had to gain aerial supremacy not only to protect our landings but to obtain freedom to bomb critical targets anywhere in the Reich without prohibitive losses.

The urgency of the task required concentration of purpose and resources. With this in mind, the U. S. Strategic Air Forces in Europe was created to coordinate planning and operations of the U. S. Eighth Air Force in England and the U. S. Fifteenth Air Force in Italy. This unified command began functioning on January 6, 1944.

Bad weather restricted the attack during January, but late in February the skies cleared long enough to enable the Eighth and Fifteenth to operate virtually as a unit and deliver terrific blows.

In one of the greatest air battles of the war, fought on five of the six days from February 20 to 25, aircraft plants at Leipzig, Gotha, Bernberg, Brunswick, Oschersleben, Teter, Halberstadt, Regensburg, Wurth and Augsburg were heavily damaged. The Luftwaffe, realizing fully what was at stake, resisted savagely. Six-hundred and eight German planes were destroyed in aerial combat, most of them by our fighters, whose steadily increased range enabled them by this time to protect our bombers on very deep penetrations. Additional German aircraft were destroyed by the bombing of airfields.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS

Through the spring the attack was maintained against the GAF at its sources of production, its finished products on the ground and in the air, and its operational and repair bases. The Luftwaffe continued resistance almost to the point of suicide.

From the week of good weather in February until D-day, June 6, the German Air Force was unable to produce planes as fast as it lost them. On D-day the Luftwaffe was still a large air force, but much of its strength was tied deep within Germany by Allied strategic bombing power, its bases for anti-invasion operations had been hard hit by strategic and tactical attacks, its serviceability was extremely low, and Allied planes controlled the air over our armada in the Channel and our troops rushing the beaches of Normandy.

Before D-day, the Germans realized that, if they were going to have any air force left, they would have to conserve their existing planes drastically, sending them up only under the most favorable circumstances or to defend the most critical targets. They realized, too, that they would have to develop new fighter production in widely dispersed small plants and underground factories.

Our strategic air forces then faced the choice of seeking out and attacking hundreds of scattered small plants or of policing the major factories remaining above ground and concentrating their main effort on other targets, such as oil and communications, that would weaken the entire German war machine.

The latter course was chosen deliberately and with full knowledge that, as one consequence, we would have to contend with an increased number of German fighters.

We do not know how many aircraft the Germans produced in 1944 but estimates indicate that the output of all types, including trainers and others considered non-operational, was around 50 per cent of the production planned at the start of the year.

The German Air Force today is a strong defensive weapon. In total numbers of front line aircraft, it is not far below the position it held at the end of 1943. The long-range bomber force, which was never comparable in concept or development to the American and British forces, dwindled further during the year, reflecting the emphasis on defense.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THI

Great numbers of experienced German pilots were lost in the year's air battles, and the tight fuel situation forced curtailment of training for new pilots. Serviceability varied and will continue to vary with the success of our attacks against oil.

The proportion of day fighters designed primarily to oppose daylight bombardment increased until they now comprise almost half of the German Air Force. Jet and rocket fighters and reconnaissance planes, possessing great speed but limited maneuverability, appeared in small volume during the year. Our experience against these is far from complete and they will have to be watched carefully.

Outstanding on the favorable side of the current ledger is the fact that Allied air power is stronger than ever before and that we are confident of our ability to continue delivering effective attacks against any place or system of targets that we choose.

Although the campaign against the German aircraft industry and direct cooperation with ground troops required most of our effort during the first six months of 1944, the strategic air forces were able before D-day to strike the first blows in another great offensive--against oil.

Although drastic curtailment of all classes of consumption was enforced almost from the beginning of the attacks, the German use of reserves prevented the full effects of the fall in production from being felt on the front during the earlier part of the offensive. Reliable evidence indicates that these reserves were seriously strained during September, when the enemy was able to produce no more than one-fourth of his pre-attack production.

The oil campaign, which is continuing, has had far-reaching effects. It has hastened decline of the Luftwaffe's bombing force; delayed reconstruction of the submarine service; forced the withdrawal of longrange reconnaissance and anti-shipping units of the German Air Force and, by the immobilization of equipment, brought about the capture of many thousands of German soldiers. Captured documents and interrogation of prisoners show that, next to the manpower situation, oil is the greatest single factor in determining German strategy and tactics.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

The clearest evidence of the importance and destructiveness of the assault upon oil lies in the disposition of defenses and repair crews, which indicates that the German High Command has given highest priority to protection and repair of damaged oil plants.

Many of our greatest air battles have been over oil plants. But fighter interception has never stopped our planes. Anti-aircraft guns have been concentrated in unparalleled strength around the oil targets. One area of oil plants alone is guarded by more heavy guns than all of Greater Berlin. The guns did not stop our bombers, either. Consequently, the Germans installed large repair camps near the targets. As soon as an attack ends, the repair work begins.

During a large part of 1944, Allied strategic bombing forced the Germans to tie down approximately 1,700,000 men in defense of targets--a vast army which otherwise probably would have been fighting elsewhere or working in industry. Upwards of a million men--the numerical equivalent of 140 ground divisions--were required at one time to man anti-aircraft guns, although this force probably decreased as Allied successes reduced the area defended.

The remainder of the 1,700,000 defensive force included half a million in the German civil defense and air raid protection service, and about 250,000 GAF personnel charged with trying to keep Allied bombers from strategic targets.

It is impossible to estimate the number, but additional hundreds of thousands work day and night building underground and dispersed factories, and repairing oil refineries, rail and road communications, bridges and other targets.

Throughout the year, whenever the ground situation required it, the heavy bombers operated alongside the tactical air forces in their campaigns to isolate the enemy's front line troops from sources of supply and reinforcement, harass all his movements, destroy concentrations of equipment and supplies, and provide the maximum weight of explosive immediately ahead of our own ground forces during break-through operations.

TH

The Eighth Air Force devoted thirty-two per cent of its bomb tonnage to tactical targets and, together, the Eighth and Fifteenth dropped more than 150,000 tons of high explosives in close cooperation with the ground armies.

This account is concerned primarily with the operations of the U.S. Strategic Air Forces in Europe. Details of the equally vital tactical operations of the U.S. Ninth Air Force in France, the U.S. Twelfth Air Force in Italy, and the U.S. First Tactical Air Force (in which American and French airmen are fighting together in France) are left to their own summations.

An idea of the total American air effort brought to bear on the enemy in Europe during the last year may be obtained, however, from the fact that all of the American air forces in the European and Mediterranean theaters flew 1,045,728 sorties and dropped 958,000 tons of bombs. Enemy aircraft destroyed in the air and on the ground by American fighters and bombers totaled 15,318. This does not include the thousands destroyed or denied by attacks on aircraft factories. Our combat losses from all causes were 9,274.

Since the German counter-offensive began in mid-December, air power has provided the ground forces with direct cooperation unprecedented in this or any other theater of war.

Despite poor weather in the early stages, the U.S. Ninth Air Force performed an important delaying action before weather grounded most of its planes on December 20, 21 and 22. A remarkable run of favorable weather ensued and direct cooperation reached large proportions.

On December 19 the U.S. Eighth Air Force attacked railway yards behind the German front and, subsequently, it has provided close cooperation on twelve successive days, attacking rail and highway center airfields, de-training points and concentrations of tanks and other equipment.

In one of these operations, on December 24, more than 2,000 B-1 Flying Fortresses and B-24 Liberators, the largest force of heavy bombers ever dispatched by any air force on a single mission, bombed eleven airdromes, supply centers, bridges and rail junctions. Escorting P-47 Thunderbolts and P-51 Mustangs destroyed 70 of the

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

enemy fighters which tried to attack our bombers that day, and photographs made during the bombing showed generally good results. At least eight of the eleven airbases attacked were damaged so badly that they were made temporarily unserviceable, and at the others hangars and other buildings were damaged.

Without interrupting its assault upon supply routes to the battle area, the Eighth took advantage of fine bombing weather over Northern Germany on December 31 and January 1 to renew the offensive against oil and other strategic targets. Refineries at Hamburg, Misburg and Dollbergen, submarine yards at Hamburg, a tank works at Kassel and a jet aircraft factory at Wenzendorf were damaged severely.

From the beginning of the counter-offensive to date, the U.S. Eighth and Ninth Air Forces and the Twelfth Tactical Air Command, the American component of the First Tactical Air Force, have flown 38,817 sorties and dropped more than 35,500 tons of bombs.

In this period they have reported destroying 921 German planes in the air and on the ground.

The same forces, with the Ninth Air Force and Twelfth TAC doing most of the operations in this field, reported the destruction of 742 tanks and armored vehicles, 4,578 motor vehicles, 5,445 railway cars, and 263 locomotives. Hundreds of gun positions and fortified buildings were attacked and many rail and bridge cuts made.

American losses during this period were 147 aircraft.

It will be a long time before effects of the bombing of communications are established fully, but prisoners have already told of German railroads being forced back 50 and 60 miles by air attacks.

The Ninth Troop Carrier Command was the lifeline for the 101st Airborne Division while it was surrounded at Bastogne. More than 800 sorties were flown to the area and more than 40 gliders towed in. Together they carried more than 1,750 tons of arms, ammunition, medicine and other supplies.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED



While the reduction of the German Air Force before our landings, the campaign against the enemy's oil industry and tactical operations loom largest in the picture of American air power in Europe, there were many other important developments.

Our forces assisted in protecting and supplying the airborne operations in Holland; dropped supplies to the Maquis in Occupied France; evacuated wounded troops; flew millions of pounds of gasoline to American tanks pursuing the Germans across France, and performed scores of other vital functions.

The third segment of the air triangle enveloping the Reich was added in June when U.S. bombers of the Fifteenth and Eighth Air Forces began utilizing bases in Russia. The Fifteenth inaugurated operations to the Russian bases on June 2, its attack having been timed to divert enemy fighters from France. Eighth bombers and long-range fighters then flew missions to Russia, Italy and back. Bases of the Eastern Command, U.S. Strategic Air Forces in Europe, were manned by both Americans and Russians and our operations included close cooperation to assist the Russian advance.

Bombing of "secret weapon" launching sites, production plants and supply lines reduced the scale and effectiveness of these attacks.

The technique of bombing through clouds with the aid of scientific instruments was improved to the point where, good weather or bad, the enemy could never feel secure. Although such bombing is still not as accurate as usual attacks in clear weather, heavy damage was done by this method to many important targets.

None of the year's activity in the air would have been possible without the tireless work of highly-trained ground crews and other service units.

The Ninth Air Force Engineer Command landed in Normandy on D-day at 1000 hours under mortar fire and 120 days later was at the Maginot line, having built airfields en route, frequently under sniper fire.

Into the hands of the U.S. Air Service Command in Europe poured thousands of combat aircraft for assembly and modification.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS

Colored soldiers of its Combat Support Wing loaded and hauled, and its armament section handled, hundreds of thousands of tons of bombs; pilots and crewmen of its Transport Wing operated an aerial trucking service which shuttled across the English channel night and day, flying almost 8,000,000 miles to evacuate 20,000 wounded and transport 100,000 military passengers, 3,000,000 pounds of mail for front-line troops, and 60,000,000 pounds of supplies.

More than 353,000 tons of supplies moved through the Base Air Depot Area to operational bases.

During the first six months of 1944, Air Service Command handled 100 per cent more heavy bombers, 133 per cent more medium bombers, 133 per cent more fighter planes, 150 percent more transport planes and 33 percent more gliders than it had during the same period of 1943.

It is a tribute to the efficiency of the Air Service Command, charged with maintenance of our combat aircraft, that during 1944 less than one per cent of our planes were grounded for lack of parts.

Confidential Note to Correspondents:

The following explanation of the air command is NOT for publication excepting, of course, the names of the commanders and the designations and general locations of their forces:

Lt. Gen. Carl Spaatz, as Commanding General of the U.S. Strategic Air Forces in Europe, controls operations of the two American heavy bombardment air forces attacking Germany--the Eighth and the Fifteenth. The Eighth, commanded by Lt. Gen. James H. Doolittle, is based in England, and the Fifteenth, commanded by Maj. Gen. Nathan Twining, is based in Italy.

While both operations and administration of the Eighth are under General Spaatz, administration of the Fifteenth comes under the Mediterranean Allied Air Force Commander, Lt. Gen. Ira C. Eaker. General Eaker also controls operations and administration of the Twelfth Air Force, commanded by Maj. Gen. John K. Cannon.

Supreme Headquarters, Allied Expeditionary Force, controls operations of the air organizations cooperating directly with the ground armies. These organizations include the Ninth Air Force, commanded by Maj. Gen. Hoyt S. Vandenberg, and the First Tactical Air Force, commanded by Maj. Gen. Ralph Royce. However, General Eisenhower has delegated administrative control over these forces, except for the French component of First TAF, to General Spaatz.

T  
H  
I  
S

P  
A  
G  
E

I  
S  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

100

100

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

1 cy  
1 cy  
1 cy

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

E-L-16

URGENT XXX

SECRET X1.  
RALPH E FISHER, Col, G.S.C.

20 NOV 44 ( 1615 )

OF, XII TROOP AIR CORPS, 213 A GROUP, 1ST FRENCH AIR CORPS.

Z 7147

WON BE CONCERNED STARTING 20 NOV 44. ESTABLISHED IN POSITION  
THE EXISTENT IN HIS CORPS IN PROVIDING OFFICIAL  
MOON LIGHT.

NYC

DISTRIBUTION:

1. D/C OF C/S
2. A-2
3. AAA
4. A-3 FILES

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED &

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

ROUTINE

SECRET

20 NOVEMBER 11 1944  
CG XII TAC  
CG 1st FRENCH AIR CORPS

AO 5002

INSTRUCT UNITS THAT SWISS HYDRO DAMS ELECTRIC POWER PLANTS AND DAMS  
ALONG THE RHINE RIVER BETWEEN LAKE CONSTANCE AND BASEL ARE NOT  
TO BE ATTACKED PD THE S I EMBLEM CONSISTING OF A WHITE CROSS  
ON A RED FIELD MARKS ALL S I POWER PLANTS PD THESE EMBLEMS  
ARE ILLUMINATED AT NIGHT PD IF THE DAMS WERE DESTROYED IN THAT  
LOCALITY CATASTROPHIC FLOODS WOULD RESULT PD

ROYCE

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
UNITED STATES STRATEGIC AIR FORCES IN EUROPE  
Office of the Commanding General  
APO 633

SUBJECT: Estimates of Effort

TO : Commanding General, First Tactical Air Force (Prov), APO 374,  
U.S. Army

1. As a basis for efficient logistical planning, this Headquarters requires periodic estimates of effort by each Air Force under the administration of the U.S. Strategic Air Forces in Europe.

2. Accordingly, it is requested that your Headquarters submit by the 20th of each month a forecast schedule of estimated sorties per unit equipment aircraft, by type and model aircraft, together with estimated total gasoline and bombs (by type) expenditure. The schedule will show such estimates for each month of the succeeding six months.

3. It is understood that the reports so submitted will be, at the best, estimates only. However, they should be based on the best data available to you. Factors such as past experience, weather forecasts, intelligence information, etc., will be considered.

4. Emphasis is placed on the fact that these estimates will in no way be considered as commitments to be accomplished but will serve as valuable instruments in fulfilling the administrative, supply and procurement functions of this Headquarters.

CARL SPAATZ  
General, USA  
Commanding

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

31/1

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS, 1ST ARMY GROUP  
Office of Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2  
A.C. 25, U.S. Army

23 December 1944

Subject: Enemy Parachute and "Offensive Intelligence"  
Activity

1. The following is a summary of all information received to date (211800) concerning the current enemy parachute and "offensive intelligence" activity, with indications of source.

2. The numbers of enemy personnel involved have been given as 180 (12-18-44). They were trained at GERMANY (12-18-44) and left on their mission on 17 December from L 0956 (referring to 2 of their members--7-1-44). They are introduced both by parachute, aircraft, on foot, by captured Allied motor vehicles, and possibly by enemy combat vehicles (12-18-44).

3. They are divided into three main groups, one for radio transmission, one for sabotage, and one for reconnaissance. They are used for various purposes (12-18-44).

4. The personnel has been in both Allied uniforms and civilian clothes (12-18-44). The Allied uniforms have been mostly German (12-18-44). They are dressed as medical officers, and to include the grade of major (12-18-44). Their doctos are German Army doctos, but they carry German soldiers (12-18-44). They report through the 7th Army state they have no doctos, but 12-18-44 report states they have no doctos.

5. They are equipped with explosives, including a new type of smoke launching pistol (12-18-44). They carry acid grenades to fight in the air (12-18-44).

6. They are identified in the following ways:
- a. The wearing of pink or blue scarves (12-18-44)
  - b. A piece or overcoat buttonhole will be left open (12-18-44)
  - c. A partial head bandage will be worn (12-18-44)
  - d. Steel helmets will be removed (12-18-44)
  - e. Troops will knock twice on their helmets (12-18-44)
  - f. At night white Very lights and flashlights showing red and blue illumination will be used (12-18-44)
  - g. The letter C or D will be painted on the left side of the hoods of vehicles including tanks (12-18-44)
  - h. The letter Z on American tanks may also be a recognition signal (12-18-44)

7. Some of their American jeeps are carrying the markings of the 1st, 2nd, and 138th Division (12-18-44).

WILLIAM G. HILLMAN  
1st Lt., A.C. 25

D-107  
29



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

~~TOPSECRET~~  
TORRES/2ABELAID

~~TOPSECRET~~  
INCOMING MESSAGE  
AEAF

32/23

From: SHAFF MAIN G-2

To : 1ST TAC AF BRD

TLE OF ORIGIN  
Dated: 221840A  
MSG CENTER  
Rec'd: 30421A

Ref No. CHGBI 572034

Precedence PRIORITY

Securit ~~TOP~~ SECRET

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

TO EXFOR MAIN FOR GEORGE SUGAR ITEM CMA  
TWELFTH ARMY GROUP FOR GEORGE TWO CMA  
SIXTH ARMY GROUP REAR FOR GEORGE TWO CMA  
COMMUNICATIONS ~~2~~ONE FOR GEORGE TWO CMA  
ANCF FOR ABLE CHARLIE OBOE SUGAR PAREN ITEM PAREN  
FOR INFORMATION TO TROOPERS FOR DOG MIKE ITEM CVA  
AGWAR FOR GEORGE TWO CMA  
SECOND TACTICAL AIR FORCE FOR CHIEF INTELLIGENCE OFFICER CMA  
NINTH AIR FORCE FOR ABLE TWO CMA  
FIRST ~~UN~~UNITED STATES TACTICAL AIR ~~F~~ORCE FOR ABLE TWO CMA  
USSTAF FOR ABLE TWO CVA  
SHAEF REAR FOR GEORGE TWO FOR BAKER GEORGE SUGAR CHARLIE ITEM PLANS PD  
TWO TWO ONE SEVEN XEROXERO  
SHAEF MAIN FROM GEORGE TWO  
SIGNED SUGAR CHARLIE ABLE EASY FOX  
CITE SUGAR HOW GEORGE BAKER ITEM

The making of an exact copy of this message is  
forbidden.

TOPSEC  
PRIORITY

(REQUIRES ROUTING IMPORTANT)

236

A-2

D-117-29-

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

~~TOPSEC~~

SUGAR SEVENTWOXEROTHTHREEFOUR PD

SUGAR GEORGE TWO FIVE SIX SD

FOLLOWING IS COUNTERINTELLIGENCE SUMMARY NUMBER TEN FOR WEEK ENDING  
TWO NINE DECEMBER ~~NINE~~ ~~FOUR~~ ~~FOUR~~

NOTABLE THIS WEEK IS GREAT INTENSIFICATION OF EFFORT BY ENEMY  
INFORMATION AND SABOTAGE SERVICES PD ALTHOUGH PRESUMED CONNECTED WITH  
PRESENT GERMAN OFFENSIVE CVA DEVELOPMENT OF THE UNDERLYING STRATEGIC  
CONCEPTIONS OF THESE ACTIVITIES TO DATE IS NOT RPT NOT SUFFICIENT TO  
WARRANT AN ACCURATE APPRECIATION CVA THOUGH PRINCIPAL OBJECTIVES  
PROBABLY ARE FUEL SUPPLIES AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION CVA PARTICULARLY  
RAILROADS PD THE TWO MAJOR ASPECTS ARE COLON PARA ABLE PD OPERATIONS  
BY ~~P~~ ~~ERAGE~~ ~~READ~~ BY HARRASSING UNITS PRINCIPALLY IN AND BEHIND FIRST  
UNITED STATES ~~IR~~ VY LINES CVA COMPRISING LARGE NUMBERS PERSONNEL IN  
AMERICAN UNIFORMS CVA PROBABLY IDENTIFIABLE AS THE SUGAR SUGAR  
JAGDVERBAENDE RPT JAGDVERBAENDE TRAINED AND OPERATED BY SKORXENY PARA  
BAKER PD LARGE SCALE ENEMY EFFORT TO DROP PARACHUTE AGENTS ~~IA~~ ~~TO~~ ~~FRANCE~~  
COLON TWO LYONS CVA ~~NEIGH~~ ~~FOUR~~ BLOIS SEMICOLON INDICATIONS THAT ONE CVA

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

~~TOPSEC~~  
PRIORITY

(EQUALS BRITISH IMPORTANT)

The making of an exact copy of this message is  
required.

-29-

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

TOPSEC

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THREE AND FIVE HAVE BEEN DROPPED AT MONTPELIER CMA POISSY AND  
EPINAY RESPECTIVELY <sup>6D</sup> INTERROGATIONS OF TEN SO FAR CAPTURED INDICATE  
FURTHER PARACHUTE OPERATIONS PROBABLY IN REGIONS CHAVPAGNE CMA TOULOURE  
CMA RHONE VALLEY CMA CLERMONT FERRAND CMA GRENOBLE CMA MARSEILLES CMA  
HAUTE SAVOIE RD PARA COUNTER PARACHUTE MEASURES INVOLVING ESTABLISHMENTS  
TELEPHONE LINKED OBSERVATION POSTS CMA NIGHT WATCHES AND MOBILE SEARCH  
~~PAITIES ERASE READ SEARCH~~ <sup>PR</sup> ~~PAITIES~~ BEING PLANNED BY FRENCH PARA ONE  
ESPIONAGE PARA ABLE TWO PARACHUTE AGENTS CAPTURED LYOPS HAD WILLIAM  
TARE SETS <sup>AND</sup> ~~ACD~~ MISSIONS TO ~~PREPARE~~ <sup>PARA</sup> BASE FOR FURTHER PARACHUTISTS AND  
REPORT SECURITY AND POLITICAL SITUATION <sup>FRANCE</sup> PARA ~~BAKER~~ TWO AGENTS  
CAPTURED ~~MARBACH A ERASE READ~~ MARBACH HAD MISSION TO REPORT WHEREABOUTS  
DJNCKERN PAREN VIDE COUNTERINTELLIGENCE SUMMARY NUMBER SEVEN CMA THREE  
DOG CMA LAST <sup>PARA</sup> PAREN AND ON POLITICAL AND ~~ECONOMICA ERASE READ~~  
ECONOMIC CONDITIONS PARA CHARLIE TWO IMPORTANT AGENTS ARRESTED BELGIUM  
CMA ONE BELONGING TO ~~STAYBEHIND~~ ORGANIZATION PARA DOG THRED DUTCH  
MEMBERS BRHNDENBURG REGIVENT ARRESTED HOLLAND EARLY DECEMBER  
CROSSING LINES IN CIVILIAN CLOTHES TO OBTAIN IDENTIFICATIONS AND UNIT  
LOCATIONS PD AGENTS HAD BRIEF TRAINING ONLY AND WERE BADLY OPERATED

TOPSEC  
PRIORITY

(EQUALS BRITISH IMPORTANT)

-29-

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

4  
SEC

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

PARA EASY ARREST IN FRANCE OF SUGAR DOG AGENT EMPLOYED SINCE ONE NINE  
FOUR ONE FOR LONG TERM PENETRATION OF FRENCH BANKING AND ECONOMIC  
CIRCLES PARA FOX LINE CROSSER DESPATCHED FROM MULHEIM ON MISSION OF  
UNIT IDENTIFICATIONS ARRESTED BY FIRST ARMY CMA WAS RECRUITED FROM  
VOLKSTURM AND BADLY TRAINED PARA GEORGE FURTHER ARREST STRASBOURG OF  
AGENT WITH TECHNICAL INTELLIGENCE MISSION PARA HOW WOMAN AGENT ARRESTED  
IN PARIS WHILE TRYING TO CONTACT ALREADY CAPTURED AND IMPORTANT  
SABOTEUR CVA HAD SUBORDINATE WOMEN AGENTS EMPLOYED TO DISCOVER FUEL  
LOCATIONS PARA TWO SABOTAGE PARA ABLE EXPLOITATION OF ENEMY SABOTEUR  
CAPTURED OCTOBER HAS LEAD TO DISCOVERY ONE NINE BURCPD DUVPS SABOTAGE  
EQUIPMENT LIBOURNE AREA PAREN VIDE COUNTER INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY NUMBER  
TWO PARA TWO PAREN PARA BAKER GROUP EIGHT PARACHUTE SABOTEURS DROPPED  
NEAR BLOIS WITH MISSION SABOTAGE PIPELINE BETWEEN CHERBOURG AND NANCY  
AND PLANT ANTIPERSONNEL BOMBS PARIS METRO PD SIX CAPTURED CMA ONE  
SUICIDE SEMICOLON LEADER ALBERT JEANNE PAREN MAY BE WEARING AMERICAN  
ARMY OVERALLS PAREN MISSING PD FEATURES OF THIS GROUP COLON ALL MEMBERS  
PETER PETER FOX AND EMBODIED SUGAR SUGAR JAEGERBATTALION FIVE ZERO TWO  
CVA WHICH THEY REPORT EMPLASS TWO AMERICAN AIRCRAFT FOR PARACHUTE

TOP SECRET  
PRIORITY

(EQUALS BRITISH IMPORTANT)

The making of an exact copy of this message is  
for

-29-

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

OPERATIONS CWA BOEING ONE SEVEN WITH GERMAN MARKINGS AND FLYING FORTRESS  
PD FOR PIPELINE SABOTAGE CWA BOMBS CONCEALED IN GERMAN CORNED BEEF TINS  
WITH INCENDIARY CHARGE TO FIRE PETROL ON RELEASE PD MEMBERS OF GROUP  
TRAINED NEUSTRELITX WHICH APPEARS TO BE FINAL OPERATIONAL TRAINING  
SCHOOL LED BY TRAINEES FROM MAIN SCHOOL AT SCHLOSS FRIEDENTHAL PAREN  
VISE COUNTER INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY NUMBER NINE CWA PARA TWO CHARLIE  
PAREY PARA THREE GENERAL SECURITY AND POLITICAL FACTORS PARA FRANCE  
PARA IN ASSESSING POAXUVSAL POSITION FRANCE CWA ACCOUNT MUST BE TAKEN  
AVAILABILITY TO ENEMY OF LARGE PROGERVAN EXTREMISTS SHELTERING IN  
REICH PD THERE ARE INDICATIONS GERMAN EFFORTS TOWARDS POLITICAL  
UNIFICATION OF GROUPS DTRNAND CWA DEAT CWA BUCARD CWA DORIOT UNDER  
LEADERSHIP OF LAST NAMED AND OF PLANS BY SUGAR DOG PAREN AMT SI: PAREN  
TO EMPLOY ACTIVIST ELEMENTS THESE PADDIES FOR REVOLUTIONARY ACTION  
INSIDE FRANCE PD SIGNIFICANT ALSO IS RECENT INCREASE ENEMY EFFORT TO  
OBTAIN THROUGH AGENTS POLITICAL AND ECONOMIC SITUATION REPORT ON  
FRANCE PD CONSIDERED POSSIBLE STRONG EFFORTS MAY BE MADE TO EMPLOY  
POLITICAL DISRUPTION TACTICS INVOLVING INSERTION ENEMY AGENTS INTO  
POLITICAL PARTIES PRESENTLY COLLABORATING DE GAULLE IN ORDER TO PUSH

TOPSEC

100. LS 1015H IMPORT

-22-

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THEIR POLICIES TO EXTREMES X<sup>D</sup> IN THIS CONNECTION BUREAU FOR QUOTE  
PROPAGANDA IN FEINDLAND UNQUOTE UNDER MARTIN BORMAN REPORTED RECENTLY  
INCREASED TO INCLUDE SECTION FOR WORK IN LOST EUROPEAN TERRITORIES PARA  
BELGIUM PARA BLE SEARCHING ENQUIRIES HAVE NOT RPT NOT REVEALED  
EVIDENCE CONNECTING RECENT<sup>EC</sup> DISTURBANCES WITH ACTIVITIES OF ENEMY AGENTS  
PARA BAKER SURETE AND GENDARMECIE REPORT THAT DISARMING OF RESISTANCE  
GROUPS PROCEEDING SATISFACTORILY BUT NO UP TO DATE FIGURES OF ARMS  
SURRENDERED ARE AVAILABLE PD ALT QULZ 10 APR 44 10 11 PM  
FOR INFORMATION OF THE COMINT OFFICE 10 APR 44 10 11 PM JP LARGE NUMBERS  
~~COLLABORATORS ERASE READ~~ COLLABORATORS INCLUDING ENEMY AGENTS PARA  
CHARLIE GOVERNMENT CRITICISED FOR LACK OF ENERGY IN DETAINING  
INDUSTRIALISTS WHO HAVE COLLABORATED PARA DOG INDICATIONS INCREASING  
NUMBER ENEMY ESCAPERS AND EVADERS REGAINING THEIR OWN LINES AND EVIDENCE  
ORGANISED SYSTEMS FOR ILLEGAL PASSAGE CIVILIANS AND CONTRABAND ACROSS  
FRENCH BELGIAN FRONTIER PD CLOSE ATTENTION NOW BEING GIVEN TO PROBLEM  
OF TIGHTENING UP ALL CONTROLS ON MOVEMENT PARA HOLM AND PARA DESPITE  
SCARCITY OF FOOD AND FUEL ONLY DEMONSTRATION ON THIS ACCOUNT EINDHOVEN  
CMA NOVEMBER TWO ONE WAS SMALL ASD RV SUPERSIVE INFLUENCE SUSPECTED PD

TOPSEC

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

FIRST TRIAL OF DUTCH ENEMY AGENTS HELD EINDHOVEN DECEMBER ONE/TWO  
RESULTED IN THREE<sup>E</sup> DEATH SENTENCES AND TWO FIFTEEN YEARS IMPRISONMENT PD  
PARA GERMANY: PARA ABLE NEW INFORMATION INDICATES PERSONNEL AND  
DIRECTION POST DEFEAT GUERRILLA WARFARE WILL BE SUPPLIED FROM PARTY  
RANKS CMA MAINLY SUGAR<sup>S</sup> TUGAR AND NOT RPT NOT FROM WEHRMACHT PARA BAKER  
ATTENTION IS DRAWN TO IMPORTANCE OF AMT THREE OF SUGAR DOG WHICH  
CONTR<sup>2</sup>OLS PAID AND UNPAID INFORMERS INSIDE REICH PD CONSIDERED SUCH MEN  
OFTEN NOT RPT NOT KNOWN<sup>X</sup>AS PROMINENT NAZIS CMA LIKELY TO BE IMPORTANT  
SOURCE OF POST DEFEAT AGENTS PD IMPORTANCE AMT THREE DOES NOT RPT NOT  
DIVINISH IMPORTANCE<sup>NCE A</sup> OF AMT SIX IN SAME CONNECTION PD AMT FOUR CMA THAT IS  
GESTAPO CMA WILL HAVE FOREIGN SECTION RESPONSIBLE INSTIGATING DISORDERS  
OUTSIDE REICH AND HOME SECTIONS FOR TRAINING CAMOUFLAGED GL<sup>C</sup>LABORATORS  
AND ASSASSINATING GENUINE ONES PARA CHARLIE INDICATIONS  
COMMUNIST AND TROTSKYIST COMMUNIST MOVEMENTS EXIST AMONG GERMAN WORKERS  
PD PEASANTS REPUTED ANTIBOLSHEVIK AND GENERALLY UNLIKELY TO ENCOURAGE  
AND ASSIST MAQUIB<sup>S</sup> ACTIVITIES

TOPSEC

of an exact copy of this message is  
forbidden.

EQUALS WITH IMPORTANT

-20-

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED &

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Operation BUGLE

DECLASSIFIED  
SecDef Memo 16 May 01

Operation BUGLE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED  
SecDef Memo 16 May 01

## Operation BUGLE

DECLASSIFIED  
SecDef Memo 16 May 61

DECLASSIFIED  
SecDef Memo 16 May 61



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

NICOL *G. K. K. K. K.*

**URGENT**  
**INCOMING MESSAGE**

1720  
M/C 169/03

**1ST TAC AF PROV**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**From:** AIR STAFF SHAFF FORWARD

**TIME OF ORIGIN:**

**To :** FIRST TAC A.F. (PROV) **Dated:** FEB 031730A

**MSG CTR:**

**Rec'd:** FEB 031918A

**Ref No.** A230

**Precedence** URGENT

**Security** TOP SECRET

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

UNCLESUGAR/SUGAR/TARE/FOX/CVA

ROGER/ABLE/FOX BOMBER COMMAND CVA

NINTH AIR FORCE CVA

FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE CVA

SECOND TACTICAL AIR FORCE PD

FROM AIR STAFF SUGAR/HOWABLE/FOX FORWARD

ABLE TWO/THREE/XERO THREE MARCH ONE/NINE/FOUR/FIVE

PLAN REFERRED TO IN (ABLE TWO/THREE/XERO) CVA THREE MARCH ONE/NINE/FOUR/FIVE

THIS HEADQUARTERS CVA WILL BE REFERRED TO AS OPERATION BUGLE PD

*message number referred to in message should read  
4-227 per the name in operation with SHAFF W.O.  
by both correction in my sent by signature*

**CONFIDENTIAL**

A3

571

(21)

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

NICOL/356

~~TOP SECRET~~  
INCOMING MESSAGE

CONFIDENTIAL

Msg/Center No 121/10

From: AIR STAFF SHAEF FWD

MAR 101120A

Ref: A 277

To: FIRST TAC A.F. (PROV)

Time OF Origin

Precedence: URGENT

MAR 101249A

Rec'D Message Center

Security: TOP SECRET

THE MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY  
OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN

TO UNCLE/SUGAR/SUGAR/TARE/ABLE/FOX VAIN CLN

AIR MINISTRY WHITEHALL CLN

NINTH AIR FORCE ADVANCED CLN

SECOND TARE/ABLE/FOX VAIN CLN

FIRST TARE/ABLE/CHARLIE/ABLE/FOX BRA PROV BRA

REPEATED ROGER/ABLE/FOX BOMBER COMMAND ADVANCED CLN

UNCLE/SUGAR/SUGAR/TARE/ABLE/FOX ADVANCED

FROM AIR STAFF SUGAR/HOW/ABLE/EASY/FOX FORWARD

ABLE/TWO/SEVEN/SEVEN NINTH MARCH

OPERATION BUGLE ~~REPEAT BUGLE~~ IS POSTPONED FROM SUNDAY ELEVENTH MARCH

UNTIL WEATHER CONDITIONS APPEAR FAVORABLE FOR VISUAL BOMBING IN TARGET

AREA PD YOU WILL BE FURTHER ADVISED AT THAT TIME

~~TOP SECRET~~

URGENT

CONFIDENTIAL

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

(687)  
(271)

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

LUTEROWSKI/SSS

## INCOMING MESSAGE

Msg/Center No 170

From: AIR STAFF SHAFF FWD 251715A MAR

To: 1ST TACAF PROV

Time OF Origin

251957A MAR

Rec'D Message Center

Ref: A 245

Precedence: MOST IMMEDIATE

Security: TOP SECRET PD

THE MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY  
OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN

UNCLESUGARSUAGRTAREABLEFOX CVA

AIR MINISTRY CVA

ROGER ABLE FOX BOMBER COMMAND ADVANCED CVA

NINETH AIR FORCE

FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE CVA

SECOND TACTICAL AIR FORCE

FROM AIR STAFF SHAFF REPEAT SHAFF FORWARD ABLE TWO FOUR FIVE

FIVE MARCH ONE NINE FOUR FIVE

REFERENCE PLAN BUGLE REPEAT BUGLE CVA MESSAGE THIS HEADQUARTERS ABLE  
TWO NINE CVA TO MARCH ONE NINE FOUR FIVE CVA P

PARAGRAPH THREE PD THERE IS NO INTENTION REPEAT INTENTION OF LIMITING

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

5-94

A-3

211

CONFIDENTIAL

Kept by 923RD ENGRS - TNGR COMMAN

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

ATTACKS TO ONLY THOSE TARGETS SPECIFICALLY INCLUDED IN THE STRATEGIC  
TARGET COMMITTEE<sup>T</sup> APOSTROPHE SUPER<sup>S</sup> LIST PD THE INTENTION WAS MAINLY TO  
DESIGNATE AREAS WITH SELECTION OF TARGETS LEFT TO STRATEGIC AIR FORCES  
TO INCLUDE THOSE TARGETS WHICH WILL BEST AFFECT THE OVERALL PLAN

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

LILLARD/56

INCOMING MESSAGE  
1ST TAC AF PROV

109/4

From: AIR STAFF SHAEF FWD

Ref No. 225

To : 1ST TAC AF PROV

Dated: MAR040945A

Precedence URGENT

Rec'd: MAR041102A

Security TOP SECRET

TO UNCLE SUGARSUGARTAREABLEFOX CMA

ROGERABLEFOX BOMBER COMMAND CMA

NINTH AIR FORCE CMA

FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE CMA

SECOND TACTICAL AIR FORCE

FROM AIR STAFF SUGARHOWABLEEASYFOX FORWARD

ABLE TWOTHREEFIVE FOURTH MARCH ONENINEFOURFIVE PD TOP SECRET PD

REGARDING ABLE TWOTHREEFIVE THIS HEADQUARTERS THIRD MARCH ONENINEFOURFIVE

CMA MES SAGE REPEAT MESSAGE SHOULD READ QUOTE PLAN REFERRED TO IN

ABLE TWOTWONINE THIRD MARCH ONENINEFOURFIVE THIS HEADQUARTERS CMA WILL

BE REFERRED TO AS OPERATION BUGLE REPEAT BUGLE UNQUOTE

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

592

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

DILBECK/*McClain*

TOP SECRET

# INCOMING MESSAGE

Msg/Center No 165/9

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ URGENT

From: AIR STAFF SHAEF FWD. VAE. 091850A

Ref: A 272

To: 1LT TAB AF (PSCV)

Time OF Origin

MAR. 092027A

Precedence: URGENT

Rec'D Message Center

Security: TOP SECRET

THE MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY  
OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN

UNCLESUGARSUGARTAREABLEFOX MEON CLN

AIR MINISTRY WHITEHALL CLN

NINTH AIR FORCE ADVANCED CLN

SECOND TAREABLEFOX MAIN CLN

FIRST TAREABLECHARLIEABLEFOX PROV

REPEATED ROGERABLEFOX Bomber COMMAND ADVANCED CLN

UNCLESUGARSUGARTAREABLEFOX ADVANCED

FROM AIR STAFF SUGARHOWABLEEASYFOX FORWARD

ABLE TWOSEVENTWO

NINE MARCH TOP SECRET

OPERATION BUGLE REPEAT BUGLE WILL NOT REPEAT NOT BE EXECUTED SATURDAY

ONEKEYO MARCH PD LIKELY DATE FOR THIS OPERATION BASED ON PRESENT

WEATHER FORECAST IS SUNDAY ONEONE MARCH

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

URGENT ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TOP SECRET

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED &

DECLASSIFIED  
EO 11652

549.1622-1  
1 May 1945

DECLASSIFIED  
SecDef Memo 16 May 61

5-2118-2

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

MEMO ROUTING SLIP		NEVER USE FOR APPROVALS, DISAPPROVALS, CONCURRENCES, OR SIMILAR ACTIONS		ACTION	
1 TO	AFCSS ATTN: Col Erickson	INITIALS	CIRCULATE		
		DATE	COORDINATION		
2	4 E 9/7		FILE		
			COORDINATION		
3			NOTE AND RETURN		
			PER CONVERSATION		
4			SEE ME		
			SIGNATURE		
REMARKS <p>This document was furnished to the Secretary of the Air Force in the event that it may be of historical significance. The Secretary has advised Colonel Roy L. Huddleston, USAF, that if the Air Force does not desire the document, it will be returned to him. Colonel Huddleston's address is 224 Chula Vista Place, N. E., Albuquerque, New Mexico.</p> <p><i>Call Helms</i></p>					
FROM		DATE		PHONE	
CAPT. V. SCHOTT Lt. Colonel, USAF Communications Liaison		30 Aug 61		57201	

DD FORM 1 OCT 50 95

Replaces DD Form 94, 1 Feb 50 and DD Form 96, 1 Feb 50 which will be used until exhausted.

★ GPO: 1960-0-48224



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

## INCOMING MESSAGE

1ST TAC AF PROV

M/C 20/07

From: SHAFF FWD

DECLASSIFIED  
SecDef Memo 16 May 61

Ref No. FWD-20801

To : 1ST TAC AF MAIN

Dated: MAY 070410B

Precedence URGENT

Rec'd: MAY 070550B

Security CONF.

### TEXT OF MESSAGE EDITED AND/OR PARAPHRASED

1. A REPRESENTATIVE OF THE GERMAN HIGH COMMAND SIGNED THE UNCONDITIONAL SURRENDER OF ALL GERMAN LAND, SEA, AND AIR FORCES IN EUROPE TO THE ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE AND TO THE SOVIET HIGH COMMAND AT 0141 HOURS CENTRAL EUROPEAN TIME, 7 MAY UNDER WHICH ALL FORCES WILL CEASE ACTIVE OPERATIONS AT 0001B HOURS 9 MAY.

2. EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY ALL OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS BY ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCES WILL CEASE AND TROOPS WILL REMAIN IN PRESENT POSITIONS. MOVES INVOLVED IN OCCUPATIONAL DUTIES WILL CONTINUE. DUE TO DIFFICULTIES IN COMMUNICATIONS THERE MAY BE SOME DELAY IN SIMILIARY ORDERS REACHING ENEMY TROOPS SO FULL DEFENSIVE PRECAUTIONS WILL BE TAKEN.

3. ALL INFORMED DOWN TO AND INCLUDING DIVISIONS, TACTICAL AIR COMMANDS AND GROUPS, BASE SECTIONS, EQUIVALENT. NO REPEAT NO RELEASE WILL BE MADE TO THE PRESS PENDING AN ANNOUNCEMENT BY THE HEADS OF THE THREE GOVERNMENTS.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

5-2818-2

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

From: [illegible]  
To: [illegible]  
Subject: [illegible]  
[illegible]  
[illegible]

P  
SEP 1961

SEP 1 09 54 61  
VICE CHIEF OF STAFF  
EX-1000000000

INCOMING

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

3-12-4  
RAIL INTERDICTION PROGRAM

7641-34

549. 1622-2
RETURN TO:
Price Studies Unit
Washington

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED  
DOD DIR 5200.9

DECLASSIFIED  
DOD DIR 5200.9

UNCLASSIFIED

1-5-76

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED 1.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

*Admin*  
*04 0915*  
[REDACTED]  
HEADQUARTERS SIXTH ARMY GROUP  
AG MESSAGE CENTER

# OUTGOING MESSAGE

DECLASSIFIED  
DOD DIR 5200.9

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

RETURN TO:

Apr. 1945

549.622  
Out. 1945

COPY No. 22

THE MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

INCOMING MESSAGE

FROM XII TAC ADV

REF NO E574A

TO: FIRST TACAF

URGENT

Time of Origin 271233A

TOP SECRET *RES*

IN VIEW OF PROBABLE UNLOADING OF TWO PANZER DIVISIONS IN THIS AREA,  
MOST URGENTLY REQUEST THAT HEAVY BOMBERS ATTACK MARSHALLING YARDS  
AND UNLOADING AREAS IN FOLLOWING TOWNS:

KAISERLAUTERN

LANDAU

ZWEIBRUCKEN

NEUNKIRCHEN

HOMBURG

FIRMASENS

ALSO MOST URGENTLY REQUEST THAT BAD MUNSTER BRIDGE BE DESTROYED  
IF IT HAS BEEN REPAIRED.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

*RES*

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

E-7-1

RALPH S. PIERCE, COL, USA

44

33. XII. ACTION IN JUNE U

00, FIRST FR. IN JAN JUDG

7411 Info - 30, Ann JEFF JEFF

MULTIPLE ADDRESS . . . . . 10

[illegible]

١٠٠٠

2000

D/O JPS  
C. J. JPS

92 91 421 01 330

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

INCOMING MESSAGE

1ST TAC AF PROV

FROM: STAFF SHAFT

Dated: 161200A

TO : 1ST TAC AF PROV

Rec'd: 161548A

Ref. No A 286

Precedence PRIORITY

Security

FROM AIR STAFF SHAFT

TO HQ NINTH AIR FORCE ADVANCED: HQ SECOND TAF MAIN: HQ FIRST TAF PROV.  
REPEATED HQ USSTAF MAIN: AIRMINISTRY WHITEHALL: HQ EIGHTH AIR FORCE  
CITE A 286 - 16 DECEMBER 1944

STUDY OF RESULTS OF RAIL CUTS INDICATES THAT ATTACKS TO CUT RAILS  
AT SMALL STATIONS ACHIEVE MUCH GREATER EFFECT THAN ATTACKS ALONG  
ISOLATED STRETCHES OF TRACK AS SUCH ATTACKS DAMAGE COMMUNICATIONS,  
CAUSES CASUALTIES AND EFFECT MORALE.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

To: A-3  
Copy sent  
A-2  
P/afed.

16 Dec 1944

see ref 1613

161188

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

TOP SECRET

E-3-1

PRIORITY XX

RALPH E. FISHER, COL, GSO

17 December 1944 1035

CG, XII TACTICAL AIR COMMAND  
CG, FIRST FRENCH AIR CORPS  
CG, WESTERN FRENCH AIR FORCE

E 1613

BOOK MESSAGE

SHARP STUDY OF RAIL CUTS INDICATES THAT ATTACKS ON RAILS AT SMALL STATIONS ACHIEVE MUCH GREATER EFFECT THAN ATTACKS ALONG ISOLATED SECTIONS OF TRACK. SUCH ATTACKS DAMAGE COMMUNICATIONS, CAUSE CASUALTIES, AND EFFECT MORALE. SUGGEST IN YOUR STUDY OF RAILWAY INTERDICTION PROGRAM, INVESTIGATE POSSIBILITY OF MAKING ATTACKS ON SUCH LOCATIONS TO ACHIEVE ABOVE RESULTS.

ROYCE

DISTRIBUTION:

D/O OPS  
COMBAT OPS

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

42

DC ops  
Cpys to A-34  
Com Bat ops

DEC 17 1944



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

by Auth:  
CG, XII T. A. C.  
DATE: 23 Nov 44  
Init. *gcn*

HEADQUARTERS  
XII TACTICAL AIR COMMAND  
APO 374

R/N/2

23 November 1944

SUBJECT: Future Objectives.

TO : Commanding General, First Tactical Air Force (Prov) U.S. Army.

I. GENERAL.

A. The following possible air force systems of objectives on our immediate front are either under attack at present, or contemplated as future targets.

B. Photo coverage of all potential targets for which pictures are not available will be made as soon as weather permits.

II. RAILWAY INTERDICTIONS.

A. PHASE I.

By interdiction of North-South rail traffic on the banks of the RHINE river to cut off the flow of supplies and enemy reinforcements into the present battle area, and also to slow down any enemy escape from the STRASBOURG area.

1. RASTATT rail bridge (R-351288) - Photo V2-23	Estimated Effort 3 Gps Med Bombers
2. SELTZ rail bridge (R-267334) - Photo V2-47	100 F/B Sorties
3. WISSEMBOURG rail bridge (R-176475) - Photo V2-35	" " "
4. LAUTERBOURG rail bridge (R-351426) - Photo V2-904	" " "

B. PHASE II.

By interdiction of rail lines between the SWISS-ITALIAN border and southern GERMANY to prevent the enemy from securing supplies from ITALY and SWITZERLAND. These attacks to be coordinated with present NAAF attacks in the BRENNER PASS area.

1. FUTZEN - W-593117 Photo X3-21	Estimated Effort 3 Gps Med Bombers
2. SINGEN - W-823068 Photo of SINGEN.	3 Gps Med Bombers

*copy #1*

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

3. Probable bridge at W-784047 (No photo coverage) Unknown
4. Probable bridge between W-917140 and W-949229 (No photo coverage) Unknown
5. Probable bridge at C-474906 Unknown
6. Probable bridges at either C-362999 or X-372068 Unknown

C. PHASE III

By interdiction of rail lines running into the area RASTATT - ULM - SINGEN, to prevent enemy supplies and reinforcements from moving into the defenses on the East bank of the RHINE between RASTATT and the SWISS border.

1. UNTER REICHENBACK - R-714256 No photo coverage Unknown
2. P. INGEN - W3-25, WR-882073 No photo coverage Unknown
3. FLOCHINGEN - S-240131 No photo coverage Unknown
4. BLAUBEUREN - X-527803 No photo coverage Unknown
5. WEIL DER STADT - R-841186 Photo V3-29 3 Groups Medium Bombers
6. SIGMARINGEN - X3-23, WX-111438 No photo coverage Unknown
7. RECHTENSTEIN - X-346615 No photo coverage Unknown
8. N. of SIGMARINGEN - W-114462 No photo coverage Unknown

III. SUPPLY and TRANSPORTATION INSTALLATIONS.

A. PHASE I.

By bombardment of key rail centers in the area MANNHEIM - ULM - SINGEN, to further cripple the enemy's rail movement, rolling stock, and repair facilities.

- |                             | <u>ESTIMATED FORCE</u>  |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1. OFFENBURG - W-1585       | 2 Groups Medium Bombers |
| 2. FREIBURG - W-0833        | 2 Groups Medium Bombers |
| 3. BRUCHSAL - R-6258        | 1 Group Medium Bombers  |
| 4. SINGEN - W-8207          | 2 Groups Medium Bombers |
| 5. LUDWIGSBURG - S-0633     | 2 Groups Medium Bombers |
| 6. DONAU ESCHINGEN - W-5728 | 1 Group Medium Bombers  |

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

- |                          |                         |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| X 7. TUTTLINGEN - W-8031 | 1 Group Medium Bombers  |
| 8. HAUSACH - W-3365      | 1 Group Medium Bombers  |
| 9. HORB - W-8083         | 1 Group Medium Bombers  |
| 10. TUBINGEN - W-9792    | 1 Group Medium Bombers  |
| 11. REUTLINGEN - X-0689  | 2 Groups Medium Bombers |

B. PHASE II

By bombardment of enemy barracks and supply dumps in the area MANNHEIM - ULM - SINGEN, to destroy his existing reserve of materials, and to harass service personnel near these areas.

		PHOTO	ESTIMATED FORCE
1. Barracks and supply dump	(WR-447482)	V3-21	2 Groups Medium Bombers
2. FREIBERG supply dump	(W -085350)	X2-30	2 Groups Medium Bombers
3. POPPENWEILER supply dump	(S -114339)	V3-903	1 Group Medium Bombers
4. Supply depot	(WR-335269)	V2-22	1 Group Medium Bombers
5. LUDWIGSBURG supply depot	(S -046343)	V3-900	1 Group Medium Bombers
6. Barracks and stores	(WR-623579 & WR-615679)	V3-23	2 Groups Medium Bombers
7. Barracks and Command Post	(WR-480483)	V3-20	1 Group Medium Bombers
8. WELLIMDORF supply depot	(S -006258)	V3-901	2 Groups Medium Bombers
9. Barracks	(WR-513477)	V3-26	1 Group Medium Bombers
10. Ammo and supply dumps	(B -028943) (B -013936)	Y2-20	2 Groups Medium Bombers

IV. COUNTER AIR FORCE TARGETS

A. By bombing and strafing, to conduct counter air force attacks against enemy airfields in the area MANNHEIM - ULM - SINGEN. Present enemy activity on this front does not warrant any major attacks by medium bombers. Photographs of all airfields are on hand at First Tactical Air Force, and constant photo and Tac/R surveillance is maintained.

- |                         |   |
|-------------------------|---|
| 1. SACHSENHEIM - R-9539 | ESTIMATED EFFORT<br>16 Fighter Bomber Sorties |
|-------------------------|---|

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

2. CRAILSHEIM - S-8962	24 Fighter Bomber sorties
3. MALMSHEIM - R-8620	16 Fighter Bomber sorties
4. LAUPHEIM - X-6059	24 Fighter Bomber sorties
5. HALLFINGEN - W-8294	16 Fighter Bomber sorties
6. HUGENFELD - R-7128	16 Fighter Bomber sorties
7. SCHWABISCH - HALL - S-4959	24 Fighter Bomber sorties
8. GROSSELFINGEN - W-8670	16 Fighter Bomber sorties
9. NELLINGEN - S-1214	24 Fighter Bomber sorties
10. DONAU ESCHINGEN - W-5726	16 Fighter Bomber sorties

V. PRIORITIES

A. Priorities of each system of targets vary constantly and cannot be established.

B. Within each system of targets, priority is arranged by PHASES, and also within each PHASE, targets are listed in order of priority.

C. This headquarters proposes to constantly forward changes in priority and changes of targets, which will vary with the ground and air situation, and enemy dispositions.

D. Highest priority at present is given to SECTION II, A, PHASE I, interdiction of rail traffic on the banks of the RHINE river.

For the Commanding General:

*Dorr E. Newton Jr.*  
DORR E. NEWTON JR.  
Colonel, G. S. C.,  
AC of S A-3.

2 Incls

Incl 1 - Map of Area  
Incl 2 - Photos

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RMS/C.M.L.

## INCOMING MESSAGE

Msg/Center No 86/14

14 MAR 1945

From: 12 TAC ADV

141235A

Ref: E 917 A

To: 1ST TACAF PROV

Time OF Origin

Precedence: URGENT

141302A

Rec'D Message Center

Security:

THE MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY  
OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN

TO CG FIRST TAC AIR FORCE

FROM CG ONE TWO TAC AIR CMD ADV SIGNED BARCUS

CITE EASY NINE ONE SEVEN ABLE

ATTENTION IS CALLED TO SIGNAL DOG FIVE TWO FOUR CMA PETER SLANT

ROGER REPORT NUMBER THREE EIGHT EIGHT OF PROV RECCE GROUP PD THIS  
INDICATES CONSIDERABLE ACTIVITY AND REPAIRS IN YARDS AT LUDWIGSHAFEN  
CMA MANNHEIM RPT MANNHEIM CMA AND FRANKFORT PD BELIEVE THESE YARDS  
WILL BE IN EVEN BETTER SHAPE AFTER DOG DAY AND AGAIN REQUEST BOMBING  
OF THESE THREE PD

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

608

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

INTER-OFFICE COMMUNICATION SLIP

DATE 14 Mar

FROM: A-3

TO : D/P OPR

FOR :

	ACTION
	YOUR INFORMATION
	YOUR FILE

RETURN TO: A-3

REMARKS:

Target is turned  
down on their  
target area as  
"communication  
center target"  
Doubt if this slight  
rad activity is  
particularly significant  
and warrants another  
request in terms of  
action NO

(P/A report is attached)  
RSB

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

LIPSHUTZ/ Lt Col

URGENT

CD 2223

234/27

Msg/Center No

INCOMING MESSAGE

From: 12TH TAC ADV

272055A

Ref: E 61 A

To: FIRST TACAF PROV  
FOR INFO

Time OF Origin

Precedence: URGENT

272152A

Rec'D Message Center

Security:

THE MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY  
OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

TOP SECRET

TO: 02 FOURTH TAC ADV

AND FOR INFORMATION FIRST TACAF

SIX FOUR LING

FROM: TABLETS TAC ADVANCE

SIXED PAROUS

SIXE EASY SIXONE NPLE

REFERENCE OUR EASY CASH FIVE FIVE FIVE FIVE P. SEVENTH ARMY

DESIRING THAT NO RPT NO RAIL OR ROAD BRIDGE <sup>G</sup> <sup>B</sup> BE ATTACKED BY

AIRCRAFT PARTLY EXCEPT WHEN EASY IS MOVING ACROSS THESE BRIDGES

PAREN IN THE FOLLOWING AREA <sup>E</sup> COLON ARCHAFFENBURG CASH FULDA CASH

WEIMINGEN CASH SCHWEINFURT CASH KADRAPURG CASH

781  
A-3

URGENT

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED &

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEILBRONN DASH BRUCHS'IL RD THEY RECOMMEND THAT COMMUNICATIONS  
CENTERS & SUPPLY AND REPAIR DEPOTS AND ORDNANCE INSTALLATIONS  
BE ATTACKED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

URGENT



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

PEARSON/

LT Rahn

(Eng)

**INCOMING MESSAGE**  
**1ST TAC AF PROV**

195/03

**URGENT**

**From:** AIR STAFF SHAEF F'D

**To :** FIRST TACAF

**Dated:** 031925A

**Rec'd:** 032052A

**Ref No.** A 229

**Precedence** URGENT

**Security** [REDACTED]

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

HEREWITH PART TWO VY ABLE TWO TWO NINE TARE/OBOE/OBOE XERO/THREE/ONE  
SEVENTWOXEROABLE

THERE ARE SEVENTEEN KEY RAIL CENTERS OF WHICH CMA AT THE PRESENT  
TIME NVA EIGHT REMAIN ACTIVE AND IN GOOD ORDER PD AS MANY OF THESE  
TARGETS AS CAN BE EFFECTIVELY ATTACKED SHOULD BE INCLUDED CMA BASED  
UPON THE STRATEGIC TARGETS COMMITTEES CURRENT LIST PD WITHIN THE  
RUHR RTPT RUHR CMA BASED UPON THOSE TARGETS SELECTED CMA BOMBER  
COMMAND AND EIGHTH AIR FORCE WILL DIVIDE THE AREA GENERALLY AS  
FOLLOWS CLN ABLE PD WEST OF THE LINE OF ESSEN DASH/VOHWINKEL RPT  
ESSEN-ERASE RPT ESSEN DASH VOHWINKEL BRA INCLUSIVE BRA TO ROGER/ABLE  
FOX BOMBER COMMAND PD BAKER PD EAST OF THE LINE OF ESSEN DASH  
VOHWINKEL RPT ESSEN DASH VOHWINKEL TO EIGHTH AIR FORCE PD FOUR PD FOR  
THIS OPERATION DOG DASH DAY AND HOW DASH HOUR WILL BE ANNOUNCED BY

57 A 3  
(2)

**URGENT**

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~ URGENT

SUGAR ~~HOW~~ ABLE ~~EASY~~ FOX AFTER COORDINATION WITH UNCLE ~~SUGAR~~ ~~SUGAR~~ ARE  
ABLE ~~FOX~~ PD IN ORDER TO AVOID CONFLICTING AREAS CVA THE FOLLOWING  
TIMINGS WILL MAINTAIN CLN ABLE ~~PD~~ FROM HOW DASH THREE ~~XERO~~ TO HOW  
PLUS TWO HOURS CVA SECOND TACTICAL AIR FORCE FIGHTERS WILL NOT  
OPERATE IN THEIR AREA PD BAKER PD ROGER ~~ABLE~~ ~~FOX~~ FIGHTER COMMAND CVA  
ESCORTING BOMBER COMMAND CVA WILL NOT CROSS THE RHINE PD CHARLIE PD  
ROGER ~~ABLE~~ ~~FOX~~ BOMBER COMMAND WILL COORDINATE WITH EIGHTH AIR FORCE  
DIRECTLY TO INSURE EFFECTIVE TARGET SUPPORT FROM ~~EIGHTH~~ AIR FORCE  
FIGHTERS PD IN THAT NINTH AIR FORCE FIGHTERS WILL NOT CONFLICT CVA  
NO LIMSTATION IN TIMING WILL BE NECESSARY IN ~~THEIR~~ AREA

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

~~SECRET~~ URGENT

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)

From:

M/C Fr

Ref.Nr

Time of Origin

Precedence

To :

Rec'd Msg Cntr

Security

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

The making of an exact copy of this Message is forbidden.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SUPREME HEADQUARTERS  
ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE (MAIN)  
AIR STAFF

AFPO 757, US Army  
17 February 1945

SHAEP(M)AIR/8.35102/A-3

SUBJECT: Isolation of the RUHR.

TO : Ninth Air Force (Adv.), Second Tactical Air Force (Main),  
First Tactical Air Force (Prov.).

1. The attached appreciation and outline plan for the isolation of the RUHR is designed to disrupt and cripple the communications leading out of and into this vital area. The products of this area are considered to be vital to the German war effort. The plan, as outlined, was agreed upon at the Air Commanders meeting at SHAEP Headquarters on 15 February 1945.

2. a. In the execution of this plan the Ninth Air Force will:-

- (1) Attack the bridges designated for attack by the Tactical Air Force in priority as shown.
- (2) Attack, as alternate targets to the bridges, small railway centers West of the line of bridge interdiction and South of the line LOHNE-HAMM-RUHR AREA.
- (3) Attack stations, open lines, locomotives and other rolling stock in the area mentioned in para. 2.a.(2) above.

b. The Second Tactical Air Force will:-

- (1) Attack small rail centers West of the line of interdiction and North of the RUHR AREA-HAMM-LOHNE line.
- (2) Attack small stations, open lines, locomotives, and other rolling stock in the area mentioned in para. 2.b.(1) above.

3. Apart from the plan for the interdiction of the RUHR, it is desired that First Tactical Air Force (Prov.) attack similar targets to those mentioned in paragraph two above in the area South of the southern portion of the line of interdiction. These attacks should be designed primarily to disrupt communications to and from the SAAR Area.

4. A list of the most important small rail centers in the area to be isolated will be furnished your Headquarters at an early date. A similar

/list of.....

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

731  
(501) 1 by Reid -  
To 9/8/45

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

- 2 -

list of rail centers South of the line of interdiction of primary interest to the First Tactical Air Force (Prov.) is being prepared and will be forwarded as soon as available.

5. The air effort of the Tactical Air Forces required by this plan will be subject to the requirements for air cooperation missions in conjunction with ground operations.

For the Deputy Supreme Commander:

*W. B. Thatcher*  
W. B. THATCHER,  
Brigadier General, U.S.A.  
Asst. Chief of Staff, A-3

Copies to:  
USSTAF (Main)  
Air Ministry  
RAF Bomber Command (Adv.)  
Eighth Air Force  
SHAEP G-2  
SHAEP G-3

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

The loss of UPPER SILESIA re-emphasises the importance of the RUHR to the whole German war effort. Through this loss, the armament industry, the railways, public utilities (such as gas and electricity works) become almost entirely dependent on coal and steel transported from this vital industrial region, which now constitutes the German life-line. The enemy therefore is in the vulnerable position of having almost his entire industrial output dependent on the smooth working of his communications in a limited area, namely those linking the RUHR with the rest of Germany.

2. The Strategic Bomber Forces are already engaged in attacking these rail and water communications. It has been decided that the Tactical Air Forces will extend the scope of their present attacks against communications East of the RHINE in coordination with the Strategic Bomber Forces. These operations will be subject to the requirements of the ground forces for air cooperation missions.

#### METHOD OF ISOLATION

3. Previous experience has shown that it is the concentration in time and space of all types of effort (heavy bomber, medium bomber and fighter bomber) on all types of target (large and small centers, bridges, small stations, open lines, moving and stationary trains) which produces a more rapid paralysis of the system than could be achieved by any one method alone.

4. The current operations of the Strategic Air Forces consist of attacks as follows:-

- (a) The attack of key rail centers on the following main routes running East and North East from the RUHR:
  - (i) HAMM - BIELEFELD - MINDEN
  - (ii) SOEST - PADERBORN - HAMELN
  - (iii) SCHWERVE - ARNSBERG - WARBURG
  - (iv) MUNSTER - OSNABRUCK - BREMEN
- (b) The attack of selected key viaducts and bridges on the main routes.
- (c) The attack of the major railway centers within and on the approaches to the RUHR itself.

The targets involved in the above attacks are listed weekly by the Combined Strategic Targets Committee

METHOD OF ISOLATION (Contd.)

5. By increasing the number of bridges for attack, complete interdiction of the RUHR can be obtained and the speed and completeness of the present strategic objective greatly enhanced. The completion and maintenance of this line of interdiction would mean that only an insignificant proportion of bulk economic traffic would move Eastwards out of the RUHR area, while military movements across the interdiction line both from East to West and vice versa would suffer delays.

BRIDGES SELECTED FOR ATTACK

6. The Bridges selected for attack by the Strategic and Tactical Air Forces consist of 16 Targets listed from North to South at Appendix 'A' and shown on the map attached thereto. In addition, 2 Targets of primary importance are included on the highest priority since their destruction would immediately reduce by half the high capacity routes available to the enemy. At Appendix 'B' the selected Bridges are listed in order of priority in relation to traffic capacity and importance. Medium bombers, if unable to attack their primary bridge targets, should attack as targets of opportunity, small railway centers west of the line of interdiction. A list of such railway centers is being prepared.

ROLE OF FIGHTER AND FIGHTER BOMBERS

7. Attacks by Fighter and Fighter Bombers on stations, locomotives, trains, open lines etc., East of the RUHR, should also be carried out. It must be expected that the enemy will concentrate tremendous repair effort on the damaged structures, and therefore "policing" should be carried out by Fighter and Fighter Bombers where possible. It is considered that the repair of damage can be greatly delayed by attacks against repair personnel and material. Attacks of this nature, combined with rail cuts and attack of rolling stock, can make a large contribution towards paralysis of the rail system.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

TI

## BRIDGES SELECTED FOR ATTACK LISTED FROM NORTH TO SOUTH

No.	Name	Grid Ref.	Waterway	Number of Tracks	Length	Construction
1.	BREMEN	M-3/706990	Weser R	2	620 ft.	5 steel spans (1 swing)
2.	ARBERGEN	M-3/769939	" "	2	1,850 ft.	3 main steel spans 15 approach spans
3.	NIENBURG	M-3/770535	" "	1	850 ft.	3 main steel spans 5 approach spans
4.	BAD OEYNHAUSEN	R-3/763022	" "	4	620 ft.	3 steel spans
5.	VLOTHO	R-3/791971	" "	2	850 ft.	4 steel spans
6.	HEREFORD	R-3/651901	Werre R	1	100 ft.	
7.	LAGE	R-3/718783	" "	1	170 ft.	
8.	ALTENBEKEN (or NEUENBEKEN)	R-3/822524	Viaduct	2	1,680 ft.	About 25 arches
9.	NIEDER MARSBERG	Q-3/784197	Diemel R	2	155 ft.	
10.	KULTE-WETTERBURG	R-3/929118	Twiste R	1	115 ft.	
11.	BERGHEIM	R-3/776862	Eder R	1	700 ft.	
12.	GOLBE (SARNAU)	R-3/736527	Lahn R	1	281 ft.	3 span steel structure Eng. No. 35
13.	NIEDER SCHARF (Nr. DILLBURG)	S-2/399359	Dill R	3	196 ft.	1 span steel truss Eng. No. 178
14.	PRACHT (Nr. AU)	R-2/937417	Sieg R	1	436 ft.	6 span, stone arch Eng. No. 75
15.	DOTTESFELD (Nr. SEIFEN)	S-2/862252	Wied R	1	220 ft.	Steel or concrete
16.	NEUWIED (Irlich)	S-2/794147	" "	2	300 ft.	1 steel girder span
17.	BIELEFELD * (SCHILDESCHKE)	R-3/575847	Johannes R	2 Ea.	1,152 ft.	2 viaducts 26 concrete arches
18.	ARNSBERG *	Q-2/225119	Ruhr R	2	475 ft.	

(\*) These two targets, although not part of the line of interdiction, are included on the highest priority (see Appendix 'B') since their destruction would immediately reduce by half the high capacity routes available to the enemy.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED



APPENDIX "B"

SELECTED BRIDGES LISTED IN ORDER OF PRIORITY IN RELATION  
TO TRAFFIC CAPACITY AND IMPORTANCE.

BIELEFELD	S
ALTENBEKEN or NEUENBEKEN	S
ARNSBERG	T
B&D OEYNHAUSEN	T
VLOTHO	T
NIEDER MARSBERG	T
PRECHT	T
NIEDER SCHELD	T
LA GE	T
HEREFORD	T
ARBERGEN	S
BREMEN	S
VOLKMARSEN (KULTE-WETTERBURG)	T
NIENBURG	S
DOTTESFELD	T
NEUWIED	T
BERGHEIM	T
GOLBE	T

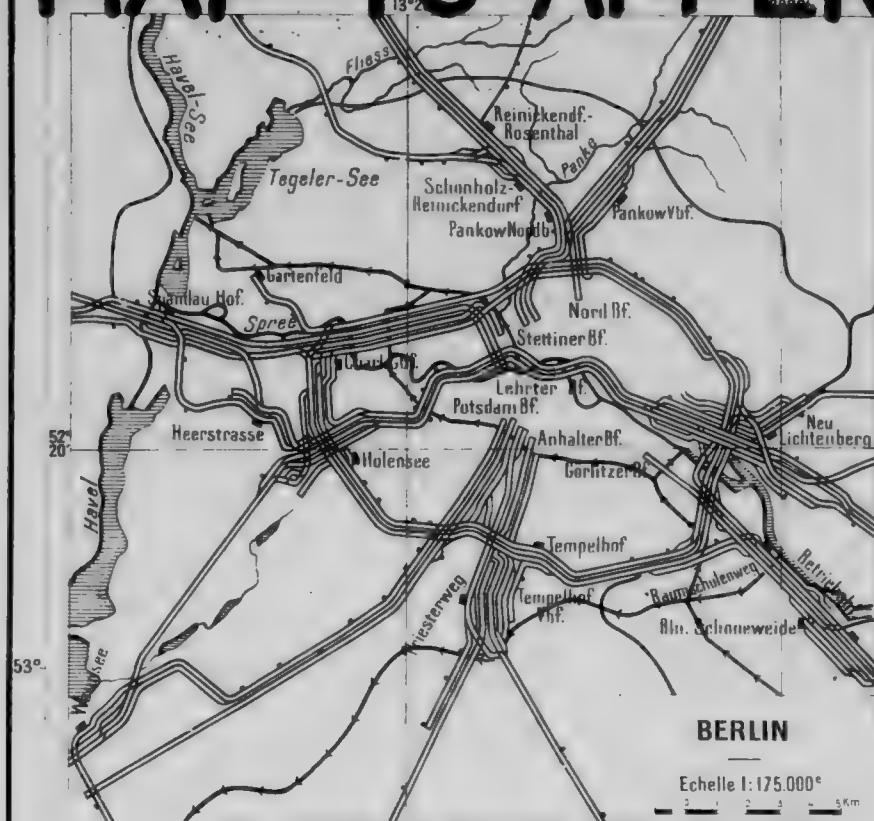
T denotes target selected by Tactical Air Forces

S " " " " " Strategic Air Forces

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# MAP TO APPENDIX "A"

Echelle 1:300 000



# MAP TO APPENDIX "A"

Echelle 1:300.000°



BERLIN

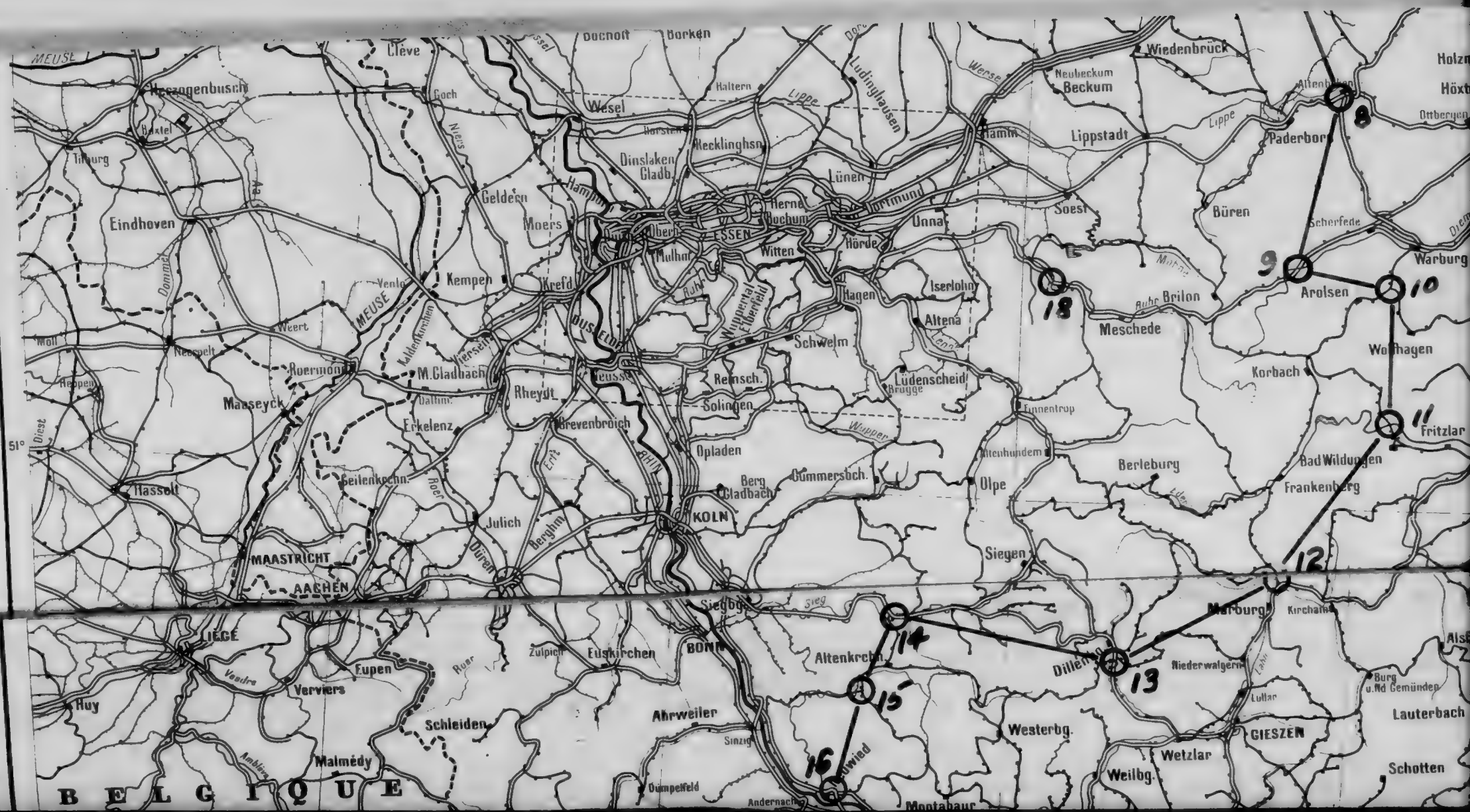
Echelle 1:175.000°





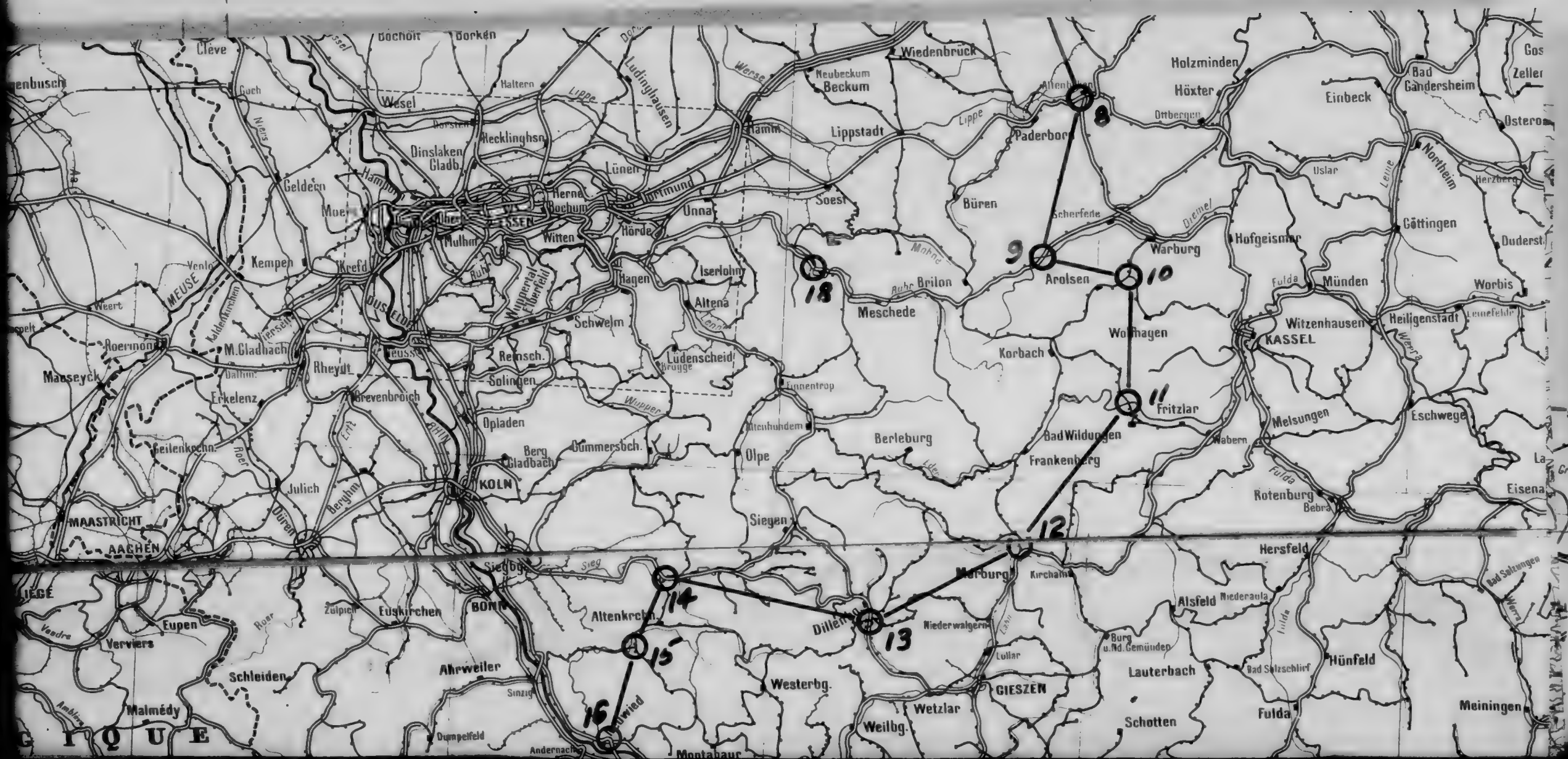
THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED



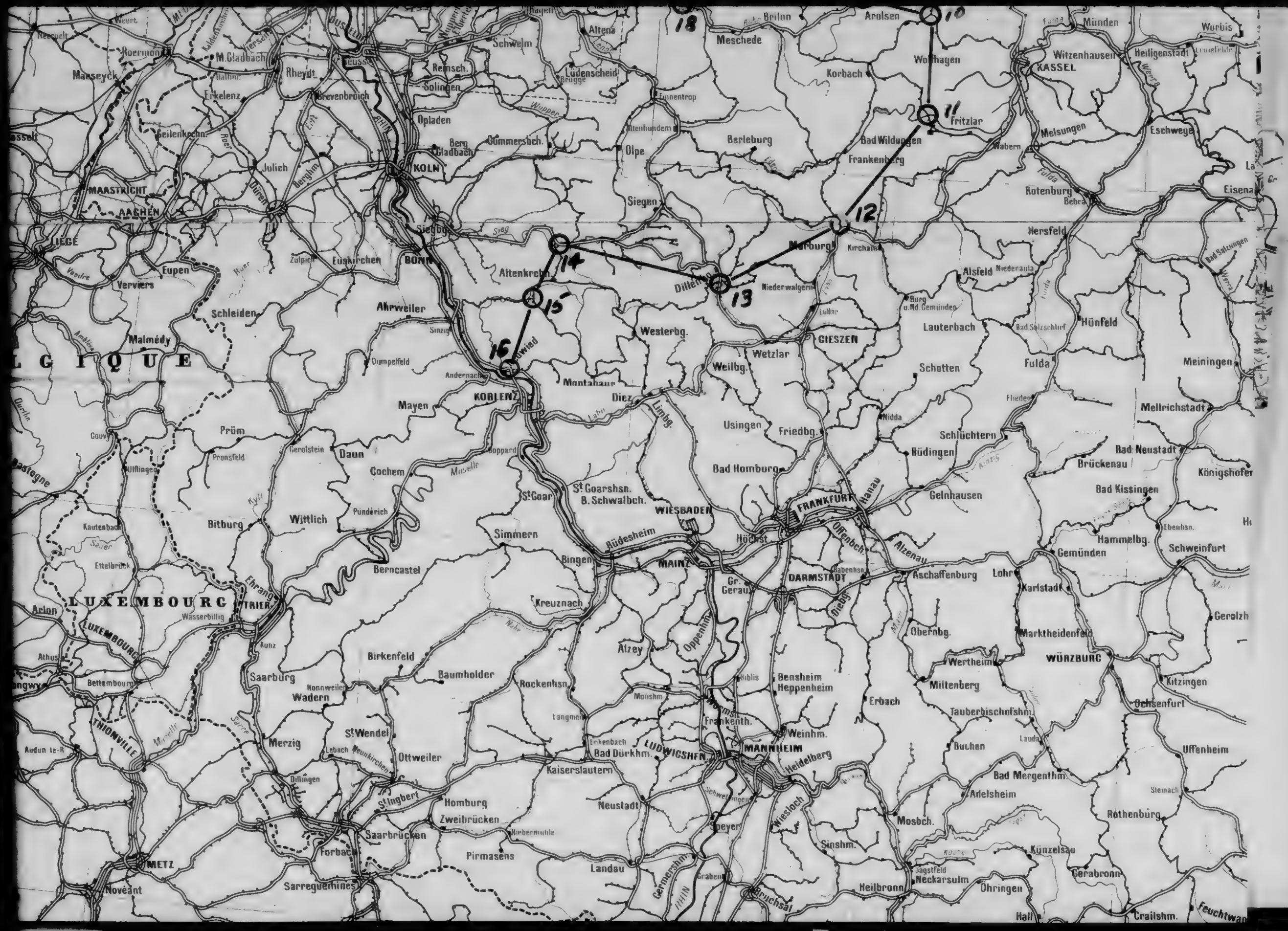
THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED













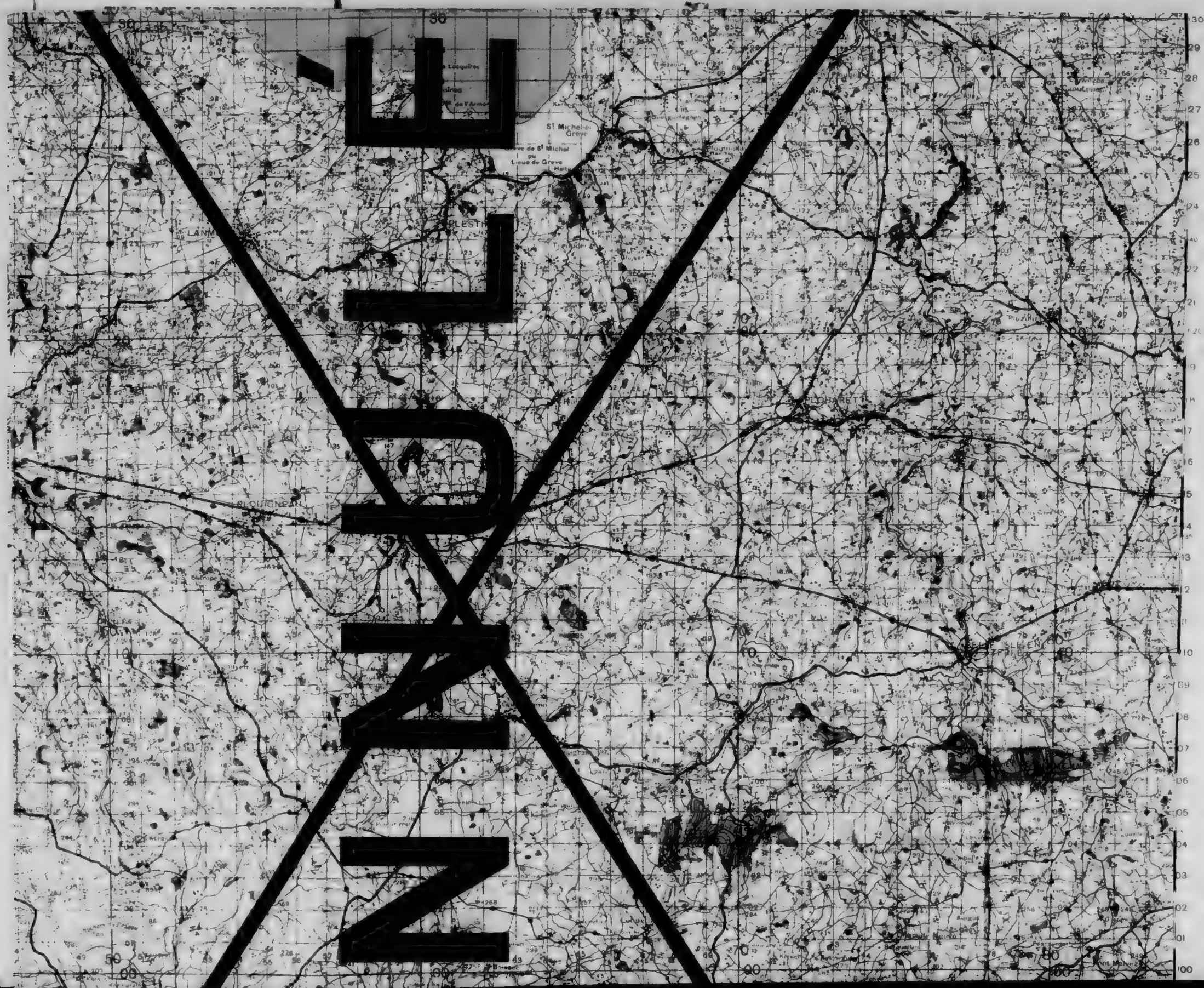


73 74 75 76 77 78 79 '80 West of Greenwich 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100

This is a detailed map of the Atlantic Ocean, specifically focusing on the Azores Islands and the western coast of Europe. The map features a grid of latitude and longitude lines. Latitude is marked from 36°N to 48°N, and longitude is marked from 20°W to 30°W. Key geographical features include the Azores archipelago, with islands such as Ilha da Madeira, Ilha da Terceira, and Ilha da Formosa labeled. Other locations shown are Ponta da Moura, Ponta da Moura, and Ponta da Moura. A prominent diagonal line runs across the lower half of the map, possibly indicating a boundary or a specific route. The map also shows various smaller islands and coastal features along the European mainland.

[illegible][illegible][illegible][illegible][illegible][illegible]

This is a detailed map of the Atlantic Ocean, specifically focusing on the Azores Islands and the western coast of Europe. The map features a grid of latitude and longitude lines. Latitude is marked from 36°N to 48°N, and longitude is marked from 20°W to 30°W. Key geographical features include the Azores archipelago, with islands such as Ilha da Madeira, Ilha da Terceira, and Ilha da Formosa labeled. Other locations shown are Ponta da Moura, Ponta da Moura, and Ponta da Moura. A prominent diagonal line runs across the lower half of the map, possibly indicating a boundary or a specific route. The map also shows various smaller islands and coastal features along the European mainland.



- Main Roads - Route Nationale - Chemin
- Over 6 metres wide - metalled or paved
- 3-6 " " " "
- Secondary Roads
- Other Roads
- Footpaths
- Railway, Double track
- Single track
- Under construction
- Narrow Gauge line
- Boundary International
- Navigable Canal
- River Canalised
- Non Navigable Canal
- Ford Vehicular - Foot
- Ferry
- Well - Spring - Reservoir
- Marsh
- Sand
- Quarries
- Fort
- Power Cable - Aerial Railway
- Church - Chapel
- Culinary
- Cemetery
- Windmill - Windpump - Watermill
- Tower - Chimney - Monument
- Wireless Station
- Spot heights - metres
- Contours
- Cliffs
- Cushions - Vegetation
- Woods - Bushes etc.

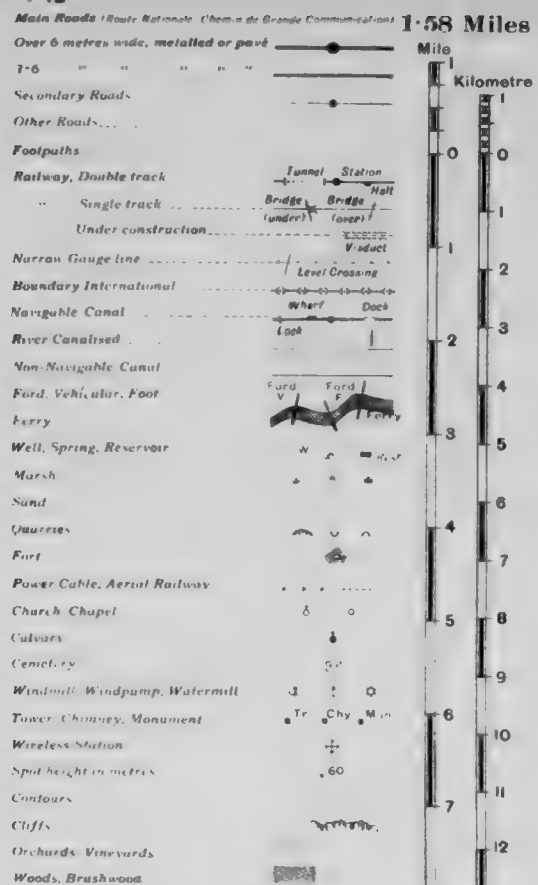
Contour interval 10

Contours have been interpolated from map  
the French Survey. They provide  
approximate heights and the nature of the  
country at a glance.

INDEX TO ADJOINING SHEET  
INCIDENCE OF GRID LETTER



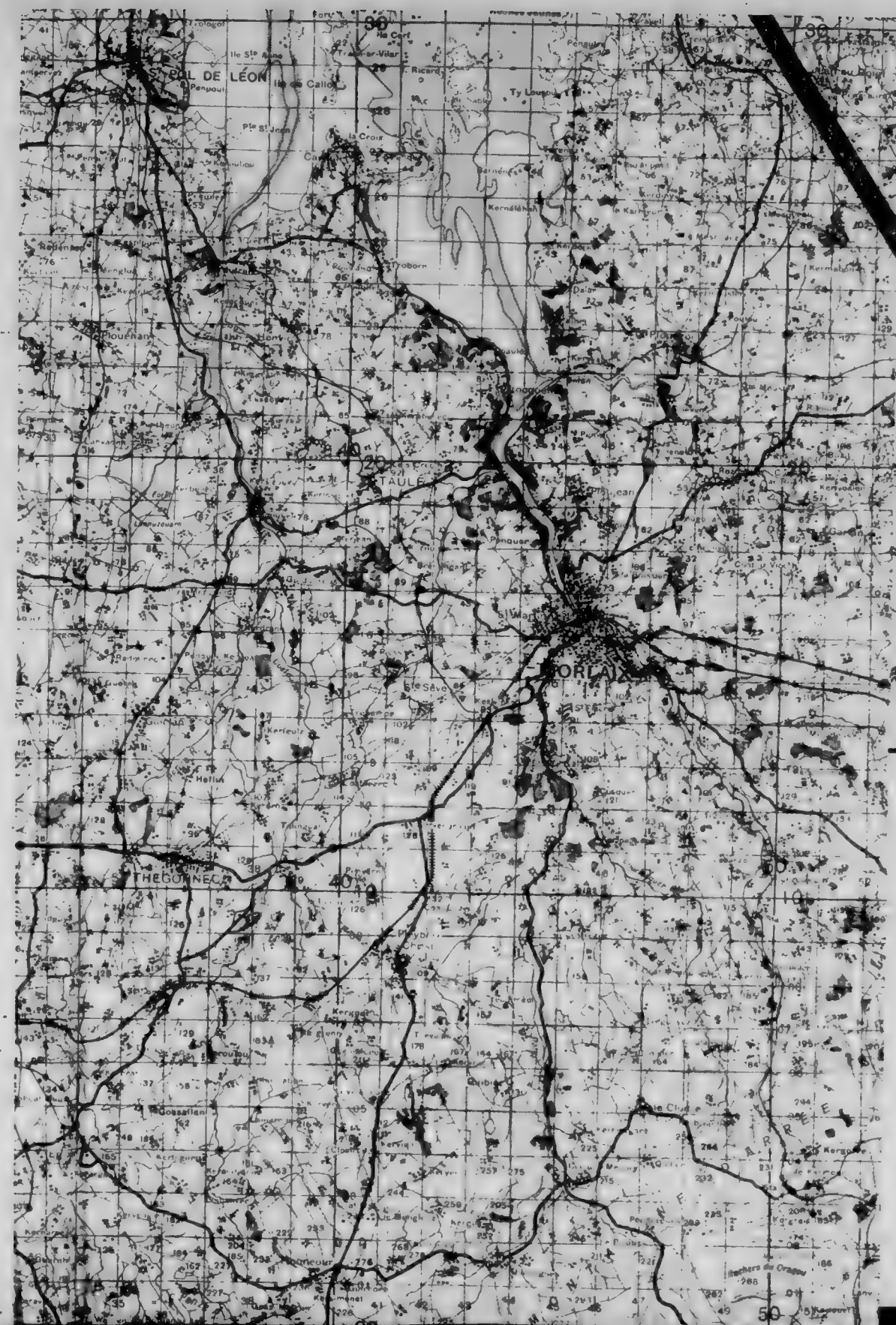




Contour interval 10 metres

Contours have been interpolated from spot heights and hachures on the French 1:100,000. Their probable accuracy varies with the number of heights and the nature of the ground. They should be accepted with caution.

INDEX TO ADJOINING SHEETS & INCIDENCE OF GRID LETTERS



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

BH/ JSG

**INCOMING MESSAGE**  
**OPERATIONAL PRIORITY**

Msg/Center No 1/26

25 Mar 1945

From: SHAEF FWD

(EQUALS BRITISH IMMEDIATE)

251940A MAR

Time OF Origin

FWD 18179  
Ref: SHGCT

To: 1ST TAC AF PROV  
(FOR INFO)

260000A MAR

Rec'D Message Center

Precedence: OP

Security: [REDACTED]

THE MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY  
OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN

PARA ONE PD LIMIT DISTRIBUTION OF THIS MESSAGE TO ABSOLUTE MINIMUM PD  
DELIVERY ONLY TO ADDRESSEE OR HIS APPOINTED REPRESENTATIVE PD

TO FOR ACTION

CG TWELFTH ARMY GROUP SMCLN

CG SIXTH ARMY GROUP CKNC EXFOR SMCLN

ITO FOR INFO

AQWA FOR CCS SMCLN AMSSO FOR BCOS SMCLN CG FAAA SMCLN CG US TAF

SMCLN ANCXF SMCLN AOC DASH IN DASH CHARLIE SECOND TAF SMCLN

CG NINTH AIR FORCE SMCLN

CG FIRST TACAF SMCLN

COM XONE SMCLN SHAEF MAIN

FROM SHAEF FORWARD

**OPERATIONAL PRIORITY**  
(EQUALS BRITISH IMMEDIATE)

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

FORWARD ONE EIGHT ONE SEVEN NINE

SIGNED EISENHOWER CITE SHGCT

OPERATIONAL PRIORITY  
(EQUALS BR 100 IMMEDIATE)

PD PARA TWO PD CURRENT OPERATIONS HAVE AS THEIR OBJECT THE SEIZING  
OF TWO BRIDGEHEADS ACROSS THE RHINE CMA ONE IN THE AREA NORTH OF THE  
RUHR CMA THE OTHER IN THE FRANKFURT AREA PB PARA THREE PD AS SOON AS  
THESE BRIDGEHEADS HAVE BEEN ESTABLISHED AND LOGISTICAL ARRANGEMENTS  
ARRANGEMENTS TO SUPPORT A FURTHER ADVANCE PERMIT CMA IT IS MY  
INTENTION TO ISOLATE THE RUHR AS FOLLOWS COLON SUB PARA ABLE PD  
NORTHERN GROUP OF ARMIES FROM THE NORTH CMA AND CENTRAL GROUP OF  
ARMIES FROM THE SOUTH WILL ADVANCE TO EFFECT JUNCTION IN THE GENERAL  
AREA KASSEL DASH PADERBORN PD THESE ADVANCES WILL TAKE PLACE AT TIMES  
TO BE DECIDED BY CINC NORTHERN GROUP OF ARMIES AND CG RPT CG CENTRAL  
GROUP OF ARMIES CMA RESPECTIVELY PD SUB PARA BAKER PD <sup>HAVING</sup> HL VINL EFFECTED  
JUNCTION CMA NORTHERN AND CENTRAL GROUPS OF ARMIES WILL MOP UP AND  
OCCUPY THE WHOLE AREA EAST OF THE RHINE ENCLOSED BY THEIR ADVANCES

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL PRIORITY  
(EQUALS BR 100 IMMEDIATE)

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL PRIORITY  
(EQUALS BRITISH IMMEDIATE)

AND PREPARE FOR A FURTHER ADVANCE INTO GERMANY PD PARA FOUR PD

SOUTHERN GROUP OF ARMIES WILL PROTECT THE RIGHT FLANK OF CENTRAL GROUP

OF ARMIES AS FAR NORTH AS THE HYHE RHON RPT HOHE RHON HILL MASS AND

WILL BE PREPARED AT A LATER DATE TO RELEASE ONE OR TWO DIVISIONS TO

CENTRAL GROUP OF ARMIES PD PARA FIVE PD GENERAL BOUNDARIES CMA SUBJECT

TO ADJUSTMENT AT THE NETE CMA SQB PARA ABLE PD BETWEEN NORTHERN AND

CENTRAL GROUPS OF ARMIES WEST OF THE RHINE WILL BE NOTIFIED LATER PD

NORTHERN AND CENTRAL GROUPS OF ARMIES WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE

PROTECTION OF THEIR INNER FLANKS EAST OF THE RHINE PD DUB PARA BAKER PA

BETWEEN CENTRAL AND SOUTHERN GROUPS OF ARMIES CMA AS SOON

FL THE TACTICAL SITUATION PERMITS COLON SAARBRUCKEN DASH NEUNKIRCHEN

DASH NOHfelden DASH THENCE ALONG RAILROAD FOLLOWING NAHE RPT NAHE RIVER

TO BAA NREUXNACH DASH MAINX DASH MAIN RIVER TO FRANKFURT PAREN ALL TO

TO CENTRAL GROUP OF ARMIES UNPAREN DASH RAILROAD NORTH OF MAINY

RIVER TO HANAU DASH FULDA DASH MEININGEN PAREN ALL TO SOUTHERN GROUP OF

ARMIES UNPAREN PD PARA SIX PD FOR ECS RPT CCS AND BCOS RPT BCOS THIS IS

SCAF TWO FOUR SEVEN PD PARA SEVEN PD ACKNOWLEDGE

OPERATIONAL PRIORITY

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

BJS/

Msg/Center No 14/03

# INCOMING MESSAGE

URGENT

From: SHAEF FORWARD

0220308 APRIL

Ref: FORWARD 18475

To: 1ST TACAF PROV

Time OF Origin

Precedence: URGENT

0303118 APRIL

Rec'D Message Center

Security: ~~SECRET~~

THE MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY  
OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

FOR INFORMATION AGMAR FOR CCS CVA

AVSSG FOR ECOS CVA

CG FAAA CVA

CG USSTAF CVA

ANCF CVA

ACC IN C SECOND TAF CVA

CG NINTH AIR FORCE CVA

CG FIRST TACAF CVA

822 C/S



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

CG COW XCNE CVA

SHAEF MAIN FOX WILLIAM DOG ONE EIGHT FOUR NINE FIVE CVA

FORWARD ONE EIGHT FOUR SEVEN FIVE IS REFERENCE PD

FRCV SH<sup>E</sup>EF FORWARD SIGNED SCAEF

CITE SHGCT TOP S<sup>E</sup>CRET

PARA TWO PD LIMIT DISTRIBUTION OF THIS MESSAGE TO ABSOLUTE MINIMUM PD

DELIVERY ONLY <sup>T</sup>O ADDRESSEE OR HIS APPOINTED REPRESENTATIVE PD

PARA THREE PD FOLLOWING AMENDMENTS WILL BE MADE PD

PARA FOUR PD DELETE PARAGRAPH FOUR ABLE AND SUBSTITUTE COLON QUOTE  
WILL CONTINUE CVA WITH<sup>H</sup>OUT PAUSE CVA ITS ADVANCE TO THE RIVER LEINE RPT  
LEINE AND BREVEN PAREN SEE PARA FIVE ABLE UNPAREN UNQUOTE PD

PARA FIVE RD DELETE PARA FIVE ABLE AND SUBSTITUTE COLON QUOTE WOP UP  
ENCIRCLED ENEMY FORCES IN THE ~~RUHR~~ RUHR PD DURING THIS PHASE IT  
WILL PROTECT THE SOUTHERN FLANK OF NORTHERN GROUP OF ARVIES SO AS TO

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

ENSURE THE LATTERS ADVANCE CMA WITHOUT PAUSE CMA TO THE ~~R~~VER LEONE  
PD IT WILL FIRVLY ESTABLISH ITS ~~WEST~~ FLANK IN THE DEI STER

GEB YE RPT DEISTER GEBIRGE PAREN XRAY TWO XERO ONE XERO UNPAREN FOR  
THIS PURPOSE PAREN SEE PARA FOUR ABLE UNPAREN UNQUOTE PD

PARA SIX PD DELETE PARA SEVEN ABLE AND SUBSTITUTE COLON QUOTE BETWEEN  
NORTHERN AND CENTRAL GROUPS OF ARVIES COLON PRESENT BOUNDARY BETWEEN  
NINTH AND SECOND ARVIES AS FAR AS SLPEN THENCE ALL INCLUSIVE TO CENTRAL  
GROUP OF ARVIES WESEL DASH BRUNEN DASH RAESFELD DASH HEIDEN DASH VELEN  
DASH COESFELD DASH MUNSTER DASH VELLE DASH LUBBECKE DASH WINDEN DASH  
WUNSTORF DASH CELLE DASH ~~ELDEXXXPT~~ ELDINGEN DASH WITTINGEN DASH  
SALXWEDEL DASH WITTENBERGE PD

PARA SEVEN PD ACKNOWLEDGE PD

PARA EIGHT PD FOR CHARLIE CHARLIE SUGAR AND BAKER CHARLIE JOUL SUGAR

THIS IS BOAF NUMBER TWO SIX TWO



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

TORRES, OYLER/

Msg/Center No 195/02

INCOMING MESSAGE

0214409 APRIL

Ref: SMGCT  
SCAF 261

From: SHAEF FORWARD

Time OF Origin

Precedence: URGENT

To: 1ST TAC AF PROV  
FOR INFO

0221228 APRIL

Rec'D Message Center

Security

THE MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY  
OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

FMG ONE EIGHT FOUR SEVEN FIVE

TO FOR ACTION CINC EXFOR CVA

COATWELETH ARMY GROUP CVA

CG SIXTH ARMY GROUP

TO FOR INFO ADJAF FOR COS TIA

ALSO FOR 8009 CVA

CG 5444 RPT CG 5444 CVA

CG 4861AF CVA

YNGUI CVA

DIC IN C TWO TAF CVA

AVETSFORDE CVA

CG FIRST TACAF CVA

URGENT

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

03 CON 7 ONE CVA

SHAFF VAIN

FROM SHAFF FORWARD

SIGNED EIDENHOWER

SITE 3430T RPT 3430T

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

PARA ONE PD LIMIT DISTRIBUTION OF THIS MESSAGE TO A/SOLUTE W/THOUT PD  
DELIVERY ONLY TO ADDRESSEE OF HIS APPOINTED REPRESENTATIVE PD PARA TWO  
PD OPERA TIONS TO ISOLATE THE RUHR AS DIRECTED IN MY FORWARD ONE EIGHT  
ONE SEVEN NINE PAREN SCAF TWO FOUR SEVEN UNPAREN OF TWENTY FIFTH W/TH  
NINETEEN / AND FORTY FIVE HAVING BEEN COMPLETED CVA IT IS MY  
INTENTION TO DIVIDE AND DESTROY THE ENEMY FORCES BY LAUNCHING A POWERFUL  
THRUST ON THE AXIS KASSEL DASH LEIPXIG RPT KASSEU DASH LEIPXIG PD IT IS  
HOPEO THAT THIS ADVANCE WILL MAKE A JUNCTION WITH THE SOVIET FORCES IN  
THAT AREA PD PARA THREE PD EFFECTIVE XERO FOUR XERO XERO XERO ONE  
BAK APRIL CVA REPEAT XERO FOUR XERO XERO XERO ONE CVA NIBH UNITED  
STATES ARMY WILL REVERT TO OPERATIONAL COMMAND TWELFTH ARMY GROUP PD

URGENT

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

PARA FOUR PD NORTHERN GROUP OF ARVIES CLN SUBPARA AYLE PD WILL CONTINUE  
CVA WITHOUT PAUSE CVA ITS ADVANCE TO THE GENERAL LINU HANOVER DASH  
BREVEN RPT BREVEN PAREN SEE PARA FIVE ABLE UNPAREN SEVICLN SUBPARA BAKER  
PD WILL CVA THEREAFTER LAUNCH A THRUST TO THE RIVER ELBE RPT ELBE  
IN CONJUNCTION WITH AND PROTECTING THE NORTHERN FLANK OF CENTRAL GROUP  
OF ARVIES PAREN SEE PARA FIVE BAKER UNPAREN SEVICLN SUBPARA CHARLIE PD  
WILL SEIZE ANY OPPORTUNITY OF CAPTURING A BRIDGEHEAD OVER THE RIVER ELBE  
RPT ELBE AND BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS LAYOND TYO RIVER ELBE PD  
SUBPARA DOG PD THE QUESTION OF OPENING THE PORT TO BREVEN RPT BREVEN  
WILL HAVE TO BE DECIDABLE RPT DECIDED AS THE SITUATION DEVELOPS PD PARA  
FIVE PD CENTRAL GROUP OF ARVIES WILL CLN SUBPARA ABLE PD VOY UP  
ENCIRCLED ENEMY FORCES IN THE RUHR PD DURING THIS PHASE IT WILL PROTECT  
THE SOUTHERN FLANK OF NORTHERN GROUP OF ARVIES SO AS TO ENSURE THE  
LATTERS ADVANCE CVA WITHOUT PAUSE CVA TO HANOVER PD IT WILL FIRVLY  
ESTABLISH ITS LEFT FLANK IN THE HILDESHEIV RPT HILDESHEIV AREA FOR THIS  
PURPOSE PD PAREN SEE PARA FOUR ABLE UNPAREN PD SUBPARA BAKER PD IN  
CONJUNCTION WITH NORTHERN XXX NORTHERN GROUP OF ARVIES CVA LAUNCH A THRUST

URGENT

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

WITH ITS MAIN AXIS CLN KASSEL ~~DAH XX RPT~~ DASH LEIPXIG CVA ESTABLISHING  
THE RIGHT FLANK OF ITS ADVANCE ON THE <sup>S</sup>LITE CLN ERX GEBIRGE <sup>R</sup>RPT ERX  
GEBIRGE MOUNTAINS DASH BAYREUTH PAREN SEE PARA FOUR BAKER <sup>Y</sup>NPAREN  
SEVICLN <sup>SL</sup>SUBPARA <sup>A</sup>CHARLIE PD <sup>IZE</sup>SECT ANY OPPORTUNITY OF CAPTURING A  
BRIDGEHEAD OVER THE RIVER ELBE RPT ELBE AND BE PREPARED TO ~~CONDUCT RPT~~  
CONDUCT OPERATIONS ~~DDXXX RPT~~ BEYOND THE ELBE PD ~~PARSXXX RPT~~ PARA SIX PD  
SOUTHERN GROUP OF ARVIES CLN <sup>Y</sup>SUBPARA <sup>Y</sup>ABLE PD WILL PROTECT ~~TH RPT~~ THE  
RIGHT FLANK OF CENTRAL GROUP OF ARVIES WEST OF THE <sup>H</sup>BAYREUTH AREA CVA  
WHERE IT WILL CONNECT UP WITH CENTRAL GROUP OF ARVIES SEVICLN SUBPARA  
BAKER PD WILL CVA WITHOUT PREJUDICE TO FIVE ABLE ABOVE CVA BE PREPARED  
TO LAUNCH A THRUST ON <sup>TH</sup>ICE AXIS CLN NURNBURG DASH REGENSBURG DASH  
LINX RAT TURFBURG DASH REGENSBURG <sup>AS</sup>DIGH LINX CVA TO PREVENT CONSOLIDATION  
OF GERMAN RESISTANCE IN THE SOUTH PD <sup>2</sup>PARA SEVEN PD BOUNDARIES CVA  
SUBJECT TO ADJUSTMENT IN DETAIL BY COMMANDERS <sup>CON</sup>CONCERNED CVA EFFECTIVE  
XERO FOUR XERO XERO XERO ONE BAKER APRIL <sup>Y</sup>CLN SUBPARA <sup>Y</sup>ABLE PD BETWEEN  
NORTHERN AND CENTRAL GROUPS OF ARVIES CLN PRESENT BOUNDARY BETWEEN NINTH  
ARMY AND SECOND ARMY AS FAR AS ALPEN THECCE WESEL DASH BRUNEN RPT

URGENT

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

5

BRUNEN DASH RAESFELD RPT RACILU D DASH HEIDEN RPT HEIDEN DASH VELEN  
RPT VELEN DASH COESFELD DASH VUNSTER RPT VUNSTER DASH VELLE RPT VELLE  
PAREN ALL TO <sup>5</sup>ENTRAL ~~XXXX~~ RPT GROUP OF ARVIES <sup>Y</sup>NPAREN THENCE PAREN CL<sup>Y</sup>  
INCLUSIVE TO NORTHERN GROUP OF ARVIES UNPAREN LUBBECKE RPT<sup>T</sup> LUBBECKE  
DASH VINDEN RPT VINDNN DASH DASH STADTHAGEN DASH HANOVER DASH OBISFELDE  
DASH STENDAL RPT STENDGT PD RUNNING RIGHTS TO <sup>5</sup>CENTRAL GROUP OF ARVIES  
ON AUTOBAHN NORTH OF HANOVER PD SUBPARA BAKER<sup>P</sup>ID BETWEEN CENTRAL AND  
SOUTHERN GROUPS ~~XXXX~~ RPT OF ARVIES CLN PRESENT BOUNDARY EXTENDED FROM  
MEININGEN DASH CORBURG DASH BAYREUTH PAREN ALL TO CENTRAL GROUP OF  
ARVIES UNPAREN <sup>8</sup>PD PARA EIGHT PD ACKNOWLEDGE PD PARA NINE PD FAR  
CHARLIE CHARLIE SUGAR AND RAY<sup>K</sup> CHARLIE OADE SUGAR THIS IS SCAF NUMBER  
TWO SIX ONE PD

URGENT

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

342.3

FRANCO-ITALIAN BORDER OPERATIONS

549.1627-3

Mar-May 1945

RETURN TO:

Director  
Aerospace Studies Inst  
ATTN: Archives Branch  
Maxwell AFB, Alabama

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED  
DOO DIR 5200.9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED  
DOO DIR 5200.9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED  
DOO DIR 5200.9

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED &

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PRO)  
APO 374

TS 245

RETURN TO:	544.12.11 Mile-10041745
Director Air Force Studies Inst Attn: Archives Branch Maxwell AFB, Alabama	

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

FRANCO-ITALIAN BORDER OPERATIONS

TS 245

HISTORICAL SECTION:





THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

KUSH / *W. Calhoun*  
(420)

TOP SECRET  
INCOMING MESSAGE

1ST TAC AF PROV

CO 2220 *ed*  
185/00

4 Apr 1965

From: MAAF

To : FIRST TAC AF

Dated: 041655B

Rec'd 042140B

Ref No. MX50449

Precedence OP

Securi: ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~

TEXT OF MESSAGE  
EDITED AND/OR PARAPHRASED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

5 7

12

CH

*123*  
*GR*  
*GR*

~~THIRTEENTH~~

~~THIRTH~~

*21*

*9*

*4P*

*9*

*9*

*8*

*1*

*7*

*By*

*9*

(83)

426

OPERATIONAL

RECEIVED (IMMEDIATE)

ENCL. JMWANC

3 2 8

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

URGENT  
(EQUALS BRITISH IMMEDIATE)

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

URGENT  
(EQUALS BRITISH IMMEDIATE)

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

JJAA  
FILED 031230B

HEADQUARTERS SIXTH ARMY GROUP  
AG MESSAGE CENTER

SO N 105/03  
031416B

# INCOMING MESSAGE

OPERATIONAL PRIORITY

FROM: HQ 15TH ARMY GROUP

TO : 6TH ARMY GROUP; INFO FIFTH ARMY GP; EIGHTH ARMY; SEVENTH ARMY; AFHQ; SHAEF; MATAF

REF NO THIS MESSAGE: O-5500, 03 May 45

1. Troops commanded by C in C Southwest and C in C Army Group C in the provinces of VOPARLBERG TIROL and portions of CARINTHIA and STYRIA and possibly SLAZBERG have surrendered.

2. 15th Army Group forces are immediately proceeding to ITALIAN Frontier and towards INNSBRUCK.

3. Request no bombing.

Note: Second cipher part to follow.

Col F  
ADMIN  
Combs Ops

ACTION: G-3

INFO : 3G8 G-2 FIRST TACAF

MC IN 6202

1506B

03 May 45

REF NO. O-5500

03/45

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

COPY NO

THE MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN

0330

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS SIXTH ARMY GROUP  
AG MESSAGE CENTER

STAN

FILED 03

INCOMING MESSAGE

CO 1745  
95/03

FROM: 137 1427 04 1

TO: 1 37 1427 04 1  
SUB NO 1427 04 1

Re: 137 1427 04 1

Cont: 137 1427 04 1

A. 137 1427 04 1  
to junction of 137 1427 04 1  
137 1427 04 1  
137 1427 04 1  
137 1427 04 1  
137 1427 04 1  
137 1427 04 1  
137 1427 04 1  
137 1427 04 1  
137 1427 04 1  
137 1427 04 1

B. 137 1427 04 1  
V 3839 - 137 1427 04 1

C. 137 1427 04 1  
given in and 137 1427 04 1  
over act

D. 137 1427 04 1  
Fifth and Sixth Army  
who will 137 1427 04 1

ACTION: 137 1427 04 1

INFO: 137 1427 04 1

MC IN 620 03 1427 04 1

(992)  
C/C  
A-3  
A-2

COPY No.

THE MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN

0331

HEADQUARTERS 1ST TAC AF  
APO 374

TO THE  
OF THE  
HISTOI

RETURN TO  
USAF Historical Archives  
ASI(ASHAF-A)  
Maxwell AFB, Ala 36112

Feb 11, 1960 - 11  
X

MOVEMENT GOLDFLAKES

DECLASSIFIED  
DECLASSIFIED  
DOD DIR 5200.9  
DECLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

HISTORICAL SECTION

TS-1722

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

104

Authority of:  
US, Air Force  
Institution: AF  
Date: 12/1/70

11 February 1970

Movement of units and all APO units  
to COMUSMACV, Saigon

1. Pursuant to instructions contained in AFM 1-102, 1/1/70, and  
AFM 1-102, 1/1/70, COMUSMACV has directed to, for the purpose of the  
following units as are under their command for movement from their  
station to COMUSMACV, Saigon, for their assignment to COMUSMACV, Saigon, on  
12 February 1970. Units will be called forward to COMUSMACV, Saigon, or  
by COMUSMACV, Saigon, in the future, and, at COMUSMACV, Saigon, or  
in general, as directed by COMUSMACV.

17th Airborne Group, 10th

10th Airborne Group, 10th

10th Airborne Group, 10th

10th Airborne Group, 10th

10th Airborne Group, 10th

10th Airborne Group, 10th

10th Airborne Group, 10th

10th Airborne Group, 10th

10th Airborne Group, 10th

10th Airborne Group, 10th

10th Airborne Group, 10th

2. The units, and, for the purpose of the following, units will be  
by COMUSMACV, Saigon, to COMUSMACV, Saigon, and, for the purpose of the  
following, units will be by COMUSMACV, Saigon, to COMUSMACV, Saigon.

a. Movement of units.

b. Movement of units of COMUSMACV, Saigon, and equipment.

c. List of vehicles (including identification of the vehicles and  
standards, for the purpose of the following).

d. List of units (as prescribed by COMUSMACV, Saigon, and).

3. Units will move with full I/A and all personnel of COMUSMACV, Saigon,  
authorized permanent personnel and project and, for the purpose of the following, units

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RETURN TO  
USAF Historical Archives  
AS/ASHAF-A)  
Maxwell AFB, Ala 36112





THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

NOTICE ORDER #4, 12th AF, 11/2/45, cont'd:

c. No local purchase, requisitioned, salvaged or captured enemy vehicles or equipment will be taken.

d. Normal levels of aircraft spares indicated below will be taken:

- (1) Service Squadrons - 30 day.
- (2) Combat Squadrons - 10 day.
- (3) Crew Chief Kit - 3 day.

e. Where applicable and available, the following level of supplies will be taken:

- (1) All except Quartermaster - 30 day.
- (2) Quartermaster Class I (Rations) - 10 day (Type E).
- (3) Quartermaster Class II & IV - 15 day.

5. Equipment will be marked "in the clear" and shipping numbers will not apply.

6. Transportation requirements, in excess of organic vehicles, for movement to port of embarkation will be requested from nearest Service Group. This will make demand to Commanding General, XII Air Force Service Command.

7. Vehicles will not be waterproofed.

8. This is a permanent change of station. Unit commanders will report to the Commanding General, ETJUSA, arrival at destination.

By command of Major General CHAMBERLAIN:

CHARLES T. MYERS,  
Lieutenant General, USA,  
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

C. E. POTTER,  
Colonel, U.S.A.,  
Asst. C of S, A-3.

DISTRIBUTION:  
SPECIAL

1 -	25	XIII TAC
26 -	50	XII AFSC
51 -	65	ETJUSA
66 -	70	AFM/AFSC
71 -	75	AFSC/ATO
76 -	77	INTAF
78 -	80	EGS

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

TH

MOVEMENT ORDER #4, 12th AF, 11/2/45, cont'd:

c. No local purchase, requisitioned, salvaged or captured enemy vehicles or equipment will be taken.

d. Normal levels of aircraft spares indicated below will be taken:

- (1) Service Squadrons - 30 day.
- (2) Combat Squadrons - 10 day.
- (3) Crew Chief Kit - 3 day.

e. Where applicable and available, the following level of supplies will be taken:

- (1) All except Quartermaster - 30 day.
- (2) Quartermaster Class I (Rations) - 10 day (Type B).
- (3) Quartermaster Class II & IV - 15 day.

5. Equipment will be marked "in the clear" and shipping numbers will not apply.

6. Transportation requirements, in excess of organic vehicles, for movement to port of embarkation will be requested from nearest Service Group who will make demand to Commanding General, XII Air Force Service Command.

7. Vehicles will not be waterproofed.

8. This is a permanent change of station. Unit commanders will report to the Commanding General, ETOLSA, arrival at destination.

By command of Major General CHITOI:

CHARLES P. MYERS,  
Lieutenant General, USA,  
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

*for* C. H. POTTER,  
Colonel, USA,  
Asst. C of S, A-3.

DISTRIBUTION:

SPECIAL

1 - 25	XXII TAC
26 - 50	XII AFSC
51 - 65	ETOLSA
66 - 70	AFPC/TC
71 - 75	AFPC/ATO
76 - 77	AFPC
78 - 80	FBS
81 - 82	TAG, OPS. BRANCH
83 - 84	CG, ACF
85 - 86	CG, AEF
87 - 88	TROOPS MOVE INTO SPACE, OPS DIV, WDCS
89 - 90	LOGISTICS GP, OPS DIV, WDCS
91 - 92	CHIEF OF TRNS, ACF
93 - 94	CG, AFPO
95 - 96	CHIEF OF TRNS, AFPO
97 - 101	USSTAF
102 - 106	1st MACAF (PROV)
107 - 110	CG, DELEX BASE
111 - 115	CG, SOLA
116 - 125	CG, COMBINE, ETOLSA
126 - 135	CG, ETOLSA

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

TOP SECRET

MOVEMENT ORDER #4, 12th AF, 11/2/45, cont'd

DISTRIBUTION (CONT'D):

136 - 140	A-3, 12th AF
141 - 145	A-4, 12th AF
146 - 150	AG Files
151 - 165	27th FTR GP
166 - 170	86th FTR GP
171 - 175	319th AIR SERV GP, HQ & H. SQ
176 - 180	57th AIR SERV SQ
181 - 185	321st AIR SERV SQ
186 - 190	1125th ON CC. SG
191 - 195	1016th SIG CO, SG
196 - 200	1936 QM Trk Co
201 - 205	1974th QM Trk Co
206 - 210	1636 QRD S & H Co
211 - 215	1653 QRD S & H Co

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Msg/Center No 228/12

INCOMING MESSAGE

FROM: LA F

Ref No MX 45981

TO : 1ST TAC AF (PROV)  
(FOR INFORMATION)

Feb 121638A  
Time of Origin

Precedence PRIORITY

Feb 172058A  
Rec'd Message Center

Security

TO: US TAF

INFO: DELTA BASE SECTION

TO: AFSUBA

INFO TO AAFB: ATO

INFO CRYTO JESUS

PLS PASS TO 1ST TAC, FOR POSSIBLE DELTA BASE INFO

FROM: BAKER

CITE: MIKE XRAY 1000 1000 1000 1000

TO: SECRET GOLDEN KE. COMING TO YOU BY PRIORITY ARE FOLLOWING

UNIT: 27 FIGHTER BOMBARDIER GROUP, 86 FIGHTER BOMBARDIER GROUP, 319

SERVICE GROUP COMPLETE. IT IS ANTICIPATED 6 LB1 1000 1000 1000

EXCLUSIVELY AIR FORCE PERSONNEL UNTIL 1000 1000 1000 1000

WED. STILL 1000 1000 1000 1000 15 1000 1000 1000 1000

RE: AT YOU ARE 1000 1000 1000 1000 DELTA BASE SECTION OR RECEPTION

END OF AND TRANSMISSION TO FINAL DESTINATION. ETA 1000 1000 1000 1000

FROM DELTA BASE

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UN-  
CLASSIFIED

To: A-3

Copy sent  
A-4

D/adm

any move.

(445)  
(228)

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

TOP SECRET

INCOMING MESSAGE

12 Feb 45

1st TAC AF PROV

Ref No F 323

FROM: 12TH AIR FORCE REAR

Dated: 121542A

Precedence PRIORITY

TO : 1ST T/C AF PROV

Rec'd: 121645A

Security ~~TOP SECRET~~

TO: CG FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
CG AFM TO FOR INFO

FROM: TWELFTH AIR FORCE REAR  
SIGNED CANTON

CITE TWACT F 323

URAD BAKER 715 FEBRUARY 11. GROUPS ARE NOW LOCATED IN VICINITY OF PISA AND IT IS EXPECTED AT THIS TIME THAT AIR ECHELON CAN DEPART ON DATES AFTER FEBRUARY 21. AIR ECHELON OF EACH GROUP WILL CONSIST OF APPROXIMATELY 90 P-47 AIRPLANES AND APPROXIMATELY 40 C-47 AIRPLANES. EXPECT WATER ECHELONS OF 27 GROUPS TO DEPART PORT OF LEGHORN ON OR ABOUT 14 FEBRUARY. RECONNAISSANCE PARTY CONSISTING OF MEMBERS OF EACH FIGHTER GROUP PLUS MEMBERS OF SERVICE GROUP WILL VISIT DESTINATIONS AND CONTACT YOUR HEADQUARTERS WITHIN THE NEXT FEW DAYS. REQUEST YOU COORDINATE DISPATCH AND ROUTING OF AIR ECHELONS WITH THIS PARTY. REQUEST THAT DISPATCH AND ROUTING INSTRUCTIONS BE FURNISHED AT LEAST 3 DAYS IN ADVANCE OF DESIRED DATE FOR START OF AIR MOVEMENTS AND CONTAIN QUANTITIES OF AIRCRAFT DESIRED DAILY AND SPECIFY INTERMEDIATE STOPS ASSURING APPROVAL BY HIGHER AUTHORITY IN THIS THEATER WE SHALL DISPATCH AIR ECHELONS OF THE 27 AND 86 FIGHTER GROUPS UPON THE DATES AND OVER ROUTES TO BE SPECIFIED BY YOU.

To: A-3  
Copy sent:  
A-4  
Sg  
Wheeler  
S/S

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

TOP SECRET

MSG/CTR NO 108/14

INCL. LG 1 PAGE

02 NATIONAL PRIORITY

FROM: 15TH AIR FORCE.

FEB 121709A

REF: MX 45993

TO: 1ST TAC HQ PROV  
FOR INFORMATION

**TIME OF ORIGIN**

PRECEDENCE: OP

■ B 141020A

~~SECRET~~

SECURITY

TO STAFF L.D.

INFO CG 2T003..

00 AMSC : TO : HFO

FROM AFRICA

CIT. INK X-AY FOR PLV H.I. NLE TH..

DASH GOLDFL . LOOK AT AFHQ & ASAC FOR EXACT SITUATION FOR ALL ARO OF MINE FEBRUARY  
CUM INT PD

FOLLOWING: BUREAU OF INTEL. DIV. INTO OUT. BUREAU PD READ IN COLUMN PD

ABL 1 FIVE C. BAKER IS DUE TO BE SENT TO CIA CHALI IN THE OF VEHICLE AND DOG  
IS DEADIGHT TONS OBO FOR LOVE CLN ABLE ON NIN FIVE OR ORDINANCE D POT COMPANY CLA  
BAKER OF EIGHT SIX C. CHALI TWO EIGHT CEA DED TWO XERO SICLE ABL TWO XERO ON FOUR  
ORDINANCE EIGHT FIVE COMPANY C. BAKER TWO TWO FIV CEA CHALI DIA SV C DED TWO  
ONE SICLE ABL ONE ON FOUR FIVE FOR T EIGHTA COMPANY C WICK GROUP CEA BAKER FIV

1. 1ST C.A. C. 111 FOU. CLA 100 TWO THIR. 3 CLIN ABL FOU THIR. 41. 100 T. 1 PLATOON  
 AIR 100 OF GROUP C.A. BAK TWO FOUR. 21. 111 THIR. CLA 100 100 T. 3 CLIN ABL FOU ONE  
 NIN. 100 100 PLATOON C.A. BAK 1 TWO FOUR. CLA C. 111 THIR. CLA 100 100 T. 3 CLIN ABL

ON 01/07/2011, PAIR'S DATED 01/07/2011, FROM: ~~NAME~~ GAIL C. KELLY, IV, GAIL DOG

TWO TWO FIVE SIX ONE ABBOTT ROAD NEW BRUNSWICK NEW JERSEY 07102

FOUR TWO C-A JAX ON TWO SIX E-CLN ABLE FIVE SIX TWO SIGNAL RE-ARRANG BATTALION C-A

BA. R. OK. TR. Z. H. C. Z. C. C. C. L. I. N. G. F. I. V. E. M. E. T. C. A. D. S. O. N. F. I. V. E. Z. I. D. S. C. I. N. A. B. I.

SECOND PHOTO OF UNIT CAR BAY. V OR CAR C. MI FIVE TWO FIVE ZERO SECLN ABL FOR

FOUO - SIGMA I AVI C RPTA CTRB BATT 100 CMA BA 1000 TPO PIV. CMA C. 01 ON

FOUR FOUR ONE C.A. DOG ON FOUR TWO SIX SIGNAL ABLE FOUR FOUR SIX SIGNAL HEAVY COMBAT ACTION

FOUR FOUR CAA DOG OF FOUR TWO FIVE CAA C  
BATTALION CAA BATTAL FOUR TWO FIVE CAA C

45523

A-3

cpys to C/S  
D/C Adm  
A-4  
Dm

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

TOP SECRET

OF NATIONAL PRIORITY

ABLE EIGHT THREE SEVEN ENGINEER AVIATION BATTALION CMA BAKER EIGHT ZERO ZERO A CHARLIE  
TWO TWO SIX CMA DOG ON TWO TWO PD REQUEST ASSIGNMENT OF PRIORITY SERIAL NUMBERS ON  
PRIORITY SERIAL LIST NUMBER ONE OR ABOVE UNITS PD THESE UNITS ARE ALL LOCATED IN ITALY PD  
SHARP MESSAGE SUGAR DASH S V N EIGHT THREE FOUR ZERO OF EIGHT FEBRUARY CURRENT STATED  
THESE UNITS TO BE PASSED IN DURING PROGRAM PD THE FOUR FOUR SIX SIGNAL HEAVY CONSTRUCTION  
BATTALION AND THE EIGHT THREE SEVEN ENGINEER AVIATION BATTALION WILL NOT MOVE UNTIL  
AFTER ONE APRIL CURRENT PD NEW SUBJECT PD THE FOUR FOUR SIX QUARTERMASTER PLATOON  
MENTIONED IN MIKE XRAY FOUR FIVE NINE ZERO FIVE OF ONE ONE FEBRUARY CURRENT IS NOW  
LOADED ON VESSEL DESTINED FOR NAPLES AND WILL BE TRANSHIPPED TO SOUTHERN FRANCE FROM  
THERE PD THIS UNIT SHOULD BE ASSIGNED SERIAL NUMBER ON PRIORITY LIST NUMBER ONE PD  
REQUEST YOU ASSIGN PRIORITY SERIAL NUMBER ON LIST NUMBER TWO FOR THE HEADQUARTERS AND  
HEADQUARTERS SQUADRON ONE NINE AIR DEPOT GROUP STILL IN ORAN PD

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

27/14

TOP SECRET

INCOMING MESSAGE

1st TAC AF PROV

From: MAAP

To : 1ST TAC AF PROV  
FOR INFORMATION

TIME OF ORIGIN  
Dated: FEB 131730A  
MESSAGE CENTER  
Rec'd: FEB 140206A

Ref No. TWACT D 5170

Precedence ROUTINE

Security

TO: 51 TROOP CAR IER ING

222 ADV,

1ST TACTICAL AIR COMMAND PROV,

NINTH AIR FORCE PLEASE PASS,

MAAP

FROM: MAAP TWACT D 5170

TOP SECRET

DISPATCH 6 C-47 AIRCRAFT TO FOLLOW TO LIFT ADVANCE REGIMENTS OF  
27 FIGHTER GROUP, 86 FIGHTER GROUP, AND SERVICE ORGANIZATIONS FROM  
ITALY TO FRANCE: TWO AIRCRAFT REPORT TO BASE OPERATIONS MONTEDERA  
AIRFIELD AND 3 AIRCRAFT REPORT TO BASE OPERATIONS PISA AIRFIELD 0800  
HOURS 15 FEBRUARY TO PICK UP PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT AND THEN PROCEED  
TO AIRSTRIP A-34 IN FRANCE. MISSION NUMBER IS TWO FOUR XERO M. ONE  
AIRCRAFT REPORT TO BASE OPERATIONS PISA AIRFIELD 0800 HOURS ONE FIVE  
FEBRUARY TO PICK UP PERSONNEL AND PROCEED TO AIRSTRIP Y-31 FRANCE  
WHICH IS LANDING STRIP FOR 1ST TACTICAL AIR FORCE HEADQUARTERS.  
MISSION NUMBER FOR THIS FLIGHT IS 241M.

To: A-3

Copy sent:

A-4

D/adm

C/S

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

BJS/JCG TOP SECRET

INCOMING MESSAGE

CB 0725

MSG/C-INT R NO 85/15

FROM: NATAF

111720A Feb

REF: TRACT D5195

TO: 1ST TAC ADV

FILE OF ORIGIN

PRIORITY: OF

150659A Feb

SECURITY: [REDACTED]

THE LANDING OF AN XACT COPY

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

NINT. AIR FORCE PLAS PASO TO

FIRST TACTICAL AIR GROUP

RPTD MAIF

RPTD FIV. OF TROOP CARRIER

RPTD X-11 TAC ADV

FROM NATAF

CITE TRACT D5195 FIV. OF TROOP CARRIER RPT D5195 TROOP CARRIER AIRCRAFT

TRANSPORTING AIRCRAFT FOR THE SIX V. AIRCRAFT SIX FIGHTER GROUPS TO FIVE WILL

BE BRIEFED TO TAKE NON STOP FLIGHTS TO THE DESTINATION AIRFIELD PD THE FIGHTER

AIRCRAFT REQUIRED FOR THE LIFT WILL BE DISPATCHED AT RATE OF FOUR ZERO AIRCRAFT DAILY PD

DUE CHANGING WEATHER CONDITIONS AND OTHER FACTORS WHICH MAY PREVENT AIRCRAFT FROM

FLYING OPERATION IN THE FIGHTER CARRIER AIRFIELD BE PREPARED TO ACCOMMODATE

UP TO FOUR ZERO AIRCRAFT CARRIER AND PASSENGERS DAILY ON THE DAYS THAT THE AIRCRAFT

ARE CALLED FORWARD BY YOU AND THE DIJON AND LYONS AIRFIELDS BE PREPARED TO ACCOMMODATE

A LIMITED NUMBER OF AIRCRAFT THAT MAY BE FORCED TO LAND AT THOSE AIRFIELD PD REQUEST

YOU CONFIRM THAT THE TROOP CARRIER AIRCRAFT CAN BE SERVICED AND THE CREWS ACCOMMODATED

AT THE DESTINATION AIRFIELD PD URGENTLY REQUEST INFORMATION CONCERNING CONTROL AND

NAVIGATIONAL FACILITIES AT AIRSTRIP YORK DASH ONE RPT YORK DASH ONE AND INFORMATION

GIVING AIRFIELD SELECTION FOR EACH OF THE FIGHTER GROUPS PD THIS INFORMATION REQUIRED

FOR BRIEFING RPT BRIEFING OF BOTH FIGHTER AND TROOP CARRIER CREWS PD

A-3

CPY 5 c/s  
D/C Adm  
A-4  
O/M

453/431

OPERATIONAL PRIORITY

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Msg/Center No 50/17

TOP SECRET  
INCOMING MESSAGE

FROM: AAFSCMTC

FEB 141841A  
Time of Origin

Ref SCMT 1079

TO: 1ST TAC AF PROV

FEB 170525A  
Rec'd Message Center

Precedence ROUTINE

Secur

TO FIRST TACAF ACTION,

AAF MTC,

XII AF,

DELTA BASE SECTION

CITE SCMT 1079

FROM CG AAFSCMTC

GOLDFLAKE PD

FURNISH OUR MESSAGE 45921 DATED 12 FEBRUARY AND RELAYING TO FOUR F-217

AND F-591 PD DEFINITE INFORMATION. THE FOLLOWING WERE ACTUAL LOADING

COMPLETED PD ESTIMATED FOR PLANNING RECEPTION AND ONWARD TRANSPORTATION.

AIR 120 OFFICERS, 2108 ENLISTED MEN, 450 TONS ORIGINALLY EQUIPMENT MOVING

BY WATER IN 620 VEHICLES INCLUDING TRAILERS FULLY LOADED PD ABOVE

ROVERS 27 FIGHTER GROUP, 86 FIGHTER GROUP, AND 819 SERVICE GROUP COMPLETE

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

Copies Sent:

A-4

D/Adm

Org. Move

Transp O.

464

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

OYLER/286

"CO" 170645H

Msg/Center No 50/17

INCOMING MESSAGE

From: AAFSCVTO

FEB 141241A

Ref: SCMT 1079

To: 1ST TAC AF PROV

Time OF Origin

Precedence: ROUTINE

FEB 170525A

Rec'D Message Center

Secu [REDACTED]

THE MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY  
OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

TO FIRST TACAF RPT TACAF ACTION CVA

AAF VTO CVA

XII AF CVA

DELTA BASE SECTION

CITE 3253 RPT SCMT ONE ZERO SEVEN NINE

EROY 33 AAFSCVTO

GOLDFLAKES PD

FURTHER OUR MESSAGE FOUR FIVE NINE EIGHT ONE DATED ONE TWO FEBRUARY AND

REPLYING TO YOUR FOX DASH EIGHT ONE SEVEN AND FOX DASH FIVE EIGHT ONE

PD DEFINITE INFORMATION WILL FOLLOW WHEN ACTUAL LOADING COMPLETED PD

ESTIMATED FOR PLANNING RECEPTION AND ONWARD TRANSPORTATION ARE ONE TWO

464

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

~~XERO REPEAT ONE TWO XERO OFFICERS CVA TWO ONE EIGHT EIGHT REPEAT TWO~~  
~~ONE EIGHT EIGHT ENLISTED MEN CVA FOUR FIVE XERO TONS REPEAT FOUR FIVE~~  
~~XERO TONS UNLOADED EQUIPMENT MOVING BY WATER PD SIX TWO XERO VEHICLES~~  
INCLUDING TRAILERS FULLY ~~LOADED~~ PD ABOVE ROVERS TWO SEVEN <sup>E</sup>/FIGHTER GROUP  
CVA EIGHT SIX FIGHTER GROUP CVA AND THREE ONE NINTH SERVICE GROUP  
COMPLETE

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

BJ/JJC

1. 111720A Feb

0725

05/15

111720A Feb

REF: TACT 05195

111720A Feb

111720A Feb

111720A Feb

SAC ID:

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

REF: TACT 05195

REF: TACT 05195

REF: TACT 05195

REF: TACT 05195

REF: TACT 05195

REF: TACT 05195

REF: TACT 05195

REF: TACT 05195

REF: TACT 05195

REF: TACT 05195

REF: TACT 05195

REF: TACT 05195

REF: TACT 05195

REF: TACT 05195

REF: TACT 05195

REF: TACT 05195

REF: TACT 05195

REF: TACT 05195

REF: TACT 05195

REF: TACT 05195

OPERATIONAL PRIORITY

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

*Goldflake*

*Copy sent:  
A-4  
Org & move  
D/adm  
Tramp C.*

INCOMING MESSAGE

FROM: CHILULAN  
22nd TAC AIR G'D REAR

Feb 161830A  
Time of Origin

Ref: F 142 F

TO : 1ST TAC AF (PROV)

Feb 170345A  
Rec'd Msg Cen

Precedence: OP

Secur

MOVEMENT OF 27 AND 86 FIGHTER GROUPS BY ECHELONS. GOLDFLAKE.

WATER ECHELONS OF 27 AND 86 FIGHTER GROUPS DEPARTED LEGHORN, ITALY 15 FEBRUARY 1945,

AS FOLLOWS:

LST No.	UNIT	PERSONNEL	VEHICLES	TONS EQUIPMENT
211	Hq, 27 Fighter Group	72	30	30
	524 Fighter Squadron, 27 Gp	213	29	40
602	524 Fighter Squadron, 27 Ftr Gp	34	27	15
	522 Fighter Squadron, 27 Ftr Gp	121	31	15
	Hq, 86 Fighter Gp	8	6	15
	523 Fighter Squadron, 27 Ftr Gp	2	3	15
263	522 Fighter Squadron, 27 Ftr Gp	22	19	
	523 Fighter Squadron, 27 Ftr Gp	138	57	60
	524 Fighter Squadron, 27 Ftr Gp	4		
526	86 Fighter Group Headquarters	46	28	30
	525 Fighter Squadron, 86 Ftr Gp	124	49	30
177	525 Fighter Squadron, 86 Ftr Gp	24	13	
	526 Fighter Squadron, 86 Ftr Gp	139	50	60
	527 Fighter Squadron, 86 Ftr Gp		11	
	86 Fighter Group Headquarters	3	5	
907	527 Fighter Squadron, 86 Ftr Gp	165	58	60

RECONNAISSANCE PARTY 27 FIGHTER GROUP

C-47 AIRCRAFT DEPARTED FROM MONTEDEMA AIRFIELD 15 FEBRUARY 1945,

3 Officers  
3 Enlisted Men  
2 Jeeps and equipment

RECONNAISSANCE PARTY 86 FIGHTER GROUP DEPARTED FROM PISA AIRFIELD 15 FEBRUARY 1945,

3 Officers  
3 Enlisted Men  
2 Jeeps and equipment

cy to 12th AF Rear

*466*

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SECURITY "CO" 170610A

DILBECK/

Msg/Center No 30/17

## INCOMING MESSAGE

From: CHIULAW

FEB. 161830A

Ref: F 142 F

To:

22ND TAC AIR CMD REAR

Time OF Origin

Precedence: OP

1ST TAC AF (PROV)

FEB. 170345A

Rec'D Message Center

Secu

THE MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY  
OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

TO TWELFTH AIR FORCE REAR FOR SELVES

ANY PLS PASS TO FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE

PROV. CHIULAW XXII TACTICAL AIR COMMAND REAR

SITE FOX ONE FOUR TWO FOX

REENCODED AND PASSED BY ONE TWO AIR FORCE CRYPTO

MOVEMENT BY <sup>CH</sup>ELONS OF TWO SEVEN AND EIGHT SIX FIGHTER GROUPS IS

SUBJECT PD QUOTE TOP SECRET HYPERN GOLDFLAKES UNDOCT<sup>E</sup> WATER EX<sup>CH</sup>ELONS OF

TWO SEVEN AND EIGHT SIX FIGHTER GROUPS DEPARTED LECORNO CVA ITALY

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~ ONE FIVE FEBRUARY ONE NINE FOUR FIVE<sup>E</sup> AS FOLLOWS COLON LOVE

SUGAR TARE TWO ONE ONE CVA HEAD<sup>U</sup>ARTERS TWO SEVEN FIGHTER GROUP <sup>M</sup>CBA

SEVEN TWO PERSONNEL CVA THREE ZERO VEHICLES CVA <sup>TH</sup>THREE ZERO ~~UNCLASSIFIED~~ TONS

EQUIP<sup>ME</sup>NT SVCLN FIVE TWO FOUR FIGHTER SQUADRON ~~ON XXRTY~~ <sup>B</sup>OF TWO SEVEN

468

OPERATIONAL SECURITY  
(EQUALS NO IMMEDIATE)

Repro by 0230D ENGRS - ENGR. COMMAND



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UN-  
CLASSIFIED

GROUP CVA TWO ONE THREE PERSONNEL CVA TWO NINE VEHICLES CVA FOUR ZERO  
TONS EQUIPMENT PD LOVE SUGAR TARE SIX ZERO TWO CVA FIVE TWO FOUR  
FIGHTER SQUADRON OF TWO SEVEN FIGHTER GROUP THREE FOUR PERSONNEL CVA  
TWO SEVEN VEHICLES CVA ONE FIVE TONS EQUIPMENT SVOLN FIVE TWO TWO  
FIGHTER SQUADRON OF TWO SEVEN FIGHTER GROUP CVA ONE TWO ONE PERSONNEL  
CVA THREE ONE VEHICLES CVA ONE FIVE TONS EQUIPMENT SVOLN HEADQUARTERS  
EIGHT SIX FIGHTER GROUP ~~CVA~~ FIGHT PERSONNEL SIX VEHICLES CVA ONE FIVE  
TONS EQUIPMENT SVOLN FIVE TWO THREE FIGHTER SQUADRON OF TWO SEVEN  
FIGHTER GROUP CVA TWO PERSONNEL CVA THREE VEHICLES CVA ONE FIVE TONS RPT  
ONE FIVE TONS EQUIPMENT PD LOVE SUGAR ~~EXXPT~~ TARE TWO SIX THREE SVOLN  
FIVE TWO TWO FIGHTER SQUADRON OF TWO SEVEN FIGHTER GROUP CVA ONE TWO  
PERSONNEL CVA ONE NINE VEHICLES SVOLN FIVE TWO THREE FIGHTER SQUADRON  
OF TWO SEVEN FIGHTER GROUP CVA ONE THREE ~~EXXPT~~ EIGHT PERSONNEL CVA FIVE  
SEVEN VEHICLES CVA SIX ZERO TONS ~~EQUIPMENT EXXPT~~ EQUIPMENT FIVE TWO FOUR  
FIGHTER SQUADRON FIGHTER SQUADRON OF TWO SEVEN FIGHTER GROUP CVA FOUR

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

3

PERSONNEL PD LOVE SUGAR TARE FIVE TWO SIX SVOLN EIGHT SIX FIGHTER GROUP

HEADQUARTERS EXXRP FOUR SIX PERSONNEL RPT PERSONNEL CVA TWO EXXRP

THIS EIGHT VEHICLES CVA THREE XERO TONS EQUIPMENT SVOLN FIVE TWO FIVE FIGHTER

SQUADRON OF EIGHT SIX FIGHTER GROUP ONE TWO FOUR PERSONNEL CVA FOUR

PAGE NINE EXXRP VEHICLES CVA THREE XERO TONS EQUIPMENT PD LOVE SUGAR

EXXRP TARE ONE SEVEN SEVEN SVOLN FIVE TWO FIVE FIGHTER SQUADRON OF

IS EIGHT SIX FIGHTER GROUP TWO FOUR PERSONNEL CVA ONE THREE VEHICLES

UNCLASSIFIED SVOLN FIVE TWO SIX FIGHTER SQUADRON OF EIGHT SIX FIGHTER GROUP

ONE THREE NINE PERSONNEL CVA FIVE XERO VEHICLES CVA SIX XERO TONS

EQUIPMENT SVOLN FIVE TWO SEVEN FIGHTER SQUADRON OF EIGHT SIX FIGHTER

GROUP ONE ONE VEHICLES EXXRP SVOLN EIGHT SIX FIGHTER GROUP

HEADQUARTERS THREE PERSONNEL CVA FIVE VEHICLES PD LOVE SUGAR TARE NINE

XERO SEVEN SVOLN FIVE TWO SEVEN FIGHTER SQUADRON OF EIGHT SIX FIGHTER

GROUP ONE SIX FIVE PERSONNEL CVA FIVE EIGHT VEHICLE EXXRP VEHICLES

EXXRP CVA SIX XERO TONS EQUIPMENT PD RECONNAISSANCE PARTY TWO SEVEN

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

4

FIGHTER GROUP <sup>2 Grps</sup> <sup>CHARLIE</sup> ~~missing~~ LIE HYPHEN FOUR SEVEN AIRCRAFT DEPARTED FROM  
PONTEDERA AIRFIELD ONE FIVE FEBRUARY ONE NINE FOUR FIVE CVA TWO JEEPS  
CVA THREE OFFICERS CVA THREE ENLISTED MEN AND EQUIPMENT PD RECONNAISSANCE  
PARTY EIGHT SIX FIGHTER GROUP DEPARTED FROM PISA AIRFIELD ONE FIVE  
FEBRUARY ONE NINE FOUR FIVE <sup>VE</sup> CVA TWO JEEPS CVA THREE OFFICERS CVA THREE  
ENLISTED MEN AND EQUIPMENT

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

INTER-OFFICE COMMUNICATION SLIP

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

FROM: \_\_\_\_\_

TO : \_\_\_\_\_

FOR :

	ACTION
	YOUR ATTENTION
	YOUR FILE

RETURN TO:

REMARKS:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(472)

---

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

	ACTION
	YOUR INTER-RELATION
	YOUR FILE

YOUR LATE REACTION

YOUR FILE	
-----------	--

**Abstract**

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There is no text or other markings on the paper.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

442

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

LONG/GRUBER

Msg/Center No 195/17

## INCOMING MESSAGE

From: USSTAF

171723A FEB

Ref: UA 64384

To: 1ST TAC AF (PROV)

Time OF Origin

Precedence: ROUTINE

171905A FEB.

Rec'D Message Center

Sec

THE MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY  
OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UN-  
CLASSIFIED

TO SAVILLE

SSG SPARTA<sup>2</sup>

UNCLASABLE SIX FOUR THREE EIGHT FOUR

[Refers to 27<sup>th</sup> + 86<sup>th</sup>  
Fighter Groups ("GOLD FLAKE"  
Movement)]

NOTIFICATION TO THIS HEADQUARTERS<sup>S</sup> REQUESTED IMMEDIATELY

THE TWO FIGHTER GROUPS RECEIVED ADVANCE RPT. TO IN ORDER THAT BASIS

OF YOUR AIRCRAFT ALLOCATION MAY BE INCREASED BY BADA RPT. BADA

472

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Pearson

INCOMING MESSAGE

M-C No. 45/17

From: 12TH AIR FORCE

1615208

Ref NOX 51390

Date Time Group

Precedence PRIORITY

INFO TO: FIRST TACAF ADV

1706168

Message Center

Security

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

TO CG USSTAF FOR ACTION CMA

INFO DELTA BASE CMA

INFO AAFSC MTO CMA

INFO FIRST TACAF CMA

INFO MTOUSA CMA

INFO AAFTC MTO

FROM CANNON

CITE MIKE XRAY FIVE ONE THREE NINE XERO

DEPARTED TARANTO AT ONE SEVEN THREE XERO HOURS ONE FIVE

APRIL CURRENT WAS LOVE SLASH DASH GOLF FLAKE SLASH JUGAR TARE THREE

FIVE EIGHT CARRYING SEVEN OFFICERS ONE FIVE FOUR ENLISTED MEN AND

SIX SEVEN VEHICLES SMCLN ALSO VESSEL THRUSTER CARRYING NINE

OFFICERS ONE EIGHT FOUR ENLISTED MEN AND PD SIX SIX VEHICLES CMA ALL

PERSONNEL OF THE EIGHT THREE SEVEN AVIATION ENGINEER BATTALION PD

426

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

ESTIMATED TIME OF ARRIVAL MARSEILLES IS ONE EIGHT APRIL  
CURRENT PD REQUEST ARRANGEMENTS BE MADE FOR <sup>NT</sup>THEIR <sup>T</sup>RECEPTION

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

1ST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)

COOK *[Signature]* M/C Nr 177/23  
From: 12TH KKK AIR FORCE Time of Origin Ref.Nr NY 51225  
231205B PRIORITY  
To : FIRST TACAF PROV Rec'd Msg Cntr Precedence ~~TOP SECRET~~  
FOR INFO 231946B Security ~~TOP SECRET~~

TO CG USSTAF FORACTION

INFO DELTA BASE

INFO SHAEF MAIN

INFO AAFECATO

INFO FIRST TAF PROV

WTOUSA

PASSED FROM CANNON

MIKE XRAY FIVE ONE EIGHT EIGHT FIVE

DASH GOLDFLAKES CLN DEPARTING DABA RPT. DABA FOR MARSEILLES

ONE EIGHT THREE FIVE HOURSXX RPT HOURS TWO ONE APRIL CURRENT SLICE

RPT SLICE WERE THE FOLLOWING PERSONNEL OF THE EIGHT THREE SEVEN

AVIATION ENGINEER BATTALION PD LOVE SUGAR RPT TARE NUMBER ONE

(56-A)

The making of an exact copy of this message is forbidden.



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

2

177/23

FOUR ONE WERE FIVE OFFICERS ONE EIGHT THREE ENLISTED MEN AND FIVE  
ZERO VEHICLES RPT VEHICLES PD LOVE SUGAR TARE NUMBER ONE SEVEN SEVEN  
OVA SIX OFFICERS ~~WNT~~ OFFICERS ONE EIGHT ~~XERO~~ ENLISTED MEN AND FIVE  
ONE VEHICLES PD REQUEST ARRANGEMENTS BE MADE FOR THEIR ~~RECEPTION~~ RPT  
RECEPTION PD ESTIMATED TIME OF ARRIVAL ~~W~~SEILLES TWO FOUR APRIL  
CURRENT PD THIS COMPLETES MOVEMENT ~~Q~~ F ABOVE UNIT

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

GOLDFLAME

TO SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
ARMY AIR FORCES ENGINEER COMMAND  
MEDITERRANEAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS (PROV)  
APO 528

Auth: CG, AAFEC  
MTO (P) *Ed C.*  
Date: *29 Mar 45*  
.....

(G-2-1)

29 March 1945.

MOVEMENT ORDERS)

NUMBER 5)

*TS #70*  
*Copy # 34*

I. General.

1. PAC radio MX 49522 dated 24 March 1945 from CG, AAF, MTO to CO, AAFEC, MTO, the 837th Engineer Aviation Battalion is alerted to move by ground and water from its present station through the port of Taranto, Italy to Marseille, France.

2. The water movement will be made by IST. The unit will be ready to embark on 24 hours notice at any time after 1 April 1945.

3. Movement instructions will be issued to the unit by the Movement and Transportation Section, AAFSC, MTO.

4. This is a permanent change of station.

II. Preparation for Overseas Movement.

1. Organizational equipment and supplies.

a. The unit will take complete T/O & E equipment as well as tents, blankets, cots, winter clothing and winterizing materials now in its possession. All equipment taken by the unit in excess of T/O & E will be reported to this Headquarters immediately.

b. No locally requisitioned, purchased, salvaged or captured enemy equipment will be taken from this theater.

c. In order to conserve shipping space the unit will take no non-essential equipment or supplies.

d. Kitchen equipment will be loaded on trucks in such a manner as to be easily accessible at all times.

e. Repair trucks will be so laden as to permit easy access to tools and equipment required in emergencies.

f. Maintenance supplies.

(1) Quartermaster

(a) Each individual will have in his possession

1 "D" ration (3 bars)

1 "K" ration "B", "D" & "S" units

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

(Movement Orders 5, 29 Mar 45, contd)

- (b) The unit will take, in accessible loads, 15 days balanced "B" rations for all personnel.
- (c) All available water cans will be filled.

2. Individual clothing and equipment.

Personnel of the unit will be equipped in accordance with Table of Equipment 21 dated 1 June 1944. Personal CMS equipment will be carried by the individual.

3. Baggage allowances.

- a. Officers - 1 trunk locker  
1 bedding roll  
1 piece of hand baggage
- b. Enlisted men - 2 barracks bags
- c. All personal baggage will be plainly marked with the individual's name, serial number and organization.

4. Packing and crating.

- a. All unladen equipment and supplies will be securely packed in strong crates.
- b. An effort will be made to keep the weight of individual packages below 150 pounds to facilitate handling.

5. Marking of boxes, crates, vehicles, etc.

Each box, crate, vehicle, etc. will be plainly marked, in the clear, with the unit designation. (Note: A uniform system of identification must be used throughout the organization. At the discretion of the unit commander, this may be in the clear or in the unit code but there can be no combination of the two. For this move marking in the clear is preferred unless the unit has already marked all equipment in code).

6. Vehicles.

- a. Vehicles may be loaded with organizational equipment within the limits of height and weight imposed by the height of the vehicle cab and the rated capacity of the vehicle in tons.
- b. Drivers will accompany all vehicles.
- c. When vehicles are loaded on LST's each gasoline tank will be as near full as practicable.
- d. Each vehicle will have as part of its cargo 1 can of drinking water, 1 change of motor oil and, within the limits of practicability, 2 days supply of gasoline.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

TOP SECRET

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

(Movement Orders 5, 29 Mar 45, contd)

7. Change of money.

The unit commander or an officer designated by him will collect and exchange the funds of all personnel upon arrival in France.

8. Final movement instructions.

a. The unit will be called to the staging area by the Movements and Transportation Section, AAFSC, MTO.

b. Documentation. The unit commander will prepare any detailed passenger and vehicle lists which may be required by the port authorities.

c. The unit will appoint a Transportation Quartermaster (TQM) who will be prepared to furnish on call the following prestowage data:

- (1) Complete list of all vehicles showing type of each vehicle or trailer, its WD registration number and its dimensions.
- (2) Weight and cubage of all unladen equipment and supplies.
- (3) Actual strength of the unit in officers and enlisted men.

III. Destination and Reception.

The intermediate destination of the unit and the port of acceptance is Marseille, France. Delta Base Section is responsible for the reception and staging of Air Force troops in Marseille following debarkation. Upon arrival at Marseille the unit commander will contact the Liaison Officer of the 1st Tactical Air Force (Prov) at Delta Base Section for further orders and transportation to final destination.

By order of Colonel HUPPERT:

WILLIAM A. CORWELL,  
Colonel, CE,  
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

*E. C. Barnes*  
E. A. BARNES,  
Lt Colonel, AGD.  
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:

- 3 - CG, ETOUSA
- 3 - CG, AFMUSA
- 6 - CG, AAF, MTO
- 2 - CG, AAFSC, MTC
- 3 - CG, IX AFEC
- 2 - CG, XII AF (Prov)
- 2 - CG, XII AFSC
- 2 - CO, Adriatic Base Command
- 5 - CO, 80th Engn Avn Bn
- 3 - CG, Delta Base Section
- 3 - 1st TACAF
- 3 - Movements, East Italy
- 3 - Movements, Taranto
- 3 - 3 District
- 1 - A-3, this Hq
- 1 - A-4, this Hq

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS BULLETIN, FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE

7650-2

MICROFILMED

FILE NO.
549.171
16 Dec 44-15 May 45
TO BE RETURNED TO THE ARCHIVE OF THE AAG HISTORICAL SECTION

DECLASSIFIED  
EO 11652

DECLASSIFIED  
EO 11652

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED &

HEADQUARTERS  
UNITED STATES AIR FORCE (RCV)  
374

DO NOT RETURN  
TO THE ARCHIVES  
OF THE AAF  
HISTORICAL OFFICE

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

HEADQUARTERS BULLETINS

1944-1948

1650-2

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

First Edition, 1944, Vol. 1, No. 1

16 December 1944.

Vol 1 No 1

## I OFFICIAL ITEMS

Items appearing in this Bulletin which are marked with an asterisk and authenticated by the initials of the Adjutant General or Assistant Adjutant General are for the guidance and compliance of all concerned. (Official TJR)

## II UNIFORM REGULATIONS

Effective this date, officers will wear the following uniform in the officers' mess on Saturdays from 1730 to 2400 hrs:

Officer's Coat, Service, Tailored, on Jacket, wool (D or dark shade (officer's style) with appropriate trousers (on shirt, shirt, necktie and shoes (not combat or combatrop). (Official TJR)

## III REPLY TO CORRESPONDENTS

Until further notice, all outgoing correspondence will be prepared for the signature of

O. J. RICHARDSON  
Major, Adj. Gen.,  
Adjutant General. (Official TJR)

## IV REPLY TO CORRESPONDENTS

A central Drafting-Room for this Headquarters is organized under the supervision of the Statistical Control Section. All draftsmen now assigned to duty with other sections (except Operations Section) will be made available for duty in the Drafting-Room, and all drafting equipment now in use by other sections will be centralized and made available to the Statistical Control Section.

Drafting work from all sections (except Operations Section) will be requested through Statistical Control Section, Room 101. (Official TJR)

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

18 December 1944

2011 2

I DON'T KNOW

[illegible]

71 1947 11 3

of said persons:

12. 100 1 100 0 0 0  
100 0 0 0 0 0 - 0030 - 1200  
100 - 0030

201

1100 - 1200

## III and IV 3, 5, 7, 9

iii. until first or second meeting of the full assembly for election of

13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65  
66  
67  
68  
69  
70  
71  
72  
73  
74  
75  
76  
77  
78  
79  
80  
81  
82  
83  
84  
85  
86  
87  
88  
89  
90  
91  
92  
93  
94  
95  
96  
97  
98  
99  
100  
101  
102  
103  
104  
105  
106  
107  
108  
109  
110  
111  
112  
113  
114  
115  
116  
117  
118  
119  
120  
121  
122  
123  
124  
125  
126  
127  
128  
129  
130  
131  
132  
133  
134  
135  
136  
137  
138  
139  
140  
141  
142  
143  
144  
145  
146  
147  
148  
149  
150  
151  
152  
153  
154  
155  
156  
157  
158  
159  
160  
161  
162  
163  
164  
165  
166  
167  
168  
169  
170  
171  
172  
173  
174  
175  
176  
177  
178  
179  
180  
181  
182  
183  
184  
185  
186  
187  
188  
189  
190  
191  
192  
193  
194  
195  
196  
197  
198  
199  
200  
201  
202  
203  
204  
205  
206  
207  
208  
209  
210  
211  
212  
213  
214  
215  
216  
217  
218  
219  
220  
221  
222  
223  
224  
225  
226  
227  
228  
229  
230  
231  
232  
233  
234  
235  
236  
237  
238  
239  
240  
241  
242  
243  
244  
245  
246  
247  
248  
249  
250  
251  
252  
253  
254  
255  
256  
257  
258  
259  
260  
261  
262  
263  
264  
265  
266  
267  
268  
269  
270  
271  
272  
273  
274  
275  
276  
277  
278  
279  
280  
281  
282  
283  
284  
285  
286  
287  
288  
289  
290  
291  
292  
293  
294  
295  
296  
297  
298  
299  
300  
301  
302  
303  
304  
305  
306  
307  
308  
309  
310  
311  
312  
313  
314  
315  
316  
317  
318  
319  
320  
321  
322  
323  
324  
325  
326  
327  
328  
329  
330  
331  
332  
333  
334  
335  
336  
337  
338  
339  
340  
341  
342  
343  
344  
345  
346  
347  
348  
349  
350  
351  
352  
353  
354  
355  
356  
357  
358  
359  
360  
361  
362  
363  
364  
365  
366  
367  
368  
369  
370  
371  
372  
373  
374  
375  
376  
377  
378  
379  
380  
381  
382  
383  
384  
385  
386  
387  
388  
389  
390  
391  
392  
393  
394  
395  
396  
397  
398  
399  
400  
401  
402  
403  
404  
405  
406  
407  
408  
409  
410  
411  
412  
413  
414  
415  
416  
417  
418  
419  
420  
421  
422  
423  
424  
425  
426  
427  
428  
429  
430  
431  
432  
433  
434  
435  
436  
437  
438  
439  
440  
441  
442  
443  
444  
445  
446  
447  
448  
449  
450  
451  
452  
453  
454  
455  
456  
457  
458  
459  
460  
461  
462  
463  
464  
465  
466  
467  
468  
469  
470  
471  
472  
473  
474  
475  
476  
477  
478  
479  
480  
481  
482  
483  
484  
485  
486  
487  
488  
489  
490  
491  
492  
493  
494  
495  
496  
497  
498  
499  
500  
501  
502  
503  
504  
505  
506  
507  
508  
509  
510  
511  
512  
513  
514  
515  
516  
517  
518  
519  
520  
521  
522  
523  
524  
525  
526  
527  
528  
529  
530  
531  
532  
533  
534  
535  
536  
537  
538  
539  
540  
541  
542  
543  
544  
545  
546  
547  
548  
549  
550  
551  
552  
553  
554  
555  
556  
557  
558  
559  
560  
561  
562  
563  
564  
565  
566  
567  
568  
569  
570  
571  
572  
573  
574  
575  
576  
577  
578  
579  
580  
581  
582  
583  
584  
585  
586  
587  
588  
589  
590  
591  
592  
593  
594  
595  
596  
597  
598  
599  
600  
601  
602  
603  
604  
605  
606  
607  
608  
609  
610  
611  
612  
613  
614  
615  
616  
617  
618  
619  
620  
621  
622  
623  
624  
625  
626  
627  
628  
629  
630  
631  
632  
633  
634  
635  
636  
637  
638  
639  
640  
641  
642  
643  
644  
645  
646  
647  
648  
649  
650  
651  
652  
653  
654  
655  
656  
657  
658  
659  
660  
661  
662  
663  
664  
665  
666  
667  
668  
669  
670  
671  
672  
673  
674  
675  
676  
677  
678  
679  
680  
681  
682  
683  
684  
685  
686  
687  
688  
689  
690  
691  
692  
693  
694  
695  
696  
697  
698  
699  
700  
701  
702  
703  
704  
705  
706  
707  
708  
709  
710  
711  
712  
713  
714  
715  
716  
717  
718  
719  
720  
721  
722  
723  
724  
725  
726  
727  
728  
729  
730  
731  
732  
733  
734  
735  
736  
737  
738  
739  
740  
741  
742  
743  
744  
745  
746  
747  
748  
749  
750  
751  
752  
753  
754  
755  
756  
757  
758  
759  
760  
761  
762  
763  
764  
765  
766  
767  
768  
769  
770  
771  
772  
773  
774  
775  
776  
777  
778  
779  
780  
781  
782  
783  
784  
785  
786  
787  
788  
789  
790  
791  
792  
793  
794  
795  
796  
797  
798  
799  
800  
801  
802  
803  
804  
805  
806  
807  
808  
809  
810  
811  
812  
813  
814  
815  
816  
817  
818  
819  
820  
821  
822  
823  
824  
825  
826  
827  
828  
829  
830  
831  
832  
833  
834  
835  
836  
837  
838  
839  
840  
841  
842  
843  
844  
845  
846  
847  
848  
8

## IV : 7 11 31 5 37

[illegible]

Y AI: 102 SP 11 TL

Official A-1 is responsible for verse 1 of this document. He is traveling to Paris and Marseille on commercial business in a new aircraft. A plane will leave for Marseille on 1000 hours today, and will be returning. Persons interested should contact the author of this document. (Official - 100)

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bu-Hein

19 December 1944

Vol 1 No 3

## I EDM ON'S NOTE

This Information Bulletin will be published each week day for the information of personnel of this headquarters and immediately attached units. Items desired published will be in Major Kronberg's office by 0930 hours on date of publication. (Official items will be followed by the word "Official" and initials of the Adjutant General or assistant). (Official - TJE).

## II POST EXCHANGE (CO-OPERATION)

The 1st TACAF Post Exchange, 55 Rue De Verdun, will be open at the following hours:

Unlisted Personnel:

MONDAYS : 0930 - 1100  
1300 - 1700

TUESDAYS : 1000 - 2000

Officers:

WEDNES : 1100 - 1200

THURSDAYS : 1500 - 2000 (Official - TJE)

## III TRAVEL ORDERS

All requests for travel orders will be signed by the section head or a properly designated administrative officer. Section heads should provide the Adjutant General's Section with the names of officers authorized to request travel orders. Requests for travel orders will be turned in to the Adjutant General's office 24 hours before travel is to be effected, except in the case of an emergency. (Official - TJE)

## IV COUNTERFEIT CURRENCY

Counterfeit bills in 500 and 1000 franc denominations are now in circulation. All personnel of this headquarters will, therefore, turn in immediately to the Finance Office all supplemental bills (Invasion currency bills) in the above denominations, for conversion to Bank of France currency. (Official - TJE)

## V AIR TRANSPORTATION

Official Air Transportation for personnel of this headquarters traveling to Paris and Marseilles on government business is now available. A plane will leave Hq Airstrip Y-31 at 1000 hours daily, weather permitting. Persons interested should contact Major Dean at extension 29. (Official - TJE)

## VI PUBLICATIONS

All Sections of this headquarters requisitioning publications will first coordinate with CWO Hall, Publications Division Adjutant General's Office, this headquarters. (Official - TJE)

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bt Legion

First Edition 1944

## I ADVISORY NOTE

This information Bulletin will be published each week day for the information of personnel of this headquarters and immediately attached units. Items desired published will be in Major Kronberg's office by 0930 hours on date of publication. (Official items will be followed by the word "Official" and initials of the Adjutant General or assistant). (Official - TJB)

## II POST EXCHANGE (CO. EXCH.)

The 1st TACAF Post Exchange, 55 Rue De Verdun, will be open at the following hours:

### ENLISTED PERSONNEL:

WEDNESDAYS : 0830 - 1100  
THURSDAYS : 1300 - 1700

FRIDAYS & SATURDAYS : 1000 - 2000

### OFFICERS:

WEDNESDAYS : 1100 - 1200

THURSDAYS : 1300 - 1400

FRIDAYS : 1600 - 2000

Official - (CK)

## III TRAVEL ORDERS

All requests for travel orders will be signed by the section head or a properly designated administrative officer. Section heads should provide the Adjutant General's Section with the names of officers authorized to request travel orders. Requests for travel orders will be turned in to the Adjutant General's office 24 hours before travel is to be effected, except in the case of an emergency. (Official - TCK)

## IV COUNTERFEIT CURRENCY

Counterfeit bills in 500 and 1000 franc denominations are now in circulation. All personnel of this headquarters will, therefore, turn in immediately to the Finance Office all counterfeit bills (Invasion currency bills) in the above denominations, for conversion to bank of France currency. (Official - TCK)

## V AIR TRANSPORTATION

Official Air Transportation for personnel of this headquarters traveling to Paris and Marseille on government business is now available. A plane will leave M. Air Base Y-31 at 1000 hours daily, weather permitting. Persons interested should contact Major Dorn at extension 29. (Official - CK)

## VI PUBLICATIONS

All sections of this headquarters requesting publications will first coordinate with CIO staff, Publications Division, Adjutant General's Office, this headquarters. (Official - CK)

## VII TICKETS

Tickets for the Street Show "Barretts of 'Impole Street'" are now available at the Special Service Office, Room 224, Headquarters Building.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED 1

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

21 December 1944 (Vol. 1 No. 5)

## I EDITOR'S NOTE

This information Bulletin will be published each week day for the information of personnel of this headquarters and immediately attached units. Items desired published will be in Major Krenburg's office by 0930 on date of publication. (Official items will be followed by the word "Official" and initials of the Adjutant General or assistant). (Official - TJB)

## II TRAVEL ORDERS

Requests for travel orders will be turned in to the Adjutant General's office 24 hours before travel is to be effected, except in the case of an emergency. (Official - TJB)

## III COUNTERFEIT CURRENCY

Counterfeit bills in 500 and 1000 franc denominations are now in circulation. All personnel of this headquarters will, therefore, turn in immediately to the Finance Office all supplemental bills (foreign currency bills) in the above denominations, for conversion to Bank of France currency. (Official - TJB)

## IV AIR TRANSPORTATION

OFFICIAL AIR Transportation for personnel of this headquarters traveling to Paris and Marseilles on government business is now available. A plane will leave Hq Airstrip 1-31 at 1000 hours daily, weather permitting. Persons interested should contact Major Dean at extension 29. (Official - JCK)

## V ALHAMBRA THEATER

Tonight at 1915 hours — "STREET AND LOVE" with Henry Goodman

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

First Tactical Air Force (Prov.)

22 December 1944

Vol 1 No 6

This information Bulletin will be published each week day for the information of personnel of this headquarters and immediately attached units. Items desired published will be in Major Kronberg's office by 0930 on date of publication. (Official items will be followed by the word "Official" and initials of the Adjutant General or assistant). (Official - TJB)

## I HOLIDAY PASSES

This headquarters has not issued an official policy on leaves, passes and furloughs because of the fact that no leave area has yet been established where personnel may go on leave, pass or furlough and because of the fact that the Paris area is closed to all personnel except members of combat crews.

It is the desire of the Commanding General, however, that Division and Section Chiefs should follow a liberal policy in granting time off over the holidays. Sections should run with the minimum personnel required on Christmas Day. Personnel who have places where they may go on pass, except Paris, may be granted passes for not over 48 hours, and may be provided with rations.

(Official - TCR)

## III SUPPLY SHORTAGES

Each section of this headquarters will submit to the supply officer Hq 6 Hq 5 1st T.C.F. not later than Tuesday, 26 December 1944, a list of all shortages of office equipment. (Official - TCR).

## IV AIR TRIP SCHEDULE

Official Air Transportation for personnel of this headquarters traveling to Paris and Marseilles on government business is now available. A plane will leave Hq Airstrip Y-31 at 1000 hours daily, weather permitting. Persons interested should contact Major Dean at extension 29. (Official - TCR).

## V EX NOTICE

The Post Exchange will be closed on Monday, Christmas Day. Sales will be made on Sunday 24 December. EX Nations week is from Saturday to the following Friday. (Official - TCR)

## VI ALBUQUERQUE MEETING

Tonight at 1915 hours -- "Barbery Coast Gent"  
with Felice Peery and Binnie Barnes.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

First Tactical West Air Force (Prov.)

23 December 1944

Vol 1 No 7

This information Bulletin will be published each week day for the information of personnel of this headquarters and immediately attached units. Items desired published will be in Major Kronberg's office by 0930 on date of publication. (Official items will be followed by the word "Official" and initials of the Adjutant General or assistant). (Official - TJB - AG)

## I HOLIDAY PASSES

This headquarters has not issued an official policy on leaves, passes and furloughs because of the fact that no leave area has yet been established where personnel may go on leave, pass or furlough and because of the fact that the Paris area is closed to all personnel.

It is the desire of the Commanding General, however, that Division and Section Chiefs should follow a liberal policy in granting time off over the holidays. Sections should run with the minimum personnel required on Christmas Day. Personnel who have places where they may go on pass, except Paris, may be granted passes for not over 48 hours, and may be provided with rations. (Official - TCK - AG)

## II MESS DRESS

Officers are reminded that the uniform for wear in the officers' mess on Saturdays from 1730 to 2400 hrs is as follows:

Officers Coat, Service, or Jacket, cool CD or Dark hued (Officer's Style) with appropriate Trousers (or Skirt), Shirt with necktie, and lowcut or Service Shoes. (Official - TJB - AG)

## III SUPPLY REPORTING

Each section of this headquarters will submit to the supply officer Headquarters list of supplies by Tuesday, 26 December 1944, a list of all shorted office equipment. (Official - TCK - AG)

## IV AIR TRANSPORTATION

All personnel requiring air transportation will contact Major Stahl at the airstrip.

All no longer necessary to call Major Dean's office to schedule planes. (Official - TCK - AG)

## V PX NOTICE

The Post Exchange will be closed on Monday, Christmas Day. Sales will be made on Sunday 24 December. PX Rations week is from Saturday to the following Friday. (Official - TCK - AG)

## VI ALAN. B. T. T. T.

Tonight at 1915 hours -- "B r b ry Coast Gent"  
with Wallace Seery and Binnie Barnes.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

First Tactical Air Force (Prov)

CHRISTMAS DAY, 1944

Vol 1, No 8

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

A MERRY CHRISTMAS  
AND A  
HAPPY NEW YEAR  
TO  
ALL THE OFFICERS  
AND MEN  
OF MY COMMAND.

*Ralph H. Royce*  
RALPH H. ROYCE  
Major General, U. S. Army  
Commanding

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

First Tactical Air Force (Prov.)

16 December 1944

Vol. 1, No. 7

This bulletin is published once a month to provide information to all units of the First Tactical Air Force. The bulletin is published in the First Tactical Air Force (Prov.) on the date of publication. The bulletin is published in the First Tactical Air Force (Prov.) on the date of publication. The bulletin is published in the First Tactical Air Force (Prov.) on the date of publication. (C. 1-1-1)

I. General  
The bulletin is published once a month to provide information to all units of the First Tactical Air Force. The bulletin is published in the First Tactical Air Force (Prov.) on the date of publication. (C. 1-1-1)

II. Administrative  
The bulletin is published once a month to provide information to all units of the First Tactical Air Force. The bulletin is published in the First Tactical Air Force (Prov.) on the date of publication. (C. 1-1-1)

III. Technical  
The bulletin is published once a month to provide information to all units of the First Tactical Air Force. The bulletin is published in the First Tactical Air Force (Prov.) on the date of publication. (C. 1-1-1)

IV. Other  
The bulletin is published once a month to provide information to all units of the First Tactical Air Force. The bulletin is published in the First Tactical Air Force (Prov.) on the date of publication. (C. 1-1-1)

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

## First Tactical Air Force (Prov.)

27 December 1944

Vol 1 No 10

This information Bulletin will be published each week day for the information of personnel of this headquarters and immediately attached units. Items desired published will be in Major Kronberg's office by 0930 on date of publication. (Official items will be followed by the word "Official" and initials of the Adjutant General or assistant). (Official - TJB - AG)

### I MAIL MATTERS

Mail of Enlisted Personnel of this Headquarters will hereafter be censored by an officer of the section concerned. (Official - TJB-AG)

### II AIR TRANSPORTATION

All persons requiring air transportation will contact Major Stohl at the Airstrip.

It will no longer be necessary to call Major Dean's office to schedule planes. (Official - TCK - AAG)

### III SUPPLY SHORTAGES

Each section of this headquarters will submit to the supply officer Hq & Hq Sq 1st TAC AF not later than Tuesday, 26 December 1944, a list of all shortages of office equipment. (Official - TCK - AAG)

### IV OFFICERS CLUB COUNCIL

There will be a meeting of the Council at 1930, Thursday 23 December 1944, in the office of the Mess Officer.

### V PREPARATION OF CORRESPONDENCE

Item III of Hq Bulletin #2, 18 December 1944, is no longer effective, and correspondence to higher headquarters or of a policy-forming nature will now be prepared for the signature of T J BROGAN

Colonel, AGD

Adjutant General

(Official - TJB-AG)

### VI ALLEGRA MEETING

Tonight at 1915 hours -- "Rainbow Island" with Dorothy Lamour  
Eddie Bracken

### VII NOTICE

Enlisted personnel to whom weapons have been issued will carry the prescribed weapon at all times when out of doors on duty, or going to or from duty. Officers will carry arms whenever it appears necessary or desirable for their personal protection. These instructions are applicable to the general area of this Headquarters. (Official - TCK-AAG)

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

First Tactical Air Force (Prev)

28 December 1944

Vol 1 No 11

This information Bulletin will be published each week day for the information of personnel of this headquarters and immediately attached units. Items desired published will be in Major Kronberg's office by 0930 on date of publication. (Official items will be followed by the word (Official" and initials of the Adjutant General or Assistant). (Official - TJB - AG)

## I COURTMARTER ACTIVITIES

All units attached to this headquarters and stationed in this city will coordinate all courtmarter activities with the office of the Headquarters Commandant. (Official - TJB - AG)

## II USE OF MANNING TABLE

Attention of heads of all Staff Sections, this headquarters, is directed to new Manning Table. This table will be used as a basis for organization or reorganization of the sections shown therein. Any requests for changes will be coordinated with the Director of Organization and Movement before requesting A-1, Director of Personnel, for personnel to effect such changes. (Official - TJB - AG)

## III AIR TRANSPORTATION

All persons requiring air transportation will contact Major Stohl at the airstrip.

It will no longer be necessary to call Major Dean's office to schedule planes. (Official - TCK - AAG)

## IV OFFICERS CLUB COUNCIL

There will be a meeting of the Council at 1930, Thursday 28 December 1944, in the office of the Mess Officer.

## V PREPARATION OF CORRESPONDENCE

Item III of HQ Bulletin #2, 18 December 1944, is no longer effective, and correspondence to higher headquarters or of a policy-forming nature will now be prepared for the signature of:

T J BROWN,  
Colonel, AGD,  
Adjutant General. (Official-TJB-AG)

## VI ALHAMBRA THEATER

Tonight at 1915 hours -- "Rainbow Island" with Dorothy Lamour  
Eddie Bracken

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

First Tactical Air Force (Prov.)  
29 December 1944 Vol 1 No 12

This information Bulletin will be published each week day for the information of personnel of this headquarters and immediately attached units. Items desired published will be in Major Kronberg's office by 0930 on date of publication. (Official items will be followed by the word (Official) and initials of the Adjutant General or Assistant). (Official - TJB - AG)

## I COORDINATE ALL SUBMASTER ACTIVITIES

All units attached to this headquarters and stationed in this city will coordinate all submaster activities with the office of the Headquarters Commandant. (Official - TJB - AG)

## II USE OF PLANNING TABLE

Attention of heads of all Staff Sections, this headquarters, is directed to new Planning Table. This table will be used as a basis for organization or reorganization of the sections shown therein. Any requests for changes will be coordinated with the Director of Organization and Movement before requesting A-1, Director of Personnel, for personnel to effect such changes. (Official - TJB - AG)

## III MESS EQUIPMENT

Officers who have "borrowed" glasses and other equipment from the mess or club are requested to return same to the mess hall at their earliest convenience. There are not now enough glasses left to go around.

## IV ALHAMBRA THEATER

Tonight at 1915 hours -- "In Old Oklahoma"

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

30 December 1944

Vol 1 No 13

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 0930 on date of publication.

## I UNITED STATES AIR FORCE

All units attached to this Headquarters and stationed in this city will coordinate all Quarter Master activities with the office of the Headquarters Commandant. (Official - TWS - AG)

## II OFFICE OF THE JAG

Attention of heads of all Staff Sections, this Headquarters, is directed to new Manning Table. This table will be used as a basis for organization or reorganization of the sections shown therein. Any requests for changes will be coordinated with the Director of Organization and Movement before requesting J-1, Director of Personnel, for personnel to effect such changes. (Official - TWS - AG)

## III OFFICERS' GASSES

Officers who have "borrowed" glasses and other equipment from the mess or club are requested to return same to the mess hall at their earliest convenience. There are not now enough glasses left to go around.

## IV EFFICIENCY REPORT WORK SHEETS

Section heads are reminded that Efficiency Report Work Sheets will be completed for all WFO's as well as Commissioned Officers (including SAC) prior to 3 January 1945. (Official - TWS - AG)

## V ELECTRIC SERVICE

Due to the present intense overload on the electrical wiring of the Headquarters building, no more extensions will be installed, nor will electrical equipment other than light-bulbs be used on Headquarters-building lines.

This situation is critical, and in order to prevent burning out of supply-cables, all personnel will take no idle action to see that above is complied with. (Official - TWS - AG)

## VI 63rd FIGHTER WING PRACTICE

All officers and enlisted men assigned to the 63rd Fighter Wing, and on DS to First Tactical AF (Prov), will upon leaving or returning to this Headquarters for detached service or on a permanent change of station, report to Headquarters 63rd Fighter Wing, phone 4664, giving the date of departure or arrival and authority for same.

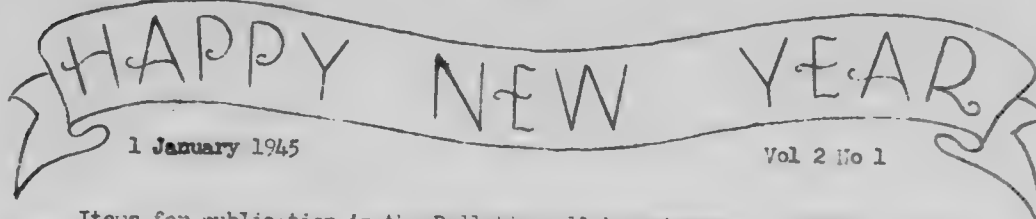
## VII ALMA MATER THEATER

Tonight at 1915 hours -- "In Old Oklahoma"

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

First Tactical Air Force (Prox)



1 January 1945

Vol 2 No 1

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 0930 on date of publication.

## I GREETING

As we start off this New Year I want to thank every member of our First TACAF for their splendid help in making our Air Force a powerful striking force that has contributed largely in driving the enemy to his last desperate stand. And in this New Year I know your efforts will be redoubled to make certain his complete defeat. 1945 will be a year of glorious victory for all of us.

RALPH ROYCE  
Major General, USA  
Commanding

## II CHANCE L. S. S. S.

Effective today, the A-2 briefing formerly presented at 11:45 hours will be scheduled for 1630 daily. The Staff briefing will continue to be held at 1700. The War Room will be closed to visitors at other hours. (Official - TCM - AG)

## III TRANSPORTATION

Due to the acute shortage of Transportation the following policy will be adhered to:

Pool Transportation for all officers below the rank of full Colonel will not be made available for travel to locations which are not serviced by a courier. In the case of full Colonels dispatch may be made but the vehicle should return to the pool immediately after reaching its destination unless it is definitely required in the transaction of official business. Officers below the rank of Colonel will be obliged to use Courier or TCM motor pool or taxi facilities during visits to Paris. (Official TJS - AG)

## IV FACILITY CYCLE CTS

Section 102 is reminded that Efficiency Report Work Sheets will be completed for all /O's and all Commissioned Officers (including TCM) prior to 3 January 1945. (Official - TCM - AG)

## V ELECTRICAL

Due to the present intense overload on the electrical wiring of the Headquarters building, no more extensions will be installed, nor will electrical equipment other than light-bulbs be used on hook arters-building lines.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

This situation is critical, and in order to prevent burning out of supply-cables, all personnel will take positive action to see that above is complied with. (Official TJB - 12)

VI 63rd Fighter Wing, Chief

All officers and enlisted personnel assigned to the 63rd Fighter Wing, and on DS to First Tactical AF (Prov), will upon leaving or returning to this Headquarters for detached service or assignment at change of station, report to Headquarters 63rd Fighter Wing, phone 104, within the date of departure or arrival and authority for same.

VII Code Letters

The code letters AD have been allocated to the Disarmament Section of this Headquarters, and will be used on all messages and communications originating in that section. (Official TJB - AG)

VIII Transmission of Messages

The use of structured abbreviations and set forms of expression in electrically transmitted messages is a violation of cryptographic security. Originating officers are reminded to avoid such terms whenever possible. (Official TJB - AG)

IX Mail Censorship

Censorship of mail of Enlisted Personnel is a responsibility of the Chief of Section concerned. However, in cases where embarrassment might result from a section officer censoring mail of enlisted personnel of his section, other arrangements may be made by Chief of Section, such as transfer or alternation with officers of another section. Section mail, after censoring, will be delivered to the Ranking Non-Com of the section to the Squadron Mail room, where it will be stamped and dispatched. (Official TJB - AG)

X GI's

There will be no show tonight for the GI's.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

First Tactical Air Force (Pro)

2 January 1945

Vol 2 No 2

Items for publication in this Bulletin will be submitted by 0900 on date of publication.

## I CHANCE MEETING

Effective today, the 4-1 briefing formerly presented at 11:45 hours will be scheduled for 1630 daily. The staff and flight line will continue to be held at 1700. The briefing will be closed to visitors at other hours. (Official - TSK - 10)

## II TRAVEL OFFICER

Due to the acute shortage of Transportation the following policy will be adhered to:

Pool Transportation for all officers below the rank of full Colonel will not be made available for travel to locations which are now serviced by a courier. In the case of full Colonels, exception may be made but the vehicle should return to the pool immediately after use in its destination unless it is definitely required in the transaction of official business. Officers below the rank of Colonel will be obliged to use Com Z or USAAF motor pool or taxi facilities during visits to Paris. (Official TSK - 10)

## III EFICACIOUS REPORTS

Section heads are reminded that Efficiency Report Booklets will be completed for J11 N/Os as well as Commissioned Officers (including SAC) prior to 3 January 1945. (Official - TSK - 10)

## IV CORRESPONDENCE CODE

The code letters FD have been allocated to the Air Department Section of this Headquarters, and will be used on all messages and correspondence originating in that section. (Official APT - 10)

## V TELETYPE ENCLAVE

The use of stylized enclosures and set forms of expression in electrically-transmitted messages is a violation of cryptographic security. Originating officers are reminded to avoid such forms whenever possible. (Official APT - 10)

## VI CONFIDENCE POLICY

Due to the shortage of personnel in the AG Section, it will be necessary, effective immediately, for Staff Sections to pick up and deliver the correspondence of their sections at the AG and Distribution Section. (Official TSK - 10)

## VII ALFA BETA THEATER

Tonight at 1915 hours -- "Take It Big" with Jack Bailey and Harriet Millard

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

First Edition

3 January 1945

Vol 2 No 3

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 0930 on date of publication.

## I CHANGES IN SCHEDULE

The 4-2 briefing formerly presented at 11:45 hours is now scheduled for 1630 daily. The Staff Briefing will continue to be held at 1700. The War Room will be closed to visitors at other hours. (Official - TGN - AG)

## II TRANSPORTATION

Due to the acute shortage of Transportation the following policy will be adhered to:

Pool Transportation for all officers below the grade of full Colonel will not be made available for travel to locations which are now serviced by a courier. In the case of full Colonels dispatch may be made but the vehicle should return to the pool immediately after reaching its destination unless it is definitely required in the transaction of official business. Officers below the grade of Colonel will be obliged to use Com Z or USSF motor pool or taxi facilities during visits to Paris. (Official TJB - AG)

## III EFFICIENCY REPORTS

Section heads are reminded that Efficiency Report Work Sheets will be completed for all W/O's as well as Commissioned Officers (including AG) and returned to AG Personnel Division sometime today 3 January 1945. (Official - TGN - AG)

## IV CORRESPONDENCE CODE

The code letters "PD" have been allocated to the Air Disarmament Section of this headquarters, and will be used on all messages and correspondence originating in that section. (Official TJB - AG)

## V TELETYPE PHRASEOLOGY

The use of stereotyped phraseology and set forms of expression in electrically-transmitted messages is a violation of cryptographic security. Originating officers are reminded to avoid such terms whenever possible. (Official TJB - AG)

## VI CORRESPONDENCE DELIVERY

Due to the shortage of personnel in the AG Section, it will be necessary effective immediately, for Staff Sections to pick up and deliver the correspondence of their sections at the AG Mail and Distribution Section. (Official TJB - AG)

## VII PUBLICATIONS

All Sections of this headquarters requisitioning publications will first

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

coordinate with CWO Wall, AG Publications Section, and furnish copy of requisition marked, "Information Copy", to him.

VIII ALPHEA TILTER

Tonight at 1915 hours -- "Ladies of Washington" with Ronald Graham and Trudy Marshall

IX CORRESPONDENCE

Considerable correspondence from other headquarters, forwarded here for action, is frequently lacking sufficient copies to permit one being filed in Central Records. Such correspondence will hereafter be "tagged" to indicate just what is necessary to complete files. Sections will prepare such copies as may be needed and these will accompany the correspondence with the forwarding headquarters. (Official - TJB - AG)

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

4 January 1945 Technical AG Vol 2 (Today)

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 0930 on date of publication.

## I FLYING CLOTHING AND EQUIPMENT:

1. Letter JNSTAF, 20 December 1944, requires that the following be withdrawn from unauthorized ground and non-fly-status personnel:

### CLASS 13

Bag, Assembly - Flying, Clothing, Type B-4  
Glasses - Flying, Sun, Comfort, Cable  
Gloves - Flying, Winter, all types  
Gloves - Flying, Summer, all types  
Helmet - Flying, Winter  
Helmet - Flying, Intermediate  
Jacket - Flying, types B-9, B-10, B-11, B-15  
Shoes - Flying, Winter, types A-6, A-9  
Suit - Summer, Flying, all types  
Trousers - Flying, Intermediate, type A-9  
Vest - Life Preserver, type B-4  
Parachutes - Class 051  
Watch, - Navigation

2. All officers, this headquarters, who have in their possession any of the above listed items and who are not on flying status, will turn in such property to Lt Blackwell, Squadron Supply Officer, who will receipt therefor.

3. All officers, this headquarters, will submit certificate that none of the above items in excess of those authorized by regulations are in their possession. (Certificates to be delivered to Capt Wilson, Asst A.G., who has blank Certificates for the purpose). (Official - TJB - AG)

## II CHANGE IN SCHEDULE

The A-2 briefing formerly presented at 11:45 hours is now scheduled for 1630 daily. The Staff Briefing will continue to be held at 1700. The War Room will be closed to visitors at other hours. (Official - TKG - AAG)

## III EFFICIENCY REPORTS

Section heads are reminded that Efficiency Report Work Sheets were due to be completed and returned to AG Personnel Division yesterday. (Official TKG)

## IV CORRESPONDENCE DELIVERY

Due to the shortage of personnel in the AG Section, it will be necessary effective immediately, for Staff Sections to pick up and deliver the correspondence of their sections at the AG Mail and Distribution Section. (Official TJB - AG)

## V PUBLICATIONS

All Sections of this headquarters requisitioning publications will first

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

coordinated with, A- Publications Section, furnishing thereto a copy of each requisition, marked "Information Copy". (Official - TGA - AG)

VI MINIATURE WORK

All miniature work submitted to the AG Publications Section will be accompanied by a signed Job Sheet, which may be obtained from that Section. (Official TGA AG)

VII CORRESPONDENCE

Considerable correspondence from other headquarters, forwarded here for action, is frequently lacking sufficient copies to permit one being filed in Central Records. Such correspondence will hereafter be "tagged" to indicate just what is necessary to complete files. Sections will prepare such copies as may be needed and these will accompany the correspondence with the forwarding headquarters. (Official TGA AG)

VIII ALL INFORMATION

Print at 15 hours -- "Ladies of the Nation" with Donald Graham and Fred Marshall

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

VI ALPHABETIC

All mimeograph work submitted to the AG Publications Section will be accompanied by a signed Job Sheet, which may be obtained from that Section. (Official TGM - 15) (2)

VII CORRESPONDENCE

Considerable correspondence from other headquarters, forwarded here for action, is frequently lacking sufficient copies to permit one being filed in Central Records. Such correspondence will hereafter be "tagged" to indicate just what is necessary to complete files. Sections will prepare such copies as may be needed and will accompany the correspondence with the forwarding indorsement. (Official TGM - 15) (2)

VIII ATTENDANCE

Entries must be made in Forms ID 400 66-1 or 66-2 of all officers of this headquarters, showing attendance factors for the year ending 31 December 1944. These entries must be initialed by the Chief of Section concerned. Section Chiefs should have the Forms in their possession and then on hand-receipt from the AG Personnel Section. (Official - TGM - 15) (2)

IX ALPHABETIC

Tonight at 1915 hours -- "Hi God Looking" with Willie Guillen and Harriet Hilliard

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

First Edition

6 January 1945

Vol 2 No 6

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 1930 on date of publication.

## I FLYING GEAR - EQUIPMENT

1. Letter H - F, 20 December 1944, requires that the following be withdrawn from unauthorized ground and non-flying-status personnel:

Bag, Assembly	- Flying, Slot Bag, Type 2-4
Goggles	- Flying, Sun, Comfort, Cable
Gloves	- Flying, Winter, all types
Gloves	- Flying, Summer, all types
Helmet	- Flying, Winter
Helmet	- Flying, Intermediate
Jacket	- Flying, Types 2-9, 2-10, 2-11, 2-15
Shoes	- Flying, Winter, Types 2-6, 2-9
Suit	- Summer, Flying, all types
Trousers	- Flying, Intermediate, Type 2-9
Vest	- Life Preserver, Type 2-4
Parachutes	-
Watch	- Navigation

2. All officers, this headquarters, who have in their possession any of the above listed items and who are not on flying status, will turn in such property to Lt Blackrell, Squadron Supply Officer, who will receipt therefor.

3. All officers, this headquarters, will submit certificate that none of the above items in excess of those authorized by regulations are in their possession (Certificates to be delivered to Capt Wilson, Post A.G., who has blank Certificates for the purpose, by 10 January 1945. (Official - TGB - AG) (3)

## II DEBRIS

The throwing of extraneous materials into toilet bowls will cease at once. The one plumber available is unable to handle the overflow of remains necessitated by this practice. (Official TGB - AG) (2)

## III BUS SERVICE

Bus service is not provided, every half hour, between this Headquarters and Headquarters Sixth Army Group. (Official TGB - AG) (2)

## IV RED CROSS CONSULTATION

Mr Lee Whitten, Red Cross Field Director will be in the Special Service Office, located in the Villa Pastour, for consultation Monday 8 January 1945 starting at 1000 hrs. (Official TGB - AG) (2)

## V PUBLICATIONS

All Sections of this Headquarters requisitioning publications will first coordinate with, AG Publications Section and furnish that section a copy of each requisition, marked "Information Copy". (Official - TGB - AG) (4)

## VI ALPHABETIC CODE

All mimeograph work submitted to the AG Publications Section will be

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

accompanied by a signed Job Sheet, which must be obtained from that section.  
(Official TKG - AG) (3)

#### VII COOPERATION OF OBSERVATION

There will be a demonstration in the use of incendiary grenades, 5 January 1945, at 1700 hours, in rear of Holmes Hotel. (Official TKG - AG) (0)

#### VIII RAILINGS

Entries must be made on Forms D 400 5'-1 or 5'-2 by all officers at this headquarters, showing efficiency ratings for the period ending 31 December 1944. These entries must be initialed by the Chief of Section concerned. Section Chiefs who do not have the Forms in their possession may draw them on hand receipt from the JG Personnel Section. (Official TKG - AG) (3)

#### IX Elimination of Electrical Circuits

The critical condition of electrical circuits in the underground is still continuing to be a major concern. It is necessary to have at least a minimum, unbroken electrical circuit in the circuit, or else the fire will result. In order to ensure that minimum, the following sections will be required:

- (a) No electrical wiring shall be connected to existing outlets.
- (b) All excess bulbs are removed from sockets.
- (c) Lights are turned out when not being utilized. (Official TKG - AG) (1)

#### X ALLIANCE

Tonight at 1915 hours -- "Hi Good Looking" with Willie Hillen and Harriet Hilliard

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

# Headquarters Bulletin

8 January 1945

Vol 2 No 7

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 0930 on date of publication.

## I OFFICER OF THE DAY

There are approximately 100 officers (exclusive of Medical Corps) of company grade in this headquarters. The Headquarters Commandant, who is responsible for the guard, maintains the Officer of the Day duty roster. In order to reduce the burden of this duty on individual officers, it is desired that each section submit to the AG by 17 January, the names of company grade officers whom it is believed should be excused from duty as Officer of the Day, with reasons therefor. It should be borne in mind that each officer so excused increases the burden on those remaining. (Official - TJB - AG) (2)

## II CORRESPONDENCE

A small supply of "Comeback" and "Coordination and File" sheets have been issued to Staff Sections, for use as appropriate. Additional copies of these sheets will be available, when needed, at the AG Publication Section. (Official - TCK - AG) (1)

## III DEBRIS

The throwing of extraneous materials into toilet bowls will cease at once. The one plumber available is unable to handle the overflow of repairs necessitated by this practice. (Official TCK - AG) (3)

## III BUS SERVICE

Bus service is now provided, every half hour, between this Headquarters and Headquarters Sixth Army Group. (Official TCK - AG) (3)

## IV RED CROSS CONSULTATIONS

Mr Lee Whitton, Red Cross Field Director will be in the Special Service Office, located in the Villa Pasteur, for consultation Monday 8 January 1945 starting at 1000 hrs. (Official TCK - AG) (3)

## V LITHOGRAPH WORK

All lithograph work submitted to the AG Publications Section will be accompanied by a signed Job Sheet, which may be obtained from that section. (Official TCK - AG) (3)

## VI RATINGS

Entries must be made on Forms WD AGO 66-1 or 66-2 of all officers of this headquarters, showing efficiency ratings for the period ending 31 December 1944. These entries must be initialed by the Chief of Section concerned. Section Chiefs who do not have the Forms in their possession may draw them on hand-receipt from the AG Personnel Section. (Official - TJB - AG) (3)

## VII CURRENT ELECTRICAL FACILITIES

The critical overload on wiring circuits in the headquarters building continues to be of vital concern. If electric-current demands are not kept to a minimum, unreplaceable wiring circuits may be damaged, or dangerous fires may result. In order to reduce this hazard, heads of sections will see that:

- (a) No electrical appliances are connected to existing outlets.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

- (b) All excess bulbs are removed from sockets.
- (c) Lights are turned out when not being utilized. (Official TKG-  
(2)

VIII DANCING

There will be a dance for officers and their guests in the Officers Mess Saturday, 13 Jan 1945 from 2100 to 0100 hrs. Officers will furnish their own dancing-partners, if desired. (Official - TKG - M.G) (1)

IX ALHAMBRA THEATER

Tonight at 1915 hours — "Take Your Own Bed" with Jack Carson-Jane Wyman

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

9 January 1945

Vol 2 No 8

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 0930 on date of publication.

## I OFFICER OF THE DAY

There are approximately 10 officers (exclusive of Medical Corps) of company grade in this headquarters. The Headquarters Commandant, who is responsible for the guard, maintains the Officer of the Day duty roster. In order to reduce the burden of this duty on individual officers, it is desired that each section submit to the A.G. by 11 January, the names of company grade officers whom it is believed should be excused from duty as Officer of the Day, with reasons therefor. It should be borne in mind that each officer so excused increases the burden on those remaining. (Official - TJS - AG) (3)

## II CORRESPONDENCE

A small supply of "Comback" and "Coordination and File" sheets have been issued to Staff Sections, for use as appropriate. Additional copies of these sheets will be available, when needed, at the AG Publication Section.

(Official - TGH - AG) (2)

## III CURRENT ELECTRICAL FACILITIES

The critical overload on wiring circuits in the headquarters building continues to be of vital concern. If electric-current demands are not kept to a minimum, undesirable wiring circuits may be damaged, or dangerous fires may result. In order to reduce this hazard, heads of sections will see that:

- (a) No electrical appliances are connected to existing outlets.
- (b) All excess bulbs are removed from sockets.
- (c) Lights are turned out when not being utilized. (Official TGH - AG) (3)

## IV DANCING

There will be a dance for officers and their guests in the Officers Mess Saturday, 13 January 1945 from 2100 to 0100 hrs. Officers will furnish their own dancing-partners, if desired. (Official - TGH - AG) (2)

## V OFFICERS' MEETING

There will be an important meeting of the Officers' Club in the Club Lounge at 1930 hrs Thursday 11 January 1945. This meeting will last approximately 15 minutes, and all members are urged to attend. (Official - TJS - AG)

## VI MEETING OF THE

Tonight at 1915 hours -- "Take Your Own Side" with Jack Carson - Jane Fagan

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

10 January 1945

Vol 2 No 9

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 0930 on date of publication.

## I OFFICER OF THE DAY

There are approximately 100 officers (exclusive of Medical Corps) of company grade in this headquarters. The Headquarters Commandant, who is responsible for the guard, maintains the Officer of the Day duty roster. In order to reduce the burden of this duty on individual officers, it is desired that each section submit to the H.Q. Table, the names of company grade officers whom it is believed should be excused from duty as Officer of the Day, with reasons therefor. It should be born in mind that each officer so excused increases the burden on those remaining. (Official - TGE - AG) (3)

## II CORRESPONDENCE

A small supply of "Comeback" and "Coordination and File" sheets have been issued to Staff Sections, for use as appropriate. Additional copies of these sheets will be available, when needed, at the AG Publication Section. (Official - TGE - AG) (3)

## III MESS NOTICE

Officers inviting civilian guests to the mess are reminded to make deduction from their following months pay voucher at the rate of 25¢ per meal for each guest served. (Official TGE - AG) (1)

## IV DANCING

There will be a dance for officers and their guests in the Officers Mess Saturday, 13 January 1945, from 2100 to 1100 hrs. Officers will furnish their own dancing-partners, if desired. (Official - TGE - AG) (3)

## V OFFICERS' MEETING

There will be an important meeting of the Officers' Club in the Club Lounge at 1930 hrs Thursday 11 January 1945. This meeting will last approximately 15 minutes, and all officers are urged to attend. (Official - TGE - AG) (2)

## VI AMUSEMENT

Tonight at 1915 hours -- "Atlantic City" with Constance Moore and Bedford Taylor

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

First Edition

11 January 1945

Vol 2 No 10

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 0930 on date of publication.

I The following letter, 1 January 1945 is quoted for the information of the personnel of this headquarters:

"Dear Royce:

The victories of our armies during the past year have brought new proof of how effectively tactical air power can cooperate with ground forces. Captured Germans themselves have testified to the effectiveness of our air effort in disrupting their organization and smashing their morale, and have stated that our planes were an outstanding factor in their rout.

I know that your efforts have been a substantial contribution to the successes of the A.F. on all fronts during the past year.

For the even more successful year to come, I want to extend to you and your Command my cordial greetings and good wishes.

Sincerely,

/s/ H. H. Arnold  
H. H. Arnold

Commanding General, Army Air Forces "

## II OFFICERS' BILLETTS

Due to the lack of sufficient billets, it is necessary to billet company grade officers three to a room, effective immediately. Officers of field grade not billeted with an officer of company grade will make known to the Hq Comdt their desire to move or remain where they are. Officers of company grade who have any preference for roommates will make their desires known to the Hq Comdt. (Official - MIA - M.G.) (1)

## III MESS NOTICE (CORRECTION)

Officers inviting civilian guests to the mess are reminded to pay to the Mess Officer at each meal the sum of 25¢ per meal for each guest served. (Official TJB - M.G.) (1)

## IV DANCE

There will be a dance for officers and their guests in the Officers Mess Saturday, 13 January 1945 from 2100 to 0100 hrs. Officers will furnish their own dancing-partners, if desired. (Official - TGB - M.G.) (2)

## V MEDICAL CARE

Medical care is afforded at the Station Dispensary for personnel of this Headquarters and attached units. When treatment is required which cannot be administered by the Station Surgeon, necessary arrangements will be made by him. (Official TGB - M.G.) (1)

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

VI ELECTRICAL FACILITIES

THE CRITICAL OVERLOAD ON WIRING CIRCUITS IN ALL BUILDINGS OCCUPIED BY UNITS OF THIS HEADQUARTERS CONTINUES TO BE OF VITAL CONCERN. IF ELECTRIC CURRENT DEMANDS ARE NOT KEPT TO A MINIMUM, UNREPLACEABLE WIRING CIRCUITS MAY BE DAMAGED, OR DANGEROUS FIRES MAY RESULT. IN ORDER TO REDUCE THIS HAZARD, HEADS OF SECTIONS WILL SEE THAT:

- (a) NO ELECTRICAL APPLIANCES ARE CONNECTED TO EXISTING OUTLETS.
- (b) ALL EXCESS BULBS ARE REMOVED FROM SOCKETS.
- (c) LIGHTS ARE TURNED OUT WHEN NOT BEING UTILIZED. (Official-TJB-AG) (1)

VII OFFICERS' MEETING

There will be an important meeting of the Officers' Club in the Club Lounge at 1930 hrs Thursday 11 January 1945. This meeting will last approximately 15 minutes, and all members are urged to attend. (Official - TJB - AG) (3)

VIII AMHLEB. THEATER

Tonight at 1915 hours -- "Atlantic City" with Constance Moore and Bedford Taylor

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

First Tactical Air Force (Provisional)

12 January 1945

Vol 2 No 11

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 0930 on date of publication.

## I PROMOTION RECOMMENDATIONS

All Section Chiefs of Headquarters, First Tactical Air Force, who desire to promote Privates of the 63rd Fighter Wing, on duty in their sections, to Private First Class, are requested to submit such recommendations to the Commanding Officer, Hq 63rd Fighter Wing, before 1700 hours, Monday, Jan 15, 1945. Only recommendations for promotion to Private First Class will be made. (Official TCK - A.G) (2)

## II OFFICERS' BILLETTS

Due to the lack of sufficient billets, it is necessary to billet company-grade officers three to a room, effective immediately. Each officer of field grade not billeted with an officer of company grade will make known to the Hq Comdt his desire to move or remain in present billet. Officers of company grade who have any preference for roommates will make their desires known to the Hq Comdt. (Official - A.G) (2)

## III TELETYPE MESSAGES

Outgoing teletype messages must be authenticated by an officer of the Adjutant General's Division. Messages originating between the hours of 0800 and 1730 will be delivered to the Adjutant General's Office for signature of Colonel Brogan, Lt. Col. Matagar, or Major Kronberg, before taking it to A.G Cables Section. Messages originating between 1730 and 0800 hrs will be delivered direct to Cable Section. (Official TJB - A.G) (1)

## IV ANOTHER MESSAGE

Numerous officers have indicated a desire to have the main meal of the day in the evening instead of at noon. Beginning today, meals will be served in that manner. Retention or rejection of this system will depend on the general reaction of the members of the mess.

## V BILLETING & PLACING OF VISITORS

Billeting and placing of visitors to this headquarters is a serious problem, especially as concerns billeting. It has been noticed that there is a tendency to arrange for visits on week ends. It is therefore desired that personnel of this headquarters who may arrange for such visits do all in their power to reduce the number of week-end visitors and arrange for such visits during the week. Conference with the Headquarters Commandant prior to such arrangements will assist in adjusting this matter. (Official - TJB - A.G) (1)

## VI DANCE

There will be a dance for officers and their guests in the Officers Mess Saturday, 13 January 1945 from 2100 to 0100 hrs. Officers will furnish their own dancing-partners, if desired. (Official - TCK - A.G) (2)

## VII MEDICAL CARE

Medical care is afforded at the Station Dispensary for personnel of this Headquarters and attached units. When treatment is required which cannot be administered by the Station Surgeon, necessary arrangements will be made by him. (Official TCK - (1)

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

VIII ELECTRICAL FACILITIES

THE CRITICAL OVERLOAD ON WIRING CIRCUITS IN ALL BUILDINGS OCCUPIED BY UNITS OF THIS HEADQUARTERS CONTINUES TO BE OF VITAL CONCERN. IF ELECTRIC CURRENT DEMANDS ARE NOT KEPT TO A MINIMUM, UNREPLACEABLE WIRING CIRCUITS MAY BE DAMAGED, OR DANGEROUS FIRES MAY RESULT. IN ORDER TO REDUCE THIS HAZARD, HEADS OF SECTIONS WILL SEE THAT:

- (a) ALL ELECTRICAL APPLIANCES ARE CONNECTED TO EXISTING OUTLETS.
- (b) ALL EXCESS BULBS ARE REMOVED FROM SOCKETS.
- (c) LIGHTS ARE TURNED OUT WHEN NOT BEING UTILIZED. (Official-TJB-mG)  
(1)

IX NCO CLUB MEETING

There WILL be a meeting of all members of the NCO Club Sunday 14 January 1945, at 1900 hours, for the reelection of officers. Visitors will not be admitted until meeting adjourns.

X ALHAMBRA THEATER

Tonight at 1915 hours -- "DeBarry Was a Lady" with Red Skelton and Lucille Ball

XI HAY RIDE

Officers and enlisted men who are interested in going on the Hay Ride Party Sunday Evening, 14 January 1945, as previously announced, should call the Special Service Office, Phone 37.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

First Tactical Air Force (Prox.)

13 January 1945

Vol 2 No 12

It is for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 0930 on date of publication.

## I PROMOTION RECOMMENDATIONS

All Section Chiefs of the 3rd Fighter Wing, on duty in their sections, to promote Privates of the 3rd Fighter Wing, on duty in their sections, to Private First Class, are requested to submit such recommendations to the Commanding Officer, Hq 3rd Fighter Wing, before 1700 hours, Monday, Jan 15, 1945. Only recommendations for promotion to Private First Class will be made. (Official TCK - AG) (3)

## II OFFICERS' BILLETES

Due to the lack of sufficient billets, it is necessary to billet company-grade officers three to a room, effective immediately. Each officer of field grade now billeted with an officer of company grade will make known to the Hq Comdt his desire to move or remain in present billet. Officers of company grade who have any preference for roommates will make their desires known to the Hq Comdt. (Official - Hq - AG) (3)

## III TELETYPE MESSAGES

Outgoing teletype messages must be authenticated by an officer of the Adjutant General's Division. Messages originating between the hours of 0800 and 1730 will be delivered to the Adjutant General's Office for signature of Colonel Brogan, Lt. Col. Metzger, or Major Krenberg, before taking it to AG Cables Section. Messages originating between 1730 and 2000 hrs will be delivered direct to Cables Section. (Official TJB - AG) (2)

## IV MESS NOTICE

Officers inviting civilian guests to the mess are reminded of the deduction from their allowances pay voucher at the rate of 25¢ per meal for each guest served. (Official TJB - AG) (2)

## V ANOTHER MESS NOTICE

Numerous oficers have indicated a desire to have the main meal of the day in the evening instead of at noon. Beginning today, meals will be served in that manner. Retention or rejection of this system will depend on the general reaction of the members of the mess.

## VI BILLETING OF VISITORS

Efficient billeting of visitors to this headquarters is a serious problem, especially as concerns visiting. It has been noticed that there is a tendency to arrange for visits on week ends. It is therefore desired that personnel of this headquarters who may arrange for such visits do all in their power to reduce the number of week-end visitors and arrange for such visits during the week. Conference with the Headquarters Commandant prior to such arrangements will assist in adjusting this matter. (Official - TJB - AG) (2)

## VII DANCE

There will be a dance for officers and their guests in the Officers Mess Saturday, 13 January 1945 from 2300 to 0100 hrs. Officers will furnish their own dancing-partners, if desired. (Official - TCK - AG) (3)

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

VIII MEDICAL CARE

Medical care is afforded at the Station Dispensary for personnel of this Headquarters and attached units. When treatment is required which cannot be administered by the Station Surgeon, necessary arrangements will be made by him. (Official TCK AG) (2)

IX ELECTRICAL FACILITIES

THE CRITICAL OVERLOAD ON WIRING CIRCUITS IN ALL BUILDINGS OCCUPIED BY UNITS OF THIS HEADQUARTERS CONTINUES TO BE OF VITAL CONCERN. IF ELECTRIC CURRENT DEMANDS ARE NOT KEPT TO A MINIMUM, UNREPLACIBLE WIRING CIRCUITS MAY BE DAMAGED, OR DANGEROUS FIRES MAY RESULT. IN ORDER TO REDUCE THIS HAZARD, HEADS OF SECTIONS WILL SEE THAT:

- (a) NO ELECTRICAL APPLIANCES ARE CONNECTED TO EXISTING OUTLETS.
- (b) ALL EXCESS BURNS ARE REMOVED FROM SOCKETS.
- (c) LIGHTS ARE TURNED OUT WHEN NOT BEING UTILIZED. (Official-TJB-AG) (2)

X MAIL-BOX

A mail box for enlisted personnel's censored mail has been placed in the lobby of this building near the entrance. Section mail, after censorship will be deposited by an officer in the mail box where it will be picked up and prepared for dispatch by the Squadron Mail Clerk. (Official AR - AG) (1)

XI NCO CLUB MEETING

There will be a meeting of all members of the NCO Club Sunday 14 January 1945, at 1900 hours, for the reelection of officers. Visitors will not be admitted until meeting adjourns.

XII HAY RIDE

Officers and enlisted men who are interested in going on the Hay Ride Party Sunday Evening, 14 January 1945, as previously announced, should call the Social Service Office, Phone 37.

XIII ALHAMBRA THEATER

Tonight at 1915 hours -- "DuBarry Was a Lady" with Red Skelton and Lucille Ball

XIV TRAVEL ORDERS

All requests for travel orders to Paris will be prepared to show the headquarters and the agency to be visited in Paris, not just "Paris, France". (Official - TCK AG) (1)

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



# Headquarters Bulletin

First Tactical Air Force (Prov)

15 January 1945

Vol 2 No.13

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 0930 on date of publication.

## I TELETYPE MESSAGES

Outgoing teletype messages must be authenticated by an officer of the Adjutant General's Division. Messages originating between the hours of 0800 and 1730 will be delivered to the Adjutant General's Office for signature of Colonel Brogan, Lt. Col. Latzger, or Major Kronberg, before taking it to AG Cables Section. Messages originating between 1730 and 0800 hrs will be delivered direct to Cables Section. (Official TJB - AG) (3)

## II MESS NOTICE

Reimbursement for meals served to civilian guests in the Officers Mess will be made direct to the Mess Officer at the time of serving not by deduction on pay voucher, as announced in last weeks' bulletin. (Official TJB - AG) (1)

## III BILLETING & MESSING OF VISITORS

Billeting and messing of visitors to this headquarters is a serious problem, especially as concerns billeting. It has been noticed that there is a tendency to arrange for visits on week-ends. It is therefore desired that personnel of this headquarters who may arrange for such visits do all in their power to reduce the number of week-end visitors and arrange for such visits during the week. Conference with the Headquarters Commandant prior to such arrangements will assist in adjusting this matter. (Official - TJB - AG) (3)

## IV MEDICAL CARE

Medical care is afforded at the Station Dispensary for personnel of this Headquarters and attached units. When treatment is required which cannot be administered by the Station Surgeon, necessary arrangements will be made by him. (Official TCK - AG) (3)

## V ELECTRICAL FACILITIES

THE CRITICAL OVERLOAD ON WIRING CIRCUITS IN ALL BUILDINGS OCCUPIED BY UNITS OF THIS HEADQUARTERS CONTINUES TO BE OF VITAL CONCERN. IF ELECTRIC CURRENT DEMANDS ARE NOT KEPT TO A MINIMUM, IRREPLACEABLE WIRING CIRCUITS MAY BE DAMAGED, OR DANGEROUS FIRES MAY RESULT. IN ORDER TO REDUCE THIS HAZARD, HEADS OF SECTIONS WILL SEE THAT:

- (a) NO ELECTRICAL APPLIANCES ARE CONNECTED TO EXISTING OUTLETS.
- (b) ALL EXCESS BULBS ARE REMOVED FROM SOCKETS.
- (c) LIGHTS ARE TURNED OUT WHEN NOT BEING UTILIZED. (Official-TJB-AG) (3)

## VI MAIL-BOX

A mail box for enlisted personnel's censored mail has been placed in the lobby of this building near the entrance. Section mail, after censorship will be deposited by an officer in the mail box where it will be picked up and prepared for dispatch by the Squadron Mail Clerk. (Official AG - AG) (2)

## VII REPORT

In order to render personnel reports accurately, a weekly roster will be submitted by all sections of this headquarters, as of 1200 hrs each Friday. Forms for this report are now obtainable at Hq Sq Orderly-Room. (Official TCK - AG) (1)

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

VIII USSTAF COURIER

All officers and men wishing to return from Paris can contact the USSTAF Courier at the SCRIBE HOTEL (Press Building) Cor Boulevard Des Capucines and Rue Scribe. Effective this date the USSTAF Courier will not stop at Saint Base Section. The USSTAF Courier will check with Capt. ANDREWS in Room 27, SCRIBE HOTEL each morning between the hour of 0930 and 1000. (Official MEMO - AMG) (1)

IX BOY SCOUTS

All officers and enlisted men of this headquarters who have been members of the Boy Scouts of America, either as Scouts or Scouters, are invited to join in forming a Scouters Service Club. The purpose of this club will be to keep former Scouts in touch with Scouting, and also to render services to soldiers who are hospitalized, by visiting these men, writing letters and providing toilet articles and reading materials for them. Officers and enlisted men who are interested in forming such a club will meet at the Special Service Office, Ville Pasteur, at 2000 hours on Tuesday, 16 January 1945.

X OPENING OF LEAD CLUB

The north wing of the railroad station in Vittel has been converted into a club for all the enlisted personnel of this headquarters. There is adequate lounge and dancing space in the club, which will open at 1900 hours 15 January 1945. The club will be open every day so that enlisted personnel may spend their off duty hours in comfort. The grand formal opening will be Saturday, 20 January 1945 at 2000 hours; the 42nd Bombing Group Orchestra will furnish the music, and there will be no reservations.

XI TRAVEL ORDERS

All requests for travel orders to Paris will be prepared to show the headquarters and the agency to be visited in Paris, not just "Paris, France". (Official - TOK - AMG) (2)

XII ALHAMBRA THEATER

Tonight at 1915 hours -- Gamblers Choice

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

16 January 1945

Vol 2 No 14

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 0930 on date of publication.

## I MAIL-BOX

A mail box for enlisted personnel's censored mail has been placed in the lobby of this building near the entrance. Section mail, after censorship will be deposited by an officer in the mail box where it will be picked up and prepared for dispatch by the Squadron Mail Clerk. (Official AR - AG) (3)

## II NCO CLUB MEETING

There will be a meeting of all members of the Headquarters First Tactical Air Force NCO Club at 1930 hours, Thursday, 18 January 1945 at the Club. All members present will constitute a quorum. Absentees will furnish a legitimate excuse for their absence within forty-eight (48) hours after the meeting, or will be automatically expelled from the Club and dropped from the rolls thereof. (1)

## III TELEPHONE CALLS

Long distance telephone calls from this headquarters are averaging from two to 25 minutes per call. To obtain the most efficient use of our long distance facilities and to make these facilities available to as many people as possible, it is essential that long distance telephone conversations be as brief as possible. Conversations are materially shortened if notes are prepared before making the call.

There is a peak in outgoing telegraphic messages between 1700 and 1800 hours, each day. If all sections dispatch their messages promptly during the day this peak condition will be alleviated and the handling of message traffic will be facilitated. (Official TCK - AG) (1)

## IV REPORT

In order to render personnel reports accurately, a weekly roster will be submitted by all sections of this headquarters, as of 1200 hrs each Friday. Forms for this report are now obtainable at Hq Sq Orderly-Room. (Official TCK - AG) (2)

## V MESS OFFICE

Reimbursement for meals served to civilian guests in the Officers Mess will be made direct to the Mess Officer at the time of serving, not by deduction on pay voucher as announced in last weeks' bulletin. (Official TJS - AG) (2)

## VI USSTAF COURIER

All officers and men wishing to return from Paris can contact the USSTAF Courier at the SCRIBE HOTEL (Press Building) Cor Boulevard Des Capucines and Rue Scribe. Effective this date the USSTAF Courier will not stop at Seine Base Section. The USSTAF Courier will check with Capt. LDR MS in Room 27, SCRIBE HOTEL each morning between the hour of 0930 and 1000. (2)

## VII BOY SCOUTS

All officers and enlisted men of this headquarters who have been members of the Boy Scouts of America, either as Scouts or Scouters, are invited to join in forming a Scouters Service Club. The purpose of this club will be to keep former Scouts in touch with Scouting, and also to render services to soldiers who are hospitalized, by visiting these men, writing letters and providing toilet articles and reading materials for them. Officers and enlisted men who are

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

interested in forming such a club will meet at the Special Service Office, Villa Pastour, at 2000 hours on Tuesday, 16 January 1945. (2)

VIII OPENING OF EL AND W CLUB

The north wing of the railroad station in Vittel has been converted into a club for all the enlisted personnel of this headquarters. There is adequate lounge and dancing space in the club, which will open at 1400 hours 15 January 1945. The club will be open every day so that enlisted personnel may spend their off duty hours in comfort. The grand formal opening will be Saturday, 20 January 1945 at 2000 hours; the 42nd Bombing Orchestra will furnish the music, and there will be refreshments. (2)

IX TRAVEL ORDERS

All requests for travel orders to Paris will be prepared to show the headquarters and the agency to be visited in Paris, not just "Paris, France". (Official - TGE--RAG) (3)

X ALHAMBRA THEATER

Tonight at 1915 hours -- "Gamblers Choice"

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters 86th Air Depot Group

17 January 1945

Vol 3 No 15

Items for publication in this bulletin will be submitted by 0930 on date of publication.

## I SUPPLY PROBLEMS

Individual officers of this Headquarters have been going to the 86th Air Depot Group for supplies for their sections and for personal use. This practice causes an undue burden upon the Depot Supply Officer, who must be consulted in each case and considerable delay results in routine supply. The 86th Air Depot Group will be of all possible assistance but requests must be processed through Lt Blackall, Headquarters Squadron Supply Officer. (Official TGH - AG) (1)

## II LOCAL PROCUREMENT

All requests for local procurement of labor and/or supplies must be accompanied by a certificate of unavailability through normal U.S. channels. Requests involving hiring of labor or structural changes to buildings must receive approval of Headquarters Sergeant before submission to the purchasing and contracting officer. Certificate forms are available at the purchasing and contracting office. Phone 427. (Official - TGH - AG) (1)

## III SOUND

One U.S. Army Loudspeaker Slide Rule, CG - 44. Lesar may have seen by applying at AG Office. (1)

## IV 130 CLUB MEETING

There will be a meeting of all members of the Headquarters First Tactical Air Force 130 Club at 1930 hours, Thursday, 16 January 1945 at the Club. All members present will constitute a quorum. Absentees will furnish a legitimate excuse for their absence within forty-eight (48) hours after the meeting, or will be automatically expelled from the Club and dropped from the roll thereof. (2)

## V TELEPHONE CALLS

Long distance telephone calls from this Headquarters are varying from two to 25 minutes per call. To obtain the most efficient use of our long distance facilities and to make these facilities available to as many people as possible, it is essential that long distance telephone conversations be as brief as possible. Conversations are strictly pertinent to notes and orders before making the call.

There is a peak in outgoing telephonic messages between 1700 and 1800 hours, each day. If all sections dispatch their messages promptly during the day this peak condition will be alleviated and the handling of message traffic will be facilitated. (Official TGH - AG) (2)

## VI REPORT

In order to render personnel reports accurately, a weekly roster will be submitted by all sections of this Headquarters, as of 1200 hrs each Friday. Forms for this report are not obtainable at Headquarters Ordery-room. (Official TGH - AG) (3)

## VII REMARKS

Remuneration for meals served to civilian guests in the Officers Mess will be made direct to the Mess Officer at the time of serving, not by deduction on pay voucher as announced in last week's Bulletin. (Official TGH - AG) (3)

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

USAF COURIER

All officers and men wishing to return from Paris can contact the USAF Courier at the SCHEM HOTEL (Press Building) Cor Boulevard Des Capucines and Rue Scribe. Effective this date the USAF Courier will not stop at the 1st Section. The USAF Courier will check with CAPTAIN DAVIS in Room 27, SCHEM HOTEL each morning between the hour of 0930 and 10 0. (OFFICIAL - TCM - 126) (3)

IX OPENING OF ENLISTED CLUB

The north wing of the railroad station in Vittel has been converted into a club for all the enlisted personnel of this headquarters. There is adequate lounge and dancing space in the club, which will open at 1800 hours 15 January 1945. The club will be open every day so that enlisted personnel may spend their off duty hours in comfort. The grand formal opening will be Saturday, 20 January 1945 at 2000 hours; the "McN" Bomb "In" Orchestra will furnish the music, and there will be refreshments. (3)

X

AMUSEMENT PROGRAM

Tonight 1945 hours -- "Black & White" with Peter Lorr and Sidney Greenstreet

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters 1st Tactical Air Force

18 January 1945

Vol 1 No 16

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 0930 on date of publication.

## I OFFICIAL COURIERS

The Signal Security Officer has requested that Officer Couriers be obtained for the following destinations:

First French Air Corps  
Det "A" - First French Air Corps  
2nd Bomb Wing  
213th Bomb Group  
83rd Service Group  
310th Service Group  
312th Service Group  
French Air Forces of the West.

Any Officer from this Headquarters desiring to visit one of the aforementioned organizations will contact Capt Charles L. Rice, Signal Security Officer, Room 2B, before leaving, to pick up classified cryptomaterial which is required for the above organizations. (Official TJS - LC) (1)

## II FURNITURE

Under no circumstances will furniture be broken up or firewood, broken or disassembled furniture will be returned to the Headquarters Utilities Officer for repair or other disposition. (Official TJS - LC) (1)

## III DANCE

There will be a dance for Officers of this Headquarters, and their guests, Saturday 20 January 1945, from 0930 to 0130, at the new Officers' Club rooms in the Lorraine Hotel.

## IV SUPPLY PROCEDURE

Individual Officers of this Headquarters may be assigned to the 66th Air Depot Group for supplies for their sections and for personal use. This practice causes an undue burden upon the Depot Supply Officer, so he must be consulted in each case and considerable delay results in routine supply. The 66th Air Depot Group will be of all possible assistance but requests must be processed through Lt Blackwell, Headquarters Squadron Supply Officer. (Official TJS - LC) (2)

## V LOCAL PROCUREMENT

All requests for local procurement of labor or other supplies must be accompanied by a certificate of unavailability through normal U.S. channels. Requests involving hiring of labor or structural changes to buildings must receive approval of Headquarters Commandant before submission to the purchasing and contracting officer. Certificate forms are available at the purchasing and contracting office. Phone 427. (Official - TJS - LC) (2)

## VI LOAN

One U.S. Army Loan of Master Slide Rule, CG - 44. Loan may have been by applying at LC Office. (2)

## VII LCC CLUB MEETING

There will be a meeting of all members of the Headquarters First Tactical Air Force LCC Club at 1930 hours, Thursday, 18 January 1945 at the Club. All

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

members present will constitute a quorum. Absentees will furnish a legitimate excuse for their absence within forty-eight (48) hours after the meeting, or will be automatically expelled from the Club and dropped from the rolls thereof. (3)

#### III TELEPHONE CALLS

Long distance telephone calls from this headquarters are averaging from two to 25 minutes per call. To obtain the most efficient use of our long distance facilities and to make these facilities available to as many people as possible, it is essential that long distance telephone conversations be as brief as possible. Conversations are materially shortened if notes are prepared before making the call.

There is a peak in outgoing telegraphic messages between 1700 and 1800 hours, each day. If all sections dispatch their messages promptly during the day this peak condition will be alleviated and the handling of message traffic will be facilitated. (Official TCK - LAG) (3)

#### IV USMIF COURIER

All officers and men wishing to return from Paris can contact the USMIF Courier at the SOREL HOTEL (Iress Building) Cor Boulevard Des Capucines and Rue Scribe. Effective this date the USMIF Courier will not stop at Seine Bas Section. The USMIF Courier will check with CAPT ANDREWS in Room 126 SOREL HOTEL each morning between the hour of 0930 and 1000. (Official - TCK - LAG) (1)

#### MEMBER TALKER

Tonight at 1915 hours -- "Back of Dimitrius" with Peter Lorre and Sidney Greenstreet

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

19 January 1945

Vol 2 No 17

Its publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 0930 on date of publication.

## I OFFICER COUNCIL

The Signal Security Officer has requested that Officer Councils be obtained for the following destinations:

- First French Air Corps
- Det "A" - First French Air Corps
- 10th Service Group
- 213th Air Group
- 83rd Service Group
- 310th Service Group
- 312th Service Group
- French Air Force of the West.

Any Officer from this Headquarters wishing to visit one of the aforementioned organizations will contact Capt Charles L. Rice, Signal Security Officer, Room 24, before leaving, to pick up classified cryptographic material for the above organizations. (Official TCM - AG) (2)

## II FURNITURE

Under no circumstances will furniture be broken up for firewood. Broken or disassembled furniture will be referred to the Headquarters Utilities Officer for repair or other disposition. (Official TCM - AG) (2)

## III DANCE

There will be a dance for Officers of this Headquarters, and their guests, Saturday, 20 January 1945, from 0030 to 0030, at the new Officers' Club rooms in the Lorraine Hotel.

## IV SUPPLY PROCEDURE

Individual Officers of this Headquarters have been going to the 86th Air Depot Group for supplies for their sections and for personal use. This practice causes an undue burden upon the Depot Supply Officer, who must be consulted in each case, and considerable delay results in routine supply. The 86th Air Depot Group will be of all possible assistance, but requests must be processed through Lt Blackhall, Headquarters Security Supply Officer. (Official TCM - AG) (3)

## V LOCAL PURCHASING

All requests for local procurement of labor and/or supplies must be accompanied by a certificate of unavailability through normal U.S. channels. Requests involving hiring of labor or structural changes to buildings must receive approval of Headquarters Commandant before submission to the purchasing and contracting officer. Certificate forms are available at the purchasing and contracting office. Phone 47. (Official - TCM - AG) (3)

## VI FOUND

One USARF Letter for Staff, C-1, Lorraine Hotel, has been found by applying at AG Office. (3)

## VII OPENING

The New Officers' Club and Lounge will open tonight at 1730, in the Lorraine Hotel. (3)

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

VIII FLYING CLOTHING AND EQUIPMENT

106 Officers of this Hq have not yet accomplished certificates re: possession of flying clothing. Those who have not yet done so are urged to report to AG Personnel Section immediately and accomplish same. (Official-TCK-AG) (1)

IX USSTLF COURIER

All Officers and men wishing to return from Paris can contact the USSTLF Courier at the SCRIBE HOTEL (Press Building) Cor Boulevard Des Capucines and Rue Scribe. Effective this date the USSTLF Courier will not stop at Seine Base Secti. The USSTLF Courier will check with CAPT. MORRIS in Room 128 SCRIBE HOTEL each morning between the hour of 0930 and 1200. (Official - TCK - AG) (2)

X AMBER PARTY

Tonight at 1915 hours -- "Standing Room Only" with Paulette Goddard and Fred Astaire

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

First National All India (Prov.)  
-2- January 1945 Vol 2, No 18

I GERMANY 3700 17113

IL FINE 0.0.1.1.1.1

III 37 : S. 653

For rates and conditions, contact the Postal Officer, AG Section, from 1000 hours to 1100 hours daily. (Official AG - AG)

## IV OF TWO CONTINUED

First Branch Air Corps  
Det 411 - First Branch Air Corps  
52nd Recon Unit  
213th Mail Group  
33rd Service Group  
32nd Service Group  
318th Service Group  
Branch Air Corps of the 1st.

any CIA personnel, this Department is asking to visit the aforementioned organizations will contact Post Charles L. Lee, CIA and Security Officer Room 26, before leaving, to discuss classification/cryptographic control for the above organizations. (Official CIA - 6) (3)

## 7 450 1.1 1990.22

Under no circumstances will furniture be broken up for firewood. Broken or disassembled furniture will be referred to the appropriate Utility Service for repair or other disposition. (Official FWS - 11) (3)

## VI DANCE

There will be a dance for Officers of this Headquarters, and their guests, Saturday 28 January 1944, from 2030 to 0030, at the Officers' Club rooms in the Lorraine Hotel. (3)

## VII FORM C

On U.S. Land Adjuster Slide Rule, CG - L. Lower may have been set by applying at AG Office. (2)

## VIII FILING CLOTHING AND EQUIPMENT

195 OFFICERS of this LG have not yet accomplished certificate re-possession of flying clothing. Those who have not yet done so are urged to report to LG

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Personnel Section immediately and accomplish same. (Official - TCK - 116) (2)

IX USSELE COURIER

All officers and men wishing to return from Paris can contact the USSELE Courier at the SCRIE HOTEL (Press building) 67 Boulevard des Capucines and Rue Scribe. Effective this date the USSELE Courier will not stop at S. in Bar, Section. The USSELE Courier will check with CAPT. D. D. S. in Room 124 SCRIE HOTEL each morning between the hour of 0930 and 1000. (Official - TCK - 116) (3)

X ALLER. T. T. T.

Tonight at 1915 hours -- "Standing Room Only" with Paulette Gellard on  
Boarded Army

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

First Tactical Air Force (Proy)

January 1945

Vol 2 No 19

Items for collection and distribution submitted by 1945 and 1946 collection.

I. 1945 Collection  
1. 1945 Collection - 1945 to 1946 collection. (1)

II. 1946 Collection  
1. 1946 Collection - 1946 to 1947 collection. (1)

III. 1947 Collection  
1. 1947 Collection - 1947 to 1948 collection. (1)

IV. 1948 Collection  
1. 1948 Collection - 1948 to 1949 collection. (1)

V. 1949 Collection  
1. 1949 Collection - 1949 to 1950 collection. (1)

VI. 1950 Collection  
1. 1950 Collection - 1950 to 1951 collection. (1)

VII. 1951 Collection  
1. 1951 Collection - 1951 to 1952 collection. (1)

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

First Edition

23 January 1945

Vol 2 No 20

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 0930 on date of publication.

## I OFFICERS' CLUB

Club hours from 1730 to 2300 hours every night except dance nights. Bar hours from 1730 to 2230 hours every night except dance nights. (2)

## II GENERAL COURT-MARTIAL

Meeting of General Court-Martial composed of officers from this headquarters scheduled for a meeting at 0900 hours, Tuesday, 30 January 1945, has been postponed. Members will be notified as to time of next meeting. (Official - TJB - AG) (1)

## III POSTEXCHANGE HOURS

Officers hours at the Post Exchange are from 1100 hours to 1200 hours each day, except Sundays. It is requested that officers make their purchases during those hours only. (2)

## IV EFL MESSAGES

Facilities are available for the transmission of Expeditionary Force Messages (EFL) and Soldiers Composition Messages (SCM) to the United States direct from a transmitting station located in this area.

For rates and conditions, contact the Postal Officer, AG Section, from 1000 hours to 1400 hours daily. (Official AR - AG) (3)

## V FLYING CLOTHING AND EQUIPMENT

96 Officers of this Hq have not yet accomplished certificates re: possession of flying clothing. Those who have not yet done so are urged to report to AG Personnel Section immediately and accomplish same. (Official - TJK - AG)

## VI ALHAMBRA THEATER

Tonight at 1915 hours -- "Till We Meet Again" with Barbara Britton and Roy Hilland

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

24 January 1945

Vol 2 No 21

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 0930 on date of publication.

## I COURSE OF INSTRUCTION FOR ARMY CLERKS

The Squadron Commander, Headquarters Squadron, First Tactical Air Force (Prov) is organizing a course of instruction for Army clerks. This course will cover all basic instructions in Army administration including typewriting, letter-writing and filing.

This course of instruction will be held each Monday, Wednesday, and Friday evenings, from 1900 to 2100 hours at the headquarters squadron beginning Monday 29 January 1945, and will be available to all enlisted men who are interested in brushing-up on any phase of Army administration.

If section heads feel that any personnel within their sections would benefit by a refresher course in administration, they are requested to telephone the names of their selected personnel to the Squadron Officer, headquarters squadron, Ext 662.

Any enlisted man who is interested in attending the course on a voluntary basis can register at the orderly room on or before Sunday, 28 January 1945. (1)

## II DANCE

The Officers Dance on Saturday night will be held in the Mess Hall. Officers are requested to clear the Mess by 1915, so that the dance can start at 2030. (1)

## III OFFICERS' CLUB

Club hours from 1730 to 2300 hours every night except dance nights. Bar hours from 1730 to 2230 hours every night except dance nights. (3)

## IV GENERAL COURT-MARTIAL

Meeting of General Court-Martial composed of officers from this headquarters scheduled for a meeting at 0900 hours, Tuesday, 30 January 1945, has been postponed. Members will be notified as to time of next meeting. (Official - TJS - AG) (2)

## V POST EXCHANGE HOURS

Officers hours at the Post Exchange are from 1100 hours to 1200 hours each day, except Sundays. It is requested that officers make their purchases during these hours only. (3)

## VI FLYING CLOTHING AND EQUIPMENT

96 Officers of this Sq have still not received their certificates re: possession of flying clothing!!! (Official - TCK - AG)

## VII ALPHABET THEATER

Tonight at 1900 hours -- "Dragon Seed" with Katherine Hepburn and Cary Grant

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

First Tactical Air Force (Prov)  
27 January 1945 Vol 2 No 24

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 0930 on date of publication.

## I EMERGENCY

In case of Fire call 23rd General Hospital - Extension 56. (Off TJB AG)(1)

## II GUARD ORDERS (G.O. 75)

Some confusion has been caused by various officers not of the guard giving orders to sentinels. If it is desired that sentinels be given any orders in addition to those now in effect, the Headquarters Commandant, who is responsible for the guard, should be consulted. This should not be construed to mean that supplementary orders may not be given to sentinels in an EMERGENCY, but in such cases, immediate report must be made to the Headquarters Commandant. (Off TJB AG) (2)

## III FOUND

Fountain pen. Owner may recover same by contacting Lt. Hall, A-2. (2)

## IV DANCE - EL

Dance Saturday Night, 27 January 1945, 2000 hours to 2300 hours for TAC's and EL of Hqs, 1st TAC AF at Enlisted Men's Club. Wonderful music - Succubus band - lots of heat. Bring your date.

## V LAUNDRY

Laundry for officers and enlisted men will be accepted at squadron supply on Thursdays. Clean laundry may be picked up on Mondays. Laundry is handled by a Quartermaster Mobile Laundry Unit. There is no charge for service. (3)

## VI DANCE - O's

The Officers Dance on Saturday Night will be held in the Mess Hall. Officers are requested to clear the mess by 1915, so that the dance can start at 2030. (4)

## VII ALPHABETIC

Tonight at 1900 hours -- "Bride By Mistake" with Alan Marshall and Lorraine Day

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

29 January 1945

Vol 2 No 25

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 0930 on date of publication.

I On leaving the First Tactical Air Force (Provisional) I feel that I would be very remiss if I did not in some way let the personnel on duty at this headquarters know that I appreciate the help they have given me in forming the organization and getting it well under way. Working with little equipment, much below the proper strength and under severe weather conditions every one has put his shoulder to the wheel and helped to make the organization function. My personal thanks and best wishes to you all. I know that you will continue to produce under my successor and help in knocking out the Germans as soon as possible. Goodby and Good luck.

Lt. Col. ROYCE  
Major General, USA

II Correspondence, etc., for the signature of the Commanding General will be prepared for signature as follows:

Colonel P. SAVILLE  
Brigadier General, USA  
Commanding

General and Special orders or other papers which carry the name of the Chief of Staff will be prepared showing the following:

C. E. ORERINE  
Colonel, A.C.,  
Chief of Staff

## III PASSES

For the purpose of security, the First Proclamation zone is guarded by road-blocks and patrols of non-English speaking personnel. To avoid any inconvenience, on and after 1 February 1945, passes may be secured from the Adjutant General, this headquarters. This applies to all personnel. The boundary of subject zone may be determined by contacting the office of the AG of S A-2, room 127, Hotel Thermes. (Official TJB AG) (1)

## IV PROMOTIONS

All Section Chiefs of Headquarters, First Tactical Air Force, who desire to promote Privates of the 63rd Fighter Wing, on duty in their sections, to Private First Class, are requested to submit such recommendations to the Commanding Officer, Hq 63rd Fighter Wing, before 1700 hours, Thursday, February 1, 1945. Only recommendations for promotion to Private First Class will be made. (1)

## V MEDICAL

All military personnel are required to take one tablet of Sulfadiazine daily for a period of thirty days as prophylaxis against upper respiratory diseases. Tablets will be issued at mealtime.

All Officers will submit Immunization records to Station Dispensary for inspection before London, February 5, 1945.

## VI EMERGENCY

In case of fire call 23rd General Hospital - Extension 56. (Off TJB AG)  
(2)

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

VII SIGNATURE ON MESSAGES

Effective at once, Messages for electrical transmission will be signed "Saville".

VIII GUARD ORDERS (G.O. #6)

Some confusion has been caused by various officers not of the guard giving orders to sentinels. If it is desired that sentinels be given any orders in addition to those now in effect, the Headquarters Commandant, who is responsible for the guard, should be consulted. This should not be construed to mean that supplementary orders may not be given to sentinels in an EMERGENCY, but in such cases, immediate report must be made to the Headquarters Commandant. (Off TJB AG) (3)

IX FOUND

Fountain pen. Owner may recover same by contacting Lt. Hall, A-2. (3)

X LAUNDRY

Laundry for officers and enlisted men will be accepted at squadron supply on Thursdays. Clean laundry may be picked up on Mondays. Laundry is handled by a Quartermaster Mobile Laundry Unit. There is no charge for service. (3)

XI AMBER TALKER

Tonight at 1900 "Adventures of a Rookie" with Wally Brown & Allen Courtney

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

First Tactical Air Force (Provisional)

30 January 1945

Vol 2 No 26

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 0930 on date of publication.

I Correspondence, etc., for the signature of the Commanding General will be prepared for signature as follows:

General P. J. SIVILL  
Lieut. Gen'l, U.S.A.  
Commanding.

General and Special orders or other papers which carry the name of the Chief of Staff will be prepared as follows:

C. B. SKIDMORE  
Colonel, U.S.A.  
Chief of Staff

All correspondence to subordinate units will carry the command line, "By command of Brigadier General SIVILL".

All publications will be, "By command of Brigadier General SIVILL. (1) (Official TJB - AG)

## II. LIBRARY REGULATIONS

It is requested that the A.G. Film Section's book of A.G.'s Volume #3, 95-120 to HIC-5 be returned to the A.G. at once. (Official TJB - AG) (1)

## III. PROBES

For the purpose of security, the First French Army zone is guarded by road-blocks and patrols of non-English speaking personnel. To avoid any inconvenience, on and after 1 February 1945, personnel should be cleared from the Adjutant General, this Headquarters. This applies to all personnel. The boundary of subject zone may be determined by contacting the office of the AG of S-2, room 127, 1st Lt. Thomas. (Official TJB - AG) (2)

## IV. PRO. OFFICERS

All Section Chiefs of Headquarters, First Tactical Air Force, should strive to promote Privates of the 3rd Flight in, on and in their sections, to Private First Class, and request to submit such recommendations to the Commanding Officer, Post Office, Squadron, 3rd Flight in, before 1200 hours, Thursday, February 1, 1945. Only recommendations for promotion to Private First Class will be considered. (2)

## V. MEDICAL

All military personnel are advised to take one tablet of Sulfadiazine daily for a period of thirty days as prophylaxis against upper respiratory diseases. Tablets will be issued at this time.

All Officers will submit Immunization record to Station Dispensary for inspection before January 5, February 5, 1945. (2)

## VI. EMERGENCY

In case of Fire call 23rd General Hospital - Extension 50. (Off TJB AG) (5)

## VII. SIGNATURE OF SIVILL

Effective at once, all correspondence for electrical transmission will be signed "Sivill". (2)

## VIII. LEADER TALKER

Topic for 1945 "Adventures of a Rookie" with Betty Brown and Allen Courtney

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

First Tactical Air Force (Proy.)

31 January 1945

Vol 2 No 27

Items for publication in this bulletin will be submitted by 1230 on date of publication.

I Correspondence, etc., for the signature of the Commanding General will be prepared for signature as follows:

General P. SAVILLE  
Lieutenant General, U.S.A.  
Commanding

General and all other orders or other papers which carry the name of the Chief of Staff will be prepared showing the following:

C. A. COLLIER  
Colonel, U.S.A.,  
Chief of Staff

All orders and notes to subordinate units will carry the command line, "By command of Lieutenant General SAVILLE."

All publications will be, "By command of Lieutenant General SAVILLE. (3)"

## II LBS DANCE TALKING!

Tonight at 1900 at the LBS Club. Music in the distinctive tones of the 22nd Airborne Band. Free will. If possible, bring your own chick chick, due to chicken shortage. French cooking and wine, but don't look on it--bring along your own "squid", if possible. This dance for members of all organizations and LBS members.

## III BARRIERS

For the purpose of security, the First French Army zone is guarded by road-blocks and patrols of non-English speaking personnel. To avoid any inconvenience, on and after 1 February 1945, please use the following: Adjutant General, this is the barrier. This applies to all personnel. The boundary of subject non-English speaking personnel by contracting the police of the 1st of 8-2, room 107, Hotel Thurns. (Official T-10) (3)

## IV PROCEEDINGS

All Section Chiefs of Headquarters, First Tactical Air Force, are to report Privates of the 2nd Airborne Division, on duty in their sections, to Private First Class, or request that such recommendations be made to the Commanding Officer, 1st Airborne Division, 1st Airborne Division, 1st Airborne Division, Thursday, February 1, 1945. Only recommendations for promotion to Private First Class will be made. (3)

## V DISCIPLINE

All military personnel are required to take on a table of discipline daily for a period of thirty days or more, against unauthorized disciplinary actions. All this will be issued to the staff.

All officers will submit disciplinary records to the Division Disciplinary for inspection before Monday, February 5, 1945. (3)

## VI SIGNATURE OF SAVILLE

Effective at once, all signatures for official transactions will be signed "Saville". (3)

## VII ALLIANCE TALKING

Tonight at 1900 "Action: 1st Airborne" with Robert L. Schley

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

First Edition

Page (Prev)

1 February 1945

Vol 2 No 28

It is for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 13 on date of publication.

I All correspondence to authorized units will carry to command line, only command of Headquarters will be carried through the line. (3)

II COURIER SERVICE  
The T-12 - J. L. P. Courier will start the 10th day of the month. Passengers and communications can be dispatched through the 10th day of the month. (Official T-12-C) (1)

III TRAINING  
In accordance with T-12 Circular No. 30, 5, 10, training and orientation lectures will be delivered to the 10th day of the month. Lectures will be from 1000 to 1000 hours. Chiefs of sections will insure that all personnel within their section will attend. Half of the section will arrive at 1000 hours and the remainder will arrive at 1000 hours. Master of each half of the section therein will be given to the Sgt in charge at the theater. (1)

IV CLERICAL SCHOOL  
Fuel has been obtained for the class room, First T-12 Clerical School. Class will be held according to schedule, beginning promptly at 1000 hours 2 February 1945. Roll call will be taken and report of attendance made to section heads concerned. (Official T-12-C) (1)

V JOB SHEETS  
All sheets delivered to the T-12 Publications Section for reproduction must have a job sheet attached. Job sheets to be available to the Publications Section. (1)

VI REPLACEMENTS  
Facilities are available for the transportation of Expeditionary Forces 1 sergeants (1) and 1000 hours of transportation (1) to the Unit that has direct from a transmitting station located in this area.

For rates and conditions, contact the Post Office, 1000 hours, from 1000 hours to 1000 hours daily. (Official T-12-C) (1)

VII PUBLICATIONS  
All sections of this headquarters or conditioning publications will first coordinate with the T-12 Publications Section, furnishing the report of each requisition, and the information given. (Official T-12-C) (1)

VIII MEMBER MEETING  
Tonight at 1900. "National Learning" with James Bailey and James D. Dyer.

IX OFFICERS' DANCE  
There will be an officers' dance, Saturday, 2 February, in the officers' mess, 1000 hours. The Club at the Learning Hotel will also be open. Officers attending the dance are requested to bring their own. (1)

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

2 February 1945

Vol 2 No 29

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 1930 on date of publication.

## I GENERAL COURT-MARTIAL

General Court-Martial appointed by Paragraph 3, SC 26, 100 T.F., 11 January 1945, will meet at 10:30 hours Monday, 5 February 1945, in the Day-Room of Hq Sq, Louvel Hotel. (Official TJB - AG) (1)

## II LONG DISTANCE CALLS

Personnel, when booking a long distance call with the long distance operator, will keep the long distance operator informed as to what telephone extension they may be reached upon at all times until the call is completed or cancelled. (1)

## III G.I. STAGE SHOW

Sunday evening, 4 February 1945, at 1930 hours Station Special Service presents "Monoton Rave", a rollicking G.I. stage show for our evening's entertainment at the Alhambra Theatre.

## IV SPECIAL SERVICE

Announcement is made of the new location of the Station Special Service Office and Library at 3 Amerois Boulevard. All inquiries as to station athletic, recreation and entertainment functions should be made there, or phone extension 137. In order to render a more complete library service, all council books in the hands of station personnel should be returned to the above address, and books of any type are solicited as additions to the library. All station personnel are well come to use the library facilities. (1)

## V OFFICERS' DANCE

There will be an Officers' Dance, Saturday, 3 February, in the Officers' Mess, Thomas Hotel. The Club at the Louvel Hotel will also be open. Officers attending the dance are requested to bring dates. The Board of Governors requests that French Civilians employed as waiters at the Officers' Mess, not be brought as guests. (2)

## VI COURIER SERVICE

THE T.C.F. - U.S.A.F. Courier new stands at the both air depots. Passengers and communications can be dispatched daily through the T.C.F. Distribution Section. (Official TJB - AG) (2)

## VII TRAINING

In compliance with WD Circular No 360, 5 Sept 44, training and orientation lectures will be delivered at the Alhambra Theatre Thursday of each week from 1400 to 1600 hours. Chiefs of Sections will insure that all personnel within their section will attend. Half of any section will arrive not later than 1400 hours and the remainder will arrive at 1500 hours. Roster of each half of the section attending will be given to the Sgt in charge at the Theatre. (2)

## VIII CLERICAL SCHOOL

Fuel has been obtained for the class room, First T.C.F. Clerical School. Classes will be held according to schedule, beginning promptly at 1900 hours 2 February 1945. Roll call will be taken and report of attendance made to Section Heads concerned. (Official TJB - AG) (2)

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

IX JOB SHEETS

All stencils delivered to the A.C. Publications Section for reproduction must have a job sheet attached. Job Sheets are available in A.C. Publication Section. (2)

X RF RESOURCES

Facilities are available for the transmission of Expeditionary Force messages (EFL) and Senders Composition Messages (SC) to the United States direct from a transmitting station located in this area.

For rates and conditions, contact the Postal Officer, A.C. Section, from 1000 hours to 1400 hours daily. (Official Act - A.C.) (2)

XI PUBLICATIONS

All Sections of this command are requisitioning publications will first coordinate with A.C. Publications Section, furnishing them a copy of each requisition, marked "Information Copy". (Official Act - A.C.) (2)

XII LIBRARY SECTION

Tonight at 1915 "The Falcon and the God" with Tom Conway and Joan Brooks

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

3 February 1945

Vol 2 No 30

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 0930 on date of publication.

## I GENERAL COURT-MARTIAL

General Court-Martial appointed by Par 1, S. #19, Hq AOC, USSTAF, 29 Jan 45, instead of (Par 3, SO #5, Hq AOC, USSTAF, 11 Jan 45) will meet at 10:30 hours Monday, 5 February 1945, in the Day-Room of Hq Sq, Lorraine Hotel. (Off - TJB - AG) (2)

## II LONG DISTANCE CALLS

Personnel, upon booking a long distance call with the long distance operator, will keep the long distance operator informed as to what telephone extension they may be reached upon at all times until the call is completed or cancelled. (2)

## III GI STAGE SHOW

Sunday evening, 4 February 1945, at 1930 hours Station Special Service presents "Monotone Revue", a rollicking GI stage show for your evening's entertainment at the Alhambra Theatre. (2)

## IV SPECIAL SERVICE

Announcement is made of the new location of the Station Special Service Office and Library at 3 Ambroise Boulevard. All inquiries as to station athletic, recreation and entertainment functions should be made there, or phone extension 137. In order to render a more complete library service, all council books in the hands of station personnel should be returned to the above address, and books of any type are solicited as additions to the library. All station personnel are welcome to use the library facilities. (2)

## V OFFICERS' DANCE

There will be an Officers' Dance, Saturday, 3 February, in the Officers' Mess, Lorraine Hotel. The Club at the Lorraine Hotel will also be open. Officers attending the dance are requested to bring dates. The Board of Governors requests that French Civilians employed as waitresses in the Officers' Mess, not be brought as guests. (3)

## VI COURIER SERVICE

The TACAF - USSTAF Courier now stops at the 86th Air Depot Co. Passengers and communications can be dispatched daily through the AG Mail & Distribution Section. (Official TJB - AG) (3)

## VII TRAINING

In compliance with WD Circular No 360, 5 Sept 44, training and orientation lectures will be delivered at the Alhambra Theatre Thursday of each week from 1400 to 1600 hours. Chiefs of Sections will insure that all personnel within their section will attend. Half of any section will arrive not later than 1400 hours and the remainder will arrive at 1500 hours. Roster of each half of the section attending will be given to the Sgt in charge at the Theatre. (3)

## VIII CLERICAL SCHOOL

Fuel has been obtained for the class room, First TACAF Clerical School. Classes will be held according to schedule, beginning promptly at 1900 hours 2 February 1945. Roll call will be taken and report of attendance made to Section Heads concerned. (Official TJB - AG) (3)



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

IX JOB SHEETS

All stencils delivered to the A.G. Publications Section for reproduction must have a job sheet attached. Job Sheets are available in A.G. Publication Section. (3)

X EFM MESSAGES

Facilities are available for the transmission of Expeditionary Force Messages (EFM) and Senders Composition Messages (SCM) to the United States direct from a transmitting station located in this area.

For rates and conditions, contact the Postal Officer, AG Section, from 1000 hours to 1400 hours daily. (Official AF - AG) (3)

XI PUBLICATIONS

All Sections of this headquarters requisitioning publications will first coordinate with, AG Publications Section, furnishing thereto a copy of each requisition, marked "Information Copy". (Official - TJE - AG) (3)

XII AIRMAIL THEATER

Tonight at 1915 "The Falcon and the Coad" with Tom Conway and Jean Brooks.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

First Edition (Prev.)  
5 February 1945 Vol 2 No 31

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 0930 on date of publication.

## I LONG DISTANCE CALLS

Personnel, upon booking a long distance call with the long distance operator, will keep the long distance operator informed as to what telephone extension they may be reached on until the call is completed or cancelled. (3)

## II SPECIAL SERVICE

Announcement is made of the new location of the Station Special Service Office and Library at 3 Ambrose Boulevard. All inquiries as to station athletic, recreation and entertainment functions should be made there, or phone extension 137. In order to render a more equal library service, all council books in the hands of station personnel should be returned to the above address, and books of any type are solicited as additions to the library. All station personnel are welcome to use the library facilities. (3)

## III ALHAMBRA THEATRE

Tonight at 1915 "When Strangers Carry" with Dean Jagger and Kim Hunter

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

6 February 1945

Vol 2 No 32

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 1930 on date of publication.

## I SPECIAL SERVICE

Announcement is made of the new location of the Station Special Service Office and Library at 3 Ambrose Boulevard. All inquiries as to station athletic, recreation and entertainment functions should be made there, or phone extension 137. In order to render more complete library service, all council books in the hands of station personnel should be returned to the above address, and books of any type are solicited as additions to the library. All station personnel are welcome to use the library facilities. (b)

## II DANCE

There will be an E.L.'s Dance Thursday night, 6 February 1945, at 2300 hours, in the E.L.'s Club.

## III VOLUNTEERS

Lieutenants who desire to volunteer for duty in the Infantry may submit names to their section chiefs or unit commanders who will cause names to be submitted to A-1 before 1200 on 10 February 1945.

### REQUIREMENTS

Must not be over 37 years of age.

Must be in grade of First or Second Lieutenant.

Must have had previous training in Infantry or other ground arms or services.

Must volunteer.

Those selected as volunteers will be given an extended course of Infantry training before assignment to a combat unit. (Official TUE - AG) (1)

## IV AMUSEMENT THEATER

Tonight at 1915 "When Strangers Dared" with Dean Jagger and Kim Hunter

Wednesday - "Four Jills in a Bed" with Kay Francis, Carol Landis,

Thursday - "Four Jills in a Bed" with Kay Francis, Carol Landis, Mitchell Ayres, Martha Raye.

## V CASINO THEATER (SLATE AREA)

Tonight at 1830 "Destiny to Broadway" with Jack Oakie and Maria Montez plus 50 Hollywood Stars

Wednesday - "Kismet" with Harold Robinson - Marilyn Dietrich

Thursday

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

7 February 1945

Vol 2 No 33

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 0900 on date of publication.

## I P X RATION CARDS

The initial issue of P X ration cards for the next eight week period will be made to officers beginning at 0800 hours to 1700 hours on 7 Feb 1945, in the Commandant's Office and will continue daily until Monday 12 Feb 1945. Beginning Tuesday, 13 Feb 1945, the cards will be issued at the Post Exchange. Those officers whose names do not appear on the roster must obtain a statement from Captain WILSON, in the AG Section that they are assigned or attached members of organization at this station. (1) (Official TUB - AG)

## II DANCE

There will be an EM's Dance Thursday night, 8 February 1945, at 2000 hours in the EM's Club.

## III VOLUNTEERS

Lieutenants who desire to volunteer for duty in the Infantry may submit names to their section chiefs or unit commanders who will cause names to be submitted to A-1 before 1300 on 10 February 1945.

### QUALIFICATIONS

Must not be over 37 years of age.

Must be in grade of First or Second Lieutenant.

Must have had previous training in Infantry or other ground arms or services.

Must volunteer.

Those officers volunteering will be given an extended course of Infantry training before assignment to a combat unit. (2) (Official TUB - AG)

## IV ALHAMBRA THEATER

Wednesday

Thursday - "Four Jills in a Jeep" with Kay Francis, Carole Landis, Mitzi Mayfair, Martha Raye.

## V CASINO THEATER (SIXTH AVENUE)

Wednesday

Thursday - "Kismet" with Ronald Coleman, Marlene Dietrich.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

8 February 1945

Vol 2 No 34

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 1930 on date of publication.

## I PX RATION CARDS

The initial issue of PX Ration Cards for the next eight week period will be made to officers beginning at 0800 hours to 1700 hours on 7 February 1945, in the Commandant's Office and will continue daily until Monday 12 February 1945. Beginning Tuesday, 13 February 1945, the cards will be issued at the Post Exchange. Those officers whose names do not appear on the roster must obtain a statement from Captain WILSON, in the AG Section that they are assigned or attached members of organization at this station. (Official File - AG) (2)

## II DANCE

There will be an EI's Dance Thursday night, 8 February 1945, at 2000 hours in the EI's Club.

## III OFFICERS' DANCE

There will be an Officers' Dance, Saturday, 10 February 1945, in the Officers' Mess, Thomas Hotel. The Club at the Lorraine Hotel will also be open. Officers attending the dance are requested to bring dates. The Board of Governors requests that French Civilians employed as waitresses in the Officers' Mess, not be brought as guests. (1)

## IV NCO - DANCE

There will be an N.C.O. Dance, Saturday, 10 February 1945, in the Club. Located in the Alhambra Theater Building. N.C.O.'s attending the Dance are requested to bring dates. No male guests to be allowed. (1)

## V DANCE ORCHESTRA

There is a Dance Orchestra being formed at this Headquarters; the first meeting will be held at the EI's Club at 1900 hours Friday, 9 February 1945. All those who have dance band experience and are interested in playing should attend. Instruments are available. (1)

## VI MONITORING OF PHONE CALLS

A Telephone Monitoring Service has been established over long distance telephone circuits terminating at this headquarters. This Monitoring Service will compile data concerning telephone traffic problems and will report violations of Signal Security.

All Officers are reminded of the serious consequences of unauthorized disclosure of secret and confidential information over insecure communications facilities. (1)

## VII VOLUNTEERS

Lieutenants who desire to volunteer for duty in the Infantry may submit names to their section chiefs or unit commanders who will cause names to be submitted to A-1 before 1800 on 10 February 1945.

### QUALIFICATIONS

Must not be over 37 years of age.

Must be in grade of First or Second Lieutenant.

Must have had previous training in Infantry or other ground arms or services.

Must volunteer.

Those officers volunteering will be given an extended course of Infantry

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

training before assignment to a combat unit. (Official TJB - AG) (3)

VIII ALHAMBRA THEATER

Tonight at 1915 "Four Jills in a Jeep" with Kay Francis, Carole Lombard,  
Litzl Newfair, Martha Raye

Friday - "Impatient Years" with Jean Arthur, Lee Bowman, and Charles  
Saturday - "Impatient Years" with Jean Arthur, Lee Bowman, and Charles  
Coburn

IX CASINO THEATER (SIXTH ARMY)

Tonight at 1830 "Kismet" with Ronald Colman and Marlene Dietrich

Friday - "Kismet" with Ronald Colman and Marlene Dietrich  
Saturday - "Kismet" with Ronald Colman and Marlene Dietrich

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# THE BULLETIN

9 February 1945

Vol 2 No 35

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 0930 on date of publication.

## I PROCUREMENT

Individuals are requesting the Quartermaster Purchasing and Contracting Officer to procure certain items locally which can, in many cases, be procured through normal supply channels. In the future the requisitions will be submitted through normal supply channels and the Base Section Quartermaster will effect issue from existing depot stocks if available; effect local procurement of the desired item; or authorize requisitioning unit to have item procured locally. (Official TJB - AG) (1)

## II PX RATION CARDS

The initial issue of PX Ration Cards for the next eight week period will be made to officers beginning at 0600 hours to 1700 hours on 7 February 1945, in the Commandant's Office and will continue daily until Monday 12 February 1945. Beginning Tuesday, 13 February 1945, the cards will be issued at the Post Exchange. Those officers whose names do not appear on the roster must obtain a statement from Captain WILSON, in the AG Section that they are assigned or attached numbers of organization at this station. (Official NII - AG) (3)

## III DANCE ORCHESTRA

There is a Dance Orchestra being formed at this Headquarters; the first meeting will be held at the W's Club at 1900 hours Friday, 9 February 1945. All those who have dance band experience and are interested in playing should attend. Instruments are available. (2)

## IV OFFICERS' DANCE

There will be an Officers' Dance, Saturday, 11 February 1945, in the Officers' Mess, Thornes Hotel. The Club at the Lorne Hotel will also be open. Officers attending the dance are requested to bring dates. The Board of Governors requests that French Civilians employed as waitresses in the Officers' Mess, not be brought as guests. (2)

## V N.C.O. - DANCE

There will be an N.C.O. Dance, Saturday, 11 February 1945, in the Club. Located in the Alhambra Theater Building. N.C.O.'s attending the Dance are requested to bring dates. No male guests to be allowed. (2)

## VI MONITORING OF PHONE CALLS

A Telephone Monitoring Service has been established over long distance telephone circuits terminating at this headquarters. This Monitoring Service will compile data concerning telephone traffic problems and will report violations of Signal Security.

All Officers are reminded of the serious consequences of unauthorized disclosure of secret and confidential information over insecure communications facilities. (2)

## VII VOLUNTEERS

Lieutenants who desire to volunteer for duty in the Infantry may submit names to their section chiefs or unit commanders who will cause names to be submitted to A-1 before 1800 on 10 February 1945.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

QUALIFICATIONS

Must not be over 37 years of age.

Must be in grade of first or second Lieutenant.

Must have had previous training in Infantry or other ground arms or services.

Must volunteer.

Those officers volunteering will be given an extended course of Infantry Training before assignment to a combat unit. (Official TJB AG) (h)

VIII OFFICERS' CLUB

The Board of Governors of the Officers' Club requests that French Civilians employed as waitresses in the Club and Officers' Mess, not be brought into the Club as guests. (Official TJB - AG) (1)

IX ALHAMBRA THEATER

Tonight at 1915 "Impatient Years" with Jean Arthur, Lee Bowman, and Charles Coburn

Saturday - Same Show

X CASINO THEATER (SIXTH AVE)

Tonight at 1830 "Laura" with Jean Tillet

Saturday - Same Show

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# HEADQUARTERS BULLETIN

10 February 1945

Vol 2 No 36

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 0230 on date of publication.

## I OFFICERS' CLUB SALES

Present Membership and Purchasing Cards of the Officers' Club will be honored at the Bar only until 15 February 1945.

Cards must be presented for redemption in cash or purchases on or before that date.

Cash purchases may be made, effective 10 February 1945. (Off - TKG-MAG)(1)

## II PROCUREMENT

Individuals are requesting the Quartermaster Purchasing and Contracting Officer to procure certain items locally which can, in many cases, be procured through normal supply channels. In the future the requisitions will be submitted through normal supply channels and the Base Section Quartermaster will effect issue from existing depot stocks if available; effect local procurement of the desired item; or authorize requisitioning unit to have item procured locally. (Official TJB - MAG) (2)

## III OFFICERS' DANCE

There will be an Officers' Dance, Saturday, 10 February 1945, in the Officers' Mess, Thomas Hotel. The Club at the Lorraine Hotel will also be open. Officers attending the dance are requested to bring dates. The Board of Governor requests that French Civilians employed as waitresses in the Officers' Mess, not be brought as guests. (3)

## IV NCO - DANCE

There will be an N.C.O. Dance, Saturday, 10 February 1945, in the Club. Located in the Alhambra Theater Building. N.C.O.'s attending the Dance are requested to bring dates. No male guests to be allowed. (3)

## V MONITORING OF PHONE CALLS

A Telephone Monitoring Service has been established over long distance telephone circuits terminating at this headquarters. This Monitoring Service will compile data concerning telephone traffic problems and will report violations of Signal Security.

All Officers are reminded of the serious consequences of unauthorized disclosure of secret and confidential information over insecure communications facilities. (3)

## VI VOLUNTEERS

Lieutenants who desire to volunteer for duty in the Infantry may submit names to their section chiefs or unit commanders who will cause names to be submitted to A-1 before 1800 on 10 February 1945.

### QUALIFICATIONS

Must not be over 37 years of age.

Must be in grade of First or Second Lieutenant.

Must have had previous training in Infantry or other ground arms or services.

Must volunteer.

Those officers volunteering will be given an extended course of Infantry Training before assignment to a combat unit. (Official TJB - MAG)

(5)

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

VII OFFICERS' CLUB

The Board of Governors of the Officers' Club requests that French Civilians employed as waitresses in the Club and Officers' Mess, not be brought into the Club as guests. (Official TJE - AG) (2)

VIII AMHURST THEATER

Tonight at 1915 "Impatient Years" with Jean Arthur, Lee Bowman, and Charles Coburn

IX CASINO THEATER (SIXTH ARMY)

Tonight at 1830 "Laura" with Jean Tierney

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

# Headquarters Bulletin

13 February 1945

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 0930 on date of publication.

## I POST EXCHANGE

Contrary to prior notice the Post Exchange will be open on Tuesday 13th February 1945. However, it will be closed for inventory and moving on Wednesday, Thursday and Friday, and will open in its new location, on the main floor of the Central Hotel, adjacent to the Finance Office, on Saturday 17th February 1945. (1)

## II OFFICERS' FILES (1)

Officers on Night Duty may have sandwiches and coffee from the Officers' Mess between the hours of 2000 and 0100. A signed statement listing the number of Officers on duty will be required. (1)

### III OFFICERS' MESS (2)

Reimbursements for meals served to Civilian guests in the Officers' Mess will be made direct to the Mess Officer at the time of serving. (1)

#### IV OFFICERS' DANCE

IV OFFICERS' DANCE  
There will be an Officers' Dance, Saturday, 17 February 1945, in the Officers' Mess, Thornes Hotel. The Club at the Lorraine Hotel will also be open. Officers attending the dance are requested to bring dates. The Board of Governors requests that French Civilians employed as waitresses in the Officers' Mess, not be brought as guests. (1)

V OFFICERS' CLUB SALES

Present Fellowship and Purchasing Cards of the Officers' Club will be honored at the Bar only until 15 February 1945.

Cards must be presented for redemption in cash or purchases on or before that date.

Cash purchases may now be made by all members of the Club. (Off-TGR-44G)  
(3)

## VI DANCE

There will be an El's Dance Thursday Night, 15 February 1945, at 1930 hours in the El's Club. (2)

## VII ALFRED. MASTER

Due to non-receipt of the film "For a Few Dollars More", "Christmas Holiday" with Deanna Durbin and Gene Kelly will be shown tonight.

Wednesday - "Take It Or Leave It" with Phil Barker  
Thursday

VIII CASINO THEATER (SIXTH ARMY)

Tonight at 1837 "B-bas on Swing Street" with Peggy Ryan and Ann Blyth

Wednesday

## IX MESSAGES

Originating Officers, when signing Outgoing Messages, will initial all copies of the message when the typed signature of the signer does not appear thereon. (Official TJE - AG) (1)

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

First Tactical

Albany (Prov.)

14 February 1945

Vol 2 No 39

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 0930 on date of publication.

## I GENERAL COURT-MARTIAL

Meeting of General Court-Martial composed of officers from this headquarters is scheduled for a meeting at 10:30 hours, Saturday, 17 February 1945. (Off TJB - AG) (1)

## II POST EXCHANGE

The Post Exchange will be closed for inventory and moving on Wednesday, Thursday and Friday, and will open in its new location, on the main floor of the Central Hotel, adjacent to the Finance Office, on Saturday 17th February 1945. (2)

## III OFFICERS' MESS (1)

Officers on night duty may have sandwiches and coffee from the Officers' Mess between the hours of 2400 and 0100. A signed statement listing the number of Officers on duty will be required. (2)

## IV OFFICERS' MESS (2)

Reimbursements for meals served to Civilian guests in the Officers' Mess will be made direct to the Mess Officer at the time of serving. (2)

## V OFFICERS' DANCE

There will be an Officers' Dance, Saturday, 17 February 1945, in the Officers' Mess, Thomas Hotel. The Club at the Lorraine Hotel will also be open. Officers attending the dance are requested to bring dates. The Board of Governors requests that French Civilian employed as waitresses in the Officers' Mess, not be brought as guests. (2)

## VI OFFICERS' CLUB SALES

Present and Future and Purchasing Cards of the Officers' Club will be honored at the Bar only until 15 February 1945.

Cards must be presented at the Lorraine Club for redemption in cash or purchases on or before that date. (Off - TCK - AG) (h)

## VII DANCE

There will be an E.I.'s Dance Thursday Night, 15 February 1945, at 1930 hours in the E.I.'s Club. (3)

## VIII MESSAGES

Originating Officers, when signing Outgoing Messages, will initial all copies of the Message when the typed signature of the signer does not appear thereon. (Official TJB - AG) (2)

## IX ORCHESTR. REHEARSAL

There will be an Orchestra Practice tonight in the E.I.'s Club at 1930 hours 14 February 1945.

## X ALHAMBRA THEATER

Wednesday - 2:30 Matinee - "Saratoga Trunk" with Gary Cooper and Ingrid Bergman  
1930 USO Show  
2030 - "Saratoga Trunk"  
Thursday - 1915 "Saratoga Trunk"

## XI CASINO THEATER (SIXTH AVE.) - Tonight at 1830 "Babes on Swing Street" with Peggy Ryan and Ann Blyth

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

# Headquarters Bulletin

First Tactical Air Force (Prov)

15 February 1945

Vol 2 No 40

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 0930 on date of publication.

## I GENERAL COURT-MARTIAL

Meeting of General Court-Martial composed of officers from this headquarters is scheduled for a meeting at 1030 hours, Saturday, 17 February 1945.

## II POST EXCHANGE

The Post Exchange will be closed for inventory and moving on Thursday and Friday, and will open in its new location, on the main floor of the Central Hotel, adjacent to the Finance Office, on Saturday 17th February 1945. (3)

## III OFFICERS' MESS (1)

Officers on night duty may have sandwiches and coffee from the Officers' Mess between the hours of 2400 and 0100. A signed statement listing the number of Officers on duty will be required. (3)

## IV OFFICERS' MESS (2)

Reimbursements for meals served to Civilian guests in the Officers' Mess will be made direct to the Mess Officer at the time of serving. (3)

## V OFFICERS' DANCE

There will be an Officers' Dance, Saturday, 17 February 1945, in the Officers' Mess, Thomas Hotel. The Club at the Lorraine Hotel will also be open. Officers attending the dance are requested to bring dates. The Board of Governors requests that French Civilians employed as waitresses in the Officers' Mess, not be brought as guests. (3)

## VI OFFICERS' LEAVE

Requests for seven (7) day leaves to United Kingdom by officers of this station will be submitted in letter form, approved by their Section Chief, to the Assistant Chief of Staff, A-1, giving appropriate date leave is desired. (1)

## VII OFFICERS' CLUB

TODAY is the last day for redemption of purchase cards at the Officers Club. It is also the day for the monthly ration. The Club will open today at 1500 hours (3:00 o'clock to those who do not use the official method of reading "time")

## VIII TRAVEL ORDERS

An increasing number of officers have found that they must have travel orders "at once". The mechanics of the issuance of travel orders are simple - and fairly rapid - but, it is stressed that some advance notice is desired, and, in fact, must be given, as the facilities available to the AG for the preparation of such orders are very limited. It is therefore, requested that heads of divisions or sections submit proper requests for travel orders as far in advance of the time orders are to be effective as may be possible - and in any but emergency cases, at least four hours prior to the time orders are to be effective. (Off - TJB - AG)

## IX DANCE

There will be an EL's Dance Tonight, 15 February 1945, at 1930 hours in the EL's Club. (4)

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

X MESSAGES

Originating Officers, when signing Outgoing Messages, will initial all copies of the message when the typed signature of the signer does not appear thereon. (Official TJB - LG) (3)

XI ALHAMBRA THEATER

Tonight at 1915 - "Scratchy Trunk" with Gary Cooper and Ingrid Bergman

XII CASINO THEATRE (SIXTH AVE)

Tonight at 2000 - Stage Play - "Barracks of Whimper Street"

Friday

&

Saturday

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

First Edition

16 February 1945

Vol 2 No 41

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 0630 on date of publication.

## I GENERAL COURT-MARTIAL

Meeting of General Court-martial cases at this headquarters is scheduled for meeting at 1030 hours, Saturday, 17 February 1945.

## II POST EXCHANGE

The Post Exchange will be closed for inventory and moving on Friday, and will open in its new location, on the main floor of the Central Hotel, adjacent to the Finance Office, on Saturday 17th February 1945. (h)

## III OFFICERS' LEAVE

Requests for seven (7) days leave to United Kingdom by officers of this station will be submitted in letter form, approved by their Section Chief, to the Assistant Chief of Staff, A-1, giving appropriate detail as desired. (2)

## IV TRAVEL ORDERS

An increasing number of officers have found that they must have travel orders "at once". The mechanics of the issuance of travel orders are simple and fairly rapid - but, it is stressed that some advance notice is desired, and, in fact, must be given, as the facilities available to the HQ for the preparation of such orders are very limited. It is therefore, requested that all divisions or sections submit or make requests for travel orders as far in advance of the time orders must be effective as may be possible - and in any but emergency cases, at least four hours prior to the time orders are to be effective. (Off - TJS - AG) (2)

## V ALL-ARMY THEATER

Tonight at 1915 - "Dough Girls" with J. J. Brown, Ann Sheridan, Alexis Smith  
Starting at 1930 Today and Jack Carson

## VI CASINO THEATER (STATIONARY)

Tonight at 2000 - "Barriers of Whisper Street" (Stage Play)

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

First Edition

17 February 1945

Vol 2 No 42

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 0930 on date of publication.

## I TRANSPORTATION

Transit tickets for those personnel leaving on furlough to the U.K. will be issued in front of the Central Hotel at 1730 hours each night. (1)

## II NCO - DANCE

There will be an N.C.O. Dance, Saturday, 17 February 1945, in the Club. Located in the Albert Theatre building.

## III POST EXCHANGE

The Post Exchange will open in its new location, on the main floor of the Central Hotel, adjacent to the Finance Office, today, 17th February 1945.

## IV OFFICERS' LEAVE

Requests for seven (7) day leaves to United Kingdom by officers of this station will be submitted in later form, directed by their Section Chief, to the Assistant Chief of Staff, A-1, giving their points of departure. (3)

## V TRAVEL ORDERS

An increasing number of officers have found that they must have travel orders "at once". The mechanics of the issuance of travel orders are simple and fairly rapid - but, it is stressed that some advance notice is desired, and, in fact, must be given, as the facilities available to the AG for the preparation of such orders are very limited. It is therefore, requested that heads of divisions or sections submit proper requests for travel orders for in advance of the time order is to be effective as far as possible - and in any but emergency cases, at least four working hours prior to the time order is to be effective. (Off - T-1 - AG) (3)

## VI CODE LETTER

Correspondence code letter for Director of Disarmament will be PD. Reference to order 10-1, this is required as dated 1 December 1944.

## VII ALBERTA THEATRE

Commanding Officer, 19 February 1945, Evening performances at the Albert Theatre will be at 1900 hours and 2100 hours.

Tonight at 1900 - "Dough Girls" with Jan. Egan, Ann Sheridan, Alexis Smi and Jack Carson

## VIII CASINO THEATRE (DRAFTS)

Tonight at 2000 - "The Backs of Men" (Stage Play)

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

First Edition

First Edition

19 February 1945

Vol 2 No 13

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 0930 on date of publication.

## I TRANSPORTATION

Personnel leaving for Portugal to the U.K. will board transportation in front of the New Hotel at 1730 hours each night. (1)

## II COMMUNICATIONS

Correspondence with the Director of Disarmament will be by radio. Reference to Circular 10-1, this Headquarters dated 1 January 1945. (1)

## III POO CLUB MEETING

The P.O. Club meeting will be held at the P.O. Club 2000 hours, Tuesday, 20 February 1945 at the Club, new members' cards will be distributed. Visitors will not be admitted until meeting adjourns. (1)

## IV ALFRED THEATRE

Tonight at 1900 - "My Pal Wolf" with J. Isard, Myron Hoff and Alf Tuesday

## V TRAINING

In accordance with HQ Circular No 366, 5 Sept 44, training and orientated lectures will be given at the Alhambra Theatre Thursday 23 Feb from 1400 to 1600 hours. Officers of sections will insure that all personnel within their section will attend. Half of each section will arrive at 1400 hours and the remainder will arrive at 1500 hours. Master of each half of the section will be given to the Sgt in charge at the Theatre. (Official Form - 10) (1)

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Handbook of the Bulletin

First Edition (Prev.)  
20 February 1945 Vol 2 No 44

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 0930 on date of publication.

## I FOUR

Four of G.I. classes. Owner may have them by calling at the Headquarters Commandant's Office. (1)

## II TRANSPORTATION

Personnel leaving for furlough to the U.S. will board transportation in front of the Neuvel Hotel at 1730 hours each night. (3)

## III TRAINING

In compliance with ED Circular No 360, 5 Sept 44, training and orientation lectures will be delivered at the Alhambra Theater Thursday of each week from 1400 to 1600 hours. Chiefs of Sections will insure that all personnel within their section will attend. Half of any section will arrive not later than 1400 hours and the remainder will arrive at 1500 hours. Lists of each half of the section attending will be given to the Sgt in charge at the Theater. (Official TJB - AG) (2)

## IV CODE LETTER

Correspondence code letter for Director of Disarmament will be PD. Reference Memorandum 10-1, this Headquarters dated 1 December 1944. (3)

## V MOO CLUB MEETING

There will be a meeting of all members of the MOO Club 2:30 hours, Tuesday, 20 February 1945 at the Club, new membership cards will be distributed. Visitors will not be admitted until meeting adjourns. (1)

## VI ALHAMBRA THEATER

Tonight at 1730 - "My Pal Wolf" with J. Brown, Syron Definit and Wolf  
Wednesday - "Take It Or Leave It" with Phil Baker  
Thursday - "Take It Or Leave It" with Phil Baker

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UN-  
CLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

21 February 1945

Vol 2 No 45

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 0930 on date of publication.

I FOUND

1. Pair of G.I. Glasses. Owner may have them by calling at the Headquarters Commandant's Office. (1)

II TRANSPORTATION

Personnel leaving for Furlough to the U.K. will board transportation in front of the Nouvel Hotel at 1900 hours each night. (1)

III TRAINING

In compliance with ED Circular No 322, 5 Sept 44, training and orientation lectures will be delivered at the Alibi Theatre Thursday of each week from 1400 to 1600 hours. Chiefs of Sections will insure that all personnel within their section will attend. Half of any section will arrive not later than 1400 hours and the remainder will arrive at 1500 hours. Half of each half of the section after that will be given to the unit in charge of the Theatre. (Official TJS - AG) (3)

IV DANCE

There will be a dance given at Elys Club Thursday evening, 22 February 1945, at 2000 hours.

V ALIBI THEATRE

Tonight at 1900 - "Take It Or Leave It" with Phil Fisher.

Thursday

VI CASINO THEATRE (SIXTH FLOOR)

Tonight at 1830 - "Secret Command" with Pat O'Brien and Carol Lewis.

VII DANCING

There will be music for dancing at the Lorraine Officers' Club Saturday, 24 February, from 2030 to 2400 hrs. Officers are urged to bring dancing partners. In accordance with present policy in the Zone of Interior, the Club will close promptly at 2400 hrs on that night.

VIII CONSERVATION OF PAPER

Extracts of Sec III, Cir 9, ETC, 25 January 1945, are quoted for compliance by all Staff Sections.

2. The critical shortage of paper in the theater makes essential the utmost economy in its use. Specifically:

- Both sides of bond correspondence paper will be used, in preparing both letters and memorandums.
- When small size stationery is available and the addition of indentations is not expected, it will be used in preference to normal letter-size paper for writing short letters.
- Wherever practicable, in preparing publications and directives to be reproduced in multiple copies:

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

- (1) Minimum margins will be used.
- (2) Both sides of the paper will be used.
- (3) Text will be closely typed, single-spaced.
- (4) Both sides of a short sheet will be used rather than on one side only, of a full-size sheet.
- (5) Used envelopes will be re-used, so far as possible, by re-sorting and re-addressing. All previous addresses must be carefully obliterated, so that the postal authorities will have no trouble in discerning the current address. Gummed re-labeling stickers will be found useful and may be obtained by requisition submitted through normal stationery supply channels.
- (6) The practice of forwarding informal intra-headquarters routing slips in multiple copies will be discontinued, when practicable.
- (7) Waste paper will be saved for re-processing, unless destruction is required for security reasons.
- (8) Requests for printing, and other multiple copy reproduction, will be carefully screened for operational necessity, conciseness, and minimum quantity. (AG 462 DGC.)

\* \* \* \* \*

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

22 February 1945

V 1 2 3 4 5 6

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 0930 on date of publication.

## I TRAINING

In accordance with WD Circular No 360, 5 Sept 44, training and orientation lectures will be delivered at the Alhambra Theater Thursday of each week from 1400 to 1600 hours. Chiefs of Sections will insure that all personnel within their section will attend. Half of any section will arrive not later than 1400 hours and the remainder will arrive at 1500 hours. Roster of each half of the section attending will be given to the Sgt in charge at the Theater. (Official TSB - 49) (4)

## II DANCE

There will be a dance given at the ETC Club Tonight, 22 February 1945, at 2000 hours.

## III DANCING

There will be music for dancing at the Lorraine Officers' Club Saturday, 24 February, from 2030 to 2400 hrs. Officers are urged to bring dancing-partners. In accordance with present policy in the Zone of Interior, the Club will close promptly at 2400 hrs on that night. (2)

## IV ECO CLUB DANCE

There will be a dance given at the ECO Club Saturday Evening, 24 February 1945, at 2000 hours.

## V CONSERVATION OF PAPER

Extracts of SEC III, Cir 9, WFO, 25 January 1945, are quoted for compliance by all Staff Sections.

2. The critical shortage of paper in the theater makes essential the utmost economy in its use. Specifically:

a. Both sides of bond correspondence paper will be used, in preparing both letters and memorandums.

b. When small size stationery is available and the position of memorandums is not expected, it will be used in preference to normal letter-size paper for writing short letters.

c. Wherever practicable, in preparing publications and directives to be reproduced in multiple copies:

(1) Minimum margins will be used.

(2) Both sides of the paper will be used.

(3) Text will be closely typed, single-spaced.

(4) Both sides of a sheet will be used rather than one side, only, of a full size sheet.

## VI ALHAMBRA THEATER

Tonight at 1900 hrs - "Take It Or Leave It" with Phil Baker.

Friday - "Sing Out the Blues" with Bob Hanes and Lynn Kerrick

Saturday

## VII CASINO THEATER (SIXTH AVE)

Tonight at 1900 hrs - Stage Show - "Yankee Jubilee"

Friday - "Rationing" with Wallace Deery

Saturday

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

# Headquarters Bulletin

410015

1976, 1977, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 26

[illegible]

2. A certificate of title for the vehicle will be issued only upon the  
Surrender of the vehicle, and the vehicle must be in good condition, with no  
outstanding liens, and a valid title in the name of the owner. In  
addition, a certificate of title for the vehicle must be in good condition  
on the day of the surrender.

There will be music for dancing at the Lancers at a regular Saturday, 24 February, from 10:30 to 11:30 hrs. There will be a dance for the young men - members. In accordance with the committee's decision to have a regular Saturday evening, the dance will be held at 10:30 hrs. at that night. (1)

1945, at 200 hours.

Extra etc of Sec III, Ch 2, Sec 2, of Chapter 100, of the State of New York by all its officers.

2. The critical shortage of water in the ... .. district is a serious problem in its own right and is a major factor in the ... ..

- [illegible]

order

Tonight 1900 hrs - "dinnering" with the family  
Saturday

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

24 February 1945

Vol 2 No. 48

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 930 on date of publication.

I General Robert H. McSpaul has assumed command of this Air Area. Consequently correspondences will, effective this date, be addressed to him in future. His courtesy address is: General McSpaul.

## II ORDERS AND INSTRUCTIONS

Instructions given in item "Gratitude" in Headquarters Bulletin of 23 February will be disregarded by Air Force personnel, as it applies only to 6th Army Group Special Forces Units.

## III DANCING

There will be music for dancing at the Officers' Club, Lorraine Hotel, Saturday, 24 February, from 2030 to 2400 hrs. Couples are urged to bring dancing partners. In accordance with present policy in the Zone of Interior, the Club will close promptly at 2400 hrs on that night. (b)

## IV POO CLUB DANCE

There will be a dance given at the POC Club Saturday evening, 24 February 1945, at 2000 hours.

## V POST EXCHANGE RATE WEEK

In order to comply with Post Exchange directives, the Post Exchange Rate Week will be from Monday through the following Saturday of each week. This ration period will take effect Monday, 26 February 1945. However, to take care of personnel caught without surplus cash, this Saturday only personnel may draw their next week ration. Hereafter, advance sales will not take place, i.e., no sales will be made prior to the end of the sales week. For the week ending 3rd March, only two (2) extra packages of cigarettes will be sold to personnel to make up for Saturday and Sunday rations lost under this change. (1)

## VI ADDITIONAL THEATERS

Tonight at 1900 hrs - "Swing Out the Blues" with Bob Hynnes and Lynn Kerrick

## VII CASINO THEATRE (JUNIOR LEVEL)

Tonight at 1900 hrs - "Evening" with Alice Barry

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

25 February 1945

Vol 2 No 49

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by OPD on date of publication.

## I RE-POST EXCHANGE RATION TICK

In order to comply with Army Exchange directives, the Post Exchange Action Book will be from 1st through the following Saturday of each month. This ration period will take effect on 26 February 1945. However, to take care of personnel caught without supplies on hand, this Saturday only personnel may draw their next ration ticket. After that, advance sales will not take place, i.e., no sales will be made prior to the next ticket sale. For the ticket ending 3rd March, only two (2) extra packages of cigarettes will be sold to personnel to make up for Saturday and Sunday rations lost under this change. (2)

## II DISCO

There will be music for dancing at the Officers' Club, Lorraine Hotel, Wednesday, 26 February, from 2000 to 2230 hrs. (1)

## III CASINO THEATER (STATE ARMY)

Tonight at 1900 hrs - "Take It Or Leave It" with Phil Baker

## IV ALLIANCE THEATER

Tonight at 1900 hrs - "In Society" with Abbott and Costello.  
Matinee at 1430 hrs today.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

First Edition, 1945

27 February 1945

Vol 2 No 50

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 1230 on date of publication.

## I REPRODUCTION

Sections of this Headquarters desiring reproduction of charts, forms, etc. will contact GIC Hall, AG Publications, where work orders will be received. Under no circumstances will direct contact be made with the Reproduction Division.

The following are the limitations of multilith process and black & white printing for the information of all concerned.

### a. Press Work

1. Maximum size is 19" x 27"
2. Run should be at least 500 copies
3. One color job is desirable
4. Copy should be black, unit, clear with no spots or folds
5. Paper is of one type only—such as the cover of the telephone directory

### b. Black & White

1. Quantity should be a maximum of 25 prints
2. Tracings should be inked
3. Maximum size is 30" on longest dimension
4. If tracing is not available, copy should be inked (black on white) and not over 24" by 24"
5. Paper supply for this process is critical.

It is requested that only essential publications be submitted due to the volume of work being done by the reproduction Division. (Off - JH - Asst AG) (1)

## II DRIVING OF VEHICLES BY OFFICERS

Officers will drive vehicles only in an emergency, as defined below:

- a. During a trip if driver is taken sick, injured, wounded, killed or dies.
- b. In case of fire.
- c. In case of attack (including such attacks as riot, etc.)
- d. In any case of life or death.
- e. In any special cases, when directed by the Installation Commander (or Unit Commander in separate units) when the need is urgent, and is for the good of the government. However, in no case, will this be used as an excuse for an officer to drive for personal satisfaction.
- f. Officers in charge of inspection at motor repair shops or on duty at such shops then detailed for the inspection or road test of motor vehicles may drive the particular vehicle, provided a legible sign is suspended on the front of the vehicle showing "ROAD TEST" and name of organization to whom the officer belongs. This qualified permission is applicable to the inspection and testing of motor vehicles only and the indiscriminate use of motor vehicles under cover of road test sign will not be tolerated. (Official AG - AG) (1)

## III LONG DISTANCE TELEPHONE CALLS

The following units may be reached by calling "Station 183":

- 1230th Ordnance
- 701st Chemical Co.
- 1240th Quartermaster Co.
- 4th Port Intransit Depot

## IV POST EXCHANGE RATION WEEK

In order to comply with Army Exchange Directives, the Post Exchange Ration Week will be from Monday through the following Saturday of each week. This ration period will take effect Monday, 20 February 1945. However, to take care of

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

personnel caught without supplies on hand, this Saturday only personnel may draw their next week ration. Hereafter, advance sales will not take place, i.e., no sales will be made prior to Monday of the sales week. For the week ending 3rd March, only two (2) extra packages of cigarettes will be sold to personnel to make up for Saturday and Sunday rations lost under this change. (3)

V DANCING

There will be music for dancing at the Officers' Club, Lorraine Hotel, Wednesday, 28 February, from 2000 to 2230 hrs. (2)

VI AMERICAN THEATER

Tonight at 1900 hrs - "In Society" with Abbot and Costello.

VII CASINO THEATER (SINCE MAY)

Tonight at 1900 hrs - "Barbary Coast Gent" with Wallace Berry

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

First Edition (Prev)

28 February 1945

Vol 2 No 51

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 0930 on date of publication.

## I TRAINING

In compliance with WD Circular No 360, 5 Sept 44, training and orientation lectures will be delivered at the Alhambra Theater Thursday of each week from 1400 to 1600 hours. Chiefs of Sections will insure that all personnel within their section will attend. Half of any section will arrive not later than 1400 hours and the remainder will arrive at 1500 hours. Master of each half of the section attending will be given to the Sgt in charge at the Theater. (Official TJB - AG) (1)

## II LOST

MAIL BAG CONTAINING OFFICIAL MAIL for the 923rd Engineer Aviation Regiment. This bag was seen to fall from a truck near the Road Block west of Vittol and be picked up by an American Soldier driving a weapons carrier at about 1630 hours 25 February 1945. Request all units having weapons carriers check drivers and any information obtained be furnished Captain HOKE, 923rd Engineer Aviation Regiment. (1)

## III NCO CLUB DANCE

There will be a dance given at the NCO Club Tonight, 28 February 1945, at 2000 hrs.

## IV ENGINEER REPRODUCTION

Sections of this headquarters desiring reproduction of charts, forms etc will contact C/O Wall, AG Publications, where work order will be prepared. Under no circumstances will direct contact be made with the Reproduction Division.

The following are the limitations of multilith process and Black & White printing for the information of all concerned.

### a. Press Work

1. Maximum size is 19" x 20".
2. Run should be at least 500 copies
3. One color jobs are desirable
4. Copy should be black & white, clean with no spots or folds
5. Paper is of one type only-such as the cover of the telephone directory.

### b. Black & White

1. Quantity should be a maximum of 25 prints
2. Tracings should be inked
3. Maximum size is 30" on longest dimension
4. If a tracing is not available, copy should be inked (black on white) and not over 24" by 24".
5. Paper supply for this process is critical.

It is requested that only essential publications be submitted due to the volume of work being done by the reproduction division. (Off - JET - AG) (2)

V All Officers assigned to Hq 63rd Fighter Wing returning from pass, leave, or furlough will report to CO hq and Hq Sq 63rd Fighter Wing upon date of return.

## VI DRIVING OF VEHICLES BY OFFICERS

Officers will drive vehicles only in an emergency, as defined below:

- a. During a trip if driver is taken sick, injured, wounded, killed or dies.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

- b. In case of fire.  
c. In case of attack (including such attacks as riot, etc.)  
d. In any case of life or death.  
e. In any special cases, when directed by the Installation Commander (or Unit Commander for separated units) where the need is urgent, and is for the good of the government. However, in no case, will this be used as an excuse for an officer to drive for personal satisfaction.  
f. Officers in charge of inspection at motor repair shops or on duty at such shops when detailed for the inspection and road test of motor vehicles may drive the particular vehicle, provided a legible sign is suspended on the front of the vehicle showing "ROAD TEST" and name of organization to whom the officer belongs. This qualified permission is applicable to the inspection and testing of motor vehicles only and the promiscuous use of motor vehicles under cover of a road test sign will not be tolerated. (Official NEI - AAG) (2)

VII LONG DISTANCE TELEPHONE CALLS

The following units may be reached by calling "Station 183":

1937th Ordnance  
761st Chemical Co.  
1946th Quartermaster Co.  
4th Port Intransit Depot (2)

VIII DANCING

There will be music for dancing at the Officers' Club, Lorraine Hotel, Wednesday, 28 February, from 2000 to 2230 hrs. (3)

IX ALHAMBRA THEATER

Tonight at 1900 hrs - "Rosie the Riveter" with June Fraser and Eddie Albertson

X CASINO THEATER (SIXTH ARMY)

Tonight at 1900 hrs - "Barbary Coast Gent" with Wallace Beery.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

# Headquarters Bulletin

1 March 1945

Vol 2 No 52

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 0930 on date of publication.

## I LONG-DISTANCE TELEPHONE TRAFFIC

Long distance telephone traffic over lines of this headquarters is increasing, both in number of calls and also in length of conversations. A recent analysis of some of these calls revealed that subjects other than official business, represent 50% of the conversation time. Such abuse of speech circuits restricts their use greatly, causing delays that should not normally exist. Attention is directed to instructions in front of Telephone Directory this Headquarters. (1)

## II COURIER RUNS

Passengers will be carried on courier runs providing space is available. No deviations will be made from established routes or schedules. (1)

## III OFFICERS

All Officers assigned to Hq 63rd Fighter Wing returning from pass, leave, or furlough will report to GO Hq and Hq Sq 63rd Fighter Wing upon date of return.

## IV DRIVING OF VEHICLES BY OFFICERS

(Quoted from Section IX Maintenance and Operation of Motor Vehicles, Hq, ETOUSA, 24 January 1944)

Officers will drive vehicles only in an emergency, as defined below:

- a. During a trip if driver is taken sick, injured, wounded, killed or dies.
- b. In case of fire.
- c. In case of attack (including such attacks as riot, etc.)
- d. In any case of life or death.
- e. In any special cases, when directed by the Installation Commander (or Unit Commander for separated units) where the need is urgent, and is for the good of the government. However, in no case, will this be used as an excuse for an officer to drive for personal satisfaction.
- f. Officers in charge of inspection at motor repair shops or on duty at such shops when detailed for the inspection and road test of motor vehicles may drive the particular vehicle, provided a legible sign is suspended on the front of the vehicle showing "ROAD TEST" and name of organization to whom the officer belongs. This qualified permission is applicable to the inspection and testing of motor vehicles only and the promiscuous use of motor vehicles under cover of a road test sign will not be tolerated. (Official MIA - 44G) (3)

## V LONG-DISTANCE TELEPHONE CALLS

The following units may be reached by calling "Station 183":

1930th Ordnance  
761st Chemical Co.  
1946th Quartermaster Co.  
4th Port Intransit Depot (3)

## VI TRAINING

In compliance with WD Circular No 360, 5 Sept 44, training and orientation lectures will be delivered at the Alhambra Theater Thursday of each week from 1400 to 1600 hours. Chiefs of Sections will insure that all personnel within their section will attend. Half of any section will arrive not later than 1400

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

hours and the remainder will arrive at 1900 hours. Roster of each half of the section attending will be given to the Sgt in charge at the Theater.  
(Official TJB - AG) (2)

#### VII LOST

MAIL BAG CONTAINING OFFICIAL MAIL for the 923rd Engineer Aviation Regiment. This bag was seen to fall from a truck near the Road Block west of Vittel and be picked up by an American Soldier driving a weapons carrier at about 1630 hours 25 February 1945. Request all units having weapons carriers check drivers and any information obtained be furnished Captain HOKE, 923rd Engineer Aviation Regiment. (2)

#### VIII ENGINEER REPRODUCTION

Sections of this Headquarters desiring reproduction of charts, forms etc will contact GTO Wall, AG Publications, where work order will be prepared. Under no circumstances will direct contact be made with the Reproduction Division.

The following are the limitations of multilith process and Black & White printing for the information of all concerned.

##### a. Press Work

1. Maximum size is 19" x 20".
2. Run should be at least 500 copies.
3. One color jobs are desirable.
4. Copy should be black & white, clean with no spots or folds.
5. Paper is of one type only-such as the cover of the telephone directory.

##### b. Black & White

1. Quantity should be a maximum of 25 prints.
2. Tracings should be inked.
3. Maximum size is 30" on longest dimension.
4. If a tracing is not available, copy should be inked (black on white) and not over 24" by 24".
5. Paper supply for this process is critical.

It is requested that only essential publications be submitted due to the volume of work being done by the reproduction division. (Off - JHEW - AG) (3)

#### IX DANCE

Headquarters Squadron First Tactical Air Force, will hold a dance in the Nouvel Hotel Saturday, 3 March 1945, commencing at 2000. Beer and refreshments will be served. (1)

#### X ALHAMBRA THEATER

Tonight at 1900 hrs - "Rosie the Riveter" with June Frazer and Edric Albertson

#### XI CASINO THEATER (SIXTH AVE)

Tonight at 1900 hrs - "Yellow Canary" with Richard Green and Anna Nagle.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

2 March 1945

Vol 2 No 53

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 0930 on date of publication.

## I LONG DISTANCE TELEPHONE TRAFFIC

Long distance telephone traffic over lines of this headquarters is increasing, both in number of calls and also in length of conversations. A recent analysis of some of these calls revealed that subjects other than official business, represent 50% of the conversation time. Such abuse of speech circuits restricts their use greatly, causing delays that should not normally exist. Attention is directed to instructions in front of Telephone Directory this Headquarters. (2)

## II COURIER RUNS

Passengers will be carried on courier runs providing space is available. No deviations will be made from established routes or schedules. (2)

## III OFFICERS

All Officers assigned to Hq 63rd Fighter Wing returning from pass, leave, or furlough will report to CO Hq and Hq Sq 63rd Fighter Wing upon date of return. (3)

## IV LOST

MAIL BAG CONTAINING OFFICIAL MAIL for the 923rd Engineer Aviation Regiment. This bag was seen to fall from a truck near the Road Block west of Vittel and be picked up by an American Soldier driving a weapons carrier at about 1630 hours 25 February 1945. Request all unitshaving weapons carriers check drivers and any information obtained be furnished Captain HOKE, 923rd Engineer Aviation Regiment. (3)

## V ENGINEER REPRODUCTION

Sections of this Headquarters desiring reproduction of charts, forms etc will contact CWO Wall, AG Publications, where work order will be prepared. Under no circumstances will direct contact be made with the Reproduction Division.

The following are the limitations of multilith process and Black & White printing for the information of all concerned.

### a. Press Work

1. Maximum size is 19" x 20".
2. Run should be at least 500 copies
3. One color jobs are desirable.
4. Copy should be black & white, clean with no spots or folds.
5. Paper is of one type only-such as the cover of the telephone directory.

### b. Black & White

1. Quantity should be a maximum of 25 prints.
2. Tracings should be inked.
3. Maximum size is 30" on longest dimension.
4. If a tracing is not available, copy should be inked (black on white) and not over 2 1/2" by 2 1/2".
5. Paper supply for this process is critical.

It is requested that only essential publications be submitted due to the volume of work being done by the reproduction division. (Off - JHW - AAG) (4)

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

VI DANCE

Headquarters Squadron First Tactical Air Force, will hold a dance in the Nouvel Hotel Saturday, 3 March 1945, commencing at 2000. Beer and refreshments will be served. (2)

VII ALHAMBRA THEATER

Tonight at 1900 hrs - "Pistol Packing Lena" with Ruth Terry and Bob Livingston

VIII CASINO THEATER (SIXTH ARMY)

Tonight at 1900 hrs - "Yellow Canary" with Richard Green and Anna Nagle.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

First Tactical

Air Force (Prov)

3 March 1945

Vol 2 No 54

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 0930 on date of publication.

## I DANCING

There will be dancing at the Officers' Club, Lorraine Hotel, tonight at 2030 until 2400, 3 March 1945. The Board of Governors desires that only "Class A" uniform, or woolen field jackets, be worn and also requests that male guests be kept to a minimum due to space limitations.

## II SPECIAL COURT-MARTIAL

The Special Court-Martial appointed by paragraph 1, Special Orders No 54, this headquarters, dated 27 February 1945, will convene at 0930 hours, on Monday, 5 March 1945, in the Day Room of H. Sq, First Tactical Air Force, at the Nouvel Hotel. (Official TJB-AG) (1)

## III LONG DISTANCE TELEPHONE TRAFFIC

Long distance telephone traffic over lines of this headquarters is increasing, both in number of calls and also in length of conversations. A recent analysis of some of these calls revealed that subjects other than official business, represent 50% of the conversation time. Such abuse of speech circuits restricts their use greatly, causing delays that should not normally exist. Attention is directed to instructions in front of Telephone Directory this Headquarters. (3)

## IV COURIER RUNS

Passengers will be carried on courier runs providing space is available. No deviations will be made from established routes or schedules. (3)

## V LOST

MAIL BAG CONTAINING OFFICIAL MAIL for the 923rd Engineer Aviation Regiment. This bag was seen to fall from a truck near the Road Block west of Vittel and be picked up by an American Soldier driving a weapons carrier at about 1630 hours 25 February 1945. Request all units having weapons carriers check drivers and any information obtained be furnished Captain MOKE, 923rd Engineer Aviation Regiment. (4)

## VI DANCE

Headquarters Squadron First Tactical Air Force, will hold a dance in the Nouvel Hotel Saturday, 3 March 1945, commencing at 2000. Beer and refreshments will be served. (3)

## VII ALHAMBRA THEATER

Tonight at 1900 hrs - "Pistol Packing Mama" with Ruth Terry and Bob Livingston

## VIII CASINO THEATER (SINCE 1945)

Tonight at 1900 hrs - "Bride by Pistol" with Lorraine Day and Allen Marshal

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

First Tactical

Air Force (Prev)

5 March 1945

Vol 2 No 55

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 0930 on date of publication.

I OFFICERS' CLUB

There will be music at the Lorraine Club Wednesday, 7 March 1945, from 2000 to 2230. Dancing will be optional.

II CORRESPONDENCE

Correspondence usually prepared for signature of Colonel T. J. Brogan will be prepared for signature of Lt. Col. Neil L. Matzger, AGD, until 9 March 45.

III ALHAMBRA THEATER

Tonight at 1900 hrs - "Air Force Varieties" Stage Play  
&  
Tomorrow

IV CASINO THEATER (SINCE ARLY)

Tonight at 1900 hrs - "Four Girls in a Jeep" with Dick Haymes, Carol Landis  
&  
Tomorrow  
Attendance every day this week at 1900 hrs.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Squadron Bulletin

First Tactical Air Force (Prov)

6 March 1945

Vol 2 No 56

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 0930 on date of publication.

## I TRAINING

The orientation lecture scheduled for each Thursday afternoon for enlisted personnel of Headquarters Squadron, First Tactical Air Force (Prov) is suspended until further notice, as the subject matter is being covered in the current training program which the squadron is undergoing. (1)

## II OFFICERS' RATION CARDS

A European Theater of Operations Male Officers' Uniform, Clothing and accessory RATION CARD will be issued to all male officers on duty with this headquarters. Ration cards will be issued at the Adjutant General's Personnel Section. Officers must hold a ration card to buy clothing, uniforms or accessories in all U.S. Army clothing exchanges.

Each Officer will be required to call for his own card as all cards must be receipted for individually. (1)

## III OFFICERS' CLUB

There will be music at the Longline Club Wednesday, 7 March 1945, from 2000 hrs to 2230 hrs. Dancing will be optional. (2)

## IV ALHAMBRA THEATER

Tonight at 1900 hrs - "Air Force Varieties" Stage Play.

## V CASINO THEATER (SEATTLE ARMY)

Tonight at 1900 hrs - "Four Girls in a Row" with Dick Higgins, Carol Lendis

Latino every day this week at 1400 hrs.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

First Tactical Air Force (Prov)

7 March 1945

Vol 2 No 57

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 0930 on date of publication.

## I TRAINING

The orientation lecture scheduled for each Thursday afternoon for enlisted personnel of Headquarters Squadron, First Tactical Air Force (Prov) is suspended until further notice, as the subject matter is being covered in the current training program which the squadron is undergoing. (2)

## II OFFICERS' RATION CARDS

A European Theater of Operations Male Officers' Uniform, Clothing and accessory RATION CARD will be issued to all male officers on duty with this headquarters. Ration cards will be issued at the Adjutant General's Personnel Section. Officers must hold a ration card to buy clothing, uniforms or accessories in all U.S. Army clothing exchanges.

Each Officer will be required to call for his own card as all cards must be receipted for individually. (2)

## III ALHAMBRA THEATRE

Tonight at 1900 hrs - "Knickerbocker Holiday" with Nelson Eddy and Constance Moore  
&  
Thursday

## IV CASINO THEATRE (STATE ARCADE)

Tonight at 1900 hrs - "Face Your Own Bed" with Jane Bryan  
&  
Thursday  
Matinee everyday this week starting at 1400 hrs.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

8 March 1945

Vol 2 No 58

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 0930 on date of publication.

## I TRAINING

The orientation lecture scheduled for each Thursday afternoon for enlisted personnel of Headquarters Squadron, First Pacific Air Force (Prov) is suspended until further notice, as the subject matter is being covered in the current training program which the Squadron is undergoing. (3) (Official - LHM - AG)

## II OFFICERS' RATION CARDS

A European Master of Operations, to all ranks' uniform, clothing and accessory RATION CARD will be issued to all ranks of this Headquarters. Ration cards will be issued to the Adjutant General's Personnel Section. Officers must hold a ration card to buy clothing, uniforms or accessories in all U.S. Army clothing exchanges.

Each Officer will be required to carry his own card as all cards must be receipted for individually. (3) (Official - LHM - AG)

## III POST LIBRARY

The post library is now located in the Central Post Mail Room. The library is for the convenience of all Officers and Enlisted men of this Headquarters for reading, and study, and a quiet place to write letters. Library hours are from 1300 hours to 2045 daily. (Official - LHM - AG) (1)

## IV DANCE

There will be a dance at the Lorrain Officers' Club Saturday, 10 March 1945, from 1900 to 2400 hrs. Officers are invited to bring along to social dancing partners. The Club will close promptly midnight. (1)

## V LOST

Several losses in individual belongings have resulted from the practice of personnel carrying them away from the Enlisted men's Club. It is requested that all lost items be returned to the Enlisted men's Club as soon as possible. (1)

## VI ALMA MATER THEATRE

Tonight at 1900 hrs - "Knickerbocker Holiday" starring Wilson Todd and Constance Lee.

## VII CASINO THEATRE (Enlisted)

Tonight at 1900 hrs - "Back Your Own Line" starring John Brown and Jack Carson

Latin music starting at 2400 hrs.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

First Tactical Air Force (Prox)

9 March 1945

Vol. No 52

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 0930 on date of publication.

## I PASSES

Sixth Army Group Passes now held by members of this command, authorizing entrance into 6th AG HQ, will be void after 21 March 1945, and should be turned in to A.G. Office immediately thereafter.

Requests for new 6th AG passes will be submitted to A-2 Section, First TACAF. (Official TJF - AG) (1)

## II LOST

One brown Parker mechanical pencil, on the 2d floor of the Thomas Hotel, after 1300 hours, 7 March 1945. Finder please call A.G. Office, Ext 7. (1)

## III "SEDER" SERVICE

The traditional "Seder" Passover Service will be observed on Wednesday evening 28 March 1945 in the "Hotel De la Site", Headquarters 6th Army Group at 1930 hours. All who are able to attend are requested to sign the rosters on the Officers' Bulletin Board and on the Enlisted Men's Bulletin Board in the Fouvel Hotel, so that proper seating and feeding arrangements can be made.

Personnel desiring further information may contact Lt Hoffman at Ext 662. (1)

## IV POST LIBRARY

The post library is now located in the Central Hotel Ball-Room. The library is for the convenience of all Officers and Enlisted Men of this headquarters for reading, and study, and a quiet place to write letters. Library hours are from 1300 hours to 2245 daily. (Official - TJF - AG) (2)

## V LCST

Severe losses in irreplaceable beer bottles have resulted from the practice of personnel carrying them away from the Enlisted Men's Club. It is requested that all bottles be returned to the Enlisted Men's Club as soon as possible. (2)

## VI AMUSEMENT THEATER

Tonight at 1900 hrs - "Step Lively" with Frank Sinatra and Gloria DeHaven

## VII CASINO THEATER (SIATELON)

Tonight at 1900 hrs - French Stage Show Review

## VIII DANCE

There will be a dance at the Lorraine Officers' Club Saturday, 10 March 1945, from 2000 to 2400 hrs. Officers attending are urged to bring dancing-partners. The Club will close promptly at midnight. (2)

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

10 March 1945

Vol 2 No 60

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 0230 on date of publication.

## I LOST

A B-11 jacket was lost in the Officers' Club Friday Night, 9th March, apparently taken by mistake. The pockets contained room keys, gloves, flying glasses and other small items. This jacket, if found, may be left at the Headquarters Commandant's Office.

## II PASSES

Sixth Army Group Passes now held by members of this command, authorizing entrance into 6th AG HQ, will be void after 21 March 1945, and should be turned in to A.G. Office immediately thereafter.

Requests for new 6th AG passes will be submitted to A-2 Section, First TAGAF. (Official TJS - AG) (2)

## III LOST

One brown Parker mechanical pencil, on the 2d floor of the Thermes Hotel, after 1300 hours, 7 March 1945. Finder please call A.G. Officer, Ext 7. (2)

## IV "SEDA" SERVICE

The traditional "Seder" Passover Service will be observed on Thursday evening 29 March 1945 in the "Hotel Lema Site", Headquarters 6th Army Group at 1930 hours. All who are able to attend are requested to sign the rosters on the Officers' Bulletin Board and on the Unlisted Men's Bulletin Board in the Howell Hotel, so that proper seating and feeding arrangements can be made.

Personnel desiring further information may contact Lt Hoffman at Ext 662. (2)

## V POST LIBRARY

The post library is now located in the Central Hotel Ball-Room. The library is for the convenience of all Officers and enlisted men of this headquarters for reading, and study, and a quiet place to write letters. Library hours are from 1300 hours to 2245 daily. (Official - TJS - AG) (3)

## VI LOST

Severe losses in irreplaceable beer bottles have resulted from the practice of personnel carrying them away from the Unlisted Men's Club. It is requested that all bottles be returned to the Unlisted Men's Club as soon as possible. (3)

## VII DANCE

There will be a dance at the Lorraine Officers' Club Saturday, 10 March 1945, from 2000 to 2400 hrs. Officers attending are urged to bring dancing-partners. The Club will close promptly at midnight. (3)

## VIII ALHAMBRA THEATER

Tonight at 1900 hrs - "Stop Time" starring Frank Sinatra and Gloria DeHaven

## IX CASINO THEATER (SIXTH ARMY)

Tonight at 2000 hrs - "French Stage Show Review"

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

First Tactical

Air Force (Prov)

12 March 1945

Vol 2 No 61

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 0930 on date of publication.

## I DISCUSSION

All officers assigned or attached to this headquarters (except those who attended the meeting in BAR ROOM 1600 hours Saturday) need not attend) will remain in the mess hall after the evening meal Monday 12 March 1945 for a short discussion.

## II CORRESPONDENCE

Correspondence prepared for the signature of the Adjutant General or one of his Assistants will omit the invention of the date. The date will be stamped on correspondence by the AG Mail and Distribution Section. (Official TJB - AG)(1)

## III FOR SALE

Battle Jacket Size 38 - Colonel Vansant, Ext 8.

## IV PROMOTION RECOMMENDATIONS

All Section Chiefs of Headquarters First Tactical AF (Prov), who desire to promote Privates of the 63rd Fighter Wing, on duty in their sections, to Private First Class, will submit such recommendations to the Commanding Officer, Hq & Hq Sq, 63rd Fighter Wing, before 1700 hours, Thursday, 15 March 1945. (only recommendations for promotion to Private First Class will be made.)

(1)

## V LOST

A B-11 jacket was lost in the Officers' Club Friday Night, 9th March, apparently taken by mistake. The pockets contained room keys, gloves, flying glasses and other small items. This jacket, if found, may be left at the Headquarters Commandant's Office. (2)

## VI PASSES

Sixth Army Group Passes now held by members of this command, authorizing entrance into 6th AG area will be void after 21 March 1945, and should be turned in to A.G. Office immediately thereafter.

Requests for new 6th AG passes will be submitted to A-2 Section, First TAGAF. (Official TJB - AG) (3)

## VII LOST

One brown Parker mechanical pencil, on the 2d floor of the Thomas Hotel, after 1300 hours, 7 March 1945. Finder please call A.G. Office, Ext 7. (3)

## VIII "SEDER" SERVICE

The traditional "Seder" Passover Service will be observed on Thursday evening 29 March 1945 in the "Hotel Bern Site", Headquarters 6th Army Group at 1930 hours. All who are able to attend are requested to sign the registers on the Officers' Bulletin Board and on the Enlisted Men's Bulletin Board in the Nouvel Hotel, so that proper seating and feeding arrangements can be made.

Personnel desiring further information may contact Lt Hoffman at Ext 662.

(3)

IX ALHAMBRA THEATER - Tonight at 1900 - "Casanova Brown" Starring Gary Cooper  
Matinee - 1430 hrs

X CASINO THEATER (SIXTH ARMY) - "The Falcon & The Good" Starring Jean Brooks

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

First Tactical Air Force (Prov)  
13 March 1945 Vol 2 No 62

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 0930 on date of publication.

## I CORRESPONDENCE (COLLECTED LETTERS)

All correspondence received in this headquarters, either basic communications or indorsements, will leave a blank space in the heading for the insertion of date. Date will be entered on all copies in the Adjutant General's Section, after signature, and prior to transmission. (Official TJB - AG) (2)

## II FOR SALE

Battle Jacket Size 38-Colonel Vansant, Ext 8. (2)

## III PROMOTION RECOMMENDATIONS

All Section Chiefs of Headquarters First Tactical AF (Prov), who desire to promote Privates of the 63rd Fighter Wing, on duty in their sections, to Private First Class, will submit such recommendations to the Commanding Officer, Hq 63rd Fighter Wing, before 1700 hours, Thursday, 15 March 1945. (Only recommendations for promotion to Private First Class will be considered.) (Official TJB - AG)

## IV LOST

A B-11 jacket was lost in the Officers' Club Friday Night, 9th March apparently taken by mistake. The pockets contained room keys, gloves, flying glasses and other small items. This jacket, if found, may be left at the Headquarters Commandant's Office. (3)

## V "SEDER" SERVICE

The traditional "Seder" Passover Service will be observed on Thursday evening 29 March 1945 in the "Hotel Fouvel Site", Headquarters 6th Army Group at 1930 hours. All who are able to attend are requested to sign the rosters on the Officers' Bulletin Board and on the Enlisted Men's Bulletin Board in the Fouvel Hotel, so that proper seating and feeding arrangements can be made.

Personnel desiring further information may contact Lt Hoffman at Ext 662. (h)

## VI LITHOGRAPH STENCILS

Stencils submitted to AG Publications have not been properly cut. Typewriters have not been cleaned at frequent intervals and type is clogged with stencil wax. Present stock of stencils is very waxy.

It is requested that in the future, greater care be taken in cutting stencils. Those not properly cut will be returned to originating section for correction. (Official TJB - AG) (1)

## VII ALHAMBRA THEATER

Tonight at 1900 - "Carnegie Brown" starring Gary Cooper

## VIII CASINO THEATER (SENIOR ARMY)

Tonight at 1900 - "Strategic Trunk" starring Gary Cooper, Ingrid Bergman

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

First Tactical

Air Force (Prov)

14 March 1945

Vol 2 No 63

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 0930 on date of publication.

## I CORRESPONDENCE (COMBINED NOTICE)

All correspondence prepared in this headquarters, either basic communications or indorsements, will leave a blank space in the heading for the insertion of date. Date will be entered on all copies in the Adjutant General's Section, after signature, and prior to transmission. (Official TJB - AG) (3)

## II FOR SALE

Battle Jacket Size 38-Colonel Varsant, Ext 6. (3)

## III PROMOTION RECOMMENDATIONS

All Section Chiefs of Headquarters First Tactical AF (Prov), who desire to promote Privates of the 63rd Fighter Wing, on duty in their sections, to Private First Class, will submit such recommendations to the Commanding Officer, Hq 7 Hq Sq, 63rd Fighter Wing, before 1700 hours, Thursday, 15 March 1945. (Only recommendations for promotion to Private First Class will be made.) (Off - TJB-AG) (3)

## IV OFFICERS' CLUB

There will be music for dancing at the Officers' Club, Lorraine Hotel, tonight and Thursday night until 2330 hours and on Saturday night until midnight.

## V "SEDAR" SERVICE

The traditional "Sedar" Passover Service will be observed on Thursday evening 29 March 1945 in the "Hotel Dear Site", Headquarters 6th Army Group at 1930 hours. All who are able to attend are requested to sign the rosters on the Officers' Bulletin Board and on the Enlisted Men's Bulletin Board in the Nouvel Hotel, so that proper seating and feeding arrangements can be made.

Personnel desiring further information may contact Lt Hoffman at Ext 662. (5)

## VI CORRESPONDENCE

Communications previously prepared for signature by Lt Col Metzger will hereafter be prepared for signature of Colonel Brogan or Major Kronberg. (Official TJB - AG) (1)

## VII LITHOGRAPH STENCILS

Stencils submitted to AG Publications have not been properly cut. Typewriters have not been cleaned at frequent intervals and tape is clogged with stencil wax. Present stock of stencils is very low.

It is requested that in the future, greater care be taken in cutting stencils. Those not properly cut will be returned to originating section for correction. (Official TJB - AG) (2)

## VIII CASINO THEATER (SIXTH ARMY)

Tonight at 1900 - "Saratoga Trunk" starring Gary Cooper, Ingrid Bergman

## IX ALHAMBRA THEATER

Tonight at 1900 - "Marriage is a Private Affair" starring Lana Turner

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

# Headquarters Bulletin

First Tactical

Air Force (Prov)

15 March 1945

Vol 2 No 64

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 0930 on date of publication.

## I OFFICERS' CLUB

There will be music for dancing at the Officers' Club, Lorraine Hotel, tonight from 2000 hours until 2430 hours and on Saturday night until midnight.

## II "SEDAR" SERVICE

The traditional "Sedar" Passover Service will be observed on Thursday evening 29 March 1945 in the "Hotel Beau Site", Headquarters 6th Army Group at 1930 hours. All who are able to attend are requested to sign the rosters on the Officers' Bulletin Board and on the Enlisted Men's Bulletin Board in the Neuvel Hotel, so that proper seating and feeding arrangements can be made.

Personnel desiring further information may contact Lt Hoffman at Ext 662.

## III CORRESPONDENCE

Communications previously prepared for signature by Lt Col Latager will hereafter be prepared for signature of Colonel Brown or Major Kronberg. (Official TJB - AG) (2)

## IV TELEGRAPH STENCILS

Stencils submitted to AG Publications have not been properly cut. Typewriters have not been cleaned at frequent intervals and type is clogged with stencil wax. Present stock of stencils is very wary.

It is requested that in the future, greater care be taken in cutting stencils. Those not properly cut will be returned to originating section for correction. (Official TJB - AG) (3)

## V POST EXCHANGE RATION CARD

A new post exchange ration card will be used beginning Monday, 19 March 1945. All officers of this headquarters will draw PX ration cards from the unit to which assigned not from the PX. It is suggested that this be done prior to Monday. (Official TJB - AG) (1)

## VI MCC CLUB MEETING

There will be a meeting of all members of the MCC Club Thursday 15 March 1945, at 1930 hours for the election of officers. Visitors will not be admitted until meeting adjourns.

## VII CASINO THEATER (JUNIOR ARMY)

Tonight at 1900 - "Scrooge Trunk" starring Ray Cooper, Ingrid Morgan

## VIII AMERICAN THEATER

Tonight at 1900 - "Marriage is a Private Affair" starring Lena Turner

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

First Tactical

Air Force (Prov)

16 March 1945

Vol 2 No 65

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 0930 on date of publication.

## I OFFICERS' CLUB

There will be music for dancing at the Officers' Club, Lorraine Hotel, on Saturday night from 2000 hours until midnight.

## II "SEDA" SERVICE

The traditional "Sedar" Passover Service will be observed on Thursday evening 29 March 1945 in the "Hot 1 Base Site", Headquarters 6th Army Group at 1930 hours. All who are able to attend are requested to sign the rosters on the Officers' Bulletin Board and on the Enlisted Men's Bulletin Board in the Nouvel Hotel, so that proper seating and feeding arrangements can be made.

Personnel desiring further information may contact Lt Hoffman at Ext 662.

## III CORRESPONDENCE

Communications previously prepared for signature by Lt Col Litzger will hereafter be prepared for signature of Colonel Brogan or Major Kronberg. (Official TJE - AG) (3)

## IV POST EXCHANGE RATION CARD

A new post exchange ration card will be used beginning Monday, 19 March 1945. All officers of this headquarters will draw PX ration cards from the unit to which assigned not from the PX. It is suggested that this be done prior to Monday. (Official - TJE - AG) (2)

## V ALMA BEL THEATER

Tonight at 1900 - "Stars On Parade" starring Larry Parks & Lynn Terrick

## VI CASINO THEATRE (SINCE 1941)

Tonight at 1900 - "Greenwich Village" starring Carmen Miranda

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

First Tactical Air Force (Pro)

17 March 1945

Vol 2 66

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 0930 on date of publication.

I A limited supply of Pilots Information Files (complete through Revision #14) and Navigators Information Files (no revisions) are now available to rated personnel desiring them. Phone Director of Maintenance. (1)

## II POST EXCHANGE ACTION CARD

A new post checking action card will be used beginning Monday, 19 March 1945. All officers of this headquarters will draw PX action cards from the unit to which assigned, not from the PX. It is suggested that this be done prior to Monday. (Official - TBE - AG) (3)

## III OFFICERS' CLUB DANCE

There will be a dance at the Officers' Club, Lorraine Hotel, tonight, 17 March 1945, from 8:00 hours until midnight.

## IV MAILING OF PARCELS BY LISTED PERSONNEL

All parcels mailed by enlisted personnel and censored by officers in the section will be taken to the Headquarters Mail Room for application of unit censor stamp prior to taking to the APO for mailing.

## V AMATEUR THEATRE

Tonight at 1900 - "Stars On Parade" starring Lorry Parks Lynn Herrick

## VI CASINO THEATRE (SINCE ARMY)

Tonight at 1900 - "Greenwich Village" starring Carmen Miranda

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

First Tactical

Air Force (Prov)

20 March 1945

Vol 2 No 67

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by DPO on date of publication.

## I MILITARY TRAINING

Afternoon period of military training of personnel of Hq Sq First Tac AF (P) is suspended until further notice. (Official TJE - AG)

II A limited supply of Pilots Information Files (complete through Revision #14) and Navigators Information Files (no Revisions) are not available to rated personnel desiring them. Phone Director of Maintenance. (3)

## III MESSAGE FORMS

Red-bordered Message Forms may not be procured at AG Publications Division. (2)

## IV MAILING OF PARCELS BY LISTED PERSONNEL

All parcels mailed by enlisted personnel and censored by officers in the section will be taken to the Headquarters Mail Room for application of unit censor stamp prior to taking to the APC for mailing. (Official AR - AG) (3)

## V ALMA TRA THEATER

Tonight at 1900 - "To Have Or Have Not" starring Humphrey Bogart and Lauren Bacall

## VI CASINO THEATER (SINK LARRY)

Tonight at 1900 - "Destiny" starring Gloria Jean

## VII HOSPITAL THEATER

Tonight at 1900 "Fall In The Saddle" starring John Wayne & Ella Raines

## SERVICE COMMAND ITEMS

I Correspondence emanating from Service Command will be prepared for signature as follows:

REILLY, ALGER  
Lt Col., AGC  
Adjutant General (1)

## II TELETYPE FORMS

Teletype Forms for use by this headquarters are available at AG Cables Section, and obsolete forms will be turned in. (Official TJE - AG) (1)

## III CORRESPONDENCE

Correspondence emanating from Service Command will be headed "I Tactical Air Force Service Command (Prov)". The word First spelled out, will not be used. (Official TJE - AG) (1)

## IV MAILING ADDRESS

All personnel of the Headquarters and the Headquarters Squadron I TACAF SvC (Prov) will advise correspondents of their new correct address immediately. (Official TJE - AG) (1)

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

V The Hq & Hq Sq, I TACAF SvC (Prov) is located on the 5th floor of the Houvel Hotel. All Officers and enlisted men reporting for duty with the Hq & Hq Sq Service Command will sign in at the Hqs. Sq. Orderly Room. Officers and enlisted men of Hq & Hq Sq will sign out at the Service Command Orderly Room.

All enlisted men absentee reports will be made daily to the Hqs. Sq., Service Command.

Until a physical separation, Service Command personnel will continue to use the same mess, supply and mail facilities as the Headquarters Squadron, I TACAF.  
(Official - III - AG) (1)

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

First Tactical Air Force (Prov)  
21 March 1945 Vol 2 No 69

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 0930 on date of publication.

## I MILITARY TRAINING

Afternoon period of military training of personnel of Hq Sq First Tac AF (P) is suspended until further notice. (Official TJB - AG) (2)

## II MESSAGE FORMS

Red-Bordered Message Forms may now be procured at AG Publications Division. (3)

## III MEMORANDUM DRAFTS

Drafts of Numbered Memoranda submitted to the AG for approval will be cleared thru the Publications Section, (CJO Wall,) for correct form. No action will be taken by the Adjutant General on such drafts until so cleared. (Official TJB - AG) (1)

## IV OFFICERS' CLUB TONIGHT - Dance Music

## V ALHAMBRA THEATER

Tonight at 1900 - "Tall In The Saddle" starring John Wayne & Ella Raines

## VI CASINO THEATER (SIXTH ARMY)

Tonight at 1900 - "To Have Or Have Not" starring Lauren Bacall & Humphrey Bogart

## VII HOSPITAL THEATER

Tonight at 1900 - "None But The Lonely Heart" starring Carry Grant & Ethyl Barrymore

## SERVICE COMMAND ITEMS

I Correspondence emanating from Service Command will be prepared for signature as follows:

NEIL E. LATZGER  
Lt. Col., AGD  
Adjutant General

(2)

## II TELETYPE FORMS

Teletype forms for use by this headquarters are available at AG Cables Section, and obsolete forms will be turned in. (Official M.I. - AG) (2)

## III CORRESPONDENCE

Correspondence emanating from Service Command will be headed "1 Tactical Air Force Service Command (Prov)". The word First spelled out, will not be used. (Official M.I. - AG) (2)

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

IV MAILING ADDRESS

All personnel of the Headquarters and the Headquarters Squadron I TACAF Svc (Prov) will advise correspondents of their new correct address immediately. (Official Mail - AG) (2)

V The Hq & Hq Sq, I TACAF Svc (Prov) is located on the 5th floor of the Nouvel Hotel. All Officers and enlisted men reporting for duty with the Hq & Hq Sq Service Command will sign in at the Hqs. Sq. Orderly Room. Officers and enlisted men of Hq & Hq Sq will sign out at the Service Command Orderly Room.

All enlisted men absentee reports will be made daily to the Hqs. Sq., Service Command.

Until a physical separation, Service Command personnel will continue to use the same mess, supply and mail facilities as the Headquarters Squadron, First TACAF. (Official - Mail - AG) (2)

VI ALL OFFICERS OF FIRST TROPICAL AIR FORCE

Applications are being accepted in A-1 Section for volunteers for Infantry Refresher Training. Officers must possess the following qualifications:

1. Not over 36 years of age.
2. Grade of 1st or 2nd Lieutenant
3. Physically qualified for combat assignment
4. Some previous training in ground arms or services
5. Must volunteer for combat infantry assignments.

VII LOST

From bill to on Rue de Fougères, one B-13 battle-jacket. Finder turn in to Hq Comdt's Office. (1)

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

# Headquarters Bulletin

First Tactical

Air Force (Prov)

22 March 1945

Vol 2 No 70

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 0930 on date of publication.

## I MILITARY TRAINING

Afternoon period of military training of personnel of Hq Sq First Tac AF (P) is suspended until further notice. (Official TJB - AG) (3)

## II PASSOVER SERVICES

On Thursday 29th March 1945 at 1900 hours, there will be Passover Services at the Synagogue.

Immediately following, there will be a Sedar Passover Service at the Beau Site Hotel at 1945 hours. It is requested that all personnel meet at the Synagogue.

Friday March 30th - 10:30 AM at the Synagogue.

Thursday April 5th 11:00 AM at the Synagogue.

Note: This service will also include the Memorial (Yizkor)

(1)

## III BRIEFING

All who are interested in the progress of the war with Germany are invited to attend the Briefing held in the Library. The Library is located in the Central Hotel, time 2130 hours, 22 March 1945. (1)

## IV MEMORANDUM DRAFTS

Drafts of Numbered Memoranda submitted to the AG for approval will be cleared thru the Publications Section, (CNO Wall,) for correct form. No action will be taken by the Adjutant General on such drafts until so cleared. (Official TJB - AG) (2)

## V OFFICER VOLUNTEERS FOR INFANTRY

Applications are being accepted in A-1 Section for volunteers for Infantry Refresher Training. Officers must possess the following qualifications:

1. Not over 36 years of age
2. Grade of 1st or 2nd Lieutenant
3. Physically qualified for general assignment
4. Some previous training in ground arms or services
5. Must volunteer for combat infantry assignments. (2)

## VI LOST

From billet on Rue de Fougères, one B-13 battle-jacket. Finder turn in to Hq Comdt's Office. (2)

## VII OFFICERS' CLUB

Non Members of the Officers' Club will be admitted only as guests of a bonafide member. Member sponsoring a guest must bear in mind that he is responsible for the appearance and conduct of the guest while in the Club. (1)

## VIII ALHAMBRA THEATER

Tonight at 1900 - "Tall In The Saddle" starring John Wayne and Ella Raines

## IX CASINO THEATER (SIXTH ARMY)

Tonight at 1900 - "To Have Or Have Not" starring Humphrey Bogart & Lauren Bacall

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

- X HOSPITAL THEATRE  
Tonight at 1900 - "None But The Lonely Heart" starring Carry Grant &  
Ethyl Barrymore

SERVICE COMMAND ITEMS

I Correspondence emanating from Service Command will be prepared for signature as follows:

NEIL L. METZGER  
Lt Col., AGD  
Adjutant General.

(3)

II OFFICE EQUIPMENT FOR HQ SVC SECTIONS

All sections Hq I Tactical Air Force Service Command will submit an estimate of office equipment requirements to Hq Supply Officer without delay. (Official MII - AG) (1)

III TELETYPE FORMS

Teletype forms for use by this headquarters are available at AG Cables Section, and obsolete forms will be turned in. (Official MII - AG) (3)

IV CORRESPONDENCE

Correspondence emanating from Service Command will be headed "I Tactical Air Force Service Command (Prov)". The word First spelled out, will not be used. (Official MII - AG) (3)

V MAILING ADDRESS

All personnel of the Headquarters and the Headquarters Squadron I TACAF SVC (Prov) will advise correspondents of their new correct address immediately. (Official MII - AG) (3)

VI The Hq & Hq Sq, I TACAF SVC (Prov) is located on the 5th floor of the Nouvel Hotel. All Officers and enlisted men reporting for duty with the Hq & Hq Sq Service Command will sign in at the Hqs. Sq. Orderly Room. Officers and enlisted men of Hq & Hq Sq will sign out at the Service Command Orderly Room.

All enlisted men absentee reports will be made daily to the Hqs. Sq., Service Command.

Until a physical separation, Service Command personnel will continue to use the same mess, supply and mail facilities as the Headquarters Squadron, First TACAF. (Official - MII - AG) (3)

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

First Technical

Air Force (Prov)

23 March 1945

Vol 2 No 71

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 0930 on date of publication.

## I EASTER GREETINGS

It is suggested that those who wish to send Easter Greetings via AF or SG do so at least before 26 March, and thus insure that the addressees will receive them on or before the desired day. Great numbers of such messages will be received in the United States, the volume being such that delivery will be considerably slower than at other times. (Official AR - AAG) (1)

## II PASSOVER SERVICES

On Thursday 29th March 1945 at 1900 hours, there will be Passover Services at the Synagogue.

Immediately following, there will be a Seder Passover Service at the Beau Site Hotel at 1945 hours. It is requested that all personnel meet at the Synagogue.

### OTHER PASSOVER SERVICES

Friday March 30th - 10:30 AM at the Synagogue.

Thursday April 5th - 11:00 AM at the Synagogue.

Note: This service will also include the Memorial (Yizkor) (2)

## III MEMORANDUM DRAFTS

Drafts of Numbered Memoranda submitted to the AG for approval will be cleared thru the Publications Section, (CWO Wall,) for correct form. No action will be taken by the Adjutant General on such drafts until so cleared. (Official TJB - AG) (3)

## IV OFFICER VOLUNTEERS FOR INFANTRY

Applications are being accepted in A-1 Section for volunteers for Infantry Refresher Training. Officers must possess the following qualifications:

1. Not over 36 years of age
2. Grade of 1st or 2nd Lieutenant
3. Physically qualified for general assignment
4. Some previous training in ground arms or services
5. Must volunteer for combat infantry assignments. (3)

## V LOST

From billet on Rue de Fougères, one B-13 battle-jacket. Finder turn in to Hq Comdt's Office. (3)

## VI OFFICERS' CLUB

Non-members of the Officers' Club will be admitted only as guests of a bona fide member. Member sponsoring a guest must bear in mind that he is responsible for the appearance and conduct of the guest while in the Club. (2)

## VII ALMA BROS THEATER

Tonight at 1900 - "None But The Lonely Heart" starring Carry Grant & Ethyl Barrymore

## VIII CASINO THEATER (SIXTH ARMY)

Tonight at 1900 - "Till In The Saddle" starring John Wayne & Ella Raines

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

---

SERVICE COMMAND ITEMS

---

I OFFICE EQUIPMENT FOR HQ SVC SECTIONS

All sections Hq 1 Tactical Air Force Service Command will submit an estimate of office equipment requirements to Hq Supply Officer without delay. (Official JLT - AAG) (2)

II BLANK FORMS

All units this station will submit immediately to the AG Publications Section a requisition for 30 day supply of all Blank Forms. (Official JHM - AAG) (1)

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

First Tactical

Air Force (Prov)

24 March 1945

Vol 2 No 72

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 0930 on date of publication.

## I EASTER GREETINGS - EFR or SC

It is suggested that those who wish to send Easter Greetings via EFR or SC do so at least before 26 March, and thus insure that the addressees will receive them on or before the desired day. Great numbers of such messages will be received in the United States, the volume being such that delivery will be considerably slower than at other times. Messages may be sent through the APO. (Official AR - AAG) (2).

## II PASSOVER SERVICES

On Thursday 29th March 1945 at 1900 hours, there will be Passover Services at the Synagogue.

Immediately following, there will be a Seder Passover Service at the Beau Site Hotel at 1945 hours. It is requested that all personnel meet at the Synagogue.

### OTHER PASSOVER SERVICES

Friday March 30th - 10:30 AM at the Synagogue.

Thursday April 5th - 11:00 AM at the Synagogue.

Note: This service will also include the Memorial (Yizkor) (3)

## III OFFICER VOLUNTEERS FOR INFANTRY

Applications are being accepted in A-1 Section for volunteers for Infantry Refresher Training. Officers must possess the following qualifications:

1. Not over 36 years of age
2. Grade of 1st or 2nd Lieutenant
3. Physically qualified for general assignment
4. Some previous training in ground units or services
5. Must volunteer for combat infantry assignments. (4)

## IV BLANK FORMS

All units this station will submit immediately to the AG Publications Section a requisition for 30 day supply of all Blank Forms. (Official JH7 - AAG) (2)

## V POST EXCHANGE COUNCIL

The Post Exchange Council will meet on Tuesday at 1900 hours in the Post Exchange Office which is located on the main floor of the Central Hotel. (1)

VI A night meal for officers on duty between 2400 and 0400 hrs will be served in the Officers' Mess kitchen between 2400 and 0100 hrs. Only those officers actually on duty will be served. (1)

## VII OFFICERS' CLUB

Non-members of the Officers' Club will be admitted only as guests of a bona fide member. Member sponsoring a guest must bear in mind that he is responsible for the appearance and conduct of the guest while in the Club. (3)

## VIII ALHAMBRA THEATER

Tonight at 1900 - "Prisoner Benefit Show" (French Civilians)

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

IX CASINO THEATRE (SIXTH ARMY)

Tonight at 1900 - "Bill In The Saddle" starring John Wayne & Ella Raines

SERVICE COMMAND ITEMS

I OFFICE EQUIPMENT FOR HQ SVC SECTIONS

All sections Hq I Tactical Air Force Service Command will submit an estimate of office equipment requirements to Hq Supply Officer without delay. (Official JLT - LMG) (3)

II COMMUNICATIONS

A list of all officers, Hq I TACAF SVC, section duty assignment and telephone extension over which they may be reached will be submitted to AG Personnel Section by 1500 hrs this date. This information necessary for Telephone Directory. (Official JLT - LMG) (1)

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

First Tactical

Air Force (Proc)

26 March 1945

Vol 2 No 73

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 0930 on date of publication.

## I EASTER GREETINGS - EM or SCM

It is suggested that those who wish to send Easter Greetings via EM or SCM do so at least before 27 March, and thus insure that the addressees will receive them on or before the desired day. Great numbers of such messages will be received in the United States, the volume being such that delivery will be considerably slower than at other times. Messages can be sent through the APO. (Official AF-AMC) (3)

## II PASSOVER SERVICES

On Thursday 29th March 1945 at 1900 hours, there will be Passover Service at the Synagogue.

Immediately following, there will be a Seder Passover Service at the Beam Site Hotel at 1945 hours. It is requested that all personnel meet at the Synagogue.

### OTHER PASSOVER SERVICES

Friday March 30th - 10:30 AM at the Synagogue.

Thursday April 5th - 11:00 AM at the Synagogue.

Note: This service will also include the Lulleriel (Licker) (h)

## III BLANK FORMS

All units this station will submit immediately to the AG Publications Section a requisition for 30 day supply of all Blank Forms. (Official AF-AMC) (3)

## IV POST EXCHANGE COUNCIL

The Post Exchange Council will meet on Tuesday at 1000 hours in the Post Exchange Office which is located on the main floor of the Central Hotel. (2)

## V OFFICERS ON DUTY

A night meal for officers on duty between 2400 and 0400 hrs will be served in the Officers' Mess kitchen between 2400 and 0100 hrs. Only those officers actually on duty will be served. (2)

## VI ALLIANCE THEATER

Tonight at 1900 - "THE WOMAN IN THE WINDOW" Starring Edward G. Robinson  
Joan Bennett

## VII CASINO THEATER

Tonight at 1900 - "Rhapsody in Blue" Starring Joan Leslie and Robert Alda

## VIII HOSPITAL THEATER

Tonight at 1700 - "THIS LARK GOES BOSS" Starring William Powell and  
Myrna Loy

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

First Tactical

Air Force (Pres)

27 March 1945

Vol 2 No 7h

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 0930 on date of publication.

## I. PASSOVER SERVICES

On Thursday 29th March 1945 at 1930 hours, there will be Passover Service at the Synagogue.

Immediately following, there will be a Seder Passover Service at the Beau Site Hotel at 1945 hours. It is requested that all personnel meet at the Synagogue.

### OTHER PASSOVER SERVICES

Friday 30th - 1930 hrs at the Synagogue.

Thursday April 5th - 11:00 A.M. at the Synagogue.

Note: This service will also include the Seder (Vizker) (5)

## II. OFFICERS ON DUTY

A night meal for officers on duty between 2400 and 0400 hrs will be served in the Officers' Mess kitchen between 0400 and 0600 hrs. Only those officers actually on duty will be served. (3)

## III. THEATRE

Tonight at 1900 - "THE WIND" Starring Edward G. Robinson  
John Bennett

## IV. CASINO THEATRE (SIXTH AVE)

Tonight at 1900 - "RHYTHM IN BLUE" Starring Joan Leslie Robert Alda

## V. HOSPITAL THEATRE

Tonight at 1900 - "THE OLD FASHIONED WAY" Starring James Ley & William Powell

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

First Tactical

Air Force (Prov)

28 March 1945

Vol 2 No 75

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 0930 on date of publication.

## I PASSOVER SERVICES

On Thursday 29th March 1945 at 1900 hours, there will be Passover Service at the Synagogue.

Immediately following, there will be a Seder Passover Service at the Beau Site Hotel at 1945 hours. It is requested that all personnel meet at the Synagogue.

### OTHER PASSOVER SERVICES

Friday March 30th - 19:30 A.M. at the Synagogue.

Thursday April 5th - 11:00 A.M. at the Synagogue.

Note: This service will also include the Lameril (Licker) (6)

## II ANNOUNCEMENT OF RELIGIOUS SERVICES. (CATHOLIC)

The Mission conducted by Father Patton will close this evening at 1930 hrs.

HOLY THURSDAY - Mass at 1000 Hours.

Exposition of the Blessed Sacrament all day, followed by Benediction at 1930 Hr

GOLD FRIDAY - Stations of the Cross at 1500 Hours and 1700 Hours.

ALL ARE WELCOME

### PROTESTANT

HOLY THURSDAY - General worship 1930 hours

GOLD FRIDAY - Services from 1300 to 1500 hours.

## III PROGRESS OF THE WAR LECTURE

There will be a Lecture on the progress of the war Wednesday night at 21:30. Everyone is urged to attend. The lecture will be held in the library in the Central Hotel.

## IV ORIENTATION LECTURE

There will be an orientation lecture every Thursday afternoon at 1400 and 1500 hours in the Alhambra theater. Attendance is compulsory for both Officers and Enlisted Men. Rosters will be turned in by the Section Chiefs. It will be their responsibility to see that every one attends. The first lecture will be held Thursday March 29, 1945. (Official TJB - AG) (1)

## V OFFICERS' CALL STORE

Effective 28 March 1945 an Officers' Call Store for 1st T.C.A.F. Officers will open at 54 Rue de Verdun directly across from the "Officers' Club". Laundry, Dry Cleaning and Shoes for repair may be turned in daily between 0800 and 1700. (1)

## VI POST EXCHANGE

The Post Exchange will be closed Saturday 31 March 1945, for the monthly inventory.

## VII OFFICERS' CLUB TONIGHT - Dance Music

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

VIII ~~WARNING~~

All personnel, this Headquarters, are warned that the placing of unexploded ammunition in the incinerator may result in serious injury, if not death, to some member of this Headquarters. (1)

IX ALHAMBRA THEATER

Tonight at 1900 - "THIN MAN GOES HOME" Starring William Powell and Myrna Loy.

X CASINO THEATER (SIXTH ARMY)

Tonight at 1900 - "Song to Remember" starring Earl Brown and Paul Huni

XI HOSPITAL THEATER

Tonight at 1930 - "HI BEAUTIFUL" Starring Martha Driscoll

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

First Edition

Air Force (Prov)

29 March 1945

Vol 2 No 76

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 0930 on date of publication.

## I PASSOVER SERVICES

On Thursday 29th March 1945 at 1900 hours, there will be Passover Service at the Synagogue.

Immediately following, there will be a Seder Passover Service at the Beau Site Hotel at 1945 hours. It is requested that all personnel meet at the Synagogue.

### OTHER PASSOVER SERVICES

Friday March 30th - 10:30 A.M. at the Synagogue

Thursday April 5th - 11:00 A.M. at the Synagogue.

Note: This service will also include the Memorial (Hizkor) (7)

## II ANNOUNCEMENT OF RELIGIOUS SERVICES (CATHOLIC)

HOLY THURSDAY - Mass at 1900 hours

Exposition of the Blessed Sacrament all day, followed by Benediction at 1930 hours

GOOD FRIDAY - Stations of the Cross at 1500 hours and 1700 hours.

ALL ARE WELCOME

### PROTESTANT

HOLY THURSDAY - General worship 1930 hours

GOOD FRIDAY - Services from 1300 to 1500 hours.

(2)

## III ORIENTATION LECTURE

There will be an orientation lecture every Thursday afternoon at 1400 and 1500 hours in the Alhambra theater. Attendance is compulsory for both Officers and Enlisted Men. Rosters will be turned in by the Section Chiefs. It will be their responsibility to see that every one attends. The first lecture will be held Thursday March 29, 1945. (Official TJB - AG) (2)

## IV OFFICERS' CALL STORE

Effective 28 March 1945 an Officers' Call Store for 1st T.O.F. Officers will open at 54 Rue de Verdun directly across from the "Officers' Club". Laundry, Dry Cleaning and Shoes for Repair may be turned in daily between 0800 and 1700. (2)

## V POST EXCHANGE

The Post Exchange will be closed Saturday 31 March 1945, for the Monthly Inventory. (2)

## VI WARNING

All personnel, this Headquarters, are warned that the placing of unexploded ammunition in the incinerator may result in serious injury, if not death, to some member of this Headquarters. (2)

## VII ALHAMBRA THEATER

Tonight at 1900 - "THIN LIZ GOES HOME" Starring Lynne Loy and William Powell

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

VIII. CASINO THEATER (SIXTH ARMY)

Tonight at 1900 - "SONG TO REMEMBER" Starring Merle Oberon & Paul Huni

IX. HOSPITAL THEATER

Tonight at 1930 - "HI BEAUTIFUL" Starring Martha Dressell

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

First Tactical

Air Force (Prev)

30 March 1945

Vol 2 No 77

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 1930 on date of publication.

## I PASSOVER SERVICES

Friday March 30th - 10:30 A.M. at the Synagogue

Thursday April 5th - 11:00 A.M. at the Synagogue.

Note: This service will also include the Memorial (Viztor) (8)

## II ANNOUNCEMENT OF RELIGIOUS SERVICES (CATHOLIC)

GOOD FRIDAY - Stations of the Cross at 1500 hours and 1700 hours.  
ALL ARE WELCOME.

### PROTESTANT

GOOD FRIDAY - Services from 1300 to 1500 hours.

## III HOTEL FURNITURE INVENTORY

An inventory of hotel furniture in offices and billits of this headquarters in buildings not under the immediate control of the owners thereof has been made. Officers in charge of sections and the ranking Officer in each billit room will be asked to sign a memorandum receipt for this hotel furniture. Failure to sign will result in removal of furnishings. (Official JWF - H. Sordt) (1)

## IV POST EXCHANGE SUPPLIES

The Post Exchange supplies for the 5th and 6th weeks will not be available for purchase until Monday, 4 April or possibly Thursday 5 April. Some cigarettes, and candy will be available until that time. (1)

## V OFFICERS' CALL STORE

Effective 28 March 1945 an Officers' Call Store for 1st TACAF Officers will open at 54 rue d. Vandon directly across from the "Officers' Club". Laundry, Dry Cleaning and shoes for repair may be turned in daily between 0600 and 1700. (3)

## VI POST EXCHANGE

The Post Exchange will be closed Saturday 31 March 1945, for the Monthly Inventory. (3)

## VII WARNING

All personnel, this Headquarters, are warned that the placing of unexploded ammunition in the incinerator may result in serious injury, if not death, to some member of this Headquarters. (3)

## VIII ALHAMBRA THEATER

Tonight at 1900 - "HI BEAUTIFULL" Starring Martha Driscoll

## IX CASINO THEATER (SIXTH ARMY)

Tonight at 1900 - "JAMES" Starring Joyce Reynolds & Robert Hutton

## X HOSPITAL THEATER

Tonight (only) at 1930 - "THE WOMAN IN THE WINDOW" Starring Edward G. Robinson & Joan Bennett

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

First Tactical

Air Force (Prov)

31 March 1945

Vol 2 No 78

Items for publication in the bulletin will be submitted by 0930 on date of publication.

## I FLIGHT STRIP

Effective this date, 1st Lt J. R. Jobourn is the officer in charge of Headquarters Flight. Requests for local flights will be sent to him at the flight strip. Requests for cross-country flights will be sent to the Chief of Staff for approval. (Official - TJE - AG) (1)

## II BLANK FORMS

Those units that have not submitted requisition for blank forms will do so immediately. (Per III Daily Bulletin #73, 26 March 1945). (Official TJE - AG) (1)

## III PASSOVER SERVICES

Thursday April 5th - 11:00 AM at the Synagogue.

Note: this service will also include the Seder (Liturgy) (9)

## IV HOTEL FURNITURE INVENTORY

An inventory of hotel furniture in offices and bill to of this headquarters in buildings not under the immediate control of the command has been made. Officers in charge of sections and the ranking Officer in each bill to room will be asked to sign a memorandum receipt for this hotel furniture. Failure to sign will result in removal of furnishings. (Official TJE - AG Cont) (2)

## V POST EXCHANGE SUPPLIES

The Post Exchange supplies for the 5th & 6th weeks will not be available for purchase until Monday, 1 April or possibly Thursday 5 April. Some cigarettes and candy will be available until that time. (3)

## VI AMERICAN THEATER

Tonight at 10:00 - "HI DELOUSFULL" Starring Lucille Ball

## VII CASINO THEATER (JOINT USE)

Tonight at 10:00 - "JOHN" Starring Joyce Kilmer Robert Hutton

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

First Tactical

Air Force (Prov)

2 April 1945

Vol 2 No 79

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 0930 on date of publication.

## I FLIGHT STRIP

Effective this date, 1st Lt C. R. Cobourn is the officer in charge of Headquarters Flight. Requests for local flights will be made to him at the flight strip. Requests for cross-country flights will be sent to the Chief of Staff for approval. (Official - TJB - AG) (2)

## II BLANK FORMS

Those units that havenot submitted requisition for blank Forms will do so immediately. (Per III Daily Bulletin #73, 26 March 1945). (Official TJB - AG)(2)

## III PASSOVER SERVICES

Thursday April 5th - 11:00 A.M. at the Synagogue.

Note: this service will also include the Memorial (Yizkor) (10)

## IV HOTEL FURNITURE INVENTORY

An inventory of Hotel Furniture in offices and billets of this headquarters in buildings not under the immediate control of the owners thereof has been made. Officers in charge of sections and the ranking officer in each billet room will be asked to sign a memorandum receipt for this hotel furniture. Failure to sign will result in removal of furnishings. (Official J.E. - Hq Comd) (3)

## V POST EXCHANGE SUPPLIES

The Post Exchange supplies for the 5th & 6th weeks will not be available for purchase until Wednesday, 4 April or possibly Thursday 5 April. Some cigarettes, and candy will be available until that time. (3)

## VI POST EXCHANGE COUNCIL

A meeting of the Post Exchange Council is called for Monday, 2 April 1945 at 1500 hours.

## VII BASEBALL

There will be a practice session for the Officers Baseball Team of First Tactical Air Force, Tuesday at 1600 hours. (1)

## VIII LOCATION OF I & E OFFICE

The Tq. Sq. I & E Office will be located for the next 15 days in the office of Hq. Sq. Loss Officer, which is located at the rear of the day room.

## IX ALHAMBRA THEATER

Tonight at 1900 - "SONG TO REMEMBER" Starring Paul Huni and Leric Oberon  
Matinee at 1430

## X HOSPITAL THEATER

Tonight at 1930 - "GO OUT IN THE HOUSE" Starring Ann Baxter & Ralph Bella

## XI CASINO THEATER (SIXTH ARMY)

Tonight at 1900 - "THE PRINCESS AND THE PIRATE" Starring Bob Hope & Virginia Maye

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

First Tactical

Air Force (Prov)

3 April 1945

Vol 2 No 69

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 0930 on date of publication.

## I SUBSCRIPTIONS

Anyone wishing to renew their subscription or to submit a new subscription to the New York Herald Tribune (Paris Edition), please call at the Hq. I & E Office which is located in the Hotel Hotel. Subscription rate is 26 Francs for 2 weeks period payable in advance. List must be sent in by April 5, 1945.

## II FLIGHT STRIP

Effective this date, 1st Lt L.P. Jobourn is the officer in charge of Headquarters Flight. Requests for local flights will be made to him at the flight strip. Requests for cross-country flights will be sent to the Chief of Staff for approval. (Official - TM - AG, (3))

## III PLANK FORMS

These units that have not submitted requisition for Plank Forms will do so immediately. (Per III Daily Bulletin 173, 26 March 1945. (Official TM - AG) (3))

## IV PASSOVER SERVICES

Thursday April 5th - 11:00 AM at the Synagogue.

Note: this service will also include the 1st Serial (Victory, (11))

## V BASEBALL

There will be a practice session for the Officers' baseball team of First Tactical Air Force, Tuesday at 10:00 hours. (2)

## VI LOCATION OF I & E OFFICE

The Hq. Sq. I & E Office will be located for the next 15 days in the office of Sq. Sq. Liaison Officer, which is located at the rear of the day room. (2)

## VII ALMA DRA THEATER

Tonight at 10:00 - "JOHN F. DILLINGER" Starring Paul Luni, Earl Warren

## VIII HOSPITAL THEATER

Tonight at 10:00 - "MURDER IN SMITH" Starring Dick Powell & Ann Shirley

## IX CASINO THEATER (GRAND HOTEL)

Tonight at 10:00 - "THE PHILADELPHIA AND THE PIRATES" Starring Bob Hope and Virginia Mayo

## SERVICE COMMAND ITEMS

### I SERVICE COMMAND CORRESPONDENCE

Correspondence will not be accepted for the signature of the Adjutant General. The signature block will be stamped on all correspondence by the Adjutant General's Division. (Official TM - AG) (1)

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

First Page: 001

Air Force (Prov)

4 April 1945

Vol 2 No 81

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 0930 on date of publication.

Anyone wishing to renew their subscription or to submit a new subscription to the New York Star Tribune (Paris Edition), should call the N.Y. I & E Office which is located in the Nouvel Hotel. Subscription rate is 28 Francs for 2 weeks period payable in advance. List must be sent in by April 5, 1945. (2)

Thursday, April 5th - 11:00 A.M. at the Synagogue.

Note: this service will also include the memorial (Lickor) (12)

The Hq. Sq. is in Office, all 6 hours per the next 15 days in the office Hq. Sq. is in Office, which is located at the rear of the dry room. (3)

The weekly orientation lecture will be held Thursday April 5, in the Alhambra Theatre at 11:00 and 15:00 hours. This lecture is for information all personnel should know. All who are fully employed can attend, Section Chiefs will notify the Station I.E. Officer the names of those who attended. (1

The 3rd Co. Lt. Col., Contraxville, has been placed "Off Limits" to all Allied military personnel by the 1st Army Commander. 6th Army Group. (1)

Ten at 190 - GUEST L. R. HOUSE Staring and letter to Ralph Bellamy  
ending at 1430

Tonight at 1930 - "UNDER MY SKIN" Starring Dick Powell & Jan Shirley

Tonight at 100 - "LA GOSPEL SUNDAY" Stordahl, Lind' Sawyer, Linda Bernal

## ST. V. CE. CO. L. D. T. S.

Compendium will not be prepared for the signature of the Adjutant General. The signature block will be situated on 12 compendiums by the Adjutant General's Division. (Or 101-11 - AG, (2)

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

5 April 1945

Air Force (AF 12 22 22)

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 0930 on date of publication.

## I SUBSCRIPTIONS

Anyone wishing to renew their subscription or to submit a new subscription to the New York Herald Tribune (Paris Edition), please call at the Hq. Sq. I & E Office which is located in the Nouvel Hotel. Subscription rate is 20 francs for 2 weeks period payable in advance. List must be sent in by April 5, 1945. (3)

## II PASSENGER SERVICES

Thursday April 5th - 11:00 A.M. at the Synagogue.

Notes: this service will also include the 1st and 1st (Hickory) (15)

## III ORIENTATION LECTURE

The 1st and 1st orientation lecture will be held Thursday April 5, in the Alhambra Theatre at 11:00 and 11:15 hours. This lecture pertains to information. All personnel should know. All who possible can should attend. Section Chiefs will notify the Station I & E Officer the names of those who attended. (2)

## IV OFFICIALS

The Office of Liaison, Contraville, has been placed "OFF Limits" to all Allied military personnel by the Army Commander Contraville Group. (2)

## V FILES

Request the files of I/1's and E/1's (Publics of Organization and Equipment) be returned to Pack Section, Room 21. (1)

## VI OFFICERS' CLUB

Tonight - 2nd General Hospital Dance Orchestra.

## VII ALLIANCE MEETING

Tonight at 1900 - "QUEST FOR THE HOUSE" Starring Ann Carter & Ralph Bellamy

## VIII C. R. M. MEETING (OFFICIALS)

Tonight at 1900 - "WARRIOR SQUAD" Starring Laird Creger & Linda Darnell

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

First Tactical

Air Force (Prov)

6 April 1945

Vol 2 No 83

Items for publication in the bulletin will be submitted by 0930 on date of publication.

## I TELEPHONE REQUESTS

Requests for new telephones and moves on existing telephones will be submitted to the Signal Center officer forty eight (48) hours in advance. Personnel and equipment are at a premium and some delays may be encountered before work is completed. (1)

## II CURRENCY OF EXCHANGE

Personnel leaving this Headquarters for a destination outside France will exchange currency in their possession for the currency of the country to which they are going.

Officers in charge of units will make suitable arrangements in advance with the Finance Officer to secure proper funds. (1)

## III OFFICERS' MESS

Personnel who have borrowed china-ware, silver-ware or other equipment from the officers' mess will return them in directly to the Officers' Mess Office. (1)

## IV OFF LIMITS

The C-10 de La Cane, Contracoville, has been placed "Off Limits" to all Allied military personnel by the Area Commander 6th Army Group. (3)

## V FILES

Request the Files of T/O's and U's (Tables of Organization and Equipment) be returned to Tech Data Section, Room 214. (2)

## VI ALHAMBRA THEATRE

Tonight at 1900 - "THE ADVENTURE OF TOM SWIFT" Starring Dick Powell & Ann Shirley  
Matinee at 1430

## VII HOSPITAL THEATRE

Tonight at 1930 - "SONS TO REMEMBER" Starring Paul Huni & Gerle Cheron

## VIII CASINO THEATRE (SLATE ARMY)

Tonight at 1900 - "ROUSSELY SPEAKING" Starring Rosalind Russell & Jack Carson

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

First Tactical

Air Force (Prov)

7 April 1945

Vol 2 No 84

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 0930 on date of publication.

## I TELEPHONE REQUESTS

Requests for new telephones and moves on existing telephones will be submitted to the Signal Center Officer forty-eight (48) hours in advance. Personnel and equipment are at a premium and some delays may be encountered before work is completed. (2)

## II CURRENCY EXCHANGE

Personnel leaving this Headquarters for a destination outside France will exchange currency in their possession for the currency of the country to which they are going.

Officers in charge of units will make suitable arrangements in advance with the Finance Officer to secure proper funds. (1)

## III OFFICERS' MESS

Personnel who have borrowed china-ware, silver-ware or other equipment from the officers' mess will return them immediately to the Officers' Mess Office. (2)

## IV FILES

Request the Files of T/O's and P's (Tables of Organization and Equipment) be returned to Tech Data Section, Room 21. (3)

## V ALHAMBRA THEATRE

Tonight at 190 - "MURDER MY SWEET" Starring Dick Powell & Ann Shirley

## VI HOSPITAL THEATRE

Tonight at 1930 - "SONG TO THE SAILOR" Starring Paul Huni & Earl Oberon

## SERVICE COMMAND ITEMS

### I POST EXCHANGE

A very limited number of watches will be available for purchase at the Post Exchange at a future date. It is requested that only those persons not having a watch, whose duties call for one, sign the roster which is posted in the PX. Please read the instructions on the roster. This roster will be posted until Friday 14 April 1945. (1)

### II AG & AG PERSONNEL SERVICE COMMAND

The telephone number of the Adjutant General and Personnel Officer of the I Tactical Air Force Service Command is now 307. (Official M.L. - AG)

### III ENLISTED MEN CLASSIFICATION

In compliance with many recent directives and for the general welfare of the enlisted men of Hq & Hq Sq I Tactical Air Force Service Command (Prov), the Squadron Adjutant and Squadron Personnel Section will devote the work of 9 to 14 April 1945, inclusive, to checking all E's personnel records for accuracy and completeness and for proper classification. Each man will be given the day and

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

hour he is to report and all section officers are requested to insure that their enlisted personnel are released from section duties to report to the classification team.

2. Any enlisted man requesting a higher MOS (Military Occupational Speciality) Number or a different one from the one he now holds, must support his request by a memorandum or letter from his section officer approving his request and giving the enlisted man's qualifications for the new MOS number. (1)

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

First Edition

Air Force (Prov)

9 April 1945

Vol 2 No 85

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 0930 on date of publication.

## I CORRESPONDENCE

Correspondence previously prepared for the signature of THOMAS G. KRONBERG, Major, Air Corps, will now be prepared for signature of

T. J. BROGAN  
Colonel, AGC,  
Adjutant General.

(1)

## II OFFICIAL TIME

Official time for this Headquarters may be obtained by calling the telephone operator. (1)

## III TELEPHONE REQUESTS

Requests for new telephones and moves on existing telephones will be submitted to the Signal Center Officer forty-eight (48) hours in advance. Personnel and equipment are at a premium and some delays may be encountered before work is completed. (3)

## IV CURRENCY EXCHANGE

Personnel leaving this Headquarters for a destination outside France will exchange currency in their possession for the currency of the country to which they are going.

Officers in charge of units will make suitable arrangements in advance with the Finance Officer to secure proper funds. (3)

## V OFFICERS' MESS

Personnel who have borrowed china-ware, silver-ware or other equipment from the officers' mess will return them immediately to the Officers' Mess Office. (3)

## VI AMUSEMENT THEATRE

Tonight at 1900 - "BETWEEN TWO WOMEN" Starring Van Johnson

## VII HOSPITAL THEATRE

Tonight at 1930 - "HUNGOVER SQUARE" Starring Laird Creger and Linda Darnell

## SERVICE COMMAND ITEMS

## I ROSTER OF PERSONNEL:

Each section of this headquarters will submit a roster of officer and enlisted personnel assigned to the section, to include rank and serial number, to the Adjutant General's Section not later than Noon 10 April 1945. Any changes in section personnel will be reported immediately to the Adjutant General's Section. (Official J.T. - AGC) (1)

## II LOST

Purse in vicinity Thomas Hotel, this headquarters, containing Identification Card, photographs and other personal papers. Finder please contact Captain TODD, AG Section, Ext. 807. (1)

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

#### III POST EXCHANGE

A very limited number of watches will be available for purchase at the Post Exchange at a future date. It is requested that only those persons not having a watch, whose duties call for one, sign the roster which is posted in the PA. Please read the instructions on the roster. This roster will be posted until Friday 14 April 1945. (2)

#### IV AG & AC PERSONNEL SERVICE OFFICE

The telephone number of the Adjutant General and Personnel Officer of the I Tactical Air Force Service Command is now 807. (Official Mail - AG) (2)

#### V ENLISTED MEN CLASSIFICATION

In compliance with many recent directives and for the general welfare of the enlisted men of Hq & Hq I Tactical Air Force Service Command (Prov), the Squadron Adjutant and Squadron Personnel Section will devote the week of 9 to 14 April 1945, inclusive, to checking all enlisted personnel records for accuracy and completeness and for proper classification. Each man will be given the day and hour he is to report and all section officers are requested to insure that their enlisted personnel are ready to report to the classification team.

Any enlisted man requesting a change in his Military Occupational Speciality Number or a discharge from the service must support his request by a memorandum or letter from his section officer approving his request and giving the enlisted man's qualifications for the new MOS number. (2)

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED



# Headquarters Bulletin

11 April 1945

Tactical

Air Force (Vol 2 No 87)

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 0930 on date of publication.

## I STARS & STRIPES

In order that the Stars & Stripes may be distributed on a strength basis, all sections of the Service Command Headquarters, and sections of the Air Force Headquarters at this station will inform the mail and distribution office of their respective headquarters of the total number of officers and enlisted men on duty in their sections. This information will also be submitted by organizations receiving their "Stars & Stripes" thru the Mail & Distribution Office. (1)

## II WORK-SHEETS

Section heads this headquarters will prepare pencilled work-sheets of WD AGO Form #67 (efficiency report) on all officers on duty with their sections on 31 December 1944. This work-sheet is to be sent to the Adjutant General, who will prepare the final report from this work-sheet and return it to the section for signature. (Official - HQT - AG) (2)

## III BILLETS

Officers desiring billets will be accommodated by the Headquarters Commandant. In no case will an officer change from one billet to another without authorization by the Commandant. (Official - AGC - Hq Comdt) (2)

## IV CORRESPONDENCE

Correspondence previously prepared for the signature of THOMAS G. KRONBERG, Major, Air Corps, will now be prepared for signature of

T. J. BRAGAN  
Colonel, AGT,  
Adjutant Gen. Col.

(3)

## V OFFICIAL TIME

Official time for this Headquarters may be obtained by calling the telephone operator. (3)

## VI EN CLUB DANCE

Dance scheduled for Thursday, 12 April 1945, at EN Club, will be postponed until next Thursday, 19 April 1945. (1)

## VII JHLIER THEATRE

Tonight at 1900 - "GREENWICH VILLAGE" Starring Coraen Miranda & Don Ameche

## VIII CASINO THEATRE

Tonight at 1930 - "BETWEEN TWO WOMEN" Starring Van Johnson & Gloria DeHaven

## SERVICE COMMAND MEETINGS

## I STAFF DUTY OFFICER

Effective this date an officer of field grade will be detailed each day as Staff Duty Officer. His tour will commence at 2100 hours and end at 0600 hours the following day. The Adjutant General will maintain a roster and notify each

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

officer concerned prior to noon on the day his tour begins. The Duty Officer will report to the Adjutant General duty office in Room 21, prior to 2100 hours to sign register and receive instructions. He will remain in Room 111, Thomas Hotel, for the entire period of his tour, except such times as may be necessary in the performance of his duty. Upon completion of his tour at 0600 hours he will report to the Adjutant General to sign register and turn over any matters requiring attention. The telephone number of the Staff Duty Officer is 342. A roster will be prepared a week in advance announcing the next date of officer detailed. It will be posted on the Headquarters Bulletin Board and initialed by each officer concerned. Exchange of tours by officers concerned will be kept to a minimum and in all cases coordinated with the Adjutant General in advance. Sleeping facilities will be arranged by Headquarters Command. (Official REG - AG) (1)

## II OFFICERS' CLUB MEETING

There will be a meeting of all members of the Officers' Club, this headquarters, at the Officers' Club, Room 111, at 1930 hours, Thursday, 12 April 1945. All members are urged to be present. (1)

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

First Tactical

Air Force (Prov)

12 April 1945

Vol 2 No 88

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 0930 on date of publication.

## I HEADQUARTERS BULLETIN BOARD

All notices to be placed on Headquarters Bulletin Board will first be submitted to the Office of the Adjutant General, Headquarters First Tactical Air Force. (Official - TJB - AG) (1)

## II FOUNTAIN PEN

Owner can obtain it from Colonel Steele, Rm 214, upon adequate description. (1)

## III ORIENTATION LECTURE

The weekly orientation lecture will be held Thursday Afternoon, 12 April 1945 at 1400 and 1500 hours in the Alhambra Theatre. Section-Chiefs will be held responsible for the attendance of their sections. (Official TJB - AG) (1)

## IV STARS & STRIPES

In order that the Stars & Stripes may be distributed on a strength basis, all sections of the Service Command Headquarters, and sections of the Air Force Headquarters at this station will inform the mail and distribution office of their respective headquarters of the total number of officers and enlisted men on duty in their sections. This information will also be submitted by organizations receiving their "Stars & Stripes" thru the Mail & Distribution Office. (2)

## V WORK-SHEETS

Section heads this headquarters will prepare penciled work-sheets of WD AGO Form #67 (efficiency report) on all officers on duty with their sections on 31 December 1944. This work-sheet is to be sent to the Adjutant General, who will prepare the final report from this work-sheet and return it to the section for signature. (Official - HAT - AAG) (3)

## VI BILLETS

Officers desiring billets will be accommodated by the Headquarters Commandant. In no case will an officer change from one billet to another without authorization by the Commandant. (Official - AVC - Ho Comdt) (3)

## VII EL CLUB DANCE

Dance scheduled for Thursday, 12 April 1945, at El Club, will be postponed until next Thursday, 19 April 1945. (2)

## VIII ALHAMBRA THEATRE

Tonight at 1900 - "GREENWICH VILLAGE" Starring Carmen Miranda & Don Amech

## IX CASINO THEATRE

Tonight at 1930 - "BETWEEN TWO WOMEN" Starring Van Johnson & Gloria DeHoven  
(One Show Only)

## SERVICE COMMAND ITEMS

## I SERVICE COMMAND

The following offices of the I Tactical Air Force Service Command are

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

located in the Hotel Thames as indicated:

Room 117 and 118 - Air Inspector Service Command  
Tel No. 114  
Room 114 - AG Publications  
Room 115 - AG Mail & Distribution  
Room 116 - AG Records  
Tel No. 477

(1)

## II ENLISTED MEN'S CLUB

There will be a meeting of enlisted personnel of the I Tactical Air Force Service Command at this station for the purpose of electing a Council for the Enlisted Men's Club. Time: 1930 hours Thursday, 12 April 1945  
Place: Enlisted Men's Club.

## III AMATEUR FILMS

Films are accepted by the Post Exchange for developing and are then sent to the Army Exchange Service for prints. It is expected that this service will require several weeks before the developed films are returned to the customer. Other services that are available through your Exchange are: Enlargements and developing motion picture films (Kodak). Information can be obtained from the cashier in the Exchange Store or from the Post Exchange Office located on the ground floor of the Central Hotel. (1)

## IV STAFF DUTY OFFICER

An officer of field grade will be detailed each day as Staff Duty Officer. His tour will commence at 2100 hours and end at 0600 hours the following day. The Adjutant General will maintain a roster and notify each officer concerned prior to noon on the day his tour begins. The Duty Officer will report to the Adjutant General duty officer in Room 21, prior to 2100 hours to sign register and receive instructions. He will remain in Room 111, Thames Hotel, for the entire period of his tour, except such time as may be necessary in the performance of his duty. Upon completion of his tour at 0600 hours he will report to the Adjutant General to sign register and turn over any matters requiring attention. The telephone number of the Staff Duty Officer is 392. A roster will be prepared a week in advance announcing the name and date of officer detailed. It will be posted on the Headquarters Bulletin Board and initialed by each officer concerned. Exchange of tours by officers concerned will be kept to a minimum and in all cases coordinated with the Adjutant General in advance. Sleeping facilities will be arranged by Headquarters Commandant. (Official 111 - AG) (2)

## V OFFICERS' CLUB MEETING

There will be a meeting of all members of the Headquarters I Tactical Air Force Service Command (Prov) Officers' Club, at the Officers' Club, Lorraine Hotel, at 1930 hours, Thursday, 12 April 1945. All members are urged to be present. (2)

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

# Headquarters Bulletin

First Tactical Air Force (Pro)

13 April 1945

Vol 2 No 89

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 0900 on date of publication.

## I HEADQUARTERS BULLETIN BOARD

All notices to be placed on Headquarters Bulletin Board will first be submitted to the Office of the Adjutant General, Headquarters First Tactical Air Force. (Official - JTB - AG) (2)

## II FOUNTAIN

Fountain Pen. Owner can obtain it from Colonel Steele, Rm 214, upon adequate description. (2)

## III STARS & STRIPES

In order that the Stars & Stripes may be distributed on a strength basis, all sections of the Service Command Headquarters, and sections of the Air Force Headquarters at this station will inform the mail and distribution office of their respective headquarters of the total number of officers and enlisted men on duty in their sections. This information will also be submitted by organizations receiving their "Stars & Stripes" thru the Mail Distribution Office. (3)

## IV ALHAMBRA THEATRE

Tonight at 1900 - "HANGOVER SQUARE" Starring Laird Cregar & Linda Darnell

## V CASINO THEATRE

Tonight at 1930 - "GREENWICH VILLAGE" Starring Carmen Miranda & Don Ameche (One Show Only)

## SERVICE COMMAND FILMS

### I SERVICE COMMAND

The following offices of the I Tactical Air Force Service Command are located in the Hotel Thames as indicated:

Room 117 and 118	- Air Inspector Service Command Tel No. 114
Room 114	- AG Publications
Room 115	- AG Mail & Distribution
Room 116	- AG Records Tel No. 407

(2)

### II POST EXCHANGE SUPPLIES

The Post Exchange supplies for the 7th and 8th weeks will not be available for purchase until Thursday 19 April. Cigarettes, Candy, and other articles will be on sale until that time. (Official - PX Off) (1)

### III AMATEUR FILMS

Films are accepted by the Post Exchange for developing and are then sent to the Army Exchange Service Headquarters. It is expected that this service will require several weeks before the developed films are returned to the customer. Other services that are available through your Exchange are: Enlargements and developing motion picture films (Kodak). Information can be obtained from the cashier in the Exchange Store or from the Post Exchange Office located on the ground floor of the Central Hotel. (2)

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

#### IV STAFF DUTY OFFICER

An officer of field grade will be detailed each day as Staff Duty Officer. His tour will commence at 2100 hours and end at 0800 hours the following day. The Adjutant General will maintain a roster and notify each officer concerned prior to noon on the day his tour begins. The Duty Officer will report to the Adjutant General duty officer in Room 21, prior to 2100 hours to sign register and receive instructions. He will remain in Room 111, Thames Hotel, for the entire period of his tour, except such time as may be necessary in the performance of his duty. Upon completion of his tour at 0800 hours he will report to the Adjutant General to sign register and turn over any matters requiring attention. The telephone number of the Staff Duty Officer is 302. A roster will be prepared a week in advance announcing the name and date of officer detailed. It will be posted on the Headquarters Bulletin board and initialed by each officer concerned. Exchange of tours by officers concerned will be kept to a minimum and in all cases coordinated with the Adjutant General in advance. Sleeping facilities will be arranged by Headquarters Commandant. (Official 111 - AG) (3)

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

First Tactical Air Force (Prov)

1st April 1945

Vol 2 No 90

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 0930 on date of publication.

## I HEADQUARTERS BULLETIN BOARD

All notices to be placed on Headquarters Bulletin Board will first be submitted to the Office of the Adjutant General, Headquarters First Tactical Air Force. (Official - TJS - AG) (3)

## II FOUND

Fountain Pen. Owner can obtain it from Colonel Steele, Rm 21h, upon adequate description. (3)

## III ALHAMBRA THEATRE

Tonight at 1900 - "HILCOCK'S S. M. S." Starring Laird Cregar & Linda Darnell

## IV CASINO THEATRE

Tonight at 1930 - "GREENWICH VILLAGE" Starring Carmen Miranda & Don Ameche  
(One Show Only)

## SERVICE COMMAND ITEMS

## I SERVICE COMMAND

The following offices of the I Tactical Air Force Service Command are located in the Hotel Thermes as indicated:

Room 117 and 118	- Air Inspector Service Command Tel No. 11h
Room 114	- AG Publications
Room 115	- AG Mail & Distribution
Room 116	- AG Records Tel No. 107

(3)

## II POST EXCHANGE SUPPLIES

The Post Exchange supplies for the 7th and 8th weeks will not be available for purchase until Thursday 19 April. Cigarettes, Candy, and other articles will be on sale until that time. (Official - PX OF) (3)

## III AMATEUR FILMS

Films are accepted by the Post Exchange for developing and are then sent to the Army Exchange Service Headquarters. It is expected that this service will require several weeks before the developed films are returned to the customer. Other services that are available through your Exchange are: Enlargements and developing motion picture films (Kodak). Information can be obtained from the cashier in the Exchange Store or from the Post Exchange Office located on the ground floor of the Central Hotel. (3)

## IV OFFICERS MEETING

There will be a meeting of officers, this headquarters at 1900 hours Tuesday, 17 April 1945, in the Officers Mess. This meeting will be brief and it is the expressed desire of the Commanding General that every available officer be present. (Official Mtl. - AG) (1)

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

First Lieutenant

Air Force (Prov)

16 April 1945

Vol 2 No 91

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 0930 on date of publication.

## I ALHAMBRA THEATRE

Tonight at 1900 - "ENTER ARSINE LUPIN" starring Charles Korwin & Ella Raines. Latinee at 1430.

## II CASINO THEATRE

Tonight at 2000 - "TOGETHER AGAIN" starring Charles Boyer & Irene Dunn (one show only)

## SERVICE COMMAND ITEMS

### I POST EXCHANGE SUPPLIES

The Post Exchange supplies for the 7th and 8th weeks will not be available for purchase until Thursday 19 April. Cigarettes, candy and other articles will be on sale until that time. (Official - PX Off) (3).

### II OFFICERS' MEETING

There will be a meeting of officers this headquarters at 1900 hours Tuesday, 17 April 1945, in the Officers' Mess. This meeting will be brief and it is the expressed desire of the Commanding General that every available officer be present. (Official 1301 - AG) (2).

### III STAFF DUTY OFFICER

The room number of the Staff Duty Officer is changed from 111 to 103, Thermes Hotel.

### IV LOST

Alligator skin tobacco pouch and round bowl pipe. Finder please return to AG Publications - room 114.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

First Tactical

Air Force (Prev)

17 April 1945

Vol 2 No 92

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 0900 on date of publication.

I ALHAMBRA THEATRE

Tonight at 1900 - "ESTHER AND LOPE" starring Charles Kornin & Ella Raines.

II CASINO THEATRE

Tonight at 2000 - "TOGETHER AGAIN" starring Charles Boyer & Irene Dunne (one show only)

III POST EXCHANGE SUPPLIES

The Post Exchange supplies for the 7th and 8th weeks will not be available for purchase until Thursday 19 April. Cigarettes, candy and other articles will be on sale until that time. (Official - PX Off) (4).

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

First Tactical Air Force (Prev)

18 April 1945

Vol 2 No 93

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 0930 on date of publication.

I ALHAMBRA THEATRE

Matinee at 1130 - "TOGETHER AGAIN" starring Charles Boyer  
Tonight at 1900 and Irene Dunne.

II CASINO THEATRE

Tonight at 2000 - "LAKE PLACID" Starring Vera Ralston and  
Robert Livingston (one show only)

III ORIENTATION LECTURE

The weekly orientation lecture will be held THURSDAY  
19 APRIL 1945 at 1400 and 1500 hours in the ALHAMBRA THEATRE.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

First Tactical

Air Force (Prev)

19 April 1945

Vol 2 No 94

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 0930 on date of publication.

I ALHAMBRA THEATRE

Tonight at 1900 - "ROOSTER COCK" starring Charles Dorr and Irene Dunne.

II CASINO THEATRE

Tonight at 2000 - "LACE PLACID" starring Vera Ralston and Robert Livingston

III ORIENTATION LECTURE

The weekly orientation lecture will be held THURSDAY 19 APRIL 1945 at 1400 and 1500 hours in the ALHAMBRA THEATRE.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED &

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

# Headquarters Bulletin

First Edition

Air Force (Prev)

2 April 1945

Vol 2 No 95

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 0930 on date of publication.

I ALHAMBRA THEATRE

Tonight at 1900 - "LAKE PLACID" Starring Vera Ralston & Robert Livingston  
Matinee at 1430

II CASINO THEATRE

Tonight at 2000 - "ENTER ARSENE LUPIN" Starring Charles Kervin & Ella Raines  
Matinee for Patients Only

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UN-  
CLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

First Edition

Air Force (Prov)

21 April 1945

Vol 2 No 96

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 0950 on date of publication.

## I CONSERVATION OF ELECTRICITY

It has been noted that in many cases lights are being left on after personnel have left their offices. In order to conserve electricity it is requested that all personnel of this headquarters keep all lights turned off when not in use. (Official - Hq Comdt) (1)

## II MOVEMENT OF HQ

During the eventual movement of this headquarters, every precaution will be taken to take no hotel furniture or fixtures. Government furniture (U S or British issue) will be taken. Desks need not be taken and if taken, only those in excellent condition should be included. There is a sufficient supply at the new location. (Official - TJB AG) (1)

## III ALHAMBRA THEATRE

Tonight at 1900 - "LARK FLIGHT" starring Vera Ralston & Robert Livingston

## IV CASINO THEATRE

Tonight at 2000 - "ENTER ARSENE LUPIN" starring Charles Korvin & Ella Raines  
(Matinee for patients only)

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

First Tactical Air Force (Prov)

28 April 1945

Vol 2 No 98

## I REPORT

In order to render personnel reports accurately, a weekly roster will be submitted by all sections of this headquarters, as of 1200 hrs each Friday. Forms for this report are now obtainable at Hq Sq Orderly-Room. (Off - TGM - AAG)  
(2)

## II BARBER SHOP

First Tactical Air Force Barber Shop hours are:

Officers - 0900 to 1200  
Enlisted Men - 1300 to 1730

## III 1st Tac AF THEATRE

Tonight at 1930 - "TO HAVE OR HAVE NOT" Starring Humphrey Bogart

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

First Tactical

Air Force (Prov)

30 April 1945

Vol 2 No 9

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 0930 on date of publication.

## I PASSES

Passes required to enter captured manufacturing installations (such as factories above or below ground) which have heretofore been secured from T-Force, 6th Army Group, will in the future be requested through AC of S, A-2, First TACAF. (1)

## II WORK REQUESTS

All requests for work concerning carpentry, plumbing, electrical work, etc. will be submitted to the Utilities Officer through Headquarters Commandant. No such requests are to be made directly to civilian workmen or contractor. (1)

## III CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES

No civilian employee will be hired or dismissed by any member of this Headquarters without specific authorization by the Headquarters Commandant and the Purchasing and Contracting Officer. (1)

## IV REPORT

In order to render personnel reports accurately, a weekly roster will be submitted by all sections of this headquarters, as of 1200 hrs each Friday. Forms for this report are now obtainable at Hq Sq Orderly-Room. (Off TGH-AAG) (3)

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

2 May 1945 *Historical* *Tactics!* *Air Force (Prov.) No 101*

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 0930 on date of publication.

## I STATION LIBRARY

Effective, 1 May 1945, the station library located in the Special Service Office, ground floor headquarters Annex, will be opened to officers and enlisted men of this headquarters. The library hours will be from 0800 to 1700 and 1900 to 2100. (2)

## II MIMEOGRAPH WORK

It is requested that all sections that have mimeograph work being done, pick same up immediately. (Official - JHW - AAG) (2)

## III TOP SECRET CONTROLLERS

All Staff Section, this Headquarters:

Captain Michael J. Panek  
Lieut O. C. Welch  
Lieut Constance P. McMillan

The above mentioned names are announced as Assistant Top Secret Controllers for Headquarters First Tactical Air Force (Prov). (Official TCK - AAG) (2)

## IV I & E ACTIVITIES

A new course of instruction is being offered by Sixth Army Group. Personnel of this Headquarters who are interested in this course may attend, namely:

PHYSICS - A Basic Course  
Instructor - Lt Col John W. Finn, Inf.  
Educational Level of Course: Senior High School and Junior College  
Textbook used: Physics: Heat, Sound, and Light.  
Class Room: Number 5, I & E Center, University Building, Heidelberg  
Schedule of Classes: Tues and Fri at 1900-2000 hours. (2)

## V RELIGIOUS BULLETIN

### CATHOLIC:

There will be May Devotions daily at 1600 hours in St. Boniface Church.  
PLACE - Kaiserstrasse. 3 Blocks South of Headquarters and turn right.

### PROTESTANT:

Services Wednesday evening at 1900 hours in the Protestant Province Church.  
PLACE - Hauptstrasse and Karl Ludwigstrasse. (2)

## VI PASSES

Passes required to enter captured manufacturing installations (such as factories above or below ground) which have heretofore been secured from T-Force, 6th Army Group, will in the future be requested through AC of S, A-2, First TACAF. (3)

## VII WORK REQUESTS

All Requests for work concerning carpentry, plumbing, electrical work, etc

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

will be submitted to the Utilities Officer through Headquarters Commandant. No such requests are to be made directly to civilian workmen or contractor. (3)

VIII CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES

No civilian employee will be hired or dismissed by any member of this Headquarters without specific authorization by the Headquarters Commandant and the Purchasing and Contracting Officer. (3)

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

First Tactical

Air Force (Prev)

4 May 1945

Vol 2 No 103

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 0930 on date of publication.

## I REMEMBER OTHER'S DAY - 13 May 1945

Other's Day greetings may be sent through the Postal Officer located in the Headquarters Annex. (1)

## II CHOIR REHEARSAL

At 1900 hours this evening in the church of St. Boniface there will be a choir rehearsal which is in preparation for V-E Day religious Service. All those interested will be at the Church by 1900 hours. (1)

## III MILITARY CORRESPONDENCE

Personnel of this Headquarters concerned with the preparation of military correspondence will comply with Appendix III, TM 16-253, AD, 1 October 1944, (Correspondence). It will be noted that all words contained in the command line on military letters and endorsements are in capital letters.

### Example:

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL WESTER:

or

FOR THE COMMANDING GENERAL:

IV SCHLOSS THEATRE - "THREE IS A FAMILY" Starring Charles Rugles & Jerry Reynolds

V CAPITOL THEATRE - "HEAT IS IN ST LOUIS" Starring Judy Garland & Margaret O'Brien

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

First Tactical

Air Force (Prov)

5 May 1945

Vol 2 No 104

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 0930 on date of publication.

## I NOTICE

When challenged by sentries or military policemen, it is extremely dangerous to turn flashlight beams into such persons' faces. An enemy person desiring to escape would probably do the same thing, as such action momentarily blinds the person in the light, allowing an enemy to stab, club, or shoot the challenger. A nervous sentry, aware of this, may shoot first. Consequently, when challenged, all persons if using a flashlight, should flash it on their own faces, not at the challenger. (1)

## II RELIGIOUS NOTICE

All members of the "Letter Day Saints" are requested to meet in the Office of the Chaplain on Sunday evening at 1900 hours. (1)

## III REMEMBER MOTHER'S DAY - 13 May 1945

Mother's Day Greetings may be sent through the Postal Officer located in the Headquarters Annex. (2)

## IV MILITARY CORRESPONDENCE

Personnel of this Headquarters concerned with the preparation of military correspondence will comply with Appendix III, TM 12-253, WD, 1 October 1944, (Correspondence). It will be noted that all words contained in the command line on military letters and indorsements are in capital letters.

Example:

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL WEBSTER:

or

FOR THE COMMANDING GENERAL:

- V SCHLOSS THEATRE - "THREE IS A FAMILY" Starring Charles Ruggles & Margery Reynolds  
VI CAPITOL THEATRE - "MEET ME IN ST LOUIS" Starring Judy Garland & Margaret O'Brien

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

First Tactical

Air Force (Prov.)

8 May 1945

Vol 2 No 106

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 0930 on date of publication.

## I NEW SCHEDULE FOR SWIMMING POOL AND BATHS (45 BERGHEIMER STRASSE)

### SWIMMING

1000 to 1200 hours, 1400 to 1800 hours, 1930 to 2130 hours daily except Monday. The large swimming pool will be used by enlisted male personnel every day except Monday. The small swimming pool will be used by officer male personnel every day except Monday and Thursday, and by female personnel, officer and enlisted, on Thursday. Pool closed Monday for cleaning.

### SHOWERS AND TUB BATHS

Same schedule as for Swimming.

### STEAM BATHS

Steam Baths are available for male personnel only at the present time on Tuesday, Wednesday and Saturday according to the following schedule:

#### OFFICERS

Tuesday & Saturday - 1000 to 1400  
Wednesday - 1400 to 1800

#### ENLISTED MEN

Tuesday & Saturday - 1400 to 1800  
Wednesday - 1000 to 1400

(2)

## II RATIONS

The supply of "C" and "K" rations is exhausted and are no longer available at the Q: Ration Dump. (2)

## III "OFF LIMITS" AREAS

All cafes, bars, taverns, soda fountains, restaurants, hotels, private homes, theaters, dance halls, barber shops, not requisitioned and used by the Allied Armies are placed "Off Limits" to all Military personnel. (2)

## IV NOTICE

When challenged by sentries or military policemen, it is extremely dangerous to turn flashlight beams into such persons' faces. An enemy person desiring to escape would probably do the same thing, as such action momentarily blinds the person in the light, allowing an enemy to stab, club, or shoot the challenger. A nervous sentry, aware of this, may shoot first. Consequently, when challenged, all persons if using a flashlight, should flash it on their own faces, not at the challenger. (3)

## V REMEMBER MOTHER'S DAY - 13 May 1945

Mother's Day Greetings may be sent through the Postal Officer located in the Headquarters Annex. (4)

## VI EX-PRISONERS OF WAR

Allied Ex-Prisoners of War and similar personnel (evadees, escapees, ex-internees) upon reporting to this headquarters will be taken to the local Provost Marshal's Office, across the street from the Bayrischer Hof, where they will be properly processed in accordance with RAMP policies. This applies to all branches of the service. (Official - TJB - AG) (1)

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

First Tactical

Air Force (Prov.)

10 May 1945

Vol 2 No 107

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 0930 on date of publication.

## I NEW SCHEDULE FOR SWIMMING POOL AND BATHS (45 BERGHEIMER STRASSE)

### SWIMMING

1000 to 1200 hours, 1400 to 1800 hours, 1930 to 2130 hours daily except Monday. The large swimming pool will be used by enlisted male personnel every day except Monday. The small swimming pool will be used by officer male personnel every day except Monday and Thursday, and by female personnel, officer and enlisted, on Thursday. Pool closed Monday for cleaning.

### SHOWERS AND TUB BATHS

Same schedule as for Swimming.

### STEAM BATHS

Steam Baths are available for male personnel only at the present time on Tuesday, Wednesday and Saturday according to the following schedule:

<u>OFFICERS</u>	
Tuesday & Saturday	- 1000 to 1400
Wednesday	- 1400 to 1800
<u>ENLISTED MEN</u>	
Tuesday & Saturday	- 1400 to 1800
Wednesday	- 1000 to 1400

(3)

## II RATIONS

The supply of "C" and "K" rations is exhausted and are no longer available at the QM Ration Dump. (3)

## III "OFF LIMITS" AREAS

All cafes, bars, taverns, soda fountains restaurants hotels, private homes, theaters, dance halls, barber shops, not requisitioned and used by the Allied Armies are placed "Off Limits" to all Military personnel. (3)

## IV EX-PRISONERS OF WAR

Allied Ex-Prisoners of War and similar personnel (evadees, escapees, ex-internees) upon reporting to this headquarters will be taken to the local Provost Marshal's Office, across the street from the Bayrischer Hof, where they will be properly processed in accordance with RAMP policies. This applies to all branches of the service. (Official - TJB - AG) (2)

## V RELIGIOUS NOTICE

Thursday, 10 May, is Ascension Thursday. Mass at 1600 hours in St. Boniface Church (Kaiserstrasse).

## VI OFFICERS OF THE DAYS

Due to changes in the operational situation, it is desired to use every available company-grade officer at this headquarters for "Officer of the Day" duty.

Each section head will review previous requests for relief from OD Duty of officers of his section and submit a revised list to the Adjutant General Section. (1)

## V FURLOUGHS AND LEAVES

Applications for leaves and furloughs for personnel of this headquarters will not be submitted except for the gravest reasons until further notice. (1)

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

VI RELAXING OF CENSORSHIP REGULATIONS

The following bulletin is quoted from 6th Army Group Adjutant General:  
"Censorship regulations are now relaxed and until further notice all personnel may now mention geographical locations in personal correspondence. The sending of picture postcards showing geographical locations is also authorized." (1)

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

11 May 1945

Tactical

A. F. Force Vol 5 No 108

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 0930 on date of publication.

## I CARRYING OF WEAPONS

The carrying of non-issue weapons by personnel of this headquarters and units attached thereto is forbidden. (Official - TJB - AG) (1)

## II NOTICE

It is requested that anyone owing or having a claim against the estate of Major William A. Barrett Jr. (deceased) contact Capt Jack E. Weaver, Summary Court, Phone 66h. (1)

## III FURLOUGHS AND LEAVES

Applications for leaves and furloughs for personnel of this headquarters will not be submitted except for the gravest reasons until further notice. (2)

## IV RELAXING OF CENSORSHIP REGULATIONS

The following bulletin is quoted from 6th Army Group Adjutant General: "Censorship regulations are now relaxed and until further notice all personnel may now mention geographical locations in personal correspondence. The sending of picture postcards showing geographical locations is also authorized." (2)

## V EX-PRISONERS OF WAR

All Ex-Prisoners of War and similar personnel (evadees, escapees, ex-internees) upon reporting to this headquarters will be taken to the local Provost Marshal's Office, across the street from the Bayrischer Hof, where they will be properly processed in accordance with RMP policies. This applies to all branches of the service. (Official - TJB - AG) (3)

## VI OFFICERS OF THE DAY

Due to changes in the operational situation, it is desired to use every available company-grade officer at this headquarters for "Officer of the Day" duty.

Each section head will review previous requests for relief from OD Duty of officers of his section and submit a revised list to the Adjutant General Section. (Official - TJK - AG) (2)

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

First Tactical

Air Force (Prev.)

19 May 1945

Vol No 115

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 0730 on date of publication.

## I DISCIPLINARY ACTION

The 6th Army Group Military Police are arresting members of this Headquarters for not being in a proper uniform and for not being armed. All members, this Headquarters, are cautioned to be in proper uniform and armed when outdoors. (2)

## II SECTION CHIEFS

Section Chiefs are responsible for reporting to the Headquarters Commandant when vacating assigned office rooms. All such rooms vacated will be clean and trash removed. No building furniture or fixtures will be removed. The headquarters commandant will furnish each section chief a "release" slip after an inspection has been made. (Official TJL - AG) (2)

## III LAISSEZ-PASSER MILITAIRE

Officers and enlisted men having in their possession passes issued by the headquarters to enter 6th Army Group Dual Language Zone, will turn them in at The Adjutant General's Office immediately for cancellation. (2)

## IV OFF LIMITS

Until further notice the Provinces of North Holland, South Holland and Utrecht are OFF LIMITS to all United States Personnel except those on essential business. (3)

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

First Tactical

Air Force (Prov.)

18 May 1945

Vol 2 No 114

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 0930 on date of publication.

## I DISCIPLINARY ACTION

The 6th Army Group Military Police are arresting members of this Headquarters for not being in a proper uniform and for not being armed. All members this Headquarters, are cautioned to be in proper uniform and armed when outdoors (1)

## II SECTION CHIEFS

Section Chiefs are responsible for reporting to the Headquarters Command when vacating assigned office rooms. All such rooms vacated will be clean and trash removed. No building furniture or fixtures will be removed. The headquarters commandant will furnish each section chief concerned a "release" slip after an inspection has been made. (Official TJB - AG) (1)

## III LAISSEZ-PASSER MILITAIRE

Officers and enlisted men having in their possession passes issued by the headquarters to enter 6th Army Group Dual Language Zone, will turn them in at The Adjutant General's Office immediately for cancellation. (1)

## IV CHOIR REHEARSAL

This evening at 1900 hours in the Church of St. Boniface there will be a choir rehearsal for Sunday. All members are invited to attend. The church is located on Kaiserstrasse, 3 blocks south of Headquarters and turn right.

## V OUTGOING MESSAGES

Effective this date outgoing messages for delivery to the AG Cables Section will be authenticated in the AG Personnel & Records Section. (3)

## VI CENSORSHIP

Unit censorship of mail will cease immediately. EM mail will not be censored by unit officers, and officers need not place their signatures on the envelopes of their own mail.

Correspondence will be subject to Base Censorship however and all restrictions on prohibited information remain in force as before. (3)

## VII OFF LIMITS

Until further notice the Provinces of North Holland, South Holland and Utrecht are OFF LIMITS to all United States Personnel except those on essential business. (2)

## VIII FORMATION

A ceremony will be held at 0830 hours, Saturday, 19 May 1945. Formation will be the same as the one held on 28 April 1945. Uniform: Garrison Cap, OD Shirt and Trousers, Shoes, No Ties, No Leggings or Boots. Arms will be carried. (Official TJB - AG) (1)

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

First Tactical

Air Force (Prov.)

17 May 1945

Vol 2 No 113

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 0930 on date of publication.

## I \$50 Reward

For information leading to the return of "Scout", small-medium male Shetland Collie dog; long, light reddish-brown hair, white breast; 3 years old. Black leather collar, no identification. Two toes missing on right rear foot, causes limp. Lost in DARENSTADT Area at CROSS GEMAU, GERMANY on 26 April 1945. Please contact Pvt. A. M. Hilliard, 11030727, Hq Sq, 319th Air Sv Gp, APO 374, U. S. Army. (3)

## II OUTGOING MESSAGES

Effective this date outgoing messages for delivery to the AG Cables Section will be authenticated in the AG Personnel & Records Section. (2)

## III CENSORSHIP

Unit censorship of mail will cease immediately. Mail will not be censored by unit officers, and officers need not place their signatures on the envelopes of their own mail.

Correspondence will be subject to Base Censorship however and all restrictions on prohibited information remain in force as before. (2)

## IV NOTICE

All tent stoves, kerosene heaters and bicycles, will be turned into the Supply Room, Headquarters Squadron, First Tactical Air Force (Prov), immediately.

## V OFF LIMITS

Until further notice the Provinces of North Holland, South Holland and Utrecht are OFF LIMITS to all United States Personnel except those on essential business. (1)

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

First Tactical

Air Force (Prov.)

16 May 1945

Vol 2 No 112

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 0930 on date of publication.

## I \$50 Reward

For information leading to the return of "Scout", small-medium male Shetland Collie dog; long, light reddish-brown hair, white breast; 3 years old. Black leather collar, no identification. Two toes missing on right rear foot, causes limp. Lost in DARGSTADT Area at CROSS GELAU, GERMANY on 26 April 1945. Please contact Pvt. A. N. Hilliard, 11030727, Hq Sq, 319th Air Sv Gp, APO 374, U. S. Army. (2)

## III OUTGOING MESSAGES

Effective this date outgoing messages for delivery to the AG Cables Section will be authenticated in the AG Personnel & Records Section. (1)

## III CENSORSHIP

Unit censorship of mail will cease immediately. Mail will not be censored by unit officers, and officers need not place their signatures on the envelopes of their own mail.

Correspondence will be subject to Base Censorship however and all restrictions on prohibited information remain in force as before. (1)

## IV PAY ACCOUNTS

The following officers will contact the Finance Office (Phone Ext. 18) regarding their April pay accounts:

Captain	Edward S. Ashley	Lieut	Anthony C. Perez
Captain	Jonathan F. Bland	Lieut	Floyd E. P. McCann
Captain	John E. Buchspice	Captain	Andrew J. Roman
Lieut	Carl C. Craig	Captain	Charles W. Snoko
Lieut	Curt C. Davis	Major	Walter Stoser
Major	Ralph P. Dunn	Captain	Henry P. Sullivan
Lieut	William H. Fain, Jr.	Captain	Clifford E. Thrasher
Lieut	William G. Marvin	Major	Clarence W. Wigdon

(3)

## V DUTY OFFICER

Officers detailed on daily Duty-Officer Roster will report to Chief of Staff for briefing at 1600 hours on the day of duty, instead of 1800. (Official - TCK - AMG) (3)

## VI NOTICE

All tent stoves, kerosene heaters and bicycles, will be turned into the Supply Room, Headquarters Squadron, First Tactical Air Force (Prov), immediately. (1)

## VII CONAD THEATER

This evening at 1930 there will be a Stage Play entitled "SAN FRANCISCO" shown at the CONAD Theater for male personnel only. (2)

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# Headquarters Bulletin

First Tactical

Air Force (Prov.)

15 May 1945

Vol 2 No 111

*Historical*

Items for publication in the Bulletin will be submitted by 0930 on date of publication.

## I \$50 REWARD

For information leading to the return of "Scout", small-medium male Shetland Collie dog; long, light red-brown hair, white breast; 3 years old. Black leather collar, no identification. Two toes missing on right rear foot, causes limp. Lost in DARNSTADT Area at GROSS GERMU, GERMANY on 26 April 1945. Please contact Pvt. A. N. Hilliard, 11030727, Hq Sq, 319th Air Sv Gp, APO 374, U.S. Army.

## II POST EXCHANGE

The Sixth Army Group has consented to let the personnel of this headquarters use the facilities of the 6th Army Group Post Exchange, beginning on Wednesday, 16 May 1945. Post Exchange ration cards will be issued by the organization commanders. Hours are from 0930 to 1130 hours and from 1300 to 1700 hours. Officers are encouraged to use these facilities beginning Monday, 14 May 1945. Located at Groten Gasse Strasse. (3)

## III PAY ACCOUNTS

The following officers will contact the Finance Office (Phone Ext. 18) regarding their April pay accounts:

Captain Edward S. Ashley  
Captain Jonathan P. Bland  
Captain John E. Buchspice  
Lieut Carl C. Craig  
Lieut Curt C. Davis  
Major Ralph P. Dunn  
Lieut William H. Fain, Jr.  
Lieut William G. Marvin

Lieut Anthony C. Perez  
Lieut Floyd E. P. McCann  
Captain Andrew J. Roman  
Captain Charles W. Snoko  
Major Walter Stoser  
Captain Henry P. Sullivan  
Captain Clifford E. Thrasher  
Major Clarence W. Wisdom

## IV DUTY OFFICER

Officers detailed on Daily Duty-Officer Roster will report to Chief of Staff for briefing at 1600 hours on the day of duty, instead of 1800. (Official - TKG - LAG) (2)

## V CONRAD THEATER

This evening at 1930 there will be a Stage Play entitled "SAN FRANCISCO" shown at the CONRAD Theater for male personnel only.

## VI NOTICE

All tent stoves, kerosene heaters and bicycles, will be turned in to the Supply Room, Headquarters Squadron, First Tactical Air Force (Prov), immediately. (1)

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

1. MEDICAL AIR FORCE 29 SEP. 44--31 DEC. 44

70 48-20  
MICROFILMED

FILE NO.
549.183
NO BE RETURNED TO THE AGENCY
X

DECLASSIFIED  
EO 11652

DECLASSIFIED  
EO 11652

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED &

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST CENTRAL AIR FORCE (TP V)  
37

TO BE RETURNED  
TO THE ARCHIVES  
OF THE AAF  
HISTORICAL OFFICE

LETTERS

1944

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

HISTORICAL SECTION

MICROFILMED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

28

UMM V MXRT NR 2 PRIORITY SECRET

AFB V MXRT NR 3 PRIORITY SECRET

11/0957A

GE 75 ST

TO FOR ACTION: ETOUSA FOR INFO: 213TH AAA GROUP, 1st TACAF

FROM: CG SIXTH ARMY GROUP OLSAA: SECRET SIGNED DEVERS

REFERENCE NO: BX 19528

ISSUANCE OF ORDERS RELIEVING FOLLOWING UNITS FROM ASSIGNMENT TO SEVENTH ARMY  
AND ASSIGNMENT TO ETOUSA AND ATTACHMENT TO 1ST TACAF EFFECTIVE 0001A 12 NOV 44  
IS REQUESTED:

213 AAA GROUP HQ AND HQ BTRY

894 AAA AM BN(M)

355 AAA SEARCHLIGHT BN X

ABOVE IS UNDER PROVISIONS OF SHAF 8-66089 DATED 9 JUNE 1944 EXCEPT THAT  
SHAF STATES UNITS WILL BE ASSIGNED TO SIXTH ARMY GROUP AND ATTACHED FIRST TACAF X  
BT 11/0957A

SENT NR 2 TO UMM NR 3 TO AFB AT 001055 IS AR IMI TA SA BTRY PSE

IT IS 894 IMI 894 EFK AFB RD.....11/01100

File  
Dep/Opns Action  
Director of Org. & Movement Info  
AG Records Info

(151)

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

LFF/..BC/kw...

29 500 1944

SUBJECT: Censorship Instructions.

TO : Commanding General,  
US Strategic Air Force in Europe

1. In accordance with letter, Supreme Headquarters, Allied Expeditionary Force, file SH/CM/311.7-19, subject: "Picture Postcards", dated 15 September 1944, and pending revisions of Circular 33, this subject report, dated 21 March 1944, the proposed guidelines below will govern the correspondence of all personnel in the US Army, stationed in this theater:

a. Personnel located in Belgium, Luxembourg, Holland or Germany may reveal their presence in those countries.

b. Picture postcards of the areas named in paragraph 12, above, and picture postcards of Brussels may be sent, subject to the same conditions in paragraph 12, letter, this memorandum, since it is known, subject to above, dated 14 September 1944. Persons may send pictures in any other form which they are authorized to send pictures, item 2.

2. It is desired that all personnel concerned be informed of the above.

By command of General H. H. H. H.

of the State. Pick  
of the new. Pick,  
of the new, new,  
A statement against the rail.

1st Ind.

050.73

FM, US STRATEGIC AIR FORCES IN EUROPE, APO 952, US Army, 22 December 1944.

TO: SA District 1.

For your information.

By command of Identifier and General C-117:

... ..  
... ..  
... ..

DISTRIBUTION: E (plus 10 cys CIC)

H E S T L E C T I D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

K-B-1

27 November 1944

Co., Training Center, XII Tactical Air Command, APO 374,  
H. S. [unclear]  
Commanding Officer, First Tactical Air Command  
Commanding Officer, 1st [unclear], First Tactical Air Force  
([unclear])

"Advice forwarded this week requested the Department that increasing demand by all forces for all types of motor vehicles are taxing facilities to extent that the maintenance of vehicles and tires may increase also as regards the matter of repair. It is prohibited any extensive vehicle repairs and over the low maintenance situation.

[illegible]

By command of James M. Smith - JCS:

1. for the Corporation

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

~~RESTRICTED ACTION~~

~~RESTRICTED~~

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

C-C-5

312.1

27 November 1944

SUBJECT: Special Roster of Medical Department Officers.

TO : Each Unit Commander, First Tactical Air Force (Prov).

1. TWX N-562, Ninth Air Force, dated 24 November 1944, substantially as follows, is quoted for your immediate compliance:

"All units attached to this command, assigned or attached to XII Tactical Air Command that submit a morning report will prepare a special roster on 1 December 1944 as of midnight 30 November 1944 listing Medical Department Officers assigned and attached ~~unassigned~~. This roster will be divided into the following sections: Medical Corps, Dental Corps, Veterinary Corps, Sanitary Corps, Medical Administration Corps, Army Nurse Corps, Physical Therapy, etc., and Hospital Dieticians, listing the names alphabetically by grade within each section and showing name, serial number, branch, (MC, PAC, ANC, etc), grade, organization, race (white, colored, Puerto Rican, Chinese, etc), MOS (all available records will be used to secure the MOS of this personnel) and duty.

In no case will officers who are attached or on special duty with an organization be listed on the roster of the organization to which attached, but will be listed on the roster of their parent organization.

Special rosters will be securely tied to the morning reports for 30 November 1944 and forwarded direct to the 31st Machine Records Unit. ~~Negative reports~~ will be submitted.

To complete this inventory in the time specified by the War Department, the special rosters and morning reports will be forwarded so as to arrive at the 31st MRU not later than 4 December 1944. If necessary the morning report and special roster will be dispatched by special courier to insure arrival. They will not be forwarded through AIC channels."

2. An information copy of the above roster will be forwarded to this headquarters.

By command of Major General ROYCE:

*Thomas G. Kromberg*  
THOMAS G. KROMBERG,  
Major, Air Corps,  
Asst Adj General.

- 1 -

~~RESTRICTED~~

~~IMMEDIATE ACTION~~

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
NINTH AIR FORCE

I-R-4

APC 696, U S Army,  
27 November 1944

427

SUBJECT: Care and Preservation of Tentage.

TO : See Distribution.

1. The following letter, Hq, Advance Section, Con Z, subject as above, file AG 427.1 (p), dated 17 November 1944, is equally applicable to the handling of tentage in other areas:

"1. The instructions contained herein are published for those units required to live under canvas due to the nature of the duties they perform or due to the lack of available shelter in areas where they are now located. However, these instructions are equally applicable to all units. It is believed more comfortable living can be attained if the instructions for proper handling, storage and minor repairs are followed.

"2. Immediately upon issuance or at the first opportunity thereafter, tents should be carefully inspected for minor rips or holes, which can easily be repaired with cement and a patch about twice the size of the hole. Clean the area around the hole or rip; apply several coats of cement. Apply the patch and press dry. Cement can also be used on split seams. Apply cement to the area and sew with a heavy thread. Loose grommets should be pinched tight and missing ones replaced before the eyelet becomes a rip. Holes too large to be repaired with cement patches, are jobs for Textile Repair units at the nearest Quartermaster Salvage Repair unit. Periodic inspections should be made for any signs of weakening, particularly, in the case of tents in use, to rotten guy lines and any signs of mildew.

"3. It is important that care be taken when tentage is not in use to prevent mildew or rot from developing due to moisture. When practicable, canvas should be stored under cover and placed toward the center of the shelter to protect it from driving rain. Even though tentage was originally stored dry, moisture may collect during wet weather causing rot to set in quickly. It is therefore important to inspect canvas after every rain for standing water. If indoor storage is not available, necessitating outdoor storage, cover the top and all sides. Tent flies, tarpaulin, or building paper may be used. Covering should then be lashed tightly. Whether tents are stored indoors or outdoors, it is advisable to chalk the date on each bundle. Those in storage longest should be used first, thereby preventing mildew from settling down and digging into any one particular stack of tents. The use of dunnage will further assist in reducing loss of tentage by mildew and rot. Placed on wood or concrete floors to raise the tentage at least four inches and a minimum of eight inches off dirt floors and between each layer of the stack will permit air to circulate properly.

- 1 -

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

Care should be taken that seasoned wood is used since moisture is always present in green wood.

"4. In pitching tents, the use of ground which is not too hard will save many a tent pin from breaking, however, ground that is too soft will cause tent poles to settle and the tent to sag. If it becomes necessary to pitch the tent on soft ground, setting the poles on flat stones or blocks of wood will prevent sagging. On larger tents, the use of the sod cloth makes for more snugness. Turn under the sod cloth and weight it down with clean wood or rocks. Never use dirt or wet material or rotting will set in.

"5. Correct folding is important. When a tent has been struck, fold it right on the spot making sure that leaves or dirt are swept clear as each fold is made. Do not fold along seams as this causes stress and strain on these vital spots. Never drag tentage, either indoors or out and never use baling hooks or other sharp instruments to pull folded tentage. All poles and pins should be wiped clean and allowed to dry before packing, then pack separately from the canvas."

2. a. As no tentage is available for replacement purposes, no matter how unserviceable the tentage has become, every effort should be made to conserve tentage now on hand.

b. In cases where spark arrestors are not available improvised spark arrestors may save personnel from living in partially burned tents.

By command of Major General VANDENBERG:

*Harry E. Koch*  
HARRY E. KOCH  
Major, A G D  
Asst Adj Gen

DISTRIBUTION: C

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

100

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

100-225

SECRET  
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 08-11-2011 BY 60322 UCBAW/STP  
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE  
 (U)

The following information was obtained by interrogations conducted in 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952, 1953, 1954, 1955, 1956, 1957, 1958, 1959, 1960, 1961, 1962, 1963, 1964, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1972, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623

1. The first step in the process is to identify the problem or issue that needs to be addressed. This involves gathering information and understanding the context of the problem.

1. The first step in the process of the investigation is to determine the scope of the problem. This involves identifying the specific areas of concern and the objectives of the study.
2. The second step is to collect data. This can be done through various methods, including interviews, surveys, and observation.
3. The third step is to analyze the data. This involves identifying patterns and trends in the data and drawing conclusions based on the findings.
4. The fourth step is to report the results. This involves preparing a written report that summarizes the findings and provides recommendations for action.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

2. The subject must own the property which he needs and he must not have any other place to go to for shelter. He must not have any other means of support. He must not have any other means of support. He must not have any other means of support.

7-00. 11. 11. 1971 : 2:42 ..... 10:

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

*1. M. Tach.*

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

2/25/1978

*Journal of Interpersonal Violence* 26(10)

- 1. Captain J. J. ...
- 2. Captain J. J. ...
- 3. Captain J. J. ...
- 4. Captain J. J. ...
- 5. Captain J. J. ...
- 6. Captain J. J. ...
- 7. Captain J. J. ...
- 8. Captain J. J. ...
- 9. Captain J. J. ...
- 10. Captain J. J. ...
- 11. Captain J. J. ...
- 12. Captain J. J. ...
- 13. Captain J. J. ...
- 14. Captain J. J. ...
- 15. Captain J. J. ...
- 16. Captain J. J. ...
- 17. Captain J. J. ...
- 18. Captain J. J. ...
- 19. Captain J. J. ...
- 20. Captain J. J. ...
- 21. Captain J. J. ...
- 22. Captain J. J. ...
- 23. Captain J. J. ...
- 24. Captain J. J. ...
- 25. Captain J. J. ...
- 26. Captain J. J. ...
- 27. Captain J. J. ...
- 28. Captain J. J. ...
- 29. Captain J. J. ...
- 30. Captain J. J. ...
- 31. Captain J. J. ...
- 32. Captain J. J. ...
- 33. Captain J. J. ...
- 34. Captain J. J. ...
- 35. Captain J. J. ...
- 36. Captain J. J. ...
- 37. Captain J. J. ...
- 38. Captain J. J. ...
- 39. Captain J. J. ...
- 40. Captain J. J. ...
- 41. Captain J. J. ...
- 42. Captain J. J. ...
- 43. Captain J. J. ...
- 44. Captain J. J. ...
- 45. Captain J. J. ...
- 46. Captain J. J. ...
- 47. Captain J. J. ...
- 48. Captain J. J. ...
- 49. Captain J. J. ...
- 50. Captain J. J. ...
- 51. Captain J. J. ...
- 52. Captain J. J. ...
- 53. Captain J. J. ...
- 54. Captain J. J. ...
- 55. Captain J. J. ...
- 56. Captain J. J. ...
- 57. Captain J. J. ...
- 58. Captain J. J. ...
- 59. Captain J. J. ...
- 60. Captain J. J. ...
- 61. Captain J. J. ...
- 62. Captain J. J. ...
- 63. Captain J. J. ...
- 64. Captain J. J. ...
- 65. Captain J. J. ...
- 66. Captain J. J. ...
- 67. Captain J. J. ...
- 68. Captain J. J. ...
- 69. Captain J. J. ...
- 70. Captain J. J. ...
- 71. Captain J. J. ...
- 72. Captain J. J. ...
- 73. Captain J. J. ...
- 74. Captain J. J. ...
- 75. Captain J. J. ...
- 76. Captain J. J. ...
- 77. Captain J. J. ...
- 78. Captain J. J. ...
- 79. Captain J. J. ...
- 80. Captain J. J. ...
- 81. Captain J. J. ...
- 82. Captain J. J. ...
- 83. Captain J. J. ...
- 84. Captain J. J. ...
- 85. Captain J. J. ...
- 86. Captain J. J. ...
- 87. Captain J. J. ...
- 88. Captain J. J. ...
- 89. Captain J. J. ...
- 90. Captain J. J. ...
- 91. Captain J. J. ...
- 92. Captain J. J. ...
- 93. Captain J. J. ...
- 94. Captain J. J. ...
- 95. Captain J. J. ...
- 96. Captain J. J. ...
- 97. Captain J. J. ...
- 98. Captain J. J. ...
- 99. Captain J. J. ...
- 100. Captain J. J. ...

[illegible]

9. Aircraft b1 is ready to fly, on 1st, in cooperation of a service unit which is not permitted to fly with the Force, will not be present on Nat'l Air Force Force 110.

c. Example: Aircraft on a North Atlantic route being repaired by an Atlantic Fleet service unit are reported by that service unit directly to North Atlantic Fleet, as well as forwarded on all North Atlantic Fleet reports.

3. All other aircraft on land with First Air Force will be assigned to another air force, will be reported accordingly on Form 100, and will indicate the air force to which they are assigned.

2. Example: Fifth Air Force aircraft on a Fifth Air Force station, and on a station owned by the Fifth Air Force, serving units, will be listed in Part 2 of the "Index (4th A.F.)", 15-25770, 3rd, Transmittal, from the "15" and "25" of the aircraft in Part 2 of Section 1, as "15-25770 (4th A.F.)".

4. When an element is transferred to another air force, the loss entry in Special 111 of With File Form T-110-1 will include both the air force and unit which the air force to which the element is transferred.

[illegible]

1. The first of these is the [illegible] [illegible].

STATEMENT: "I have written to you, and I have  
expected to hear from you, and I have  
not heard from you. I am sorry."

Harry E. Keck  
Post 1st Gen

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
NINTH AIR FORCE

AFD 696, U S Army  
29 November 1944

350.1

SUBJECT: Officers Entering the Paris Area.

TO : See Distribution.

The following extract from Letter, Headquarters, European Theater of Operations, U S Army, Subject: Administration of Paris and Environs, file AG 322 MFGA, dated 3 November 1944, is quoted for the information and compliance of all concerned:

"Officers entering the area of the Seine Section, Communication Zone, on official duty will register in and out at the headquarters or agency with which they are dealing. Officers entering the area of the Seine Section, Communication Zone, on an official mission, the nature of which would preclude signing in and out at any particular headquarters or agency, are required to do so at the Visitor's Bureau, Adjutant General's Office, Hq, European Theater of Operations, U S Army. (Hotel Majestic, Avenue Kleber, Paris)."

By command of Major General VANDENBERG:

*Harry S. Koch*  
HARRY S. KOCH  
Major, A G D  
Asst Adj Gen

DISTRIBUTION: "D"

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

-1-

RESTRICTED



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

G-4-1

016.1

30 November 1944

SUBJECT: The Purchase of War Bonds for Christmas Delivery.

TO : CG's and CG's all Units, First Tactical Air Force (Prov), APO 374,  
US Army.

1. The Army War Bond Office, 336 West Adams Street, Chicago, Illinois, guarantees the mailing of bonds with standard Christmas enclosure in sufficient time to reach destination by Christmas, provided separate schedule, Treasury Department Form No. 1737, reaches the Chicago War Bond Office on or before 10 December 1944, and is designated as Xmas Bond Purchase.

2. It is suggested that the words "XMAS BOND PURCHASE" be printed with blue pencil in upper right hand corner of each schedule.

3. In order to determine the latest date on which orders will be accepted, it is suggested that War Bond officers contact their local postal authorities regarding length of time needed for delivery to Chicago.

By command of Major General A. V. G.:

*[Signature]*  
W. A. TILLY,  
Colonel, AG,  
Act; Asst AG.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

30 November 1944

SUBJECT: Survey of Office Machines and Gasoline Dispensers.

TO : See Distribution.

1. In order to furnish Communications Zone with information on which to base maintenance requirements, it is requested that a survey be made of all business machines in organizations and the following information furnished this headquarters:

- a. Kind of machine (Calculator, Typewriter, Duplicator, etc.)
- b. Make of machine (Remington, Monroe, Gestetner, etc.)
- c. Model number
- d. Size (this applies only to typewriters)

2. Any gasoline dispensers on hand will also be included in this report, showing the capacity of the dispenser in gallons.

3. Reports will be consolidated by XII Tactical Air Command and by First French Air Corps, and will be forwarded so as to reach this headquarters not later than 15 December 1944. Service groups, air depot groups, and separate units will forward reports direct to this headquarters not later than above date.

By command of Major General ROYCE:

*Thomas G. Rosenberg*  
THOMAS G. ROSENBERG  
Major, Air Corps,  
Asst Adj General

DISTRIBUTION: "D"  
(plus First French Air Corps)

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

322

10 November 1944

10 : Commander General, First French Air Corps.

1. The 1st Battalion, Aviation Engineers, French Air Force, is hereby attached to (Engineer Command Provisional), First Tactical Air Force (Provisional) for operations, only, in connection with the construction and maintenance of airfields assigned to this Air Force.

2. It is desired that the Liaison in Officer, First Lieutenant  
Winston Smith, 2, 1st Air Force, report to the Commanding Officer,  
Engineer Detachment (Provisional), First Tactical Air Force (Provisional)  
(1st Col. H. E. Smith, 2, 1st Air Force) in connection  
with the above mentioned case. (Enc. 1) (13) 3 November 1944.

08-1-1

*J. H. Morgan*  
 100 N. 3rd St.  
 Baltimore, Md.  
 Telephone Central.

[illegible]

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

R E S T R I C T E D

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)

300.4

10 November 1944

SUBJECT: Orders.

TO : 2nd Lt. Carlos C. Kissinger 01060844 CAC, this HQ.

1. You accompanied by the following EM HQ 3d First Tactical Air Force (Prov) will proceed o/a 11 Nov 1944 from this HQ to Versailles, France on temp duty for the purpose of returning vehicles to this station and upon completion of this temp duty will return to prop organization and station:

T Sgt Arthur E. Wilson	36154715	Pfc Melvin E. Nessen	35625878
Col Richard M. Robinson	35369772	Pfc Elentrial King	14160555
Col John W. Smith	32361480	Pfc Frederick J. Langton	31329999
Col Harry S. Stanford	33681709	Pfc Gilbert Wallace	35565068
Col Harry Hicke	32729797	Pvt Columbus C. Goff	35444258
Pfc Floyd J. Gentry	34710651	Pvt William C. Johnson	14149698
Pfc Gabriel Kerti	35276827	Pvt Joseph S. Liveti	12085173
		Pvt Jesse N. Reck	37110262

By R.T.

3. In compliance with Ltr, HQ European T of Opns, subj: "Violations of Restrictions in Paris Area" you are not authorized to visit Paris.

By command of Major General MOYOL:

H. M. MOYOL  
Capt., Air Corps,  
Asst. Asst. Adj. Gen.

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_  
1 - HQ 3d FA  
1 - 301 G  
1 - HQ 3d FA  
1 - 3d TACAF (Prov)  
1 - HQ Comdt  
1 - File

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

R E S T R I C T E D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

*Historical*

RESTRICTED  
HEADQUARTERS  
EUROPEAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS  
UNITED STATES ARMY

RBL/JDD/mc

APC 887  
11 November 1944

AC 006 OpGA

SUBJECT: Thanksgiving Day.

TO : Commanding Generals, U S Strategic Air Forces in Europe

\* \* \* \* \*

1. Thanksgiving Day will be observed on Thursday, 23 November 1944, throughout the European Theater of Operations.

2. Wherever possible, and consistent with military demands, personnel of your command will participate in the usual observance of this day.

By command of General EISENHOWER:

/s/ R. B. Lovett  
/t/ R. E. LOVETT  
Brigadier General, USA  
Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION: "A" and "D"

006 1st Ind. C-K  
HEADQUARTERS, NINTH AIR FORCE, APO 596, U S ARMY, 18 November 1944.

10: See Distribution.

For your information and guidance.

By command of Major General VANDENBERG:

*[Signature]*  
APPROVE KUCH  
Major, A G D  
Asst Adj Gen

DISTRIBUTION: "B"

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
EUROPEAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS  
UNITED STATES ARMY

RBL/AES/bf

APD 887  
15 Nov 1944

AG 420 OpGA

SUBJECT: Defacing of Clothing

TO: Commanding Generals,  
US Strategic Air Forces in Europe

\* \* \*

1. It has come to the attention of this headquarters that large numbers of enlisted men are wearing field jackets, HBT jackets, and other items of clothing, defaced or marred by pictures, unit designations, etc., in varying colors or stencilled in ink, in violation of the provisions of Section IX, Circular 365, War Department, dated 8 September 1944.

2. In view of the present critical demand for clothing and equipment, attention of commanders of all echelons is directed to the responsibility imposed on commanding officers by paragraph 13, AR 615-40, dated 24 April 1943, and to the necessity for enforcement of the provisions of Circular 365, referred to above.

3. All concerned will take such steps as are necessary to prevent defacing of clothing and/or equipment. Disciplinary action, when appropriate, is authorized.

By command of General EISENHOWER:

s/R. B. Lovett  
t/R. B. LOVETT, (C)  
Brigadier General, USA.,  
Adjutant General.

1 Incl:

Extract copy, Cir 365, WD, 1944.

421

1st Ind.

HQ US STRATEGIC AIR FORCES IN EUROPE, APO 633, US Army, 23 November 1944.

TO: See Distribution.  
For information and compliance.

By command of Lieutenant General SPANZ:

*R. S. Barnard*  
R. S. BARNARD,  
Captain, AGD.,  
Asst Adj General.

1 Incl: n/c

DISTRIBUTION: E

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Circular)  
No 365.)

(Cir 365)

WAR DEPARTMENT,  
Washington 25, D.C., 8 September 1944.

\* \* \* \* \*

IX—UNIFORM.—1. It has come to the attention of the War Department that in some instances military personnel are defacing field jackets and herringbone twill jackets by placing or drawing thereon pictures, designs, names, mottoes, etc.

2. Necessary action will be taken by all concerned to insure that no drawing, painting, insignia, design, name, device, or attachment, other than those prescribed or authorized, is placed on any item of uniform, and then only in the manner prescribed for wear on the particular item of uniform.

[A.G. 421.1 (15 Aug 44).]

By order of The Secretary of War:

G. C. MARSHALL,  
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

J. A. ULIO,  
Major General,  
The Adjutant General.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

AG 091.411

17 November 1944

SUBJECT: Anglo-American Relations.

TO : Each Unit Commander, First Tactical Air Force (Prov), APO 374, US Army.

1. This headquarters is informed that German agents, able to pass themselves off as French, are circulating among British and American soldiers in wine shops, barber shops and similar places, attempting to stir up ill-feeling between them.

2. The usual method is to engage an American soldier in conversation about not liking the British, then telling him that the French do not like the British either, and will be glad when they have left France. With a British soldier the system is reversed.

3. All personnel of your command will be warned of this activity and ordered to report anyone who approaches them in such a manner.

By command of Major General ROYCE:

*T. J. Brogan*  
T. J. BROGAN,  
Colonel, AGD,  
Adjutant General.

-1-  
RESTRICTED  
RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

AG 091.411

17 November 1944

SUBJECT: Anglo-American Relations.

TO : Each Unit Commander, First Tactical Air Force (Prov), APO 374, US Army.

1. This headquarters is informed that German agents, able to pass themselves off as French, are circulating among British and American soldiers in wine shops, barber shops and similar places, attempting to stir up ill-feeling between them.

2. The usual method is to engage an American soldier in conversation about not liking the British, then telling him that the French do not like the British either, and will be glad when they have left France. With a British soldier the system is reversed.

3. All personnel of your command will be warned of this activity and ordered to report anyone who approaches them in such a manner.

By command Major General ROYCE:

*T. J. Brogan*  
T. J. BROGAN,  
Colonel, AGD,  
Adjutant General.

-1-  
RESTRICTED

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UN-  
CLASSIFIED



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

R E S T R I C T E D

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

300.4

19 November 1944

SUBJECT: Orders.

TO : Capt. John E. Buchspice 01634575 Sig C, this Hq.

1. You accompanied by the following EM, 385th Signal Service Co (Avn) will proceed o/a 20 Nov 1944 from this Hq to Cognac and vicinity thereof on temp duty not to exceed 30 days on signal activities pertaining to this command and upon completion of this temp duty will return to proper orgn and sta:

S/Sgt Ignatz Kosmowowski	32057885	Sgt Jack E Ingram	18020464
Tec 4 Charlie Poulos	14016245	Pvt George W Poitevin	6538772
Pvt Joseph Lakatos	6987272	Cpl Leroy J Weston	19082603
Pvt Emile A Roux	11098264	Pvt Samuel G Johnson	34670619
Pvt Harold Wołosko	32474272	Pvt Donald J Haslodine	37478394
Pvt Joseph J Dallara	32888786	Pfc Thomas D Callahan	32803107
Tec 4 Anthony J Louria			

2. TDN by GMT. Rations will be carried.

By command of Major General ROYCE:

*H. A. Wilson*  
H. A. WILSON  
Capt, Air Corps,  
Actg Asst Adj Gen.

Distribution:

3 cys - oa O & EM  
1 " - 201 O  
1 " - C O, Hq & Hq Sq  
5 " - CO, 385 Sig Serv Co  
1 " - Filo

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

-1-

R E S T R I C T E D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

300.4

19 November 1944

SUBJECT: Orders

TO : Lieutenant Colonel Harry B. Young, 022589 AC, This Hq.  
First Lieutenant John C. Kroner, 0471109 AC, This Hq.

EXTRACT

1. You, accompanied by the following named enlisted men of Hq Sq First Tactical Air Force (Prov) will proceed o/s 19 November 1944 from this Hq to \*\*\*\*\* and such other places in Western Europe as may be necessary to carry out your assigned mission with the \*\*\*\*\* on temporary duty approximately 45 days and upon completion of such duty will return to your proper organization and station.

Sgt Louis Germano 327 1210

Pfc Fred C. Howell 35603957

2. Outfitment and maintenance will be furnished to complete your mission.

3. Travel by government motor vehicle and/or in military aircraft is authorized.

4. Travel directed is pursuant to authority contained in letter to European Theater of Operations USA, File 300.4, MEM-34, 25 Oct 1944.

By command of Major General B. B. B. B.

*[Signature]*  
H. A. B. B.,  
Captain, G.  
Asst. Asst. G.

DISTRIBUTION:

4 cys ea O concerned  
4 cys ea E. concerned  
1 cy 201-ea O concerned  
1 cy Hq Sq First Tactical AF (Prov)  
1 cy file

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
ADVANCE SECTION  
COMMUNICATIONS ZONE  
APO 113

AG 400.402

20 November 1944

SUBJECT: Preventive Maintenance of Power Unit PE-75

TO : Commanding Officers, all organizations in Installations,  
Advance Sec Com Z.

1. Reports received from Signal repair units assigned to this headquarters state that an excessive number of Power Units PE-75 turned in for repair have worn out bearings, the bearing apparently having burned out due to the lack of oil.

2. Oil should be changed in the PE-75 crankcase at the end of a 48 hour period of operation in accordance with War Department Lubrication Order No. 3016. The spark plug should be cleaned and adjusted at the same time, and the carburetor should be adjusted for best operation. The cylinder head should be removed and the combustion chamber cleaned at the end of a 96 hour run. The oil level should be checked frequently during operation since it takes less than a minute for a high speed motor to ruin the bearings if they become absolutely dry.

3. It should be kept in mind that to replace a bearing in the Briggs and Stratton driver unit means not merely disassembling the unit, putting in a new connecting rod, and then reassembling it. To replace a bearing, either a source of babbit must be located and the bearing poured by a limited number of qualified repairmen, or a civilian shop capable of rebabbiting the bearings must be found. Think of this, and keep the oil level up in the PE-75.

By command of Brigadier General PLANK:

/s/ Jefferson M. Kidd  
/t/ James M. Kidd  
Colonel, AGO,  
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION C

1st Ind.

J-11-6g

HEADQUARTERS FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (FACV), APO 374, U.S. Army.  
13 December 1944.

TO: See Distribution.

1. For information and guidance.

2. Reports of power units damaged through neglect have reached this Headquarters. The principles of thorough servicing and preventative maintenance, indicated in basic letter, are equally applicable to the PE-95 and PE-99. Detailed lubrication and maintenance instructions are provided with every power unit when issued.

-1-

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

1st Ind (Cont'd)

J-M-6g

The importance of strict adherence to these instructions, within means available in the field, cannot be too strongly emphasized.

By command of Major General ROYCE:

DISTRIBUTION "C"

*Thomas G. Kromberg*  
THOMAS G. KROMBERG,  
Major, Air Corps,  
Asst Adj General.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

-2-

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
NINTH AIR FORCE

APD 696, U S Army  
20 November 1944

250.1

SUBJECT: Tomb of the Unknown Soldier, Paris.

TO : See Distribution.

The following extract from Circular No 24, Hq, Oise Section, Communications Zone, European T of Opns USA, dated 11 November 1944 is reproduced for your information and guidance:

"IV. TOMB OF THE UNKNOWN SOLDIER, PARIS: - 1. The Tomb of the Unknown Soldier, with its Eternal Flame, located in the Arc de Triomphe, Place de l'Etoile, Paris, is considered holy ground by the French and held in reverence by them.

2. In order that US military personnel visiting the Tomb of the Unknown Soldier when on leave or pass in Paris will know how to conduct themselves, all personnel will be advised that the Tomb will be accorded the same honor as that rendered the Tomb of the American Unknown Soldier in Arlington, Virginia.

3. Personnel visiting or passing the Tomb will render the appropriate salute. If stopping at the Tomb, they will come to silent attention and salute, and will refrain from smoking, boisterous talk, and any act of irreverence. (AG 250.1 G-1)".

By command of Major General VANDENBERG:

*Harold L. Carier*  
HAROLD L. CARIER  
Lt Col, A G D  
Asst Adj Gen

DISTRIBUTION: "C"

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

R E S T R I C T E D

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

300.4

22 November 1944

SUBJECT: Orders.

TO : Major Robert B. Johnston 0428223 Sig C, this Hq.  
1st Lt. Elmer H. Juster 01639019 Sig C, 878th Sig Co, 86th ADG.

1. You will proceed o/a 24 Nov 1944 from this Hq to Burtonwood, England and thence to London, England on temp duty approximately 6 days on signal activities pertaining to this command. Upon completion of this temp duty you will return to proper orgn and sta.

2. Where Govt qrs and subs are not available in the United Kingdom, reimbursement for actual cost of qrs not to exceed \$4.00 per da and per diem \$1.25 in lieu of subs are atzd in acc w/par 2c, Cir 63, Hq European T of Opns USA, 5 June 1944.

3. TDN by GMT, Rail, Military Aircraft and/or Surface Vessel. 60-114 P 432-02 A 212/50425.

4. Travel directed pursuant to authority contained in Ltr Hq European T of Opns USA, 300.4, MPM-JA 25 Oct 1944.

By command of Major General ROYCE:

*[Signature]*  
L. A. NELSON  
Capt, Air Corps,  
Actg Asst Adj Gen.

Distribution:

5 cys - ea O  
1 " - 201 ea O  
1 " - CO, Hq & Hq Sq  
1 " - CO, 878th Sig Co  
1 " - CO, 86th ADG  
1 " - File

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

-1-  
R E S T R I C T E D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
NINTH AIR FORCE

M-EK-3

APC 696, U S Army  
23 November 1944

710.

SUBJECT: Typhoid Fever, Tuberculosis, and Undulant Fever in Civilian  
Communities.

TO : See Distribution.

1. Reports indicate that there is at present an epidemic of Typhoid  
Fever in Liege, and sporadic cases in other towns and cities on the con-  
tinent.

2. Typhoid fever is a water and food borne disease. Milk and milk  
products including ice cream are frequently sources of typhoid epidemics.

3. Thirty (30) to forty (40) percent of the cattle on the continent  
are infected with Tuberculosis and Undulant fever. Both of these diseases  
may be contracted by the consumption of milk and milk products from in-  
fected cattle.

4. Strict precautions must be taken to avoid infection from these  
potential sources of disease.

5. It is desired that the above be brought to the attention of all  
members of your command and that appropriate action be taken to prevent  
the consumption by military personnel of food, water, milk, and milk pro-  
ducts including ice cream from civilian or any source not authorized by  
this Headquarters.

By command of Major General VANDENBERG:

*Harold L. Carter*  
HAROLD L. CARTER  
Lt Col A G D  
Asst Adj Gen

DISTRIBUTION: "C"

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

35-22  
2 Pages  
Page 1

HEADQUARTERS  
NINTH AIR FORCE

MEMORANDUM)  
NO...35-12)

APO 696, U.S. Army,  
25 November 1944.

PERSONNEL, MILITARY

Dressing of the Uniform

(This memorandum supersedes the following listed memoranda, this Headquarters: 35-22 dated 17 Feb 44, 35-22A dated 6 May 44, 35-22B dated 12 Aug 44, and 35-22C dated 27 Aug 44)

1. The uniform for personnel of the Ninth Air Force will be worn as prescribed in the regulations and orders listed below and as supplemented by this memorandum:

- a. AF 600-25.
- b. AF 600-26.
- c. AF 600-27.
- d. AF 600-30.
- e. AF 600-20.
- f. AAF Reg 35-22.
- g. AAF Manual 35-1
- h. In accordance with orders issued by the Commanding General,

European Theater of Operations USA, and by the Commanding General, IX Strategic Air Force in Europe.

2. The following uniforms are prescribed for all Ninth Air Force personnel, within the communications zone; for habitual wear at Headquarters, Ninth Air Force and vicinity; Paris and vicinity; at all times when personnel are on leave, furlough or pass, and outside any post, camp or station after retreat, unless in field exercise formations.

- a. Officers - service uniform (Class A).
- b. Enlisted men - service uniform (Class A), if available; otherwise, shirts, wool, U.S. ties will be worn. (Black ties will not be worn).
- c. Enlisted women - service uniform (Class A).
- d. The jacket (bottle dress), etc, may be worn in lieu of the service blouse, if the trousers worn conform to the shade of the jacket.
- e. The fatigue uniform when required, is prescribed as follows:
  - 1. Tights (one or two piece as issued).
  - 2. Cap (M.B.I.).
  - 3. Jacket (field or British type).
  - 4. Shoes, issue.

f. Leggings, helmet and helmet liner will be worn only when specified. Under no circumstances will the cap, wool knit, be worn except under the helmet liner.

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

35-22  
2 Pages  
Page 2

3. Full field uniform will be worn by personnel traveling to and from points in the combat zone. The field uniform requires the helmet or helmet liner, goggles or flight boots and side arms.

4. Subordinate commanders at Air Force installations in the combat zone will issue instructions to conform with uniform regulations prescribed by Army commanders for the areas in which they are located.

5. Civilian clothing will not be worn except as specifically authorized by the Commanding General, Ninth Air Force.

6. Mixed or exercise clothing will be worn only during exercise or to and from places of exercise.

7. The wearing of the following articles in this theater is prohibited:

- a. Regimental or other lower unit distinctive insignia.
- b. Branch insignia having regimental or other designations attached.
- c. Branch belts with Officers' type buckle by enlisted personnel.
- d. Officers' cap insignia (eagle) by other than officer personnel.
- e. Insignia denoting membership in the "Caterpillar Club", "Gold Fish Club" or similar organizations.

8. Civilian employees for whom no specific Army Regulations or War Department directives have been issued, will wear the uniform authorized by the Commanding General, European Theater of Operations, at the Commanding General, US Strategic Air Forces in Europe. The wearing of the following articles by such civilian employees in this theater is prohibited:

- a. Distinctive "U.S." insignia.
- b. Branch of service insignia.
- c. Metal buttons containing seals or insignia of the United States.
- d. Braided sleeve cuffs.

The wearing of the Ninth Air Force Patch is permitted. Bone buttons will be worn in place of metal buttons.

By Command of Major General VANDEBEEK:

OFFICIAL:

*[Signature]*  
C. L. LEACH,  
Colonel, AGF,  
Adj. Gen.

DISTRIBUTION: "L"

W. F. MILLARD,  
Colonel, GSC,  
AGF

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

FM-1.

25 November 1944.

SUBJECT: Exercise of Court-Martial Jurisdiction.

TO : Commanding Officers, All units, this Command.

1. Commanding Officers of service units will normally exercise Special and Summary Courts-Martial jurisdiction over personnel of their commands in accordance with the provision of A. W. Ord 10 and Change No. 1, AR 95-10, 11 June 1943.

2. All court-martial matters, including records of trial, will be forwarded through appropriate Depot or Service Ground Headquarters to the Commanding General, XII Tactical Air Command (Pro), APO 374.

By Command of Major General HOWE:

*[Signature]*  
T. J. BROGAN,  
Colonel, ASD,  
Adjutant General.

T  
H  
I  
S  
P  
A  
G  
E  
I  
S  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

300.1

26 November 1944

SUBJECT: Orders.

TO : Capt. John S. Merrill 01035189 CWS, Hq 312th Service Gp.  
Capt. Edwin W. White 01280066 FD, Hq 312th Service Gp.

You accompanied by 1st Sgt Charles Smolik 36353020 and Pvt Robert L. Fellers 35407444 Hq 312th Service Gp will proceed o/a 27 Nov 1944 to Paris, France on duty approximately 2 days for purpose of obtaining supplies. Upon completion of this duty will return to proper command and sta. IDL by rail.

By command of Major General ROYCE

H. A. WILSON  
Capt, Air Corps,  
Actg Asst Adj Gen.

Distribution:

1 - SAC - 312th Service Gp  
1 - " - 301st Service Gp  
1 - " - 300th Service Gp  
1 - " - File

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

-1-  
RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

65-5  
1 Page  
Page 1

26 November 1944

MEMORANDUM

NO. 65-5 )

SUPPLY AND MAINTENANCE

STOCK CONTROL

1. A Stock Control Unit for Air Force Supply and Equipment will be established within the 86th Air Depot Group.

2. The Stock Control Unit will maintain records of all critical items of Air Force Supply and will control the distribution of these items within such Units of the First Tactical Air Force (Prov), as are served by the 86th Air Depot Group.

3. Lists will be maintained by the Stock Control Unit of such parts as are considered critical for First Tactical Air Force requirements. These lists will be compiled from BADA, USSTAF, current critical item lists and all information from supply activities which indicates an unsatisfactory supply level.

4. The 86th Air Depot Group will request any necessary reports from the Service Units, keeping these reports to a minimum consistent with insuring efficient control of critical items. All Stock Control reports requested by the 86th Air Depot Group will be completed and submitted without delay.

5. Pending issuance of new instructions and critical item lists by the 86th Air Depot Group, the Daily Critical Item Report which was formerly submitted to Headquarters, 2nd Advanced Air Depot Area will be submitted to the 86th Air Depot Group.

By command of Major General ROYCE:

RUSSELL L. FUTHAN  
Lt Col., Air Corps  
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

*T.J. McGowan*  
T.J. McGowan  
Colonel, AGO  
Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION:  
"D"

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

F-R-3

2 December 1944

SUBJECT: Procedure in Supplying Air Force Equipment to the French or Other Allied Air Forces.

TO : See Distribution.

1. GENERAL: The purpose of this letter is to set forth the procedures in supplying Air Force Equipment and supplies to the French Air Force or other Allied Air Forces.

2. SCOPE: The procedures as outlined herein will indicate the step by step procedures required in order to deliver such equipment and supplies to the French or other Allied Air Forces as are authorized for issue to such forces.

3. RESPONSIBILITY:

a. It will be the responsibility of each Air Depot and Service Team Commander to appoint an Officer as Reciprocal Aid and Lend-Lease Reporting Officer for his station. Station Supply Officer or Purchasing and Contracting Officers are suggested sources for Reciprocal Aid and Lend-Lease Reporting Officers. Name, rank and serial number of this Officer will be forwarded to the Commanding General, Base Air Depot Area, ASC, U.S. Strategic Air Forces in Europe, AAF-590, AFO 635, (Attention: Reciprocal Aid Section).

b. It will be the responsibility of the Reciprocal Aid and Lend-Lease Reporting Officer to submit to the Commanding General, Base Air Depot Area, ASC, U.S. Strategic Air Forces in Europe, AAF-590, AFO 635, (Attention: Reciprocal Aid Section) all Reciprocal Aid and Lend-Lease documents anywhere mentioned herein and to ascertain that all Reciprocal Aid and Lend-Lease transactions are reported from his station, including those of such units and detachments which may be assigned or attached thereto.

c. The Commander of any unit not attached or assigned to any station will assume the responsibilities set forth in paragraph 3, b above.

4. ORGANIZATIONAL EQUIPMENT:

a. Projects initiated for the French or other Allied Air Forces Air Missions in Washington, D.C. are accounted for before departure of the project from the United States by execution of shipping tickets by responsible French or other Allied Air Forces officials. In order to establish receipt of projects, when such projects arrive in the Theater and are delivered to the French by an agency of the First Tactical Air Force, shipping tickets in quadruplicate will be accomplished by the delivery agency of the First Tactical Air Force. The signature of an officer in charge of the French or other Allied Air Forces Technical Liaison Detachment will be obtained on two copies. Shipping Tickets will bear the following information:

- (1) Project number
- (2) Date of receipt
- (3) Vessel reference
- (4) Number of cases

(1)

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

(Ltr, 1st TACAF, Subject: Procedure in Supplying French, dtd 2 Dec 44, cont'd)

- (5) Total weight.
- (6) General description of contents in breakdown is impractical. Monetary evaluation need not be shown.
- (7) All shipping tickets will bear the statement:  
"ISSUED TO FRENCH OR OTHER ALLIED GOVERNMENTS".

b. Shipping tickets will be distributed as follows:

- (1) Three (3) copies to Officer in Charge, French or other Allied Air Forces Technical Liaison Section, who will sign and return two copies to the First Tactical Air Force agent, retaining one copy for his file.
- (2) One (1) copy will be retained by transfer agent until the two signed copies are returned by the French or other Allied Air Forces Technical Liaison Section. Upon the return of the signed copies, one will immediately be forwarded to the Commanding General, Base Air Depot Area, ASC, U.S. Strategic Air Forces in Europe, AAF -500, APO 635, retaining the second signed copy for the First Tactical Air Force supply activity file.

5. AIR CORPS SUPPLIES FROM THEATER STOCKS TO FRENCH OR OTHER ALLIED FORCES:

a. Direct delivery of supplies from AAF supply installations to the French or other Allied Forces Supply or Technical Liaison Section (Store Charge, AAF Form 81).

- (1) Request for material will be accomplished on Stores Charge Form No. 81 which will be prepared in four (4) copies.
  - (a) One copy to be retained by requisitioning unit.
  - (b) Three (3) copies, including the original, to be presented to the supplying agency by the French or other Allied Air Forces Technical Liaison Section. (This may be construed to mean an officer from a recognized French or other Allied Air Forces Service Group or Air Depot Group if a Technical Liaison Section is not maintained at the supplying activity).
  - (c) In the event material is available, the Supply Activity will retain the original copy and return two copies to the requisitioning French or other Allied Air Forces unit, showing the supply action taken.
  - (d) Shipping Tickets will be prepared and distributed as outlined in Paragraph 4b (1) and (2) for each transaction, and in addition to above information, will bear a reference, showing date and number of Form 81's covered by Shipping Ticket.
  - (e) When supplies are not in stock, one copy of the Form 81 will be returned by the Supply Activity to the requisitioning unit so marked. The second copy will be returned when supplies are made available, shipping tickets being prepared as indicated in (d) above.

(2)

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

(Ltr, 1st TACAF, Subject: Procedure in Supplying French, dtd 2 Dec 44, cont'd)

b. Issue of Air Corps Technical Supplies from Theater sources by Air or Rail Shipment to French or other Allied Units distant from AAF Supply Activity. (Issue on Shipping Ticket, AAF Form 104).

(1) This will be accomplished by means of Requisition Form No. 102.

- (a) The issuing Supply Activity will prepare Shipping Tickets as outlined in Paragraph 3b (1) and (2) above.
- (b) Shipping Tickets will be clearly marked ISSUED TO FRENCH OR OTHER ALLIED GOVERNMENT and bear the following:

- 1. Consignor
- 2. Consignee
- 3. Authority
- 4. Description of items
- 5. Quantities transferred
- 6. Unit price and total valuation.

6. VALUATION: Vouchers for transfer of property or services of any nature to the French Government will show the value in terms of dollars. Standard List Prices, catalogue prices or actual cost will be used. In the absence of list or catalogue prices, or cost prices, such values will be estimated by the issuing officer, using any information available. If, after making a reasonable effort, it is found to be impossible to place a value on any particular transfer, a supplementary statement will be typed on or attached to the voucher which is forwarded to the Commanding General, Base Air Depot Area, ASC, U.S. Strategic Air Forces in Europe listing in detail the purpose, classification, item and quantity transferred, whether for military or civilian use, the recipient government and the branch of service to which the item pertained. This statement will contain a complete description of the items transferred, using standard U.S. nomenclature and part number wherever possible, in order that a value may be assigned upon receipt of the report in Washington, D.C.

7. REPORTING: One signed copy of every shipping ticket or similar issue voucher recording Lend Lease transactions will be retained by the issuing United States unit and one signed copy immediately forwarded direct to Commanding General, Base Air Depot Area, ASC, U.S. Strategic Air Forces in Europe, AAF 590, APO 635. A careful follow-up will be made in order to facilitate prompt reporting and to insure receipt by Base Air Depot Area, ASC, U.S. Strategic Air Forces in Europe of signed forms by representative of the French and Allied Governments.

8. RETURN OF MATERIEL AND EQUIPMENT: Materiel and equipment returned by French units to USAF installations:

a. When articles received by French Air Force units on a Lend-lease basis are subsequently returned to USAF installations a tally-in will be prepared, headed: "Returned by French Air Force". The tally-in will show the signer, consignee, description of items, quantity and condition. The list will clearly indicate which of the following classifications or combinations thereof are applicable in describing the condition of the item:

CLASSIFICATION "A"

New  
Used...reconditioned  
Used...useable without repairs

CLASSIFICATION "B"

Excellent  
Good  
Fair

RESTRICTED

(3)

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

Ltr, 1ST TACAF, Subject: Procedure in Supplying French, Dtd 2 Dec 44 Cont'd)

CLASSIFICATION "A"

CLASSIFICATION "B"

Used... repairs required  
Items of no further value for use  
as originally intended, but of  
possible value other than as scrap.

Poor

NOTE: With the exception of items of no further value, a combination of classifications A and B will be used. One copy of the tally-in will be retained by the receiving unit and one receipted copy sent to the Commanding General, BADA, ASC, USSTAF for recording purposes.

b. Values on the tally-ins will not be secured at this time. However, where values are indicated on individual transactions by the French Air Corps unit concerned, dollar equivalents will be shown on the vouchers and the source indicated thereon.

By command of Major General ROYCE:

*T. J. Brogan*  
T. J. BROGAN  
Colonel, AGD  
Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION:

5 cys - CG XII TAC  
3 " - CO ea Depot & Sv Gp  
2 " - CO ea Air Sv Sc  
2 " - CO ea Tac Gp  
10 " - 1st French Air Corps  
2 " - 4th P/D, D  
2 " - 4th P/D, B  
2 " - 1926 Ord Anno, D  
2 " - 1926 Ord Anno, B  
3 " - A-4 Div

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (FRAW)  
APO 374

G-7-3

310.1

7 December 1944

SUBJECT: Correspondence.

TO : GPs and CGs, All Units, First Tactical Air Force (Revision 1)

1. Correspondence originating within units of this Air Force is being subjected to delay due to receipt of insufficient number of copies. The necessity of obtaining communications to prepare copies for record purposes places an unnecessary clerical burden on each headquarters in command channels, and delays prompt transmission of correspondence.

2. Sufficient copies of correspondence must be made to insure that the original and one copy will reach the final addressee after one copy has been retained at each intermediate headquarters.

3. All units will take cognizance of the seriousness of this situation and initiate corrective action immediately.

By command of Major General ROYCE:

T. J. BROWN  
Colonel, AGO,  
Adjutant General.

Distribution "C"

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HALL J. MARTIN  
FIRST TACTICAL GROUP (PROVINCIAL)  
Special Service Office

X-10-1

APC 374, U.S. Army,  
8 December 1944.

SUBJECT: Automatic Issue of Special Service War Council  
Books and Magazine Kits.

TO : Special Service Officers, All Units, First TACAF  
(Prov).

1. Units not receiving War Council Books and Magazine  
Kits should write to Special Service Division, Hq. LTO, APO  
887, giving organization name (as shown on MIO Strength Return)  
and APO number. Units should not write to the New York Port of  
Embarkation about publications.

DISTRIBUTION: "C"

DAVID K. SCHILLING,  
Major, Air Corps,  
Spec Serv Off.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (I) (V)  
APO 374

L-C-1

10 December 1944

SUBJECT: PX Supplies for Allied Personnel.

TO : See Distribution.

1. The following teletype from Southern Line of Communications Communications Zone, ETCUSA, is quoted for your information and guidance:

"FOLLOWING INSTRUCTIONS APPLY TO FURNISHING POST EXCHANGE SUPPLIES TO ALLIED LIAISON OFFICERS ASSIGNED OR ATTACHED TO U.S. ARMY UNITS OR HEADQUARTERS BY OFFICIAL ORDERS:

A. ALLIED PERSONNEL ASSIGNED OR ATTACHED TO U.S. ARMY HEADQUARTERS BY OFFICIAL ORDERS WILL SECURE SUPPLIES FROM POST EXCHANGES OR COOPERATIVES OF THEIR OWN NATIONALITY WHEN LOCATED IN AREAS WHERE SUCH INSTALLATIONS EXIST.

B. ALLIED OFFICERS LOCATED IN AREAS WHERE NO SUCH FACILITIES EXIST AND WHEN CERTIFIED BY THE COMMANDER OF THE U.S. HEADQUARTERS CONCERNED AS ON DUTY WITH OR ATTACHED TO A U.S. ORGANIZATION MAY BE FURNISHED POST EXCHANGE SUPPLIES THROUGH U.S. ARMY SOURCES."

By command of Major General ROYCE:

THOMAS G. KRONBERG  
Major, Air Corps,  
Asst Adj General

DISTRIBUTION: "D"  
(plus French units)

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

C-T-6g

In reply  
refer to:  
210.3

12 December 1944

SUBJECT: Relief from Active Duty.

TO : CG's and CO's, All Units, First Tactical Air Force (Prov), 4 O 374,  
U. S. Army.

1. Attached copies of letters are forwarded for your information and guidance in submission of recommendations for relief from active duty made under the provisions of War Department Circular 341, dated 19 August 1944, Subject: "Relief from Active Duty of Officers for whom no suitable assignment exists."

2. Letters of recommendation will be submitted so as to reach this Headquarters in duplicate; also, a true correct copy of officer's DD Form 66-1 or 2 will be submitted as an inclosure.

By command of Major General AGOL:

*Thomas G. AGOL*  
THOMAS G. AGOL  
Major, Air Corps  
Asst Adj General

2 Incls:

Incl 1 - Form ltr to next higher command  
for act by.

Incl 2 - Form ltr to submit for act by.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

(UNIT OR COMMAND NAME)

MAJ  
D.M.

SUBJECT: Relief From Active Duty of Officers for whom No Suitable Assignment Exists.

TO : (Next Higher Command)

1. Under the provisions of WD Air 241, 19 August 1944, subject as above, it is recommended that \_\_\_\_\_ be relieved from active duty.

2. a. Statement that the officer is currently not assigned to an established position, or is assigned to a position not suitable for a lower grade, whichever is appropriate.

b. There exists no position and there is no position in prospect, commensurate with the grade and qualifications of this officer, to which he might be assigned.

c. This officer's record is such as to warrant separation under honorable conditions.

d. No disciplinary action or readjustment proceedings under AR 605-200 are pending or appropriate in this case.

e. Officer becomes surplus \_\_\_\_\_ (a detailed statement as to why officer becomes surplus.)

f. A duplicate up-to-date copy of \_\_\_\_\_'s 66-1 (and/or 66-2) is enclosed.

3 Incls:

Incl 1 - Letter of Notification

Incl 2 - WD 22 Form 66-1 (and/or 66-2)

Personal Signature  
of Commanding Officer

1st Ind

UNIT:

TO : 33 \_\_\_\_\_

1. Approved.

2. There exists no position and there is no position in prospect, commensurate with the grade and qualifications of this officer, to which he might be assigned.

3. Current recommendations have been reviewed and no officer possessing the military personnel qualifications of this officer is currently on requisition for assignment to this command.

(for the Commanding Officer (General):

Incl #1.

JOHN R. DOL,  
Col., ASD,  
Adjutant General.

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UN-  
CLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

25.25

W - 20

TO : Lt. Col. JOHN R. D. , (-10046), A                      A O                     .

2. It has been decided to leave you to the War Department that you be placed on inactive status under the provisions of the War Relocation Act. You are advised that this action is not final and may be subject to reconsideration; therefore, it is recommended that you, before leaving, or return to civil life be on a temporary basis only.

5. How long did the applicant stay in the hospital, and if not within \_\_\_\_\_ days after discharge, how long did the applicant stay in the hospital?

4. Do not give your card to a student who is not a member of your record book.

JOHN R. ... C-123456  
...  
...

70.05  
JOHN R. DOB, 2-1-1946, Lt Col, 1st Inf. Co. (Unit) (Page)

Pl: County of Madison, Oregon

1. Defendant's reply to the following questions:
2. a. I have no objection to relief from civil duty.  
b. I object to continuing on civil duty for the following reasons:  
(That is, "civil duty" should also be considered of civil and military nature, as I have indicated in the letter recorded on the defendant's subject in 1941.)
3. I consider that I have \_\_\_\_\_ and am not \_\_\_\_\_.

Two and a half days will be required to complete a review for the most available information available will be provided for the other personnel, and a report to the individual will be, "There is no information available on this. These reports will include part of the report on this."

Encl No. 2.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED  
HEADQUARTERS  
EUROPEAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS  
UNITED STATES ARMY

AGO 887  
13 Dec 1944

AG 220.8 MPGA

SUBJECT: Discharge of Enlisted Men.

TO : Commanding Generals,  
\*  
US Strategic Air Forces in Europe  
\* \* \*

1. Letter, this headquarters, 25 Feb 1944, file and subject as above, is rescinded.

2. It is desired that authority to order the discharge of enlisted men, as provided for by Par 6b, AR 615-362, be exercised by all general officers having such authority.

3. Requests for discharge under the provisions of Sec III, AR 615-362 (dependency), and AR 615-365 (convenience of government), except those coming within the provisions of Par 3a, AR 615-362, from individuals who were, or will be, subject to Selective Service, will be referred to the Director of Selective Service of the state in which the applicant was registered, requesting his recommendation as to whether or not the circumstances on which the application is based would result in deferment if the individual were being considered for induction. All such applications forwarded to a state Director of Selective Service must show the local board and state of the applicant's registration, and the forwarding indorsement to the Director will request that the application be returned to the headquarters from which forwarded.

4. Normally the officer exercising discharge authority will base his final action upon the recommendation of the state Director of Selective Service. When, in his opinion, final action should be other than that recommended by the State Director, the application will be forwarded to this headquarters for final action.

5. The officers authorized to order discharge will take action as prescribed in letter, Hq, Communications Zone, 14 Sep 1944, file AG 370.5 MPGA, subject: "Procedure for Return of Individuals to the US by Water," as amended. Orders issued by commanding officers transferring enlisted personnel to the 18th Replacement Depot or Eighth Air Force Replacement Depot, after approval of discharge by competent authority, will cite the Army Regulations under which the discharge is to be effected. Discharge will be accomplished in the Zone of the Interior by the commanders of replacement depots or separation centers there located.

6. All requests for the release of enlisted men to a reserve component, all doubtful discharge cases, and all requests for discharge involving release within this theater (see Par 6c (1), AR 615-362), will be forwarded to this headquarters for final action.

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

By command of General EISENHOWER:

s/ R. B. Lovett,  
t/ R. B. LOVETT,  
Brigadier General, USA,  
Adjutant General.

1st Ind

TO: US STRATEGIC AIR FORCES IN EUROPE, APO 633, US Army, 19 December 1944.

TO: See Distribution.

For your information.

By command of Lieutenant General SPAATZ:

s/ J. B. Gordon,  
t/ J. B. GORDON,  
Colonel. AED,  
Asst Adj Gen.

DISTRIBUTION: E

220.8

2nd Ind.

C-C-2

HEADQUARTERS, FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV), APO 374, U. S. Army, 31 December 1944.

TO: See Distribution.

For your information.

By command of Major General ROYCE:

*Thomas G. Kronberg*  
THOMAS G. KRONBERG,  
Major, Air Corps,  
Asst Adj General.

DISTRIBUTION: "C"

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

RESTRICTED



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
U. S. AIR FORCE (AFM)  
274

File: 311.1

13 December 1974

Subject: Regulations Governing V-Tail.

CC : CG's and S's, All G's, First Lieutenant Air Force (Provisional).

1. This regulation shall be distributed in accordance with the instructions for use of V-tail forms, a copy of which is attached to all copies of the manual.

- a. V-tail forms shall be filled out only. Stamps, clips, and other markings shall not be used.
- b. All V-tail forms shall be filled out in this except:-
  - (1) That the V-tail form shall be filled out in accordance with the instructions for use of V-tail forms, a copy of which is attached to all copies of the manual.
  - (2) That the V-tail form shall not be used for other purposes.
- c. Unit censor will censor letter on the first page only. Unit censor stamp shall be placed on the first page.
- d. Unit censor will censor letter on the first page only, which shall be placed on the first page.
- e. V-tail forms shall be photocopied, clipped, and other markings shall not be used.
- f. No other markings shall be placed on V-tail forms, which shall be placed on the first page.
- g. V-tail forms shall be filled out in accordance with the instructions for use of V-tail forms, a copy of which is attached to all copies of the manual.

2. V-tail received from individuals not complying with these regulations shall be returned to the sender immediately.

By order of the General:

*J. J. Hogan*  
Colonel, USAF,  
Adjutant General.

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UN-  
CLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED &

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1957 FLOTIONS BY POWER (PROV,  
120 374

2-1-5

220.3

14 Deco ber 1944

SUBJECT: Return of Non-Flying Detested Personnel to the United States.

TO : Commanding General, III T Signal Air Group.  
Commanding Officers: 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th, 21st, 22nd, 23rd, 24th, 25th, 26th, 27th, 28th, 29th, 30th, 31st, 32nd, 33rd, 34th, 35th, 36th, 37th, 38th, 39th, 40th, 41st, 42nd, 43rd, 44th, 45th, 46th, 47th, 48th, 49th, 50th, 51st, 52nd, 53rd, 54th, 55th, 56th, 57th, 58th, 59th, 60th, 61st, 62nd, 63rd, 64th, 65th, 66th, 67th, 68th, 69th, 70th, 71st, 72nd, 73rd, 74th, 75th, 76th, 77th, 78th, 79th, 80th, 81st, 82nd, 83rd, 84th, 85th, 86th, 87th, 88th, 89th, 90th, 91st, 92nd, 93rd, 94th, 95th, 96th, 97th, 98th, 99th, 100th, 101st, 102nd, 103rd, 104th, 105th, 106th, 107th, 108th, 109th, 110th, 111th, 112th, 113th, 114th, 115th, 116th, 117th, 118th, 119th, 120th, 121st, 122nd, 123rd, 124th, 125th, 126th, 127th, 128th, 129th, 130th, 131st, 132nd, 133rd, 134th, 135th, 136th, 137th, 138th, 139th, 140th, 141st, 142nd, 143rd, 144th, 145th, 146th, 147th, 148th, 149th, 150th, 151st, 152nd, 153rd, 154th, 155th, 156th, 157th, 158th, 159th, 160th, 161st, 162nd, 163rd, 164th, 165th, 166th, 167th, 168th, 169th, 170th, 171st, 172nd, 173rd, 174th, 175th, 176th, 177th, 178th, 179th, 180th, 181st, 182nd, 183rd, 184th, 185th, 186th, 187th, 188th, 189th, 190th, 191st, 192nd, 193rd, 194th, 195th, 196th, 197th, 198th, 199th, 200th, 201st, 202nd, 203rd, 204th, 205th, 206th, 207th, 208th, 209th, 210th, 211th, 212th, 213th, 214th, 215th, 216th, 217th, 218th, 219th, 220th, 221st, 222nd, 223rd, 224th, 225th, 226th, 227th, 228th, 229th, 230th, 231st, 232nd, 233rd, 234th, 235th, 236th, 237th, 238th, 239th, 240th, 241st, 242nd, 243rd, 244th, 245th, 246th, 247th, 248th, 249th, 250th, 251st, 252nd, 253rd, 254th, 255th, 256th, 257th, 258th, 259th, 260th, 261st, 262nd, 263rd, 264th, 265th, 266th, 267th, 268th, 269th, 270th, 271st, 272nd, 273rd, 274th, 275th, 276th, 277th, 278th, 279th, 280th, 281st, 282nd, 283rd, 284th, 285th, 286th, 287th, 288th, 289th, 290th, 291st, 292nd, 293rd, 294th, 295th, 296th, 297th, 298th, 299th, 300th, 301st, 302nd, 303rd, 304th, 305th, 306th, 307th, 308th, 309th, 310th, 311th, 312th, 313th, 314th, 315th, 316th, 317th, 318th, 319th, 320th, 321st, 322nd, 323rd, 324th, 325th, 326th, 327th, 328th, 329th, 330th, 331st, 332nd, 333rd, 334th, 335th, 336th, 337th, 338th, 339th, 340th, 341st, 342nd, 343rd, 344th, 345th, 346th, 347th, 348th, 349th, 350th, 351st, 352nd, 353rd, 354th, 355th, 356th, 357th, 358th, 359th, 360th, 361st, 362nd, 363rd, 364th, 365th, 366th, 367th, 368th, 369th, 370th, 371st, 372nd, 373rd, 374th, 375th, 376th, 377th, 378th, 379th, 380th, 381st, 382nd, 383rd, 384th, 385th, 386th, 387th, 388th, 389th, 390th, 391st, 392nd, 393rd, 394th, 395th, 396th, 397th, 398th, 399th, 400th, 401st, 402nd, 403rd, 404th, 405th, 406th, 407th, 408th, 409th, 410th, 411th, 412th, 413th, 414th, 415th, 416th, 417th, 418th, 419th, 420th, 421st, 422nd, 423rd, 424th, 425th, 426th, 427th, 428th, 429th, 430th, 431st, 432nd, 433rd, 434th, 435th, 436th, 437th, 438th, 439th, 440th, 441st, 442nd, 443rd, 444th, 445th, 446th, 447th, 448th, 449th, 450th, 451st, 452nd, 453rd, 454th, 455th, 456th, 457th, 458th, 459th, 460th, 461st, 462nd, 463rd, 464th, 465th, 466th, 467th, 468th, 469th, 470th, 471st, 472nd, 473rd, 474th, 475th, 476th, 477th, 478th, 479th, 480th, 481st, 482nd, 483rd, 484th, 485th, 486th, 487th, 488th, 489th, 490th, 491st, 492nd, 493rd, 494th, 495th, 496th, 497th, 498th, 499th, 500th, 501st, 502nd, 503rd, 504th, 505th, 506th, 507th, 508th, 509th, 510th, 511th, 512th, 513th, 514th, 515th, 516th, 517th, 518th, 519th, 520th, 521st, 522nd, 523rd, 524th, 525th, 526th, 527th, 528th, 529th, 530th, 531st, 532nd, 533rd, 534th, 535th, 536th, 537th, 538th, 539th, 540th, 541st, 542nd, 543rd, 544th, 545th, 546th, 547th, 548th, 549th, 550th, 551st, 552nd, 553rd, 554th, 555th, 556th, 557th, 558th, 559th, 560th, 561st, 562nd, 563rd, 564th, 565th, 566th, 567th, 568th, 569th, 570th, 571st, 572nd, 573rd, 574th, 575th, 576th, 577th, 578th, 579th, 580th, 581st, 582nd, 583rd, 584th, 585th, 586th, 587th, 588th, 589th, 590th, 591st, 592nd, 593rd, 594th, 595th, 596th, 597th, 598th, 599th, 600th, 601st, 602nd, 603rd, 604th, 605th, 606th, 607th, 608th, 609th, 610th, 611th, 612th, 613th, 614th, 615th, 616th, 617th, 618th, 619th, 620th, 621st, 622nd, 623rd, 624th, 625th, 626th, 627th, 628th, 629th, 630th, 631st, 632nd, 633rd, 634th, 635th, 636th, 637th, 638th, 639th, 640th, 641st, 642nd, 643rd, 644th, 645th, 646th, 647th, 648th, 649th, 650th, 651st, 652nd, 653rd, 654th, 655th, 656th, 657th, 658th, 659th, 660th, 661st, 662nd, 663rd, 664th, 665th, 666th, 667th, 668th, 669th, 670th, 671st, 672nd, 673rd, 674th, 675th, 676th, 677th, 678th, 679th, 680th, 681st, 682nd, 683rd, 684th, 685th, 686th, 687th, 688th, 689th, 690th, 691st, 692nd, 693rd, 694th, 695th, 696th, 697th, 6

1. This headwaters has been designated the authority to return a limited number of non-flying wildland animals to the care of the Interior.

2. Request you submit to this lie quarters names of members of units your commanded recommended for such report together with personal history statement on each individual so recommended using the attached form which will be reproduced locally.

3. In submitting recommendations for return of non-flying enlisted personnel a minimum of eighteen (18) months overseas service since 15 September 1940 will be considered basic requirement.

4. No personnel will be returned if their return affects operations, or who speak German, French or Russian.

5. You are enjoined to use utmost discretion in selection of such personnel in view of morale problems it will present in the future.

6. All recommended titles will be forwarded to reach this by 1st place not later than 5 January 1948.

By command of Major General ROUSE:

415

[illegible]

1 Incl:  
Incl 1 - Personal History  
S. L. 1000.

00 - D. A. T. 12

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Date \_\_\_\_\_ Military Occupational Specialty \_\_\_\_\_

Last Name \_\_\_\_\_ First Name \_\_\_\_\_ Middle Name \_\_\_\_\_ Grade \_\_\_\_\_

Army Serial Number \_\_\_\_\_ Unit Organization \_\_\_\_\_ Branch or Service \_\_\_\_\_

Marital Status (Check one):

Single \_\_\_\_\_ Married \_\_\_\_\_ Divorced \_\_\_\_\_ Widowed \_\_\_\_\_

Number of dependent children under 18 years: \_\_\_\_\_

Number of months served outside the continental limits of the United States since September, 1940: \_\_\_\_\_ months. (Inclusive dates: \_\_\_\_\_)

Age: \_\_\_\_\_ Date of current enlistment: \_\_\_\_\_

Decorations: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Not to include American Defense, Ribbon, Ford Contract Ribbon, Theater

Service Ribbons: \_\_\_\_\_

Foreign languages spoken: \_\_\_\_\_

Has soldier been court-martialed while overseas: \_\_\_\_\_

Is replacement required: \_\_\_\_\_

ADDITIONAL REMARKS: \_\_\_\_\_

(REPLACEMENT IN USE)

Outstanding

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

K-C-3

15 December 1944

SUBJECT: Ammunition Forms.

TO : Commanding General's, and Commanding Officer's, All Units, First  
Tactical Air Force (Prov) APO 374, U. S. Army

1. In order to have a uniform Ammunition Reporting Form, the attached  
form will be used by all units under this command and by mutual agreement  
with First French Air Corps.

2. All other forms being used which differ, are rescinded as of this  
date.

3. The attached form will be reproduced by each unit.

By Command of Major General ROYCE:

*Thomas G. Kronberg*  
THOMAS G. KRONBERG,  
Major, Air Corps,  
Ass't Adj General.

1. Incl:  
Ammo Rpt. Form.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

010222

[illegible]

— 4 —

1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 26

51512

SECRET  
SECRET

ITEM	RECEIVED	ISSUED	BALANCE ON HAND
194. Shell, 20 mm. M1/1- Hispania			
195. Shell, 20 mm. S.S./1- Hispania			
196.			
197.			
198.			
199. Cart. Cal. .302 M1 (in case)			
200. Cart. Cal. .302 M1 (in case)			
201. Cart. Cal. .303 Inertia			
202.			
203.			
204. Cart. 9 mm. Para. (300)			
205. Cart. 9 mm. Para. (300)			
206.			
207. Cart. 9 mm. Para. (300)			
208. Cart. 9 mm. Para. (300)			
209. Cart. 9 mm. Para. (300)			
210. Cart. 9 mm. Para. (300)			
211. Cart. 9 mm. Para. (300)			
212. Cart. 9 mm. Para. (300)			
213. Cart. 9 mm. Para. (300)			
214. Cart. 9 mm. Para. (300)			
215. Cart. 9 mm. Para. (300)			
216. Cart. 9 mm. Para. (300)			
217. Cart. 9 mm. Para. (300)			
218. Cart. 9 mm. Para. (300)			
219. Cart. 9 mm. Para. (300)			
220. Cart. 9 mm. Para. (300)			
221. Cart. 9 mm. Para. (300)			
222. Cart. 9 mm. Para. (300)			
223. Cart. 9 mm. Para. (300)			
224. Cart. 9 mm. Para. (300)			
225. Cart. 9 mm. Para. (300)			
226. Cart. 9 mm. Para. (300)			
227. Cart. 9 mm. Para. (300)			
228. Cart. 9 mm. Para. (300)			
229. Cart. 9 mm. Para. (300)			
230. Cart. 9 mm. Para. (300)			

SECRET

SECRET

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
UNITED STATES STRATEGIC AIR FORCES IN EUROPE  
Office of the Commanding General

16 December 1944

In reply  
refer to  
200.6

SUBJECT: Awards and Decorations.

TO : See Distribution.

Letter this headquarters, 8 November 1944, file and subject as above, which required abbreviated proposed citations for certain awards, is rescinded. Proposed citations accompanying recommendations for awards and decorations will in the future be of such length as to give a clear picture of the acts or services for which the award or decoration is recommended.

By command of Lieutenant General SPAATZ:

s/ Harris F. Scherer,  
t/ HARRIS F. SCHERER,  
Colonel, AGD.,  
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION: D

200.6 1st Ind. C-C-8  
HEADQUARTERS, FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV), APO 374, U.S. Army, 2 January 1945.

TO: See Distribution.

For your information and guidance.

By command of Major General ROYCE:

THOMAS G. KRONBERG,  
Major, Air Corps,  
Asst Adj General

DISTRIBUTION: C

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
UNITED STATES STRATEGIC AIR FORCES IN EUROPE  
Office of the Commanding General

16 December 1944

In reply  
refer to  
200.6

SUBJECT: Awards and Decorations.

TO : See Distribution.

Letter this headquarters, 8 November 1944, file and subject as above, which required abbreviated proposed citations for certain awards, is rescinded. Proposed citations accompanying recommendations for awards and decorations will in the future be of such length as to give a clear picture of the acts or services for which the award or decoration is recommended.

By command of Lieutenant General SPAATZ:

s/ Harris F. Scherer,  
t/ HARRIS F. SCHERER,  
Colonel, AGD.,  
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION: D

200.6 1st Ind. C-C-8  
HEADQUARTERS, FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV), APO 374, U.S. Army, 2 January 1945.

TO: See Distribution.

For your information and guidance.

By command of Major General ROYCE:

*Thomas G. Kronberg*  
THOMAS G. KRONBERG,  
Major, Air Corps,  
Asst Adj General

DISTRIBUTION: C

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
UNITED STATES STRATEGIC AIR FORCES IN EUROPE  
Office of the Commanding General

16 December 1944

In reply  
refer to  
200.6

SUBJECT: Awards and Decorations.

TO : See Distribution.

Letter this headquarters, 8 November 1944, file and subject as above, which required abbreviated proposed citations for certain awards, is rescinded. Proposed citations accompanying recommendations for awards and decorations will in the future be of such length as to give a clear picture of the acts or services for which the award or decoration is recommended.

By command of Lieutenant General SPAATZ:

s/ Harris F. Scherer,  
t/ HARRIS F. SCHERER,  
Colonel, AGD.,  
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION: D

200.6 1st Ind. C-C-8  
HEADQUARTERS, FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV), APO 374, U.S. Army, 2 January 1945.

TO: See Distribution.

For your information and guidance.

By command of Major General ROYCE:

*Thomas G. Kronberg*  
THOMAS G. KRONBERG,  
Major, Air Corps,  
Asst Adj General

DISTRIBUTION: C

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
Office of the Club Officer

APO 374, U. S. Army  
16 December, 1944

SUBJECT: Corrections and Amendments to the Constitution and By-laws.

TO : All Officers, Hq & Hq First Tactical Air Force, (Hq & Hq Sqs  
63d and 71st Fighter Wings), 322d Sig Co Wing, 385th Sig Serv  
Co Spl, 19th Vet Sec., 156th APU, 202 Med Disp Avn.

ADDITIONS, DELETIONS, AND AMENDMENTS  
CONSTITUTION

Paragraph 28 was stricken out; paragraph 29, entitled "Amendments",  
now becomes 28 and paragraph 30, entitled "Adoption", now becomes 29.

New paragraph 29, entitled "Amendments", amended:

"This constitution may be changed, altered or amended at any  
general or special meeting of the membership, at which a quorum is present by  
a vote of two-thirds of the full members present at such meeting, provided;  
That written notice of any proposed change, alteration or amendment, be given  
ten days in advance by posting such notice on the bulletin board of the club,  
and on the bulletin board of Headquarters, First Tactical Air Force (Prov).  
Such changes, alterations or amendments may be proposed either by the Board  
of Governors or by a written proposal, signed by at least ten full members  
of the club."

\*\*\*\*\*  
BY-LAWS

Paragraph 30 added:

Article 7

Amendments

Amendments 30. These by-laws may be changed, altered or amended, at any  
general or special meeting of the membership at which a quorum is present, by  
a majority vote of full members present, provided; that written notice of any  
proposed change, alteration or amendment be given ten days in advance of the  
meeting, by posting such notice on the bulletin board of the officer's club  
and on the bulletin board of Headquarters, First Tactical Air Force (Prov).  
Such changes, alterations or amendments may be proposed by the Board of  
Governors or by a written proposal, signed by at least five full members."

Paragraph 31 added:

Article 8

Adoption

Adoption 31. These by-laws will become operative upon a majority vote of  
those qualified to become full members at a meeting called for that purpose."

*Robert W. Kennedy*  
ROBERT W. KENNEDY,  
1st Lt., Air Corps,  
Secretary and Manager.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

V-D-1

18 December 1944

SUBJECT: Wearing of the Uniform.

TO : See Distribution.

1. The following teletype has been received from the Commanding General, Hq. Seine Section, Com. Z, ETO, U. S. Army and is forwarded for your information and necessary action:

"The appearance of American Soldiers in Paris continues to be unsatisfactory. Letter Hq European T of OPNS 8 October 44, signed by the Theater Commander. SUBJECT: Violations of Restrictions in Paris, addressed to all Major Commanders, states that wearing of unauthorized combinations of uniforms and the improper wearing of garments issued must be discontinued. I have been given responsibility to insure compliance with this order. Due to short supply of garments in the Theater I have meticulously refrained from apprehending personnel wearing unauthorized combinations and have insisted only that whatever uniform the man had would be worn correctly. Due to the wholesale disregard of this letter the Theater Commander's order will be enforced immediately. Plans will be completed for apprehension to commence Thursday, 21 Dec. The following will be considered as improper uniform or wearing of the uniform: Scarves other than olive drab, Leather Jackets, Leather Caps and any other special flying equipment, Sweaters as an outer garment, Work uniform or Work Trousers worn in combination with the Field Jacket, no Hats, wearing outer garments unbuttoned. Rogers"

2. It is desired that all personnel of this command maintain the highest standards of neatness and military appearance, particularly when they are in the Paris area.

3. Unit commanders will insure that all personnel of their organization are made cognizant of the existing regulations pertaining to the proper wearing of the uniform and that they comply therewith.

By command of Major General ROYCE:

*Thomas G. Kronberg*  
THOMAS G. KRONBERG,  
Major, Air Corps,  
Asst. Adj. General.

DISTRIBUTION:

HCW

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

SPECIAL ORDERS )

19 December 1944

MILITARY 24 )

1. 1ST LT HENRY L. CROSS 01534504 MAC is reld fr asgmt to 312th Sv Gp, is asgd, w/ Hq 64th Pz Bn. TON by GHT.

2. MAJ FRANK R. GENTILL 09.6271 AC is placed on dy w/Supply Sec of French Advisory Div, this Hq.

3. 1ST LT HENRY B. H. J. 0361034 CE is reld fr asgmt to 647th Engineer Avn Bn, is asgd Hq & Hq Sq 63rd Pz Bn and atchd, w/ Hq & Hq Sq First Tactical Air Force (Prov). TON by GHT.

4. CPT FRANK C. SHEARD 1218024 USA, having rptd to First Tactical Air Force Sv Comd (Prov) on temp dy, is further placed on dy w/Engineer Comd (Prov) First Tactical Air Force (Prov).

5. Col O, Hq & Hq Sq 63rd Pz Bn, are atchd to Hq & Hq Sq First Tactical Air Force (Prov) and placed on dy w/Engineer Comd (Prov) First Tactical Air Force (Prov).

MAJ THOMAS T. HOOKER 01102772 CE 1ST LT THOMAS E. D. SOT 01107096 CE

6. Col O, Hq & Hq Sq 63rd Pz Bn, are atchd to Hq & Hq Sq First Tactical Air Force (Prov) and placed on temp dy approx 30 days w/units indicated:

CAPT B. THOMAS G. JACKSON 0572331 AC	- Hq First French Air Sv Comd
1ST LT JOHN L. MOORE 0912294 AC	- Hq First French Sv Gp
1ST LT STEPHEN G. P. SMITH 01994855 AC	- 64th French Sv Gp
1ST LT JAMES A. D. WILSON 0560068 AC	- Hq 3rd French Sv Gp

7. Tec 5 James A. Viggiano 32771664, 365th Sig Bn Co (Avn) is trfd in gr to Hq Sq 63rd Pz Bn and atchd, w/ Hq Sq First Tactical Air Force (Prov).

8. So much of par 1 S. 18, this Hq, as, pertaining to amount of cash held by T. THOMAS G. JACKSON 0312636 FD Accountable Disbursing O this Hq, is atzd to keep on hand, as reads "cash in an amount not to exceed 150,000 or its equivalent in foreign currency" is amended to read: "cash in an amount not to exceed \$4,000,000 or its equivalent in foreign currency".

9. CPT DONALD S. STOKER 01200323 FD is aptd Class "B" Agent Fin O to MAJ T. THOMAS G. JACKSON 0312636 FD Accountable Disbursing O this Hq, for purpose of making such payments as are directed by CG, this AF. Auth: At 35-320, 17 June 1943 as amended.

10. CPT DONALD S. STOKER 01200323 AF, Class "B" Agent Fin O to MAJ T. THOMAS G. JACKSON 0312636 FD, is atzd to keep on hand, at his own risk, cash in an amount not to exceed \$4,000,000 or its equivalent in foreign currency for disbursement for atzd purposes in carrying out instructions of CG, this AF. Auth: At 35-140, 26 May 1943, as amended.

-1-

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

SO No 24 Hq First Tactical Air Force (Prov), 19 December 1944, cont'd

11. CAPT JACK J JONES 0393882 CE is designated Engineer Purchasing and Contracting Officer this Hq, in acc w/provisions of SOP No 10F Hq European T of Opns USA dtd 23 Sep 1944 vice CAPT WALTER G FETTER JR 01102904 CE reld.

12. One plst of 1994th QM Truck Co consisting of 1 O and 40 EM is atchd to 312th Sv Gp for rat, ers, supply, admin and cons.

By command of Major General RYAN:

FISHER L FUTMAN  
Lt Col, AG  
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

*T. J. Hogan*  
T J HOGAN  
Colonel, AG,  
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION 11"

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

L-C-3

457

21 December 1944

SUBJECT: Cans, Gasoline

TO : See Distribution

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

1. The supply of Class III items is being hindered due to a shortage of 5-gallon gasoline containers. This shortage is largely due to the number of cans in excess of authorized allowances which are being held by individuals and units.

2. All 5-gallon gasoline containers in excess of the number authorized to be carried on vehicles, or which are required for the maintenance of reserves hereinafter set forth will be turned in to the appropriate Quartermaster supply officer or the nearest Class III supply point. Every effort will be made by each unit in prolonging the usefulness of the authorized gasoline cans on hand, and at no time will units accumulate cans in excess of allowances.

3. Units are authorized to retain sufficient cans on hand to maintain gasoline reserves to meet operational requirements in the amounts set forth:

Service Teams	5000 gallons
Service Groups	10000 gallons
Air Depot Group	8000 gallons

Engineer battalions and AAA battalions not serviced by a service group may maintain a 2-day reserve, and Chemical Companies, Air Operations, may maintain reserves as authorized by the Chemical Officer First Tactical Air Force (Prov).

4. Unit commanders will bring this shortage of gasoline cans to the attention of all individuals and will insure that every effort is made toward the conservation of such containers.

By command of Major General ROYCE:

*Thomas G. Kronberg*  
THOMAS G. KRONBERG  
Major, Air Corps,  
Asst Ad. General.

DISTRIBUTION: "C"



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APC 374

K-O-4

22 December 1944

451.71

SUBJECT: Winterizing of Equipment.

TO : Commanding General's and Commanding Officer's, All Units, First Tactical Air Force (Prov).

1. It has come to the attention of this Headquarters that units in this command have been unable to comply with directive concerning the winterizing of equipment due to the shortage of compound anti-freeze (Ethylene-glycol).

2. In view of this shortage, strict adherence is desired with the provisions of par. 7, Section II, pamphlet, file 451/2, Hq European Theater of Operations, Subject: "Maintenance and Operation of Motor Vehicles", dated 24 January 1944, which is quoted below for convenience:

"Vehicles Drained and Not Refilled: Drain the radiator, engine block, water pump, water cooled oil coolers on engines, oil coolers in bottom of hydromatic transmissions, water cooled air compressors and additional accessories. Instructions for draining are set forth in the various maintenance manuals. In each such case, a tag marked "RADIATOR EMPTY" - DO NOT USE UNTIL FILLED" will be tied to the steering wheel."

3. When anti-freeze becomes available, priority issue should be made to units by zones, as listed in Inclosure #2 of Ninth Air Force letter referred to in paragraph 1 above.

By Command of Major General ROYCE:

*Thomas G. Kronberg*  
THOMAS G. KRONBERG,  
Major, Air Corps,  
Asst Adj General.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (TAF)  
APO 374

G-1-1

201.61

23 December 1944

SUBJECT: Efficiency Reports

TO : See Distribution.

1. Execution of efficiency reports will be delayed until receipt of new AF 606-185 and revised AF 606 Form 67, dated 27 September 1944.
2. The verification of efficiency reports on general officers will be submitted as required in the usual manner.
3. Distribution of new regulation and form will be made as soon as practicable after their receipt.

Approved: Major General ROYCE

*L. J. Wilson*  
Major General  
Commanding General  
APO 374

DISTRIBUTION:

Each Staff and Special Staff Section, this Hq  
Hq Sq First Tactical Air Force (TAF)  
Hq Sq 63rd Air Tr Sq  
Hq Sq 71st Air Tr Sq  
322nd Sig Co  
386th Sig Sv Co (vn)  
455th Sig Constr Bn  
620th Army Postal Unit  
150th Army Postal Unit  
100th Army Postal Unit  
19th Med Sec Hq  
311th Quartermaster Sq  
Det 400th Hq Sq  
Det 400th 21st Co Sq  
Hq & Hq Det 21st Co Sq  
353d Det 21st Co Sq  
801st A Det 21st Co Sq  
Det 105th Sig Sv Co (vn)

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

3-5-1

23 December 1944

The following order of the Gov. issued by the Supreme Gov. under is to be delivered to every member of all her quarters and units under your command:  
(from S. A. C. 101, Signed: His Excellency)

"The snow" is making his supreme effort to break out of the desperate plight into which you forced him by your brilliant islandings of the Summer and Fall. He is fighting savagely to take back all that you have on and is using every treacherous trick to deceive and kill you. He is doubting everything, but already, in this battle, your gallantry has done much to foil his plans. In the face of your proved bravery and fortitude, he will completely fail.

"We rushing out for his fixed defenses the enemy nor give us the chance to turn his great gamble into his worst defeat. So I will upon every man, of all the Allies to rise next morning with a courage, a resolution and a fort. Let every man hold before him a single thought--to destroy the enemy on the ground, in the air, over--have--destroy him. United in this determination with unshakable faith in the cause for which we fight. Still, with God's help, go forward to our greatest victory."

...cont. of Major General 1933:

DISTRICT VI :

Hq Sq 1st Td Co (Prov)

Hq Sq 71st Str

HC S 63rd Ftr

322nd Sig Co G

305th Sig Sv Co ( .vn)

459th Sig Const Bn IV

62d Army Postal Unit

156th Army Postal Unit

202d Medical Disb

19th 1st Sec .vn

311th Ferrying Sq

Det "K" 40th Mobile  
Det "M" 40th Mobile

Det "K" 21st Co. Sq  
H. H. Bottoms 2725 1/2 St. S. S. 6

Hq. & Hq Battery, 213th A. Gp  
252d A. Signal Bt. Bn. (S-1)

353d AA Searchlight Bn (S.)  
304th AA Auto Bn (S.)

094th AA Auto Corps  
Elt HALL 202d Airborne Sq

1. For all Staff and Special Staff Sections, this HQ

1 cy all  
1 cy file

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

*Technical*  
HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

K-B-3

23 December 1944

451.

SUBJECT: Care and Conservation of Automotive Equipment and Tires.

TO : Commanding General's and Commanding Officer's, All  
Units of First Tactical Air Force (Prov).

1. Your attention is directed to the Supreme Commander's proclamation of 2 December 1944 on the care and conservation of tires.

2. The care and conservation of automotive equipment and tires and the observance of the rules pertaining thereto, are strictly a function of Command.

3. Tires and vehicle spare parts are in critical shortage in this theater. This shortage will continue to exist in the months to come, because of heavy world wide demands, and distribution problems which increase as the fighting fronts advance and expand. For the same reasons, vehicle replacements will be held strictly to actual losses through enemy action.

4. Inclement weather increases automotive maintenance problems. During the coming months, mud, rain, snow and ice will create problems of maintenance far more serious than any you have faced in the past. Furthermore, the road system is rapidly deteriorating because of heavy traffic, inadequate repair facilities and expansion of the supply routes.

5. It is imperative that the First Tactical Air Force (Prov) protect its equipment throughout the winter months in order to retain the required mobility for future operations.

6. In order to reach this objective, Commanders are directed to increase the alertness of all personnel concerned with this operation and maintenance of automotive equipment. Prompt and severe disciplinary action will be taken against negligent personnel. Awards are encouraged for careful personnel. An educational program will be instituted by means of moving pictures, talks and pamphlets. Frequent and unheralded inspections and spot checks will be made.

7. The most serious offenses against which prompt corrective action will be exercised are:

- a. Speeding
- b. Failure to warm up motor when cool
- c. Failure to properly inflate tires
- d. Inadequate oil pressure

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Ltr. Hq. First TAC AF(Prov) dtd. 23 December 1944, Sub: "Care and Conservation of Automotive Equipment and Tires"

- e. Improper wheel alignment
- f. Failure to rotate tires
- g. Sudden application of brakes

8. It is desired that all personnel under your Command be instructed in accordance with the contents of this letter.

By Command of Major General ROYCE:

*Thomas G. Kronberg*  
THOMAS G. KRONBERG  
Major, Air Corps,  
Asst Adj General.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

UNITED STATES STRATEGIC AIR FORCES IN EUROPE  
Office of the Commanding General

24 December 1944

311.16

SUBJECT: Duty Free Entry of Parcels into United Kingdom.

TO : See Distribution.

1. Pursuant to the provisions of Message ET-2772, European T of Opns, US Army 2 Dec 44, and Postal Circular No. 34, European T of Opns, US Army, 2 Dec 44, the following will apply when mailing duty free parcels from the Continent to a United Kingdom address:

a. Value of material is limited to £8 per annum.

b. Parcels must bear completed British Army Form W5192. There is a choice of four labels:

- (1) White label for parcels valued up to £2.
- (2) Green label for parcels valued up to £4.
- (3) Red label for parcels valued up to £6.
- (4) Yellow label for parcels valued up to £8.

Any combination of these forms may be used for one or more parcels up to a total value of £8 during the year.

c. Weight limit must not exceed five (5) pounds, per parcel, including packing, regardless of value.

d. Parcels must not contain:

- (1) Alcoholic beverage.
- (2) More than one-half (1/2) pound tobacco (200 cigarettes or 50 cigars equal one-half pound weight) or any tobacco marked "H. M. Ships Only".
- (3) More than one-half (1/2) pint perfume.
- (4) More than two (2) pounds of any one food stuff.

2. This concession is not granted British civilians under contract or to US civilians or other persons not members of the US armed forces.

3. British Army Forms W5192 are issued by APO's to unit commanders on written requisitions. Unit Commanding Officers or designated officers of the unit will sign each form and enter name of person to whom form is issued. Strict control will be maintained to prevent misuse of the duty free labels.

4. Officers assigned to this Headquarters, and Headquarters, ASC, US Strategic Air Forces in Europe will requisition forms from Postal Officer, APO 633. Requisition will include officer's name, grade, serial number and assignment, together with the type form requested in accord with par 1b above.

By command of Lieutenant General SPAATZ:

HARRIS F. SCHERER,  
Colonel, AGD.,  
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION: E less

CG, Eighth Air Force (10 copies)

CG, Base Air Depot Area, ASC, US Strategic Air Forces in Europe (10 copies)

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

MEMORANDUM

FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (FACV)  
APO 374

G-1-1

24 December 1944

SUBJECT: Christmas Greetings

TO : See Distribution.

The following message was from Washington, D.C. and passed for your information:

"My thought of a grateful nation, I send to the men and women of our armed forces. As you are with me, so I am with you. This fourth Christmas of war, on Christmas Eve, when you are alone, we will remember you with pride and with gratitude, with a wish for your joy. We shall keep on remembering you in the days of our lives. It is, therefore, with solemn pride that I send to you who stand in the forefront of the struggle to bring about a new world, the spirit of life symbolized by the spirit of Christmas - MARY H. D. DOWD, Commander-in-Chief.

"From December 25, 1944; Men and women of the Armed Forces; at this Christmas season, the thoughts of the entire nation are with the troops. The candles which burn in the windows are beamed straight from the heart of America to the men and women in uniform. Wherever you are stationed; it is your Christmas that we hope to share. I have a very personal knowledge of your service and your sacrifices. I have seen with you on distant fronts where your courage has overcome the fiercest resistance of the enemy. I feel in your dignity in foreign lands, in liberated areas I have seen the gratitude of people when you have rescued them from the oppression and misery caused by a savage foe. This year, because of you, the meaning of Christmas has been restored to them. From millions of homes the spirit of Christmas flows out to the posts and bases and battle lines where American soldiers brave through heat the world. From thousands of altars the nation offers up its prayers for you in the midst of war. In sending you my warmest greetings I express the admiration of a grateful nation for your courage and fortitude. Through you the joy of Christmas will return once more to a world at peace. Signed Stinson

"Following, from Chief of Staff, Christmas Message to Troops-1944, Since our Christmas message a year ago a great change has come over the army. In June our troops held a thousand mile front. American bombers and fighters are covering all of Germany. In the Pacific war, our troops are being deployed against the enemy, and with the tremendous blows of the Navy, the liberation of the Philippines is now well within our reach. In Japan and China, American planes are punishing the Japs with the vigorous support of our ground soldiers. The nation is thankful for the victories of recent months, the sacrifices of our men in the field. The people are very proud of the army and they have great confidence in its ability to crush the enemy's final resistance. This Christmas message goes to every man and woman in the service with my personal thanks for what each of you is doing, and for the honor and security of America and for the liberation of oppressed people throughout the world. I am aware of the hardships and hazards that are your daily portion and I am conscious of the price you pay for every victory. May the Lord watch over you and may you find wherever you are some cheer in this Christmas Season. Signed Marshall

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Letter H. 1st Tactical AF (Prov), 24 December 1944, subject: Christmas Greetings" continued.

"To the military and civilian personnel of the Army Service Forces wherever they may be stationed my best wishes for the Christmas Season and my gratitude for a year of solid accomplishment. In the year which is closing you have performed your trying tasks with spirit and devotion. Each of you has a share in the credit of the advances we have made in administration, transportation or supply. I am confident that 1945 will be a period of fine achievement of which we all will be proud. Signed: Somervell"

By: General H. H. H. General H. H. H.

*H. H. H.*  
H. H. H.  
General, H.  
Actg Asst G

DISTRIBUTION:

Hq 1st Tactical AF (Prov)  
Hq 1st Tactical AF (Prov)  
Hq 1st Tactical AF (Prov)  
322d Sig Co (G)  
385th Sig Co (G)  
459th Sig Co (G)  
32d Army Postal Dir  
156th Army Postal Dir  
202d Army Postal Dir  
1st Vlt Sec Hq  
311th Army Hq Sq  
Det "K" 40th Mobile Com Sq  
Det "K" 21st Gen Sq  
Hq 1st Bn 1st Lt Col Gp  
383d AM School Bn (G)  
894th AM Auto Bn (G)  
Flt A, 302nd Airborne Sq  
Bn Staff 1st Special Section this Hq

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RECEIVED  
FIRST TROOPAL AIR FORCE (Pro)  
APO 374

25 December 1944

SUBJ: Christmas Greetings

TO: 1st and 2nd AF's 11 units First Tactical Air Force (Pro), PO 374,  
APO 374.

The following Christmas Greetings are being sent to this headquarters will  
be disseminated to all members of your command:

Very truly yours,

December 1944

Dear Sirs:

This note can be your Christmas  
greeting to me. Each of our success of our  
great leaders and this can be ascribed to  
our loyal air support given the 1st and 2nd  
AF's.

Best wishes for continued success  
during the New Year, together with my thanks  
for your able leadership in this warlike  
business.

Respectfully yours,

/s/ 9 March 44

Major General Ralph H. Hays,  
Commanding General, First Tactical  
Air Force (Pro),  
APO 374, 2nd AF, New York,  
New York, New York.

Approved of Major General Hays:

*Thomas H. Hays*  
Major General,  
1st AF, New York,  
New York.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

*Visit*

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

G-K-1

SUBJECT: Christmas Greetings

25 December 1944

TO : See Distribution

The following message from General SPATZ is quoted for your information:

"Let every hearty wish for a Joyous Christmas and for firm belief in their continuous effective use of air power in 1945 so ably displayed in 1944 to every man in your command, flying the planes and keeping the planes in the air, report air."

By command of Major General M. V. :

JOHN S. G. KIDWELL  
Major, Air Corps,  
Asst Adj Gen. Col.

DISTRIBUTION:

Hq Sq 1st T. A. F. (Prov)  
Hq Sq 63rd Atr Bn  
Hq Sq 71st Atr Bn  
32nd Atr Bn  
305th Atr Bn (Prov)  
459th Sig Bn  
52d AFU  
75th AFU  
202d Atr Bn (Prov)  
19th Atr Bn  
311th Atr Bn  
1st Atr Bn 10th Atr Bn  
1st Atr Bn 21st Atr Bn  
Hq Sq 1st T. A. F. (Prov)  
353d Atr Bn  
894th Atr Bn  
Hq A, 302nd Atr Bn  
1st Staff of Special Section 1st T. A. F.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PRC  
APO 374

L-H-1

25 December 1944

SUBJECT: Overseas Service Bars.

TO : See Distribution.

1. All units will requisition bars, overseas, service from service groups. Service groups will in turn requisition this item from the Quartermaster, 312th Service Group.

2. Requisitions submitted will be for initial issue on the basis of two sets of bars per individual. Bars are authorized in accordance with War Department Circular No. 368, 30 June 1944.

3. Separate units will requisition directly from the Quartermaster, 312th Service Group.

By command of Major General ROYCE:

*Thomas G. Kronberg*  
THOMAS G. KRONBERG  
Major, Air Corps,  
Asst Adj General

DISTRIBUTION: "D"

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

L-H-1

421.1

26 December 1944

SUBJECT: Distinctive Uniform for US Troops.

TO : See Distribution.

1. The following teletype from Headquarters, Sixth Army Group is quoted for your information and compliance:

"DESIRE IMMEDIATE ACTION BE TAKEN TO INSURE THAT NONE OF THE FOLLOWING ITEMS ARE BEING ISSUED OR SOLD TO FRENCH OR OTHER ALLIED PERSONNEL AUTHORIZED TO WEAR THE U.S. MILITARY UNIFORM CLOTHING:

BOOTS, SERVICE, COMBAT  
CAP, FIELD, COTTON, OD, WITH VISOR  
CAP, FIELD, PILE, OD  
HOOD, JACKET, FIELD, M-1943  
JACKET, FIELD, M-1943  
JACKET, FIELD, PILE, OD  
JACKET, FIELD, WOOL  
INSOLES, FELT  
SHOEPACS  
SOCKS, WOOL, SKI  
SWEATER, HIGHNECK  
TROUSERS, FIELD, COTTON, OD  
TROUSERS, FIELD, WOOL, OD (NEW TYPE)

IT IS UNDERSTOOD HERE THAT SOME OF THE ABOVE ITEMS ARE NOW IN POSSESSION OF THE FRENCH 2ND ARMORED DIVISION, SUCH ITEMS BEING ACQUIRED BEFORE THAT DIVISION CAME UNDER THE CONTROL OF THIS HEADQUARTERS. SUCH ITEMS AS ARE NOW ON HAND IN THE FRENCH 2ND ARMORED DIVISION WILL NOT BE REPAIRED AND RETURNED TO THE WEARER WHEN IN NEED OF REPAIRS, BUT WILL BE TURNED INTO AMERICAN SALVAGE CHANNELS. AS AND WHEN THESE ITEMS ARE TURNED IN, REPLACEMENT ISSUE WILL BE MADE WHERE APPLICABLE FOR FOLLOWING ITEMS ONLY:

ITEM WITHDRAWN

BOOT, SERVICE, COMBAT  
CAP, FLD, COTTON, OD, VISOR  
JACKET, FLD, M-1943  
JACKET, FLD, WOOL

REPLACEMENT ITEM

SHOES, SERVICE  
CAP, WOOL, KNIT  
JACKET, FLD, OD  
COAT, WOOL, SERGE

THIS ACTION IS NECESSARY TO PRESERVE A DISTINCTIVE UNIFORM FOR US FORCES. SIGNED DEVERS "

By command of Major General ROYCE:

*Thomas G. Kronberg*  
THOMAS G. KRONBERG  
Major, Air Corps  
Asst Adj General

DISTRIBUTION: "D"

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
AFC 374

G-7-3

201.61

28 December 1944

SUBJECT: Preparation of Efficiency Reports.

TO : All Section Heads, this Headquarters.

1. Rendition of semi-annual efficiency reports as prescribed by AF 600-105 has been changed to include the rendition of a full report on all officers of field and company grade. These reports are to be submitted on a new DA Form 67, not yet received at this headquarters.

2. Because of the possibility of transfer or absence of reporting officers and/or officers reported upon, First Tactical Air Force (Prov) Efficiency Report Work Sheets will be prepared on all officers within each section of this headquarters by the section head of each section, and forwarded to the Adjutant General, this headquarters, to arrive not later than the close of business 3 January 1945. Section heads will rate and initial all efficiency reports without referring them to the Deputy Commanders.

3. First Tactical Air Force (Prov) Efficiency Report Work Sheets are now available at AG Personnel Section.

4. DA Form 66-1 or 66-2 (Officers qualification card) on reported officers will be rated to include 31 December 1944 at the time efficiency report work sheets are completed.

5. A copy of the First Tactical Air Force Efficiency Report Work Sheet will be attached to each officers DA Form 66-1 or 66-2, and will be available for use in preparing actual efficiency reports when the DA Form 67 are received at this headquarters.

By command of Major General Dwyer:

*H. A. Wilson*  
H. A. WILSON  
Capt., Air Corps,  
Actg Asst Adj Gen.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

S-2

31 December 1944

SUBJECT: Procedure for Quoting Tech. Orders.

TO : See Distribution.

1. It is requested that all units when quoting Tech Orders or parts numbers obtained from T.O.'s make proper reference to T.O. number, revision date and page number.

2. The above is requested in order to eliminate confusion that will arise on occasions due to non-uniformity of distribution of T.O.'s.

By command of Major General ROYCE:

*Thomas G. Rosenberg*  
THOMAS G. ROSENBERG  
Major, Air Corps,  
Asst Adj General.

DISTRIBUTION "S":

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED &

DECLASSIFIED  
EO 11652

TO BE RETURNED TO THE ARCHIVES OF THE AAF HISTORICAL OFFICE	FILE NO. 649.183 36-1514-45
--	-----------------------------------

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

DECLASSIFIED  
EO 11652

MICROFILMED

12-2474

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

F-P-1

In reply refer  
to: 451

1 January 1945.

SUBJECT: Inventory of Air Force Special Purpose Vehicles.

TO : See Distribution.

1. Inclosed form will be completed to show all Air Force Special Purpose Vehicles on hand in your organization, including those temporarily deadlined or in shop for repairs.

2. This inventory will be accomplished in triplicate and distributed as follows:

a. Original to CG, 85th Air Depot Group, APO 374, US Army, marked for the attention of the Stock Control Section.

b. One copy will be forwarded to this headquarters, and the other will be original and file copy.

3. The inventory will be absolutely accurate and will, under the column; "AUTH IER I/E" carry an extract of the most recent publicized Table of Equipment. Space provided will be used to report U.S. Registration Numbers.

4. This inventory will be accomplished no later than 20 January 1945.

By command of Major General ROYCE:

*Thomas G. Kronberg*  
THOMAS G. KRONBERG,  
Major, Air Corps,  
Asst. Adj. General.

1 Incl: Form, Inventory of Air  
Force Special Purpose  
Vehicles.

DISTRIBUTION: " C "

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SQUADRON

JITs

GROUP

CLARENCE

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	REMARKS
DC: LY PROF			
DOLBY COPY F-1			
DOLBY COPY F-2			
DOLBY COPY C-2			
DOLBY COPY V-1			
SEMI TRAILER FUEL A-1			
SEMI TRAILER FUEL A-2			
TRAILER FUEL A-3			
SEMI TRAILER FUEL A-2A			
SEMI TRAILER C-2, 35 FT.			
SEMI TRAILER C-2, 40 FT.			
SEMI TRAILER CARGO 15 FT.			
SEMI TRAILER TECH SUPPLY			
SEMI TRAILER INSTN SHOP			
SEMI TRAILER FIELD REPAIR			
SEMI TRAILER CRY GEN			
SEMI TRAILER REPAIR			
TRACTOR A-2 60 HP			
TRACTOR CRAWL 2 TON			
TRACTOR CRAWL 5 TON			
TRUCK OIL L-1 OR L-2			
TRUCK OIL OR GAS F-3			
TRACTOR L-5 TON F-2			
TRACTOR 7 1/2 TON C-2			
CRANES 6.5 TRUCK			
PLATFORM TRUCK LIGHT DUTY			
PLATFORM TRUCK HEAVY DUTY			
CRANE, LIFTING OR OTHER			

UNIT PRICE QUANTITY TOTAL PRICE BY FORM U.S. ARMY, NUMBER

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (JV)  
APO 374

L-C-3

319.1

3 January 1945

SUBJECT: Report of Sun Glasses.

TO : See Distribution.

1. It is requested that a report be submitted to this headquarters by each organization not later than 9 January 1945 showing the following information:

- a. Number of glasses, sun, spectacle type in unit.
- b. Number of glasses, sun, clip-on type.
2. The above applies to Quartermaster issue glasses only.

By command of Major General ROYCE:

*Thomas G. Kronberg*  
THOMAS G. KRONBERG  
Major, Air Corps,  
Asst Adj General

DISTRIBUTION: "C"

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (HACV)  
APO 374

F-15-3

3 January 1945

SUBJECT: Demolition of POL Supplies.

TO : See Distribution.

1. War Department Technical Bulletin, TB 9127, dated 21 August 1944, contains the following paragraphs pertaining to demolition of POL supplies:

"If. Petroleum, Oil and Lubricants. (1) Puncture gasoline cans and drums with axes, or destroy with machine-gun fire using incendiary bullets. Light metal cans are easily punctured with bayonets. Make at least two holes in each can or drum, in opposite sides or ends.

(2) Underground tanks can be pumped out, made to overflow by running in water with a hose, or ignited with a placed charge of explosives (if available) and blown up. Pump the gasoline from surface tanks or puncture the gasoline tanks with a machine-gun fire, rifle grenades or rocket launchers. Ignite, using incendiary bullets if available.

(3) Use dirt, sand, or sugar to contaminate gasoline.

(4) Grease, oil, and heavy lubricants do not burn easily, but destruction can be speeded up by pumping such lubricants into open gasoline storage or by saturating them with gasoline. Ignite with incendiary bullets or with a gasoline trail laid at a distance from the material.

2. Since every unit must anticipate the situations in which Quartermaster material and supplies must be destroyed to prevent their falling into the hands of the enemy, it is requested that those units concerned with POL supplies be apprised of the foregoing.

By command of Major General 1 ROYCE:

DISTRIBUTION "C"

*J. J. Brogan*  
J. J. BROGAN  
Colonel, AGO  
Adjutant General.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

Headquarters  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

C-M-7

220.2

4 January 1945

SUBJECT: Promotion of Privates.

TO : CO's and SO's, All Units, First Tactical Air Force (Prov).

The following letter, Headquarters, European T of Ops US Army, File AG 220.21P, subject as above, dated 17 December 1944, is quoted for your information and guidance:

"1. As announced by War Department message, 6 Dec 1944, AR 615-5, 30 Jun 1943, has been changed by the addition of new Para 1g and d, reading, substantially:

'g. Commanding officers authorized in paragraph 6 of these regulations to appoint privates first class may waive the requirement of an authorized vacancy to appoint to that grade, at their discretion, enlisted men or women who:

- '(1) Have completed one year of satisfactory service, or
- '(2) Have served, or are serving, outside the continental limits of the United States or in Alaska, except that individuals inducted or enlisted in a territory or possession of the United States will not be eligible for appointment under the provisions of this subparagraph unless they are serving, or have served, outside the continental limits of the United States (excluding Alaska) other than in the territory or possession in which inducted or enlisted.

'd. Authority of g above, will not be used for the automatic promotion of all privates in the categories listed therein, but will be reserved for those qualified for, but denied, promotion because of a lack of position vacancies in grade of private first class."

By command of Major General ROYCE:

THOMAS G. KROEBER  
Major, Air Corps  
Asst Adj General G

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

1. GENERAL  
FEDERAL GOVERNMENT (F.G.)  
GPO

AG 014.1-1

1. General

AG 014.1-1: Prohibition of Sale and Export of Works of Art in Germany

10 : Distribution.

Letter from the Federal Government, G.P., dated 21 Nov 44,  
is quoted for your information and guidance:

"Via 51, Article 11, Paragraph 2 (1) of Proclamations, Laws and Ordinances, published in the Federal Government of Germany, forbids the sale, transfer and export of works of art and other cultural material. Its purpose is to make possible the restoration to their rightful owners of works of art from other countries. In furtherance of this purpose, personnel of the Allied Expeditionary Forces in occupied German territory will not purchase or otherwise traffic in such objects."

By command of Major General AGC:

*Thomas H. Rumberg*  
Major General AGC  
Major, 1st Corps  
Assistant General

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

HEADQUARTERS  
1ST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (P 7)  
APO 574

L-S-3

412.42

4 January 1945

SUBJECT: Generators for Range, Field, M-1937  
TO : See Distribution

1. Indications are that replacements for set, conversion, for unit, fire, range, field, M-1937, may not be available. It is therefore essential that organizations preserve old style generator (Part #148) for use if new generator is not available.

2. Due to the critical situation which will arise if field ranges become unserviceable because of lack of generators, it is absolutely necessary that all commanders bring this to the attention of all units under their command.

By command of Major General ROYCE:

*Thomas G. Kronberg*  
THOMAS G. KRONBERG  
Major, Air Corps, 61  
Asst Adj General.

DISTRIBUTION: "C"

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

FIELD OFFICE  
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE (100V)

461

5 January 1945

SUBJECT: Publications

TO : Commanding General's and Commanding Officers all  
Units of this Force.

Request that the Headquarters be furnished 100 copies  
of all company, squadron, special and general orders issued by  
all units of this Force.

By command of Major General R. W. G. :

*H. C. Wilson*  
H. C. WILSON,  
Capt., 10,  
1st. Regt. 10

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

5-1

HEADQUARTERS  
UNITED STATES STRATEGIC AIR FORCES  
IN EUROPE  
Office of the Commanding General

USSTAF REGULATIONS)

NO.....5-1 )

5 January 1945

PUBLICATIONS AND REPRODUCTION

DISTRIBUTION OF PUBLICATIONS

(This supersedes USSTAF Regulations 5-1, 10 September 1944)

1. a. Publications of this headquarters and of Hq ASC, US Strategic Air Forces in Europe will normally be distributed as follows:

DISTRIBUTION A. Staff Sections Hq US Strategic Air Forces in Europe, Hq US Strategic Air Forces in Europe (Rear), Hq ASC, US Strategic Air Forces in Europe, and Hq AAF 573.

DISTRIBUTION B. Distribution A plus higher Hq, Eighth Air Force, Ninth Air Force, Fifteenth Air Force, ASC, US Strategic Air Forces in Europe, American Component Allied Expeditionary Air Force, IX Troop Carrier Command, Eastern Command, First Allied Airborne Army, 5th Army Airway Communications Wing, Air Disarmament Command (Prov), Engineer Command, First Tactical Air Force (Prov), 18th Weather Sq., and 70th Replacement Depot (AAF).

DISTRIBUTION C. Distribution B plus major subordinate commands of the Eighth Air Force, Ninth Air Force, ASC, US Strategic Air Forces in Europe, American Component Allied Expeditionary Air Force, IX Troop Carrier Command, Eastern Command, 5th Army Airway Communications Wing, Air Disarmament Command (Prov), Engineer Command, First Tactical Air Force (Prov), 18th Weather Sq., and 70th Replacement Depot (AAF).

DISTRIBUTION D. Distribution C plus all station commanders of the Eighth Air Force, Ninth Air Force, ASC, US Strategic Air Forces in Europe, American Component Allied Expeditionary Air Force, IX Troop Carrier Command, Eastern Command, 5th Army Airway Communications Wing, Air Disarmament Command (Prov), Engineer Command, First Tactical Air Force (Prov), 18th Weather Sq., and 70th Replacement Depot (AAF).

DISTRIBUTION E. Distribution D plus all units and detachments of the Eighth Air Force, Ninth Air Force, ASC, US Strategic Air Forces in Europe, American Component Allied Expeditionary Air Force, IX Troop Carrier Command, Eastern Command, 5th Army Airway Communications Wing, Air Disarmament Command (Prov), Engineer Command, First Tactical Air Force (Prov), 18th Weather Sq., and 70th Replacement Depot (AAF).

DISTRIBUTION F. Distribution A, plus limited distribution to major subordinate commands of US Strategic Air Forces in Europe, and ASC, US Strategic Air Forces in Europe.

DISTRIBUTIONS prefaced by the letter X are used for ASC, US Strategic Air Forces in Europe distributions. Distributions prefaced by the letter Z indicate distribution in the continent only. Distributions prefaced by the letter U indicate distribution in the United Kingdom only.

-1-

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

5-1

(MSTAF Regs 5-1 cont'd)

RESTRICTED

b. The above system may be used also to make certain distributions of Supply and Technical Maintenance Instructions, as:

- (1) Distribution E (less Fighter Units)
- (2) Distribution E (less Bomber units and higher Hq)
- (3) Distribution E (less Service units)
- (4) Distribution EE (less VIII and IX AFSC)

2. c. Copies of publications included in distributions other than distributions A and B which are intended for commands, stations, units, and detachments, under control of:

- (1) Hq US Strategic Air Forces in Europe (HqAF)
- (2) Eighth Air Force
- (3) Ninth Air Force
- (4) First Tactical Air Force (Prov)
- (5) Bomber Command
- (6) American Command Allied Expeditionary Air Force
- (7) First Air Depot Area, AFSC, US Strategic Air Forces in Europe
- (8) Central Air Depot Area (Prov)
- (9) 10th Fighter Squadron
- (10) 1st AF
- (11) 1st Air Carrier Command
- (12) 1st Army Air Corps Communications Wing
- (13) 1st AF, US Strategic Air Forces in Europe
- (14) Air Transport Command (Prov)

will be furnished to the appropriate headquarters, which will be responsible for redistribution to commands, stations, units, and detachments.

b. The headquarters listed in 2a above will keep this headquarters advised as to the number of copies required by them to maintain distribution in accordance with the provisions of this regulation.

3. The number of copies for each installation is given below.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

(USSTAF Regs 5-1 cq (d))

R E S T R I C T E D

5-1

	<u>A.</u>	<u>B.</u>	<u>C.</u>	<u>D.</u>	<u>E.</u>	<u>F.</u>
1. TAG		5	5	5	5	
2. CG AAF		5	5	5	5	
3. American Component Allied Expeditionary Air Force	2	2	2	2	2	2
4. Hq European T of Opns, US Army		5	5	5	5	
5. Air Ministry		1	1	1	1	
6. European Div, ATC		20	20	20	20	
7. Hq US Strategic Air Forces in Europe, each Staff Section	1	1	1	1	1	1
8. Hq ASC, US Strategic Air Forces in Europe, each Staff Section	1	1	1	1	1	1
9. Engineer Command		5	5	5	5	5
10. Hq US Strategic Air Forces in Europe (Rear)	35	35	35	35	35	35
11. Eastern Command		20	20	20	20	5
12. 5th Army Airways Communications Wing		10	10	10	10	5
13. First Tactical Air Force (Prov)		20	20	20	20	5
14. XII Tactical Air Command		10	10	10		
15. First Tactical Service Command (Prov)		10	10	10		
16. First Engineer Command (Prov)		10	10	10		
17. American Component Allied Expeditionary Air Force	15	15	15	15	5	
18. First Allied Airborne Army	2	2	2	2	2	
19. Base Air Depot Area, ASC, US Strategic Air Forces in Europe		25	25	25	5	
20. Continental Air Depot Area (Prov)		25	25	25	5	
21. 1st Base Air Depot		15	15	15		
22. 2nd Base Air Depot		10	10	10		
23. 3rd Base Air Depot		5	5	5		
24. 4th Base Air Depot		5	5	5		
25. Combat Support Wing (Prov)		10	10	10		

R E S T R I C T E D

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

5-1

(USSTAF Regs 5-1 cont)

R E S T R I C T E D

	A.	B.	C.	D.	E.	F.
26. 70th Repl Dep (AAF)	5	5	5	5	5	5
27. 302d Transport Wing			15	15	15	5
28. IX Troop Carrier Command		25	25	25	25	5
29. Air Disarmament Command (Prov)		25	25	25	25	5
30. AAF 379	25	25	25	25	25	5
31. Hq Eighth Air Force		75	75	75	75	5
32. VIII AFSC			25	25	25	
33. VIII AFCC			25	25	25	
34. VIII Fighter Command			25	25	25	
35. 1st Bomb Div			25	25	25	
36. 2nd Bomb Div			25	25	25	
37. 3rd Bomb Div			25	25	25	
38. Reconnaissance Wing (Prov) Eighth Air Force			25	25	25	
39. Wings, Eighth Air Force			10	10	10	
40. Hq Ninth Air Force	60	60	60	60	60	5
41. IX Fighter Command			25	25	25	
42. IX Air Force Service Command			25	25	25	
43. IX Tactical Air Command			25	25	25	
44. XIX Tactical Air Command			25	25	25	
45. IX Air Def Command			25	25	25	
46. 9th Bombardment Division (M)			25	25	25	
47. IX Engineer Command			25	25	25	
48. Hq Fifteenth Air Force (Information)	30	30	30	30	30	
49. 13th Weather Squadron	10	10	10	10	10	5
50. Station Commanders				5	5	
51. Units and Detachments					2	
52. Air Force Liaison Officer, APO 887, US Army	1	10	10	10	10	5

R E S T R I C T E D

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

(USSTAF Regs 5-1 cont'd)

R E S T R I C T E D

5-1

53. Liaison Officer, ASC, US Strategic  
Air Forces Washington D. C.

A.	B.	C.	D.	E.	F.
1	1	1	1	1	1

54. Central File

1	1	1	1	1	1
---	---	---	---	---	---

4. The number of copies for each installation listed in paragraph 3 may be increased or decreased upon notification to the appropriate sub-distributing center of those listed in paragraph 2a which will in turn notify this headquarters of the desired change.

By command of Lieutenant General SPANZ:

E. P. CUMIS  
Brigadier General, U.S.A.  
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

*[Signature]*  
Colonel, USAF,  
Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION: E

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

-5-  
R E S T R I C T E D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

O-B-1

463.7

5 January 1945

SUBJECT: Removal of Lead from Motor Transport Fuel.

TO : Commanding Generals and Commanding Officers, All Units,  
First Tactical Air Force (Prov), APO 374, U.S. Army.

1. The common belief that the tetra-ethyl lead in motor fuel can be removed by filtering the fuel through gas mask canisters, thus rendering it more satisfactory for use in gasoline burning field ranges, lanterns, portable stoves, etc., is completely unfounded.

2. The following report from the 48th Chemical Laboratory Company is quoted for your information:

a. "The gasoline used in the tests contained 1.75 ml of tetra-ethyl lead before filtration. No removal of lead was obtained by this process although the removal of organic dye, water and sediment was noted. The impurities which amounted to 0.15% may be removed not only by filtration through gas mask canisters but also by other means of mechanical filtration as a fine dry sand column, or through thick close knit felt material."

b. "To our knowledge there exists no satisfactory and simple method of removing the lead from gasoline. This unit has previously worked on this problem at the request of the Chemical Officer, 3rd Army at which time our findings were concurred in by the Shell Oil Company Laboratories."

3. It can therefore be concluded that removal of lead from M/T fuel is impossible in the field and should not be attempted.

By command of Major General ROYCE:

*Thomas G. Kronberg*  
THOMAS G. KRONBERG  
Major, Air Corps  
Asst Adjutant General.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

L-C-3

421.1  
SUBJECT: Issue of Jacket, Field, M-1943.

6 January 1945

TO : See distribution.

Information has been received from Southern Line of Communications, FTOUSA, that the Jacket, field, M-1943 is no longer authorized for initial issue. This item is in critical supply, and will be issued only as a replacement for Jacket, field.

By command of Major General ROYCE:

*Thomas G. Kronberg*  
THOMAS G. KRONBERG  
Major, Air Corps, C  
Asst Adj General.

DISTRIBUTION: "C"

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

L-C-3

319.1

7 January 1945

SUBJECT: Survey of Blankets and Sleeping Bags.

TO : See Distribution.

1. A report showing the following information will be submitted to this headquarters not later than 15 January 1945:

- a. Actual strength of unit.
- b. Number of sleeping bags within each unit. (Note: This report is for sleeping bags of Quartermaster issue only. Air Corps Sleeping Bags are not to be included).
- c. Number of blankets within each unit.
- d. Number of sleeping bags desired by units in army areas, when sleeping bags are available, in exchange for two blankets, wool, OD.

2. All units of XII Tactical Air Command will submit reports to that Headquarters, who will consolidate reports and show the above information for each unit. Service Groups will do the same for units within their group. Separate units and units at this headquarters will submit reports direct.

By command of Major General ROYCE:

*Thomas C. Kronberg*  
THOMAS C. KRONBERG  
Major, Air Corps,  
Asst Adj General.

DISTRIBUTION: "C"

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

L-H-3

7 January 1945

435.

SUBJECT: Distribution of Wines and Liquors to the U. S. Forces on the Continent, European Theatre of Operations.

TO : Commanding Generals and Commanding Officers of U. S. Units of the First Tactical Air Force (Prov) on the Continent, European Theatre of Operations.

1: Effective 1 December 1944, applications for supplies of scotch, gin, cognac and champagne will be handled directly by the NAAFI-EEI, hereafter referred to as NAAFI, through warehouses located at Brussels, Caen and Paris. Applications will not be processed by the Office of the Chief Quartermaster prior to presentation to NAAFI.

2. Applications for supplies of scotch, gin, cognac and champagne will be submitted by the purchasing unit to the NAAFI warehouse at 65 Rue Ordener, Paris.

3. In order to conserve military transport, and in view of the limited personnel operating the NAAFI warehouses, it is necessary that applications for liquors be consolidated by service groups or service teams and air depot groups, when possible, prior to submittal to the NAAFI warehouse. Commanders of the above units are authorized to institute their own procedure for consolidations.

4. Release of supplies will be made daily from NAAFI warehouses to units of the U. S. Forces, except on Friday and Sunday.

5. When applying for supplies of liquors, units will furnish NAAFI with details as to the title of the purchasing unit, the APO number, and certified officer strength for whom supplies are requested. This information must be furnished by the purchasing unit by personal contact with NAAFI.

6. a. Upon presentation of the above information to NAAFI, supplies of liquors will be made available to officers' messes on the following ratio of distribution:

Whiskey - 1 bottle per officer per month  
Gin - 1 bottle per 2 officers per month

b. Liquor will be released by the NAAFI warehouses to the purchasing units of the U. S. Forces only upon payment of the total cost price of the supplies as follows:

Whiskey - 76 $\frac{1}{2}$  francs per bottle  
Gin - 58 $\frac{1}{2}$  francs per bottle

7. In view of the unavailability of transport, supplies of cognac and champagne are not stocked in all NAAFI warehouses. Information as to the sources of the supply of champagne and cognac

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

will be available at the NAAFI warehouse, 65 Rue Ordener, Paris.

8. Supplies of champagne and cognac are available to officer personnel of the U. S. Forces on the following basis:

Champagne - 2 bottles per officer per month @ 110 to 175 francs per bottle.  
Cognac - 1 bottle per officer per month @ 110 to 170 francs per bottle.

9. When sales are made by the purchasing unit to individual officers, the prices charged will be increased 10%, and the profit accruing therefrom will be disposed of in accordance with the instructions of the commanding officer of the purchasing unit. NAAFI will furnish the exact cost price when supplies are requested by the purchasing unit.

10. In accordance with the agreement with NAAFI, the above selling prices are applicable to personnel of both the U. S. and British Forces, and must be complied with.

11. Allocations of liquor must be collected by the purchasing unit from the NAAFI warehouses during the allocation period and will not be cumulative.

12. It is required that vehicles for transporting liquors be furnished by the purchasing unit at the time of the release of supplies by the NAAFI warehouse.

13. Champagne and cognac packing cases and bottles will be returned by the purchasing unit to the warehouse from which supplies are collected, in view of the acute shortage of these items on the Continent. The availability of champagne and cognac during the following months will be contingent upon the return of empty containers and bottles.

14. In view of the fixed quantities of liquors available, it is necessary that every effort be made to effect a maximum and equitable distribution thereof to the officer personnel.

By command of Major General ROYCE:

*Thomas G. Kronberg*  
THOMAS G. KRONBERG  
Major, Air Corps,  
Asst Adj General.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

14-0-3

1403

8 January 1945

SUBJECT: Litters.

TO: All Unit Commanders, First Tactical Air Force (Prov), APO 374, US Army.

1. The following is an extract to teletype received at this Headquarters from European Theater of Operations United States Army through Supply Division United States Strategic Air Forces in Europe:

"Litters is subject. Litters urgently required in chain of evacuation are rapidly disappearing from theater stocks in United Kingdom and on continent as reflected by depot stock reports. It is requested that investigation be made of stocks on hand in Air Force Hospitals and other units of subject item. Any quantities on hand should be returned to Air Force depots".

2. Investigation will be made of litters on hand in your unit, and all those in excess of authorized allowances will be returned to 1st Medical Supply Platoon, 86th Air Depot Group.

By command of Major General ROYCE.

*Thomas E. Kromberg*  
THOMAS E. KROMBERG,  
Major, Air Corps,  
Asst Adj General.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

L-3-1

8 January 1945

400.12

SUBJECT: Requisitions for Quartermaster Supplies and Equipment in  
Excess of Tables of Equipment or Authorized Allowances.

TO : Commanding Officers, All Service Groups  
Commanding Officer, 86th Air Depot Group  
Commanding Officers, All Separate Units

1. All requisitions for Quartermaster supplies and equipment  
in excess of Tables of Equipment or authorized allowances will be  
consolidated twice monthly by service groups, air depot groups,  
and separate units. These requisitions will be submitted to this  
headquarters on the 10th and 25th of each month only.

2. Emergency requisitions may be submitted to this headquar-  
ters at any time.

By command of Major General ROYCE:

*Thomas G. Kronberg*  
THOMAS G. KRONBERG  
Major, Air Corps  
Asst Adj General

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

N-S-1

9 January 1945

SUBJECT: Correction of USSIAF Regulations No. 80-5, dated 1 Jan 45  
TC : See Distribution.

The following correction should be made in USSIAF Regulations  
No. 80-5, dated 1 January 1945, subject: "Administrative Practices  
-- Claims":

a. The first paragraph of Inclosure No. 1, which states in  
part that a copy of the R.M.F. Form C.A.P. 3 will be "mailed to the  
Chief of Claims, Headquarters, SCS, ITC, APO 871, U.S. Army" should  
be changed to read "mailed to the U.S. Liaison Officer, Aircraft  
Damage Section, APO 204, U.S. Army".

By command of Major General ROYCE:

*J. J. Hogan*  
T J BROWN  
Colonel, AGC  
Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION: "B"

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E

1  
:

1

1

1

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS  
EUROPEAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS  
UNITED STATES ARMY

REF/CMD/96

AFC 637  
10 January 1945

AG 210.711 x 220.711 OpGA

SUBJECT: Passes to Paris.

TO : Commanding Generals,  
US Strategic Air Forces in Europe

Letter, this Headquarters, file AG 210.711 x 220.711 OpGA, subject:  
"Suspension of Leaves Passes and Parlouchs to Paris", dated 21 December 1944,  
and T.M. message IX-77036, dated 21 December 1944, are rescinded.

By command of General LIGHTFOOT:

s/ R. B. Lovett  
t/ R. B. L. V. E.  
Brigadier General, USA  
Adjutant General

1st Ind  
HQ US STRATEGIC AIR FORCES IN EUROPE, AFC 636, US ARMY, 11 January 1945.

TO: See Distribution.

s/ J. P. G.  
t/ J. P. G.

DISTRIBUTION: C

HEADQUARTERS, FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (FACV), AFC 374, U. S. ARMY, 14 January 45.

TO: See Distribution.

963

T. G. K.

DISTRIBUTION: C

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

-1-

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV.) V-D-1  
APO 374

250.401

10 January 1945

SUBJECT: Area Regulations:

To : See Distribution.

1. Due to the fact that Military Police jurisdiction over all military personnel when away from posts, camps, or stations is vested with various organizations throughout France, this letter is published to show the restrictions and regulations peculiar to the particular areas, for your information and compliance when in those sectors. As changes are received at this Headquarters they will be published in supplemental letters so that the pertinent regulations will be known by all personnel of this command.

2. The constant changing of the area boundaries of combat units precludes the locating in this directive, of these areas. Unit commanders are responsible that personnel of their commands are cognizant of the regulations in the areas which they frequent, either on duty, pass, furlough, or leave.

3. CONTINENTAL SERVICE SECTION:

a. Permanent locations of Military Police:

(1) Military Police render general supervision over the entire COMAD area, but have permanent detachments in Chaumont, Dijon, Dole, Chalon-sur-Saone, Vesoul, Poligny, Gray, Is-s-Tille, Langres, Besancon and Beaune.

(2) It is recommended that unit commander or station provost officers contact, personally, the provost officers located in any of the above named towns that are frequented by personnel of their command.

b. Wearing of the Uniform:

(1) Coats, overcoats, raincoats and field jackets will be kept buttoned.

(2) The issue model sweater, but no other, may be worn as an outer garment indoors only; outdoors it may be worn only as an inner garment and will not be visible.

(3) The cap, garrison, will be worn when not in combat or simulated combat conditions, or on duty requiring headgear issued for special purposes, except that the helmet liner.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

may be worn as protection from the sun or during inclement weather. The service cap is optional for officers and warrant officers when not in formation with troops. The knitted wool cap will not be worn either on or off duty except under the helmet liner.

(4) The necktie will be worn by all personnel at all times, except when engaged in heavy duties, field duty, or training period.

c. Traffic Regulations. The operation of motor vehicles will be as prescribed in letter, H4. ETOUSA, file 451/2 PUBGC, 24 January 1944, "Maintenance and operation of Motor Vehicles". Where there is a contradiction, the regulation prescribed by the sector commanders, as stated in this letter will govern.

(1) Speed Limits (except as indicated by posted signs or local conditions).

Cars, sedan, light or medium	55 MPH
Trucks, 1/4 ton and motorcycles	40 MPH
Trucks, 1/2 ton and 3/4 ton	35 MPH
Trucks, 1 1/2 ton and 2 1/2 ton	30 MPH
Half-tracked vehicles	30 MPH
All vehicles in built up areas	25 MPH
Tanks, and trucks, 4 ton and 6 ton	20 MPH

(2) Lights:

(a) Except during a "blackout" vehicles may use any of the following methods of lighting:

1. Low beam dim headlights.
2. Metal blackout shields.
3. Face of lens painted black with paint removed to allow for a crescent-shaped space two inches long and one-half inch high, with top of space below the center line of the lens.
4. Upper half of the lens painted black and lower half painted blue.

(b) During a "blackout" all vehicles, except emergency vehicles, will pull to the extreme right hand side of the road, halt, and extinguish all lights.

(3) Transporting Civilians:

(a) Whatever the circumstances, whenever an officer, authorized to do so, approves the transporting of civilians an official pass or indorsement in a form substantially as below, must be issued and placed in the possession of the driver of the government vehicle:

\_\_\_\_\_ is authorized to transport  
(Name and rank of driver)  
the following civilians \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

in U.S. Government vehicle \_\_\_\_\_ USA # \_\_\_\_\_  
(type)  
from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ (and return) on \_\_\_\_\_  
(place) (place) (date)  
at \_\_\_\_\_ hours. Civilians are being transported for  
official business and their presence is necessary for the  
accomplishment of the official business for which the trip  
is being made, or are being transported in connection with  
authorized recreational activities to and from a fixed  
assembly point under the supervision of a Special Service  
Officer or an officer designated therefor.

(Signature of a Field Grade Officer)

(4) Not more than one person, in addition to the  
driver, will ride in the front seat of any vehicle.

(5) The driver of a vehicle is prohibited from  
smoking while the vehicle is in motion.

(6) No military vehicle will be left unattended  
unless it is in an official garage or a patrolled and guarded  
area.

(7) The operation of a motor vehicle by military  
personnel owned by any member of the military service is pro-  
hibited.

(8) a parking lot for all allied motor vehicles in  
Dijon is located at Place de la Republique and is under 24  
hour guard.

(9) All vehicles recovered or impounded will be re-  
tained in the motor pool of Military Police Hq., Hotel De  
Ville, Place d'Armes (ex Place Marechal Petain), Dijon.

(10) Emergency roadside service will be furnished  
in the vicinity of Langres upon telephone notification to the  
"Atlantic Arsenal", telephone CONAD 703, on the following  
routes from Langres:

- (a) Route N-67 to Champlitte
- (b) Route N-67 to Longeau then take N-74 to  
Orville
- (c) Route N-74 to Montigney then 419 to Meuse  
and N-429 to junction of GC-39.
- (d) Route N-19 to Combeautonnaie.

(11) Authority for road movement of all convoys of  
five or more vehicles must be secured at least 24 hours in ad-  
vance of movement from the Highway Division, Office of Trans-  
port and Movement, 23 Rue de Talent, Dijon or telephone  
CONAD 296.

d. Off Limits:

(1) The following areas and places are "Off limits"  
to all military personnel:

- (a) all brothels and houses of prostitution.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

(b) Commercial establishments and bars posted with "Off Limits" signs.

(c) The town of Gy, Department of Haute-Saône, on Dijon, Gray, Vesoul highway.

(d) The city of Besançon, except for official business.

e. Meals or food will not be purchased in any civilian restaurant.

f. Curfew:

(1) Curfew throughout the Dijon area will be from 2300 hour to 0600 hours. All personnel not on official business will be within billets or bivouac areas during that time.

(2) Unit commanders will insert on the reverse side of the Class "B" pass (see appendix 1, ETOUSA Cir. 34, cs) 2300 hours instead of 0100 hours.

g. Prophylaxis stations in the Dijon area are located at:

- (1) Lycée Carnot (Enlisted Mens Quarters)
- (2) Rue Didot and Rue de Lycée
- (3) 71 Cours de Parc (south of Place Wilson)
- (4) 13 Rue des Gondrans

#### 4. THIRD U. S. ARMY:

a. Uniform Regulation:

(1) Personnel in the area under the jurisdiction of Third U. S. Army will habitually wear the following articles of uniform whether on duty, pass, furlough, or on leave status, in addition to those regularly prescribed:

(a) Steel helmet and liner with the web chin strap buckled around the back of the helmet. Helmets and liners of all officers and warrant officers except Chaplains will bear metal insignia of rank, brazed or cemented in the steel helmet and painted on the helmet liner with the center of the insignia 2 3/4 inches above the front brim. Chaplains will substitute the branch insignia for the rank insignia and prepare helmets and liners as indicated above. Helmets and liners of enlisted men, except Military Police, will bear no markings or insignia.

(b) Goggles, canvas.

(c) Arms, as issued, and belt, pistol or cartridge.

(2) The cap, wool, knit will not be worn as outer headgear.

b. Traffic Regulations. The operation of motor vehicles will be as prescribed in letter, Hq ETOUSA, File 451/2 PUBGC, 24 January 1944, "Maintenance and Operation of Motor Vehicles". Where there is a contradiction, the regulation prescribed by the sector commanders, as stated in this letter, will govern.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

(1) Speed limits (except as indicated by posted signs or local conditions).

	Daylight	Night (Blackout)
Passenger cars, trucks 1/4 ton and 3/4 ton C and R	40 MPH	20 MPH
3/4 ton weapons carriers and heavier vehicles	30 MPH	15 MPH
All convoys and all vehicles in towns and cities	25 MPH	

(2) Lights:

(a) Army Light Line coincides with Division rear boundary.

(b) Vehicle lights will be used as follows:  
1. Full headlights in rear of Army Light Line.  
2. Marker (cat eyes) lights for all vehicles in front of Army Light Line.

(c) All obstacles will be removed from front and rear of vehicles where they obstruct the full benefits of the head and tail lights.

(3) Civilians may be carried in United States Military vehicles on official business. Written authority will be provided by the responsible officer to the vehicle driver where the transportation of the civilians is authorized under existing regulations or to the officer in charge in all cases where displaced persons or refugees are carried in convoy under Civil Affairs military government auspices. In addition to this written authority, convoys of refugees or displaced persons will carry on the lead vehicle a placard "Displaced Persons". The written authority will include date, names of passengers, nature of official business, destination, and organization of the authorizing officer.

(4) Not more than one person beside the driver will ride in the cabs or front seats of any vehicles.

(5) Drivers will not smoke while driving.

(6) Trucks, 1/4 ton will not carry more than four persons except in operational emergencies at or near the front line.

(7) On Military Highways voluntary halting, stopping or halting for any purpose is forbidden unless all wheels of the vehicle are clear of the normally travelled road surface.

(8) Vehicles will not be left unattended unless under immediate surveillance of guards or in authorized guarded parking lots.

(9) Vehicle Corrals:

(a) Vehicle Corrals have been established for the detention of violators of traffic rules and regulations. Vehicles and drivers impounded in "Vehicle Corrals" will be held from one (1) to twelve hours for booking, and to remove from the highways those vehicles and drivers constituting a menace to the controlled flow of traffic.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

(b) The following violations will warrant detention in "Vehicle Corral": speeding, double-banking, light violations, reckless driving, driving while under the influence of intoxicating liquors, failure to maintain the prescribed 60 yard distance between vehicles when moving or at a halt, disobedience of Military Police traffic directions, and any of the following vehicles passing any other moving vehicle or halted convoy, except by direction of Military Police:

Trucks, 3/4 ton weapons carrier

Trucks, 1-1/2 ton cargo

Trucks, 2-1/2 ton cargo

All other wheeled or tracked vehicles over 3/4 ton capacity.

(10) Convoys:

(a) All units or detachments will secure permission from Army Headquarters prior to entering Third Army Area.

(b) All convoys of 10 or more vehicles will secure clearance through Traffic Headquarters of convoy origin as soon as the necessity for the move is determined.

(c) Request for clearance will include the following information:

1. Headquarters requiring clearance
2. Name of Convoy Commander
3. Unit to move
4. Authority to move
5. Total number of vehicles
6. Total number of march units
7. Total number of trailers
8. Heaviest type vehicle in column
9. Present location of unit
10. Destination
11. Time and date movement desired
12. Route desired

(d) Unauthorized convoys will be halted by Military Police and will not be allowed to proceed until clearance is obtained.

c. Curfew in all towns is 2000 to 0600 hours. All military personnel below the grade of field officer will be off streets and clear of town during curfew hours.

d. Pass policy for Nancy, France:

(1) The city of Nancy is off limits to military personnel except as follows:

(a) Five (5) percent of T/C strength of units stationed in the area west of Nancy bounded as follows: Moselle River from its junction with the Meurthe River west to Condreville (inclusive), south along unnumbered highway (inclusive) to Fort Villey-le-Sec on the Moselle River (inclusive) thence east southeast along the Moselle River to Third United States Army south boundary may visit on any one day.

(b) Passes will not be made effective earlier than 1800 hours and will expire not later than 2000 hours.

(c) No twenty-four hour passes will be issued.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

c. **Mary Courts:** Summary Courts have been established under the supervision of the Army Provost Marshal to bring swift justice and inflict punishment to traffic violators and other offenders. These courts will be moved to critical points as required, and will be set up and try offenders on the spot. Offenses beyond the jurisdiction of the courts will be investigated and referred to appropriate commander for necessary action.

5. Seventh U. S. ARMY:

a. **Wearing of the uniform.** The uniform for all personnel in Seventh Army Area will be as prescribed by AR 600-35, AR 600-37, and AR 600-40 with the following limitations:

(1) **Hedgear:**

(a) Steel helmets will be worn by all personnel forward of Corps rear boundary.

(b) Helmet liners may be worn as an outer garment by personnel in rear of Corps rear boundaries providing the steel helmet is readily available.

(c) Cap, wool knit will not be worn as an outer garment.

(2) **Uniform:**

(a) Sweaters will not be worn as an outer garment.

(b) All outer garments will be worn properly fastened.

(c) Combat boots, leggings, or shoe covers will be worn with trousers neatly tucked inside the leggings or boots.

(3) **Weapons:**

(a) U. S. issue weapons as provided the individual by current T/E are the only weapons authorized for use by troops on duty in rear of Division rear boundary.

(b) Personnel on pass, except commissioned officers equipped with sidearms by T/E, will not carry any weapons, including razors, and knives with over a three inch blade.

b. **Traffic Regulations.** The operation of motor vehicles will be as prescribed in letter, Hq. ETOUSA, file 451/2 PUBGC, 24 January 1944, "Maintenance and Operation of Motor Vehicles". Where there is a contradiction the regulation prescribed by the sector commanders, as stated in this letter, will govern.

(1) **Speed limits** (except as indicated by posted signs or local conditions).

Cars, sedan, light or medium	55 MPH
Trucks, 1/4 ton and motorcycles	40 MPH
Trucks, 1/2 ton and 3/4 ton	35 MPH
Trucks, 1 1/2 ton and 2 1/2 ton	30 MPH
Half-tracked vehicles	30 MPH
All vehicles in Army Area	25 MPH
Tanks, light and medium	20 MPH
Trucks, 4 ton and 6 ton	20 MPH

(2) **Lights:**

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

(a) Forward of Army rear boundary, total blackout will prevail except on vehicles equipped with authorized blackout lamps.

(b) In rear of Army boundary vehicles will use low beams, dim headlights, or one of the following adopted methods of temporary blackout:

1. Metal blackout shields.
2. Painting face of lens black with paint removed to allow for a crescent shaped space 2" long and 1/2" high, with the top of the space 1" below the center line of the lens.
3. Painting upper half of the lens black and the lower half blue.

(c) During a blackout all headlights will be extinguished, and a speed limit of ten (10) MPH will be observed. Vehicles within or entering an area in which a smoke screen is being generated will come to a halt and extinguish all lights.

(3) Civilians will not be permitted in government vehicles except for recreational purposes when the provisions of letter, H. ETOUSA, file 451/2 PUBCL, 24 January 1944, "Maintenance and Operation of Motor Vehicles" will be complied with and when on official business at which time their names will be plainly written on the trip ticket by an officer and the nature of the business indicated.

(4) Not more than one person in addition to the driver will ride in the front seat of any vehicle.

(5) The driver of a government vehicle is prohibited from smoking while the vehicle is in motion.

(6) Transportation of liquor by personnel in government vehicles is prohibited.

(7) Officers will not drive vehicles except in emergencies in battle areas.

(8) Vehicles will not be left unattended except in parking lots where entrances are controlled by guards. Such vehicles will be immobilized by a lock and chain device.

c. Off Limits:

(1) All brothels and houses of prostitution, boarding houses (pension) and unauthorized hotels.

(2) All bars, restaurants, and barber shops except those posted as approved for use by troops.

(3) Personnel will not patronize bars before 1400 hours or after 2000 hours, nor will they enter bars posted "Off Limits".

d. Curfew:

(1) All enlisted personnel, except those on official business when they will have written authority from Unit Commanders

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

showing nature of business, time and destination, will clear the streets and roads by 2030 hours.

(2) Units desiring to send groups into the Army Area for movies or entertainment, requesting proper permission in or coming to town after 1800 hours will apply to the Special Services Officer, Seventh Army, for permission to do so. Such groups will have a commissioned officer in charge.

e. Purchases:

(1) Purchases of rationed commodities and food-stuffs, including meat, are restricted. Unrationed food items are at present limited to fruit and vegetables.

(2) Meals will not be purchased in civilian restaurants.

f. Misconduct towards the population of Alsace will not be tolerated under any conditions and will be severely dealt with. The excuse that a person was taken for a German because he spoke German will not be accepted under any circumstances.

6. It must be remembered that delinquencies by personnel of this command place an additional and unnecessary burden on the Military Police in the area concerned. It is desired that repetitious offenders be made the subject of severe disciplinary action.

By command of Major General ROYCE:

DISTRIBUTION:  
"C"

*Thomas G. Brown*  
THOMAS G BROWN, Jr.,  
Major, Air Corps  
Asst Adjutant Gen.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

— 2 —

17 January 1945

10 : General, General, 8th Tactical Air Command, APO 374,  
US Army.  
General, General, 42nd Bomb Wing, APO 374, US Army.  
General, General, all other units 8th Tactical Air  
Command (Army).

1. The remaining Tractors (Lithia Clay) and the riding vehicle, all units of the First Tactical Air Force (AFSC) will be provided by the unit that assigned them. Contractors in this sector have not been identified for the riding vehicle, therefore, it is the responsibility of the contractor to provide the riding vehicle. It is the responsibility of the contractor to provide the riding vehicle for the riding of Tractors (Lithia Clay) and the riding vehicle.

[illegible]

DATE OF DEATH: 1975:

Major, Air Corps,  
... t ... General

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED &

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROVISIONAL)  
APO 374

U-R-1

11 January 1945

SUBJECT: Educational Requirements Information.

TO : See Distribution.

1. To formulate and develop satisfactorily the Information-Education Program of this Air Force certain information is required. The following will be forwarded under separate cover so as to reach this Headquarters not later than 1 February 1945:

a. The number of personnel who have not completed the fifth grade.

b. Name, rank, and serial number of officers and enlisted personnel qualified as instructors, with the following information:

(1) Subject qualified to teach and whether primary, intermediate or advanced.

(2) Qualifications of personnel qualified to teach will be given briefly.

c. Instructors need not be college graduates, but in academic fields some college education is preferable.

2. A survey will be inaugurated immediately to ascertain courses of instruction desired by individuals of your command. The results of this survey will be forwarded under separate cover so as to reach this Headquarters not later than 15 February 1945.

a. Both vocational and academic courses will be included.

b. Courses will be listed in order of popularity.

By command of Major General BOUCE:

*Thomas G. Broun*  
THOMAS G. BROUN,  
Major, Air Corps,  
Asst. Adj. General.

DISTRIBUTION: C

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

65-2

HEAD QUARTERS  
UNITED STATES STRATEGIC AIR FORCES  
IN EUROPE  
Office of the Commanding General

19 January 1945

USSTAF REGULATIONS)

NO.....65-2)

SUPPLY AND MAINTENANCE

COMMUNICATIONS AIRCRAFT

(This Regulation rescinds USSTAF Regs 65-2, 31 Jan 44, 65-2A, 27 March 44, 65-2B, 28 May 44 and 65-2C, 4 Sep 44).

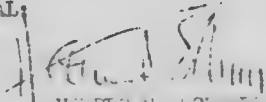
1. The allocation, procurement and delivery of Communications aircraft will be a function of the Commanding General, Air Service Command, U.S. Strategic Air Forces in Europe. Such airplanes may be either American or British as availability permits.

2. Communications aircraft are defined as all types of aircraft which do not fall into tactical, troop carrier or training categories.

By command of Lieutenant General SPANZ:

E. P. CURTIS  
Brigadier General, U.S.A.,  
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

  
HARRIS F. SCHENCK,  
Colonel, USA,  
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION: E

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

FIELD INSTRUCTIONS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (TAF) 37th  
APO

1-0-7

151

19 January 1946

SUBJECT: Marking of Motor Vehicles

TO: Commanding General and Commanding Officers, All Units  
First Tactical Air Force (TAF), 37th, U.S. Army

1. All marking of motor vehicles will be in accordance with paragraph 10, Section III, TAF 37th, Section 1, dated 10 January 1946, and paragraph 10, Section 1, TAF 37th, dated 5 May 1946, and all other orders and directives.

2. Front and rear motor vehicles will be divided into four groups and will conform substantially to the following: (a) Group 1, which will be used for general identification of motor vehicles; (b) Group 2, which will be used for identification of motor vehicles; (c) Group 3, which will be used for identification of motor vehicles; (d) Group 4, which will be used for identification of motor vehicles. All directives referred to in paragraph 1.

3. Examples:

		Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4
I	Hqs & Hqs Sq, 1st TAF	1 TAF			
II	Hqs & Hqs Sq, 1st TAF	1 TAF			
III	Hqs & Hqs Sq, 43d TAF	1 TAF			
IV	Hqs & Hqs Sq, 51st TAF	1 TAF			
V	Hqs & Hqs Sq, 51st TAF	1 TAF			
VI	Hqs & Hqs Sq, 320 TAF	1 TAF			
VII	Hqs & Hqs Sq, 320 TAF	1 TAF			
VIII	Hqs & Hqs Sq, 84 TAF	1 TAF			
IX	Hqs & Hqs Sq, 84 TAF	1 TAF			
X	Hqs & Hqs Sq, 84 TAF	1 TAF			
XI	162 Hqs & Hqs Sq	1 TAF			
XII	311 Hqs & Hqs Sq	1 TAF			
XIII	115 Hqs & Hqs Sq	1 TAF			
XIV	43 Hqs & Hqs Sq	1 TAF			
XV	311 Hqs & Hqs Sq	1 TAF			
XVI	Hqs & Hqs Sq, 113 TAF	1 TAF			
XVII	98 Hqs & Hqs Sq	1 TAF			
XVIII	353 Hqs & Hqs Sq	1 TAF			
XIX	1 Hqs & Hqs Sq	1 TAF			
XX	24 Hqs & Hqs Sq	1 TAF			
XI	22 Hqs & Hqs Sq	1 TAF			
XXII	98 Hqs & Hqs Sq	1 TAF			
XXIII	1933 Hqs & Hqs Sq	1 TAF			

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Ltr. No. 1st Lt. Col. 451, dtd 12 Jan 45, Subj: Marking of Motor Veh.

		Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4
XLIV	1721 Ord Svt Co.	1 1st *	1722-0	51	
XLV	1476 1st Bn.	1 1st *	1476-0	51	
XLVI	1242 1st Co, 1st Bn	1 1st *	1242-0	51	
XLVII	1204 2nd Bn	1 1st *	1204-0	51	
XLVIII	1457 1st Bn.	1 1st *	1457-0	51	
XLIX	320 31st Co	1 1st *	320-0	51	
XLX	1022 31st Co, 1st Bn	1 1st *	1022-0	51	
XXI	439 31st Co, 1st Bn	1 1st *	439-0	51	
XXII	927 31st Co, 1st Bn	1 1st *	927-0	51	
XXIII	365 31st Co, 1st Bn	1 1st *	365-0	51	
XXIV	202 1st Bn	1 1st *	202-0	51	
XXV	379 1st Bn	1 1st *	379-0	51	
XXVI	532 1st Bn	1 1st *	532-0	51	
XXVII	62 1st Bn	1 1st *	62-0	51	
XXVIII	1227 1st Bn	1 1st *	1227-0	51	
XXIX	1st Bn	1 1st *	1st Bn	51	
XL	1st Vet Section	1 1st *	1st Vet Section	51	
XLI	82 1st Bn	1 1st *	82-0	51	
XLII	373 1st Bn	1 1st *	373-0	51	
XLIII	2 1st Bn	1 1st *	2-0	51	
XLIV	12 1st Bn	1 1st *	12-0	51	
XLV	1st Mobile Co	1 1st *	1st Mobile Co	51	

By Command of Major General

Major General  
Major General  
Major General

Denoted by a line pointed at a 3 inch high.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

35-3

HEADQUARTERS  
UNITED STATES STRATEGIC AIR FORCES  
IN EUROPE  
Office of the Commanding General

20 January 1945.

USSTAF REGULATIONS)

NO.....35-3)

PERSONNEL, MILITARY

MILITARY JUSTICE

(This regulation supersedes USSTAF Regulations No. 35-3, 10 July 1944)

PARAGRAPH

PURPOSE.....	1
REDUCTION OF CRIME.....	2
EXPEDITIOUS HANDLING OF DISCIPLINARY MATTERS.....	3
DISPOSITION OF OFFICERS SENTENCED TO DISMISSAL WITHOUT CONFINEMENT.....	4
SENTENCES OF COURTS-MARTIAL.....	5
TRANSFER OF PERSONNEL UNDER INVESTIGATION OF COURT-MARTIAL CHARGES TO THE 70TH REPLACEMENT DEPOT (AAF).....	6
SECURITY.....	7
GARRISON PRISONERS.....	8
WITNESSES NOT IN THE UNITED STATES MILITARY SERVICE.....	9
ATTITUDE OF CIVILIAN AUTHORITIES.....	10
REPORTERS' FEES.....	11
WOMEN'S ARMY CORPS.....	12
COURTS AND BOARDS OFFICERS.....	13
PUNISHMENT UNDER A. W. 104.....	14
CHARGE SHEET.....	15
ACTION BY COMMANDING OFFICER EXERCISING IMMEDIATE SUMMARY COURT-MARTIAL JURISDICTION.....	16
SUMMARY COURT-MARTIAL RECORD OF TRIAL.....	17
SPECIAL COURTS-MARTIAL.....	18
DISTRIBUTION OF GENERAL COURT-MARTIAL ORDERS.....	19
MORNING REPORTS.....	20
SPECIFIC OFFENSES AND SUGGESTED SPECIFICATIONS.....	21
TRIAL OF CIVILIANS BY COURTS-MARTIAL.....	22
STORAGE OF RECORDS OF TRIAL.....	23
COURT-MARTIAL FORMS.....	24
LEGAL ADVICE AND ASSISTANCE FOR MILITARY PERSONNEL.....	25

1. Purpose. These regulations set forth general principles and rules pertaining to the administration of military justice, and are supplementary to the Manual for Courts-Martial and pertinent directives of the War Department and Headquarters, ETUSA. Unless restricted to the United Kingdom or to the continent, they are of general application.

-1-  
RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

35-3

RESTRICTED

(USSTAF Rome, 35-3, cont.)

2. Reduction of Crime. Solution of this problem is a command responsibility requiring constant vigilance in the exercise of leadership of a high quality. Commanders of all echelons will insure that subordinate commanders take appropriate steps to initiate programs of instruction designed to develop in the individual a sense of his own responsibility to himself, to his organization and his country. Experience indicates that the unrestrained consumption of hard liquors and use of weapons as an aid to the commission of crime are uniformly present. Action will be taken to withhold firearms, knives and other weapons from personnel whose duties do not require their possession. When deemed necessary, access to and consumption of intoxicating liquors will be controlled or limited. Where such measures are instituted, care will be taken to insure that they are universal in application. Commanders of negro troops will be familiar with and comply with War Department Pamphlet 20-6, Subject: "Command of Negro Troops", 29 February 1944 (Letter, Hq, ETOUSA 13 December 1944, File AG 250.1 OpGA).

3. Expeditious Handling of Disciplinary Matters. In view of the fact that the personnel of this command, except when specifically released for trial by proper authority, are under the exclusive jurisdiction of the United States through its system of courts-martial, although on foreign soil, it is especially important that court-martial proceedings be characterized by a high degree of efficiency. When any person subject to military law is placed in arrest or confinement, immediate steps will be taken to try such person or dismiss the charge and release him. An officer responsible for unnecessary delay is subject to disciplinary action, and, if delay is necessary, report of the reasons therefor will be made (A.W. 70).

4. Disposition of Officers Sentenced to Dismissal Without Confinement. 3. Transfer. Convening authorities of general courts-martial are authorized to issue orders transferring officers who have been sentenced to dismissal by general courts-martial convened by them, upon the approval of such sentences, provided such sentences do not include confinement, to the Casual Pool, 127th Replacement Bn. (AAF), AAF Station 591.

b. Reports. In each instance in which the authority referred to in a, above, is exercised, two reports of action taken will be made, one through channels to the CG, ETOUSA, and the other direct to the Commanding Officer, 70th Replacement Depot (AAF), A.P.O. 652, U.S. Army. Each of these reports will include the following:

- (1) Name and rank of the officer concerned.
- (2) Findings and sentence as approved by the convening authority and the date of his action.
- (3) Approximate date of arrival of officer concerned at station to which transferred.
- (4) Status of officer concerned at the time of the transfer; that is, whether in confinement, arrest or otherwise restricted.

c. Availability. The CO, 70th Replacement Depot (AAF) will take necessary action to insure that such officers are not utilized as replacement personnel pending final action on their sentences and that they will be available for transfer on short notice to a port of debarkation.

d. Disposition. The General Court-Martial Orders promulgating a sentence of dismissal of an officer is published by Hq, ETOUSA. If the sentence to dismissal is confirmed, the CG, UK Base will take the necessary action to effect the immediate return of the officer to the United States for dismissal (Letter Hq, ETOUSA to CG, UK Base, 5 December 1944, File AG 250.4 MFGA).

RESTRICTED -2-

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

USSTAF Regs. 35-3, cont

RESTRICTED

35-3

5. Sentences of Courts-Martial. a. General. The primary function of a court-martial is the determination of the guilt or innocence of the accused. Upon a finding of guilty the sentence given by the court should be appropriate to the offense, consideration being given to the times and to the circumstances that this command is in an actual theater of operations and on foreign soil - with the object of punishing the offender and deterring others. Where members of a court feel that justice and discipline will be served by some mitigation of an appropriate sentence, they will submit specific written recommendations to accompany the record (Par. 8 a, SOP No. 35, Hq. ETOUSA, 16 July 1944).

b. Forfeitures. (1) General. Partial forfeitures must be expressed in dollars and cents per month (Par. 1, AR 35-2460).

(2) Class "F" Deductions. Such deductions will not be disturbed or affected by court-martial forfeitures of pay or included in determining the amount of court-martial forfeitures (AR 35-5540); except that sentences to dishonorable discharge should include the forfeiture of all pay and allowances due or to become due without regard to Class "F" deductions, if any.

(3) Foreign Service Pay. A soldier is not entitled to foreign service pay for any period during which he is confined pursuant to a sentence adjudging confinement. Accordingly, in sentences including both confinement and partial forfeitures the only elements of pay subject to forfeiture are the soldier's base pay and pay for length of service. In sentences not including confinement, foreign service pay also may be considered as an element of pay subject to forfeiture (Sec. III, Cir. 484, WD, 29 December 1944).

c. Voting in Capital Cases. In all cases where the death sentence is authorized, regardless of whether such a sentence is imposed, the actual vote on the findings will be recorded in the record of trial; that is, if all members concur, the record of trial should contain a statement to that effect instead of the usual "two-thirds of the members present at the time the vote was taken concurring". Of course, in cases for which the death sentence is mandatory all members present must concur (A.F. 43).

d. Death Sentences. Persons sentenced to death by courts-martial on the continent will not be returned to the UK pending final action on such sentence by the Theater Commander and publication of the General Court-Martial Orders (Letter, Hq. ETOUSA, 12 September 1944, File AG 253 OpJA).

e. Life Imprisonment. With respect to a sentence to life imprisonment for violation of A.F. 92, it is within the province of the court to impose dishonorable discharge and total forfeitures with life imprisonment (CM ETO 709, Lakes, 15 September 1943).

f. Digest of Court-Martial Sentences. In the interest of deterrent effect, commanding officers appointing courts-martial will give to the sentences thereof such publicity within their command as is deemed appropriate. Usually this should consist of a brief semi-monthly bulletin digesting and describing in plain, non-technical language, the significant court-martial sentences published by the headquarters concerned during the period so ending. Acquittals, disproportionate sentences, and punishments imposed under A.F. 104 should not be included in the bulletin. Bulletins published by commanders exercising general court-martial jurisdiction should also include a digest of the significant sentences published in the General Court-Martial Orders of Hq, European Theater of Operations. The bulletins should be distributed to all units of the command for posting in

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

35-3

RESTRICTED

(USSTAF Regs. 35-3, cont'd)

such manner as to come to the attention of all enlisted men for a reasonable length of time (Sec. I, Cir. 13, Hq. ETOUSA, 7 February 1944; Par. 11 b, SOP No. 35, Hq. ETOUSA, 16 July 1944; Letter, Hq. ETOUSA, 28 December 1944, File AG 250.4 SDCA).

6. Transfer of Personnel Under Investigation of Court-Martial Charges to the 70th Replacement Depot (AAF). No officer, warrant officer or enlisted man against whom there are pending court-martial charges or who is suspected of having committed an offense likely to result in disciplinary action will be transferred to the 70th Replacement Depot (AAF) except as indicated below:

a. In cases in which such action is directed by Hq. ETOUSA. For disposition of absentees see Cir. 120, Hq. ETOUSA, 13 December 1944 or any later directive that may be issued.

b. 127th Replacement Battalion (AAF). Such personnel may be transferred to this battalion in cases in which the Command or comparable unit of which the offender is a member is without the United Kingdom and the necessary witnesses are within the United Kingdom, and in cases in which the Command or comparable unit of which the offender is a member is stationed in the United Kingdom but has been alerted for shipment outside the United Kingdom and the necessary witnesses are located within the United Kingdom.

c. 134th Replacement Battalion (AAF). Such personnel may be transferred to this battalion in cases in which the Command or comparable unit of which the offender is a member is not stationed on the continent and the necessary witnesses are on the continent, and in cases in which the Command or comparable unit of which the offender is a member is on the continent but has been alerted for shipment outside the continent and the necessary witnesses are located on the continent.

d. When expressly authorized in advance by this headquarters.

7. Security. Current directives and instructions with reference to security will be strictly complied with in the preparation of court-martial charge sheets, records, orders, and in the conduct of court-martial proceedings. Unauthorized disclosures of military information and security violations are breaches of military discipline, and will be adequately punished.

8. Garrison Prisoners. a. General. Disciplinary Training Centers will not be designated as places of confinement for garrison prisoners. In exceptional cases, and upon the recommendation of the commander concerned exercising immediate general court-martial jurisdiction, commanders of Air Forces are authorized to designate Communication Zone or base guard houses as the place of confinement for garrison prisoners. This authority will not be delegated (Par. 4 b (2), Cir. 73, Hq. ETOUSA, 22 June 1944). Any such recommendation regarding a garrison prisoner not a member of an Air Force will be submitted to this headquarters.

b. Confinement. Air Force Commanders and Commanders of separate units will make the necessary arrangements for the guarding and housing of garrison prisoners within their own commands and where practicable, at the home stations of the garrison prisoners. Such Commanders will also establish and maintain a program for the rehabilitation of garrison prisoners. The objective of the program will be to assist such prisoners to make the adjustment necessary for their

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

(USSTAF Regs 35-3, con( ) RESTRICTED

35-3

return to normal duty as soldiers and to accomplish that return at the earliest practicable time (AIF Memorandum No. 46-1, 6 June 1944).

9. Witnesses not in the United States Military Service. a. Interviews with and Attendance of Witnesses in the United Kingdom. (1) General. When it is necessary, in the course of any investigation, to interview a civilian witness not a member of the Armed Forces of the United States the officer conducting the investigation will make all arrangements for interviewing the witness in question through the local United Kingdom police, and will interview such witness at the place designated by the police and in the presence of a police officer. Female witnesses will be advised that they may be accompanied by either male or female escort if they desire. Such escorts are not entitled to any fees (5th Ind. Hq. ETOUSA, 20 October 1943, File AG 201-Shafer (Enl.)). Failure to comply with witness summons, after payment or tender of the reasonable expenses (which should be advanced by the issuing officer), will render the person summoned liable to punishment by the United Kingdom courts. Interviews with and attendance of witnesses in the United States Navy and Allied Armed Forces and auxiliaries will be secured by request on the proper superior officer of the witness.

(2) Witnesses in Civil Prisons in the United Kingdom. Attendance of a witness in a civil prison will be secured through application in writing, an appreciable time in advance of the time set for the trial, to the British civil police directly concerned in the case, or, if such police are not interested, to the Civil Police Liaison Officer for the Army Air Forces in the United Kingdom, c/o Hq. Eighth Air Force, APO 634, U.S. Army. The application should contain the name of the prisoner (witness), prison in which confined, particulars of his commitment, reasons for asking that he be produced during his present confinement, the place, court, date, and time at which attendance is desired, particulars in the case in which witnesses will testify, and the name, rank and organization of the person to be tried by court-martial.

b. Interviews with and Attendance of Witnesses on the Continent. Interviews with and attendance of witnesses on the continent will be arranged through appropriate civil police authorities, through or with the assistance of the officer in charge of Civil Affairs for the locality; and interviews with and attendance of witnesses who are members of the United States Navy or Allied Forces will be obtained by request to the appropriate commanding officer. If summons upon civilian witnesses is necessary it will be served by civil police whenever practicable. Female witnesses will be advised that they may be accompanied by either a male or female escort of their choice. Such escorts, however, are not entitled to any fees (5th Ind. Hq. ETOUSA, 20 Oct. 1943, File AG 201-Shafer (Enl.)).

c. Witness Fees and Allowances. (1) In the United Kingdom. Witnesses in the United Kingdom, including professional and expert witnesses, will be paid the fees prescribed in paragraph 13 a, Sec. II, Cir. 72, Hq. ETOUSA, 9 September 1943, or any later directive that may be issued on the subject. In the event a police officer or constable claims only allowances at the rate payable to him for attendance at British courts-martial, the trial judge advocate will execute a certificate on the voucher reciting that such witness is a member of the United Kingdom Police, and, as such, is not permitted by his instructions to claim more than the amount indicated.

(2) On the Continent. On the continent, the fees and allowances of witnesses, including those for professional and expert witnesses, will be such as may be published in instructions from Headquarters, ETOUSA, pending which the fees and allowances for civilian witnesses prescribed in AR 35-4120, will govern.

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

35-3

RESTRICTED

(USSTAF Rags 35-3, cont'd)

10. Attitude of Civilian Authorities. Personal and unofficial opinions of police constables and other police officials of similar rank do not necessarily represent the views of the civilian authorities or state the attitude that would be taken by the civilian enforcement officers and courts if they were handling the case. Such expressions will, therefore, not be considered or reported. In the event it is desirable to know and consider the attitude of the civilian authorities with respect to a particular case, it will be ascertained from the Chief Constable, Superintendent, Civil Police Liaison Officer or such other high officer as may have reported the case originally.

11. Reporters' Fees. a. Enlisted personnel. See AR 35-4120.

b. Civilian Reporters. (1) In the United Kingdom. See Sec. II, Cir. 101, Hq. ETOUSA, 25 December 1943, or any later directive on the subject that may be issued.

(2) On the Continent. See AR 35-4120 and paragraph 14 b, SOP No. 35, Hq. ETOUSA, 16 July 1944, or any later directive on the subject that may be issued.

12. Women's Army Corps. a. Court Personnel. Commissioned officers of the Women's Army Corps are eligible to serve as members of courts-martial and as personnel of the prosecution and defense to the same extent as other officers. A general or special court-martial trying a WAC will include at least one WAC officer senior to accused (Par. 22, Cir. 462, W.D., 6 December 1944). Where practicable, summary courts for trial of WAC personnel will be constituted of WAC officers.

b. Arrest or Confinement. See paragraph 7, Cir. 462, W.D., 6 December 1944.

13. Courts and Boards Officers. Each station commander will, if feasible, appoint a courts and boards officer whose duties should include the preliminary investigation of charges, the preparation of court-martial charges and other related duties.

14. Punishment Under A.W. 104. a. General. Care must be exercised not to impose punishment other than or in excess of that authorized. Forced contributions will not be authorized (Sec. 462 (4), Dig. Ops. JAG 1912-40). Punishment under A.W. 104 may be pleaded in bar of court-martial trial, except that, if improperly imposed for a serious offense it will not bar trial for such offense (Sec. 462 (2) Dig. Ops. JAG, 1912-40; Sec. 462 (2) Bull. JAG, May 1944). Also such punishment does not bar trial for another crime or offense growing out of the same act or omission (Par. 69 g, MCR).

b. Officers. In such cases appropriate entries will be made on the officer's qualification card of the punishment imposed and in cases in which the punishment includes a forfeiture, care will be exercised to insure that the forfeiture is collected (AR 35-1800). All pertinent papers relating to the imposition of punishment under A.W. 104 in officer cases will be forwarded to The Adjutant General, War Department (AAF Memorandum No. 35-6, 23 November 1943, as amended by AAF Memorandum 35-6A, 15 January 1944). In the forwarding indorsement of the officer imposing the punishment there will be included a statement to the effect that appropriate entries have been made on the officer's qualification card (WD AGO Form 66-1 or 66-2) by the commander having custody thereof, and, in cases involving forfeiture, that the forfeiture has been duly collected. In the event the punishment was imposed by a commander not exercising general court-martial jurisdiction,

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

35-3

(USSTAF Regs 35-3, cont'd)

such correspondence will be forwarded through channels to the officer exercising immediate general court-martial jurisdiction over the command where it will be reviewed for legality and then forwarded direct to The Adjutant General, War Department, Washington, D.C. If imposed by a commander exercising general court-martial jurisdiction, the correspondence will be forwarded direct to The Adjutant General, War Department, Washington, D.C.

15. Charge Sheet. a. General. Instructions contained in Chapter VI and Appendix 4, MCM, and those printed on the charge sheet will be complied with.

b. Other than the Specifications. (1) The geographical location of units or headquarters will be shown by station and APO numbers and not by name.

(2) In the space following the word "age" on page 1 of the charge sheet, there will be inserted the age (years and months) of accused at the time of commission of the offense.

(3) After the word "pay" on page 1 of the charge sheet, two amounts will be inserted, as follows:

(a) Total of accused's base pay plus pay for length of service, plus pay for duty outside the continental limits of the United States, and

(b) Total of accused's base pay plus pay for length of service.

(4) Above the words "Allotments to dependents" on page 1 of the charge sheet there will be inserted "Class F", followed by "None", "\$22.00" or "\$27.00", whichever is applicable to the accused with respect to deductions for either Class A or Class B dependents under the Servicemen's Dependents Allowance Act of 1942 as amended (Cir. 310, W.D., 26 November 1943; AR 35-5540).

c. Specifications. (1) Appendix 4, MCM, sets forth forms of specifications which cover almost any case likely to arise. These forms are not mandatory, but an appropriate one should be used unless cogent reasons to the contrary are present.

(2) The grade, immediate organization, and next higher organization, but not the serial number of the accused, will be stated in the specification (Page 236, MCM).

(3) When an offense is committed on an Air Force station, the place of commission of the offense should be indicated by the station number only, and not by name.

(4) When an offense is committed elsewhere than on an Air Force station, the town, county, department or county and country where the offense was committed will be stated (Ltr., DOJAG, 18 June 1943, File: 250.452).

(5) The limitations on maximum punishment for unauthorized absences prescribed by the Table of Maximum Punishments (Par. 104 g, MCM) for violation of A.7. 61 have been suspended only as to absences without leave from command, guard, quarters, station, or camp (Executive Order 9267, November 9, 1942, Sec. 1, Bull. 57, W.D., 19 November 1942; Footnote to Table of Maximum Punishment, Page 97, MCM 1923 (corrected to 20 April 1943); Sec. 402 (1), Bull. JAG, January 1943; Sec. 419 (4), Bull. JAG, June 1943). When the facts warrant, such absences should, therefore, be pleaded so as to allege absence from command, guard,

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

35-2

RESTRICTED

(USSTAF Regs 35-3, cont'd)

quarters, station or camp rather than from "duties", "post and duties", or other substituted words or phrases.

16. Action by Commanding Officer Exercising Immediate Summary Court-Martial Jurisdiction. a. General. Capital offenses and most offenses punishable by dishonorable discharge are not minor offenses and a commanding officer is without authority to dispose of them by disciplinary action under A.W. 104. Summary courts-martial are without jurisdiction to try capital offenses (A.W. 14). In the absence of prior specific authority from the commander exercising immediate general court-martial jurisdiction, special courts-martial are without jurisdiction to try capital offenses (Articles of War 12 and 13; Par. 14, MCM). Trials of capital offenses by summary courts-martial or by special courts-martial without prior specific authority therefor are null and void (Sec. 369 (9), Bull. JAG, July 1942).

b. Procedure. Except as indicated in c, below, all charges which include a specification alleging an offense for which the death penalty or dishonorable discharge may be adjudged will be investigated as required by paragraph 35 a, MCM and Article of War 70, and thereafter forwarded, before trial, by indorsement recommending the disposition thereof, through command channels, to the officer exercising immediate general court-martial jurisdiction over the command.

c. Exceptions. While the offenses listed below are punishable by dishonorable discharge they are not capital offenses and may be disposed of by trial before inferior courts-martial without reference to the officer exercising immediate general court-martial jurisdiction.

(1) Absence without leave, in violation of A.W. 61.

(2) Larceny or embezzlement of property of a value of \$20.00 or less, in violation of A.W. 93 or A.W. 94.

(3) The unauthorized use of a motor vehicle in cases in which this offense only is charged and no injury to persons or damage to property resulted from such unauthorized use and accused is without any prior conviction for such an offense.

(4) Other offenses for which the maximum confinement specified in paragraph 104 c, MCM is not greater than six months.

(5) Air Force Commanders and other commanders expressly authorized by this headquarters may permit additional non-capital offenses to be so tried by inferior courts, provided such permission is not extended to the so called offense of "statutory rape".

d. Capital Offenses. At the present time the offenses denounced by the following Articles of War are capital offenses:- 58, 59, 64, 66, 67, 75, 76, 77, 78, 81, 82, 86 and 92 (Par. 14, MCM; Sec. IV, W.D. Bull., No. 6, 9 February 1942).

e. Papers to be Forwarded to Officer Exercising Immediate General Court-Martial Jurisdiction. Charges required to be forwarded to the officer exercising immediate general court-martial jurisdiction, and allied papers, will be submitted in triplicate, and will include the following:-

-8-

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

35-3

(USSTAF Regs 35-3, cont'd)

- (1) Letter of transmittal originated by the person preferring the charges.
- (2) A synopsis of the expected testimony of each witness.
- (3) Letter orders appointing the investigating officer.
- (4) Report of the investigating officer pursuant to A.M. 70 and paragraph 35 a, MEM.
- (5) Certificate of previous convictions.
- (6) Time data sheet with appropriate entries thereon by each officer concerned in the processing of the charges (one copy).

f. Indorsements. The officer to whom the investigating officer renders his report must make a recommendation, over his personal signature, with respect to the disposition of the charges, which should be by indorsement forwarding the charges to the next higher authority in the chain of command. The indorsements of higher commanders should also contain a specific recommendation with respect to the disposition of the charges, but such indorsements may be signed by subordinates acting for their commanders.

17. Summary Courts-Martial Records of Trial. a. Preparation. When trial is had by summary court-martial, the original charge sheet will be completed as the record of trial (See Appendices 8, 9, and 10, MEM). After recording his action on the sentence, the reviewing authority will deliver the original charge sheet and two copies thereof to the organization commander who will cause the essential data to be entered on the service record, and in due course on the payrolls. There is no requirement for the issuance of a summary court-martial order and none will be issued. Any orders modifying the results of trial by summary court-martial will be published in special orders (AR 310-50).

b. Disposition. After the prescribed notation as to entry on the service record of the sentence has been made on the record of trial (charge sheet), the organization commander will dispose of the original and two copies as indicated below:-

- (1) Original. To the commanding officer who appointed the summary court-martial (Par. 87 g, MEM).
- (2) First Copy. To The Adjutant General, War Department, Washington, D.C. Classified material will be deleted (and indicated by blanks) to permit classification of this copy, if classified at all, as RESTRICTED. Ordinarily, this will be done by the omission of place names. This copy will bear a certificate signed by an officer that, except for the confidential matter omitted, it is a true copy of the original.
- (3) Second Copy. To the officer exercising immediate general court-martial jurisdiction over the command (Par. 87 g, MEM). This copy will be accompanied by a certificate of previous convictions, and a time data sheet with appropriate entries thereon accounting for the time which has elapsed since the accused was placed in confinement or arrest, or charges preferred.

18. Special Courts-Martial. a. Record of Trial. (1) Preparation. Only the original of a special court-martial record will be prepared. The accused is not entitled to a copy.

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

35-3

(USSTAF Regs 35-3, cont'd)

RESTRICTED

(2) Disposition. Special court-martial records of trial will be forwarded at the earliest practicable date after the appointing authority has acted on the record to the officer exercising immediate general court-martial jurisdiction over the command, bound as follows:-

- (a) Cover sheet.
- (b) Time data sheet.
- (c) Special court-martial check sheet.
- (d) Special court-martial orders, three copies.
- (e) Copies of any letters written to local officials and others directly concerned, informing them of the result of the trial and expressing regret for the occurrence of the offense (Par. 5 a, Sec. II, Cir. 72, Hq. ETOUSA, 9 September 1943; Par. 6 a, SOP No. 35, Hq. ETOUSA, 16 July 1944).
- (f) Report of investigating officer, if any, followed by any other papers which accompanied the charges when referred for trial, unless otherwise disposed of.
- (g) Record of trial proper, including action of appointing authority on last page thereof.
- (h) Special orders appointing the court and any amendatory orders.
- (i) Charge sheet.
- (j) Evidence of previous convictions and any other documentary evidence (or authenticated copies thereof; Par. 75 a, MCM), considered by the court.

b. Special Court-Martial Orders. (1) Form and Contents. The form and contents of Special Court-Martial Orders will be as prescribed in paragraph 87 d, and App. 11 a, MCM, 1928, and AR 310-50.

(2) Distribution. Special court-martial orders will be distributed as follows:

- (a) 3 copies attached to the record of trial.
- (b) 3 copies for each person affected to The Adjutant General, Attention: Enlisted Branch, Washington, 25 D.C. (AR 310-50; AR 615-300).
- (c) 1 copy, in desertion cases only (A.W. 58), to Fiscal Director, W.D., Washington, D.C. (AR 310-50).
- (d) 1 copy to CG, USSTAF.
- (e) 1 copy to the Commanding General of the Air Force or Air Service Command of which the individual tried is a member.

-10-

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

35-3

(USSTAF Regs 35-3 cont'd)

- (f) 1 copy to the officer exercising immediate general court-martial jurisdiction over the command.
- (g) 1 copy to the commanding officer of the Wing of which accused is a member.
- (h) 2 copies to the commanding officer of the squadron, detachment or other unit of which the individual tried is a member.
- (i) 1 copy to the president of the special court-martial.
- (j) 1 copy to the individual tried.
- (k) 7 copies to the commanding officer of the station at which the individual tried is in custody. Five of these copies must accompany the prisoner if he is transferred for confinement to a Communication Zone or base guard house (Par. 4 c, Cir. 73, Hq. ETOUSA, 22 June 1944).
- (l) 2 copies for file at headquarters issuing order.
- (m) 1 copy to the Finance Officer of the Command or comparable unit of which accused is a member.
- (n) 1 copy to the local Finance Officer.
- (o) Any additional distribution required by proper authority for deterrent effect, or deemed necessary to insure that the sentence will be carried into execution.

(3) Classification. Copies of orders, which are to be bound with the record and those which are to remain in the official files of the issuing headquarters, will be complete and will be classified as may be necessary in each case. All other copies will be published with sufficient classified material omitted (and indicated by blanks) to permit their classification, if classified at all, as RESTRICTED. Ordinarily this will be done by the omission of place names.

19. Distribution of General Court-Martial Orders. The distribution of general court-martial orders will include, in addition to that required by AR 310-50, AR 615-300, and other regulations and directives, the following:

a. 3 copies to Commanding General, ETOUSA (Par. 4 b, Cir. 114, Hq. ETOUSA 25 November 1944; SOP 35, Hq. ETOUSA, 16 July 1944).

b. 1 copy to Commanding General, USSTAF.

c. Any additional distribution required by proper authority to insure that the sentence is carried into execution.

20. Morning Reports. a. General. With respect to the new form of Morning Report (WD AGO Form Nos. 1 and 2, 1 July 1943), each of the three copies is an "Original record" within the meaning of paragraph 116 a, HCM, from which an authenticated extract copy may be made. The result is that the custodian of any one of the three copies (the commanding officer, or in his absence, the acting commanding officer of the reporting unit; the unit personnel officer; and The Adjutant General) is the official custodian of the Morning Report and, as such, authorized to authenticate an extract copy thereof (Sec. 395 (18), Bull. JAG, March 1944; Ltr. W.D. 12 May 1944, File: AGO-F, 330.33, Subject: "Morning Report"). In this

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

35-3

RESTRICTED

(USSTAF Page 35-3, cont'd)

connection, an assistant personnel officer or Adjutant has no authority to authenticate an extract copy as custodian. If the latter is the unit personnel officer, he should sign the authenticating certificate in that capacity (Mil. Justice Cir. No. 9, BOTJAG, ETO, 14 December 1944).

b. Form and Contents of Extract Copy. Extract copies of Morning Reports should include any signature or initials appearing thereon, which means the name of the officer who signed the Morning Report on the date or dates referred to in the extract copy (Mil. Justice Cir. No. 9, above). See Section IV, Cir. 119, Hq. ETOUSA, 12 December 1944 for persons authorized to sign Morning Reports.

21. Specific Offenses and Suggested Specifications. a. Unlawfully Carrying Weapons (A.W. 96) (1) Concealed Weapons. See Form 130, page 254, MCM.

(2) Other Weapons.

In that \_\_\_\_\_, did, at \_\_\_\_\_, on or about \_\_\_\_\_, wrongfully and in violation of paragraph 3, Sec. II, Circular 35, Hq. ETOUSA, 29 March 1944 (or any later directive that may be issued), carry a weapon, viz, a knife with a blade longer than three inches (or other weapon to be described) during his off duty hours among the civilian population.

b. Security and Censorship Violations (A.W. 96). (1) Divulging Information Contrary to Security Regulations.

In that \_\_\_\_\_, did, at \_\_\_\_\_, on or about \_\_\_\_\_, wrongfully and unlawfully mention (disclose or discuss) in the presence of \_\_\_\_\_ (identify unauthorized person or persons), information useful to the enemy and prejudicial to the security of the Armed Forces of the United States, viz: \_\_\_\_\_.

(2) Statements and Correspondence Contrary to Censorship Regulation.

In that \_\_\_\_\_, did, at \_\_\_\_\_, on or about \_\_\_\_\_, wrongfully and in violation of Circular 33, Hq. ETOUSA, 21 March 1944, as amended by (cite applicable amendment) (or any later directive that may be issued), include in a letter addressed to \_\_\_\_\_ and place said letter in the mail (or cause said letter to be placed in the mail) for transmission to said addressee, information useful to the enemy (or affecting the security of or good relations with an ally of the United States), as follows: (insert portions of letter violating pertinent provisions of Par. 9, Cir. 33, Hq. ETOUSA, 21 March 1944, or any later directive that may be issued).

c. Unauthorized Sale of Articles (A.W. 96). (1) Without Payment of British Taxes.

In that \_\_\_\_\_, did, at \_\_\_\_\_, on or about \_\_\_\_\_, wrongfully and unlawfully sell to \_\_\_\_\_, a person not authorized to purchase without payment of duty \_\_\_\_\_ (describe articles), value \_\_\_\_\_, on which duty had not been paid as required by laws of the United Kingdom.

(2) Resale of Post Exchange Merchandise.

In that \_\_\_\_\_, did, at \_\_\_\_\_, on or about \_\_\_\_\_, wrongfully and in violation of paragraph 13 d (1), AR

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

35-3

(USSTP Regs 35-3 cont'd)

210-65, 1 June 1944 (or any later directive that may be issued), resell to \_\_\_\_\_ (describe merchandise) previously purchased at retail in an Army exchange.

d. Offenses Involving Motor Vehicles (A.W. 96). (1) When a person takes and uses a Government vehicle without authority and does not intend to deprive the Government permanently of the vehicle, he should be charged with an offense in violation of A.W. 96 instead of being charged with an offense in violation of A.W. 94 as would be proper if there were intent to deprive the Government permanently of the property. Unauthorized use of Government vehicles may be punished to the same extent as larceny under A.W. 93 or 94, and is considered a serious offense which must be eliminated in this Theater. An appropriate specification for the offense in violation of A.W. 96 is as follows:

In that \_\_\_\_\_, did, at \_\_\_\_\_, on or about \_\_\_\_\_, wrongfully take and use without proper authority a certain motor vehicle, to-wit: \_\_\_\_\_ (describe vehicle), property of the United States, of a value of more than \$50.00.

(2) Unauthorized transportation of civilians.

In that \_\_\_\_\_, being the driver of a motor vehicle, property of the United States intended for military use, did, at \_\_\_\_\_, on or about \_\_\_\_\_, wrongfully and in violation of Section VI, Pamphlet, Hq. ETOUSA, 24 January 1944, File AG 451/2 PubGC, Subject: "Maintenance and Operation of Motor Vehicles" (or any later directive that may be issued), transport in said vehicle \_\_\_\_\_, a civilian.

(3) Drunken Driving.

In that \_\_\_\_\_, did, at \_\_\_\_\_, on or about \_\_\_\_\_, wrongfully and unlawfully drive a motor vehicle while under the influence of intoxicating liquor.

(4) Negligent driving.

In that \_\_\_\_\_, did, at \_\_\_\_\_, on or about \_\_\_\_\_, wrongfully and negligently operate a motor vehicle, to-wit: \_\_\_\_\_ (insert description of motor vehicle) by driving it (describe briefly the facts upon which negligence is based).

e. Self-Harming. Personnel suspected of self-inflicted wounds will be processed in the manner prescribed by Circular 122, Hq. ETOUSA, 18 December 1944 or any later directives which may be issued on the subject. See Form No. 162, App. 4, MCM, for specification.

f. Trafficking in Currencies. Current Theater directives relative to circulating, importing or exporting currencies will be strictly enforced. (See Ltr., Hq. ETOUSA, 23 September 1944, File AG: 121 OpGA; Ltr., Hq. ETOUSA, 22 November 1944, File AG 121 OpGA; Ltr., Hq. ETOUSA, 12 September 1944, File AG 400.13, OpGA). Offenses may be punished as violations of A.W. 96.

g. Carnal Knowledge of Female Under the Age of 16 Years (A.W. 96). No maximum sentence is fixed for this offense (Par. 104 c, MCM), and the statutes of foreign countries do not have any application to U.S. Army courts-martial and do not in any way limit the punishment that may be imposed (Military Justice Cir. No. 3, BOJAG, 11 August 1943). Carnal Knowledge of a female under

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SC-3

(USSTAF Rom 35-3 cont'd)

RESTRICTED

the age of 16 years - so called statutory rape - is not a minor offense, and charges alleging such offenses will be forwarded before trial to the officer exercising immediate general court-martial jurisdiction over the command. It is the policy of the Theater Commander that all such charges be disposed of by trial before general courts-martial (4th Ind., Hq. ETOUSA, 7 July 1944, File AG 201-Schools, Arthur (Enl) MPA-GA). An appropriate specification is as follows:

In that \_\_\_\_\_, did, at \_\_\_\_\_, on or about \_\_\_\_\_, wrongfully and unlawfully have carnal knowledge of \_\_\_\_\_, a female under the age of 16 years.

b. Indecent Assault. Careful consideration should be given to adding to each set of charges alleging an assault with the intent to commit rape in violation of A.W. 93, an additional charge alleging an indecent assault in violation of A.W. 96. Such an offense is punishable by a maximum sentence of dishonorable discharge, total forfeitures and confinement at hard labor for 5 years, not in a penitentiary (GM ETO 571, Leach). An appropriate specification is as follows:

In that \_\_\_\_\_, did, at \_\_\_\_\_, on or about \_\_\_\_\_, wrongfully and indecently assault \_\_\_\_\_, a female person, by \_\_\_\_\_.

i. Misuse of Buildings, Their Contents and Other Property on the Continent. Appropriate disciplinary action will be taken in all cases of looting, pillage, theft, unnecessary damage to or illegal or unauthorized use, occupation of or entry upon property (Ltr., Hq. ETOUSA, 14 November 1944, File AG 007 OpEE, and directives referred to therein). Such offenses are punishable under the 96th Article of War. Specifications appearing in App. 4, ROM, may be altered as required to fit particular facts.

j. Damage to Historical Monuments, Works of Art, Archives, etc. Unit commanders on the continent will take appropriate action to protect the United States against unwarranted charges of damage and exaggerated claims for compensation for damage to European monuments, works of art, archives, etc., and disciplinary action will be taken when necessary (Ltr., Hq. Com. Zone, ETO, 29 September 1944, File: AG 014.1 OpEE, Ltr., Hq. Com. Zone, ETO, 1 October 1944, File AG 014.1 OpEE). Such offenses are punishable under the 96th Article of War.

k. Traffic in Works of Art. The sale, transfer and export of works of art and other cultural material in Germany is prohibited. In furtherance of this purpose, military personnel in occupied German territory will not purchase or otherwise traffic in such objects (Letter, Supreme Headquarters, AEF, 21 November 1944, File AG 014.1-1 (Germany), GMP-AGM). Appropriate disciplinary action will be taken against offenders.

l. Mailing of Explosives, etc. The mailing of explosives, firearms capable of being concealed on the person, poison, narcotics, and intoxicating beverages, unless in accordance with the rules and regulations prescribed by the Postmaster General, is prohibited by statutes which prescribe fines and imprisonment for violations thereof (18 U.S.C. 340, 361). Appropriate disciplinary action will be taken against persons subject to military law who violate these statutes.

-14-

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

30-5

(USCIB Reps 30-3 cont'd)

m. Entering "Off Limits" Place. Entering an area, establishment or place which has been declared "Off Limits" by proper authority is an offense in violation of the 96th Article of War, the maximum punishment for which is confinement at hard labor for six months and forfeiture of two-thirds pay per month for a like period (Sec. 454 (1) Bull. JAG, November 1944). An appropriate specification is as follows:

In that \_\_\_\_\_, did, at \_\_\_\_\_, on or about \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_\_\_, wrongfully enter \_\_\_\_\_ (describe or specify location) (an area) (an establishment) (a place) duly (posted) (designated by proper authority) as "Off Limits" to military personnel of his organization.

22. Trial of Civilians by Court-Martial. a. United Kingdom. Courts-Martial have jurisdiction over all civilian employees, either employed directly by the Army or by contractors engaged in the prosecution of work for or the furnishing of material or supplies to the Army but it will not be exercised with respect to civilian employees in the United Kingdom who are not citizens or nationals of the United States unless such employees entered into the employment outside the United Kingdom (Letter BOJAG, ETOUSA, 21 December 1942, Subject: "Jurisdiction of United States Army Court-Martial over Civilian Employees in the ETO").

b. On the Continent. Offenses committed by civilian employees on the continent other than violations of job rules and conditions of employment will be dealt with in the following manner:

(1) Employees subject to the Articles of War.

(a) British and US nationals and other non-indigenous employees by either courts-martial or military courts at the discretion of the Commander having jurisdiction.

(b) Indigenous employees - where military necessity requires, either by courts-martial or military courts; otherwise by local courts. The cases where military necessity shall be deemed to exist shall include all those in which the offender appears to have violated an Administrative Enactment of the Military Administration.

(2) Employees of the United States Forces not subject to the Articles of War - where military necessity requires, by military courts; otherwise by local courts. The test for military necessity shall include that set out in paragraph (1) (b), above (SCP No. 29, "Civilian Labor", Hq. ETOUSA, 26 May 1944).

c. Crews of Vessels. While in this Theater, crews of Army transports are subject to court-martial jurisdiction of the U.S. Military authorities and, under certain circumstances, members of crews of United States merchant ships may be brought to trial before military courts. However, no seaman will be brought to trial before any military court until trial in his particular case has been expressly authorized by the headquarters exercising immediate general court-martial jurisdiction over the command. Decision by the headquarters exercising immediate general court-martial jurisdiction with respect to trial will be in conformity with letter, Hq. ETOUSA, 7 June 1944, File: AG 250.4/1 OpJA.

d. Investigation and Records of Trial. In view of the fact that the

-15-

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

35-3

RESTRICTED

(USSTAF Regs 35-3 cont'd)

jurisdiction and punishment adjudged by military courts may be challenged by civilians so tried and result in claims against the Government, no charges against a civilian will be referred to a special or general court-martial until after a thorough investigation has been made, as required by A.W. 70 and Par. 35 a, MCI. All pertinent evidence to the jurisdiction of courts-martial over a civilian tried before any military court will be included in the record of trial by general and special courts-martial, and attached to the charge sheet in summary court-martial trials (Sec. 402 (10a), Bull. JAG, Dec. 1942).

e. Sentences. (1) Fines and Forfeitures. Civilians tried by court-martial pursuant to A.W. 2, subparagraph (d), may not, upon being found guilty, be sentenced to forfeit any part of their pay other than pay due or to become due the accused from the United States Government. When it is the desire of a court-martial to impose monetary punishment on a civilian, the sentence will impose a fine and not a forfeiture, with the exception that forfeiture may be imposed as to pay due or to become due the accused from the United States Government. Inferior as well as general courts-martial have authority upon conviction of civilians to impose a fine instead of a forfeiture as punishment. Furthermore, a sentence imposing a fine may, at the same time impose confinement in the alternative upon failure to pay the fine, at the rate of one day for so many dollars of the fine remaining unpaid (Sec. IV, Cir. 175, W.D., 30 July 1943).

(2) Forms of Sentence. In order to avoid unnecessary confinement of civilians as a means of enforcing the payment of fines imposed upon them by courts-martial, sentences should be in such form as to permit the payment of fines at a future date or in instalments. Appropriate sentences are given below.

(a) Summary Court Sentences.

To pay to the United States a fine of \$\_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_ 194\_\_\_\_, and if such fine is not so paid on said date, to be confined at hard labor at such place as the reviewing authority may direct until such fine is so paid, but not more than 30 days.

(b) Special Court Sentence (When Lesser Fine is Imposed and it is Desired that the Fine be Paid in Instalments).

To pay to the United States a fine of \$\_\_\_\_\_, payable in instalments as follows: \$\_\_\_\_\_ on 194\_\_\_\_, etc., and in the event any such instalment is not so paid on said date, to be confined at hard labor at such place as the reviewing authority may direct, until such instalment is so paid, but not more than \_\_\_\_\_ days (or months), for the failure to pay any one such instalment, and in all not more than six months.

(c) General Court-Martial Sentence. Sentences imposed by a general court-martial should conform in principle to the above forms.

(3) Limitations of Punishment. The limitations on punishment prescribed by paragraph 104, Manual for Courts-Martial, U.S. Army, 1928, and those upon the powers of inferior courts found in Articles of War 13 and 14, though not binding as a strict matter of law upon courts sentencing civilians, should be observed in such cases as general rules subject to such exceptions as the courts may deem warranted in special circumstances (Sec. IV, Cir. 175, W.D., 30 July 1943).

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

35-3

(USDAF Regs 35-3 cont'd)

23. Storage of Records of Trial. a. Where sentences have been entirely executed or remitted, original special courts-martial records and copies of summary courts-martial records which are not immediately required may be shipped from the office of the Staff Judge Advocate of the commander exercising immediate general court-martial jurisdiction to the AG, Inactive Records Branch, U.S. Army c/o RTO, Banbury, Oxon, England in accordance with Sec. I, Cir. 121, Hq. ETOUSA, 16 December 1944.

b. Where sentences have been entirely executed or remitted, original summary court-martial records which are not immediately required, may be transferred from the summary court-martial record of the appointing commander and shipped to the AG, Inactive Records Branch, U.S. Army, c/o RTO, Banbury, Oxon, England in accordance with Sec. I, Cir. 121, Hq. ETOUSA, 16 December 1944.

24. Court-Martial Forms. Requisitions for court-martial forms should be submitted to the Publications Branch, AGO, at the headquarters exercising immediate general court-martial jurisdiction over the command.

25. Legal Advice and Assistance for Military Personnel. The officers of the Judge Advocate General's Department on duty at this headquarters and at subordinate headquarters of this command, are available to render legal advice and assistance to all personnel of this command, as contemplated by W.D. Circular 74, 16 March 1943, as amended by W.D. Circular 73, 17 February 1944. Such legal advice and assistance will not extend to appearance in courts of the United Kingdom or on the continent or to the preparation of any pleadings or papers in connection with such court proceedings. The authority of Army officers to administer oaths, take acknowledgments, etc., and the forms for use in each of the several states are prescribed in War Department publications (Sec. 472 (2), Bull. JAG, January 1943; Cir. 419, WD, 26 October 1944).

By command of Lieutenant General SPANTZ:

OFFICIAL:

HARRIS F. SCHERER,  
Colonel, AGO,  
Adjutant General.

E. P. CURTIS,  
Brigadier General, U.S.A.,  
Chief of Staff.

DISTRIBUTION: E (plus 100 eye J.)

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

REMOVALS  
FROM TACTICAL AIR FORCE (TAF) 374

1-8-3

22 January 1945

SUBJECT: Excerpts from D Cir 450 reference line of Duty Entries.

TO: G-1s and G-2s, All Units, First Tactical Air Force (TAF), APO 374, U.S. Army.

1. Transmitted herewith for your information and file are pertinent excerpts from D Cir 450, "for Department, dated 2 December 1944, reference line of Duty entries in General Order 450, as amended in particular.

2. General Distribution has not as yet been made in this Theater, and it was deemed advisable to forward this information only as a preliminary.

3. Compliance with attached circular is directed.

By command of Major General:

*J. J. ...*  
J. J. ...  
Colonel, USA,  
Adjutant General.

1 Incl: Extract D Cir 450, 2 December 1944.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Cir. 458

CIRCULAR

Washington, 25, D.C., 2 Dec 1944

No. 458)

### ARTICLE

Effective until 2 June 1946 unless sooner rescinded or superseded

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY.—Leading provision of AR 42-1005 and P 345-41<sup>1</sup> the instructions contained in this Circular will be followed in determining line of duty.

1. Line of duty for disease or injury.

b. Basic provision for determining line of duty.—(1) Disease or injury that a militarized person contracts or sustains while in the active military service of the United States will be presumed to have been incurred in line of duty unless there is substantial evidence to show that such disease or injury—

- (1) occurred under circumstances indicating the gross negligence of the individual's misconduct or willful neglect; and unless it is established by a fair preponderance of evidence that such misconduct or willful neglect was the proximate cause of the disease or injury (d below).
- (2) occurred while the individual was absent from duty without official permission (e below).
- (3) occurred as the result of the individual's outside activities, not of a class authorized or encouraged by the Government (d below).
- (4) existed prior to the individual's current active service, unless not aggravated in the service (c below).

d. Misconduct or willful neglect.

- (1) General.—The following diseases and injuries, or the effects directly attributable to them, shall be considered, unless otherwise stated, to have resulted from disease or injury: (a) Diseases and injuries resulting from the performance of duty; (b) Diseases and injuries resulting from the performance of duty; (c) Diseases and injuries resulting from the performance of duty; (d) Diseases and injuries resulting from the performance of duty; (e) Diseases and injuries resulting from the performance of duty; (f) Diseases and injuries resulting from the performance of duty; (g) Diseases and injuries resulting from the performance of duty; (h) Diseases and injuries resulting from the performance of duty; (i) Diseases and injuries resulting from the performance of duty; (j) Diseases and injuries resulting from the performance of duty; (k) Diseases and injuries resulting from the performance of duty; (l) Diseases and injuries resulting from the performance of duty; (m) Diseases and injuries resulting from the performance of duty; (n) Diseases and injuries resulting from the performance of duty; (o) Diseases and injuries resulting from the performance of duty; (p) Diseases and injuries resulting from the performance of duty; (q) Diseases and injuries resulting from the performance of duty; (r) Diseases and injuries resulting from the performance of duty; (s) Diseases and injuries resulting from the performance of duty; (t) Diseases and injuries resulting from the performance of duty; (u) Diseases and injuries resulting from the performance of duty; (v) Diseases and injuries resulting from the performance of duty; (w) Diseases and injuries resulting from the performance of duty; (x) Diseases and injuries resulting from the performance of duty; (y) Diseases and injuries resulting from the performance of duty; (z) Diseases and injuries resulting from the performance of duty.

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

A finding that the disease, injury, or death is the result of misconduct is proper and sustainable only when it has been established by a fair preponderance of evidence that misconduct was the proximate cause of such condition. (By "proximate" cause is meant the moving or direct cause.) When misconduct is only the contributing cause, the disease, injury, or death cannot be held to be the result of misconduct. See "Line of Duty," Dig. Op. JAG. 1912--40, Sec. 220.46.

(3) Venereal diseases.

- (a) General.--Syphilis, gonorrhea, chancroid, lymphogranuloma venereum, and granuloma inguinale, classified as venereal diseases (AR 40-210), will not be considered to have been incurred through misconduct, unless the individual involved has failed to comply with the existing Army Regulations requiring him to report and receive treatment for such disease. Absence from regular military duty for more than 1 day because of such disease, when determined to have been incurred through misconduct will be considered within the purview of AR 107 which provides for "making good" time lost. The line of duty will be recorded in such instance as "LD: No. AR 107". (AR 107 is applicable to enlisted personnel only; for officers the statement will be "LD: no". See (2) (b) above.) (paragraph (2) (b) not available at this time.) The provision of "making good" time lost will extend only for the period for which the patient was treated on an "excused from duty" status (whether in hospital or quarters) because of the venereal disease, provided the venereal disease was the primary cause of admission. (This applies though the patient might have been, at the same time, treated on an "excused from duty" status for some concurrent disease or injury.) If the venereal disease was not the primary cause of admission, the provision of "making good" time lost applies only to the extra period of treatment (whether in hospital or in quarters) on an "excused from duty" status due to the venereal disease, after the primary or any other concurrent disease or injury, for which the patient has been admitted has terminated. If the individual involved complies with the existing Army Regulations, requiring him to report and receive treatment for such disease, the line of duty will be determined as for any other disease, except that the factor specified in paragraph 1b (2) will not apply; that is, if the individual contracted the disease while in the service, line of duty will be recorded "LD: Yes," provided none of the varying factors, specified in paragraph 1b, other than the factor set forth in (3) thereof, is involved. If the hospitalized individual contracted the venereal disease prior to his entrance into the service, the line of duty will be recorded "LD: No, "TD," provided the disease was not aggravated by the service. The line of

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

duty for cases of parais, trichomoniasis, and other conditions that are unmistakably the result of venereal infections will be the same as that of their primary venereal infections.

- (4) Cases treated on duty status.--The line of duty for a disease or injury resulting from misconduct, when treated on a duty status will be recorded "No, misconduct." Neither forfeiture of pay nor "making good" time lost in involved in such cases.

\* \* \* \* \*

3. Recording line of duty.

\* \* \* \* \*

d. manner of reporting line of duty.

Conditions responsible for line of duty: No.

- |   |                  |
|---|------------------|
| (1) Misconduct -----  | No, AR 35-1140   |
| Diseases, as distinguished from injuries, directly attributable to intemperance use of alcoholic liquor or habit-forming drugs.                           |                  |
| (2) Misconduct -----  | No AR 107        |
| (A) Injuries due to intemperate use of alcoholic liquor or habit-forming drugs.   |                  |
| (b) Venereal diseases, if the person in service does not comply with the Army Regulations requiring him to report and receive treatment for such disease. |                  |
| (c) All other misconduct, except that specified above.  |                  |
| (3) Misconduct -----  | No, "No subject" |
| Diseases or injuries resulting from misconduct when treated on a duty status.   |                  |
| (4) Occurred during absence from duty without official permission, provided no misconduct was involved.   | No.              |
| (5) Occurred as the result of the individual's outside activities, not of a nature authorized or encouraged by the War Department.                        | No.              |
| (6) Existed prior to entry in service and were not approved by the service (AR 35).   | No. 107.         |



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

For officers, the line of duty will be reported "D, No."

By order of the Secretary of War:

G. C. HADWELL,  
Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:

EDWARD F. MCGUIRE  
Lieutenant General  
Acting The Adjutant General

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
UNITED STATES STRATEGIC AIR FORCES  
IN EUROPE  
Office of the Commanding General

24 January 1945

GENERAL ORDERS)

NO.....8)

SECTION

AWARDS OF THE BRONZE STAR MEDAL\*\*\*\*\* I

AWARD OF THE PURPLE HEART\*\*\*\*\* II

ATTACHMENTS OF GENERAL ORDERS\*\*\*\*\* III

I. Under the provisions of Army Regulations 600-45, 22 September 1943, and Circular #32, Hq European T of Ops, US Army, 20 March 1944, the BRONZE STAR MEDAL is awarded to the following named Officers and Enlisted Personnel:

CHARLES L. CULP, O-349130, Lieutenant Colonel, Army Air Forces, United States Army. For meritorious service in connection with military operations from 10 March 1944 to 23 June 1944.

PORTER T. FRIZZELL, O-563051, Captain, Army Air Forces, United States Army. For meritorious service in connection with military operations from 13 November 1942 to 1 December 1944.

MILDEN A. ALPHE, O-573971, First Lieutenant, Army Air Forces, United States Army. For meritorious service in connection with military operations from 5 February 1944 to 20 November 1944.

ANNE W. TINGES, L-302132, First Lieutenant, Signal Corps, United States Army. For meritorious service in connection with military operations from 27 August 1944 to 24 September 1944.

JOSIELEE VEST, W-759764, Second Lieutenant, Army Nurse Corps, United States Army. For meritorious service in connection with military operations from April 1944 to October 1944.

JAK D. ANSTRONG, 14058354, Technical Sergeant, Army Air Forces, United States Army. For meritorious service in connection with military operations from January 1944 to December 1944.

JOHN HOLMARST, 12017995, Technical Sergeant, Army Air Forces, United States Army. For meritorious service in connection with military operations from 1 November 1942 to 1 July 1944.

GEORGE V. MARTIN, 37278388, Staff Sergeant, Army Air Forces, United States Army. For meritorious service in connection with military operations from November 1943 to December 1944.

LANDIS W. SMITH, 12051716, Staff Sergeant, Army Air Forces, United States Army. For meritorious service in connection with military operations from 1 March 1944 to 1 December 1944.

-1-

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

GENERAL ORDERS #6, 24 January 1945 cont'd

THEODORE L. DORFMAN, 12053103, Sergeant, Army Air Forces, United States Army. For meritorious service in connection with military operations from January 1944 to December 1944.

ALBERT R. SCHWARZ, 16078461, Sergeant, Army Air Forces, United States Army. For meritorious service in connection with military operations from March 1944 to December 1944.

JOHN H. SULLIVAN, 32064717, Sergeant, Army Air Forces, United States Army. For meritorious service in connection with military operations from August 1944 to December 1944.

WILLIAM J. LYNCH, 12026148, Sergeant, Army Air Forces, United States Army. For meritorious service in connection with military operations from January 1944 to December 1944.

SAMUEL W. TAYLOR, 39129063, Sergeant, Army Air Forces, United States Army. For meritorious service in connection with military operations from 29 March 1944 to 9 December 1944.

FRANCES E. JOHNSON, A-903191, Sergeant, Women's Army Corps, United States Army. For meritorious service in connection with military operations from September 1943 to December 1944.

II. Under the provisions of Army Regulation 600-45, 22 September 1943, and Circular #32, Hq European T of Opns, US Army, 20 March 1944, the PURPLE HEART is awarded to the following named Officer:

GEORGE BIJUR, O-905489, Major, Army Air Forces, United States Army. For wounds received as a result of enemy action 4 October 1944.

III. So much of General Orders No. 78, this headquarters, dated 14 October 1944, as awards the PURPLE HEART to IRVEN J. CHAMBERS, 37140015, Staff Sergeant, Army Air Forces, United States Army, for wounds received as a result of enemy action 21 September 1944, is revoked.

So much of General Orders No. 97, this headquarters, dated 11 December 1944, as awards the SILVER STAR to JOHN B. MEAD, O-733073, Captain, Army Air Forces, United States Army, for gallantry in action against the enemy on 5 May 1944, is amended to read: "an ONE LEAF CLUSTER is awarded for wear with the SILVER STAR previously awarded."

So much of General Orders No. 99, this headquarters, dated 13 December 1944, as reads "CARL KAYSER, O-2044565, First Lieutenant", is amended to read "CARL KAYSER, O-2044565, First Lieutenant."

By command of Lieutenant General SPAMTZ:

OFFICIAL: HARRIS F. SCHERER,  
Colonel, AGC,  
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION: D  
(plus 2 cys ea individual above  
1 cy 201 file ea 0 above). - 2 -

E. P. CURTIS  
Brigadier General, U.S.A.,  
Chief of Staff

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

C-C-2

24 January 1945

In reply  
refer to:  
210.711

SUBJECT: Short Leaves on the Continent.

TO : Commanding General, XII Tactical Air Command  
Commanding General, 42nd Bomb Wing  
Commanding Officer, 86th Air Depot Group  
Commanding Officer, 88th Service Group  
Commanding Officer, 91st Service Group  
Commanding Officer, 912th Service Group  
Commanding Officers, All Separate Units, First Tactical Air Force (Prov)

1. Letter, this Headquarters, file and subject same as above, dated 8 January 1945, is recalled.

2. Pursuant to authority contained in Message T 05861, U. S. Strategic Air Forces in Europe (Main), dated 1 December 1944, and Message T 05886, U. S. Strategic Air Forces in Europe, dated 18 January 1945, this Headquarters will be allotted bed space in the Paris area for leave personnel from time to time. This bed space will be allocated to addressees, as received, under a parole authorization. No personnel will be granted leave under the provisions of this letter by addressees until notified of quotas by this Headquarters.

3. Leaves in the Paris area will be of no greater than forty-eight (48) hours duration plus travel time for personnel requiring less than ten (10) hours travel time to the Paris area and of no greater than sixty (60) hours plus travel time for personnel requiring more than ten (10) hours travel time.

4. The accommodations when allotted to the addressees may be used for combat crew personnel or non-combat personnel. However, priority should be given to combat personnel. No non-combat personnel, presently stationed far enough to the Paris area who can be given privileges of day time passes from 0600 hours to 2400 hours will be given forty-eight (48) or sixty (60) hour passes in the Paris area.

5. In arranging for the dispatch of personnel for leave, you are authorized to deal directly with the Ninth Air Force Liaison Officer at the Seine Base Section who is Major Rufus P. Todd, located at the Central Registration Bureau, at the American Express Building, at the corner of Auber and Verite, West Side of Place d'Opera, Paris, France, and who may be reached by telephone at Opera 9305 through Paris Military Exchange.

6. Personnel on pass will report to Major Todd immediately upon arrival in the Paris area which arrival will be after 1000 hours and before 1800 hours.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Attn, this HQ, subj: Short Leaves on the Continent, file 210.711, 24 January 1948, cont'd.

7. Strict compliance with the existing directives of the theater commander, pertaining to the activities of military personnel in the Paris area, is directed.

8. In the implementation of this program, you will be held responsible for furnishing the necessary transportation and insuring removal from the Paris area of all personnel at the expiration of their leave time. The greatest possible economy of transportation will be exercised.

9. Attached is suggested form to be used in writing orders and suggested form of pass to be used.

By command of Major General ROTCH:

*Philip H. Wainger*  
PHILIP H. WAINGER  
Lt Col, AGC,  
Asst Adj General

2 Incls:

- Incl 1 - Form for Orders.
- Incl 2 - Form of Pass.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

FORM FOR WRITING ORDERS

HEADQUARTERS  
409TH BOMBARDMENT GROUP (L)

220.711

APO 140, U. S. Army,  
1 November 1944

SUBJECT: Leave in Paris.

TO : Major RICHMOND P. TODD, Ninth Air Force Liaison Officer, Central  
Registration Bureau, American Express Bldg, West Side Place L'Opera,  
Auber & Scribe, Paris, France.

1. Captain RICHARD M. BILLS, 0798034, 642nd Bombardment Squadron, is  
appointed Commanding Officer of the following named officers and enlisted men  
for the trip to Paris, during the stay in Paris, and return to this station.  
He will keep all passes in his possession until approved by Ninth Air Force  
Liaison Officer. He will inform all personnel that PX rations may be secured in  
the Paris area only on presentation of a PX ration card. All personnel are held  
strictly accountable to him for their conduct while on this leave.

2nd Lieut	THOMAS B. SMITH	0759517	640th Bomb Sq
2nd Lieut	HERBERT O. LAGG	0750111	640th Bomb Sq
S/Sgt	RAY BRADY	36449859	640th Bomb Sq
Sgt	WERY A. WITK	14130367	640th Bomb Sq

2. On arriving in Paris the officer in charge will report to Central  
Registration Bureau, American Express Bldg, West Side Place L'Opera, corner  
of Auber and Scribe. The rest of the party will remain in the trucks. Officer  
in charge will SIGN IN immediately upon arrival and present three (3) copies of  
this letter.

3. At 1400 hours, 3 November 1944, Captain BILLS will assemble all  
personnel listed above, call roll and sign out at 1430 hours. The trucks to  
return his party to home station will be parked across the street from the  
American Express Building at 1500 hours.

4. Captain BILLS will report to Group Headquarters upon return from Paris  
and turn in ALL PAPERS, his copy of this letter, and report any violations of  
discipline, or any other irregularity that may have occurred.

By order of Colonel FORD:

/s/ John H. Mullinax,  
/t/ JOHN H. MULLINAX,  
Captain, Air Corps,  
Adjutant

Incl #1

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

FORM OF PAGE TO BE USED

(UNIT)

(First) (Last) (Rank) (Rate/Grade)

a member of this unit is authorized a \_\_\_\_\_ Hour Leave/Pass

effective \_\_\_\_\_ hours \_\_\_\_\_ in Paris, France.

He will report to the Central Registration Bureau, A. T. B. Building,  
West Side Place L. Opera, corner Avenue de la Gare, on or before the date noted above.

\_\_\_\_\_ hours \_\_\_\_\_ date \_\_\_\_\_ hours \_\_\_\_\_ date \_\_\_\_\_  
(Arrived Central Registration Bureau) (Departed Central Registration Bureau)

\_\_\_\_\_   
(Commanding)

\_\_\_\_\_   
(U.S. Air Force Liaison Officer)

Incl #2

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

*first*

HEADQUARTERS  
UNITED STATES STRATEGIC AIR FORCES IN EUROPE  
Office of the Commanding General

27 January 1945

711

SUBJECT: Diarrheal Disease Outbreaks

TO : See Distribution.

1. Attention is directed to letter, this headquarters, file 430, subject "Contaminated Food", dated 12 June 1944.

2. Unit commanders will take immediate steps to determine the cause of each outbreak of diarrheal disease. In outbreaks in which food is thought to have been a causative agent, the Attending Veterinarian will be notified to assist the Station Surgeon in the investigation.

By command of Lieutenant General SPARTZ:

*[Signature]*  
HARRIS F. SCHMIDT,  
Colonel, AGD,  
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION: E

711 1st Ind V-S-3  
HEADQUARTERS, FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV), APO 374, U.S. Army. 3 February 1945.

TO: CG's and CO's, All Units, First Tactical Air Force (Prov), APO 374, US Army.

1. For compliance.

2. Outbreaks of diarrheal disease in which food is thought to have been the causative agent will be immediately reported to the Surgeon, this Headquarters, by the most expeditious method.

By command of Brigadier General SMITH:

*[Signature]*  
THOMAS G. KRONBERG,  
Major, Air Corps,  
Asst Adj General.

T  
H  
I  
S  
P  
A  
G  
E  
I  
S  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
EUROPEAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS  
UNITED STATES ARMY

RBL/WBP/wjh

APD 887  
27 January 1945

AG 311.22 Q-POS

SUBJECT: EFM and SCM Cable and Radio Service on the Continent.

TO : Commanding Generals,  
US Strategic Air Forces in Europe

\* \* \* \* \*

1. Personal cable and/or radio service is provided on the continent for US Army personnel and civilians attached to the US Army as outlined in this letter. The SCM service will be effective from 1 February 1945.

2. Incoming EFMs and SCMs received in Paris are forwarded to addressees through APO channels. Expeditionary delivery can be effected only if the APO to which the message is addressed carries the name of the addressee and his or her unit in the APO directory.

3. Outgoing EFMs (fixed text messages) to points in the United States, Hawaii and Puerto Rico may be filed with unit mail clerks, or at any APO, by prepayment of 25 francs (or its equivalent). Messages addressed to US possessions (other than Hawaii and Puerto Rico), Army or Naval addresses (mentioning a unit, APO or FPO) or foreign countries (including the United Kingdom) cannot be transmitted. Each EFM will be printed or typed in block capital letters to include:

- a. APO code address of sender
- b. Addressee's full name and address
- c. Selected text numbers, not to exceed three
- d. Complete signature of sender (nick names not permitted)

e. Sender's identification (not to be transmitted) to include name, rank, ASN and APO number.

4. Outgoing SCMs (sender's composition messages) to the United States, Puerto Rico, Hawaii, Canada and the United Kingdom may be filed at any French PTT Office (except those located in suburbs and small villages) including commercial transmitting agencies, prepaid at the international fixed rate schedule. Conditions of acceptance for the filing of messages are:

- a. The complete message, address, text and signature must be printed or typed in block capital letters.
- b. The sender's APO code address and service indication (i.e., LC, NLT or ELT) must appear in the preamble of the message.
- c. Addressee's name and address must be given in full, under these conditions:

- 1 -  
RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

- (1) Messages may be addressed only to individuals.
- (2) Abbreviations in addresses are not permitted, and the state or province must follow the city of address in messages to the US and Canada. Apart from London, messages to the United Kingdom require the office of destination to be followed by the initials "UK".

d. The text will be written in plain language, free composition in either English or French.

e. Complete signature of sender (nick names not permitted)

f. Messages must be from US Army personnel or civilians attached to the US Army, and identity card or tags may be required to prove military status. If the sender cannot deposit the message in person, it may be given to another member of the US Army, whose identification may be required.

5. The provisions stated herein are supplemental to and will in no way affect existing arrangements in operation within the 6th Army Group.

6. Censorship of all messages will be effected at each cable and radio terminus prior to overseas transmission.

By command of General EISENHOWER:

s/ R. B. LOVETT  
t/ R. B. LOVETT  
Brigadier General, USA  
Adjutant General

1st Ind

311.22

HQ, US STRATEGIC AIR FORCES IN EUROPE, APO 633, US ARMY, 31 January 1945

TO: See Distribution.

For your information and guidance.

By command of Lieutenant General SPAATZ:

J. B. GORDON,  
Colonel, AGD,  
Asst Adj Gen.

DISTRIBUTION: E

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (FROV)  
APO 374

C-P-6

200.6

27 January 1945.

SUBJECT: Battle Participation Credit.

TO : CG's & CO's, All Units, First Tactical Air Force (Frov).

1. Reference is made to letter Headquarters, European Theater of Operations United States Army, subject: "Announced Battles and Campaigns Within the European Theater of Operations", file AG 37C OpGn, dated 7 October 1944.

2. In compliance with instructions received from Headquarters, European Theater of Operations United States Army, requests for Battle Participation Credit submitted pursuant to letter indorsement this headquarters, dated 5 January 1945 to above mentioned correspondence which do not include the required information and data as outlined below will be returned for substantiating data.

3. It is desired that the Commanding Officer of each eligible unit submit a letter of request for each campaign for battle participation credit for that unit or detachments thereof. Include specific inclusive dates and the exact physical position of the unit, by geographical location or map coordinates, in the battle zone.

4. In the case of wings and higher organizations, in addition to the information required by paragraph 3, data will be included indicating the exact number or percentage of personnel that actually took part in the operations.

5. It is not desired that credit be sought for an entire unit upon the basis of the participation of a limited number of members thereof, unless the unit as a whole may be considered to be eligible under the provisions of paragraph 12, AR 260-10, C 13, 1943.

6. In those cases where eligibility for battle participation credit cannot be established either for an entire unit or for detachments thereof, but where individual members thereof are eligible under the provisions of paragraph 7b (2), Section I, WD Circular No. 195, 1944, unit commanders are authorized to make the necessary entries authorizing battle participation credit in the personnel records of the individuals concerned.

7. Attention is invited to letter, Headquarters, European Theater of Operations, United States Army, subject: "Individuals Entitled to Battle Participation Credit," file AG 20016 OpGn, dated 30 December 1944; and letter, Headquarters, United States Strategic Air Forces in Europe, subject: "Battle Participation Credit," file 200.6, dated 16 November 1944, for guidance in the proper method of entering Battle Participation Credit in the personnel records of eligible individuals.

8. Requests for battle participation credit will be submitted so as to reach this headquarters not later than 15 February 1945.

By command of Major General ROYCE:

*Neil M. Blitzer*  
NEIL M. BLITZER  
Lt. Col., AGD  
Asst Adj General.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

RESTRICTED  
NO DOWNS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (Prov)  
APO 374

29 January 1945

SUBJECT: Punishment of Deserter.

TO : CO's and CO's, All Units, First Tactical Air Force (Prov)

1. Private x x x x, Co, x x, x x x Infantry, was tried by general court-martial for desertion in order to avoid hazardous duty and found guilty.
2. He was sentenced to be shot to death by military. The sentence was approved and will be executed this week.
3. This is published for the information of the personnel of this command.

By command of Brigadier General BAVILL:

*T. J. Brogan*  
T. J. BROGAN  
Colonel, AGD  
Adjutant General

TO BE FORWARDED TO ALL BUILT IN SO. 503

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

F-2-4

29 January 1945

In reply refer  
to 421

SUBJECT: Retention of B-4 Bags by Ground Officers.

TO : Commanding Generals, and Commanding Officers, All Units First  
Tactical Air Force (Prov), APO, 374, U.S. Army.

1. Reference is made to letter, Headquarters, United States Strategic  
Air Forces in Europe, dated 24 January 1945, Subject: "Class 13 Flying  
Clothing and Equipment," 801000000001.

2. The instructions contained in reference letter are amended, per  
authority contained in teletype message, Headquarters United States Strategic  
Air Forces in Europe, reference number AF-04116, dated 29 January 1945, with  
respect to withdrawal of Bag Assembly, Flyers, type 1-1. Ground Officers are  
permitted to retain B-4 Bags in their possession until suitable substitute  
becomes available at Quartermaster's Sales Stores.

3. It will be satisfactory for each station to retain fifty (50) B-4  
Bags in unit supply for the purpose of temporary loan to enlisted men while  
on furlough.

By command of Brigadier General SAWILL:

THOMAS G. SAWILL  
Major, Air Corps  
Asst Adj General.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (FACV)  
APO 374

C-H7-13

201.61

30 January 1945

SUBJECT: Efficiency Reports.

TO : Commanding Generals and Commanding Officers, All Units this Air Force.

1. Transmitted herewith in sufficient numbers for accomplishment on all officers in your organization, are work-sheet copies of the revised W.D., A.C.O. Form No. 67, "Efficiency Report." These forms are to be used only as work-sheets and will not be completed and forwarded as the finished copy.

2. The present forms are distributed so that the final efficiency reports may be prepared rapidly and correctly. Their judicious use will obviate any necessity for the rendition of hasty, invalid or unjust reports. Each item of W.D., A.C.O. Form #67, must be considered carefully and the officer reported on should be considered as an individual rather than as a member of a homogeneous group. Advance preparation on the work-sheets will permit rapid transcription onto the final forms when received by you.

3. Efficiency Reports prepared on the inclosed work-sheets and transmitted to this headquarters for indorsement will be returned to the originating unit. Only in instances in which the re-assignment of the reporting officer will negate the possibility of accomplishing the efficiency report on the corrected forms, may the report be submitted on the accompanying work-sheets in accordance with the instructions given in AR 600-125.

By command of Brig. Gen. SWILL: *J. J. Brogan*

T. J. BROGAN,  
Colonel, AGO,  
Adjutant General.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
AGO 374

N-1

31 January 1945.

SUBJECT: Maintenance and Operation of Motor Vehicles.

TO : CG's and CO's, All Units, First Tactical Air Force (Prov).

The following extract from Changes No. 92, dated 15 November 1944, to Pamphlet, Hq, European T of Opns, US Army, subject, same as above, 24 January 1944, is published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

2. Sec XLIV is amended to read:

- \*1. US Army vehicles may be left unattended only under one or more of these conditions:
  - \*a. Sedans, when the doors are locked.
  - \*b. When under the immediate surveillance of guards, or military or civilian police.
  - \*c. During the time actually required by the driver to report arrival.
  - \*d. When immobilized by locking of the steering wheel (by means of padlock and chain) or the transmission shift lever.

\*Supersedes Par 1h, Changes No 7, 17 Apr 1944.

\*2. Military parking facilities will be utilized wherever possible. When a military installation is not available, officers on official business may utilize parking facilities at hotels, local police stations or police garages.

\*3. US Army vehicles will not be immobilized through the removal of rotors or other parts by military or civilian personnel.

By command of Brigadier General SAVILLE:

*T. J. Brogan*  
T. J. BROGAN  
Colonel, AGD  
Adjutant General

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

AG 704

31 January 1945

SUBJECT: Non Battle Casualty Reports.

TO : All Commands, all units, this Air Force.

1. The following letter is being sent to all Commands, all units, this Air Force, as above, 25 January 1945, is subject to your information and compliance:

a. It has been found in the past that Non Battle Casualty Report, FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE Form # 2, is received in the Headquarters with certain items left blank.

b. Such reports require verification; consequently additional correspondence is necessary.

c. In view of this it is requested that all paragraphs of subject form be completed.

d. In the event a negative answer is appropriate, the word "none" will be written therein. Particular attention is invited to paragraph 12, (1) and (e) of subject form in that respect.

e. In the event any of the required data is unknown at the time of submission of the report, such remark will be made in the appropriate paragraph, and a supplemental report submitted at earliest possible date.

By command of Brigadier General C. W. H. L.:

DISTRIBUTION:

1. 1st TACAF  
2. 1st TACAF  
3. 1st TACAF

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (FROV)  
APO 374

C-HV-13

201.61

30 January 1945

SUBJECT: Efficiency Reports.

TO : Commanding Generals and Commanding Officers, All Units this Air Force.

1. Transmitted herewith in sufficient numbers for accomplishment on all officers in your organization, are work-sheet copies of the revised W.D., A.G.O. Form No. 67, "Efficiency Report." These forms are to be used only as work-sheets and will not be completed and forwarded as the finished copy.

2. The present forms are distributed so that the final efficiency reports may be prepared rapidly and correctly. Their judicious use will obviate any necessity for the rendition of hasty, invalid or unjust reports. Each item of W.D., A.G.O. Form #67, must be considered carefully and the officer reported on should be considered as an individual rather than as a member of a homogeneous group. Advance preparation on the work-sheets will permit rapid transcription onto the final forms when received by you.

3. Efficiency Reports prepared on the inclosed work-sheets and transmitted to this headquarters for indorsement will be returned to the originating unit. Only in instances in which the reassignment of the reporting officer will negate the possibility of accomplishing the efficiency report on the corrected forms, may the report be submitted on the accompanying work-sheets in accordance with the instructions given in AR 600-185.

By command of Brig. Gen. SWILLER:

*T. J. Brogan*  
T. J. BROGAN,  
Colonel, AGO,  
Adjutant General.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
MFO 374

L-SC-1

2 February 1945

293.7

SUBJECT: Graves Registration.

TO : CG's and CO's, All units, First Tactical Air Force (Prov).

1. Each organization will submit to this headquarters a complete list of all deceased personnel with the following information:

NAME RANK SERIAL NO. PLACE OF BURIAL PLOT ROW GRAVE

This information may be extracted from copies of QMC Form No. 1 -GRS, Report of Burial.

2. This data is necessary to bring the records of the Graves Registration Officer of this headquarters up to date and it is important that all units insure the reports are accurate in all details

3. Future Reports of Burial on deceased personnel of this command will be forwarded to the unit of the deceased through this headquarters. This same procedure will govern for the copy of Inventory of Effects Form of effects found upon the body by Graves Registration personnel.

4. In such cases when the Graves Registration Company forwards the QMC Form 1 - GRS, Report of Burial, directly to the unit, the unit shall immediately forward information as noted in Par. 1 to this headquarters - marked "Attention - Graves Registration Officer".

By command of Brigadier General SAVILLE:

*Thomas G. Kronberg*  
THOMAS G. KRONBERG  
Major, Air Corps  
Asst Adj General

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

C-C-7

In reply  
refer to:  
210.3

2 February 1945

SUBJECT: Report on Warrant Officers.

TO : Commanding Generals and Commanding Officers, All Units,  
First Tactical Air Force (Prov).

1. The following report on Warrant Officers will be submitted so as to reach this headquarters not later than 15 February 1945:

- a. Total number of Warrant Officers authorized.
- b. Number of Warrant Officers, Junior Grade, assigned, by MOS (using only the MOS's shown in paragraph 6c(2), Army Regulations 610-15, dated 15 September 1944).
- c. Number of Chief Warrant Officers assigned, by MOS (using only the MOS's shown in paragraph 6c(2), Army Regulations 610-15, dated 15 September 1944).
- d. Number of Warrant Officers assigned who are presently occupying a T/O vacancy of a commissioned officer.
- e. All Warrant Officers in excess of authorized strength will be reported by name, grade, ASN, race, MOS (using only the MOS's shown in paragraph 6c(2), Army Regulations 610-15, dated 15 September 1944) and principal duty assignment.
- f. T/O or Manning Table, and date under which unit is organized.

By command of Brigadier General SAVILLE:

IRIL H. MATZEP  
Lt Col, AGD  
Asst Adj General

1 Incl:

Incl 1 - MOS's shown under  
par 6c(2), AR 610-15,  
15 Sep 44.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

WOS'S SHOWN UNDER PAR 6c(2), 10-15  
15 September 1944

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UN-  
CLASSIFIED

WARRANT OFFICER CLASSIFICATION		MILITARY OCCUPATIONAL SPECIALTY	
No.	Title	SSN	Title
1	Administrative-clerical, general.	2600	Administrative assistant.
2	(Not used.)		
3	Administrative-clerical, auditing and accounting.	6110	Auditing officer.
4	(Not used.)		
5	Administrative-clerical, Judge Advocate General's Department	2601	Administrative assistant, legal.
6	Administrative-fiscal	6102	Exchange accounting officer.
7	Administrative-supply, general	6201	Finance officer, disbursing.
8	Administrative-supply, Air Corps	4000	Supply officer, general.
9	Administrative-supply, Signal Corps	4902	Technical supply officer, air.
10	Administrative-supply, Medical Corps	4400	Signal Supply Officer.
11	Administrative-supply and clerical, Ordnance Department.	4490	Medical Supply Officer.
12	Technician specialist-aviation, weather	4411	Supply officer, administrative.
13	Technician specialist-aviation, photography.	8219	Weather officer.
14	(Not used.)	8502	Aerial photographic officer.
15	Technician specialist-aviation, engineering.	4823	Aircraft engineering officer.
16	Technician specialist-aviation, armament.	4822	Armament and chemical officer.
17	Technician specialist-aviation, bombsight.	4825	Bombsight maintenance officer.
18	(Not used.)		
19	(Not used.)		
20	Technician specialist-motor transport.	0600	Motor transport officer.
21	Technician specialist-motors, Ordnance Department.	4805	Automotive maintenance and repair officer.
22	Technician specialist-topographic, Corps of Engineers	7915	Topographic engineer.
23	Technician specialist-munitions, Ordnance Department, armament machinist.	4813	Ordnance maintenance service officer.
24	(Not used.)		
25	Technician specialist-munitions, Ordnance Department, ammunition.	4514	Ammunition supply officer.
26	Technician specialist-munitions, Chemical Warfare Service.	4500	Chemical supply officer.
27	Technician specialist-signal communication, general.	0200	Communications officer.
28	Technician specialist-signal communication, Air Corps.	0200	Communications officer.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HOS's shown under par 6a(2), AR 610-15,  
dd 15 Sep 44, Cont'd.

WARRANT OFFICER CLASSIFICATION		MILITARY OCCUPATIONAL SPECIALTY	
No.	Title	SSN	Title
29	Technician specialist-signal communication, Field Artillery	0200	Communications officer.
30	Technician specialist-tank	0606	Track vehicle maintenance officer.
31	Technician specialist-signal communication, cryptographic, Signal Corps.	0224	Message center officer, cryptographic.
32	Technician specialist-reconnaissance, Coast Artillery Corps.	1183	Reconnaissance and survey officer.
33	Technician specialist-aircraft transport.	0632	Pack officer.
34	Technician specialist-parachute maintenance.	4820	Parachute maintenance officer.
35	Technician specialist-maritime.	0820	Master or mate.
36	Technician specialist-maritime engineer.	0823	Marine engineer.
37	Technician specialist-signal communication, electronics.	0145	Radar maintenance and repair officer.
38	Administrative-cost accountant.	6131	Price analyst.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

FIRST REPORTING OFFICE (PROV)  
APO 374

K-C-4

471.  
SUBJECT: Restricted Ammunition.

3 February 1945

TO : Commanding General, XII Tactical Air Command, APO 374, US Army.  
Commanding General, First French Air Corps.  
Commanding General, 42nd Bomb Wing, APO 374, US Army.  
Commanding Officer, 83rd Service Group, APO 374, US Army.  
Commanding Officer, 310th Service Group, APO 374, US Army.  
Commanding Officer, 312th Service Group, APO 374, US Army.  
Commanding Officer, 1926th Ordnance Ammunition Company, APO 374, US Army.

1. The following list gives the latest available information on the restriction or regrading of Ordnance Ammunition in use in this theater. Disposition on these lots of ammunition should be made as indicated.

ITEM	LOT NUMBERS	DISPOSITION
<u>1. BOMBS</u>		
<u>a. 500# G.P.</u>		
(1) AN-M64, 500# Corp B loaded	IOP-10-1 IOP-10-2 NOP-30-5	Suspension lifted-return to issue and use.
(2) AN-M64a1, 500# Corp B loaded	NOP-32-1 NOP-45-1 NOP-45-2 IOP-9-1 IOP-9-2 IOP-9-3 IOP-9-4 IOP-9-5 IOP-9-6	Suspension lifted-return to issue and use.
(3) AN-M64, 500# Corp B2 loaded	NOP-30-2 31-7 31-8	Segregate and mark <u>For High Altitude Bombing Only.</u>
<u>b. 1000# G.P.</u>		
(1) AN-M65, 1000# Corp B2 loaded	NOP 26-1, 26-2 27-6	Segregate and mark <u>For High Altitude Bombing Only.</u>
(2) AN-M65, 1000# Corp B loaded.	NOP-27-8	Suspend from issue and use and return to ammunition depots for replacement.
(3) AN-M65a1, 1000# Corp B loaded.	NOP-49-1	Suspension lifted-return to issue and use.

- 1 -

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

ITEM	RESTRICTED LOT NUMBER	RECOMMENDED DISPOSITION
c. 2000# G.P.		
(1) AN-166, 2000# Corp B loaded	NOP-34-3 NOP-35-8	Suspension lifted-return to issue and use.
2. CLUSTER FLAG BOB.		
a. 14, 100#		
(1) 14, 100#	BOP-1-30h	Remove suspension and return to service for issue and use
(2) 14, 100# w/fuze. 10h.	BOP-1-32	Suspend from issue and use and return to ammunition depots for replacement.
b. 14h, 500#	LS-25-35, LS-25-34 LS-25-53	Suspension lifted-return to issue and use.
c. 14h, 500#	LS-30-3, -30-31, LS-30-86	Suspension lifted-return to issue and use
d. AN-ML1, (100-1n) w/fuze AN-110h1	BOP-3-14	Suspended from issue and use. Return to depot for replacement.
3. FUZE, BOB, NOSE.		
a. AN-M103		
(1) AN-M103	PL-9-15534-1 to -14 incl. 23- 22205-1 to -21 incl. IOP 2- 23202-3 to -6 incl. 2-23262- 14 to -39 Incl. 2-23202-42 to -55 Incl. IOP 2-23204-1 to -30 Incl. IOP 17-23207-1 to -5 Incl. IOP 4-32214 to -10 Incl. PL-52882-1.	Withdraw from issue and use pending special instructions from ASC WSTAF. All fuzes of these type lots on hand at stations should be returned to ammunition depot for replacement.
(2) AN-M103	4-23214-37	Inspect for unserviceability due to moisture in container Return defective fuzes to ammunition depots for replacement.
(3) AN-M103	IOP 2-10, SOP 3-84, 3-86, 3-88, IOP 17-23207-27, IOP-217	100% inspection prior to operational use. Defective fuzes to be returned to ammunition depot for replacement.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

- 2 -  
RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

ITE	LOT NUMBER	RECOMMENDED DISPOSITION
b. M103	Pa 2717-1 to -6 Inc. 5189-1 to incl instructions from USC USSTAF. All -2 Incl. 6284 fuzes of these lots should be returned to -1 to -2 Inc. ammunition depots for replacement. 3-6285-1 to -22 Inc. 1-6286-1 to -24 Inc. 7348-1, 8135-1 to -5 Inc. 8-15534-1 to -29 Inc., 24-22205-1 to -10 Inc., 2-23202- 1, 2-23202-7 to -13 Inc., 2-23202-40 to -41 Inc., 2-23204-1 to -2 Inc., 4-23214-1 to -3 Inc., 4-23214-22.	Withdraw from issue and use pending spec- Inc. 5189-1 to incl instructions from USC USSTAF. All -2 Incl. 6284 fuzes of these lots should be returned to -1 to -2 Inc. ammunition depots for replacement. 3-6285-1 to -22 Inc. 1-6286-1 to -24 Inc. 7348-1, 8135-1 to -5 Inc. 8-15534-1 to -29 Inc., 24-22205-1 to -10 Inc., 2-23202- 1, 2-23202-7 to -13 Inc., 2-23202-40 to -41 Inc., 2-23204-1 to -2 Inc., 4-23214-1 to -3 Inc., 4-23214-22.
c. T-33	Pa 131-1, 131-2	Restricted for use with glide bombs only and not for low level bombing. Delay varies from 3-1/2 to 11 secs. although boxes are marked 8 to 11 seconds.
d. FUZE, BOMB, TAIL.		
a. M106	All lots.	Suspend from issue and use. Return all fuzes to ammunition depots.
b. AN-M100 series.		
(1) AN-M100.1	APD 1-23202-18, -19, Inspection of fuzes in accordance with -56, -57-75, -85, USSTAF Ammunition and Ordnance Memo. -137, 149, SC 1-9, #3-50, 23 Feb. 1944. 1-10, 30P 1-2, 1-3, 1-4.	
(2) AN-M100.1	Pa 9-23310-89	Suspend from issue and use and return to ammunition depots for replacement.
(3) AN-M101.1	SC-25, Pa-9-23310-102	100% inspection required to determine if stationary gear is fixed to stationary gear carried. Defective fuzes should be returned to ammunition depots for re- placement.
(4) AN-M101.1	Pa 9-23310-31, -45 -102, -103, -104, -105, -106, -107.	Inspection of fuzes in accordance with USSTAF Ammunition and Ordnance Memo. #3-50, 23 Feb. 1944.
e. M113	Pa-25-21	Suspend from issue and use and return to ammunition depots for replacement.

- 3 -  
RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

CO

RESTRICTED

CO

ITEM	LOT NUMBER	RECOMMENDED DISPOSITION
d. 111241 w/PO, M16A1, 8-15 sec. delay	PA-117-22 PA-117-24 PA-117-25 PA-117-27 PA-117-29 PA-135-1 PA-135-9	Suspended from issue and use. Return to depot for replacement.
e. 111341 w/PO M16A1 8-15 sec. delay.	PA 121-3 PA 121-7 PA 121-13 PA 121-14 PA 121-15 PA 121-1	Suspended from issue and use. Return to depot for replacement.

#### 5. PRIMER DETONATORS.

a. M14 (.01 sec. delay) 17-22647-6 100% inspection for improperly machined threads. Return defective items to ammunition depots for replacement.

#### 6. AIRCRAFT MACHINE GUN. AND CANNON AMMUNITION.

a. Caliber .50.

(1) Cart. AP, Cal..50  
12.

FA 634-734 Inc. Suspend from combat use. Should be in-  
FA 736-767 Inc. selected for split necks and used for  
RE 5006-5481 training only. Defective cartridges  
Inc. SI 7000- should be returned to ammunition depot  
3441 Inc. for replacement.  
SI 3551-3601 Inc.  
SI 9201, 9208, 9211,  
9212.  
LC 12030  
LC 12117-12728 Inc.  
U 16000-16276 Inc.  
U 16278, 16279, 16283,  
16286, 16290, 16292,  
16295, 16305  
77 18000-18416 Inc.  
DM 20000-20013 Inc.  
DM 20015-20159 Inc.  
H 29000-29002 Inc.  
IK 31000-21041 Inc.  
77A 22000-22092 Inc.  
KS 30000-30086 Inc.  
KS 30088  
KS 30090-30117 Inc.  
KS 30119-30136 Inc.  
KS 30138-30139, 30144,  
30149.

- 4 -  
RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

ITEM	LOT NUMBER	RECOMMENDED DISPOSITION
(2) Cart. 47, Cal. 50 12	TL 735 DE 20004	Regrade to grade "3" and return to ammunition depots for replacement.
(3) Cart. 47, Cal. 50, 12	129022	Regrade to Grade "1G".
(4) Cart. 47, Cal. 50, 12	TL 13262	Regrade to Grade "1C".
(5) Cart. 47, Cal. 50 18 Remack	TL-L-82323 TL-L-82326	Remove suspension and return to service for training only.
(6) Cart. 47, Cal. 50, 18 Remack.	TL-L-13262	Remove suspension and return to service. (No grade change).
(7) Cart, Inc, Cal. 50, 11	FA 1-136 Inc. U 16000-16132 Inc. U 16134, 16136, to ammo. depots for replacement. 16, 165, 1C 12000-12199 1C 12286 DE 20000-20156 Inc.	Suspend from combat use. Inspect for split necks and use for training only. Defective cartridges should be returned to ammunition depots for replacement.
(8) Cart, Inc, Cal. 50, 11	RA 5600-5609 Inc.	Regrade from "1C" to "1G".
(9) Cart, Inc, Cal. 50 12	RA 5600-5609 Inc. 5546- 5572 Inc. 5574-5576 Inc. 5584	Regrade from "1C" to "1G".
(10) Cart, Tracer, Cal. 50, 11	SL 8421 SL 8447	Regrade to Grade 3, Return to depot.
(11) Cart, Tracer, Cal. 50, 12	FA 1-7 Inc.	Suspend from combat use, Inspect for split necks and use for training only. Defective cartridges should be returned to ammunition depots for replacement.
(12) Cart, Tracer, Cal. 50, 11	SL 8461 SL 8435 DE 20159	Regrade to grade "3" and return to ammo. depots for replacement.
(13) Cart, Tracer, Cal. 50, 11	SI-1-31299, 31566, 81567, 81571, 81573 thru 81575 1577 thru 81580 81582 thru 81586 81604 thru 81635	Data cards incorrectly marked "H10", change to read "H1".
(14) Cart, Ball, Cal. 50, 12	SL 7146	Return to service for issue and use in grade "1C".

- 5 -  
RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

ITEM	LOT NUMBER	RECOMMENDED DISPOSITION
(15) Cart, Ball, Cal. 50, M2	SL 7044	Suspend from issue and use. Return to depot.
(16) Cart, Ball, Cal. 50, M2	M1 29144	Suspension lifted. Return to issue and use
<b>b. 20 mm</b>		
(1) Shell, fixed, practice Mk 1, for M1 & M2. W. L. 50422		Suspend from issue and use and return to ammunition depots for replacement.
(2) Cart, HE/I, 197 w/fuze PD T71E4	KOP-31-M1	Suspend from issue and use and return to ammunition depots for replacement.
<b>c. 37 mm</b>		
(1) Shell, fixed, HE, 154 w/fuze 156	5212 KOP 3-1951-7	Suspend from issue and use and return to ammunition depots for replacement.
(2) Shell, Fixed, practice, 155.1, w/fuze inert 156, w/tracer, for 154.2	LOP-19-24 -19-25 -19-26	Suspend from issue and use and return to ammunition depots for replacements.
<b>d. Fuzes, 37 mm</b>		
(1) P.D. 155	PA-1-434-4	Suspend from issue and use and return to ammunition depots for replacement.
(2) P.D. 154.1 w/booster 120.1	KOP 2-6965-44	Suspend from issue and use and return to ammunition depots for replacement.
(3) 155, T & SQ. w/booster 121.1	SNC-12-9	Suspend from issue and use and return to ammunition depots for replacement.
(4) 155.1 T & SQ	PA-177-3	Suspend from issue and use and return to ammunition depots for replacement.

#### 7. GROUND WEAPONS, AMMUNITION,

##### a. Shell, Shot un,

(1) Shell, shot un 12 ga.	WCC 11-11-10	Suspend from issue and use and return to ammunition depots for replacement.
	12-60516-1	
	10-60516-3	
	10-60516-9	
	36717-51	
	WCC 22162	

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

- 6 -  
RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

ITEM	ITEM NUMBER	RECOMMENDED DISPOSITION
(2) Shell, shotgun, 12 ga.	LECC 36717-31 to -34 Inc. 10-60516-10 to -13 Inc. 21-60516-5, FCC 36717-48, 36717-35 FCC S-9716-3 FCC 26-14, 26019. 10-60516-18 to -19 Inc.	Remove suspension and return to service for issue and use.
(3) Shell, shotgun 12 ga.	FCC-16-60516-5	Adjust of T1-9-285 and T1-9-1285, adjust head-space. Use only in comparatively new guns in good mechanical condition.
(4) Shell, shotgun, 12 ga.	FCC 26032, 26033 26034, 26035, RL 5489, 5517, FCC 1215	Regrade to Grade "3" and return to ammunition depots for replacement.
(5) Shell, shotgun 12 gauge (No. 8 shot.)	FCC 1387	Suspension lifted and issue. Return to depot.
(6) Shell, shotgun, gauge (#7 1/2 shot)	FCC 2-40516-6	Suspension lifted. Return to issue and use.
(7) Shell, shotgun, gauge	TL-22163 TL-21162	Suspend from issue and use. Return to depot.
b. Caliber .45.		
(1) Cart, Ball Cal. .45, #1911	EC 24606-S EC 24836-XC EC 24854-XC	Regrade to Grade "1".
(2) Cart, Ball, Cal. .45, #1911	TL 22070	Regrade to Grade "2". Restricted for use in submachine gun and cal. .45 pistol only. Should not be used in revolvers.
(3) Cart, Ball, Cal. .45, #1911	RL 5209 EC 24661-S	Regrade to Grade 2. Restricted for training use only.
(4) Cart, ball,	FL 725, 939, 945, 988, 994, RL 22105 24114, 22115, RL 5323 EC 24576-S	Regrade to grade 3. Return to ammunition depots for replacement.
(5) Cart, ball, Cal. .45, #1911.	TL-22116	Suspend from issue and use and return to ammunition depots for replacement.
(6) Cart, ball, Cal. .45 #1911	EC-24561-XC	Suspension lifted. Return to issue and use.
(7) Cart, ball, Cal. .45 #1911	ECS-24853-XC	Suspension lifted. Regrade to Grade 2.

- 7 -  
RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

ITEM	LOT NUMBER	COMPLETED DISPOSITION
(8) Cart, Ball, Cal..45, 11911	WGA 22394	Regrade to Grade 3 and return to depot.
(9) Cart, Tracer, Cal..45	All lots.	Suspend from issue and use and return to ammunition depots for replacement.
c. Cal..30 Carbine		
(1) Cart, cal.30 Carbine M1	PC 26064	Regrade to grade "R"
(2) Cart, Cal.30 Carbine, M1	PC 26145	Regrade from "R" to grade "3". Return to ammunition depots for replacement.
(3) Cart, Cal..30 Carbine, M1	PC 26198	Restricted to training use only and regrade to grade "3".
(4) Cart, Cal..30 Carbine, M1, T27.	WGA 2001, 2002	Suspend from issue and use and return to ammunition depots for replacement.
d. Cal..30, Ball		
(1) Cart, Ball Cal..30, M2	WGA 22394, 22395 22644 SL 7002	Regrade to grade "13"
(2) Cart, Ball Cal..30, M2	TT 18403 WGA 22325, 22334	Suspend from issue and use and return to ammunition depots for replacement.
(3) Cart, ball Cal..30, M2	SL 7072, 7134, 72227, 7402, WGA 22507-C	Regrade to grade 3 and return to ammunition depot for replacement.
(4) Cart, ball Cal..30, M2	DM 20745 EM 28231 F. 3841	Remove suspension and return to service for issue and use.
(5) Cart, ball Cal..30, M1	FL 1515	Regrade from "1C" to "1G"
(6) Cart, ball Cal..30, M1	F. 1384, 1487	Incorrectly listed in SR-9-AM, 29 June as "12". Correct to read "11" and regrade to grade "11" priority of issue.
(7) Cart, ball, Cal..30, M2	LC 13427	Suspension lifted. Return to issue and use.
(8) Cart, ball, Cal..30, M2	SLA 91553	Suspension lifted. Return to issue and use

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

ITE	LOT NUMBER	RECOMMENDED DISPOSITION
(9) Cart, ball, Cal..30, #2	SL 081225	Suspend from issue and use and return to depot.
(10) Cart, ball, Cal..30, #2	TL 22875 TL 22876 TL 22844	Regrade to Grade 1 G
(11) Cart, ball, Cal..30, #2	SL 8068-C SL 8069-C SL 8072-C SL 081255 SL 081437 SL 081391 (repack)	Regrade to Grade 3 and return to depot.
(12) Cart, ball, Carbine IC 18100 Cal..30 #1.		Regrade to grade 3. Suspend from issue and use.
(13) Cart, ball, Carbine, PG 26394 Cal..30, #2		Suspend from issue and use. Return to depot.
e. Cal..30 Tracer.		
(1) Cart, Tracer Cal..30, #2	SL 7232	Regrade to grade 3 and return to ammunition depot for replacement.
(2) Cart, Tracer Cal..30, #1	SL 7221, 7225, 7226 TL 18045, 18105 LC 12220, 12227 DT 14442.	Regrade to grade 3 and return to ammo. depots for replacement.
(3) Cart, Tracer Cal..30, #1	TL 715	Regrade from "1G" to "1G". Return to ammo. depots for replacement or use for training only.
(4) Cart, Tracer Cal..30	TL 18310	Suspend from issue and use and return to ammunition depots for replacement.
(5) Cart, Tracer Cal..30, #1	LS 12256 SL 7248	Remove suspension and return to service for issue and use.
(6) Cart, Tracer Cal..30 and clips in bandoleers.	DT C-97731, 97741 97764	Remove suspension and return to service for issue and use.
f. Cal..30, ...		
(1) Cart. ... Cal..30 8rd clips in bandoleers.	DT C-97717	Remove suspension and return to service for issue and use.

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

- 2 -  
RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

ITEM	LOT NUMBER	RECOMMENDED DISPOSITION
(2) Cart, A.P. Cal..30 5rd clips in bandoleers	DEM C-97738 DEM C-97755	Remove suspension and return to service for issue and use.
<u>g. Cal..30, AP &amp; T</u>		
(1) Cart, Cal..30 AP & T, 250 rds. Web. belts, 4AP to 1 T.	DEM-B97732, 97734 97735, 97739, 97749, 97752, 97754, 97756.	Remove suspension and return to service for issue and use.
<u>h. Cal..30, Rifle Grenade.</u>		
(1) Cart, Rifle Grenade, F. 54 Cal..30, F3		Suspend from issue and use and return to ammunition depots for replacement.
<u>i. Cal..22</u>		
(1) Cart, Cal..22 L.M.	REM 182 R. 5007	Regrade to grade 3 and return to ammunition depots for replacements.
<u>j. MISCELLANEOUS</u>		
<u>a. Grenades</u>		
(1) Grenade #68 A.T. all Lots		Suspend from issue and use and return to ammunition depots for replacement.
(2) Detonator, grenade band #36 M	11000	Restricted from issue and use, unless operationally necessary. Return to ammunition depots for replacement.
(3) Grenade, Hand, Frag, MkII.1 (Ign. M10A3)	EM-1-39	Suspend from issue and use and return to ammunition depots for replacement.
(4) Grenade, Rifle, A.T. F9.1	GR-41h, -73, -21h, -262, -263, -386, GR-4-28	Suspend from issue and use and return to ammunition depots for replacement.
(5) Grenade, Rifle, A.T. F9.1	DOD 52705-6	Remove suspension and return to service for issue and use.
(6) Grenade, Hand, Practice, M21	E.-3-17	Suspend from issue and use and return to ammunition depots for replacement.
<u>b. Rockets.</u>		
(1) Rocket, Practice, A.T. 2136" 17.1	MC-30-31	Suspend from issue and use and return to ammunition depots for replacement.
(2) Rocket, F.E. M8.3 4.5"	GOF-11-7 -11-11	Suspend from issue and use and return to ammunition depots for replacement.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

- 10 -  
RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

TEST IC 232

<u>ITE</u>	<u>LOT NO. REQ</u>	<u>REMARKS, FIELD DISPOSITION</u>
(3) Sockets, T.E. 18.2, 1.5"	GAT-11-10	Suspend from issue and use and return to munition depots for replacement.
(4) Socket, practice ...T. 2.36" T.L.	31-3-3 34-3-10 34-4-3..	Remove suspension and return to service for issue and use.
(5) Socket, T.E., T. 2.36" 16.1	302-17.1 302-50.1 31-1-10..	Remove suspension and return to service for issue and use.
<u>C. Charge, Spotting:</u> Assembly, 11.1	4.2-14 147-23130	Suspend from issue and use and return to munition depots for replacement.
<u>D. Signals.</u>		
(1) Signal, C, Double Star 2-3, 11- 3"	TE-1-37 TE-1-38	Remove suspension and return to service for issue and use.
(2) Signal, C Double Star 2-7, 11-41	XXX 38-23162-13	Remove suspension and return to service for issue and use.
(3) Signal, C, single Star Green- 11-15	TE-7	Remove suspension and return to service for issue and use.
(4) Signal, C, Double Star 6-7, 11-11"	All Lots.	Suspend from issue and use until further notice. If necessary to use signals the following lots are acceptable: 11-2, -2-5, -2-11, -2-14, -2-16, -2-22, -2-40, -2-44, -2-54, -2-56, -2-62, -2-65, -2-67, -2-71, -2-77, -2-83, -2-85 thru -2-86, -2-91, -3-4, -4-8. 11-5-21, -5-22, -5-31, -5-32, -5-36, -5-46. 11-117-23113-21 11-134-23113-4
<u>E. Pyrotechnics</u>		
(1) Signal, C 1000, Green	11-1-6 132-23113-6 11-5-36	Suspend from issue and use. Return to Depot.

in company of Lieutenant General S. Wall:

Major, 1st Corps,  
Asst. General.



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED 4.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS  
UNITED STATES STRATEGIC AIR FORCES IN EUROPE  
Office of the Commanding General

210.68 x 220.68

4 February 1945

SUBJECT: Return of Personnel to Continental Limits of U.S.

TO : See Distribution.

1. Letter, this Hq, subject: "Return of Personnel to Continental Limits of U.S.", dated 11 November 1944, is rescinded.

2. Present War Department policy is that an officer or enlisted man who is the sole survivor of three or more sons from one family who have been killed or reported missing in action in the armed forces will be returned to the continental limits of the United States with notation made on individual personnel records, "By order of the Secretary of War this officer (or enlisted man) will not be assigned to duty outside the United States." If subject officer or enlisted man has surviving brothers or sisters outside of the armed forces, it is not sufficient evidence to warrant approval under the present policy.

3. Whenever an incident of this nature occurs in any unit under your command and the person is physically or mentally hazardous duty which would subject him to personal danger, it should be reported immediately through channels to this Headquarters. If the facts set forth are in accordance with the policy as indicated, action will then be initiated by this Headquarters to return the surviving son, officer or enlisted man, to the U.S. by first available transportation for permanent assignment near his home.

By command of Lieutenant General SPANZ:

s/ Morris F. Scherer  
t/ WILLIS F. SCHERER  
Colon 1, AGD,  
Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION: D

210.68 x 220.68

1st Ind.

C-1-4

HEADQUARTERS, FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV), APO 374, U.S.A., 15 February 1945

TO: C.G.'s and C.O.'s, All Units, First Tactical Air Force (Prov)

For your information and compliance.

By command of Brigadier General SAVILLE:

2718

*Filed in Mafyer*  
WILLIAM M. KATZMAN  
Lt Col, AGD,  
Asst Adj General

-1-

CONFIDENTIAL

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PT V)  
AFO 374

140-2  
2 Pages  
Page 1

MEMORANDUM  
NO. 140-2)

ORDNANCE

AMMUNITION SUPPLY

.....  
: SECRET :  
: AUTH: CG, 1ST TACAF :  
: DATE: 26 Feb. 1945 :  
: INIT: *Li* :  
: ..... :  
26 February 1945.

(This memorandum supersedes Memorandum  
140-2 dated 29 December 1944)

1. RESPONSIBILITY.

a. Tactical Command Headquarters and First French Air Corps are charged with establishing Station Stock Level Figures. Minimum stock levels at Tactical Stations will be a three (3) day supply, and a maximum of five (5) day supply; of all Ammunition Items. Stock level figures may be revised from time to time by the Tactical Commands. Accurate Records will be kept to insure prompt delivery for Tactical demands.

b. It is the responsibility of the Commanding Officers of the Depots, service centers, and Service Groups to procure, maintain and issue ammunition.

2. STOCK LEVELS.

a. Service centers will maintain stock levels on airdromes in accord with the levels established as provided in 1a above.

b. Organizations on airfields requiring ammunition will draw upon the Ordnance Service Team in the Service Group. Units not on airfields will draw ammunition from the nearest Ordnance Service Team.

c. Depot Stock Levels will be a minimum of five (5) days and a maximum of ten (10) days supply of units which they are servicing.

d. Service Centers will consolidate request and requisition upon the Depot servicing them. Depots will make requests by submitting status of stocks to this Headquarters.

e. Using units will draw upon the Service Team Stocks, using organizational transportation. Service Groups will draw upon the Depot utilizing Service Group transportation. Depots will not deliver ammunition.

3. REPORTS.

a. Commands will submit a consolidated expenditure report as of 1200 hours on the 10th, 20th, and last day of each month, daily expenditures for their respective commands to this Headquarters, Extension 108, between 1900 hours and 2200 hours. Anticipated expenditures for the succeeding three (3) months will be submitted on the 15th of each month.

b. Service Groups will submit a consolidated status of stocks report as of 1200 hours on the 10th, 20th and last day of each month, including all ammunition on the airstrip, including ammunition at aircraft dispersal areas. Daily changes by telephone, (Extension 108) between 1900 hours and 2200 hours. Confirmation copies will be mailed each day. "On Hand" column will be filled in daily on confirmation copy.

SECRET

Page 1

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

140-2  
2 Pages  
Page 2

(Memorandum No. 140-2, Hdqs First Tactical Air Force (Prov), dated 26 February 45)

4. AMMUNITION DUMPS.

a. Ammunition Dumps on combat stations will be operated and maintained by the Service Group. Tactical Units will not operate a separate ammunition dump. Bombs may be spotted at dispersal, but not to exceed two missions regardless of type.

5. ISSUES.

a. Issues of ammunition will be made from the depot to the Service Center upon request and from the Service Group S & F Company to the Tactical Organization.

b. Service Centers and Service Groups will telephone request to depot ammunition officers prior to physical pick up of ammunition in order to insure proper delivery.

6. ABANDONED AIRFIELDS.

a. When airfields are abandoned by units of this Air Force it is the responsibility of the Service Group Ordnance S & F Company on the field to notify the depot of such intention. The Ordnance S & F Company will accumulate all ammunition, which is not carried by the unit, in one central dump and maintain supervision until it reverts to Depot Control.

By Command of Major General WEBSTER:

2781

C. E. CHAMBERLAIN,  
Colonel, Air Corps,  
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

*T. J. Brogan*  
T. J. BROGAN,  
Colonel, AGO.,  
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:

B

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

SECRET

Page 2

-J-  
S E C R E T

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROVISIONAL)  
APO 374

SECRET  
:SECRET  
:NOV 1951  
:28 Feb 1945  
:J. J. J.

25 February 1945

GENERAL ORDERS)

PAPER 32)

BULK ALLOCATION

1. Pursuant to authority contained in letter, HQ, USAAF, dated 14 Feb 45, Subject: "Increase in Bulk Allocation (N. 30)", Headquarters and Headquarters Squadron, XII Tactical Air Command is authorized the following personnel in grades indicated:

Colonel	9
Lt Colonel	11
Major	14
Captain	20
1st Lieutenant	15
2nd Lieutenant	5
Total	74
Warrant Officer	3
Master Sergeant	8
First Sergeant	1
Technical Sergeant	20
Staff Sergeant	30
Sergeant	35
Corporal	32
Private First Class	75
Private	200
Total	273
Aggregate	273

2. The number of Colonels shown will be increased by the number of general officers who may be assigned to Headquarters and Headquarters Squadron, XII Tactical Air Command.

3. This bulk allocation is designed by the War Department's action in decreasing the bulk allocation previously authorized Army Air Forces, Headquarters Theater of Operations by the general command and increasing the bulk allocation authorized the United States Strategic Air Force in Europe by the same orders. This bulk allocation does not increase the bulk allocation under which Headquarters and Headquarters Squadron, XII Tactical Air Command is presently operating.

By command of Major General L. B. Smith:

2809

OFFICIAL:

*J. J. J.*

T. J. Brown  
Colonel, USAF  
Adjutant General

J. J. J.  
Colonel, Air Corps  
Chief of Staff

-1-

SECRET

DISTRIBUTION "A"

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (TFAF)  
APO 37th, U.S. Army.

W-0-7

11 February 1945

451.01

SUBJECT: Preventative Maintenance.

TO: Commanding Generals, Commanding Officers, All Units,  
First Tactical Air Force (TFAF), APO 37th, U.S. Army.

1. Ordnance road patrols and maintenance shops report an increasingly high percentage of vehicles immobilized on the highway because of clogged and water filled fuel systems. In cold weather, water in the fuel tends to freeze, retards the flow of fuel and results in damage to the vehicle.

2. The condition is apparently being caused by:

a. The prevalent practice of leaving the tops of jerrycans open, allowing water and foreign matter to accumulate in them.

b. Lack of preventative maintenance in servicing fuel systems.

c. Normal condensation under winter operating conditions.

3. The following corrective practices must be initiated by all unit commanders in order that this condition will not continue.

a. Jerrycan and gas container tops must be closed at all times.

b. Condensation must be kept to a minimum by keeping vehicle gas tanks as nearly full as possible.

c. Technical Manuals state that drain plugs at the bottom of fuel filters should be drained frequently. Under present conditions it is recommended that this drain plug be removed daily to drain out accumulated sediment and the filter element should be serviced every 1,000 miles or weekly whichever occurs first. The fuel pump filter bowl and screen should be cleaned once weekly to remove accumulated water and dirt which might work its way into the carburetor or fuel pump valves.

4. Ordnance shops report that a high percentage of engine failures of general purpose vehicles have been caused by exhaust pipes being pinched closed to provide a distinct hissing noise. This practice causes high back pressure in the exhaust system with resultant exhaust valve failures at low mileages. It is directed that all commanding officers inspect their vehicles at once and take necessary corrective action to eliminate this condition.

By command of Brigadier General S. V. H. B.:

*Thomas G. K. K. K.*  
THOMAS G. K. K. K.  
Major, Air Corps, C  
Asst. Adj. General

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (Prov)  
APO 374

1-A-1

6 February 1945

SUBJECT: Assignment of Attending Veterinarian.

TO : CG's and CO's, All units, First Tactical Air Force (Prov).

1. The following information is furnished in accordance with the provisions of par 13, ACH-2-10.

a. Captain Everett T. Anderson, VC, attached to this headquarters, is designated Attending Veterinarian to all units First Air Force, by authority contained in Letter, HQ U.S. Strategic Air Force in Europe, Subject: Assignment of Veterinary Officers, AL 310.3, dated 17 November 1944.

By command of Brigadier General CAVILL:

*True Animalizer*  
WILLIAM L. LATCHER  
Lt. Col., AGC,  
Asst AGC General

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

C-C-2

210.711

8 February 1945

SUBJECT: Leaves and Furloughs in Great Britain.

TO : CG's and CO's, All Units, First Tactical Air Force (Prov).

1. Pursuant to authority contained in Letter, HQ, European T of Ops, U. S. Army, file AG 210 711 x 220 711 WGA, subject as above, dated 28 January 1945, copy inclosed and messageform No. 0465, HQ, I. C. Strategic Air Forces in Europe, dated 31 January 1945, this Headquarters will be allotted a quota for the return of personnel to Great Britain for leaves and furloughs. Quota received will be allotted to addressees under separate authorization. No personnel will be granted leaves or furloughs under the provisions of this letter by addressees until notified of a quota by this Headquarters.

2. Flow of personnel to the reception camp will be controlled so as to insure that the number of personnel arriving at the reception camp in any one day will not exceed your daily quota.

3. Additional instructions for United Kingdom leave and furlough personnel are:

- a. UK Leave Reception Camp is located at Stratat, France (Coordinates 15850).
- b. Leave personnel will carry one gear and two (2) blankets.
- c. The Commanding General, District VAV, Third Air Force, APO 228, will be notified by fastest means available as to number of officers and enlisted men being shipped at time of each shipment to the UK Leave Reception Camp and estimated time of arrival.
- d. Personnel entitled to awards or decorations may secure same at Reception Camp upon presentation of authority for same.
- e. A personnel roster of each group will be forwarded and officer personnel from each shipment will be designated group commander.

4. In the implementation of this leave program, you will be responsible to insure that not over five percent (5%) of your command or organization under your command will be absent for over a twenty-four (24) hour period at any one time. You will further be held responsible for forwarding necessary transportation to and from the Reception Camp designated. The greatest possible economy of transportation will be exercised.

- 1 -

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

(Ltr, this Hq, file 210.711, subj: Leaves & Purloughs in Great Britain, dtd 8 Feb 45, cont'd.)

5. The above quota may be used for 30 bit crew personnel or non-combat personnel. However, priority should be given to combat personnel.

By command of Brigadier General SMITH:

*Thomson R. R. R.*  
for  
Lt Col, AGO,  
Asst Adj General

1 Incl:  
Incl 1 - Ltr, Hq, TFCV A,  
dtd 20 Jan 45.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

- 2 -

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS

EUROPEAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS

UNITED STATES ARMY

AG 210,711 x 220,711 BdGA

AFPO 387  
23 Jan 1945

SUBJECT: Leaves and Furloughs in Great Britain.

TO : Commanding Generals,  
\* \* \* \* \*  
US Strategic Air Forces in Europe  
\* \* \* \* \*

1. The return of personnel to Great Britain for leave and furlough is announced. Each such leave and furlough will be for a period of seven days computed from the date of debarkation in Great Britain to the date of embarkation in Great Britain for return to the Continent and may be to any appropriate point in Great Britain, as designated by the individual concerned. Individuals may designate points to be visited in Great Britain upon prior confirmation of private lodging with friends or relatives, or to points where adequate Red Cross facilities are in operation.

2. By separate communication, this headquarters will from time to time allocate to the major commanders the respective numbers of personnel, officer and enlisted, to whom they may grant leaves and furloughs in Great Britain. Due to the necessity for coordinated control of accommodations upon the granting of each leave and furlough, the local commander concerned will not designate the point in Great Britain to be visited, but will indicate "Great Britain" as the destination of the individual concerned.

3. Any partial payment required so that the individual may have sufficient funds for the duration of the leave or furlough will be accomplished at the home station or by the unit commander concerned, and partial payments during the period of the leave or furlough, except in emergencies, will not be accomplished.

4. Uniform will be as prescribed, consistent with the articles of uniform available, by the major subordinate commander concerned, conforming with Par 3c Sec II, CO 56, this headquarters, 29 May 1944, prescribing the service uniform while on pass in civilian communities. Arms will not accompany the individual. Articles of individual equipment will accompany personnel as prescribed by the Commanding General, Channel Base Section.

5. It will be the responsibility of the army commanders, based upon sub-allocations made to them by the army group commander concerned, to assemble their leave and furlough personnel at one central point for outward transportation. In order to effect maximum economy in transportation, sub-allocations to army commanders will normally be so staggered that the entire army group allocation may be collected on one day at one collecting point, thus obviating the necessity for daily shipments from the collecting points of all of the troops. In this manner, the Chief of Transportation will return incoming shipments to such central point.

6. Responsibilities for the conduct of this project are defined:

a. CG, Channel Base Section:

(1) To operate a suitable reception camp adequate for the reception, accommodation and shipment of leave and furlough personnel arriving from, and embarking for, Great Britain; and to publish to the commanders concerned the regulations for the reception and handling of such personnel.

Enclosure No. 1.

- 1 -  
RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

(2) To prepare appropriate shipping lists and embarkation tables, prior to the embarkation of the personnel for Great Britain, and to advise the CG, UK Base, in advance, of the numbers and destination of each cross-channel shipment.

(3) To provide for the exchange of currency, immediately prior to embarkation and immediately after debarkation upon return, by all leave and furlough personnel.

(4) To coordinate with the Chief of Transportation as to all movements of personnel from each reception camp, both water shipments for Great Britain and rail shipments for return to the Army collecting points.

(5) To prepare and issue to each individual the CG Combined Leave, Pass and Railway Ticket, British Army Form AF 3645 (1st) (for officers) and AF 3645C (2nd) (for enlisted personnel). The Combined Leave, Pass and Railway Ticket will be issued without charge to the individual. Prior to their issue they will be completed in full, and the destination within Great Britain inserted, as appropriate. To the extent of the available transportation and accommodations, the destination designated will be in accordance with the request of the individual concerned.

(6) To provide rations to accompany the individual, sufficient to cover the period until his arrival at the reception camp, UK Base.

(7) To provide rations to accompany the individual, upon return, sufficient to cover the period until his arrival at the Army collecting Point.

b. CG, UK Base:

(1) To establish and operate an appropriate reception camp adequate for the reception, customs check, accommodation and shipment of leave and furlough personnel debarking from, and returning to, the Continent.

(2) To make available to each such shipment, upon arrival, appropriate rail transportation to the destinations of the individuals concerned, based upon the shipping rosters previously furnished by the CG, Channel Base Section.

(3) As the Combined Leave, Pass and Railway Tickets to be furnished by the CG, Channel Base Section will provide for both inbound and outbound rail traffic within Great Britain, it will be unnecessary for the CG, UK Base, to issue warrants for the travel of such leave and furlough personnel within Great Britain. In appropriate cases, the CG, UK Base, is authorized to change the destination within Great Britain of individual leave and furlough personnel.

(4) To provide rations to accompany the individual upon return, sufficient to cover the period until his arrival at the reception camp, Channel Base Section.

c. Army Commanders:

(1) To collect at one central Army collecting point, selected in coordination with the Chief of Transportation, this headquarters, all leave and furlough personnel of the Army concerned. Personnel rosters of each such group will be prepared, and from among officers personnel of the shipment, train commanders will be designated. To effect the maximum economy consistent with the efficient operation, the daily railway rail movement of personnel will be limited to one movement per Army group, and such daily trains will alternate, as between the units concerned as prescribed by the Army group commander.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

(2) To provide rations to accompany the individual, sufficient to cover the period until his arrival at the reception camp, Channel Base Section.

d. Commanders other than Army and Army Group Commanders: Commanders other than Army and Army Group to whom allocations are made will provide transportation for the leave and furlough personnel of their commands to and from the reception camp, Channel Base Section.

e. Chief of Transportation:

(1) In coordination with the Army commanders, to provide rail transportation from each Army collecting point to the reception camp, Channel Base Section, and return.

(2) To provide water transportation from the reception camp, Channel Base Section, to the reception camp, Channel Base, and return.

6. Direct communication is authorized.

By command of General [redacted]:

s/ R. B. Lovett,  
t/ R. B. LOVETT,  
Brigadier General, USA,  
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION: A & D

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

V-D-1

8 February 1945.

SUBJECT: Issuance of Passes.

TO : See Distribution.

1. It has come to the attention of this Headquarters that unit commanders are issuing passes to personnel of their organization which permit them to be away from their stations after the prescribed hours of curfew. This practice will cease immediately.

2. The Military Police will cancel, at any time, the pass of an enlisted man which authorizes him to be away from his station after the hours of curfew. When enlisted men are apprehended by the Military Police for being in the possession of an unauthorized pass it not only proves embarrassing to the man concerned, but detracts from the time he is authorized to be away from his duties.

3. Organization commanders will determine the curfew hour in towns to which passes for men in their unit are granted and will issue passes only for times in which they may be used.

By command of Brigadier General S. VILLE:

*Thomas G. Kronberg*  
THOMAS G. KRONBERG,  
Major, Air Corps, C  
Asst. Adj. General.

DISTRIBUTION "C".

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

352.192

9 February 1945

SUBJECT: Ground Force Training Center.

TO : CG's and CO's, All Units, First Tactical Air Force (Prov)

1. Applications for the I TACTICAL OFFICER CANDIDATE SCHOOL, GROUND FORCE TRAINING CENTER are now being accepted.

2. All applications will be submitted in accordance with the provisions of Circular Number 13, Headquarters, European Theater of Operations, U. S. Army, dated 31 January 1945, and will be forwarded through command channels to the selecting authority.

3. Headquarters, III Tactical Air Command; Headquarters, 42nd Bomb Wing; and this Headquarters are authorized to make final selection of applicants to attend the school and will appoint boards of officers to examine applicants in accordance with AR 625-3.

4. Processing of applications will be expedited.

By command of Brigadier General SAWELL :

*Paul H. Matzger*

PAUL H. MATZGER  
Lt Col, AGD,  
Asst Adj General

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

C-D-3

10 February 1945

SUBJECT: Technical Publications.

TO : All Tactical Units, Service Units and Air Depot Groups, this Air Force.

1. Technical Maintenance Instruction 01-60JD-61, dated 4 October 1944, subject "Amendment to Technical Order - Reinforcement of Horizontal Stabilizer and Vertical Fin, P-51B, C and D Aircraft," is rescinded by Technical Order 01-60J-18, dated 15 January 1945.

2. Technical Maintenance Instruction 01-60JD-61A, dated 4 November 1944, subject "Reinforcement of Horizontal Stabilizer and Vertical Fin, P-51B, C and D," is rescinded by Technical Order 01-60J-18, dated 15 January 1945.

3. Technical Maintenance Instruction 01-50B-3, dated 10 January 1945, subject "Non-Compliance with Technical Order and Modification-Installation of Rubber Sheath on Microphone-Oxygen Mask," is rescinded by Technical Order 03-50B-8, dated 18 May 1945.

By command of Brigadier General C. W. HILL:

*Thomas G. Kronberg*  
THOMAS G. KRONBERG,  
Major, Air Corps,  
Asst. Adj. General.

DISTRIBUTION:  
"C"

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
EUROPEAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS  
UNITED STATES ARMY

AG 201.36 ConGA

AGO 887  
14 February 1945

SUBJECT: Maintenance of Personnel Records.

TO : Commanding General, United States Strategic Air Forces (Rear).

\* \* \* \* \*

1. War Department reports indicate that deficiencies in personnel records of men currently returned to the Zone of the Interior for discharge are seriously retarding separation procedures and creating unnecessary misunderstanding in the minds of the public. Similar deficiencies in the records of personnel returning to the United States on temporary duty for recuperation have unduly complicated the administrative problems attendant on such movements. Specific instances were cited in letter, this headquarters, dated 3 February 1945, file AG 201.36 HOGA, subject: "Deficiencies in Personnel Records of Temporary Duty Personnel".

2. The continued existence of these record deficiencies will dangerously impede redeployment personnel adjustments upon cessation of hostilities with Germany.

3. Installations serving as embarkation centers for personnel returned to the United States for immediate separation, temporary duty, or future redeployment movements, are charged with final responsibility for the completion of records. However, these installations operate under the pressure of space limitations, transportation demands, and time factors, and can effectively discharge the overall checker responsibility if, and only if, these records have been brought up to date and maintained in proper administrative condition by your units.

4. For your assistance, Record Audit Teams from the Adjutant General's Office, this headquarters, have been established to visit each Field Force and Communications Zone administrative unit. These teams will analyze records, locate specific maintenance errors, instruct personnel in the corrective procedures, and furnish you factual information on the current condition of personnel records. These teams will be given every assistance.

5. It is desired that you give the program of record perfection and maintenance your unrelenting personal attention. The desired standard of excellence can only be achieved through vigorous and continuous action by each of your unit commanders.

By command of General EISENHOWER:

s/R. B. Lovett  
t/ R. B. LOVETT  
Brigadier General, USA,  
Adjutant General.

- 1 -  
RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

1st Ind.

313.2

NO, US STRATEGIC AIR FORCES IN EUROPE, APO 633, US ARMY, 20 February 1945.

TO: See Distribution.

1. USSTAF Regulations 80-10, 5 August 1944, as amended, represents policy of this headquarters in support of basic communication. Proper maintenance of personnel records will be considered a constant responsibility of all unit personnel sections and will be deemed a permanent special subject for administrative inspectors and inspectors general.

2. The Record Audit Terms noted in par 4 above will not be available to Air Force Units.

By command of Lieutenant General SP. ATZ:

J. E. CUDEN,  
Colonel, AGD,  
Asst. Adj. Gen.

DISTRIBUTION: E (less Eighth and Ninth Air Forces)

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

- 2 -  
RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

R E S T R I C T E D

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

C-T-2

210.711

15 February 1945

SUBJECT: Leaves and Furloughs in Great Britain.

TO : CG's and CO's, All Units, First Tactical Air Force (Prov).

1. Reference is made to Letter, Headquarters, European Theater of Operations, United States Army, File AG 210.711 x 220.711 d.d., subject same as above, dated 23 January 1945; and Letter, this Headquarters, File and subject same as above, dated 8 February 1945.

2. Where the words "Commanding General, Channel Base Section" appear in the above cited letters, they will be changed to read "Commanding General, Normandy Base Section".

By command of Brigadier General SAWYER:

*Richard M. Sawyer*  
RICHARD M. SAWYER  
Lt Col, USA,  
Asst Adj General

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

- 1 -

R E S T R I C T E D

0712

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO

C-11-4

220.68

16 February 1945

SUBJECT: Return of Listed Personnel to Zone of Interest.

TO : C. L. [redacted] [redacted], All Units, First Tactical Air Force (Prov)

1. In order to clarify the procedure for return of personnel to the United States, the following provisions are set forth for information and guidance.

a. Personnel returning from non-flying enlisted status with a minimum of eighteen (18) months overseas service shall be given priority attention in being returned to the United States, with the exception of non-flying enlisted personnel who are in the United States, dated 14 December 1944.

b. Personnel returning to the United States is authorized only on the basis of the provisions of Circular 111, Section VI, 13 Circular 111, 13 Circular 111, 13 Circular 111, upon approval of the Director Commander. In connection therewith, as set forth in part 5, Section VI, of Circular 111, Bureau of Military Operations, U.S. Army, 11 March 1944, all such personnel will be returned to the United States, U.S. Army, Bureau of Military Operations, U.S. Army, to which they are assigned with the recommendation of the appropriate command and service personnel in detail for person recommending such return, to whom address, and HQ of the individual making such application. Each such request will be accompanied by all available supporting evidence (including Red Cross report). In addition, the applicant will submit an affidavit listing the family members of the applicant living in the vicinity and stating the ability or inability of each to support the situation as well as a statement as to the individual's personal and financial material differences in the situation. No application will be forwarded if the type of case which is not considered as complying with the provisions of Circular 111, Section VI.

c. In addition to the provisions of Circular 111, the return of flying personnel to the Zone of Interest will be approved only if the individual is eligible to such case as directed by the Director Commander, All Units, First Tactical Air Force.

Approved by Director, First Tactical Air Force:

*Paul H. Matye*  
Lt. Col., AGD,  
APO [redacted]

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

C-M-4

220.01

17 February 1945

SUBJECT: Classification Reports.

TO : C.G.'s and C.O.'s, All Units, First Tactical Air Force (Prov)

1. It is desired that a monthly report containing the following information for organizations assigned to your command be forwarded to reach this Headquarters not later than the 6th day of each month:

- a. Number of Forms 20 reviewed by Classification Specialists to obtain correct reporting based on complete and accurate records and the reduction of improper classification and malassignment to a minimum.
- b. Number of enlisted men interviewed to determine proper classification or assignment.
- c. Of the total enlisted men interviewed:
  - (1) Number found to be improperly classified.
  - (2) Number found to be malassigned.
- d. Number of enlisted men recommended for appearance before a Reclassification Board.
- e. Number of enlisted men reclassified by Board action.
- f. Number of cases where consideration for upward reclassification was recommended to Commanding Officer.
- g. Number of upward reclassifications actually approved by Commanding Officer.
- h. Any recommendations or suggestions to facilitate the operation or utilization of classification in this command.

2. Reports will be forwarded through command channels and consolidated by commands prior to submission to this Headquarters.

3. The first report will be for the month of March and will be forwarded to reach this Headquarters by 6 April 1945.

By command of Brigadier General SAVILLE:

*Neil M. Mitzger*

NEIL M. MITZGER  
Lt. Col., AGD,  
Asst Adj General.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROVISIONAL)  
APO 374

X-P-1

18 February 1945

SUBJECT: Report of Orchestras.

TO : See Distribution.

1. This headquarters has frequent occasion to assist Special Service Officers in the procurement of bands for dances at their installations. It is therefore essential that this headquarters have in its possession at all times a complete and accurate list of all dance bands and orchestras within the First Tactical Air Force.

2. It is requested that your headquarters submit a report of bands and orchestras within your Command, as follows:

<u>Name of Band</u>	<u>Orgn</u>	<u>OIC</u>	<u>Instrumentation</u>	<u>No. of Pieces</u>	<u>Status</u>
					(Formative or Active)

3. This report will be submitted so as to reach this headquarters not later than 5 March 1945.

By command of Brigadier General SAVILLE:

*Thomas G. Kronberg*  
THOMAS G. KRONBERG,  
Major, Air Corps,  
Asst. Adj. General.

DISTRIBUTION: "P"

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
UNITED STATES STRATEGIC AIR FORCES  
IN EUROPE

370.5

20 February 1945

SUBJECT: Procedure for Return of Individuals.

TO : Commanding General, 1st Tactical Air Force, APO 374, U.S. Army

1. Reference is made to letter, this same subject, dated 29 June 1944, which stressed the necessity for proper processing of records of individuals, at the unit level.

2. Individuals are continuing to arrive at reinforcement depots without required records, or with records incompletely completed. The importance of this phase of administration is brought to your attention, and it is desired that increased efforts be made to insure compliance with all directives relating to procedure for return of individuals.

3. Current instructions (pertinent to units) governing procedure for return of individuals are contained in the following publications:

a. PRE, 16 Aug 44, WD AGO 370.5, "Procedure for Return of Individuals"; and Supplement No. 1 thereto dated 23 Dec 44.

b. ETC Cir 110, 1944.

(1) Amended by ETC Cir 125, 1944.

(2) ETC Cir 110 invokes WD Cir 200, 1944, but the list of equipment for personnel returning to US, will be as in the ETC Cir.

c. ETC Cir 124, 1944.

4. The CG, 70th Reinforcement Depot, is authorized to return incomplete records to the unit for completion, detain the personnel at the depot; or to return personnel to the unit, when necessary, in connection with records and equipment.

By command of Lieutenant General SPANZ:

s/ Walter Frawley  
t/ MAJ: SPANZ  
1st Lt, Air Corps  
Acting Asst Adj Gen

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

370.5

1st Inf.

0-1-4

HEADQUARTERS, FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV), APO 374, U.S. Army, 27 February 1945.

TO: G.O.'s and C.O.'s, All Units, First Tactical Air Force (Prov)

1. For strict compliance with basic communication.
2. Organization commanders will insure that all records, properly completed, and correct equips at company level individual returned to Zone of Interior.

By command of Major General WESLEY:

*W. H. H. H.*  
WILL H. HARRIS  
Lt Col, ASD,  
Asst Adj General.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

SD-5

21 February 1945

461.

SUBJECT: Technical Publications.

TO : See Distribution.

1. Technical Maintenance Instruction 01-65EC-91, dated 16 January 1945, subject "Reworking of Carburetor Air Temperature Indicators - P-47 Series Aircraft Equipped with Water Injection," is rescinded and replaced by Technical Order 01-65B-79, dated 1 November 1944.

2. Technical Maintenance Instruction 03-5-1, dated 9 August 1943, subject "Modification of the Feather Switch as installed in B-26 and C-46 Aircraft," is rescinded and replaced by Technical Order 03-20B-30, dated 15 November 1944.

3. Technical Maintenance Instruction 01-60JD-25, dated 30 March 1944, subject "Rework of Generator Conduit - I-51B Aircraft," is obsolete and is rescinded.

By Command of Brigadier General J. WHITE:

*Thomas G. Kronberg*  
THOMAS G. KRONBERG,  
Major, Air Corps,  
Asst. Adj. General.

DISTRIBUTION:

"3"

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
AFO 374

J-3-5

21 February 1945

461.

SUBJECT: Technical Publications.

TO : See Distribution.

1. Technical Maintenance Instruction CI-65LC-91, dated 16 January 1945, subject "Rebuilding of Carburetor Air Temperature Indicators - P-47 Series Aircraft Equipped with Water Injection," is rescinded and replaced by Technical Order CI-65B-79, dated 1 November 1944.

2. Technical Maintenance Instruction CG-5-1, dated 9 August 1943, subject "Modification of the Feather Switch as installed in B-26 and C-46 Aircraft," is rescinded and replaced by Technical Order CG-20B-30, dated 15 November 1944.

3. Technical Maintenance Instruction CI-60JD-25, dated 20 March 1944, subject "Network of Generator Conduit - I-51B Aircraft," is obsolete and is rescinded.

By Command of Brigadier General C. V. H. R.

*Thomas G. Klonberg*  
THOMAS G. KLONBERG,  
Major, Air Corps.  
Asst. Adj. General.

DISTRIBUTION:

"S"

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED &

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROVISIONAL)  
APO 374

X-B-1

21 February 1945

SUBJECT: Enlisted Men's Day Room Furniture.

TO : See Distribution.

1. A limited quantity of furniture is available in England to furnish enlisted men's clubs and day rooms. Easy chairs, fireside chairs, couches, card tables, writing tables, floor lamps, and table lamps are included in the lot.

2. Organizations desiring some of this furniture should requisition same on GMC form 400 through this headquarters. Approved requisitions will be returned with instructions as to where furniture can be picked up. Each unit will arrange the necessary air transportation.

By command of Brigadier General S VILLE:

*Thomas G. Moore*  
THOMAS G. MOORE  
Major, Air Corps,  
Asst. Adj. General.

DISTRIBUTION: "C"

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

R E S T R I C T E D

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

M-1-

24 February 1941

SUBJECT: Hauling of Rations.

TO : CG's and CO's, All Units, First Tactical Air Force (Prov),  
APO 374, U.S. Army.

1. It has come to the attention of this headquarters that dirty trucks and trailers are being used to haul food supplies to and from First Tactical Air Force (Prov) breakdown points.

2. This is resulting in a considerable waste of food, and is a constant source of danger to the health of the command.

3. Henceforth vehicles in which rations are carried will be thoroughly cleaned before being dispatched.

4. Personnel at food breakdown points will not load dirty vehicles.

By command of Major General WEBSTER:

*Thomas B. Webster*  
Major, Air Corps,  
Asst Adj General

R E S T R I C T E D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

23 February 1945

331.3

SUBJECT: Operation of Post Exchanges.

TO : See Distribution.

1. Effective 1 March 1945 all unit Post Exchanges will begin operations in accordance with Army Exchange Service, ETOUSA SOP #25, dated 15 June 1944. All Commanding Officers of American units are authorized to establish and operate such Post Exchanges as are needed for the supply of Post Exchange items to their own and attached units. The following are a few principles recommended for the establishment and operation of Post Exchanges.

a. Only one Post Exchange should be operated on each airfield, or for each group of organizations at a given geographical location. This will conserve personnel, transportation, and eliminate unnecessary paper work as well as result in better service being given to your Post Exchange by your Army Exchange Branch warehouse. Units which are located near to each other may consolidate and operate one Post Exchange for all units within their immediate area.

b. Members appointed to the Post Exchange Council for each Post Exchange should be representative of all units served by the Exchange.

c. Personnel to operate the Post Exchange should be furnished on an equitable basis for all units served.

d. Separate units which do not operate their own Post Exchange will be attached by mutual arrangement to the nearest Post Exchange for PX rations.

2. Each Post Exchange Officer appointed is authorized to establish a sub-Exchange if the location of a unit or units necessitates its establishment. The establishment of a sub-Exchange does not relieve the Post Exchange Officer of his financial responsibility.

3. Instructions for the supply of Post Exchange items to French and English Air Force units will be forwarded at a later date.

4. For guidance in activating your Post Exchange the following is quoted from ETOUSA SOP #25:

#### PART II - ACTIVATION AND OPERATION

4. ORDERS REQUIRED: When the Commanding Officer has directed that an Exchange is to be established (par 4b, AR 210-65), the following orders will be issued:

a. An order appointing an Exchange Council (par 17a(1) AR 210-65). The Council will consist of the Exchange Officer and not more than six Officers selected from the Command. The Commanding Officer will not be a member of the Council, except when there are not more than three officers on duty at the post. This body will act as an Advisory Body to the Commanding Officer and Exchange Officer.

b. An order appointing the Exchange Officer. (par 16b, AR 210-65).  
(1) The Commanding Officer will carefully select and appoint an

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

officer who possesses the necessary business qualifications and experience for the successful operation of an exchange.

(2) The Exchange officer will be in executive control of the Exchange. He is responsible for its management, performance of duty and discipline of assistants and employees, and is the custodian of its property and funds. (par 18a AR 210-65).

(3) The Exchange officer will be financially liable for loss of exchange funds and property only where dishonesty, fraud, or gross negligence on the part of the Exchange officer is established. (par 18p, AR 210-65).

5. All previous instructions on this subject are rescinded.

By command of Major General WEBSTER:

*Thomas C. Kronberg*  
THOMAS C. KRONBERG  
Major, Air Corps  
Asst Adj General

DISTRIBUTION 100

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

A-1-2

23 February 1945

SUBJECT: Requisitions for Spring Athletic Equipment.

TO : See Distribution.

1. In order to obtain sufficient athletic equipment for the first Tactical Air Force (Prov) spring sports program, it is desired that the following information and forms be submitted to this Headquarters not later than 10 March 1945.

a. Form 400 should be submitted in quadruplicate on softball and baseball equipment, including sets of uniforms required for both sports.

(1) It is necessary that each column on the Form 400 be filled in with complete figures.

b. A cover sheet will be attached to the requisition with the following information for each sport:

- (1) Troop strength on which requisition is based.
- (2) Number of leagues.
- (3) Number of organized teams.
- (4) Type and number of athletic facilities.
- (5) Average number of games to be played daily.

c. A copy of each requisition from subordinate units will be forwarded in addition to the command consolidation.

2. Requisitions for athletic and recreational equipment other than that listed in paragraph 1 a, will include the information desired in paragraph 1 b.

By command of Major General WEBSTER:

*W. H. Webster*  
W. H. Webster,  
Lt. Col., AGC,  
Asst Adj Gen.

DISTRIBUTION: "C"

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

WEEDEN REES  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

23 February 1945

331.3

SUBJECT: Post Exchange Conference.

TO : See Distribution.

The Post Exchange Officer appointed to serve your station or area may attend a conference on Post Exchange procedure to be held on Tuesday, 27 February 1945 at the Continental Advance Section Army Exchange Warehouse. Personnel able to attend this meeting will meet at Hq. CG. AF 2nd Division at 1250 hours. Each Post Exchange Officer will be given a copy of ITOMS, GOR 45 and a two month supply of forms necessary for the operation of their Post Exchange. The method of opening and operating a Post Exchange will be explained and demonstrated to First Tactical Air Force Exchange Officers by a field representative from Gen. 2. Unit Post Exchange Officers who are unable, or do not wish to attend this meeting may secure this information by contacting their local Army Exchange representative.

By Command of Major General WEBSTER:

*Thomas G. Kronberg*  
THOMAS G. KRONBERG  
Major, Air Corps  
Asst. Adj. General

DISTRIBUTION "C"



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
UNITED STATES STRATEGIC AIR FORCES IN EUROPE  
Office of the Commanding General

AGO 639, U.S. Army.  
AIF Station 379  
27 February 1945.

359.3  
SUBJECT: Policy and Program for Athletics.

TO : \*

Commanding General, First Tactical Air Force (Hq), APO 374,  
U.S. Army.

In order to coordinate and standardize the athletic program in the major commands of US Strategic Air Forces in Europe, the following policy and program is submitted:

POLICY: The athletic policy to encourage total participation of all personnel in sports; professional teams or all star teams are not encouraged, inasmuch as such policy tends to have the majority of personnel as onlookers, and not as active participants. To encourage mass participation in competitive sports, leagues on each base have to be organized, or similar leagues are encouraged. At the end of the next league season, a selection team should be selected to represent the post in the various district tournaments to determine the division, group and command champion. The command champion will automatically become eligible to represent the command in the US Strategic Air Forces in Europe or Air Technical Command in Europe tournament provided there is eligible to compete in any tournament as defined in AR 15-111.

IMPLEMENTING: It is suggested that the various major commands of US Strategic Air Forces in Europe have a fair league and elimination tournaments in such a manner as to have their all-around teams selected and ready to take part in the US Strategic Air Forces in Europe tournament on the following schedule of dates:

- (1) A US Strategic Air Forces in Europe Basketball tournament will be held at Headquarters, US Strategic Air Forces in Europe, beginning 3 April through 6 April 1945. Suitable prizes will be given.
- (2) On or about 25 May 1945, a US Strategic Air Forces in Europe Boxing tournament will be held. Teams from all major commands will be entered.
- (3) On or about 5 June 1945, a US Strategic Air Forces in Europe Track and Field meet will be held.
- (4) On or about 15 June 1945, a US Strategic Air Forces in Europe Wrestling tournament will be held. All commands will be invited to enter.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

(5) On or about 5 July 1945, a US Strategic Air Forces in Europe Tennis tournament will be held.

(6) On or about 5 August 1945, a US Strategic Air Forces in Europe Golf tournament will be held.

(7) On or about 5 September, a US Strategic Air Forces in Europe Baseball tournament will be held.

SUPPLY: Athletic supplies are requisitioned direct from Com Z or United Kingdom Base by Eighth Air Force, Ninth Air Force, Base Air Depot Area, Air Technical Service Command in Europe, IX Troop Carrier Command in United Kingdom, and 10th Reinforcement Depot in United Kingdom. All other major accounts of US Strategic Air Forces in Europe requisition athletic supplies from the US Strategic Air Forces in Europe Special Service Supply Officer for a two month period. Any other requisitions will be "Emergency Requisitions" only.

POST WAR: Immediately upon the cessation of hostilities, an expanded athletic program will be put into operation in accordance with S.O.P. #27, ETOUSA, and directives of this Headquarters.

(Phase I - The Station) Athletic officers should make a survey of their station with the following information needed:

a. EXISTING: What do I have on the station? What can I improvise? What will be available for the use of the athletic programs that could not be used during the war?

b. EQUIPMENT: What new equipment will I need to carry into effect a full time athletic program? What type of program can I operate with the equipment and facilities on hand?

c. GROUND: Have I utilized every available plot of ground to its fullest extent? Can I use grounds that were used for other purposes during hostilities?

d. PERSONNEL: Can I get personnel from other stations whose work is tapering off? Do I know the names of available competent referees, umpires and judges on the station that will be put into the program? Have I brought to the attention of the Post Commander all various directives covering additional personnel for the Post War Athletic Program?

#### POST WAR (Phase II - The Command)

In addition to the Commands Athletic Officer's regular duties he should facilitate or carry into effect the following:

a. Assist the station athletic officers in carrying out their work as outlined in Phase One - The Station Athletic Officer.

b. Formulate the necessary plans to put on the road outstanding teams in various sports that have a large sports fans interest. These could be organized for tours very popular in Tennis, Golf, Softball, Baseball, Boxing, Volley Ball, Basketball, Track and Boxing.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

c. Conduct a command elimination tournament on all major sports in order to have championship teams to compete in US Strategic Air Forces in Europe and theater tournaments.

d. In as many cases as are practical place the championship teams on tour in order that the commands may see competitive sports of championship calibre.

e. Maintain a list of competent referees, umpires, and judges for all tournaments.

f. Keep Public Relations Officer, the Stars and Stripes and other medium of news informed of athletic news of importance. Send pictures and stories to Athletic Officer, Special and Information Services, US Strategic Air Forces in Europe, and every effort will be made to have them published.

g. Conduct athletic officers' conference to acquaint all athletic officers of commands' plans, policies and procedure.

By command of Lieutenant General SPATZ:

/s/ J.B. Gordon,  
/t/ J.B. GORDON,  
Colonel, AGD,  
Asst. Adj. Gen.

353.8 1st Ind. X-B-1  
HEADQUARTERS, FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV), APO 374, U.S. Army,  
14 March 1945.

TO: Commanding General, XII Tactical Air Command.  
Commanding General, 42nd Bomb Wing.  
Commanding Officer, 83rd Service Group.  
Commanding Officer, 310th Service Group.  
Commanding Officer, 312th Service Group.  
Commanding Officer, 319th Service Group.  
Commanding Officer, 19th Air Depot Group.  
Commanding Officer, 86th Air Depot Group.  
Commanding Officer, 213th AAA Group.  
Commanding Officer, 459th Signal Hvy. Construction Bn.  
Commanding Officer, 1926th Ordnance Ammunition Co. (Lvn)  
Commanding Officer, Hq. Sq. First Tactical Air Force (Prov).

For your information and guidance.

By command of Major General WEBSTER:

*Neil M. Litzger*  
NEIL M. LITZGER,  
Lt. Col., AGD,  
Asst. Adj. Gen.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
UNITED STATES STRATEGIC AIR FORCES IN EUROPE  
Office of the Commanding General

APO 632, U.S. Army.  
RAF Station 379  
27 February 1945.

353.8

SUBJECT: Policy and Program for Athletics.

TO :

Commanding General, First Tactical Air Force (Prov), APO 374,  
U.S. Army.

In order to coordinate and standardize the athletic program in the major commands of US Strategic Air Forces in Europe, the following policy and program is submitted:

POLICY: The athletic policy to encourage total participation of all personnel in sports; professional teams or all star teams are not encouraged, inasmuch as such policy tends to have the majority of personnel as onlookers, and not as active participants. To encourage mass participation in competitive sports, leagues or such base down to squad or section level are encouraged. At the end of the next league season, a station team should be selected to represent the post in the various elimination tournaments to determine the division, group and command championships. The command champion will automatically become eligible to represent the command in the US Strategic Air Forces in Europe or Air Technical Command in Europe tournament provided team is eligible to compete in any tournament as defined in AR 15-1.1.

RECOMMENDATIONS: It is suggested that the various major commands of US Strategic Air Forces in Europe arrange their league and elimination tournaments in such a manner as to have their championship teams selected and ready to take part in the US Strategic Air Forces in Europe tournaments on the following schedule:

- (1) A US Strategic Air Forces in Europe Football tournament will be held at Headquarters, US Strategic Air Forces in Europe, beginning 3 April through 6 April 1945. Splitball games will be given.
- (2) On or about 25 May 1945, a US Strategic Air Forces in Europe Boxing tournament will be held. Teams from all major commands will be entered.
- (3) On or about 5 June 1945, a US Strategic Air Forces in Europe Track and Field meet will be held.
- (4) On or about 15 June 1945, a US Strategic Air Forces in Europe Wrestling tournament will be held. All commands will be invited to enter.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

(5) On or about 5 July 1945, a US Strategic Air Forces in Europe Tennis tournament will be held.

(6) On or about 5 August 1945, a US Strategic Air Forces in Europe Golf tournament will be held.

(7) On or about 5 September, a US Strategic Air Forces in Europe Baseball tournament will be held.

SUPPLY: Athletic supplies are requisitioned direct from Com Z or United Kingdom Base by Eighth Air Force, Ninth Air Force, Tenth Air Force, Air Technical Service Command in Europe, IX Corps, Jumper Command in United Kingdom, and 70th Reinforcement Depot in United Kingdom. All other major components of US Strategic Air Forces in Europe requisition athletic supplies from the US Strategic Air Forces in Europe Special Service Supply Officer 1 with two month period. Any other requisitions will be "Emergency Requisitions" only.

POST WAR: Immediately upon the cessation of hostilities, an expanded athletic program will be put into operation in accordance with G.O.P. 427, ETOWSL and directives of this Headquarters.

(Phase I - The Station) Athletic officers should make a survey of their station with the following information needed:

a. EXISTING: What do I have on the station? What can I improvise? What equipment will be available for the use of the athletic programs that could not be used during the war?

b. EQUIPMENT: What new equipment will I need to carry into effect a full time athletic program? What type of program can I operate with the equipment and facilities on hand?

c. GROUND: Have I utilized every available plot of ground to its fullest extent? Can I use grounds that were used for other purposes during hostilities?

d. PERSONNEL: Can I get personnel from other sections whose work is tapering off or ended? Do I know the names of available assistant referees, umpires and coaches on the station that could be utilized in the program? Have I brought to the attention of the Post Command the various directives covering additional personnel for the Post War Athletic Program?

#### POST WAR (Phase II - The Command)

In addition to the Command's Athletic Officer's regular duties he should facilitate or carry into effect the following:

a. Assist the station athletic officers in carrying out their work as outlined in Phase One - The Station Athletic Officer.

b. Formulate the necessary plans to put on the road outstanding teams in various sports that have a large spectators interest. Teams could be organized for tours very readily in Tennis, Golf, Softball, Baseball, Boxing, Volley Ball, Basketball, Track and Boxing.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

c. Conduct a command elimination tournament in all major sports in order to have championship teams to compete in US Strategic Air Forces in Europe and theater tournaments.

d. In as many cases as are practical place the championship teams on tour in order that the commands may see competitive sports of championship calibre.

e. Maintain a list of competent referees, umpires, and judges for all tournaments.

f. Keep Public Relations Officer, the Stars and Stripes and other medium of news informed of athletic news of importance. Send pictures and stories to Athletic Officer, Special and Information Services, US Strategic Air Forces in Europe, and every effort will be made to have them published.

g. Conduct athletic officers' conference to acquaint all athletic officers of commands' plans, policies and procedures.

By command of Lieutenant General SPATZ:

/s/ J.B. Gordon,  
/t/ J.B. GORDON,  
Colonel, AGD,  
Asst. Adj. Gen.

353.8 1st Ind. X-B-1  
HEADQUARTERS, FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV), APO 974, U.S. Army,  
14 March 1945.

TO: Commanding General, XII Tactical Air Command.  
Commanding General, 42nd Bomb Wing.  
Commanding Officer, 83rd Service Group.  
Commanding Officer, 310th Service Group.  
Commanding Officer, 312th Service Group.  
Commanding Officer, 319th Service Group.  
Commanding Officer, 19th Air Depot Group.  
Commanding Officer, 26th Air Depot Group.  
Commanding Officer, 213th AAA Group.  
Commanding Officer, 459th Signal Hvy. Construction Bn.  
Commanding Officer, 1926th Ordnance Ammunition Co. (Avn)  
Commanding Officer, Hq. Sq. First Tactical Air Force (Prov).

For your information and guidance.

By command of Major General WEBSTER:

*Neil H. Metzger*  
NEIL H. METZGER,  
Lt. Col., AGD,  
Asst. Adj. Gen.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

311.1

27 February 1945

SUBJECT: Mail for Personnel Returning to the US.

TO : OG's and CO's, All Units, First Tactical Air Force (Prov), APO 374,  
US Army.

1. It has been brought to the attention of this Headquarters, that mail for personnel returning to the US is being forwarded to units of the 79th Reinforcement Depot, APO 652, US Army. Mail for personnel returning to the US will NOT be forwarded to Reinforcement Depots but will be handled in accordance with PFR 8, Sec II, Cir 12, Headquarters, European Theater of Operations, 20 Jan 1945, which is quoted as follows:

"Personnel returned to U. S. Personnel returning to US as individuals (except sick or wounded) will be retained for short periods only) will be required by their unit command to furnish their unit mail clerk with US forwarding addresses, other than the port of embarkation or reception station through which they are returning. Forwarding of mail for personnel who are availing themselves of leave of absence or furlough is entirely upon their arrival in the US or the one returning for separation will be limited to home or other non-military addresses.

(1) Unit mail clerks will indicate all mail for such personnel received after their departure, "Returning to the United States", followed by the address furnished.

(2) If for any reason a forwarding address has not been furnished as required, such mail will be indicated by the unit mail clerk "Returning to the United States--left no forwarding address".

3. Mail for personnel returning to the US for short periods only, received after their departure, will be held pending their return, unless request for forwarding is made by the command. When such request is made a non-military address will be furnished.

2. The above instructions will be brought to the attention of all unit mail clerks and all personnel returning to the United States.

By command of Major General WESTER:

*Philip Matiger*

PHILIP MATIGER  
Lt. Col., AGO,  
Asst. Adj. Gen.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

-1-  
RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

L-S-1

28 February 1945

SUBJECT: Survey of Paulins.

TO : See Distribution.

1. A report showing the following information will be submitted to this headquarters not later than 10 March 1945:

- a. Total number of paulins, small, on hand, in use.
- b. Total number of paulins, small, on hand, not in use.
- c. Total number of paulins, large, on hand, in use.
- d. Total number of paulins, large, on hand, not in use.
- e. Number of each size required for remainder of 1945, including maintenance factor.

2. All units of VII Tactical Air Command will submit reports to that headquarters which will consolidate reports and show the above information on a unit. Each Service Group and Air Depot Group will consolidate reports of units within the group. Separate units and units at this headquarters will submit reports direct.

By command of Major General WEBSTER:

*Thomas G. Webster*  
THOMAS G. WEBSTER  
Major, USA  
Asst Adj General

DISTRIBUTION: "C"

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
AFO 274

S-7-5

452.031

28 February 1945

SUBJECT: Notes for Aircraft Engineering Officers.

TO : See Distribution.

There is contained herein general information for Engineering Officers of the First Tactical Air Force (Prov):

a. Service group and service squadron engineering officers should clearly realize that their engineering sections have as their primary function the responsibility of performing maintenance to the end of making available the maximum number of tactical aircraft in operational condition. Non-operational aircraft, except in isolated instances, will have second priority.

b. Engineering personnel must have a thorough understanding of the maintenance policies of this Air Force. All memorandums pertaining to maintenance should be reviewed frequently, and the service group engineering officers should serve the service squadron personnel by questioning to determine that the maintenance policies are understood by all concerned. It should be always borne in mind that as tactical and maintenance conditions change, the maintenance policies will likewise have to be revised. Service group and service squadron engineering officers should continually make recommendations to the First Tactical Air Force (Prov) Headquarters for such policy changes.

c. Work loads in engineering sections should be under constant surveillance by service squadron engineering officers to permit logical shifting of available personnel to work on those airplanes that can be placed in operational condition at the earliest date.

d. Service group engineering officers should act in an advisory capacity over service squadron engineering officers. In this manner, each service squadron will benefit by the experience of another service squadron through the service group engineering officer.

e. Service squadron engineering officers should be conversant at all times with the tactical group engineering officer's problems and should establish daily or even hourly liaison with the tactical group engineering officer to discuss each others work loads and problems. Unsatisfactory reports initiated by the tactical group is one of the best means of keeping in touch with the problems of the tactical group by the service squadron engineering officers.

f. The service group engineering officer should at all times be conversant with each service squadron's problems and to make frequent checks to determine that the service squadron is rendering maximum service to the tactical group.

g. The service squadron engineering officers should establish, in cooperation with tactical group engineering officer, a suitable working arrangement whereby the tactical group inspector may inspect the completed aircraft or part

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Ltr. Hq, 1st Tac AF (Prov), subj. Notes for Aircraft Engineering Officers, dtd 28 Feb 45 (cont'd).

at the service squadron at approximately the same time the service squadron inspector makes his inspection. Considerable saving in time and effort will result and a better mutual understanding between the tactical and service groups will prevail.

h. Service squadron engineering officers should also encourage personal visits by the tactical group pilots to their area to discuss and work out the minor changes that the pilots may desire to satisfy their personal desires. In this manner, the pilots themselves become better acquainted with their airplane and have a better understanding of problems of a service squadron.

i. Service squadron engineering officers should personally supervise compliance with TLI's, TTH's and TO's to ascertain modifications on the first airplanes or part is being properly performed.

j. Frequent reference should be made by engineering section personnel to TO 00-65-17 and subsequent revisions, as in many instances it may contain a solution to a particularly troublesome problem. Service group and service squadron engineering officers should assure that all engineering section personnel are thoroughly familiar with this document.

k. Proper use of available trained personnel for maintenance in the service squadron is of utmost importance. Studies of work loads should be made continuously by both the service group and service squadron engineering officers to assure the maximum efficient effort is being made by all trained personnel of the service squadron toward the end of making available the maximum number of tactical aircraft in operational conditions. Improper use of trained mechanics for guard duty, special details, etc., should be kept at a minimum or avoided entirely. Requirements for extra personnel to perform guard duty, special details, etc., should be made known by the service squadron to the service group and thence to higher headquarters in those cases where maintenance work loads in a service squadron does not permit use of trained mechanics for such duties.

l. The service group engineering officer should instigate transferring of personnel from one service squadron to another to relieve excessive work loads in a particular service squadron. Likewise, interchange of parts required by service squadrons should be made where deemed necessary by the service group engineering officer. In other words, it is the basic responsibility of the service group engineering officer to keep the engineering section of all service squadrons working at the same efficiency.

m. Service group engineering officers should forward to the First Tactical Air Force Headquarters suggestions for new type equipment to be furnished service squadrons in order that the service squadrons may perform their maintenance work more effectively.

n. Service group engineering officers should realize that the table of organization and table of equipment in the engineering sections of the service squadrons may be changed upon approval by Headquarters, First Tactical Air Force (Prov). The service group engineering officer should make recommendations to

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Ltr. Hq. 1st Tac AF (Prov), subj. Notes for Aircraft Engineering Officers, 20 Feb 45 (cont'd).

Headquarters, First Tactical Air Force (Prov) for reorganization deemed necessary in the service squadron to provide for proper type and classification of personnel to perform maintenance.

By command of Major General WHEAT:

*Thomas A. Kronberg*

THOMAS A. KRONBERG,  
Major, Air Corps,  
Asst. Dir. Gen.

DISTRIBUTION:  
"3"

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (HAFV)  
JSC 374

9-44-3

312.1

1 March 1945

SUBJECT: Letters of Condolence.

TO : Commanding Generals and Commanding Officers, All Units, First Tactical Air Force (HAFV).

1. The letter of condolence is the most difficult phase of casualty reporting. It is an instrument intended to inform the next of kin, within the limitations of security regulations, the circumstances under which a man has become a casualty. In effect, it is the first official record of service the next of kin receives. It is a record which may be preserved and cherished as documentary evidence of the service rendered by a loved one. It is also the report of the United States Army Air Force on a heroic service performed. Everything said therein will be accepted as official information. For all of these reasons, the letter of condolence must be prepared with extreme care.

2. The letter of condolence should stress the service of the subject person as well as sympathy for his loss. A letter from a stranger, received long after the initial notification of death, is little consolation to the next of kin, but it can help that person feel pride in the fact that the deceased had served honorably and well, had been loyal to his country, and had not died in vain. This type of information coming from the Army's organization will usually mean more to the recipient than the routine, formally-phrased War Department notification.

3. Letters of condolence are not required in the case of "Missing", and "Missing in Action" personnel. However, when written, they are more difficult to compose and greater care must be exercised in their preparation than in the cases of personnel known to be deceased. A letter suggesting an optimistic future is as unjust as one with a definitely pessimistic tone. Since all such correspondence is considered by the receiver to be official information, the possible increased sorrow when a confirmation report of death is received following an optimistic letter from the man's unit is as tragic as the needless sorrow resulting from the receipt of a pessimistic letter. Were it reasonably definite that the casualty involved was fatal, the status would not be "Missing" but "Dead". The "Missing in Action" category of casualty indicates that the subject's status is not known officially. The suggestion that he is a prisoner is as much a violation of casualty regulations and a breach of good judgment, as is the suggestion that a "Missing" person is probably dead. Such letters, if written, should be confined to mild expressions of sympathy, information pertaining to the disposition of personal effects, assurance that everything possible is being done to secure additional information as to his status, and that his next of kin will be notified immediately when his status has been established.

-1-

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

(Ltr, Hq First Tactical AF (Prov) Subj: "Letters of Condolence" 1 March 1945, cont'd).

5. The facts that the next of kin seek are not any at all, but "little things" which will be inevitably associated with his memory. Following are extracts from letters of condolence received at this home, others which illustrate more clearly just what is included in the "little things".

b. "Be assured that everything possible is being done to save your life. We will keep you safe and sound until we can get you home. We will take care of you as well as your family. We will take care of your insurance and all other matters."

c. "I was at such a time saw vain things to express our feeling, but we want you to know that all of us who knew Don had the privilege of serving with him, mourn his loss as a fine leader, a true gentleman, and a real friend."

3. "He was without doubt a fighter for his God, his country, and above all for the man in which he was reborn."

4. "His qualities as a leader were recognized when the Commanding Officer appointed him to be in charge of the living quarters and mess for all of the flying personnel. While in this position he certainly proved worthy of the trust and confidence placed in him."

f. "His letter, typewritten as it is and sent through many channels, may sound rather cold and formal, but it is the only means available of giving you the details of a which you are so deeply involved."

Y C 11001 f 100r General 11.37.2:

2: *M. Crozer*

T. A. MCAN  
Colonel, AGO,  
Adjutant General

2. *Series* Jan. 1951

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
AIR TECHNICAL SERVICE COMMAND IN EUROPE  
Office of the Commanding General  
APO 633

AAF-379  
2 March 1945

400.312

SUBJECT: Channels for Requisitions for Quartermaster Items.

TO : See Distribution.

1. Pending the publication of revised ATSC Regulation 65-10, dated 20 November 1944, the following procedure will be followed by organizations under the administrative control of U.S. Strategic Air Forces in Europe in the United Kingdom and on the Continent in requisitioning Quartermaster equipment. Units in Army Areas will follow procedure prescribed by Army Commanders or Army Quartermasters.

a. AUTHORIZED NON-CONTROLLED ITEMS:--Requisitions for authorized non-controlled Quartermaster supplies will be submitted in triplicate to the Quartermaster Depot to which the unit is assigned for supply. These requisitions will be submitted at the times and in the manner prescribed by the Section or Base Section Commander or Quartermaster.

b. AUTHORIZED CONTROLLED ITEMS:--Requisitions for items which are authorized by appropriate tables or lists but which are controlled by the Office of the Chief Quartermaster because of short supply or because of restricted use, will be submitted in quintuplicate to the Quartermaster of the Section or Base Section in which the requisitioning unit is located or to an agency designated by such Section or Base Section.

c. EQUIPMENT IN EXCESS OF AUTHORIZED ALLOWANCES:

(1) When it is absolutely essential for an organization to have Quartermaster equipment which is not authorized by appropriate T/RA, T/E, T/O & E, or SLOE to perform its assigned mission, a letter will be forwarded through command channels to the Commanding General, Air Technical Service Command in Europe, APO 633, U.S. Army, containing the following information:

- (a) Correct nomenclature and quantity of required item.
- (b) The proper designation of the organization requiring the equipment including the number and date of the T/O & E under which same is organized.
- (c) Quantity of requested item on hand and number of using troops involved if pertinent.
- (d) A detailed statement as to the necessity for the equipment.
- (e) The effort made to improvise or redistribute equipment to perform the assigned duty.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

(2) On receipt of the letter described above, the highest echelon of the command to which the unit requiring unauthorized equipment is assigned will investigate the necessity for such equipment and if the request is found to be justified, overall requirements and any other information which may be pertinent, including recommendations for changes in existing allowances, will be included in the indorsement transmitting the request to the Commanding General, Air Technical Service Command in Europe who will review such requests and if found justified will forward same to the Commanding General, Communications Zone.

(3) If the request for unauthorized equipment is approved by the Commanding General, Communications Zone, such approval will be returned through command channels to the requisitioning unit and will be the basis for a requisition for such equipment. Requisitions will then be submitted to the appropriate Quartermaster Depot with a copy of the approval of the Communications Zone Commander attached.

(4) Requisitions for unauthorized equipment will not accompany the above described command channel letter but will be submitted only after approval by the Communications Zone Commander directly to the depot for supply.

By command of Brigadier General KANE:

*E. J. C. Miller*  
E. J. C. MILLER,  
Captain, AGD,  
Asst Adj General.

DISTRIBUTION: "E"

400.312 1st Ind. L-S-5  
HEADQUARTERS, FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV), APC 374, U.S. Army,  
8 March 1945.

TO: See Distribution.

For your information and compliance.

By command of Major General WEBSTER:

*Thomas G. Ironberg*  
THOMAS G. IRONBERG  
Major, Air Corps  
Asst Adj General

DISTRIBUTION: "C"

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

J-AC-2

4 March 1945

311.22

SUBJECT: Procedure for Addressing "Multiple Address" and "Book" Messages.

TO : All Staff Sections.

1. Originators of messages destined to two (2) or more addressees will designate their messages to be either "MULTIPLE ADDRESS" or "BOOK." These phrases will be capitalized and underlined.

a. A "Multiple Address" message is one to be sent to a number of addressees, all of whom need to know who the others are, for the purpose of coordination.

b. A "Book" message is one to be sent to a number of addressees, none of whom needs to know who the others are.

2. Each action and/or information addressee in each message will be listed one below the other and numbered consecutively, the number being placed before the designation of each addressee.

3. All addressees will have the precedence desired by the originator, shown opposite each addressee. The lowest precedence which will insure delivery in time should be used.

4. On attached inclosures are examples, in message form, of how addressees should appear for both a "MULTIPLE ADDRESS" and "BOOK" message. The precedence for each addressee will be shown as indicated.

By command of Major General WEBSTER:

*T J Brogan*

T. J. BROGAN *h m m*  
Colonel, AGD,  
Adjutant General.

2 Incls: Sample Message Forms.

DISTRIBUTION "E"

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

- 1 -

RESTRICTED



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

OUTGOING MESSAGE

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROVISIONAL)

M/C NO \_\_\_\_\_

PRECEDENCE \_\_\_\_\_  
URGENT \_\_\_\_\_  
OP \_\_\_\_\_  
PRIORITY \_\_\_\_\_  
ROUTINE \_\_\_\_\_  
DEFERRED \_\_\_\_\_

CLASSIFICATION \_\_\_\_\_  
SECRET \_\_\_\_\_  
CONFIDENTIAL \_\_\_\_\_  
RESTRICTED \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE ORIGINATOR \_\_\_\_\_

AUTHENTICATION BY: \_\_\_\_\_

ADJUTANT GENERAL \_\_\_\_\_

MULTIPLE ADDRESSES

DATE: 17 February, 1945

TIME IN LG CABLES \_\_\_\_\_

TO: (ACTION) 1. O XII TACTICAL AIR COMMAND (ADV)

2. G 64TH FIGHTER WING

NR S-2113 3. C FIRST FRENCH A.I. CO PS (ADV)

INFO: 4. R 86TH A.I. DEPOT GROUP

5. R XII TACTICAL AIR COMMAND (REAR)

TEXT \_\_\_\_\_

REPLY R

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

OUTGOING MESSAGE

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROVISIONAL)

:PRECEDENCE:  
:URGENT:  
:OP:  
:PRIORITY:  
:ROUTINE:  
:DEFERRED:

:CLASSIFICATION:  
:SECRET:  
:CONFIDENTIAL:  
:RESTRICTED:

M/C NO \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE OF ORIGINATOR \_\_\_\_\_

AUTHENTICATED BY: \_\_\_\_\_

ADJUTANT GENERAL \_\_\_\_\_

BOOK \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: 17 February, 1945

FILE IN AG C.B.L.S. \_\_\_\_\_

TO: \_\_\_\_\_ (ACTION) 1. OP XII TACTICAL AIR COMMAND (REAR)

NR 3-2113

2. P 64TH FIGHTER BOMB
3. P FIRST FRENCH AIR CORPS (REAR)
4. R 86TH AIR DEPOT GROUP
5. R IX AIR SERVICE COMMAND

TEXT \_\_\_\_\_

EB:HEB

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
EUROPEAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS  
UNITED STATES ARMY

RBI/WRJ/wjh

LPO 687  
5 March 1945

AG 250.1 OpGA

SUBJECT: Looting and Pillaging of Church Property.

TO : Commanding Generals:  
US Strategic Air Forces in Europe  
\* \* \* \*

1. Instances of looting and pillaging of the furnishings and contents of civilian churches such as vestment presses, altar tabernacles, sacristy safes, etc., by United States Army units, have been reported to this headquarter

2. Looting and pillaging are denounced in FM 27-10, "Rules of Land Warfare", (Paragraphs 318, 329, and 330), and constitute a violation of the Articles of War. In the case of churches and religious institutions, such acts are particularly reprehensible because of the sacred extent of sacrilege.

3. Prompt and vigorous corrective measures, where indicated, will be instituted by commanders of all echelons, and offenders will be made the subject of appropriate disciplinary action.

4. The provisions of this communication will be brought to the attention of all personnel under your command.

BY ORDER OF GENERAL WILLIAM H. H. H.

s/R. E. Lovett  
t/L. E. LOVETT  
Brigadier General, USA  
Adjutant General.

1st Ind.

250.1

HQ, US STRATEGIC AIR FORCE IN EUROPE, LPO 687, US ARMY, 7 March 1945.

TO: See Distribution.

For your information.

by command of Lieutenant General SP. TZ:

J. P. GORDON,  
Colonel, AGC,  
Asst Adj Gen.

DISTRIBUTION: E

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374  
Public Relations Office

6 March 1945

SUBJECT: Home-town Stories

TO : Public Relations Officers, All Units First Tactical Air Force (Prov),  
APO 374, U. S. Army

1. A survey of the home-town stories which have reached this headquarters during January and February shows a generally fair level of quality. However, some of them show defect, often very minor ones, which almost completely defeat the purpose of the stories. If the following instructions are adhered to by Public Relations Officers of subordinate units, the handling of home-town stories will be greatly facilitated.

a. NEATNESS: Stories must be neatly and accurately typed. Pen and pencil corrections, strikeovers, erasures, etc., produce a very undesirable impression. We do not wish to make a flat prohibition of any minor corrections in ink, but if there are more than one or two corrections to be made, or if the correction goes beyond a change of spelling or a typing error, retype the story.

b. FORM: The following heading should be used on all stories and captions:

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE  
EUROPEAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS  
Public Relations Office

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE:

TO: Army Home News  
New York, N. Y.

2a"

A FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE FIGHTER-BOMBER GROUP, FRANCE: (OR A FIGHTER-BOMBER GROUP, OR A SERVICE GROUP, as the case may be.)

(At least 2 1/2 inches should be left as indicated for the paper to write its headline.)

c. Names of organizations below command level should not appear anywhere on a press release, unless they have been released by COMAF. This is a theater policy of long standing and there can be no exceptions to it. Efforts are now being made to obtain the release of all tactical units down to groups. Meanwhile, groups may be identified by the names of their commanding officers or by nicknames.

d. Use "First Tactical Air Force" in the body of each story. It should be spelled out the first time it is used, but may be abbreviated to "First TACAF" subsequently.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

e. If possible, each copy of a story should bear the name of the newspaper to which it is to be sent.

f. No current date should appear anywhere on a press release. Dates should be used very sparingly because of the length of time it takes home-town mailers to reach editors in the States.

g. Phrases such as "close support", "ground support", etc., which indicate that tactical air forces have a secondary role, are contrary to War Department policy and should not be used. Use "attacks coordinated with ground forces" or a similar phrase.

h. Do not put by-lines on stories unless the story is very exceptional or there is some other good reason for a by-line.

i. Do not refer to the accuracy of facts. It is the writer's job to make one which has been interpreted very carefully.

j. Keep stories in proportion as to the number of lines as far as possible. Promotion to the rank of Major General is sufficient inducement to justify a longer and more complete story.

k. Always furnish enough background material to make the story clear and see reason for printing the story. Every story should contain some of the subject's career relative, his life, and his military education.

l. Always tell what the subject does in the Army, and in stating say that a civilian reading the story can understand it means. Keep the military aspect.

m. Do not publicize intelligence personnel or other personnel of the administrative workers or similar.

n. Many organizations are not providing the full facilities for distribution. School and college publications, house organs and annual publications will almost always use stories. If you do not have the name of the house organ, address the story to the Publicity Director of the company involved. Do not make more copies of stories than are actually intended for collection.

o. Do not use unimportant releases except in the most unusual cases.

p. Watch small details. Stories are reaching the public and the men's names spelled in several different ways, without capital letters, etc.

q. Send as many pictures as you can. Caption each picture and be sure that you identify all persons in the picture in each picture. (This is especially important in the case of "organized" missing or dead personnel in incidentally mentioned places.)

For the Director, PR Division:

CHAS. L. BROWN  
1st Lt. Col. Corps  
Publicity R.O.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

C-C-7

210.712

6 March 1945.

SUBJECT: Absence Without Leave.

TO : Commanding Generals and Commanding Officers, All Units,  
First Tactical Air Force (Prov).

The following message from Headquarters, European Theater of Operations US Army, is quoted for your information and guidance:

"REFERENCE IS MADE TO PAR 5B ETUSA CIR 120, DATED 13 DEC 1944, 'ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE,' IN REGARD TO UNITS FORWARD OF THE COMMUNICATIONS ZONE. WHEREVER SUCH PAR 5B REQUIRES THAT ORIGINAL COPY OF WD AGO FORMS 45 AND 46 BE DISPATCHED TO THE ADVANCE SECTION COMMANDER IT WILL BE CONSTRUED TO MEAN THE COMMANDING GENERAL, ADVANCE SECTION APO 113 WHERE TWELFTH ARMY GROUP AREA IS INVOLVED AND COMMANDING GENERAL, COMAD, APO 667 WHERE SIXTH ARMY GROUP AREA IS INVOLVED. THESE FORMS WILL NOT BE SENT DIRECT TO THIS HEADQUARTERS."

By command of Major General WEBSTER:

NEIL H. HATZLER  
Lt Col, AGD  
Asst Adj General

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

RESTRICTED

THIS

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374  
Public Relations Office

6 March 1945

SUBJECT: Home-town Stories

TO : Public Relations Officers, All Units First Tactical Air Force (Prov),  
APO 374, U. S. Army

1. A survey of the home-town stories which have reached this headquarters during January and February shows a generally fair level of quality. However, some of them show defect, often very minor ones, which almost completely defeat the purpose of the stories. If the following instructions are adhered to by Public Relations Officers of subordinate units, the handling of home-town stories will be greatly facilitated.

a. NEATNESS: Stories must be neatly and accurately typed. Pen and pencil corrections, strikeovers, smudges, etc., produce a very undesirable impression. We do not wish to make a flat prohibition of neatly made corrections in ink, but if there are more than one or two corrections to be made, or if the correction goes beyond a change of spelling or a typing error, retype the story.

b. FORM: The following heading should be used on all stories and captions:

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE  
EUROPEAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS  
Public Relations Office

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE:

TO: Bronx Home News  
New York, N. Y.

A FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE FIGHTER-BOMBER GROUP, FRANCE: (OR A MEDICAL-BOMBING GROUP, OR A SERVICE GROUP, as the case may be.)

At least 2 1/2 inches should be left as indicated for the paper to write its headline.

c. Names of organizations below command level should not appear anywhere on a press release, unless they have been released by COMAF. This is a theater policy of long standing and there can be no exceptions to it. Efforts are now being made to obtain the release of all tactical units down to groups. Meanwhile, groups may be identified by the names of their commanding officers or by nicknames.

d. Use "First Tactical Air Force" in the body of each story. It should be spelled out the first time it is used, but may be abbreviated to "First TACAF" subsequently.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

TH

e. If possible, each copy of a story should bear the name of the newspaper to which it is to be sent.

f. No current date should appear anywhere on a press release. Dates should be used very sparingly because of the length of time it takes home-town mailers to reach editors in the States.

g. Phrases such as "close support", "ground support", etc., which indicate that tactical air forces have a secondary role are contrary to War Department policy and should not be used. Use "attacks coordinated with ground forces" or a similar phrase.

h. Do not put ex-claims on stories unless the story is very exceptional or there is some other good reason for ex-claiming.

i. Do not refer to the accuracy of work. It is not possible to say that one which has been interpreted very strictly.

j. Keep stories on promotion up to the point of obtaining benefits possible. Promotions to the rank of major and above are of sufficient interest to justify a longer and more complete story.

k. Always furnish enough background information to enable the reader to see reason for printing the story. Every story should contain the name of the subject's nearest relative, address, and telephone number.

l. Always tell what the subject does in the story, and in such a way that a civilian reading the story can understand it means. Do not use military terms.

m. Do not publicize intelligence personnel. Do not mention administrative workers or similar staff.

n. Many organizations are not realizing the full possibilities for distribution. School and college publications, house organs, and similar organizations will almost always use stories. If you do not know the name of the house organ, address the story to the Publicity Director of the company involved. Do not make more copies of stories than are actually intended for publication.

o. Do not use mimeographed releases except in the most extreme cases.

p. Watch small details. Stories are reaching this point where the man's name spelled in cover is different ways, without adequate names, etc.

q. Send as many pictures as you can. Caption each picture of a picture, and be sure that you identify all personnel from the picture or pictures in each picture. (This is a very important step in making sure that the "disorganized" missing or dead personnel is completely identified.)

For the Director, PR Division:

JAMES H. BROWN  
1st Lt. Col. Corps  
Assistant P.O.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

C-C-7

210.711

6 March 1945.

SUBJECT: Visits to Southern Ireland.

TO : Commanding Generals and Commanding Officers, All Units,  
First Tactical Air Force (Prov).

The following message received from Headquarters, European T of Opns US  
Army, is quoted for your information and compliance:

"ADVISE ALL CONCERNED THAT PERSONNEL WHO REPORT TO THE CG UK BASE,  
COMMUNICATIONS ZONE, SO AS TO COMPLETE ARRANGEMENTS FOR TRAVEL TO  
SOUTHERN IRELAND, WHETHER ON A DUTY OR LEAVE OR FURLOUGH STATUS,  
MUST BE ACCOMPANIED BY A CERTIFICATE FROM THE LOCAL COMMANDER  
CONCERNED THAT THE INDIVIDUAL IS AN AMERICAN CITIZEN."

By command of Major General WEBSTER:

*Neil M. Matzger*

NEIL M. MATZGER  
Lt Col, AGO  
Asst Adj General

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

- 1 -

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROVISIONAL)  
APO

D-3

371.2

7 March 1945

SUBJECT: Counter-Intelligence Personnel

TO : See Distribution

1. Request this Headquarters be furnished with a list of all commissioned and non-commissioned personnel presently assigned to counter-intelligence work from Headquarters and subordinate units to-gether with telephone code name and telephone extension number.
2. Request further that any change in personnel, telephone code name, or extension number be reported immediately.
3. Reply will be classified "Confidential", and returned to Assistant Chief of Staff, A-2, Attention: Counter-Intelligence Section, this Headquarters.

By command of Major General Ed Smith:

DISTRIBUTION: "C"  
Less 1, or 2.

*Ed Smith*  
THOMAS E. SMITH  
Major, Air Corps,  
First Tactical Air Force.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 74

V-D-1

250.401

7 March 1945

Change )

No. 1 )

AREA REGULATIONS

Letter, this headquarters, 10 January 1945, file and subject as above, is amended as indicated:

a. Par. 4c is amended to read:

"c. Curfew in the Third Army area is 2200 to 0600 hours.

(1) Curfew does not apply to field officers. All military personnel below the grade of field officer will be in their billets prior to curfew hours unless on bona fide business.

(2) Attendance at Special Service films or other entertainment will not justify presence on the streets or outside billets after curfew.

(3) Requests for extension of curfew for special occasions and for the holding of parties or dances will be submitted in writing to the Chief of Staff, Third U.S. Army through the Provost Marshal, Third U.S. Army."

b. Par. 4d is amended to read:

"d. Pass policy:

(1) Third Army area except the City of Luxembourg:

(a) TPI Form No. 3 (Revised) is the only form for passes to be used in this area.

(b) All passes will expire at, or prior to, curfew. No overnight or twenty-four (24) hour passes will be issued.

(c) Individual passes will be issued each time a man goes on pass. Class "B" passes will not be recognized.

(2) The following additional restriction is applicable in the City of Luxembourg, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg:

(a) Passes will not be made effective earlier than 1200 hours and will expire not later than 1800 hours of the same day."

By command of Major General WEBSTER:

DISTRIBUTION:

"C"

Thomas G. Ironberg  
THOMAS G. IRONBERG,  
Major, Air Corps,  
Asst. Adj. General.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

R E S T R I C T E D

HEADQUARTERS  
EUROPEAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS  
UNITED STATES ARMY

RHL/WRJ/wjh

APO 887  
8 March 1945.

AG 123.7 OpGA

SUBJECT: Transmission of Funds by Military Personnel.

TO : Commanding Generals,  
US Strategic Air Forces in Europe  
\* \* \* \*

1. The War Department has authorized transmission of funds by military personnel in this theater to residents of liberated Italy and Sicily.

2. Persons desiring to make such transmissions will consult their local finance officer for instructions.

BY COMMAND OF GENERAL EISENHOWER:

s/R. B. Lovett  
t/R. B. LOWETT  
Brigadier General, USA  
Adjutant General.

1st Ind.

123

HQ US STRATEGIC AIR FORCES IN EUROPE, APO 633, US ARMY, 13 March 1945.

TO: See Distribution.

For your information.

By command of Lieutenant General SPARTZ:

J. L. GORDON  
Colonel, AGD,  
Asst Adj Gen.

DISTRIBUTION: D

R E S T R I C T E D

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

C-11-4

9 March 1945

322.

SUBJECT: Manpower.

TO : CG's and CO's, All Units, First Tactical Air Force (Prov)

1. Paragraph 2, letter, this headquarters, subject and file as above, dated 23 January 1945, is amended to include the following:

"c. Volunteers who have not passed their 35th birthday, who meet the physical and other requirements, are acceptable and are applied against withdrawal quotas."

2. The minimum visual standards set forth in paragraph 1c of inclosure 2, "Detailed Physical Standards" to the above cited letter, are revoked and those indicated below substituted:

"1. b. Eyes -

(1) Binocular vision (both eyes open) not less than 20/40 without glasses, provided the vision in the more defective eye is not less than 20/200 without glasses and provided the defective vision is not due to active or progressive organic disease. The corrected binocular vision must not be less than 20/20.

(2) Soldier with a less standing uncorrected vision in the more defective eye of less than 20/200 (or uni-lateral exophthalmos) and who have an uncorrected vision in the opposite eye of 20/20 or better are eligible candidates."

By command of Major General WEASIE:

WILLIAM H. HALLER  
Lt Col, AGD,  
Asst Adj General.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROVISIONAL)  
APO

D-1-3

371.2

7 March 1945

SUBJECT: Counter-Intelligence Personnel

TO : See -istribution

1. Request this Headquarters be furnished with a list of all commissioned and non-commissioned personnel presently assigned to counter-intelligence work near Headquarters and subordinate units together with telephone code name and telephone extension number.
2. Request further that any change in personnel, telephone code name, or extension number be reported immediately.
3. Reply will be classified "Confidential", and will be sent to Assistant Chief of Staff, A-2, Attention: Counter-Intelligence Officer, this Headquarters.

By command of Major General W. B. S. W.

DISTRIBUTION: "C"

Less ignored.

*Thomas B. W. S. W.*  
THOMAS B. W. S. W.  
Major, Air Corps,  
Asst. Adj. General.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

REF: HARRIS  
UNITED STATES STRATEGIC AIR FORCES IN EUROPE  
Office of the Commanding General

9 March 1945.

537

SUBJECT: Powers of Allied Indigenous Authorities Exercising Control over  
Military Travel in Northwest Europe.

TO : See Distribution.

1. The police and security authorities of liberated countries in Northwest Europe are authorized to stop and verify the identity of all personnel of the Allied Expeditionary Force travelling in such countries, except personnel travelling in formal bodies of troops or in military convoys.

2. Personnel of US Strategic Air Forces in Europe organizations will cooperate with the Allied Authorities in this respect and will produce proper identification upon demand.

3. It is desired that the provisions of this letter be brought to the attention of all personnel of your command.

By command of Lieutenant General SP4 J7:

HARRIS E. SUMNER,  
Colonel, AGO.,  
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION: 4 (plus 10 cpy CIO)

RESTRICTED

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

C-11-4

322.

9 March 1945

SUBJECT: Manpower.

TO : CG's and CO's, All Units, First Tactical Air Force (Prov)

1. Paragraph 2, letter, this headquarters, subject and file as above, dated 25 January 1945, is amended to include the following:

"c. Volunteers who have not passed their 35th birthday, who meet the physical and other requirements, are acceptable and may be applied against withdrawal quotas."

2. The minimum visual standards set forth in paragraph 1c of inclosure 2, "Detailed Physical Standards" to the aforesaid letters, are revoked and those indicated below substituted:

"1. b. Eyes -

(1) Binocular vision (both eyes open) not less than 20/40 without glasses, provided the vision in the more defective eye is not less than 20/200 without glasses and provided the defective vision is not due to active or progressive or toxic disease. The corrected binocular vision must not be less than 20/10.

(2) Soldier with a long-standing uncorrected vision in the more defective eye of less than 20/200 (or uni-lateral amblyopia) and who have an uncorrected vision in the opposite eye of 20/30 or better are eligible candidates."

By command of Major General WESTER:

W. H. LALOR  
Lt Col, AFD,  
Asst Adj General.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
UNITED STATES STRATEGIC AIR FORCES IN EUROPE  
Office of the Commanding General

12 March 1945.

SUBJECT: Congratulatory Messages.

TO : See Distribution.

1. The following messages received by the Supreme Commander, Allied Expeditionary Forces, will be transmitted to all ranks:

a. From the Secretary of the United States Navy:

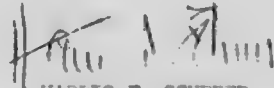
"For General of the Army Dwight D. Eisenhower, Supreme Allied Commander, Supreme Headquarters Allied Expeditionary Force. The United States Navy joins the nation in admiration for the feats of the Armies under your Command and particularly sends its congratulations to the 1st Army on its Historic crossing of the Rhine.

Regards and all personal good wishes. James Forrestal".

b. From Speaker Rayburn of the United States House of Representatives:

"At the request of the House of Representatives unanimously expressed, I send to you, the Officers and Men of all Services under your command, our congratulations and thanks for the magnificent victories recently achieved on the Western Front."

By command of Lieutenant General SPANTZ:

  
HARRIS F. SCHERER,  
Colonel AGD.,  
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION: E

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

C-7-7

201.2

12 March 1945

SUBJECT: Commendation.

TO : Commanding Generals and Commanding Officers, All Units,  
First Tactical Air Force (Prov).

It is desired that the following messages addressed to the Supreme Commander be brought to the attention of all personnel of your command:

"THE FOLLOWING MESSAGE RECEIVED FROM THE SECRETARY OF THE UNITED STATES

NAVY:

"FOR GENERAL OF THE ARMY DWIGHT D. EISENHOWER, SUPREME ALLIED  
COMMANDER, SUPREME HEADQUARTERS ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE.  
THE UNITED STATES NAVY JOINS THE NATION IN ADMIRATION FOR THE  
FEATS OF THE ARMIES UNDER YOUR COMMAND AND PARTICULARLY SENDS  
ITS CONGRATULATIONS TO THE FIRST ARMY ON ITS HISTORIC CROSSING  
OF THE RHINE."

"THE FOLLOWING MESSAGE RECEIVED FROM SENATOR HENRY OF THE UNITED STATES  
HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES:

"AT THE REQUEST OF THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES UNANIMOUSLY EXPRESSED,  
I SEND TO YOU, THE OFFICERS AND MEN OF ALL SERVICES UNDER YOUR COMMAND,  
OUR CONGRATULATIONS AND THANKS FOR THE SIGNIFICANT VICTORIES RECENTLY  
ACHIEVED ON THE WESTERN FRONT."

By command of Major General WEBSTER:

*Neil M. Metzger*  
NEIL M. METZGER  
Lt Col, AGC  
Asst Adj General

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

- 1 -  
RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

200.6

12 March 1945

SUBJECT: Awards of the Bronze Star Medal.

TO : CG's & Co's, All Units, First Tactical Air Force (Prov).

1. Information is desired at this headquarters regarding awards of the Bronze Star Medal which have been made to personnel of each unit during the past six months. Data will be entered in Tables I and II of this letter.

2. Entries for each month in Table I should also include awards made to personnel who were members of, and who have since departed from the organization.

3. Entries in Table II (on reverse) should indicate briefly the type of service for which award was received, such as "Line Chief, P-47 Type aircraft", "Personnel Clerk", "Linesman, open wire".

4. It is requested that the appropriate information be forwarded by indorsement so as to reach this headquarters not later than 25 March 1945.

Table I: Number of Bronze Star Awards Received

	S	O	N	D	J	F	Total	Avg No.	Auth	Tot %	% of
	E	C	O	E	A	E	Pers	Awarded	Pers	Pers	Pers
	P	T	V	C	N	E	Awarded	Monthly	(T/O)	Awarded	Monthly
Received by Officers											
Received by Enl Men											

By command of Major General WEBSTER:

*Neil M. Matzger*  
NEIL M. MATZGER  
Lt Col. AGO  
Asst Adj General

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

R E S T R I C T E D

Table II: Types of Service for which Bronze Star awards were received.

	NAME	RANK	BRANCH	SERVICE FOR WHICH AWARDED
SEPT				
OCT				
NOV				
DEC				
JAN				
FEB				

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

R E S T R I C T E D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROVISIONAL)  
APO 374

X-B-1

13 March 1945

SUBJECT: Requisition of Special Service Equipment for May-June.

TO : See Distribution.

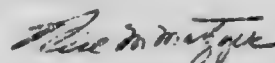
1. It is requested that a total requisition for all Special Service supplies, less athletic equipment, for the period of May and June be submitted through proper channels to reach this headquarters not later than 1 April.

2. Requisitions should be based on total troop strength.

3. In view of the shortage of supplies careful consideration of actual needs is requested.

4. QAC Form 400 should be used and all columns filled in.

By command of Major General WEBSTER:



NEIL M. METZGER,  
Lt. Col., AGD,  
Asst. Adj. Gen.

DISTRIBUTION: "C" (less French)

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROVISIONAL)  
APO 374

D-1-3

353

13 March 1945

SUBJECT: Censorship Training

TO : See Distribution

1. Re-indoctrination lectures on censorship by specialists from the Theater Censor's Office will be arranged through this headquarters upon requests to be consolidated and forwarded not later than 1 April 1945.

2. Requests should be addressed attention of AC of S, A-2, First Tactical Air Force (Prov).

By command of Major General WEBSTER:

*Thomas G. Krouberg*  
THOMAS G. KROUBERG  
Major, Air Corps,  
Asst Adj General.

DISTRIBUTION: AC

Less Higher HQ.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

COPY

R E S T R I C T E D

HEADQUARTERS  
SOS ETOUSA  
OFFICE OF THE CHIEF ORDNANCE OFFICER  
APO 871

13 April 1944.

ORDNANCE TECHNICAL)  
BULLETIN NUMBER 29)

OIL CHANGE PERIOD FOR WHEELED VEHICLES

1. As a result of various tests it has been found that the heavy duty motor oil being used by the U.S. Forces, classification 2-104B, will satisfactorily lubricate engines for miles considerably longer than the present recommended oil change period.

2. A 2,000 mile oil change is not only safe, but highly conservative. Therefore, the following guide will govern oil changes for wheeled vehicles using liquid cooled engines:

- a. New vehicles - the first drain period will be 500 miles. This assures the removal from the crankcase of all Foreign matter left in the engine after manufacture before it can detrimentally affect engine parts.
- b. Vehicles driven over 500 miles - the oil change will be on a 2000 mile basis.

For the Chief Ordnance Officer:

H. G. DAVISSON,  
Lt. Col., Ord. Dept.,  
Executive Officer.

DISTRIBUTION: - ORD II

Plus - 176th Ord Co.....100  
(for First U.S. Army units)  
Maint. Div. OS.....25  
All SOS Ord. Units, etc.... 2  
Hq SOS Adm. Motor Pool.... 5

Appendix "A"

R E S T R I C T E D

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

I-0-1

322

13 March 1945

SUBJECT: Manpower - Reports

TO : Commanding Generals and Commanding Officers, All Units,  
First Tactical Air Force (Prov)

1. Reference is made to letter this Headquarters, File 322, dated 23 January 1945, Subject: Manpower, and Inclosures. In order to simplify the reports required thereunder and to clarify the requirements the following instructions are given:

a. An analysis of White Listed Men in Non-Combat Units is required as of the 15th and last day of each month, to reach this Headquarters not later than the 15th and 3rd day of the month. No report is required of units made up of colored enlisted men only. "Non-Combat Units" include all Service Type Organizations and Service Type Detachments, Sections, etc. of Combat Units, such as Ground Crews and administrative personnel of Tactical Groups.

b. The report will be submitted by each organization to the Command or unit exercising administrative control over it. The following units will submit to this Headquarters a consolidated report to include all units assigned or attached for administration:

XII Tactical Air Command  
42nd Bombardment Wing  
86th Air Depot Group  
19th Air Depot Group  
312th Service Group  
310th Service Group  
83rd Service Group  
319th Service Group  
213th A.A.A. Group

Note: When changes in chain of command occur necessitating changes in submission, the units concerned will be notified.

c. Separate units not assigned or attached to any of the above Headquarters will submit reports direct to Headquarters, First Tactical Air Force (Prov) or will, by prior arrangement, submit reports to one of the above Headquarters, to be included in its consolidation, if more convenient.

d. Units submitting a consolidated report will list on the reverse side of the report, all units included in the consolidation.

e. Detachments will be reported by parent organizations.

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

Ltr Hq 1st TAC AF (Prov), Subj: Manpower-Reports, dtd 13 March 1945  
(cont'd)

2. The report will be submitted on Form C-5, 1st TAC AF  
(Revised), sample attached and the following information is required:

- Line 1. Total White Enlisted Men assigned to reporting unit  
(Must agree with assigned personnel shown on  
Morning Report of the same date.)
- Line 1A. Total Enlisted Men in First Three Grades. In the  
event an Enlisted Man in this category volunteers  
for conversion training and is made eligible by his  
Commanding Officer, he will not be reported on this  
line but on Line 6.
- Line 2. Number of Enlisted Men who have passed their 31st  
birthday.
- Line 3. Number of Enlisted Men who have been found permanent-  
ly physically disqualified by standards set forth  
in "Detailed Physical Standards", Incl 2, letter  
this Headquarters, dated 23 January 1945. Former  
Ground Force Combat Personnel received as replace-  
ments will be shown in this category automatically.
- Line 4. Number of Enlisted Men, otherwise qualified but, who  
are classified under SSNs excepted in Incl 3 of  
letter this Headquarters, dated 23 January 1945,  
above referred to. Regular Army Personnel will be  
included in the total shown on this line.
- Line 5. Number of Enlisted Men under 31 years of age tem-  
porarily physically disqualified for conversion  
training. Include in this total also Enlisted Men  
who are in confinement awaiting trial by court  
martial and Enlisted Men who are otherwise qualified  
but who are on DS and whose physical qualifications  
have not been determined. When men are on indef-  
inite or extended DS, the unit to which they are  
assigned will request a physical examination and  
report by the unit to which they are attached, after  
which they will be included in the proper category  
on the home unit's report.

(The number of Enlisted Men eligible for transfer  
to conversion training will be shown on the follow-  
ing lines, broken down by grades:

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

Ltr Hq 1st TACAF (Prov), Subj: Manpower-Reports, dtd 13 March 1945  
(cont'd)

Line 6. Grades 1, 2, and 3. (volunteers)  
Line 7. Grade 4  
Line 8. Grade 5  
Line 9. Grade 6  
Line 10. Grade 7  
Line 11. Total Eligible

Line 12. Cumulative total of Enlisted Men re-assigned to  
Ground Force Reinforcement Command for conversion  
training since 1 January 1945.

3. This report must balance. Lines 6 through 10 must equal  
line 11 and lines 1A through 5, plus line 11 must equal line 1. Each  
man will be included in only one category. All men falling within a  
the category shown on line 1A should first be determined and the total  
number entered, and eliminated from the total men under examination,  
regardless of other qualifications. Then the total men over 31 years  
of age of the remaining number under consideration should be deter-  
mined and eliminated by entering on line 2. The men with selected  
SSNs should next be determined and entered on line 4. After the ex-  
ceptions have been determined and eliminated the remaining men will be  
given required physical examinations and will be reported in the  
applicable categories on lines 3, 5, or 6 through 10.

4. Time is the essence of this report. The units making con-  
solidations will arrange to obtain the information from reporting  
units in ample time to consolidate and forward to this Headquarters  
to reach here not later than the afternoon of 18th and 3rd day of the  
month. If necessary consolidating units may telephone the report to  
this Headquarters (Statistical Control, Ext. 36), later forwarding a  
written confirmation. If the telephone is utilized the Statistical  
Control Code will be employed and the report given by line number only.

5. Rosters of eligible personnel and copies of Morning Reports  
are no longer required.

By command of Major General WENSTER:

*T. J. Brogan*  
T. J. BROGAN,  
Colonel, AGD,  
Adjutant General.

1 Incl: 1st TACAF (P) Form C-5

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

ANALYSIS OF WHITE ENLISTED MEN

IN NON-COMBAT UNITS

(Sample)

Reporting Unit \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

<u>Col A</u>	<u>Col B</u>	<u>Col C</u>
<u>Line</u>	<u>Type Personnel</u>	<u>Total</u>
1	Total White Enlisted Men	000
1A	Grades 1, 2, and 3 (Excepted)	00
2	Number of EM over 31 years of age	00
3	Number Permanently Physically Disqualified	00
4	Excepted SEMs	00
5	Temporarily Physically Disqualified	00
	Eligible for Conversion by Grade:	
6	Grades 1, 2, and 3	0
7	Grade 4	00
8	Grade 5	00
9	Grade 6	00
10	Grade 7	00
11	Total Eligible	000
12	Cumulative Total Reassigned to Ground Forces since 1 January 1945.	00

Form - 1st TACAF (P), C-5 (Revised, 11 March 1945)

Incl 1

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

C-7-2

13 March 1945

TO : CG's and CO's, All Units, First Tactical Air Force (Prov).

2. Inasmuch as the Theater Commander has specifically directed that all current and future quotas be met for Infantry Officer Candidate School Training, this program will be afforded full and enthusiastic publicity to all warrant officer and enlisted personnel of this command.

4. Applications will be forwarded through command channels to the selecting authorities listed in paragraph 3 of letter, this headquarters, as cited in paragraph 1 above.

By command of Major General T. H. R.:

WILLIAM H. HATFIELD  
Lt Col, ASD,  
Asst Adj General

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1ST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

V-D-1

250.401

13 March 1945

SUBJECT: Area Regulations

TO : See Distribution.

1. Letter, this Headquarters, subject and file as above, dated 10 January 1945, and Change 1 thereto, is rescinded.

2. The following regulations governing the appearance and deportment of military personnel of this command are published for your information and compliance.

3. Uniform regulations:

a. The uniform for all personnel of the 1st Tactical Air Force (Prov) will be as prescribed in AR 600-35, AR 600-37, and AR 600-40 with the following limitations.

- (1) Either the Jacket, combat, winter,  
Jacket, field, wool, OD, (or dark shade)  
Jacket, field, OD, (old style)  
Jacket, field, M-1943 (new style)  
Coat, service, wool, OD

may be worn as an outer garment. Trousers, wool, OD (or dark or pink for officers) will be worn therewith. All outer garments will be properly fastened. Sweaters will not be worn as an outer garment.

(2) The cap, garrison, is the only authorized headgear to be worn by enlisted personnel except the hat, HBT, which will be worn with the work uniform, HBT, and the helmet liner, which may be worn in inclement weather. The cap, wool, knit will not be worn except with the helmet or helmet liner.

(3) Fixed uniforms, i.e. combination of service and working uniforms, will not be worn at any time.

(4) When in Third Army area, the steel helmet and canvas leggings or combat boots will be worn. Arms, as issued, will be carried.

4. Traffic regulations:

a. The operation of motor vehicles will be as prescribed in letter, Hq. APO S., file 451/2 PubGC, 24 January 1944, "Maintenance and Operation of Motor Vehicles". Where there is a contradiction, the regulations stated in this letter will govern.

b. Not more than one person, in addition to the driver, will ride in the front seat of any vehicle.

c. The driver of a government vehicle is prohibited from smoking while the vehicle is in motion.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

d. Speed limits:

In Vittel and Contrexeville (all vehicles)-----15 MPH  
Within 10 miles of Vittel (vehicles less than 1½ ton)-----35 MPH  
Elsewhere on the Continent:  
Tanks, and trucks, 4 and 6 ton-----20 MPH  
All vehicles in built-up areas (except as indicated  
by posted signs or local conditions)-----25 MPH  
Half-tracked vehicles and trucks, 1½ and 2½ ton-----30 MPH  
Trucks, 1 and 2 ton-----35 MPH  
Trucks, 1 ton and motorcycles-----40 MPH  
Cars, sedan, light or medium-----55 MPH

e. Lights:

(1) Except during a "blackout", vehicles may use any of the following methods of lighting:

- (a) Low-beam, dim headlights.
- (b) Metal blackout shields.
- (c) Face of lens painted black with paint removed to allow for a crescent-shaped space two inches long and one-half inch high, with top of space below the center line of the lens.
- (d) Upper half of the lens painted black and the lower half painted blue.

(2) During a "blackout" all vehicles, except emergency vehicles, will pull to the extreme right hand side of the road and extinguish all lights.

f. Transporting civilians:

(1) Whenever the circumstances, whenever an officer, authorized to do so, approves the transporting of civilians, an official pass or endorsement in a form substantially as below, must be issued and placed in the possession of the driver of the government vehicle:

\_\_\_\_\_ is authorized to transport the  
(Name and rank of driver)  
following named civilians \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

in U.S. Government vehicle \_\_\_\_\_ U.S. No. \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type)  
from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ and return, on \_\_\_\_\_  
(place) (place) (date)

at \_\_\_\_\_ hours. Civilians are being transported for official business and their presence is necessary for the accomplishment of the official business for which the trip is being made, or are being transported in connection with authorized recreational activities to and from a fixed assembly point under the supervision of a Special Service Officer or an officer designated therefore.

(Signature of Field Grade Officer)

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

g. Vehicle will not be left unattended except in parking lots where entrances are controlled by guards. Motor cap, rotor, or wires will not be removed with the object of temporarily immobilizing the vehicle.

h. Officers will not drive vehicles except in cases of extreme emergency or as described in letter mentioned above.

i. The senior individual (officer, warrant officer, or enlisted man) present in the vehicle is responsible for its proper operation and for observance that it is not driven in excess of the authorized speed limit.

5. Off limits:

- a. All brothels and houses of prostitution.
- b. Commercial establishments and bars posted with "Off Limits" signs.
- c. The town of Gy, Department of Haute-Saone, on Dijon-Gray-Vesoul highway.
- d. The city of Besancon, except for official business.
- e. All bars and cafes in Vittel between 2030 hours and 1200 hours and from 1400 hours to 1700 hours.
- f. All bars in the Seventh Army area before 1400 hours and after 2000 hours.

6. Curfew:

- a. COMB Area:
  - (1) From 2300 hours to 0600 hours.
  - (2) Unit commanders will insert on the reverse side of the Class "B" pass (see Annex A, LTCM Cir. 20, ss) 2300 hours instead of 0100 hours for personnel visiting COMB Area.
- b. Seventh Army Area:
  - (1) From 2030 hours to 0600 hours.
  - (2) Units desiring to send groups into the Army Area for movies or entertainment necessitating troops remaining in or coming into town after 2030 hours will apply to the Special Services Officer, Seventh Army for permission to do so. Such groups will have a commissioned officer in charge.
- c. Third Army Area:
  - (1) From 2200 hours to 0600 hours.
  - (2) Curfew does not apply to field grade officers.
  - (3) Attendance at Special Service films or other entertainment will not justify presence on the streets or outside billets after curfew.
  - (4) Requests for extension of curfew for special occasions and for the holding of parties or dances will be submitted in writing to the Chief of Staff, Third Army through the Provost Marshal, Third U.S. Army.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

d. Sixth Army Group:

- (1) From 2100 hours to 0600 hours.
- (2) Class "B" passes are authorized in 6th Army Group Area. These passes will not authorize absence in excess of 12 hours.

7. Pass policy:

a. Third Army Area except the City of Luxembourg:

- (1) TP Form No. 3 (Revised) is the only form for passes to be used in this area.
- (2) All passes will expire at, or prior to, curfew. No overnight or twenty-four hour passes will be issued.
- (3) Individual passes will be issued each time a man goes on pass. Class "B" passes will not be recognized.

b. The following additional restriction is applicable to the City of Luxembourg, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg:

- (1) Passes will not be made effective earlier than 1200 hours and will expire not later than 1800 hours on the same day.

8. Miscellaneous:

- a. Purchases of rationed commodities and foodstuffs and eating at civilian restaurants and cafes are prohibited.
- b. Misconduct towards the population of Alsace will not be tolerated under any conditions and will be severely dealt with. The excuse that a person was taken for a German because he spoke German will not be accepted under any circumstances.
- c. Summary Courts have been established under the supervision of the Provost Marshal, Third Army, to bring swift justice and immediate punishment to traffic violators and other offenders. These courts will be moved to critical points as required, and will try offenders on the spot. Offenses beyond the jurisdiction of the courts will be investigated and referred to the appropriate commander for necessary action.

9. It must be remembered that delinquencies by personnel of this command place an additional and unnecessary burden on the Military Police in the area concerned. It is desired that repeated offenders be made the subject of severe disciplinary action.

By command of Major General LEBLER:

*Thomas G. Krehling*  
THOMAS G. KREHLING,  
Major, Air Corps,  
Asst. Maj. General.

DISTRIBUTION:

"C"



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

6-11-13

201.61

14 March 1945

SUBJECT: Supplementary Instructions for Preparation of Efficiency Reports.

TO : Commanding Generals and Commanding Officers, All Units, This Air Force.

1. Immediately upon receipt of AF Form 67, dated 27 September 1944, distribution of which will be made through normal command channels, action will be initiated to complete these Efficiency Reports in accordance with the provisions of AF 600-185, dated 15 November 1944 and Circular 11, European Theater of Operations, dated 29 January 1945.

2. The following supplementary instructions are disseminated for guidance and compliance by all concerned with the rendition of Efficiency Reports:

a. The section entitled "Theater or Command" of paragraph 4 will be completed with "European Theater of Operations". Only abbreviations listed in AF 600-150 are authorized for use in preparation of the Efficiency Report.

b. "Date of Report" will be the date the report is actually completed.

c. "Arm or Service", paragraph 5, or "Branch of Service", as the case may be, will be "None."

d. "Stations" will be completed with the Theater Command for all overseas service. For duty performed within the United States, the specific station to which the expression of duty was assigned will be entered.

e. All entries extracted from Qualification Lists (AF Form 66-1, 66-2 and 66-3) will be entered in the manner prescribed in paragraph 11 b 6 of AF 600-185.

f. The period covered by this semi-annual report is 181 days except in case of entry on active duty subsequent to 1 July 1944. Each day will be accounted for. Such entries as "On route" or "No entry" will be used to account for gaps in the chronological record of service.

g. Combat Service.

1. Tactical Organizations. Down to and including Wing Headquarters, duty will be classified as "on-3535" unless there is a record of actions down against the enemy, in which case "Combat" will be checked. If the Group is a flying officer and "Flying" officers with no record of actions down against the enemy are to be considered "Non-Combat" except if the Group Headquarters was subjected to considerable attack, in which case all officers will be credited with combat service except those whose duties were solely training, executive, or administrative. All squadron officers will be considered to have served in combat, with the exceptions as enumerated above.

2. Service Organizations. "Combat" in service units will be construed to mean duty involving combat with the enemy or in the support of such operations.

h. Paragraph 7 of AF 600-185 is interpreted as follows: "When an officer holds an aeronautical rating and is on flying status under such rating, an entry will be made in Section 2 of AF Form 67 showing his rating: i.e. Pilot, 3 or Pilot, 2 Engines. The officer will not be rated (or listed) in this section."

i. An award or decoration should be listed as "favorable mention in official communications." It is not necessary to attach copies of General Orders conferring these awards, and in instances where there was more than one award or decoration during the period covered by the report, copies are not desired. A statement

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

including the type of award, the paragraph and General Order number, the headquarters and date, will suffice. For example: "Air Medal, paragraph 7, General Order 777, Hq Seventh Air Force, dated 7 July 1944." Such entries are to be made on the reverse side of the Form 167, in the section entitled "This Space for Continuation of Remarks If Filled". Only individual awards and citations are to be included; not distinguished unit or battle participation awards.

j. Reports will be prepared, signed, and forwarded in duplicate.

k. First Indorsement will be accomplished by the next higher commander except in instances where an unfavorable report is rendered. Lower or unfavorable reports will be in accordance with paragraph 13 b of AR 600-105. The First Indorsement will contain an expression of opinion on the report. Paragraph 13 of the AR will be complied with.

l. Reports for Colonels will be forwarded to this headquarters through intermediate command channels. Reports rendered on officers of all lower grades will be sent direct to The Adjutant General by the headquarters accomplishing the First Indorsement.

3. In the case of flight and warrant officers who have been commissioned between 1 July 1944 and 31 December 1944, a separate report will be rendered from 1 July 1944 until the date warrant or original commission is completed. An additional report will be furnished for the remainder of the period through 31 December 1944.

4. Inclosed herein is the Efficiency Report Check Sheet used by this headquarters. It is suggested that similar check sheets be prepared by all units of this command and used as a guide in the final evaluation of Efficiency Reports prior to forwarding them to the next destination.

5. Communication with the Adjutant General (Adjutant General's Personnel Section) is encouraged in the event of questions of policy or procedure not elsewhere clarified.

By command of Major General W. H. H. H.

W. H. H. H.,  
Colonel, AGP,  
Adjutant General.

1 Incls:

1-Efficiency Report Check Sheet.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

EFFICIENCY REPORT OFFICER REPORT

Name of Reported Officer Rank Organization

1. Theater or Command (European T of Opns).....
2. Organization and Unit (Squad-Cp) (Co.-Bn).....
3. Date of Report (Actual date on which report accomplished).....
4. Name (As appears on official rosters).....
5. Serial Number.....
6. Grade (As of date of report).....
7. Arm or Service ("None" for IOs and Flt Os).....
8. Component (AM-ORG-AUS-NG).....
9. Date of Birth (Day-month-year).....
10. Service (Limited or General).....
11. Official status of O with respect to Reporting O.....
12. From-To (1 July to 31 December 1944).....
13. Stations (If Foreign Sv-Theater: If U.S.-Station).....
14. Duty assignment.....
15. Days (184).....
16. Classification of Duty (Combat?).....
17. If info extracted from 63-1, in quotes "Fr 63-1".....
18. General estimate of officer.....
19. Source of entries.....
20. Attitude of reporting officer.....
21. Numerical rating agrees with adjectival rating.....
22. Mentioned favorably-references.....
23. Mentioned unfavorably-incarcerations.....
24. Deficiencies brought to attention of officer.....
25. Outstanding specialties (AM Pilots).....
26. Inclosures (if "none" so stated).....
27. Typed name, grade and branch of Reporting O.....
28. Commanding what?.....
29. Report in duplicate.....
30. Both copies signed.....
31. First indorsement expresses opinion of report.....
32. Reports forwarded unclassified.....

Adjectival rating: \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by: \_\_\_\_\_

Date of report: \_\_\_\_\_

Date forwarded: \_\_\_\_\_

REMARKS

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
EUROPEAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS  
UNITED STATES ARMY

REL/SEC/ADM

11. 887  
14 March 1945

AG 311.22 OpSC.

SUBJECT: Misuse of Army Communications.

TO : Commanding Generals:  
US Strategic Air Forces in Europe

\*

\*

\*

1. General Marshall has personally called to the attention of the Theater Commander the misuse of army communication facilities and has directed corrective action. Particular points mentioned in his directive are:

a. Volume of classified messages has greatly multiplied since 1942.

b. Average word count per message has increased from 95 to 146, or approximately 54%.

c. Messages frequently contain excessive internal routing information.

d. Increased tendency toward verbosity.

2. Abuses mentioned will be corrected at once by strict adherence to this program, plus additional measures deemed desirable by the commander concerned.

a. All administrative matters, other than urgent, will be dispatched by letter via Signal Dispatch Service, Air Dispatch Letter Service, or Army Postal Service. These facilities are adequate for handling administrative traffic and normally effect delivery to major commands within twenty-four hours.

b. Length of messages will be reduced by approximately one-third (1/3). Experiments have shown that this is possible without detriment to the purpose of the message.

c. Precedence and security classifications will be constantly reviewed and held to the minimum consistent with the time element involved and adequate safeguarding of operations.

d. Internal routing instructions will be included only when necessary for the command receiving the message to complete delivery and when used, will be restricted to the minimum required.

e. Messages will be clear, brief, and to the point. Excessive detail will not be included in a message when the operational action contemplated can be accomplished without it. Additional details desirable can follow by letter.

-1-

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

3. Each command or section will arrange for the temporary detail of senior officer(s) to screen outgoing traffic periodically to insure compliance with this directive.

BY COMMAND OF GENERAL EISENHOWER:

s/R. B. Lovett  
t/R. B. LOVETT,  
Brigadier General, USA,  
Adjutant General.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

311.22

1st Ind.

HEADQUARTERS, US STRATEGIC AIR FORCES IN EUROPE, APO 633, US Army, 17 March 1945.

TO: See Distribution.

For compliance.

By command of Lieutenant General SPATZ:

*[Signature]*  
J. E. GORDON,  
Colonel, AGD,  
Asst Adj Gen.

DISTRIBUTION: E

311.22

2nd Ind.

J-CR-4

HEADQUARTERS FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV), APC 374, U.S. Army. 28 March 1945.

TO: See Distribution.

1. For compliance.

2. The traffic load within this Air Force has increased to a point which seriously impairs the operational efficiency of the communications system. Abuse of the established system of precedences and security classification has in the past made necessary "super-service" message handling procedures to insure timely delivery of operational messages. Failure on the part of message originators to recognize the importance and significance of degrees of priority and security inevitably result in poor and insecure service.

By command of Major General WEBSTER:

*[Signature]*  
THOMAS G. KRONBERG,  
Major, Air Corps,  
Asst. Adj. General.

DISTRIBUTION: C

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
EUROPEAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS  
UNITED STATES ARMY

REL/ACR/wch

AL 687  
14 March 1945

AG 311.22 OpSC.

SUBJECT: Misuse of Army Communications.

TO : Commanding Generals:  
US Strategic Air Forces in Europe  
\* \*

1. General Marshall has personally called to the attention of the Theater Commander the misuse of army communication facilities and has directed corrective action. Particular points mentioned in his directive are:

a. Volume of classified messages has greatly multiplied since 1942.

b. Average word count per message has increased from 95 to 146, or approximately 54%.

c. Messages frequently contain excessive internal routing information.

d. Increased tendency toward verbosity.

2. Abuses mentioned will be corrected at once by strict adherence to this program, plus additional measures deemed desirable by the commander concerned:

a. All administrative matters, other than urgent, will be dispatched by letter via Signal Dispatch Service, Air Dispatch Letter Service, or Army Postal Service. These facilities are adequate for handling administrative traffic and normally effect delivery to major commands within twenty-four hours.

b. Length of messages will be reduced by approximately one-third (1/3). Experiments have shown that this is possible without detriment to the purpose of the message.

c. Precedence and security classifications will be constantly reviewed and held to the minimum consistent with the time element involved and adequate safeguarding of operations.

d. Internal routing instructions will be included only when necessary for the command receiving the message to complete delivery and when used, will be restricted to the minimum required.

e. Messages will be clear, brief, and to the point. Excessive detail will not be included in a message when the operational action contemplated can be accomplished without it. Additional details desirable can follow by letter.

-1-

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

3. Each command or section will arrange for the temporary detail of senior officer(s) to screen outgoing traffic periodically to insure compliance with this directive.

BY COMMAND OF GENERAL EISENHOWER:

s/n. B. Lovett  
t/n. E. LOVETT,  
Brigadier General, USA,  
Adjutant General.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

311.22

1st Ind.

HEADQUARTERS, US STRATEGIC AIR FORCES IN EUROPE, APO 633, US Army, 17 March 1945.

TO: See Distribution.

For compliance.

By command of Lieutenant General SPATZ:

*[Signature]*  
J. B. GORDON,  
Colonel, AGC,  
Asst Adj Gen.

DISTRIBUTION: E

311.22

2nd Ind.

J-CR-4

HEADQUARTERS FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV), APO 374, U.S. Army. 28 March 1945.

TO: See Distribution.

1. For compliance.

2. The traffic load within this Air Force has increased to a point which seriously impairs the operational efficiency of the communications system. Abuse of the established system of precedences and security classification has in the past made necessary "super-service" message handling procedures to insure timely delivery of operational messages. Failure on the part of message originators to recognize the importance and significance of degrees of priority and security inevitably result in poor and insecure service.

By command of Major General WEBSTER:

DISTRIBUTION: C

RESTRICTED

*[Signature]*  
THOMAS G. KRONBERG,  
Major, Air Corps,  
Asst. Adj. General.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RECEIVED  
CENTRAL AIR DEPOT AREA (APO 635)  
AIR TECHNICAL SERVICE COMMAND IN EUROPE  
APO 744 U.S. ARMY

Ref 389  
14 March 1945

V-7-018.2

SUBJECT: Lend-Lease and Reciprocal Air Shipments.

TO : Commanding General, First Tactical Air Force, APO 574,  
U. S. Army.

1. USSTAF Regulation 30-1, dated 20 October 1944, directs that on all issues to Allied Governments, the price of each item will be shown.

2. In order that these prices will be uniform and correct, the following procedure should be taken in effect immediately:

a. On all shipments of property to Lend-Lease activities three extra copies of shipping tickets should be prepared. These three copies should be mailed under separate cover to the consignee.

b. The first and second copies are to be signed by the consignee and returned to the consignor. The third copy is for the consignee's files. One of the signed copies should be retained in the consignor's files and the other signed copy mailed or stamped "Lend-Lease" and forwarded to the Commanding General, Base Air Depot Area, Air Technical Service Command in Europe, APO 635, Attn: Reciprocal Air Branch.

c. On all Lend-Lease shipping tickets, in the unit cost column should be typed the list price, the estimated price or the phrase "price undetermined", for each item shipped. When an estimated price is used "Est." should be typed as a prefix to the unit price. When the total quantity of each item being shipped is determined, the total price should be computed and placed in the total cost column.

- (1) List Price. A price found in an authorized publication such as stock lists or technical orders.
- (2) Estimated Price. A price arrived at in comparison of like items having a list price.
- (3) Price undetermined. The phrase assigned to an item in the event no reasonable estimate of the price is available.

3. If the shipping order is in the form of a teletype and not a shipping ticket, the list price, the estimated price or the phrase "price undetermined" is included in the body of the teletype message. No computation of total price will be shown when a teletype is attached.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

4. Each Lend-Lease shipping ticket should have in the body of the shipping ticket, "Issued to \_\_\_\_\_ Government". In the blank should be typed the Government to whom the issue is made, e.g. "French".

5. On reparable items which appear on the critical item list and are returned by the French Air Force, four copies of the shipping ticket will be mailed under separate cover to the consignee. Two of these copies will be signed by the consignee and returned to the consignor. One copy will be signed by the consignee and forwarded to the Commanding General, Base Air Depot Area, Air Technical Service Command in Europe, AFE 590, APO 335, Attn: Reciprocal Aid Branch. One copy will be retained for the consignee's files.

6. Only reparable items which appear on the critical item list will be returned by the French activities.

7. For your information, attached hereto are sample copies of shipping tickets showing the preparation of the body of the shipping ticket.

For the Commanding General:

s/J. H. PROFF,  
Lieut. Col.,  
for t/L. L. CLARK  
Colonel, A.C.  
Director of Supply

3 Incls:

- Incl 1-S/T showing list price (unit cost column)
- Incl 2-S/T showing estimated price (unit cost column)
- Incl 3-S/T showing price undetermined (unit cost column)

018.2 1st Ind. F-11P-13  
HEADQUARTERS, I TACTICAL AIR FORCE SERVICE COMMAND (10V), PO 374,  
U.S. Army.

TO: See Distribution.

For your information and compliance.

By command of Brigadier General LANGHEAD:

*W. L. Langhead*  
WILL L. LANGHEAD  
Lt Col., AGD  
Adjutant General

3 Incls: n/c

DISTRIBUTION: "C"

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

WAR DEPARTMENT  
AIR CORPS FORM NO. 104A  
APPROVED JULY 26, 1937

# SHIPPING TICKET

PREPARED BY

Date

SHIPPING OFFICER'S VOUCHER NO.  
SHIPPING ORDER: CLASS -11B NO.

Page

CO. SIGNER

C. SIGNER

ACCOUNTABILITY

AUTH. BY REG. NO.

SHIP BY

DATE SHIPPED

SELECTED BY

STOCK	ITEM	QUANTITY	UNIT	DATE	NAME	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
	1	1	ea	5210-00000	ACCESSORY army.	\$31.90	\$31.90
					***EID**		

"ISSUED TO THE \_\_\_\_\_ GOVERNMENT"

THIS COPY TO

RECEIVED  
NAME AND RANK  
SIGNATURE

DATE  
RECEIVING OFFICER'S VOUCHER NO.  
POSTED TO STOCK RECORD BY

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

WAR DEPARTMENT  
AIR CORPS F.H. NO. 104A  
APPROVED JULY 26, 1937

SHIPPING TICKET

PREPARED BY

DATE

SHIPPING OFFICER'S VOUCHER NO.  
SHIPPING ORDER: CLASS 01-D NO.

PAGE

CONSIGNOR

CONSIGNEE

DATE SHIPPED

ACCOUNTABILITY

SHIP BY

INSPECTED BY

SELECTED BY  
PACKED BY

AUTH. OR REG. NO.

F/L No.

ROUTING

STOCK	ITEM	QUANTITY	ORDERED	CHARGED TO	UNIT	PART NO.	NAME	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
	1	1			ea	6105-511-213	TAB assy. rudder.	"EST". "71.76	"71.76

\*\*\*END\*\*\*

"ISSUED TO THE \_\_\_\_\_ GOVERNMENT"

THIS COPY TO

RECEIVED  
NAME AND R.N.  
SIGNATURE

DATE  
RECEIVING OFFICER'S VOUCHER NO.  
POSTED TO STOCK RECORD BY

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

WAR DEPARTMENT  
AIR CORPS FORM NO. 104a  
APPROVED JULY 26, 1937

SHIPPING TICKET

PREPARED BY

DATE

SHIPPING OFFICER'S VOUCHER NO.  
SHIPPING ORDER: CLASS OIK NO.

Page

CONSIGNEE

CONSIGNEE

ACCOUNTABILITY

AUTH. OR REG. NO.

B/L N.

ROUTING

Ship By

DATE SHIPPED

SELECTED BY

PACKED BY

STOCK

LOCATION

QTY

UNIT COST

TOTAL COST

NET

PART NO.

NAME

UNIT COST

TOTAL COST

1

1

ca

0121-363528-60 ROD Assy, aileron  
tab control

"Price  
Undetermined"

\*\*\*END\*\*\*

"ISSUED TO THE \_\_\_\_\_ OF VERMONT"

THIS COPY TO

RECEIVED  
NAME AND RANK  
SIGNATURE

DATE  
RECEIVING OFFICER'S VOUCHER NO.  
POSTED TO STOCK RECORD BY

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
EUROPEAN COMMAND OF THE UNITED STATES ARMY

FM /WMS/vgh

ATO 387  
15 March 1945

AG 062 OpSC

SUBJECT: Limitation of Photographic Requests.

TO : Commanding Generals:  
US Strategic Air Forces in Europe

\* \* \*

1. A serious shortage exists of still picture film and paper and of motion picture film. Unless steps are taken to reduce to a minimum all demands for photography not urgently required for essential military activities, it is expected that this shortage will severely hamper the production of photographic prints for operational purposes.

2. To eliminate unnecessary use of photographic materials, it is urgently recommended that the distribution of still picture prints and motion pictures be given close scrutiny.

3. To insure that requirements for pictures for orientation purposes, unit histories, displays, and for purposes which are not immediately and specifically required for the prosecution of the war, be eliminated or drastically curtailed, it is desired that all orders for motion picture and still picture prints to be made either in the theater or in the United States be carefully screened.

4. It is directed that immediate steps be taken to reduce to a minimum, all demands for photography or processing not urgently required for essential military activities.

BY ORDER OF GENERAL DISTRICT:

s/ R. B. Lovett,  
t/ L. E. LESTER,  
Private General, USA  
Adjutant General

062

1st Ind.

US STRATEGIC AIR FORCES IN EUROPE, A-633, US Army, 21 March 1945.

TO: See Distribution:

For your information.

By command of Lieutenant General SPARTZ:

S. B. G. DON,  
Colonel, AGC,  
Asst Adj Gen.

DISTRIBUTION: E

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
UNITED STATES ARMY AIR FORCES  
HEADQUARTERS  
Office of the Commanding General

C-2

USSTAF REGULATIONS)

15 March 1945

NO.....C-2)

INDEX

Numerical Index of USSTAF Regulations

(This Regulation supersedes USSTAF Regs C-1, 15 November 1944)

1. USSTAF Regulations are numbered in accordance with the basic index system prescribed in Regulation C-1, 17 July 1944. The distribution of USSTAF Regulations is 1-1, 5 January 1945.

2. The numerical index of USSTAF Regulations is shown below. Whenever a new Regulation is issued, the Regulation is recorded in the index of this Regulation. The index is a continuation of this index.

PAGE NO. CHANG. DATE. ETC.

TITLE

0

INDEX

1 27-7-44

E

General Index of USSTAF Regs.

2 15-3-45

E

Numerical Index of USSTAF Regs.

5

PUBLICATIONS SECTION

1 5-1-45

E

Dist. of Publications.

2 21-2-44

E

Production and Distribution of Maps & Charts.

3 6-2-45

E

Publications & Blank Forms

4 15-4-44

E

Administrative Publications Issued by HQ, AF

5 21-6-44

E

Authority to Issue Regulations, etc.

10

COMMUNICATIONS

15

PLANS SECTION

3 16-2-45

P4

Report of Air Forces Photographic Operations and Equipment on Hand, AF Form 10

-1-

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

C-2  
(C-2) Regs 0-2, 15 March 1945, cont'd

REF NO.	SUP NO.	DATE	DIST.	TITLE
20				<u>ORGANIZATION</u>
25				<u>MEDICAL</u>
	1	28-11-44	E	Medical Department Reports and Records
	1A	15-12-44	E	" " " " "
	2	12-3-44	E	Anoxia Reports
	3	5-5-44	E	Medical Form for returnees
	4	24-5-44	D	Evacuation of wounded from RMT Stations
	5	6-6-44	E	Safe keeping of and accounting for Narcotics, Alcohol, and Poisons
	6	29-6-44	D	Veterinary Detachment, Aviation
	7	19-8-44	E	Designation of Flight Surgeons, Flying Status of Medical Officers and Flight Nurses
27				<u>ARMY EXCHANGE</u>
30				<u>BUDGET AND FISCAL</u>
	2	4-4-44	D	General Directive for Operation of Budget Fiscal and Finance Activities
	3	29-6-44	D	Monetary Allowances
	3A	8-7-44	D	" "
	3B	29-9-44	D	" "
	4	10-2-45	D	Accounting and Reporting Procedures for Allocated Funds
	4A	26-2-45	D	" " " " "
	5	9-7-44	E	Designation of Unit Funds
	5A	9-10-44	E	" " " "

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

(USSTF Regs 0-2, March 1945, cont'd)

0-2

<u>PAGE NO.</u>	<u>SUP. NO.</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>DIST.</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
30				<u>BUDGET AND FISCAL (Cont'd)</u>
	6	21-1-45	D	Cashing of Negotiable Instruments
34				<u>SPECIAL SERVICES</u>
35				<u>PERSONNEL MILITARY</u>
	1	12-2-44	E	Minimum Grade of Enlisted Members Aerial Combat Crews
	2	24-2-44	D	Air Force Navigation Officer
	3	20-1-45	E+	Military Justice
	4	11-1-45	E	Personal Equipment Officer
	5	20-2-45	E	Personal Equipment Officer
	6	24-12-44	E	Efficiency Reports
37				<u>PERSONNEL GENERAL</u>
38				<u>GROUND SAFETY</u>
39				<u>PERSONNEL AFFAIRS</u>
40				<u>PERSONNEL CIVILIAN</u>

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

O-2  
(USSTAF Regs O-2, 15 March 1945, cont'd)

BASE NO. SUB NO. DATE DIST.

TITLE

45

INTELLIGENCE

46

SECURITY

1	25-4-44	E+	Duties and Responsibilities of Individual Officers and Agencies
2	1-7-44	D	Clearance of Personnel Arriving at or Departing from Air Fields in the U.K.
2A	20-7-44	D	" " " " " "
*3	20-7-44	E	Policy Governing M.B. and T Series Bomb-sights and Allied Equipment
*4	8-3-44	C	Defense Policy

47

PERSONNEL

49

MOVES

50

TRAINING

*1	21-1-44	D	Examination on Navigational Aids and Radio Procedures
*1A	15-2-44	D	" " " " "
*1B	15-3-44	D	" " " " "
2	31-1-44	E	Parachute Jumping
3	21-2-44	D	Navigation Libraries
3A	30-4-44	D	" "
4	15-8-44	E-	Forced Descent of Aircraft at Sea (Bitch-in)

-4-

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

(USSTAF Regs 0-2, 15 March 1945, cont'd)

0-2

BASE NO.	SUB NO.	DATE	DIST.	TITLE
50				<u>TRAINING (cont'd)</u>
	5	8-3-45	C	Distribution of Training Films
55				<u>OPERATIONS</u>
	1	25-5-44	E	Operation of the AGC, USSTAF
60				<u>FLYING</u>
	1	18-2-44	E	Flights in US Aircraft
	2	22-2-44	E	Setting the Sensitive Altimeter
	2A	25-2-44	E	" " " "
61				<u>FLYING OUTSIDE OF THE UNITED STATES</u>
62				<u>FLYING SAFETY</u>
	1	20-2-45	D	Investigation and Reporting of Aircraft Accidents Emergency Procedures for Accidents and overdue Aircraft Clearance, Nos. AAF FC-T8 and AAF FS-T9.
63				<u>FLIGHT CONTROL</u>

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

0-2  
(USSTAF Regs 0-2, 15 March 1945, cont'd)

<u>BASE NO.</u>	<u>SUP NO.</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>DIST.</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
65				<u>SUPPLY AND MAINTENANCE</u>
3	19-2-44	D less 15th AF		Procurement of Recognition Training Materials
3A	17-4-44	"		" " " "
3B	1-6-44	"		" " " "
3C	6-7-44	"		" " " "
70				<u>PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTING</u>
75				<u>TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION</u>
1	17-4-44	E		Use of motor vehicles for Recreation Purposes
1A	7-11-44	E		" " " " " "
1B	16-11-44	E		" " " " " "
*2	23-11-44	D		Air Transportation of Civilians
*2A	6-12-44	D		" " " " "
80				<u>ADMINISTRATIVE PRACTICES</u>
1	8-1-45	E		USSTAF Standard Reporting System
*2	26-10-44	E		Army Post Office Numbers

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

(USSTAF Regs 0-2, 19 March 1945, cont'd)

0-2

<u>BASE NO.</u>	<u>SUP NO.</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>DIST.</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
20				<u>ADMINISTRATIVE PRACTICES (cont'd)</u>
	3	12-6-44	E	Mail
	3A	7-8-44	E	"
	4	18-3-44	E	Delegation of Duties
	5	1-1-45	D+	Claims
	5A	8-1-45	D+	"
	6	8-5-44	E	Definitions
	6A	16-1-45	E	"
	6B	20-1-45	E	"
	7	14-6-44	D	Administration of Women's Army Corps
	8	16-6-44	B+	Standard Definitions and Procedures Aircraft Reports
	8A	12-2-45	B+	" " " " "
	9	24-6-44	E	Submission of AAF Form No. 10
	9A	4-7-44	E	" " " " " "
	10	5-6-44	E	Personnel Records
	10A	24-6-44	E	" "
	10B	22-2-45	E	" "
	11	7-8-44	D	Identification Cards
	12	25-1-45	D	Issuance of Travel Orders
	12A	6-2-45	D	" " " "
	13	23-1-45	E	Service Records
	14	5-3-45	D	Delegation of Authority
65				<u>ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS</u>
	1	31-3-44	D+	Fire Fighting
	2	31-3-44	D+	Requisition of Property
	3	1-4-44	D+	Snow Removal at Airdromes

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

0-2  
(USSTAF Regs 0-2, 15 Mar 1945, cont'd)

BASE NO.	SUB NO.	DATE	DIST.	TITLE
85				<u>BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS (cont'd)</u>
	4	1-4-44	D+	Construction and Utility Work
	5	30-3-44	C	Installation of Obstruction Lights
	6	2-4-44	D+	Transfer of Airdromes and other Establishments.
	6A	21-6-44	D+	" " " " " "
	7	12-8-44	D	Return of AAF Airdromes, Posts, Camps, and Stations
	7A	11-11-44	D	" " " " " "
	7B	6-3-45	D	" " " " " "
	8	25-11-44	D-	Construction and Maintenance on the Continent
95				<u>PHOTOGRAPHY, MAPS AND CHARTS</u>
100				<u>COMMUNICATIONS</u>
	1	3-4-44	D	Security and Speed Classifications of Messages
	*2	10-5-44	C	Standard Operating Procedure-Teletype-writer Procedure
	*2A	13-7-44	C	" " " "
	*2B	6-9-44	C	" " " "
105				<u>WEATHER</u>
	1	7-10-44	D+	Organization and Responsibilities
	2	5-5-44	D+	Weather Service for Ground Forces
	3	8-10-44	D+	Security of Weather Info in ETO
	4	9-10-44	D+	Classification & Operation of Weather Stations & Sections

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

0-2

(USSTAF Regs C-2, March 1945, cont'd)

<u>PAGE NO.</u>	<u>SUP NO.</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>DIST.</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
105				<u>WEATHER (cont'd)</u>
	5	10-10-44	D+	Duties and Assignment of Weather Officers
110				<u>LEGAL</u>
120				<u>INSPECTION</u>
	1	15-5-44	D	Principles Controlling USSTAF Inspection Activities.
	1A	10-10-44	D	" " " "
	1B	12-1-45	D	" " " "
	1C	4-2-45	D	" " " "
	2	6-2-44	D	Procedure for Handling of AAF Regulations and Memorandums of the 120 and 121 series
	3	4-2-45	O	Case Reports, AAF
	4	7-10-44	O less higher Hq	Special subjects for Air Inspectors, Inspectors General
121				<u>INSPECTION, SPECIAL SUBJECTS FOR AIR</u>
	1	22-3-44	D	Tire and Tube Maintenance
	2	6-8-44	C-	Special Survey of Personnel Records
	3	6-10-44	C-Higher Hq	Administrative Records of F listed Personnel
	4	24-12-44	D	Tire and Tube Maintenance
132				<u>STATION GOODS</u>
	1	1-4-44	E	Headsets and Headset Accessories

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

C-2  
(USCIB Regs O-2, 15 March 1945, cont'd)

<u>PAGE NO.</u>	<u>SU. NO.</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>DIST.</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
134				<u>ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT</u>
	1	16-5-44	D	Storage and Handling of H Bombs
	2	10-6-44	D+	Reconnaissance and Disposal of Unexploded Bombs
	3	28-8-44	D-	Conversion Tables for Use in Computing Bomb Tonnage
	4	8-9-44	D	Procedure for Giving Assistance to the R.F. Bomb Disposal Organization in Disposal of Bombs
	5	25-9-44	E	Responsibility for Ordnance Motor Vehicles
136				<u>CIVILIAN WARFARE SERVICES</u>
	1	6-7-44	E	Individual Protective Equipment for Defense Against Chemical Attack
	2	6-6-44	E	Gas Defense Organization
	2A	20-8-44	E	" " "
	2B	1-9-44	E	" " "
	3	5-1-45	E	Gas Defense Training
	4	29-5-44	D	Investigating and Reporting Enemy Gas Attacks
	4A	6-1-45	D	" " " " "
	5	24-6-44	E	SOP Gas Alarm
	6	4-11-44	E	Stock Reports
200				<u>MISCELLANEOUS</u>
	1	10-5-44	D	Visits to Ministry of Aircraft Production Establishments by Air Force Personnel

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

(UNCLAS Page 0-2, 15 March 1945, cont'd)

0-2

\*Indicates Secret or Confidential.

By command of Lieutenant General SHAWZ:

E. I. TUTTIS,  
Brigadier General, U.S. A.,  
Chief of Staff.

ORIGINAL:

*W. H. 18*  
W. H. 18  
Colonel, MC,  
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION: 1

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS L-S-3  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE SERVICE COMMAND (PROV)  
APO 374

15 March 1945

400.355

SUBJECT: Responsibility for Supply.

TO : Commanding Officer, 310th Service Group, APO 374, U S Army  
Commanding Officer, Det "A", 1144th QM Co., APO 374, U S Army.

1. Responsibility for supply of the below listed units is placed with Det "A", 1144th QM Co., and the 310th Service Group is relieved thereof, effective 16 March 1945.

Hq & Hq Sq; 1st Tactical Air Force (Prov)  
Hq & Hq Sq, 1st Tactical Air Force Service Command (Prov)  
322nd Signal Co. Wing  
385th Signal Service Co.  
Det KK; 21st Weather Sq  
Det KK, 40th Mobile Comm Sq  
WAC Det., Hq Sq, 1st Tactical Air Force (Prov)  
63rd Fighter Wing  
202nd Med Disp Avn  
2nd Air Disarmament Wing  
1144th QM Co., Det "A"  
Hq & Hq Btry; 213th AAA Group  
439th AAA Bn, C Battery

2. All requisitions from these units for Class II and IV Quartermaster equipment will be submitted to Det "A", 1144th QM Co., APO 374.

By command of Brigadier General LANGMEAD:

*Neil M. Matzger*  
NEIL M. MATZGER,  
Lt. Col., AGD,  
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION: Addressees  
Units listed (par. 1)  
Information: CONAD

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

L-F-3

16 March 1945

SUBJECT: Survey of Ranges, Field, M1937, and Units, Fire, M1937.

TO : See Distribution.

1. A report giving the following information will be submitted to this headquarters not later than 30 March 1945:

a. Total number of Ranges, field, M1937, less Units, fire, on hand.

b. Total number of Units, fire, M1937, on hand.

2. This survey is for informational purposes, and will be used by this headquarters as a guide in making arrangements for replacement parts.

3. All units of XII Tactical Air Command and 42nd Bomb Wing will submit reports to their headquarters, who will prepare a consolidation showing the above information for each unit. Each Service Group and Air Depot Group will consolidate reports of units within the group. Separate units and units at this headquarters will submit reports direct.

By command of Major General WEBSTER:

*Thomas G. Kronberg*  
THOMAS G. KRONBERG  
Major, Air Corps,  
Asst Adj General.

DISTRIBUTION: "C"

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 37h

11-1-4

TEMPORARY  
TECHNICAL INSTRUCTIONS  
11-1-1

17 March 1945.

INSTRUCTIONS

MULTIPLE ARMING WIRE LOOP: ON B-7 SHACKLE

Note: The work directed herein will be accomplished by service activities at the discretion of the Group Commander.

1. The method of arranging arming wires on clustering bombs as described in T.O. 11-25-13 dated 2 May 1944, has been found unsatisfactory in many cases. To assure that the arming wires of clustered bombs will function properly, a flexible arming wire loop can be added to the B-7 shackle.

2. The loop is made from a piece of flexible cable (similar to aircraft control cable), about 10 inches long and 3/32 inch diameter. This piece of cable is threaded over the lower shackle spacer, "B" on attached drawing, and a loop formed by placing the cable end to end with approximately 3/4 inch overlap. Then safety wire, or similar thin strong wire, is wrapped tightly around the cable and overlapped cable ends, forming a snug smaller loop on the spacer and leaving a larger loop, "A" on drawing, of approximately 1-1/4 inch diameter and 1-3/4 inch length. The wire wrapped portion is thinly covered with solder for about 1-1/2 inch to produce a smooth surface, and make a secure join.

3. When using the multiple arming loop, the swivel loops of the arming wires are slipped on to loop "A", which is then placed over the bomb shackle arming hook. If bombs are dropped "Armed" the flexible loop remains in that position and thereby withdraws the arming wires from the falling bombs. If bombs are dropped "Safe", the arming hook has moved out of the way and permits the flexible loop to fall out of the shackle slot, then the arming wire swivel loops readily slide off and away with their bombs.

By command of Major General WINTER.

*Thomas G. Winters*  
THOMAS G. WINTERS,  
Major, Air Corps,  
Asst Adj General.

1 Incl:  
Incl 1 - Dwg of Flexible Arming Wire Loop.

RESTRICTED

- 1 -

DISTRIBUTION "S"

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (Prov)  
APO 374

19 March 1945

SUBJECT: Officer Evaluation Appraisal Code

TO : CG's and CC's all Units, 1st Tactical Air Force (Prov).

1. Reference to Letter, Headquarters, Army Air Forces, AAF Ltr 34-140, Subject Plans, Policies, and Procedures for Evaluation and Selection of Classifications of Officers for Manning the Post-war Air Force, Dated 2 September 1944.

2. Action will be taken to insure that entries of officer's evaluation code on both command level copy and unit level copy of WD AGO 66-2 in accordance with instructions contained in above cited letter and 1st Indorsement this Headquarters.

3. In the event no record of officer's evaluation code appears on WD AGO 66-1 or 2 and there is no evidence that an AAF Form 123 has been submitted a new AAF Form 123 will be prepared in accordance with current directives and forwarded to this Headquarters.

4. All WD AGO 66-1 or 2 will be checked immediately to insure that proper appraisal codes are entered and initialed in accordance with current directives.

By Command of Major General WBS EL:

*Thomas G. Archibald*  
THOMAS G. ARCHIBALD  
Major, AC  
Asst Adj Gen.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 371

G-1-3

21 March 1945

SUBJECT: War Department Circular 290, 1941.

TO : CG's, CO's, All Units, First Tactical Air Force (Prov)

Contrary to previous instructions, WD Cir 290, 1941 will apply to this theatre.

By command of Major General W. H. H. H. H.

*James C. Wall*  
JAMES C. WALL  
Col. USA  
Asst. Adj. Gen.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROVISIONAL)  
APO 37

X-B-1

353.6

22 March 1945

SUBJECT: First Tactical Air Force Boxing Tournament.

TO : CG's and CC's, Each Unit, this Air Force.

1. A First Tactical Air Force Boxing Tournament will be held in Hney during the week 22 - 26 April 1945. The exact site and date will be announced at a later date.

2. The officer in command of each team or unit of his will certify as to the amateur standing and experience of each fighter on his team and will signify that he has investigated and approved the fighter's application for entry in the tournament. Fighters will be selected on the basis of comparative records and rating. Competition will be in the following eight (8) classes:

WEIGHT DIVISIONS

WEIGHT

Bantam	120 lbs
Feather	125 lbs
Light	135 lbs
Welterweight	145 lbs
Senior-Welterweight	155 lbs
Middle	165 lbs
Lt Heavy	175 lbs
Heavy	unlimited

3. Officials for the tournament will be one (1) referee, three (3) judges and one (1) timekeeper. Decisions of the officials based on judgment of fact will be final.

4. Each team will be limited to one (1) fighter, consisting of one (1) representative in each of the eight (8) classes, two (2) trainers and one (1) officer. No alternate will be allowed to substitute for an injured boxer once he has taken part in the First Tactical Air Force tournament.

5. The tournament will be conducted under the Official National Collegiate Athletic Association Boxing Rules. Working-in dates will be announced at a later date.

6. Applications for the tournament should be in this office not later than 8 April 1945. Each team will be fully equipped with the necessary boxing equipment, except gloves, which will be supplied.

By command of Major General WINTER:

*Thomas G. Rosenberg*  
THOMAS G. ROSENBERG,  
Major, Air Corps,  
Asst. Adj. General.

1 Incl:

Entry Form

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE  
BOXING TOURNAMENT  
1945

Entry Form

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ RANK \_\_\_\_\_ ASN \_\_\_\_\_

ORG \_\_\_\_\_

PLEASE ENTER ME IN THE FOLLOWING CLASS \_\_\_\_\_ NOMINAL WEIGHT \_\_\_\_\_

STATE PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE, NUMBER, AMOUNT OR PRO GIVING FULL BACKGROUND AND  
TITLES IF ANY \_\_\_\_\_

CHAMPIONSHIPS TO BE DECIDED BY THE FOLLOWING WEIGHS:

BANTAMWEIGHT.....120 lbs  
FEATHERWEIGHT.....127 lbs  
LIGHTWEIGHT.....135 lbs  
WELTERWEIGHT.....145 lbs  
SENIOR-MIDDLEWEIGHT.....155 lbs  
MIDDLEWEIGHT.....165 lbs  
LIGHT-HEAVY WEIGHT.....175 lbs  
HEAVYWEIGHT.....over 175 lbs

FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE RELATIONS

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ RANK \_\_\_\_\_ COMPLETING AT \_\_\_\_\_ LBS

PREVIOUS BOXING BACKGROUND, PROFESSIONAL, AMATEUR, INTER-COLLEGE, ETC. \_\_\_\_\_

HOME ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

HOMETOWN NEWSPAPERS & TRADE PAGES, IF ANY \_\_\_\_\_

I certify that the above given information is correct to the best of my  
knowledge.

Participant \_\_\_\_\_

Relating Officer \_\_\_\_\_

IPC \_\_\_\_\_

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

R E S T R I C T E D

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

I-C-1

23 March 1945

SUBJECT: Form 127 Report

TO : All Units This Command

1. The following instructions are published to assist in the accurate and prompt submission of Air Force Form 127-UK as of 31 March 1945:

a. Original and two copies of Form 127 will be prepared and forwarded so as to reach this headquarters (attention: Statistical Control) not later than noon, 3 April 1945. Two (2) true copies of the morning report of each organization as of midnight 31 March 1945 will be attached thereto.

b. Current "Reporting Guides" will be used wherever available. The number and date of the "Reporting Guide" used in preparation of the report will be listed. If the MOS and grade breakdown in the prescribed "Reporting Guide" is at variance with that authorized any organization, changes will be made accordingly and the report footnoted to indicate the change made and authority therefor.

c. Current operating authorization must be indicated at the bottom of Form 127-UK.

d. The heading of the Form 127 will be completed in detail. It is essential that the chain of command be correct.

e. Warrant Officer strength (authorized and assigned) will be consolidated with officer strength in Table I, and will not be shown separately.

f. Enlisted men assigned to the Medical Department will be carried as "MD" on the Form 127-UK-B and not "MC". (Only officers are designated "TC").

g. Accurate breakdown of Arms or Service grades and ratings is essential.

By command of Major General WEBSTER:

*Thomas G. Kronberg*  
THOMAS G. KRONBERG,  
Major, Air Corps,  
Asst Adj General.

R E S T R I C T E D

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROVISIONAL)  
APO 374

X-1-1

353.6

22 March 1945

SUBJECT: First Tactical Air Force Boxing Tournament.

TO : CG's and CC's, Each Unit, this Air Force.

1. A First Tactical Air Force Boxing Tournament will be held in Nancy during the week 22 - 26 April 1945. The exact site and date will be announced at a later date.

2. The officer in charge of each team or contest its will certify as to the amateur standing and experience of each fighter on his team and will signify that he has investigated same by signing "Fighter's Application for entry in the tournament. Fighters will be selected on the basis of comparative records and ratings. Competition will be in the following eight (8) classes:

WEIGHT DIVISIONS

MAXIMUM WEIGHT

Bantam	120 lbs
Feather	125 lbs
Light	135 lbs
Welterweight	145 lbs
Senior-Welterweight	155 lbs
Middle	165 lbs
Lt Heavy	175 lbs
Heavy	unlimited

3. Officials for the tournament will be one (1) referee, three (3) judges and one (1) knockout referee. Decisions of the officials based on judgment of fact will be final.

4. Each team will be limited to eleven (11) men, consisting of one (1) representative in each of the eight (8) classes, two (2) trainers and one (1) officer. No alternate will be allowed to substitute for an injured boxer once he has taken part in the First Tactical Air Force tournament.

5. The tournament will be conducted under the Official National Collegiate Athletic Association Boxing Rules. Weighing-in dates will be announced at a later date.

6. Applications for the tournament shall be in their offices not later than 8 April 1945. Each team will be fully equipped with the necessary boxing equipment, except gloves, which will be furnished.

By command of Major General FOSTER:

*Thomas G. Kromberg*  
THOMAS G. KROMBERG,  
Major, Air Corps,  
Asst. Adj. General.

1 Incl:

Entry Form

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE  
BOXING TOURNAMENT  
1945

Entry Form

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ RANK \_\_\_\_\_ AGE \_\_\_\_\_

ORG \_\_\_\_\_

PLEASE ENTER ME IN THE FOLLOWING CLASS \_\_\_\_\_ NOVELL WEIGHT \_\_\_\_\_

STATE PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE EITHER JUNIOR OR PRO GIVING FULL BACKGROUND AND  
TITLES IF ANY \_\_\_\_\_

CHAMPIONSHIPS TO BE DECIDED AT THE FOLLOWING WEIGHTS:

BANTAMWEIGHT.....120 lbs  
FEATHERWEIGHT.....127 lbs  
LIGHTWEIGHT.....135 lbs  
WELTERWEIGHT.....145 lbs  
SEMIOR-WELT WEIGHT.....155 lbs  
MIDDLEWEIGHT.....165 lbs  
LIGHT-HEAVY WEIGHT.....175 lbs  
HEAVYWEIGHT.....over..175 lbs

FIRST TACTICAL PUBLIC RELATIONS

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ RANK \_\_\_\_\_ CURRENTLY AT \_\_\_\_\_ LBS

PREVIOUS BOXING ACHIEVEMENT, PROFESSIONAL, JUNIOR, INTER-COLLEGE, ETC. \_\_\_\_\_

HOME ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

HOMETOWN NEWSPAPERS & TRADE PAPERS, IF ANY \_\_\_\_\_

I certify that the above given information is correct to the best of my  
knowledge.

Participant \_\_\_\_\_ Athletic Officer \_\_\_\_\_ APC \_\_\_\_\_

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

K-JM-2

24 March 1945

451.92

SUBJECT: Air Pressure for Tires.

TO : CG's and CO's All Units, First Tactical Air Force (Prov)

1. Pending receipt of WD Technical Bulletin 31-200-6, 5 November 1944, certain changes in tire pressures are authorized and are published herewith for guidance and compliance.

<u>TIRE SIZE</u>	<u>NUMBER OF PLYS</u>	<u>AIR PRESSURE-LBS</u>
600 X 16	6	30
750 X 16	6	40
750 X 20	8	55
825 X 20	10	60
900 X 16	8	40
900 X 20	10	65
1000 X 15	14	80
1100 X 20	12	70
1100 X 20	14	80
1100 X 24	12	70
1200 X 20	14	80
1400 X 20	16	90

Exceptions are made in the case of truck tractor-trailer units. On truck tractor, 1000 x 20, both 12 and 14 ply, 70 lbs "all around", on trailer, 1100 x 20, both 12 and 14 ply, 30 lbs, "all around".

2. It is directed that unit commanders bring the above information to the attention of all personnel concerned.

By command of Major General WEBSTER:

*[Signature]*  
T. J. KROMBERG,  
Major, Air Corps,  
Asst Adj General.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

123 x 250.1

26 April 1945

SUBJECT: Issuance of Money Orders

TO : CG's and CO's, All Units, First Tactical Air Force (Prov), APO 374,  
U.S. Army.

1. The following extract from letter HQ USA, File AG 123 x 250.1, dated 15 March 1945, subject: "Current Sources", is published for your information and strict compliance by all personnel.

\* \* \* \* \*

"3. Until further notice, the transmission by military personnel of funds to any point outside the theater utilizing money orders, checks, or bonds, as provided by US Army Finance Officers, Army War Bond Officers, or through the Army Postal Service, and except as outlined below is prohibited:

"a. Any person (excluding officers of field grade and above) desiring to transmit funds by P.O., postal money order, or by purchase of war bonds, will first submit application in appropriate form to the unit personnel (or comparable administrative) officer, who will be charged with maintaining records in respect to each such individual in the unit, indicating the date, amount, and method of every transmittal of funds by such person.

"b. Following entry of the pertinent information on the record maintained in a-b, the personnel officer will countersign the application as evidence of such entry and return it to the applicant for further processing through regular channels.

"c. Unit commanders will examine the unit record of fund transmittals in conjunction with individual deposits entered on DD Form 133 (Soldier's Deposit Book) and individual records of currency exchanges at frequent intervals for the purpose of insuring themselves as to the existence of any case in which a person has transmitted, deposited, or exchanged more than one large sum of money either in a single transaction or in the aggregate. In such cases, which will include the transmittal and/or receipt by an individual in a single calendar month of funds in excess of such individual's authorized pay, investigation will be made, and, if indicated, appropriate action will be taken.

"d. Finance, postal, and war bond officers are prohibited from accepting any applications for transmission of funds by persons of field grade and above, unless such applications have been countersigned as provided in a-b above."

\* \* \* \* \*

2. Unit Personnel Officers will countersign at the request of the Post Office Department Form 601 (Application for Money Order). Personnel clerks will insure that each money order application bears complete and correct address of the writer and is properly filled out by the APO or Finance.

By command of Major General WESTPHAL:

*J. J. Brogan*  
T. J. BROGAN  
Colonel, AGO  
Adjutant General

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
AIR TECHNICAL SERVICE COMMAND  
IN EUROPE  
APO 633

RAF - 379

451.

27 March 1945.

SUBJECT: Oil Change Period for Wheeled Vehicles.

TO : Commanding General, Central Air Depot Area, (Prov), Air  
Technical Service Command in Europe,  
AAF-339, APO 744.  
Commanding General, First Air Depot Area, ASC, US Strategic  
Air Forces in Europe, AAF-590, APO 635.  
Commanding General, Ninth Air Force, APO 696.  
Commanding General, Eighth Air Force, AAF-101, APO 634.  
Commanding General, First Tactical Air Force (Prov),  
APO 374.  
Commanding General, IX Bomber Command, APO 126.  
Commanding General, IX Troop Carrier Command, AAF-472,  
APO 133.

1. Effective immediately, the provisions of the enclosed  
Ordnance Technical Bulletin No. 29 will be complied with by all  
Commands under the jurisdiction of US Strategic Air Forces in  
Europe.

2. In cases where this directive is in opposition to  
Technical Orders governing Air Force procured equipment, the specific  
Technical Order will apply.

For the Commanding General:

/s/ Joseph A. Filkins, Lt. Col, AC  
for /t/ JAMES D. BIVERS,  
Colonel, Air Corps,  
Director of Maintenance.

Incl: Ord. Tech. Bulletin #29,  
subj. as above, dtd 13 Apr. 44.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

451. 1st Ind. 4-JM-2  
HEADQUARTERS, FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV), APO 374, U. S. ARMY,  
2 APRIL 1945.

TO: C.G.'s and C.O.'s, All Units, First Tactical Air Force (Prov),  
APO 374, U. S. Army.

Forwarded for your immediate compliance.

By command of Major General JEESTER:

*Thomas G. Kronberg*  
THOMAS G. KRONBERG,  
Major, Air Corps,  
Asst Adj General.

1 Incl:  
Incl 1 - Appendix "A".

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (FROV)  
APO 374

J-JB-9

27 March 1945

SUBJECT: Preparation of Messages.

TO : Commanding General's and Commanding Officer's, All Units, First Tactical Air Force (FROV).

1. Signal Centers will not accept a message destined to two or more addressees unless it is designated as either a "MULTIPLE ADDRESS" message or a "MULTIPLE ADDRESSEE" message by the originator. This information will be shown several lines above the text on the message form for the information of signal personnel and will not be transmitted.

2. When a message is to be transmitted to a number of addressees, the contents of the text being of such nature that no element of coordination between addressees is necessary or desirable, it is known as a "MULTIPLE ADDRESS" message and as an "ALL INFORMATION" message in the British Force. In order to inform the addressees of such messages that other interested parties have received the message, U.S. personnel will write the words "ALL INFORMATION" within the parens in the text.

3. A "MULTIPLE ADDRESS" message is one that is to be sent to two or more addressees, all of whom need to know who the others are for purposes of coordination. Since signal personnel transmit the designation of all addressees to each addressee, no other indication that the message is "MULTIPLE ADDRESS" need be transmitted.

4. Each action and/or information addressee in each message will be numbered consecutively. The number will be placed before the designation of the addressee.

5. Originators of messages should indicate precedence desired for each addressee, as "INFO" transmissions can usually carry a lower precedence classification than "INFO" transmissions. In the event that the originator does not specify the precedence of "INFO" transmissions, the Signal Center will carry all "INFO" transmissions as "ROUTINE", using "DUAL PRECEDENCE" procedure as shown in Paragraph 4, Chapter 5, FM 24-8. In the event that only one precedence classification is shown on the message form that precedence will be used for all "INFO" or action transmissions. Signal Centers may show precedence of transmission to each addressee by using the proper prosign opposite the designation of the addressee in the heading, but this will be in addition to and will not replace "DUAL PRECEDENCE" procedure outlined in FM 24-8.

By command of Major General WESTER:

*T. J. Hogan*  
T. J. HOGAN  
Colonel, AGF  
Adjutant General

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

C-14

220.01

28 March 1945.

SUBJECT: Designation of Primary MOS.

TO : C.G.'s and C.O.'s, All Units, First Tactical Air Force (Prov)

1. Reference Item 27, WD AGO Form 20, attention is invited to the following:

a. "The Primary MOS will be designated by preceding the appropriate specification serial number with the letter 'P' in parenthesis". (Paragraph 1042.27g, Section X, AAF Manual 35-1.)

b. "Where a rating of 'skilled' or 'semi-skilled' has been awarded for more than one MOS, that MOS which requires the highest level of skill, the longest period of training and experience, and is of the greatest value to the Army Air Forces, will be noted as 'Primary' under item 27, WD AGO Form 20". (Paragraph 508, Section V, AAF Manual 35-1.)

2. In accordance with the above, all Forms 20 will be immediately reviewed and the "Primary" military occupational specialty of all enlisted men qualified for more than one (1) MOS will be designated as indicated in paragraph 1a above. Further, enlisted personnel will be identified on all personnel rosters, personnel reports, special orders, publications, and correspondence in the "Primary" military occupational specialty.

By command of Major General WEBSTER:

*Thomas G. Kronberg*  
THOMAS G. KRONBERG  
Major, Air Corps,  
Asst Adj General.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

TH

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (Prov)  
APO 374

X-0-2

23 March 1945

SUBJECT: Use of MD 400 Form 221.

TO : C.G.'s and C.O.'s, All Units, First Tactical Air Force  
(Prov), APO 374, U. S. Army.

1. The following procedure will be adhered to in the transfer and request for replacement of vehicles declared salvaged by fourth echelon installations.

a. Transfer of Vehicles. Upon receipt of notice that subject vehicle has been salvaged, the organization to which the vehicle is assigned will immediately complete MD 400 Form 221 (Reference inclosure No. 1, Sample Form), in original and five copies, and will then forward same to the fourth echelon installation to which the vehicle has been evacuated. (MD 400 Forms 221 will accompany notice of vehicle's loss).

b. Request for Replacement.

(1) Request for replacement vehicles will be made by technical channel letter which will be initiated by the organization to which the vehicle was originally assigned. Letter will be forwarded to I Tactical Air Force Service Command (Prov), accompanied by the original and three copies of MD 400 Form 221 and one (1) copy of certificate of salvage.

(2) Requests for replacement vehicles due to other than fair wear and tear will contain a certificate that administrative action has been taken.

(3) Complete distribution of the MD 400 Form 221 is as follows:

Original and three copies forwarded to Headquarters, I Tactical Air Force Service Command (Prov).

One copy retained by fourth echelon installation's file.

One copy retained by originator.

(4) Loss due to Enemy Action. Technical channel letter will be submitted requesting replacement and certificate that administrative action has been taken (Report of Survey).

Damaged due to Enemy Action. Technical channel letter will be submitted requesting replacement and certificate the vehicle was damaged due to enemy action, also, conform with par b(1).

2. Vehicles being evacuated to 3rd and fourth echelon installations will not be cannibalized; all accessories will accompany the vehicle. First echelon tools may be retained by organization.

By command of Major General WEBSTER:

THOMAS G. KROENBERG,  
Major, Air Corps,  
Asst Adj General.

1 Incl:  
Sample Form MD 400 Form 221.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

QMC Form No. 221  
WAR DEPARTMENT  
(Rev. 8-6-35)

SAMPLE FORM

MOTOR VEHICLE TRANSFER FORM - M.C.

THE FOLLOWING VEHICLES HAVE BEEN TRANSFERRED TO -

PC XXX  
(Station)

ORG TR Ord. Operating  
Instruction No. 78

XXX Ord. Bn.  
(Organization)

Headquarters, Communication  
Zone, 1st 5 March 1945  
(Authority Reference)

Quantity	Make	Type Body	City Load	Wheels & Drive	US Reg. Engine No. No.	Remarks
1 ea.	Willys	4x4	800	4 x 4	2023530 #634133	None

DATE SHIPPED 2 March 1945

DATE RECEIVED 6 March 1945

1st Lt. JOHN J. SMITH  
(Rank & Sig. of Sending Officer)

2nd Lt. JOHN J. DOE  
(Rank & Sig. of Receiving Officer)

PC XXX, XX Bomb Co. (H).  
(Station) (Organization)

PC XXX, XXXX Ord. Bn.  
(Station) (Organization)

Incl 1:

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

L-F-3

435.

28 March 1945

SUBJECT: Distribution of Liquor Supplies.

TO : See Distribution.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

1. Letter, this headquarters, dated 7 January 1945, subject, "Distribution of Wines and Liquors to U.S. Forces on the Continent, European Theater of Operations", is rescinded.

2. Effective 1 April 1945 units assigned or attached to the First Tactical Air Force (Prov) will not draw supplies of whiskey and gin from NAAFI installations.

3. Arrangements for the supply of liquor have been made through the Quartermaster, I Tactical Air Force Service Command (Prov) who will allocate available supplies to units on the basis of their American officer strength.

4. Each unit will be assigned to a service unit for supply and will furnish a certified strength report to the Quartermaster of this assigned service unit prior to the 10th of each month. The Quartermaster of the service units will in turn forward a certified consolidated strength report, listing units serviced and number of officers in each unit, to reach the Quartermaster, I Tactical Air Force Service Command (Prov) not later than the 12th of each month.

5. Immediately upon notification of its allotment, each unit will make an advance payment for the total cost of same to the Quartermaster of the assigned service unit.

6. Quartermasters of the service units will make necessary arrangements for pick-up and delivery of liquor supplies in accordance with directives issued by the Quartermaster, I Tactical Air Force Service Command (Prov).

7. Officers on Temporary Duty will draw their liquor ration from their parent units, unless specific arrangements are made with other units.

8. Distribution of available French wines and liquors, such as champagne and cognac are suspended effective 1 April 1945. This action has been necessitated primarily by the minimum stock level of supplies in the NAAFI Warehouses and the acute shortage of transportation to effect collection of supplies from the producing regions.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

9. Complete information as to the procedure for purchasing locally available wines and liquors through the KAAFI Warehouses when available will be issued as soon as practicable.

By command of Major General WEBSTER:

DISTRIBUTION: "C"

*94 2070000000*  
THOMAS P. MONTGOMERY  
Major, Air Corps,  
Asst Adj General.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374 US ARMY

J-CR-7

28 March 1945

SUBJECT: Use of CODESS.

TO : See Distribution.

1. Paragraph 2d of letter, Hq. ETOUSA, AG 311.22 OnSC, subject "Misuse of Army Communications", dated 14 March 1945, forwarded for compliance to your headquarters by 1st Indorsement on 28 March 1945 is herewith quoted:

"Internal routing instructions will be included only when necessary for the command receiving the message to complete delivery and when used, will be restricted to the minimum required."

2. ETOUSA cable EX 98076 of 13 February 1945 eliminated paragraph 14, "CODESS" from FM 24-10 and FM 24-8 is no longer applicable to US Forces in the ETO. This change was confirmed in Hq. ETOUSA Signal Operation Instruction No. 12-14 dated 17 March 1945.

a. Exception to this rule is authorized when using the single call sign method, when calling a unit who has no call sign and/or whose presence in the theater is TOP SECRET information, or when special routing instructions are required.

3. Information of the above mentioned procedure change was forwarded to all units concerned, by letter, this Headquarters, subject "Discontinuance of Codecs", dated 12 March 1945.

4. In place of the CODESS procedure all units will use the PLAINTEXT procedure, as outlined in FM 24-10 and FM 24-10 and authorized for Inter Service, Joint and Combined Communications in ETOUSA Signal Operation Instructions No. 12-14, 17 March 1945.

a. Transmissions by air, teletype will indicate TO, FROM and INFO in the heading, using either teletype call signs, "J" series call signs, or plain language designations, depending upon the security of the circuit, to designate individual addressees.

b. Action or information addressees will be indicated on radio teletype transmissions by use of either teletype call signs, or "J" series call signs. Unit designations will not be used over "insecure" VHF teletype circuits.

-1-

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

R E S T R I C T E D

- c. Transmissions on HF/AT links will indicate TO and INFO addressees by use of radio procedure outlined in Chapter II, FI 24-10 and Plate 1 attached thereto:
- d. The lowest security classification of any teletype routing will govern the procedure for use of plain or call sign addressee designations, and is the responsibility of the originating station.

5. It is the responsibility of Signal Center personnel to "translate" call sign designations into unit designations prior to delivery to ultimate addressee. Arrangements for establishment of this procedure is local responsibility.

By command of Major General WEBSTER:

*Thomas J. Harberg*  
THOMAS J. HARBURG,  
Major, Air Corps,  
Asst. Adj. General.

DISTRIBUTION: C

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

R E S T R I C T E D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 371

G-1-6

21 March 1945

SUBJECT: War Department Circular 290, 1944.

TO : CG's, CO's, All Units, First Tactical Air Force (Prov)

Contrary to previous instructions WD Cir 290, 1944 will apply to this theatre.

By command of Major General WEBSTER:

*James H. Wall*  
JAMES H. WALL  
C.O. US.  
Asst Adj Gen



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROVISIONAL)  
APO 374

X-5-1

353.8

22 March 1945

SUBJECT: First Tactical Air Force Boxing Tournament.

TO : CG's and CC's, Each Unit, this Air Force.

1. A First Tactical Air Force Boxing Tournament will be held in Hmey during the week 22 - 26 April 1945. The exact site and date will be announced at a later date.

2. The officer in charge of each team or contestant will certify as to the amateur standing and experience of each fighter on his team and will signify that he has investigated each fighter's right boxing license for entry in the tournament. Fighters will be selected on the basis of comparative records and rating. Classification will be in the following weight classes:

WEIGHT DIVISIONS	WEIGHT LIMIT
Bantam	110 lbs
Feather	125 lbs
Light	135 lbs
Welterweight	145 lbs
Senior-Welterweight	155 lbs
Middle	165 lbs
Lt Heavy	175 lbs
Heavy	unlimited

3. Officials for the tournament will be one (1) referee, three (3) judges and one (1) timekeeper. Decisions of the officials based on judgment of fact will be final.

4. Each team will be limited to seven (7) men, consisting of one (1) representative in each of the light (6) classes, two (2) welterweight and one (1) officer. No alternate will be allowed to substitute for an injured boxer once he has taken part in the First Tactical Air Force tournament.

5. The tournament will be conducted under the Official National Collegiate Athletic Association Boxing Rules. Weighing-in date will be announced at a later date.

6. Applications for the tournament should be in this office not later than 8 April 1945. Each team will be fully equipped with the necessary boxing equipment. Lost gloves, which will be furnished.

By command of Major General FOSTER:

*Thomas G. Rosenberg*  
THOMAS G. ROSENBERG,  
Major, Air Corps,  
Lieut. Col. General.

1 Incl:  
Entry Form

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE  
BOXING TOURNAMENT  
1945

Entry Form

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ RANK \_\_\_\_\_ AGE \_\_\_\_\_

ORG \_\_\_\_\_

PLEASE ENTER ME IN THE FOLLOWING CLASS \_\_\_\_\_ NOVEL WEIGHT \_\_\_\_\_

STATE PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE EITHER AMATEUR OR PRO GIVING FULL BACKGROUND AND  
TITLES IF ANY \_\_\_\_\_

CHAMPIONSHIPS TO BE DECIDED AT THE FOLLOWING WEIGHTS:

BANTAMWEIGHT.....120 lbs  
FLYWEIGHT.....127 lbs  
LIGHTWEIGHT.....135 lbs  
WELTERWEIGHT.....145 lbs  
SENIOR-MIDDLEWEIGHT.....155 lbs  
MIDDLEWEIGHT.....165 lbs  
LIGHT-HEAVY WEIGHT.....175 lbs  
HEAVYWEIGHT.....over 175 lbs

.....  
FIRST TACTICAL PUBLIC RELATIONS

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ RANK \_\_\_\_\_ SERVING AT \_\_\_\_\_ LPS

PREVIOUS BOXING BACKGROUND, PROFESSIONAL, AMATEUR, INTER-COLLEGE, ETC. \_\_\_\_\_

HOME ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

HOMETOWN, NEWSPAPERS & TRADE PAGES, IF ANY \_\_\_\_\_

I certify that the above given information is correct to the best of my  
knowledge.

Participant \_\_\_\_\_

Relatives Of \_\_\_\_\_

LPC \_\_\_\_\_

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

R E S T R I C T E D

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

I-C-1

23 March 1945

SUBJECT: Form 127 Report

TO : All Units This Command

1. The following instructions are published to assist in the accurate and prompt submission of Air Force Form 127-UK as of 31 March 1945:

a. Original and two copies of Form 127 will be prepared and forwarded so as to reach this headquarters (attention: Statistical Control) not later than noon, 3 April 1945. Two (2) true copies of the morning report of each organization as of midnight 31 March 1945 will be attached thereto.

b. Current "Reporting Guides" will be used wherever available. The number and date of the "Reporting Guide" used in preparation of the report will be listed. If the MCS and grade breakdown in the prescribed "Reporting Guide" is at variance with that authorized any organization, changes will be made accordingly and the report footnoted to indicate the change made and authority therefor.

c. Current operating authorization must be indicated at the bottom of Form 127-UK.

d. The heading of the Form 127 will be completed in detail. It is essential that the chain of command be correct.

e. Warrant Officer strength (authorized and assigned) will be consolidated with officer strength in Table I, and will not be shown separately.

f. Enlisted men assigned to the Medical Department will be carried as "MD" on the Form 127-UK-B and not "MC". (Only officers are designated "MC").

g. Accurate breakdown of Arms or Service grades and rating is essential.

By command of Major General WEBSTER:

*Thomas G. Kronberg*  
THOMAS G. KRONBERG,  
Major, Air Corps,  
Asst Adj General.

R E S T R I C T E D

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO

374

K-JM-2

24 March 1945

451.92

SUBJECT: Air Pressure for Tires.

TO : CG's and CO's All Units, First Tactical Air Force (Prov)

1. Pending receipt of WD Technical Bulletin 31-200-6, 9 November 1944, certain changes in tire pressures are authorized and are published herewith for guidance and compliance.

<u>TIRE SIZE</u>	<u>NUMBER OF PLYS</u>	<u>AIR PRESSURE-LBS</u>
600 X 15	6	30
750 X 15	6	40
750 X 20	8	55
825 X 20	10	60
900 X 15	8	40
900 X 20	10	65
1000 X 15	14	80
1100 X 20	12	70
1100 X 20	14	80
1100 X 24	12	70
1200 X 20	14	80
1400 X 20	16	90

Exceptions are made in the case of truck tractor-trailer units. On truck tractor, 1000 x 20, both 12 and 14 ply, 70 lbs "all around", on trailer, 1100 x 20, both 12 and 14 ply, 30 lbs, "all around".

2. It is directed that unit commanders bring the above information to the attention of all personnel concerned.

By command of Major General WEBSTER:

T. J. KRONBERG,  
Major, Air Corps,  
Asst Adj General.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

K-511-2

451.

24 March 1945

SUBJECT: Vehicle Transfer.

TO : CG's and CC's ALL Units, First Tactical Air Force (Prov).

1. The subject, is subject transfer of all General Purpose vehicles for units of the First Tactical Air Force is the responsibility of the Assistant Ordnance Officer, this Headquarters. No General Purpose vehicles will be assigned or transferred from First Tactical Air Force organizations without the prior approval of this Headquarters.

2. The transfer of General Purpose vehicles will be accomplished as follows:

a. The organization will request the transfer authority from the Assistant Ordnance Officer, Headquarters, First Tactical Air Force Service Command (Prov) to whom the transfer authority has been delegated before the transfer of the vehicle occurs in the current General Purpose vehicle inventory.

b. The Assistant Ordnance Officer, Headquarters, First Tactical Air Force Service Command will issue transfer authority upon receipt of request for which transfer may be completed. One (1) copy of transfer authority will be forwarded to the Commanding Officer of the organization concerned by Headquarters, First Tactical Air Force Service Command (Prov).

c. Information required is organization that vehicle is transferred from and to, vehicle number, USA Registration number, and chassis number, as shown on enclosed General Vehicle transfer authority form.

Enclosed of Major General IS LER:

*W. L. H. H. H. H.*  
W. L. H. H. H. H.  
Major, Air Corps.  
First Tactical Air Force.

1 Incl:

1 copy Vehicle Transfer Authority Form.

T  
H  
I  
S  
P  
A  
G  
E  
I  
S  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
I TACTICAL AIR FORCE SERVICE COMMAND (PROV)  
Office of the Armament and Ordnance Officer  
APO 374 U. S. ARMY

VEHICLE TRANSFER AUTHORITY NO. \_\_\_\_\_

FROM STA. \_\_\_\_\_ ORIGIN \_\_\_\_\_ DATE \_\_\_\_\_

VEHICLE NO.	U.S. REG. NO.	CLASSIS	TO	ORIGIN
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

For the Armament and Ordnance Officer:

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
EUROPEAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS  
UNITED STATES ARMY

Hist.  
RBI/GHS/wjh

AFG 887  
29 March 1945

AG 322.011 OpGA

SUBJECT: Leave Train Commanders.

TO : Commanding Generals:  
US Strategic Air Forces in Europe  
\* \* \*

1. Commanding General, Seine Section, Communications Zone, is hereby charged with the responsibility of providing train commanders for leave trains departing from, destined for, or passing through Paris.

2. Authority and responsibilities, under the direction of the Commanding General, Seine Section, Communications Zone, of such train commanders are:

a. Command of all military personnel while on board the train and en route, except members of a military railway service performing pertinent duties. However, such command does not include authority to take disciplinary action, except such corrective or restraining measures as may be necessary on the spot. Violations will be made the subject of a report by the train commander to the commander concerned.

b. Formulation of such rules and regulations as may be necessary to assure the orderly and comfortable passage of all leave personnel on board. Such rules and regulations will normally be conveyed to leave personnel through the individual group commanders mentioned in paragraph 4, below.

c. To establish proper liaison at the starting point, stops and destination.

d. To provide individual unit or group commanders on the train with adequate information as to available facilities, how they will be met, stops and messing facilities.

e. To carry out instructions conforming with the foregoing issued by the Commanding General, Seine Section, Communications Zone.

3. Train commanders will wear a distinctive arm brassard identifying them as such, to be prescribed by the Commanding General, Seine Section, Communications Zone.

4. Military personnel, while passengers on board such leave trains and while en route, are on a duty status. Firearms and other weapons will not be carried. Leave personnel will be organized into groups as directed by the army group, army, air force, Communications Zone, or other commander concerned. Groups will be commanded by the senior officer or non-commissioned officer present. Group commanders will render assistance to the train commander in enforcing prescribed rules of conduct and operating procedure. Any failure of group commanders to efficiently perform their duties as may be reported by the train commander will be transmitted to the commander concerned by the Commanding General, Seine Section, Communications Zone, for appropriate corrective action.

-1-

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

( RESTRICTED )

5. The train commander may at his discretion attach small groups to larger groups for the purpose of control, discipline or operating convenience. For the same purpose the train commander may also organize several groups into one large group, and designate a commander thereof. Such commander will be responsible as indicated in paragraph 4, above.

BY COMMAND OF GENERAL EISENHOWER:

s/ P. B. Lovett,  
t/ M. B. LUTT, Jr.,  
Brigadier General, USA  
Adjutant General

1st Ind.

210.6

RE US STRATEGIC AIR FORCES IN EUROPE, APO 603, US ARMY, 7 April 1945.

TO: See Distribution.

For your information.

By command of General EISENHOWER:

*[Signature]*  
J. I. [unclear]  
Colonel, USA  
Actg Adj Gen.

DISTRIBUTION: E

SIG: 1

1st Ind.

-3-11

RE US STRATEGIC AIR FORCES IN EUROPE, APO 603, US ARMY, 10 April 1945.

TO: See Distribution.

For your information.

By command of Major General

1:

*[Signature]*

J. I. [unclear]  
Colonel, USA  
Actg Adj Gen.

DISTRIBUTION: C

-2-  
RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

(RESTRICTED)

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

K-O-2

412.42

30 March 1945.

SUBJECT: Conservation of Batteries.

TO : C.G.'s and C.O.'s, All Units, First Tactical Air Force  
(Prov), APO 374, U. S. Army.

1. A serious shortage of batteries now exists in this Theater as incoming shipments of this item are barely adequate to cover existing "dues-out." It is anticipated that the current shortage will become more acute, since only a small part of the Theater's requirements are being met from United States stocks.

2. To alleviate the Theater demands for this item it is of the utmost importance that all using units make every effort to prolong the life of batteries now on hand. Repair of batteries will be stressed. Before batteries are submitted for salvage careful work will be made that the batteries cannot be repaired.

3. Strict compliance with the following single maintenance measures will insure maximum life of batteries now in use and in turn will conserve existing stocks of this critical item:

a. Operational Check. A visual inspection of the battery should be made by the driver when making after-operating checks, to see that it is clean, secure, and not leaking.

b. Weekly Check. At least once a week the following steps should be taken when checking a battery:

(1) Clean as much of the battery as possible without removing from battery carrier. It is particularly important to keep the top of the battery clean.

(2) Inspect the terminals and clamps. Clamps should be secure and make full contact with the terminal posts. Remove any corrosion and then apply a coating of petrolatum or light grease.

(3) Unscrew vent plugs. Inspect vent plugs to see that the vent holes are open. Run a short length of stiff wire through the plugs to clean out dust or dirt which may have clogged the holes.

(4) Inspect the battery hold-downs to insure that battery is held tightly in the carrier. See that case is held evenly to prevent chafing and cracking.

- 1 -

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

R E S T R I C T E D

(5) Check the specific gravity making certain that the battery has not discharged enough for a recharge. It is important that battery be recharged when necessary.

(6) Add water if necessary. Every effort should be made to add distilled water, or if unavailable use drinking water free from sediment, crystal clear, odorless and tasteless. Slightly impure water is better than no water at all.

4. Look at the ammeter often. If the ammeter fails to register a charge, or indicates that the battery may be overcharging, check the charging circuit immediately. If the battery uses water in an appreciable amount, it is usually an indication that the battery is being overcharged.

5. All units storing and/or maintaining batteries should exercise the utmost care in handling and storing, in order that the case and cell covers do not become cracked or the posts loosened.

6. For more detailed procedures see War Department TB ORD 67 dated 18 March 1944, subject: "Storage Batteries."

By command of Major General WEBSTER:

*Thomas G. Kronberg*  
THOMAS G. KRONBERG,  
Major, Air Corps  
Asst Adj General.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
EUROPEAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS  
UNITED STATES ARMY

RBL/AMK/aj

AFD 887,  
30 March 1945.

CORRECTED COPY

AG 000.73 OpGB

SUBJECT: Permission for Army Personnel to Reveal Red Cross Club Locations.

TO : Commanding Generals,  
US Strategic Air Forces in Europe

\* \* \*

1. Letter, this headquarters, file and subject as above, dated 21 April 1944, is rescinded.

2. Personnel authorized to use the US Army Postal Service may, in correspondence directed to points within the European Theater of Operations only, designate or suggest as meeting places:

a. Any city, town, place or locality, provided that it is more than twenty-five (25) miles from the writer's

(1) Unit location.

(2) APO location.

b. Regardless of distance from the writer's unit or APO, any of the cities listed below:

(1) Paris

(2) Brussels

(3) Marseilles

(4) London

(5) Belfast

c. A Red Cross service club anywhere within the theater.

3. In writing such letters, writers are directed to carefully omit references to:

a. The ease or frequency with which they find it possible to visit the designated place.

b. Any other indication of the distance, direction or time of travel from the writer's location to the designated meeting place.

4. This information will be disseminated to all personnel under your command.

-1-

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED  
BY COMMAND OF GENERAL EISENHOWER:

s/R. B. Lovett  
t/R. B. LOVETT  
Brigadier General, USA  
Adjutant General

000.73

1st Ind.

HEADQUARTERS, US STRATEGIC AIR FORCES IN EUROPE, APO 633, US Army, 1 April 1945.

TO: See Distribution:

For your information.

By command of General SPARTZ:

*J. B. Gordon*  
J. B. GORDON,  
Colonel, AGC,  
Asst Adj Gen.

DISTRIBUTION: E less Higher Hq & 15 AF

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

-2-

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

R-3-3

30 March 1945

315

SUBJECT: Discontinuance of Allotment Forms

TO : CC's and CO's, All Units of the First Tactical Air Force (Prov)

The following message form from Hq ETOUSA is forwarded for your information and compliance:

Reference is made to Paragraph 2c, Circular 123, this Headquarters, 22 December 1944. Inform all concerned that the last sentence of the cited paragraph should be changed to read: "Discontinuance Forms should reach the Allotments Branch on or before the 10th of the month in order to be properly processed".

By command of Major General WEBSTER:

*Thomas G. Kronberg*  
THOMAS G. KRONBERG  
Major, Air Corps,  
Asst Adj General

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

(RESTRICTED)

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

K-O-2

412.42

30 March 1945.

SUBJECT: Conservation of Batteries.

TO : C.G.'s and C.O.'s, All Units, First Tactical Air Force  
(Prov), APO 374, U. S. Army.

1. A serious shortage of batteries now exists in this Theater as incoming shipments of this item are barely adequate to cover existing "dues-out." It is anticipated that the current shortage will become more acute, since only a small part of the Theater's requirements are being met from United States stocks.

2. To alleviate the Theater demands for this item it is of the utmost importance that all using units make every effort to prolong the life of batteries now on hand. Repair of batteries will be stressed. Before batteries are submitted for salvage careful check will be made that the batteries cannot be repaired.

3. Strict compliance with the following simple maintenance measures will insure maximum life of batteries now in use and in turn will conserve existing stocks of this critical item:

a. Operational Check. A visual inspection of the battery should be made by the driver when making after-operating checks, to see that it is clean, secure and not leaking.

b. Weekly Check. At least once a week the following steps should be taken when checking a battery:

(1) Clean as much of the battery as possible without removing from battery carrier. It is particularly important to keep the top of the battery clean.

(2) Inspect the terminals and clamps. Clamps should be secure and make full contact with the terminal posts. Remove any corrosion and then apply a coating of petrolatum or light grease.

(3) Unscrew vent plugs. Inspect vent plugs to see that the vent holes are open. Run a short length of stiff wire through the plugs to clean out dust or dirt which may have clogged the holes.

(4) Inspect the battery hold-downs to insure that battery is held tightly in the carrier. See that case is held evenly to prevent chafing and cracking.

- 1 -

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

(5) Check the specific gravity making certain that the battery has not discharged enough for a recharge. It is important that battery be recharged when necessary.

(6) Add water if necessary. Every effort should be made to add distilled water, or if unavailable use drinking water free from sediment, crystal clear, odorless and tasteless. Slightly impure water is better than no water at all.

4. Look at the ammeter often. If the ammeter fails to register a charge, or indicates that the battery may be overcharging, check the charging circuit immediately. If the battery uses water in an appreciable amount, it is usually an indication that the battery is being overcharged.

5. All units storing and/or maintaining batteries should exercise the utmost care in handling and storing, in order that the case and cell covers do not become cracked or the posts loosened.

6. For more detailed procedures see War Department TB ORD 67 dated 18 March 1944, subject: "Storage Batteries."

By command of Major General JESSIER:

*Thomas G. Kronberg*  
THOMAS G. KRONBERG,  
Major, Air Corps  
Asst Adj General.

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

*Archives*  
( ) (RESTRICTED) ( ) ( )

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROVISIONAL)  
Office of the Commanding General  
APO 374 U S Army

31 March 1945

386.3

SUBJECT: Removal of Property from civilian premises.

TO : Commanding General, I Tactical Air Force Service Command (PROV),  
APO 374, U. S. Army.

1. Furniture, furnishings or fixtures found in buildings occupied for military purposes, or in unoccupied or damaged buildings will not be removed. Property of this nature that may now be in the possession of units or individuals will be returned at once to the place from which it was taken.

2. An inventory of furniture, furnishings and fixtures will be made at the time of occupancy of any civilian premises, a copy of which will be retained in the organization file. When occupancy is relinquished, an inventory will again be made to insure that all articles appearing in the original list will be left behind. A clearance will be secured from the military agency authorizing occupancy, or from the owner or lessor. The original copy of clearance will be kept in the organization file.

3. When administrative inspections are made, the organization record will be examined to insure that the procedure prescribed herein is being properly adhered to.

/s/ Robert M. Webster  
/t/ ROBERT M. WEBSTER,  
Major General, U. S. Army  
Commanding.

386.3

1st Ind.

G-T-14

HEADQUARTERS, I TACTICAL AIR FORCE SERVICE COMMAND (PROV), APO 374, U. S. Army.  
4 April 1945.

TO: See Distribution.

For your information and guidance.

*E. C. Langene*  
E. C. LANGENE D.  
Brigadier General, U. S. Army.  
Commanding.

DISTRIBUTION: "C"

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROVISIONAL)  
Office of the Commanding General  
APO 374, U.S. Army

21 March 1945

SUBJECT: History of Units of First Tactical Air Force (Prov).

TO : CO's and CO's, All Units, this Air Force.

1. The events of March on the Western Front are already a part of the world's history. All the units of this French-American Air Force have played unforgettable roles in the great Rhine campaign, for even an approximate parallel to which we must go back to Napoleon's German campaigns of 1805 and 1806. Let us be sure now, while we are close to the event, that the part taken by each unit is accurately, carefully, worthily described in the current unit histories.

2. Commanders of all organizations under my command are requested to review the intent and provisions of existing historical directives emanating from Washington and from this headquarters, to the end that our records may be well kept, our story well told.

3. Every unit has had its difficulties, made its errors, and shared in the splendid moments. This is true not only of the tactical units, which have actually gone into battle, but also of the commands and wings, which have had the task of forecasting and planning; of the auxiliary units - photo intelligence detachments, fighter control, ferrying, and liaison squadrons; and of the service units - air service, section complement, air depot, engine, ordnance, quartermaster, signal, medical, air communications, weather, postal, clerical, and military police organizations.

All have contributed. All have added illustrious paragraphs to their own histories and to the history of the French and American Air Forces. In justice to itself and to this Air Force each unit must review and record its history in these climactic days in such a way as to portray accurately, and with perspective and color, the sum of its activities.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UN-  
CLASSIFIED

4. This is no time for perfunctory historical reports, based on mere compliance with the letter, as opposed to the spirit, of existing directives. Skeletal outline histories prefixed to war diaries consisting of sketchy, un-assimilated entries are not enough. In addition to such basic material, there must be connected, well-written, interpretive narratives, containing values not to be found in reports submitted to other sections of this headquarters. Unit commanders are urged to put their wider knowledge at the disposal of personnel working on the histories and to write interpretively themselves on the difficulties, the mistakes, the morale, and the triumphs of their organizations. Our results speak for themselves. There is no need to gloss or omit the truth, even if it seems, at first blush, embarrassing. "A record of experience" is wanted - a record of things as they actually were and are. If this ideal is adhered to, our histories will be of permanent value to all future students of air warfare.

5. Many of our units, both French and American, have splendid histories that go back unbrokenly to the First World War. In the present war we have fought on the same site, through many bitter campaigns, from bases as far apart as Baker and the English Islands, without knowing one another until brought together under our present Air Force. Unit commanders, historians and other qualified personnel are now urged to attempt comparisons between operations, tactics, living conditions, and organizational problems in these other campaigns and in the Rhine campaign of 1945, for the idea of change in ideas and tendencies is of the essence of history.

6. Let us also have well-arranged and annotated pictures and maps. Let us tell the story of some of our representative or exceptional men. Let us tell where and how we have lived. And let us support our narratives by careful attention to documentation.

7. The historical program in this Inter-Allied Air Force has my deep personal interest. The histories of the 365th Fighter Squadron (of the 495th Fighter Group), of George Bretagne (of the 31st Escadre), of the 11th Antiaircraft Air Warning Battalion, and of the 310th Service Group have aroused great interest at this headquarters. It will be a source of pride and satisfaction to us all if our histories represent us truly.

ROBERT H. WOOTEN,  
Major General, U.S. Army,  
Commanding

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROVISIONAL)  
Office of the Commanding General

APO 374, U. S. Army

31 Mars 1945

OBJET : Histoire des Unités du First Tactical Air Force  
(Prov)

DESTINATAIRES: Généraux et Officiers commandant toutes les Unités du First Tactical Air Force (Prov)

1. Les événements de Mars sur le Front de l'Ouest font déjà partie de l'Histoire Mondiale. Toutes les Unités du First Tactical Air Force (Prov) ont joué un rôle inoubliable au cours de la grande campagne du Rhin et, pour retrouver des faits analogues, il faut remonter aux campagnes de Napoléon, en 1805. Assurons nous maintenant, pendant que ces événements sont encore récents, que chaque unité, dans son propre journal, rapportera soigneusement et brièvement sa participation aux opérations.

2. Tous les Commandants d'Unités placés sous mon commandement sont priés d'étudier à nouveau le but et les dispositions des directives émanant de Washington ou du First Tactical Air Force (Prov), afin que notre souvenir puisse être conservé et notre histoire bien narrée.

3. Chaque unité a connu des difficultés, commis des erreurs, et gagné sa part des splendides résultats obtenus. Ceci est vrai, non seulement en ce qui concerne les unités tactiques qui ont effectivement pris part à la bataille, mais aussi pour les états-majors et les escadres dont la mission a été d'étudier et de prévoir pour les unités auxiliaires: détachements photos, renseignements, fighter control, groupes de transports et de liaisons, et enfin pour les services: compagnies de ravitaillement et réparations, parc de campagne, génie, compagnies de ravitaillement, intendance, transmissions, service médical, génie, météorologie, poste militaire, services Z, police militaire.

Tous ont contribué. Tous ont ajouté des paragraphes illustres à leur propre histoire, et à l'Histoire des Ailes Françaises et Américaines - Par simple justice pour elle-même et pour le First Tactical Air Force (Prov.), chaque unité doit passer en revue sa propre histoire durant ces jours glorieux de façon à dépeindre avec précision, perspective et couleur l'ensemble de son action.

4. Les rapports historiques, bâtifs et superficiels répondent peut-être à la lettre mais non à l'esprit des directives. Ils ne doivent pas ressembler aux vagues banalités qui se vent habituellement d'introduction aux "Journaux de guerre". En plus de ces principes fondamentaux, les récits doivent pré-

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

- 3 -

-senter une certaine homogénéité, être bien écrits, suggestifs, contenir des anecdotes qui ne peuvent, ordinairement, être mentionnées dans les rapports fournis aux autres sections du First Tactical Air Force (Prov). Les commandants d'unités sont instamment priés de mettre leur entière connaissance des faits, la disposition du personnel des sections "Histoire" et d'écrire eux-mêmes sur les difficultés, les erreurs, le moral et les victoires de leurs unités. Nos résultats parlent d'eux-mêmes. Ce n'est pas la peine de faire de commentaires ou de cacher la vérité, même si, au premier abord, on éprouve quelques embarras. "Un enregistrement des faits" est demandé - un enregistrement des choses telles qu'elles étaient, telles qu'elles sont réellement. Si nous persistons dans cette voie, nos histoires auront un intérêt permanent pour tous les futurs apprentis de la guerre aérienne.

5. Un grand nombre de nos unités, françaises et américaines, ont de splendides histoires qui remontent à la première Guerre Mondiale. Dans la guerre actuelle, sans nous connaître, jusqu'à ce que nous soyons rassemblés dans notre présent Air Force, nous nous sommes battus du même côté, à travers de nombreuses et dures campagnes, depuis des bases aussi éloignées les unes des autres que Dakar l'est de Midlands. Je demande aux commandants d'Unités, aux Historiens et autre personnel qualifié d'établir des comparaisons entre les opérations tactiques (conditions de vie, problèmes d'organisation) des campagnes passées, et celle du Rhin en 1945. L'évaluation du changement des idées et des tendances est l'essence même de l'Histoire.

6. Il faut aussi que nous ayons de belles illustrations et des cartes annotées. Racontons l'histoire de quelques-uns de nos hommes, les plus représentatifs, les plus exceptionnels. Disons où et comment nous avons vécu, et complétons nos récits par une attention toute particulière à la documentation.

7. J'attache personnellement la plus grande importance au programme historique dans cet Air Force Inter-Allié. Les récits du 365th Fighter Squadron (du 358th Fighter Group), du Groupe Bretagne (de la 31ème Escadre) du 113th Anti-Aircraft Air Warning Battalion, et du 310th Service Group ont soulevé un grand intérêt dans l'Etat-Major du First Tactical Air Force. Ce sera pour nous une source de fierté et de satisfaction si l'Histoire nous représente tels que nous sommes.

*Robert M Webster*  
Robert M WEBSTER  
Major General U.S. Army  
Commanding.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

G-H-13

201.61

1 April 1945

SUBJECT: Completion of Semi-Annual Efficiency Reports

TO : Commanding Generals, Staff Officers, All Units, this Air Force.

1. Transmitted herewith in sufficient numbers for accomplishment on all officers in your organization are copies of the revised Form 67, Efficiency Report.

2. Immediately upon receipt, action will be initiated to complete Semi-Annual Efficiency Reports in accordance with the provisions of AR 600-185, dated 15 November 1941, Circular 411, European Theater of Operations Hon, and letter this Headquarters, subject: "Supplementary Instructions for Preparation of Efficiency Report," dated 14 March 1945.

3. Efficiency Reports will be submitted in accordance with paragraph 13 of AR 600-185. All reports on officers below the rank of colonel are to be forwarded directly to The Adjutant General by the headquarters accomplishing the First Indorsement.

4. A report will be submitted on or before 30 April 1945, listing by grade, name, and unit, those officers on whom Efficiency Reports have not been rendered. A brief statement will be made for each officer as to the reason for not completing Efficiency Report; estimated date of completion will be indicated. After this initial report, a report will be submitted every fifteen days until a final negative report is rendered.

By command of Major General T. J. PRGAN:

*T. J. Prgan*  
T. J. PRGAN,  
Colonel, AGO,  
Adjutant General.

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

-1-

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
EUROPEAN THEATRE OF OPERATIONS  
UNITED STATES ARMY

FMH/WRI/wjh

APR 2 1945  
2 April 1945

AG 123 x 250.1 OpGA

SUBJECT: Currency Secured from Unlawful Sources.

TO : Commanding Generals:  
US Strategic Air Forces in Europe

Paragraph 4, letter, this headquarters, file and subject as above,  
dated 15 March 1945, is amended to read:

"4. Finance officers will make an individual record with respect to each currency exchange transaction executed on behalf of any person below commission and file thereon, which falls within such category as will be defined from time to time by the Fiscal Director, this headquarters. At the close of business each day, such individual records will be delivered or mailed to the unit commander concerned, for his information and consideration in connection with the unit record, of fund transmittals."

BY COMMAND OF GENERAL SPAATZ:

s/ L. B. Lovett,  
t/ L. B. LOVETT,  
Brigadier General, USA  
Adjutant General

1st Ind.

123

HQ US STRATEGIC AIR FORCES IN EUROPE, AGO 633, US Army, 3 April 1945.

TO: See Distribution.

For information.

By command of General SPAATZ:

J. B. G. 1945,  
C 1945, AGO,  
Actg Adj Gen.

DISTRIBUTION: E

RESTRICTED

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
EUROPEAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS  
UNITED STATES ARMY

REL/FP/w.

APC 887  
8 March 1945

AG 333.1 OpGD

SUBJECT: Inspection of Requisitioned Real Estate by Owners in Liberated Countries.

TO : Commanding General, US Strategic Air Forces in Europe.

1. Owners or their representatives, private or governmental, are to be permitted to make inspections of their real estate during occupancy by US forces for the purpose of ascertaining its conditions.

2. Visits shall be permitted only at such times as will not interfere with the activities of the occupying unit. It will be the responsibility of the occupying unit commander to take proper security measures.

3. This permission will apply only in liberated countries, and under no circumstances will it be granted in Germany.

BY COMMAND OF GENERAL DISMONT:

s/R. B. Lovett  
t/R. B. Lovett  
Brigadier General, USA  
Adjutant General

1st Ind.

333.

HQ US STRATEGIC AIR FORCES IN EUROPE, APC 883, US ARMY, 14 March 1945.

TO: See Distribution.

For your information and guidance.

By Command of Lieutenant General SPANIEL:

s/J. E. Gordon  
t/J. E. Gordon,  
Colonel, AGD,  
ASST Adj Gen.

DISTRIBUTION: C (plus 10 cys CI)

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

333. 2nd Ind. J-S-4  
HEADQUARTERS, FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV), APO 374, US ARMY, 4 April 1945

TO: C. G.'s and C. O.'s, All Units, First Tactical Air Force (Prov),  
APO 374, U. S. Army.

For your information and guidance.

By Command of Major General RECTOR:



T. J. BROGAN,  
Colonel, AGD.,  
Adjutant General.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

RESTRICTED



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
EUROPEAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS  
UNITED STATES ARMY

RBI/WRJ/wjh

AFO 887  
4 April 1945

AG 004 OpGA

SUBJECT: Prohibition Against "Engage" in Business".

TO : Commanding General,  
US Strategic Air Forces in Europe  
\* \* \* \* \*

1. It is the policy of the Theater Commander that personnel subject to military law in this theater shall not, so far as can be avoided, disturb the economy of the liberated countries nor use their presence here in order to obtain or to lay plans to obtain any commercial advantages for themselves or for others.

2. Pursuant to this policy, all personnel subject to military law are prohibited from "engaging in business" in this theater.

3. The term "engaging in business" is defined to include:

a. Buying, selling or dealing in securities, except savings bonds regularly purchased from the issuing government; postage stamps; rail tickets; or any kind of property in this theater for present or future personal profit or investment. (As to dealing in currency, reference is made to letter, this headquarters, AG 121 OpGA, subject: "Prohibition Against Circulating, Importing, or Exporting United States and British Currencies in Liberated and Occupied Areas and Certain Transactions Involving French Currency Except Through Official Channels", dated 23 September 1944).

b. Acting as agent, intermediary or conduit in any business transaction for gain in this theater for any person, firm or corporation, wherever located or planned to be located.

c. Using the Army Postal System or other Army Communications system for sending or receiving communications relating to any unauthorized business transacted, or to be transacted, in this theater.

4. The types of activity enumerated above are specifically permitted, notwithstanding the foregoing prohibition:

a. All personnel are permitted to engage in such business transactions as are required by their official duties in behalf of the Army or the United States Government.

b. Technical representatives, technical observers, war correspondents, and other civilians accredited to this theater for specific duties are permitted to carry out these duties.

5. Any other exceptions will be made only by authority of this headquarters.

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

R E S T R I C T E D

BY COMMAND OF GENERAL EISENHOWER:

s/R. B. Lovett  
t/R. B. LOVETT  
Brigadier General, USA  
Adjutant General.

1st Ind.

HQ US STRATEGIC AIR FORCES IN EUROPE, APO 633, US ARMY, 7 April 1945.

TO: See Distribution.

For your information and necessary action.

By command of General SPARTZ:

*J. B. Gordon*  
J. B. GORDON,  
Colonel, AGD,  
Actg. Adj. Gen.

DISTRIBUTION: E

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

- 2 -  
R E S T R I C T E D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)

C-14

4 April 1945

210.68 x 220.66

SUBJECT: Application for Emergency Return to the United States.

TO : C.O.'s & C.O.'s, All Units, First Tactical Air Force (Prov)

1. All previous instructions issued by this headquarters regarding application for emergency return to the Zone of Interior are hereby rescinded.

2. All applications for emergency return to the Zone of Interior under the provisions of paragraph 19b, Section IV, WD Circular 8, 6 January 1945 will be forwarded in accordance with instructions contained in Circular 21, Hq, European Theater of Operations, United States Army, dated 18 February 1945. Strict adherence to these instructions is desired in order that time and effort will be saved. Particular attention is invited to Annex A of cited LTCUSA circular which outlines the procedure upon which the Red Cross reports are based.

3. Teletype or cable messages are not deemed as complying fully with instructions contained in LTCUSA Circular 21, and in no instance will applications be forwarded outside of command channels.

By command of Major General WELSH:

*Thomas L. Kronberg*  
THOMAS L. KRONBERG  
Major, Air Corps,  
Asst Adj General.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO

C-1-4

374

200.3

SUBJECT: Personnel Audit and Inspection Teams for Implementation of Redeployment Plans.

TO : C.O.'s and C.S.'s, All Units, First Tactical Air Force (Prov)

SUMMARY I - GENERAL PLAN

1. To meet personnel requirements relating to the redeployment of First Tactical Air Force (Prov) units in order to maintain the continuity in this theater and to perform personnel records of units scheduled for overseas movement, personnel audit and inspection teams will be established within each command of this Air Force.

2. Personnel audit and inspection teams will be constituted on a permanent basis and will comprise one (1) classification officer and three (3) enlisted men, specialists in classification and maintenance of personnel records. When practicable, periodic rotation of audit and inspection team personnel should be made. Each command will be responsible for establishing (1) personnel audit and inspection teams for units within their command. Subordinate units will be adequately advised of this program so that preliminary preparation can be made.

3. Teams will be established immediately and in sections will begin as soon as possible. Action necessary to correct any deficiencies noted by the audit and inspection teams will be initiated immediately by the unit concerned. On the 10th of each month, copy of the findings and recommendations of the personnel audit and inspection teams for each organization and unit inspected during the preceding month will be forwarded to this headquarters.

SUMMARY II - SCOPE OF PERSONNEL RECORDS

1. Verification of Personnel Records.

a. Inspect and verify of personnel records including ID No Forms 20, ID No Form 16-1 and 16-2, Form 127-1, unit informational rosters, ARJ rosters and special sections of Service Records.

(1) See check list attached.

(2) Examine each Form 20 individually, not by spot check.

(3) Particular attention to information required by Circular 111, 1. rep on 1. 30 Spec Gen, 15 November 1944.

b. Verify by fair sampling, agreement between information contained in Form 20 and similar information recorded for duty in Service Record.

c. Service Records will be checked in accordance with A. 12-250, 18 October 1944.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

d. Designate Forms 20 to be records.

e. In the event that corrective action cannot be adequately or expeditiously taken, personnel audit teams will assist in perfecting records.

## 2. Classification and Reporting.

a. By examination of informational rosters and Forms 20, supplemented where necessary by re-interview, supervise the utilization of manpower, making record of misassignments, enlisted men misclassified or improperly reported. When necessary, corrective action will be effected by personnel audit teams.

- (1) Report to appropriate higher headquarters names of enlisted men who cannot be utilized within their unit or reason of unauthorized MOS and who are not to be restrictively reclassified.

b. Determine authenticity of reporting and proper designation of Primary MOS.

- (1) Verify MOS totals recorded on Form 20 and appearing in informational rosters against Form 127-UK and IFV rosters.
- (2) Check classification and reporting of MOS authorized for use in accordance with AEF Manual 53-1.
- (3) Determine that conversions of unauthorized MOSs have been accurately made and correctly referenced.

c. Determine judiciousness of Board reclassification action by examination of a fair sample of reclassification papers.

d. Determine why enlisted men rated as unskilled for over three (3) months have not been upgraded.

e. Determine that adequate utilization has been made of unit classification specialist and that he is properly qualified.

f. Be prepared to administer AGAs on the spot when necessary.

## 3. Redeployment Check.

a. Determine unit's arrival date in this theater.

b. Determine that IFV rosters contain all information necessary to complete Adjusted Rating Service Card, DD AGO Form No. 163, which has been distributed in compliance with Section II, Circular 25, Hq Europ T of Sps, USA, 5 March 1945.

c. Collect data relative to number of personnel on hand in selected categories based on length of overseas service and other considerations.

d. Where applicable, run an analysis of Form 127-UK against reporting guides prepared from D/S of type units to be reconstituted.

e. Be prepared to effect lateral transfer of enlisted men at the group

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

level, to which recommendations to him or a department for transfer of or from  
personnel standing, command or Air Force 1st 1st to specific actual unit personnel  
requirements.

by command of Major General 1st 1st:

*John. I. Rosenberg*  
Major, Air Corps  
Asst. 1st General

1 Incl:  
1-Check List.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

CHECK LISTS FOR MAINTENANCE OF WD AGO FORM NO. 20, 720, & 66-1

PART 1 - OFFICER'S QUALIFICATION CARD-WD AGO FORM NO. 66-1 (Standard procedure for WD AGO Form 66-2 will be found by reference to Sections VII and X, AAF Manual 35-1.)

ARMY OF SERVICE. (Item 3).

1. Is the word "ONE" entered in Arm or Service for Warrant Officers, except those appointed as Band Masters, ("ONE" for Band Masters in ARMY OR BANDS organizations), or in the Army Mine Planters Service?

2. Do RA, CRC, or IG officers show Arm or Service in which originally commissioned?

3. Is Arm or Service of officers initially commissioned in AFS (not in a branch) changed when transferred from one arm or service to another?

WAR SERVICE (Item 9).

4. Is War Service entry limited to 6 April 1917 through 11 November 1918? See Remarks (Item 31) for enlisted war service and service before or after 6 April 1917 and 11 November 1918.

LIMITED SERVICE. (Item 11).

5. Is "Limited service" status indicated by a check showing physical disability?

SERVICE OF RESIDE. OF OUTSIDE U.S. (Item 12).

6. Is residence or military service outside the continental limits of the U.S. prior to 7 December 1941 reported by country and total amount of time spent there in years and months?

7. Is the name of the country, used in recording foreign residence or military service, that used prior to 1955?

8. Is the date of attainment or commission accurately recorded?

9. Is the policy of entering "T" before temporary promotions in AFS abandoned?

RECORD OF SERVICE (Item 15).

10. Has the title or section heading "Only principal duty of 3 months or more duration" been changed to read "Only principal duty"?

11. Are manner of performance entries recorded under the following categories (for periods of not less than 1 month), (a) when there is a change in principal duty, (b) when officer or reporting superior is transferred, (c) on 30 June and 31 December of each year (if no rating in previous 3 month period), (d) when efficiency report is rendered?

12. Are manner of performance entries made for periods of less than one month: (a) for meritorious performance of duty or lack thereof; (b) when nature of duty has direct bearing on future duty assignment?

13. Are manner of performance ratings entered only by "ST" for superior, "EX" for excellent, "S" for very satisfactory, "SAT" for satisfactory, and "U" for unsatisfactory?

14. Are manner of performance ratings followed by the authenticating initials of entering officer?

15. When an efficiency report is rendered on an officer for any reason is a corresponding manner of performance rating entered in Item 15 (Record of Service) with the notation "E" made under "Date" column and preceding inclusive dates for which report was rendered? Subsequent efficiency reports or manner of performance will not be rendered to cover same period.

16. Is the type of duty entered? A principal duty with a descriptive title either listed in AAF Manual 35-1 or readily convertible to titles contained therein?

17. Are all descriptive titles mentioned in Question 16 followed by a four

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

digit code of AAF Manual 35-1 which most nearly approximates type of duty performed?

18. Are pencilled entries (Ref. 16 and 17 above) made upon assumption of duty, and completed in ink when manner of performance is recorded?

19. Are entries made relative to refresher course schools attended by pool officers but with NO manner of performance rating?

20. Has a pool officer, who is attached to a specific organization and who performs a principal duty for 30 days or more, been given a manner of performance rating?

21. Has an entry been made for prisoners of war with date and name of country capturing or holding officer prisoner? On next line, has entry been made showing manner in which he returned and his eligibility for further combat duty against enemy capturing him? Examples: (a) 7 June 1944 - Germany - Prisoner of War, (b) 26 July 1944 - Escaped to U.S. Army - Full Combat Duty.

Note: (1) Wounded and sick POW of Germany serve only in continental U.S. unless otherwise authorized by WD. (2) Records of captured men normally dispatched to AG Casualty Br., ETOUSA in compliance with Hq. ETOUSA Circular 94, 31 Aug 1944 - entries ordinarily will not be made by units unless dispatch of records delayed under combat conditions and POW escaped during interval.

22. Is the last entry made that of final termination of service for any cause? Example: Rd in Action, 10 June 1944.

#### SPECIAL SERVICE SCHOOLS (Item 16).

23. Are Service Schools recorded with authorized abbreviations?

#### LANGUAGES (Item 18).

24. Has Form 66-1 been reviewed and additional information on dialects been obtained from officers possessing linguistic ability?

#### MARITAL STATUS AND DEPENDENTS (Item 19).

25. Are marital status and number of dependents correctly recorded with appropriate changes made through periodic checks?

#### LEGAL RESIDENCE (Item 20)

26. If an officer has no permanent legal address, is name of firm, commercial bank, attorney or employer entered? (RA officers generally - The Adjutant General Washington, D.C.)

#### EMERGENCY ADDRESSEE (Item 21).

27. Are entries in pencil with periodic checks made to note changes?

#### MAIN CIVILIAN OCCUPATION (Item 26).

28. Have job descriptions been clearly and accurately recorded with titles and codes entered in compliance with Sections 11 and 111, TM 12-405?

29. Are civilian codes of AR 605-90 (tentative), 19 January 1943 converted to codes listed in Section IV, TM 12-405?

Note: Officers' civilian occupational classification while not of greatest importance at present stage of operations, will be pertinent at time of separation from the service. Accurate record and correct titles and codes are therefore important.

30. When making changes outlined in Question 28 and 29, is reference to AR 615-26 lined out in SSN space and TM 12-405 substituted? No occupational dictionary code is needed.

31. When classifying RA, NG, CCC Administration, ROTC and RA enlisted men, has page 115, TM 12-405 been consulted for appropriate titles and codes?

#### QUALIFICATION IN MILITARY SPECIALTIES (Item 28).

32. Are code figures for officers' MOS in four digit figures with appropriate specification titles?

33. Are MOS awarded officers on (a) successful completion of a course in a general or special service school, (b) on-the-job training or duty assignment (VS or better in manner of performance), (c) civilian experience plus necessary military orientation or indoctrinations? Performance to be 30 days or more in (b) and (c).

34. Has it been noted that an MOS may be removed, (by lining out and initialing by responsible officer) if (a) it is in correct, (b) officer is no longer qualified,



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

(c) manner of performance is unsatisfactory? Report removal to MRU.

35. Are pencilled entries made in military specialty titles and codes until officer demonstrates qualification?

36. Are additional MOS awarded officers for demonstrated ability in duties which have been performed simultaneously with principal duty?

37. Are MOS kept unchanged, even on those officers assigned to duty in a lower echelon of command than normally requiring primary MOS?

38. Are medical officers coded with appropriate prefixes (A, B, C, or D) to MOS indicating proper SGO classification groups?

39. When reporting of MOS is desired by MRU, is the most valuable to the Army reported regardless of present duty or latest recorded MOS?

40. Are Items 28 and 29 combined and entries of officers' military specialties now made chronologically in ink, as required?

41. In reporting casualties, is the assigned duty at the time of casualty, not MOS, entered in Battle Casualty Report? Duty codes will be according to AR Manual 35-1, and will be entered in the first half inch of remarks section of Battle Casualty Report. Use duty entry Item 15, Form 66-1.

42. Is printing in this section brief, concise, legible, of average typewriter size with elimination of unnecessary spaces between items of entry?

43. Are appropriate remarks entered on officers classified as general or limited service by a Medical Board? Limited Service entry should show physical defects in non-technical language and type of duty officer can be expected to perform. See also Question 5.

44. Is a concise statement made whenever an efficiency report other than semi-annual is rendered on a specific duty entered in Item 15 (Record of Service)? Example: Efficiency Report rendered for period 20 March 1944 to 17 May 1944.

45. When member of Army Specialist Corps or Warrant Officer is discharged to accept commission in AUS is concise information on length of service in above categories entered?

46. Are entries made as indicated below:

- a. On religious performance.
- b. On prior service as enlisted man. Example: 24yrs Gp Sgt Maj.
- c. Authority to wear a particular service ribbon, battle stars and decorations.
- d. Participation in action, battle wounds, or other injuries from combat with enemies - all wounds not requiring hospitalization must be entered.
- e. Serial number of officers' identification card.
- f. Source of commission for other than PA or OCS graduates.
- g. Date of departure for overseas service. Example: "Departed for overseas service 8 March 1944". Authority to wear service bars for periods of 6 months service overseas will be entered only upon arrival in the Zone of the Interior.
- h. Military service before 6 April 1917 or after 11 November 1918 up to the present emergency.
- i. Qualification in arms - weapons fired, date, course and qualification.
- j. Denomination of Chaplains.
- k. Enlisted service in first World War (Ref. Question 4).
- l. On repatriated prisoners of war, if for administrative reasons Form 66-1 not sent previously to AG Casualty Division.
- m. Reason for return from overseas if permanent change of station (most cases a medical statement).
- n. Attendance at command, wing, group or units schools (other than general and special)?

#### GENERAL:

47. Purpose of Maintenance - Have the general purposes for adequate maintenance of Form 66-1 been noted as outlined in Par. 29b, C-3, AR 345-5?

48. Marginal Punching Optional - Has it been noted that marginal punching of Form 66-1 is optional with commanders concerned?

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

49. Ink Eradicator - Has it been noted when corrections on Form 66-1 are necessary, ink eradicator will not be used; a thin line will be drawn through the entry with correction date and initials of officer authorizing such change?
50. Report of Change to MRU - Whenever a principal duty or military occupational specialty of an officer changes, are appropriate remarks entered in Morning Report and on monthly Machine Records Rosters?
51. Remaking WD AGO Form 66-1 - Are Forms 66-1 remade as indicated below:
- When the number of changes have become so great as to make the card illegible.
  - When the "Remarks" section has become completely filled.
  - When the card has become damaged through rolling, folding or creasing.
- Entries concerning manner of performance of duties on the old or original card will be transcribed exactly as they appear thereon and the new card will be verified, indicating the date of preparation, by the officer having custody thereof. This certification will be entered under Item 30 of Form 66-1. For entries, follow policy for remaking Forms 20 as outlined in Par 6, Classification Memo No. 14. Make entries in remarks section brief, concise, legible, of average typewriter size with elimination of unnecessary spaces between items of entry.
52. Informational Roster, Officers - In units with large officer personnel, are informational rosters (with additional column for duty) similar to rosters for enlisted men prepared to facilitate accuracy and current upkeep of classification records.
53. Liaison - Is liaison between squadron or detachment orderly room and Unit Personnel Officer (if records are maintained there) established through carefully prepared and checked Morning Reports, MRU rosters and informational rosters, with changes entered on Form 66-1 whenever applicable?
54. When promoted to Brigadier General - To The Adjutant General, Washington, D.C. (through channels prescribed by major commands).
55. When relieved from active service, dropped from records, death (except as casualty defined in Circular 46, Hq, ETOUSA, 22 April 1944) to The Adjutant General, Washington, D.C. through channels as prescribed by major commands.
56. When a Battle Casualty - (killed in action, missing in action, died of wounds, died of injuries, captured, interned); to AG Casualty Division, Hq, ETOUSA through channels.
57. When a Non-Battle Casualty - (died, missing, interned-defined by Hq, ETOUSA Circular 94, 31 August 1944) to AG Casualty Division, Hq, ETOUSA, through channels.
58. When Hospitalized in Non-Combat Areas (except Parachutists) - (Upon transfer to detachment of patients after completion of 60 days hospitalization:
- To commanding officer of hospital concerned upon receipt of orders transferring to detachment of patients.
  - If no orders for transfer to detachment of patients received within 65 days after evacuation: to Central Records Branch, Casualty Division, AGO, ETOUSA, APO 871, Indorsement - "Transfer to Det of Pat., Hospital Unknown".
59. When Hospitalized in Combat Zone (except Parachutists) - (When determined patient to be hospitalized in fixed hospital for period in excess of five (5) days forwarded forty-eight hours after evacuation to Central Records Branch, AG Casualty Division (letter of transmittal will indicate location of officer concerned).
60. Upon transfer to another Theater, to U.S. or to another station - Form 66-1 to accompany officer.
61. When Warrant Officer is discharged to accept commission - Form 66-1 to be retained in service with appropriate changes made.

PART 2 - SOLDIERS' AND WAG' QUALIFICATION CARDS - WD AGO FORMS 20 AND 720

CITIZENSHIP (Item 4)

1. Is citizenship status changed on men naturalized since entering the armed service?

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

MARITAL STATUS (Item 5).

2. Is the number of dependents recorded in arabic numerals?
3. Have recent marital and dependency changes been recorded?

EDUCATION (Item 8).

4. Are the number of years of school actually completed recorded, and the school of highest rating from which the EM graduated coded and punched?
5. Is successful completion of Army Institute Courses entered in Trade, Night or Business School column?

LANGUAGES (Item 9).

6. Is the ability to read and/or write a language properly recorded, coded and punched although the EM cannot speak it?

MAIN CIVILIAN OCCUPATION (Item 13).

7. Has civilian occupational code, if not listed in AR 615-26 been changed to "010" - Not elsewhere classified, and so reported to BRU when required?
8. Is the civilian occupation clearly and accurately recorded to insure maximum use in separation classification when soldier is discharged from service?

ARMY GENERAL CLASSIFICATION TEST (Item 16).

9. Has AGC Test been given and properly coded and punched?

SERVICE SCHOOLS (Item 22).

10. Does the Service School entry contain the name of the school, nature of course, length of attendance, rating and date of rating (regardless of whether or not the course has been completed satisfactorily)?
11. Are Command, Wing, Group, or unit schools entered in "Remarks" only?

ASSIGNMENT LIMITATIONS (LIMITED SERVICE) (Item 23).

12. Has it been noted that the term "limited service" with reference to enlisted men was discontinued 1 August 1943?
13. Do entries made for limited assignment personnel show: (a) Statement of the physical defect in plain, concise, non-technical language, (b) Recommended duty limitations, (c) Date and unit in which the limited assignment classification was effected?

CLASSIFICATION BY MILITARY SPECIALTIES (Item 27).

14. Are military occupational specialties awarded:
  - a. Through successful completion of a course of training at a training center or service school?
  - b. Through satisfactory performance of the duties and responsibilities of a MOS in a unit or installation for a period of sixty (60) days?
  - c. Through civilian experience when a counterpart of an MOS and when proficiency demonstrated to satisfaction of the commanding officer?
15. Are definitions of skilled and semi-skilled followed in awarding ratings in MOS?
16. Are military occupational specialties and skill ratings checked periodically through informational rosters to insure correctness?
17. Has it been noted that the entry of MOSs on Page 4 of the Service Record is no longer required?
18. Are enlisted men who acquire sufficient knowledge and skills to warrant classification in more than one MOS so rewarded?
19. Are MOS titles and codes entered exactly as prescribed by AAF Manual 35-1?
20. Is type of equipment entry on Form 20, issue of 1 September 1943, complete whenever possible? For forms 20 of older issue use date column to note type of equipment, placing date of qualification in the S Sk or Sk rating column.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

21. When consolidating MOS in Item 27 of Forms 20 are the elementary, repetitious or the ones in which no longer qualified eliminated first?

22. Do men properly retain their higher MOS although assigned to duty normally not requiring their highest MOS?

23. Is the practice of awarding an MOS merely to fill T/O requirements been discontinued and awards made solely on qualifications?

REMARKS (Item 28).

24. Is the qualification in arms properly recorded?

25. Has it been noted that statements of religious preference will not be entered on Form 20 but in S/R? Present entries will be completely inked out.

26. Are Command, Wing, Group, or unit schools entered in Remarks?

27. Are notations made on acquisition of citizenship; date of entry into U.S., date and place citizenship acquired?

28. Are all notations "ASTP Candidate", "Recommended for ASTP", "Not eligible for ASTP" lined out and initialed with reference to Section 1, WD Circular 206, 24 May 1944 as authority?

29. Is printing in this section brief, concise, legible, of average typewriter size with elimination of unnecessary spaces between items of entry?

RECORD OF CURRENT SERVICE (Item 29).

30. Are the records of current service in proper chronological order with present assignment, promotions and duty entered? Make the following entries:

a. Changes of duty within a unit.

b. Transfers to another unit.

c. D/S - station and duty performed if 30 days or more.

d. Notation of all overseas assignments. Examples: 3380 Ord MAM Co, ETOUSA, 11 Jan 1944. (Entries will thus show tours of foreign duty - overseas assignments and dates).

e. Changes in grade - promotion or demotion, date, organization, new grade and duty (if promotion in same unit line out old grade and date and enter new. No notation of S.O. is necessary).

f. Current principal duty and SSN.

g. Attendance at school - indicate duty as "Student".

h. Hospitalization: Examples: Detachment of Patients. \_\_\_th General Hospital "Patient".

i. Separation from service (or discharge) for any cause. Examples: Commissioned 2d Lt., 10 July 1944; Missing in Action, 20 July 1944.

Notes: (a) If consolidation of Item 29 is necessary in remarking card, eliminate promotion entries first, (b) insure that duty entry in Item 29 justifies MOS entry in Item 27 except for MOS obtained through civilian experience or military schooling.

31. Has an entry been made for prisoners of war with date and name of country capturing or holding? On next line has entry been made showing manner in which he returned and his eligibility for further combat duty against enemy capturing him. Examples: (a) 7 June 1944 - Germany - Prisoner of War, (b) 26 July 1944 Escaped to U.S. Army - Full Combat Duty.

Notes: (1) Wounded and sick POW of Germany, service only in continental U.S. unless otherwise authorized by WD. (2) Records of captured men normally dispatched to AG Casualty Branch, ETOUSA - entries ordinarily will not be made by units unless dispatch of records delayed under combat conditions and POW escaped during interval.

32. Has it been noted that records of confinement prior to or during military service will NOT be entered on the Form 20?

Notes: Detention Training Centers, American Military Prisons will not make entries in record of current service. Proper place for entries is the Service Record. Entries now appearing on Forms 20 will be completely inked out, or card removed eliminating them.

33. In reporting CASUALTIES, is the ASSIGNED DUTY AT THE TIME OF CASUALTY, NOT MOS, entered in battle casualty report? Duty code will be according to SSN, and

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

titles listed in AAF Manual 35-1 will be entered in the first half inch of "Remarks" section of battle casualty report.

34. Whenever an MOS changes, are appropriate remarks entered in Morning Report and on monthly Machine Records Rosters?

GENERAL:

35. Purpose of Maintenance - have the general purposes for adequate maintenance of Forms 20 been noted as outlined in Par 29b, C-3, AR 345-5?

36. Informational Rosters, Enlisted Men - are informational rosters (with additional column for current duty) prepared to facilitate (a) accuracy in record keeping, (b) check of mal-assigned personnel?

37. Liaison - is liaison established between squadron orderly room and Unit Personnel office, if records are maintained there, through carefully prepared and checked Morning Reports, M&U rosters and informational rosters for all changes in status to be entered on Forms 20?

38. Special Orders, Hospital - are special orders of hospitals, rehabilitation centers and convalescent camps marked for limited assignment personnel discharged to (a) replacement depots, (b) unit organizations, (c) evacuation to U.S.

39. Mal-assigned Personnel and Critical Specialists - are informational roster Inventory of Specialists, List of Scarce Civilian and Military Occupational Specialties (Sec 1, Cir 102, Hq, ETOUSA, 16 Oct 1944), checked periodically to determine mal-assigned and critical specialists within units?

40. Ink Eradicator - have custodians of Forms 20 noted that ink eradicator will not be used, but when corrections are necessary, a thin line will be drawn through the entries with correction date and initials of the officer authorizing such changes?

41. Coding and Punching - are periodic checks made on coding and punching? Cards of men transferred to detachments of patients of hospitals, all others transferred to replacement depots for reassignment should be checked thoroughly since depots often employ needling system and inaccurate punching may mean losses of skills. On Forms 20 issue of 1 Sept 1943 hole "32" Current Overseas Service will be coded and punched.

42. Morning Report - are all changes in duty, grade, MOS contained in morning report entered on Form 20 to insure status of personnel is current on all records?

43. Classification Specialists - have classification specialists been designated by the unit in compliance with Sec 1, WD Circular 321, 11 December 1943, and AAF Manual 35-1.

DISPOSITION OF FORMS 20:

44. When released from active duty.

a. CGD regardless of whether or not pension claim is made to appropriate Veterans' Administration facility with records as specified in Par 16a, C-4, AR 615-360.

b. Transfer to ERC or RA Reserve - to CG of Service Command in which is located place of residence designated by EM upon release from active duty.

c. Desertion, discharge to accept commission or deceased - to Adjutant General, Washington, D.C. through channels as prescribed by major commands.

d. All other EM released from active duty - to State Director of Selective Service having jurisdiction over discharged men.

45. When a Battle Casualty - (killed in action, missing in action, died of wounds, died of injuries, captured, interned) to AG Casualty Division, Hq, ETOUSA, through channels.

46. When a Non-Battle Casualty - (died, missing, injured) to AG Casualty Division, Hq, ETOUSA, through channels.

47. When Hospitalized in Non-Combat Areas except Parachutists. (Upon transfer to detachment of patients after completion of 60 days hospitalization):

a. To commanding officer of hospital concerned upon receipt of orders transferring to detachment of patients.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

b. If no orders for transfer to detachment of patients received within 65 days after evacuation - to Central Records Branch, Casualty Division, AGO, HTOUSA, APO 871. Indorsement: Transferred to Detachment of Patients, Hospital Unknown.

48. When Hospitalized in Combat Zones except Parachutists. (When it is determined patient to be hospitalized in fixed hospital for period in excess of five days) - forward forty eight (48) hours after evacuation to Central Records Branch, AG Casualty Division, APO 871.

49. When placed on D/S for more than 30 days - to accompany EI on D/S.

MAINTENANCE OF WD AGO FORM NO. 720 (WAC QUALIFICATION CARD)

50. Instructions for maintenance of WD AGO Form No. 720 are contained in Supp. AR 615-25 "Instructions for Women's Army Corps Initial Classification", 31 Jul 1942. Items contained in check list for qualification cards of officer and enlisted personnel (Forms 64-1 and 20) will be applicable for officer and enlisted WAC personnel.

51. WAC enlisted personnel will use qualification card WD AGO Form No. 20 when supply of WD AGO Form No. 720 is exhausted.

REMAKING WD AGO FORMS 20 and 720:

52. Forms 20 and 720 will be remade:

a. When the number of changes have become too great to make the card intelligible.

b. When the "Remarks" section has become completely filled.

c. When the card has become damaged through rolling, folding, or creasing.

In remaking the qualification card, the enlistment or women will be reinterviewed to avoid perpetuating errors made on the original interview and to insure that the information on the new card presents an accurate up-to-date picture of their training, background and experience.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)

C-M-4

4 April 1945

210.68 x 220.68

SUBJECT: Application for Emergency Return to the United States.

TO : C.G.'s & C.O.'s, All Units, First Tactical Air Force (Prov)

1. All previous instructions issued by this headquarters regarding application for emergency return to the Zone of Interior are hereby rescinded.

2. All applications for emergency return to the Zone of Interior under the provisions of paragraph 19b, Section IV, WD Circular 8, 6 January 1945 will be forwarded in accordance with instructions contained in Circular 21, Hq, European Theater of Operations, United States Army, dated 18 February 1945. Strict adherence to these instructions is desired in order that time and effort will be saved. Particular attention is invited to Annex A of cited ETOUSA Circular which outlines the procedure upon which the Red Cross reports are based.

3. Teletype or cable messages are not deemed as complying fully with instructions contained in ETOUSA Circular 21, and in no instance will applications be forwarded outside of command channels.

By command of Major General MEDSTER:

*Thomas G. Kronberg*  
THOMAS G. KRONBERG  
Major, Air Corps,  
Asst Adj General.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
EUROPEAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS  
UNITED STATES ARMY

110 887  
7 Apr 1945

AG 241 x 250.4/1 MPCA.

SUBJECT: Foreign Service Pay.

TO : Commanding Generals,  
US Strategic Air Forces in Europe  
\* \* \* \*

1. Reference is made to Changes No. 1, 10 Jan 1945, to AR 35-1490, 15 Sep 1944, an extract copy of which is inclosed, and to Section III, Circular 484, War Department, 29 Dec 1944.

2. Effective 1 April 1945, officers charged with the preparation and certification of payrolls and pay vouchers of enlisted personnel, will, in the case of personnel so affected, show thereon all periods of removal from duty, under arrest, awaiting action of a general court-martial or confinement for an offense resulting in subsequent conviction, and all periods of confinement the result of a sentence of court-martial.

3. In accordance with par 10b(4), AR 210-10, 20 Dec 1940, (C 9, 26 Aug 43, and C 11, 18 Oct 1943), commanding officers will notify the disbursing officer concerned when an officer is removed from duty, placed under arrest, or is awaiting action of a general court-martial.

4. No action will be taken at this time to effect collection from, or reimbursement to, individuals for adjustment of accounts paid prior to 1 April 1945, which accounts included foreign service pay for any of the periods defined above.

BY COMMAND OF GENERAL SPARTZ:

s/R. B. Lovett  
t/R. B. LOVETT,  
Brigadier General, USA,  
Adjutant General.

1 Incl:

Extract cy C 1, 10 Jan 1945, to  
AR 35-1490, 15 Sep 1944.

240

1st Ind.

HQ US STRATEGIC AIR FORCES IN EUROPE, AGO 633, US Army, 10 April 1945.

TO: See Distribution.

For your information.

By command of General SPARTZ:

J. B. GORDON,  
Colonel, AGO.,  
Actg Adj Gen

1 Incl:

n/c

DISTRIBUTION: E (plus 5 cys Fiscal O)

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

FINANCE DEPARTMENT

AR 35-1490  
C 1

FOREIGN SERVICE AND SEA DUTY--INCREASES IN PAY--OFFICERS, WARRANT OFFICERS,  
AND ENLISTED PERSONNEL

Changes  
No. 1

WAR DEPARTMENT  
Washington 25, D.C., 10 January 1945

AR 35-1490, 15 September 1944, is changed as follows:

E X T R A C T

\* \* \* \* \*

6. Suspension from duty.--The period during which a member of the Military Establishment outside the continental limits of the United States is removed from duty, under arrest or awaiting action of a general court-martial, by reason of offense in connection with which he subsequently is convicted does not constitute a period of service "while on \*\*\* duty in any place beyond the continental limits of the United States or in Alaska," within the meaning of section 2 of the act of 16 June 1942 (par.1a), so as to entitle such person to the increase in pay authorized by said section for such periods of service. See 23 Comp. Gen. 978. Also see SPJGJ 1944/12996, 25 November 1944.  
(AG 240 (2 Jan 45))

6 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Foreign service pay not subject to forfeiture.--In cases in which the sentence of a court-martial adjudges confinement and partial forfeitures, foreign service pay may not properly be considered as an element of pay subject to forfeiture. See SPJGJ 1944/12996, 25 November 1944.  
(AG 240 (2 Jan 45))

7. Period during which entitled.--Increased pay for foreign service is payable from the date of departure from the United States and includes the date of return thereto. (See 21 Comp. Gen 932, 1050.) The date of departure is defined as the date on which vessel initially, with respect to a particular voyage, weighs anchor to proceed away from harbor or anchorage toward destination.  
(AG 240 (2 Jan 45))

By order of the Secretary of War:

G. C. MARSHALL  
Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:  
J. A. ULIO  
Major General  
The Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION:  
A; B

Incl 1

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

C-D-3

463.7

7 April 1945

SUBJECT: Exposure to Aviation Gasoline.

TO : Commanding Generals and Commanding Officers, All Units, First Tactical Air Force (Prov), APO 374, U. S. Army.

1. Information has reached this Headquarters of the recent death of a French Civilian working in a cleaning establishment serving Army Personnel. The probable cause of death in this case was lead poisoning induced by fumes from 100 octane gasoline used for cleaning purposes.

2. Leaded gas, either 100 octane or 80 octane, should never be used under circumstances stated above. It is well known that exposure over a long period of time will result in toxic absorption of lead. Commercial solvents, such as carbon tetrachloride may safely be used.

3. Attention is directed to letter European Theater of Operations, United States Army, file AG 463.7, OSGD, Subject: Use of Gasoline, dated 23 November 1944, letter United States Strategic Air Forces in Europe, File 463.7, Subject: Precautions Necessary for the Safe Handling of Aviation Fuels, dated 18 November 1944, and pamphlet Office of the Surgeon, United States Strategic Air Forces in Europe, Subject: Exposure to Aviation Gasoline, dated 13 November 1944.

By command of Major General WEBSTER:

*F. J. Morgan*  
F. J. MORGAN  
Colonel, AGD  
Adjutant General

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
UNITED STATES STRATEGIC AIR FORCES  
IN EUROPE  
Office of the Commanding General

80-100

8 April 1945

USSTAF REGULATIONS)

NO.....80-100 )

ADMINISTRATIVE PRACTICES

PERSONNEL RECORDS

In order that the Service Record may continually reflect a complete picture of the financial status of an enlisted man relative to flying pay, USSTAF REGULATIONS 80-10, 5 August 1944, is amended as follows:

a. Paragraph 20d, (REMARKS, FINANCIAL), of APPENDIX B, is amended by adding:

"When flying requirements have not been met a remark, substantially as follows, will be entered:

(Date) / Pd to include (Date), except flying pay, flying requirements not met.

"When flying requirements have been met a remark, substantially as follows, will be entered:

(Date) / Due flying pay from (Date)."

b. Paragraph 22, (REMARKS), of APPENDIX B, is amended by adding:

"For model remarks relative to flying pay see paragraph 20, (REMARKS, FINANCIAL), above, as amended."

By command of General SPANZ:

E. P. CURTIS,  
Brigadier General, U.S. Army,  
Chief of Staff.

ORIGINAL:

*Harris F. Scherf*  
HARRIS F. SCHERF,  
Colonel, ASD, G,  
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION: E

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
AFO 374

322

6 April 1945

SUBJECT: Manpower - Reports.

TO : Commanding Generals and Commanding Officers, All Units  
First Tactical Air Force (Prov).

1. Instructions contained in letter this Headquarters, dated  
13 March 1945, File 322, Subject: Manpower - Reports are rescinded.

2. Reference is made to letter this Headquarters, File 322,  
dated 23 January 1945, Subject: Manpower. Reports  
required there-under will be prepared and forwarded in accordance  
with this letter.

3. An analysis of White Unlisted Men in Non-Combat Units is  
required monthly as of the 15th day of the month, to reach this Head-  
quarters not later than the 10th day of the month. No report is re-  
quired of units made up of colored enlisted men only. In the future  
no report will be required of Combat Type Units and Combat Support  
Type Units, a list of which is attached as Incl. 4.

4. The report will be submitted by each organization concerne  
through normal channels. The following organizations will submit to  
this Headquarters a consolidated report to include all appropriate u-  
nits assigned or attached for administration:

Headquarters - First Tactical Air Force Service Command  
Headquarters - VII Tactical Air Command  
Headquarters - 42nd Bombardment Wing

Separate units, not assigned or attached to one of the above Head-  
quarters, will submit reports direct to Headquarters, First Tactical  
Air Force (Prov). Units submitting a consolidated report will list  
on the reverse side all units included in the consolidation.

5. Detachments and personnel on DS will be reported by parent  
organizations.

6. The report will be submitted on Form C-5, 1st TAC AF (Revi-  
ed, 5 April 1945), Incl. 41, and will be submitted by line number only.

7. This report must balance. Lines 6 through 10 must equal  
line 11 and lines 2 through 5 plus line 11 must equal line 1. Each  
man will be included in only one category. All men over 31 years of  
age should first be determined and the total number entered on line  
and eliminated from the total men under examination. The men with

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

excepted men should next be determined and entered on line 4. After these two exceptions have been determined and eliminated the remaining men will be given the required physical examinations and will be reported in the applicable categories on lines 3, 5, or 6 through 10.

8. Regular Army personnel and AGOs of the first three grades are not excepted and will be reported in the proper category. If they do not fall within any of the categories shown on lines 2 through 5, they will be included as eligible in the breakdown by grade. However, such personnel will be transferred to conversion training only on a voluntary basis.

9. Time is the essence of this report. The units making consolidations will arrange to obtain the information from reporting units in ample time to consolidate and forward so as to reach this Headquarters not later than the afternoon of the 10th day of the month. If necessary consolidating units may telephone the report to this Headquarters (Statistical Control, Ext 30), later forwarding a written confirmation. If the telephone is utilized the Statistical Control Code will be employed and the report given by line number only.

By command of Major General BROGAN:

*T. J. Brogan*  
T. J. BROGAN  
Colonel, AGO,  
Adjutant General.

4 Incls:

- Incl 1 - 1st AGO Form C-5.
- Incl 2 - Physical Standards.
- Incl 3 - List of Physical Specimens.
- Incl 4 - Combat Type Units and Combat Support Type Units.

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED  
ANALYSIS OF WHITE ENLISTED MEN IN NON-COMBAT UNITS

Reporting Unit \_\_\_\_\_  
Date \_\_\_\_\_

SECTION I

Line No.	Type of personnel	Total
1	Total White Enlisted Men assigned to reporting unit. (Must agree with assigned personnel shown on Morning Report of the same date.)	
2	Number of Enlisted Men who have passed their 31st birthday.	
3	Number of Enlisted Men under 31 years of age found permanently physically disqualified for conversion training by standards set forth in "Detailed Physical Standards", Incl #2. (Note Former Ground Force Combat Personnel received as replacements will be shown on Line 2 or 3 automatically.)	
4	Number of Enlisted Men otherwise qualified but who possess "highly specialized skills", who are not in excess of minimum requirements, and who cannot be suitably replaced. A list of excepted SSNs is attached as Inclosure #3. (A breakdown by SSN of all personnel reported in this category will be shown in Section II of this report and the total shown in Section II must agree with the total on this line.)	
5	Number of Enlisted Men, otherwise qualified but temporarily physically disqualified for conversion training. Include in this category also Enlisted Men under charges awaiting trial by Court Martial and Enlisted Men otherwise qualified, but who are on DS and whose physical qualifications have not been determined. When men are on indefinite or extended DS, the unit to which they are assigned will request a physical examination and report by the unit to which they are attached, after which they will be included in the proper category on the same unit's report.	
	Number of Enlisted Men eligible for transfer to conversion training will be shown on the following lines, broken down by grades:	
6	Grades 1, 2, and 3.	
7	Grade 4	
8	Grade 5	
9	Grade 6	
10	Grade 7	
11	Total Eligible	
12	Cumulative total of men re-assigned to Ground Force Reinforcement for Conversion training since 1 January 1945.	
13	Cumulative total of limited assignment personnel received since 1 January 1945.	

SECTION II

List of SSNs and the total number of all personnel reported on Line 4, Section I, of this report.

Form 1st TAC AF, C-5 (Revised 5 Apr 1945)

Incl. #1

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

DETAILED BINOCULAR STANDARDS

1. For purposes of this action minimal physical standards and observations are:

a. Body proportions - No gross abnormality.

b. Eyes -

(1) Binocular vision (both eyes open) not less than 20/40 without glasses, provided the vision in the more defective eye is not less than 20/200 with glasses and provided the defective vision is not due to active or progressive organic disease. The corrected binocular vision must not be less than 20/30.

(2) Soldier with a long standing uncorrected vision in the more defective eye of less than 20/200 (or uni-lateral anophthalmos) and who have an uncorrected vision in the opposite eye of 20/30 or better are eligible candidates.

c. Ears - The whispered voice must be audible at 15 feet.

d. Nose - Unobstructed nasal breathing.

e. Teeth - Adequate dentition (either normal or artificial) for mastication.

f. Muscles - Good development and tone.

g. Spine - A good range of mobility and absence of complaints are the most important factors. Slight lateral curvature in individuals between 18 and 30 is usually asymptomatic and should be disregarded. Gross deformity or marked loss of motion should lead to rejection.

h. Neck - Absence of visible disqualifying defects.

i. Heart - Adequate myocardial function is expressed by absence of dyspnoea, cardiac consciousness, arrhythmia, precordial pain or abnormal fatigue. Systolic murmurs without cardiac enlargement will not disqualify; diastolic and presystolic murmurs are disqualifying. Systolic blood pressure levels below 150 mm. and above 100 mm. and diastolic blood pressures below 100 mm. are acceptable.

j. Lungs - No evidence of gross abnormality to auscultation or percussion.

k. Abdomen - Absence of palpable masses or herniae.

l. External genitalia - normal.

m. Anus - Normal.

n. Extremities - Full motion, unlimited by pain, of all joints essential to performance as an infantry rifleman.

o. Psychiatric evaluation - Serious personality deviations, demonstrated through questions and observations, will disqualify.

2. Such laboratory tests as are required in support of the physical capacity of an individual under these requirements will be accomplished.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED 4

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

LIST OF CRITICAL SPECIALTIES

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Auto Equipment Mech	-314	Radio Repairman	-648
Crane Operator	-333	Radio Rep n Exd Sta	-649
Draftsman	-370	TR Switchboard Opr	-650
Draftsman Topograph	-376	Link Trainer Instr	-652
Electrician	-377	Track Instr	-653
TP TG Eq Mechanic	-385	Aerial Torpedo Mech	-654
Instlr Reconn TP TG	-387	Coll Reconnment	-655
Inst Recon Non Elect	390.8	Pt Gunsight Mech	-677
Reconnman TP	-187	PT Gunsight Recon	-671
Sheet Metal Worker	-201	Gunsight Mech	-673
Stenographer	-213	AP Gun Sight Mech	-674
Teletype Operator	-237	AP Elec Mech	-685
Lineman TP TG	-238	AP Instrument Mech	-686
Teletype Mech	-239	AP Propeller Mech	-687
Welder Combination	-250	Tow Target Reel Opr	-678
Wire Techn TP TG	-261	AP Cable Mech	-679
Radiology Techn	-262	Flx Gun Trn Opr - Mech	-691
Translator	-267	TRF Analyst Radio	-709
Key Punch Mech Opr	-272	Org Netlog Plant Opr	-719
Legal Clerk	-273	Intercept O n G	-738
Office Mech Servman	-274	AP Engine Mech	-737
Constr Eq Servman	-316	AP Hoist Control	-740
Interpreter	-320	AP Mount Techn	-750
Inst Recon Elec	-338	Radio Mech	-754
Fire Fighter	-353	AP Radio Opr	-755
Tab Mach Opr	-400	Radio Op Mech Gun AP	-757
Tabulatg Mech Recon	-425	Radio Mech Gas	-759
Petrol Storage Techn	-455	Radio Op Mech	-760
Arm Supply Techn	505	AP Engng Recon	-762
Ammorer	-511	Radio Op Mech Speed	-766
Radar Opr Posi Set -	-514	Intercept Cont Recon	-768
Ground Observer AM	-518	AP Pilot	-770
AP Hydraulic Mech	-528	Linker Pilot	-772
Demolition Techn	-533	Service Pilot	-773
Communication Techn	-542	Radio Op Low Speed	-775
Radio Int Cent Techn	-543	Radio Gun High Speed	-777
Fabric and Sops Mech	-548	Radio Mech ACS	-778
AP Woodworker	-550	Non Equip Techn	-782
Control Tower Opr	-554	Weather Observer	-784
AP Sheet Metal Wr	-555	Weather Forecaster	-787
Glider Mechanic	-559	Non Obsr TP Techn	-790
Aircraft Welder	-573	Air Oper Speed	-791
Engt Net Pil Recon	-574	Cryptologic Techn	-805
Aerial Mine Techn	-582	Cryptanalytic Techn	-808
Engr Supply Techn	-583	Armament Supply Techn	-815
Link Trainer Mech	-583	Arm Supply Techn	-816
Aerial Gunner	-581	Radio Recon Techn C	-819
AP Recon Recon	-584	Radio Recon Recon	-820
AP Recon Recon	-584	Radio Recon Recon	-821
Front Nipper Recon	-584	Radio Recon Recon	-822
Fin Technical Clerk	-582	Radio Recon Recon	-823
Fin Typist Clerk	-583	Radio Recon Recon	-824
Radio Rep Acraft Eq	-647	Radio Recon Recon	-825
		Radio Recon Recon	-826
		Radio Recon Recon	-827
		Radio Recon Recon	-828
		Radio Recon Recon	-829
		Radio Recon Recon	-830
		Radio Recon Recon	-831
		Radio Recon Recon	-832
		Radio Recon Recon	-833
		Radio Recon Recon	-834
		Radio Recon Recon	-835
		Radio Recon Recon	-836
		Radio Recon Recon	-837
		Radio Recon Recon	-838
		Radio Recon Recon	-839
		Radio Recon Recon	-840
		Radio Recon Recon	-841
		Radio Recon Recon	-842
		Radio Recon Recon	-843
		Radio Recon Recon	-844
		Radio Recon Recon	-845
		Radio Recon Recon	-846
		Radio Recon Recon	-847
		Radio Recon Recon	-848
		Radio Recon Recon	-849
		Radio Recon Recon	-850
		Radio Recon Recon	-851
		Radio Recon Recon	-852
		Radio Recon Recon	-853
		Radio Recon Recon	-854
		Radio Recon Recon	-855
		Radio Recon Recon	-856
		Radio Recon Recon	-857
		Radio Recon Recon	-858
		Radio Recon Recon	-859
		Radio Recon Recon	-860
		Radio Recon Recon	-861
		Radio Recon Recon	-862
		Radio Recon Recon	-863
		Radio Recon Recon	-864
		Radio Recon Recon	-865
		Radio Recon Recon	-866
		Radio Recon Recon	-867
		Radio Recon Recon	-868
		Radio Recon Recon	-869
		Radio Recon Recon	-870
		Radio Recon Recon	-871
		Radio Recon Recon	-872
		Radio Recon Recon	-873
		Radio Recon Recon	-874
		Radio Recon Recon	-875
		Radio Recon Recon	-876
		Radio Recon Recon	-877
		Radio Recon Recon	-878
		Radio Recon Recon	-879
		Radio Recon Recon	-880
		Radio Recon Recon	-881
		Radio Recon Recon	-882
		Radio Recon Recon	-883
		Radio Recon Recon	-884
		Radio Recon Recon	-885
		Radio Recon Recon	-886
		Radio Recon Recon	-887
		Radio Recon Recon	-888
		Radio Recon Recon	-889
		Radio Recon Recon	-890
		Radio Recon Recon	-891
		Radio Recon Recon	-892
		Radio Recon Recon	-893
		Radio Recon Recon	-894
		Radio Recon Recon	-895
		Radio Recon Recon	-896
		Radio Recon Recon	-897
		Radio Recon Recon	-898
		Radio Recon Recon	-899
		Radio Recon Recon	-900

RESTRICTED



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

Radar Mech Geo	-860
Radar Mech Iff	-862
Radar Mech GCA	-863
Radar Obser Sea Sch	-866
Radar Mech Bombard	-867
AP Armorer	-911
Aircraft Engng Techn	-925
Fuel Induction Reprman	-926
Inst Lang Eq Mech	-933
Gunnery Instructor	-938
Aerial Fno Cnr	-939
Aerial Photographer	-940
Camera Techn	-941
Radiosonde Opr	-942
Wire Reprman VHF	-950
Radio Reprman VLF	-951
Radar Rep Gunlay Eqp	-952
Radar Rep Report Eqp-	-953
Radar Rep Aborne Eq	-955
AP Carbrtr Reprman	-956
AP Elec Inst Mech	-957
AP Eng El Acc Reprman	-958
AP Mech Inst Reprman	-959
Remote Con Tur Mech	-960
AP Gyro Inst Reprman	-961
AP Supercharger Rep	-964
Air T Techn	-967
Mine Detector Opr	-968
Link Cnt Opr	-970
Aerial Engineer	2750
Radio Oper and Mech	2756
Optical Instrument Reprman	962

Incl #3.

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

COMBAT AIR FORCE

Hq American Component, AEF  
Hq & Hq Sq, Air Force  
Hq & Hq Sq, Air Defense Comd  
Hq & Hq Sq, Bomb Div  
Hq & Hq Sq, Fighter Comd  
Hq & Hq Sq, Tactical Air Comd  
Hq & Hq Sq, Air Division  
Hq & Hq Sq, Fighter Wing  
Hq Combat Bomb Wing  
Hq Bomb Group  
Hq Fighter Group  
Bomb Sq  
Fighter Sq  
Night Fighter Sq

COMBAT SUPPORT AIR FORCE

Hq & Hq Sq, Troop Carrier Comd  
Hq & Hq Sq, Recon Wing  
Hq & Hq Sq, Troop Carrier Wing  
Hq Photo Recon Group  
Hq Tactical Recon Group  
Hq Troop Carrier Group  
Liaison Sq  
Photo Recon Sq  
Recon Bomb Sq  
Tactical Recon Sq  
Troop Carrier Sq  
Fighter Control Sq  
Combat Control Unit  
Tactical Air Communication Sq  
Hq & Hq Sq Engineer Comd  
Hq & Hq & Sv Co, Engineer Avn Reg  
Airborne Engineer Avn Bn  
Engineer Avn Bn  
Engineer Communication Avn Bn  
Engineer AF Hq Co  
Signal Bn AF  
Signal Aircraft Training Bn  
Signal Bn Avn Sq  
Signal Bn Tactical Air Comd Sq  
Signal Co AF  
Signal Aircraft Training Co  
Signal Co Avn  
Signal Co Wing

SOURCE: AF Cir 356  
AF Troop Basis

Incl #4

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED &

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

archide.

1971-1972

271

210 7

1945

3/1/60 : "Origin of the First L. Gen. of Trees" . 1915.

10 : CO's and SO's, All Units, First and 1 Air Force  
(new), 1st AF, 1st AF.

[illegible]

2. The [redacted] ( [redacted] ) position  
will be [redacted].

It will be shown in the next section, USIA, et al. v. American People (1975, 11-1) that it will be stated in the next section. It is not shown in the above section that it will be listed. Since it is not.

3. "Lower" time slot (1900-2000, 2000-2100, 2100-2200, 2200-2300, etc) will be shown.

to call them out.

4. Filled in Column 1 of "Continuation" form  
with the T/1000, 11/15.

1. Authority for this change is shown in Table 1. It will be noted that the change is in the direction of a more liberal policy.

1. "The 1st of 3-1-44" will be the 1st of 3-1-44  
on the 1st of 3-1-44.

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121. 122. 123. 124. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 161. 162. 163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177. 178. 179. 180. 181. 182. 183. 184. 185. 186. 187. 188. 189. 190. 191. 192. 193. 194. 195. 196. 197. 198. 199. 200. 201. 202. 203. 204. 205. 206. 207. 208. 209. 210. 211. 212. 213. 214. 215. 216. 217. 218. 219. 220. 221. 222. 223. 224. 225. 226. 227. 228. 229. 230. 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 247. 248. 249. 250. 251. 252. 253. 254. 255. 256. 257. 258. 259. 260. 261. 262. 263. 264. 265. 266. 267. 268. 269. 270. 271. 272. 273. 274. 275. 276. 277. 278. 279. 280. 281. 282. 283. 284. 285. 286. 287. 288. 289. 290. 291. 292. 293. 294. 295. 296. 297. 298. 299. 300. 301. 302. 303. 304. 305. 306. 307. 308. 309. 310. 311. 312. 313. 314. 315. 316. 317. 318. 319. 320. 321. 322. 323. 324. 325. 326. 327. 328. 329. 330. 331. 332. 333. 334. 335. 336. 337. 338. 339. 340. 341. 342. 343. 344. 345. 346. 347. 348. 349. 350. 351. 352. 353. 354. 355. 356. 357. 358. 359. 360. 361. 362. 363. 364. 365. 366. 367. 368. 369. 370. 371. 372. 373. 374. 375. 376. 377. 378. 379. 380. 381. 382. 383. 384. 385. 386. 387. 388. 389. 390. 391. 392. 393. 394. 395. 396. 397. 398. 399. 400. 401. 402. 403. 404. 405. 406. 407. 408. 409. 410. 411. 412. 413. 414. 415. 416. 417. 418. 419. 420. 421. 422. 423. 424. 425. 426. 427. 428. 429. 430. 431. 432. 433. 434. 435. 436. 437. 438. 439. 440. 441. 442. 443. 444. 445. 446. 447. 448. 449. 450. 451. 452. 453. 454. 455. 456. 457. 458. 459. 460. 461. 462. 463. 464. 465. 466. 467. 468. 469. 470. 471. 472. 473. 474. 475. 476. 477. 478. 479. 480. 481. 482. 483. 484. 485. 486. 487. 488. 489. 490. 491. 492. 493. 494. 495. 496. 497. 498. 499. 500. 501. 502. 503. 504. 505. 506. 507. 508. 509. 510. 511. 512. 513. 514. 515. 516. 517. 518. 519. 520. 521. 522. 523. 524. 525. 526. 527. 528. 529. 530. 531. 532. 533. 534. 535. 536. 537. 538. 539. 540. 541. 542. 543. 544. 545. 546. 547. 548. 549. 550. 551. 552. 553. 554. 555. 556. 557. 558. 559. 560. 561. 562. 563. 564. 565. 566. 567. 568. 569. 570. 571. 572. 573. 574. 575. 576. 577. 578. 579. 580. 581. 582. 583. 584. 585. 586. 587. 588. 589. 590. 591. 592. 593. 594. 595. 596. 597. 598. 599. 600. 601. 602. 603. 604. 605. 606. 607. 608. 609. 610. 611. 612. 613. 614. 615. 616. 617. 618. 619. 620. 621. 622. 623. 624. 625. 626. 627. 628. 629. 630. 631. 632. 633. 634. 635. 636. 637. 638. 639. 640. 641. 642. 643. 644. 645. 646. 647. 648. 649. 650. 651. 652. 653. 654. 655. 656. 657. 658. 659. 660. 661. 662. 663. 664. 665. 666. 667. 668. 669. 670. 671. 672. 673. 674. 675. 676. 677. 678. 679. 680. 681. 682. 683. 684. 685. 686. 687. 688. 689. 690. 691. 692. 693. 694. 695. 696. 697. 698. 699. 700. 701. 702. 703. 704. 705. 706. 707. 708. 709. 710. 711. 712. 713. 714. 715. 716. 717. 718. 719. 720. 721. 722. 723. 724. 725. 726. 727. 728. 729. 730. 731. 732. 733. 734. 735. 736. 737. 738. 739. 740. 741. 742. 743. 744. 745. 746. 747. 748. 749. 750. 751. 752. 753. 754. 755. 756. 757. 758. 759. 760. 761. 762. 763. 764. 765. 766. 767. 768. 769. 770. 771. 772. 773. 774. 775. 776. 777. 778. 779. 780. 781. 782. 783. 784. 785. 786. 787. 788. 789. 790. 791. 792. 793. 794. 795. 796. 797. 798. 799. 800. 801. 802. 803. 804. 805. 806. 807. 808. 809. 810. 811. 812. 813. 814. 815. 816. 817. 818. 819. 820. 821. 822. 823. 824. 825. 826. 827. 828. 829. 830. 831. 832. 833. 834. 835. 836. 837. 838. 839. 840.

J. H. Hogan

1 Incl:  
37 cl. 100 .

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED &

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Children: \_\_\_\_\_

Case No. \_\_\_\_\_

2/28

110000 30 0000

[illegible]

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Chas. H. C.

NICK & NED

[illegible]

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED &

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Classification:

Class No. \_\_\_\_\_

i/112

MIL 3-222

[illegible]

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED &

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Class No. \_\_\_\_\_

NICH. 3. 2. 10

[illegible]



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED .

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Class No. \_\_\_\_\_

HILL, S. 2225

[illegible]

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED .

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

CASE NO. \_\_\_\_\_

FILE 3-112

[illegible]

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

K-O-2

451.01

9 April 1945

SUBJECT: Maintenance of Front Wheel Suspension Units - Chevrolet  
and Plymouth Sedans.

TO : C.G.'s and C.O.'s, All Units, First Tactical Air Force (Prov  
APO 374, U. S. Army.

1. It has been observed that the front wheel suspension units on a number of Chevrolet and Plymouth Sedans are wearing excessively due to lack of proper lubrication. Improper lubrication is most noticeable in the king pins; the upper and lower pivot pins and bearings which connect the steering knuckle support with the upper and lower control arms; the fitting which connects the lower control arm with the front cross member.

2. In order that the king pin may be lubricated thoroughly, it is necessary to raise the front wheels off the ground and rotate the steering wheel back and forth at the same time that lubricant is being forced into and around the king pin.

3. Thorough lubrication on the fitting which connects the steering knuckle support with the upper and lower control arms and the fitting which connects the lower control arm to the cross member can best be accomplished by placing a jack under the front cross member and raising and lowering the chassis while the wheels remain on the ground and lubricant is forced into the fittings.

4. Spare parts are not available for these front wheel suspension units and it will be necessary to deadline vehicles when these units are worn out.

5. Proper lubrication at least once every one thousand miles will prolong the life of these vehicles many thousands of miles.

6. Attention is invited to the attached drawing.

By command of Major General WEBSTER:

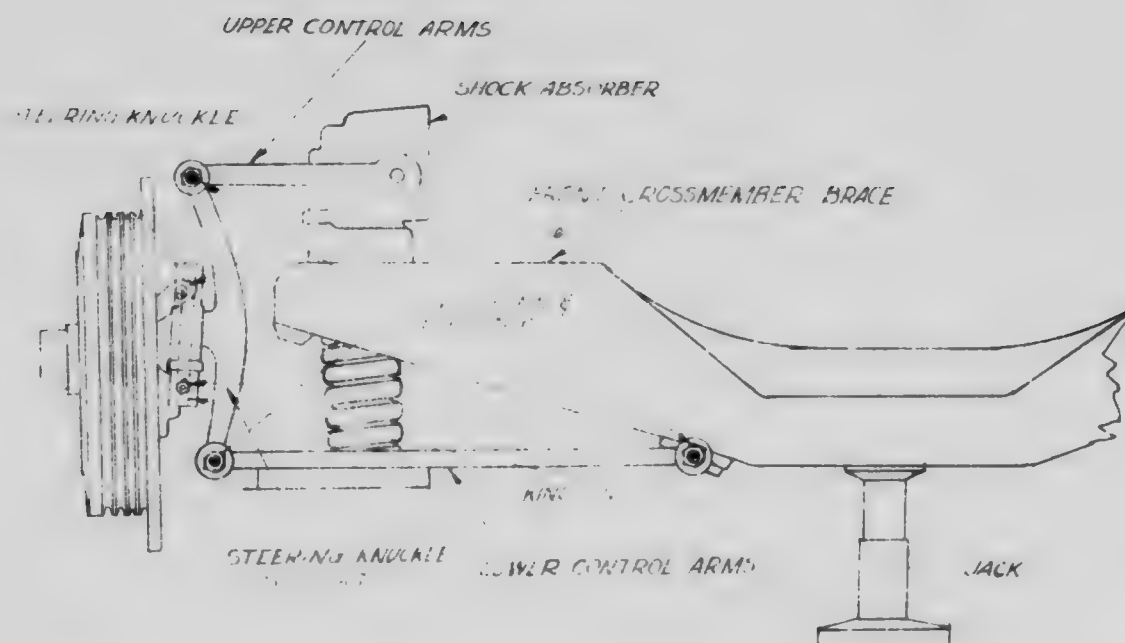
*T. J. Brogan*  
T. J. BROGAN,  
Colonel, A.G.D.,  
Adjutant General.

1 Incl:  
as stated.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED



FRONT VIEW

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PACAF)  
APO 374

C-D-3

355

10 April 1945

SUBJECT: Progressive Training for Better Citizenship.

TO : CG's and CO's, Each Unit, this Air Force.

1. A course of training will be established immediately on duty time for all men who have not completed the fifth grade or the equivalent thereof. Teachers selected for this course should, wherever possible, be former teachers in civilian life.

2. Subjects to be taught are reading, writing and arithmetic. Each man will be taught to read and understand simple directives, to write simple letters and to add, subtract, multiply, divide and handle simple fractions.

3. The available texts, obtained through USAFI, are "Improve Your Reading", Books One and Two, and "Review Arithmetic". The instructor may introduce supplementary material that is pertinent to the course, if he so desires.

4. Since men who have not completed the fifth grade are extremely self-conscious of their lack of knowledge, this attitude will be respected. The course will therefore be known as "Progressive Training for Better Citizenship", and will not be referred to as a course for illiterates.

5. The Information-Education Officer will exercise constant supervision over the course, keeping in mind the points mentioned in paragraph 3 above.

6. A progress report as of the 15th and last day of each month will be forwarded to this headquarters, attention Special and Information Services Officer. This report will contain the individual progress of each student.

By command of Major General WEBSIDE:

*T. J. Brogan*  
T. J. BROGAN, <sup>ham</sup>  
Colonel, AGD,  
Adjutant General.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

C-M-4

334

11 April 1945

SUBJECT: Establishment of Classification Boards.

TO : C.G.'s and C.O.'s, All Units, First Tactical Air Force (Prov)

1. "Commanders of AAF Stations and headquarters at an administrative wing or higher level, will appoint a Classification Board. Members of the Classification Board will include the Station or headquarters Classification and Assignment Officer and one representative of the unit concerned in the reclassification procedure. Where practicable the Classification Board shall comprise a minimum of three members." (Paragraph 512, Section V, AAF Manual 35-1.)

2. Paragraph 512, AAF Manual 35-1, dated 3 April 1944, as amended, is interpreted as authorizing commanding officers of separate groups and battalions to appoint a Classification Board when such groups and battalions operate in a capacity similar to station commanders.

3. The above interpretation does not sanction the appointment of a Classification Board within groups and battalions where such organizations are located at stations at which Classification Boards are already established.

By command of Major General WEBSTER:

*T. J. Brogan*

T. J. BROGAN  
Colonel, ASD  
Adjutant General

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

C-D-3

210.451

11 April 1945

SUBJECT: Monthly Report of Change in Status of Regular Army Officers.

TO : Commanding Generals:  
I Tactical Air Force Service Command (Prov)  
XII Tactical Air Command  
42nd Bomb Wing  
Commanding Officers, All Separate Units, First Tactical Air Force (Prov)

1. A roster of all Regular Army officers assigned to units of your command showing name, rank, serial number, arm or service, duty assignment and total length of overseas service since December 1941 and total overseas service in the European Theater as of 15 April 1945 will be submitted to reach this headquarters by 20 April 1945.

2. In order that this roster may be maintained up-to-date, any changes in the status of Regular Army officers assigned to units of your command, as of the fifteenth of each month, will be forwarded to reach this headquarters by the twentieth of each month. Negative reports will be submitted.

3. In subsequent reports it will not be necessary to include length of overseas service for officers previously reported. However, the length of overseas service of officers initially reported is desired.

4. The roster submitted as of 15 April 1945 will contain the current duty assignment of each officer. Thereafter only changes will be shown.

By command of Major General WEBSTER:

*T. J. Brogan*  
T. J. BROGAN  
Colonel, AGD  
Adjutant General

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

C-M-4

201.39 x 220.01

12 April 1945

SUBJECT: WD AGO Form 20 - Soldier's Qualification Card.

TO : C.G.'s and C.O.'s, All Units, First Tactical Air Force (Prov)

1. In reference to rewriting WD AGO Forms 20, attention of all concerned is invited to the following:

a. Forms 20 will be re-made only when the card becomes unserviceable, or when the items "Classification in Military Specialties", "Record of Service", or "Remarks" become filled. When such items are filled, the information contained therein will be carefully summarized.

b. Forms 20 will be re-made under the direction of a personnel officer.

c. After verification by a personnel officer, the unserviceable or filled card will be destroyed. It will not be retained in organizational files.

d. There will be only one (1) Form 20 for each enlisted man. Organizations having detachments physically located at some distance from their headquarters may keep on file blue-bordered replacement cards or extract copies of the original Form 20, but such extract copies will not be made on WD AGO Forms.

e. "True copies" of Forms 20 submitted for any reason with correspondence will be exact duplicate copies of the Form 20 and will be certified as "true copies" by a commissioned officer.

f. No Form 20 re-made because of unserviceability or because it is filled will be a "true copy". Enlisted men concerned will be interviewed by competent classification personnel at the time the Form 20 is re-made and such re-interview will be properly indicated on the new form.

g. Personnel receiving Forms 20, and officers verifying such cards, will be thoroughly familiar with the provisions of paragraphs 1041, 1042, and 1042.1 to 1042.32, Section X, AAF Manual 25-1.

2. Responsible personnel will be cognizant of the importance of maintaining complete, accurate and current Forms 20.

By command of Major General WEBSTER:

*T. J. BROWN*  
T. J. BROWN  
Colonel, AGD  
Adjutant General



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

C-14-4

201.3

12 April 1945

SUBJECT: Maintenance of Personnel Records.

TO : C.G.'s and C.O.'s, All Units, First Tactical Air Force (Prov)

1. In order to insure that the Qualification Cards (WD AGO Form 20) of enlisted personnel are maintained up-to-date, attention of all concerned is invited to the following:

a. MOS of Former Ground Force Personnel - Qualification Cards of Limited Assignment enlisted personnel who have been transferred from Ground Force units to Air Force units will be reviewed immediately. Where further performance of duty in any MOS recorded on the WD AGO Form 20 is precluded by physical limitations, appropriate measures will be initiated to line out the MOS concerned. Each such deletion will be sanctioned by Classification Board action, properly initiated, and referenced to "Remarks", where a brief statement regarding the reason for the disqualification will be entered. The occupational skill and physical limitations of such personnel will be evaluated continuously and no unnecessary delay should be permitted to obstruct the prompt awarding of an MOS authorized for AAF use. Permanent entry of this MOS will be made in the appropriate section of the WD AGO Form 20 in strict accordance with instructions contained in AAF Manual 35-1.

b. MOS of "Grounded" Flight Personnel - Qualification Cards of enlisted men who have been disqualified for further duties requiring participation in flight will be reviewed immediately. Where MOSs requiring participation in flight are still recorded on such cards, appropriate measures will be initiated to delete such MOSs from the Form 20. Instructions in paragraph 1a above relating to appropriate procedure in case of such deletions will be observed. Due consideration will be given technical training in reassignment of such personnel.

c. Medals, Decorations, and Citations - The practice of entering in "Remarks" section of the WD AGO Form 20 the award of medals, decorations, and citations is unauthorized and will be discontinued. In compliance with current directives, such entries will be recorded in the Service Record concerned.

d. In compliance with instructions contained in WD TM 12-230, 18 October 1944, no further entries will be made on page 4 of the Service Record (WD AGO Form 24) in the "Military Qualifications" section.

By command of Major General WEBSTER:

*A. J. Brogan*  
A. J. BROGAN  
Colonel, AGD  
Adjutant General

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

K-O-L

451.

13 April 1945.

SUBJECT: Reinforcement of Cylinder Head Rocker Arm Cover, Truck 2-1/2 ton, 6 X 6 (C/C), All Models.

TO : CG's and CO's, All Units, First Tactical Air Force (Prov), APO 374, US Army.

1. Reference is made to War Department Technical Bulletin TB 13, same subject, dated 2 September 1944.

2. All technical information contained therein is reproduced for your compliance. Modification of Cylinder Head Rocker Arm Cover is to be completed as vehicles are given any form of maintenance at the earliest practicable date in accordance with procedure outlined below:

a. To prevent the cylinder head rocker arm cover nut from cutting through the cover, and the cover sides from spreading, allowing an oil leak, the following reinforcements can be applied as a field expedient:



FIGURE 1 - REINFORCING PLATE AND TIE BOLT.

GA PO 330965

b. The two stud hole reinforcing plates can be made from 3/32-inch thick stock to the dimensions shown in figure 1. Drill a 5/8-inch hole in the reinforcing plates. Chamfer the hole from 5/8 inch on the bottom of the plate to 3/4 inch on the top to fit contour of the underside of cover. The plates are spot-welded in place as shown in figure 2.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

c. The side tie plate can be made from 3/32-inch stock to the dimensions shown in figure 1. The tie plate is positioned at mid-point of the cover, 2-1/2 inches from the bottom edge, and spot-weld in place (fig. 2)

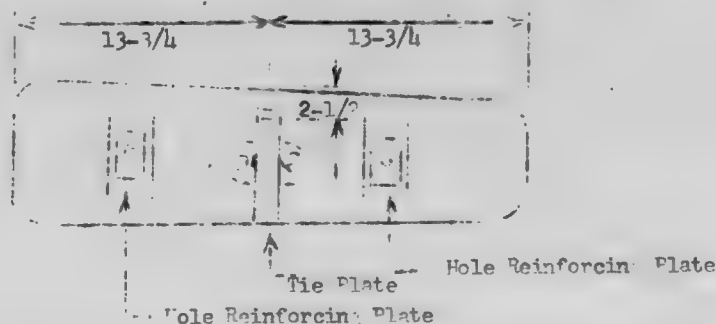


FIGURE 2-HOLE REINFORCING PLATES AND TIE PLATES INSTALLED

RA PD 33996L

d. The cover is tpe-ne-plated to resist rust and it will be necessary to flow solder around the veld to replace the plate which will be burned away by the welding operation.

3. Since there are no kits available at present, new parts can easily be made from salvage material.

By command of Major General WEBSTER:

*T. J. Brogan*  
T. J. BROGAN,  
Colonel, AGD.,  
Adjutant General.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

C-14

220.01

15 April 1945

SUBJECT: Classification of Enlisted Men.

TO : C.O.'s and C.O.'s, All Units, First Tactical Air Force (Prov)

1. In order to clarify some misunderstanding which may exist concerning reclassification of enlisted men, attention of all concerned is invited to the following:

a. "Classification board action is not required for the classification of an enlisted man in an additional MOS". (Paragraph 512, Section V, AAF Manual 35-1.) However, classification board action is required to designate such additional MOS as the Primary MOS if a lateral or downward change of the Primary MOS is involved.

b. "Any MOS awarded to an enlisted man will be retained on the WD AGO Form 20 except in those cases in which the individual has proved unqualified to perform satisfactorily". (Paragraph 505.5, Section V, AAF Manual 35-1.) All such deletions will be made only after classification board action.

c. "Classification Board action is mandatory in the case of a lateral or downward change in an enlisted man's PRIMARY MOS". (Paragraph 512, Section V, AAF Manual 35-1.) Any change of MOS deemed questionable will be referred to a classification board for action.

d. "Assignment to a duty other than in an MOS entered on WD AGO Form 20 does not authorize a change in classification". (Paragraph 509, Section V, AAF Manual 35-1.) However, when in the opinion of the commanding officer concerned the enlisted man's proficiency in this duty becomes at least semi-skilled, an additional MOS may be awarded.

e. "THE PRACTICE OF FAILING TO GIVE A SOLDIER A MILITARY SPECIALTY IN ACCORDANCE WITH HIS SKILL MERELY BECAUSE THE TABLE OF ORGANIZATION DOES NOT AUTHORIZE THAT MANY OR SUCH SPECIALISTS, OR OF AWARDED A MILITARY SPECIALTY MERELY TO FILL A T/O VACANCY IS PROHIBITED". (Paragraph 1042.27, Section X, AAF Manual 35-1.)

f. Classification board action is required to change an enlisted man's rating from "skilled" to "semi-skilled". However, to upgrade an enlisted man from "semi-skilled" to "skilled" does not require classification board action. It is essential that the immediate superior of all enlisted men be continually contacted to ascertain when changes in degree of skill are to be effected.

By command of Major General NEESPER:

*A. J. Brogan*  
A. J. BROGAN  
Colonel, AGO  
Adjutant General

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

C-M-4

210.01

14 April 1945

SUBJECT: Classification of Officers.

TO : C.G.'s and C.O.'s, All Units, First Tactical Air Force (Prov)

1. In order to insure that all Officer's Qualification Records are brought up-to-date accurately and to insure that experience gained by officers of this command is recorded in such a way that assignment officers will be able to properly evaluate each individual's qualifications, attention of all concerned is invited to the following:

a. Form to be Used - "All officers assigned to the Army Air Forces, except Medical Department Officers, will be classified on Form 66-2 (AAF Officer's Qualification Record)". (Paragraph 702, Section VII, AAF Manual 35-1.) WD AGO Form 66-2 and WD AGO Form 66-3 (AAF Medical Department Officer's Qualification Record) will not be initiated in this theater, but will be utilized when officer has this record in his possession upon arrival in Europe of Opns. Where WD AGO Form 66-2 is not present, WD AGO Form 66-1 will continue to be maintained. References in AAF Manual 35-1 to Form 66-2 will be construed as applying equally to Form 66-1 where applicable.

b. Primary MOS - A Primary MOS will be designated on all Officer's Qualification Records by preceding the appropriate code number with the letter "P" in ink in parenthesis. All officers who have been awarded an MOS will be reported on AAF Form 127 in their primary MOS even though not currently assigned to duty in this MOS. For detailed information pertaining to the factors to be considered in selecting the Primary MOS, reference is made to paragraph 709, Section VII, AAF Manual 35-1.

c. Awarding Military Occupational Specialties to Officers - It is the policy of the Army Air Forces to award and enter upon Forms 66-1 and 66-2 all MOSs authorized for AAF use in which the officer is qualified by reason of demonstrated ability through successful on-the-job performance or successful completion of a technical course at a recognized AAF or Service School. In the latter event the MOS code and title ALONE will be entered in Section 35, the date and initials being subsequently supplied by the commander certifying the officer's demonstrated ability.

- (1) "When an officer is assigned to a duty for which he is not classified, he may be awarded the additional MOS appropriate to that duty when he has fully demonstrated his ability to perform the specialty in a manner 'Very Satisfactory' or better in the opinion of his commander. No additional MOS, however, will be awarded for less than thirty (30) days' performance in a specialty. The commander certifying the officer's demonstrated ability in the MOS will be required to initial the entry in ink." (Paragraph 708.1b, Section VII, AAF Manual 35-1.)

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

- (2) "All MOSs in which an officer had performed for not less than ninety (90) days in a manner 'Very Satisfactory' or better prior to 1 January 1944, as entered on the Officer's Qualification Record (either Form 66-1 or 66-2) will be awarded to the officer immediately and entered in Section 33, Form 66-2. When such MOSs are not currently authorized for AAF use appropriate conversions will be made." (Paragraph 703, 1a, Section VII, AAF Manual 35-1.) This entry will be followed by "Prior to 1 January 1944" and the initials of the officer recording the entry.

d. Withdrawal of MOSs - There are two usual occasions upon which an awarded or recommended MOS may be withdrawn from an officer and lined out from his records:

- (1) "An MOS will automatically be withdrawn by the commander whenever the officer's performance in that specialty is considered unsatisfactory." (Paragraph 711 a, Section VII, AAF Manual 35-1.)
- (2) "An MOS will normally be withdrawn when an officer is performing the duties of an MOS in a manner below 'Very Satisfactory'. Such withdrawal is authorized only to base or group commanders or commanders at higher echelons who may act upon recommendations for MOS withdrawal forwarded by subordinate commanders." (Paragraph 711 b, Section VII, AAF Manual 35-1.)
- (3) An MOS withdrawn in accordance with the above will be lined out completely with a single line and the word "Disqualified" entered together with the date and the signature and rank of the commander who initially recommended the approved withdrawal all in ink.

e. Officers Returning From Overseas - The reason for the return of all officers will be entered by the overseas commander on the Officer's Qualification Record if the return represents a permanent change of station. In addition, commanders will enter a recommended duty assignment on the Officer's Qualification Record by recording the recommended MOS code and title ALONE in Item 33 WITHOUT THE DATE OR INITIALS but with a brief statement pertaining to this recommendation under Remarks.

2. Responsible personnel will be cognizant of the importance of maintaining complete, accurate and current Officer's Qualification Records.

By command of Major General WEBSTER:

*T. J. Bragley*  
T. J. BRAGLEY  
Colonel, AGD  
Adjutant General

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

K-O-4

451.

15 April 1945.

SUBJECT: Reinforcement of Cylinder Head Rocker Arm Cover, Truck 2-1/2 ton, 6 X 6 (G.C.), All Models.

TO : CO's and CO's, All Units, First Tactical Air Force (Prov), APO 374, US Army.

1. Reference is made to War Department Technical Bulletin TB WD 13, same subject, dated 2 September 1944.

2. All technical information contained therein is reproduced for your compliance. Modification of Cylinder Head Rocker Arm Cover is to be completed as vehicles are given any form of maintenance at the earliest practicable date in accordance with procedure outlined below:

a. To prevent the cylinder head rocker arm cover nut from cutting through the cover, and the cover sides from spreading, allowing an oil leak, the following reinforcements can be applied as a field expedient:



FIGURE 1 - WHEEL REINFORCING PLATE AND THE PLATE.

DA PD 339665

b. The two stud hole reinforcing plates can be made from 3/32-inch thick stock to the dimensions shown in figure 1. Drill a 5/8-inch hole in the reinforcing plates. Chamfer the hole from 5/8 inch on the bottom of the plate to 3/4 inch on the top to fit contour of the underside of cover. The plates are spot-welded in place as shown in figure 2.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

c. The side tie plate can be made from 3/32-inch stock to the dimensions shown in figure 1. The tie plate is positioned at mid-point of the cover, 2-1/2 inches from the bottom edge, and spot-weld in place (fig. 2)

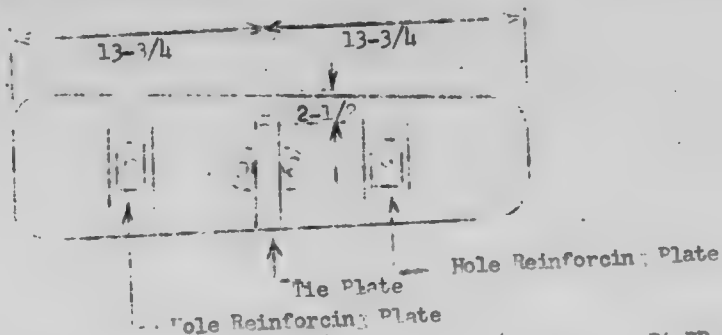


FIGURE 2-HULL REINFORCING PLATES AND TIE PLATES INSTALLED

RA PD 339964

d. The cover isterne-plated to resist rust and it will be necessary to flow solder around the weld to replace the plate which will be burned away by the welding operation.

3. Since there are no kits available at present, new parts can easily be made from salvage material.

By command of Major General WEBSTER:

*T. J. Brogan*

T. J. BROGAN,  
Colonel, AGD.,  
Adjutant General.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

C-C-2

210.711

10 April 1945

SUBJECT: Leaves and Purloughs in Great Britain.

TO : CG's and CO's, All Units, First Tactical Air Force (Prov).

Letters, this Headquarters, file and subject same as above, dated 8 February 1945 and 15 February 1945, are rescinded.

By command of Major General. JETER:

*[Signature]*  
T. J. EROGAN  
Colonel, AGO,  
Adjutant General

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

L-F-4

248.5

18 April 1945

SUBJECT: Midshift Meals for Directly Employed Static Civilian Labor.

TO : See Distribution.

1. Cable FWD 18787, 8 April 1945 from SHAEF (Fwd) to Com Zone, Sixth, Twelfth and Twenty-first Army Groups emphasizes that midshift meals will only be supplied to static civilian labor when it is deemed essential to insure effective use of labor employed on military tasks. In no circumstances will midshift meals be provided as a measure of relief or as a reward. Subject to the above regulations, midshift meals may be provided for German civilian labor.

2. The following teletype from SHAEF (Fwd) is quoted for your information:

"YOUR IMMEDIATE ATTENTION IS DRAWN TO FOLLOWING SHAEF SIGNALS ADDRESSED TO RESPECTIVE ARMY GROUP HEADQUARTERS: FWD-18787 OF 8 APRIL, FWD-19107 OF 13 APRIL.

ONLY GERMAN FOOD SUPPLIES WILL BE USED FOR THIS PURPOSE UNLESS SPECIFIC APPROVAL TO THE CONTRARY IS SECURED FROM THIS HEADQUARTERS."

By Command of Major General WEBSTER:

*T. J. Brogan*  
T. J. BROGAN  
Colonel, AGD  
Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION:  
"C"

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

L-F-5

19 April 1945

SUBJECT: Reports of Burial.

TO : See Distribution.

1. There has been considerable delay in returning completed Reports of Burial to the proper organizations. In many instances, this was caused by lack of information on the Report of Burial, as a result of which the Graves Registration Service forwarded the completed reports to other air forces.

2. In the future, complete unit designation will be shown on all copies of GRS Form #1 (Report of Burial) prepared for deceased First Tactical Air Force personnel. Designation will be shown by channel of command up to and including the air force.

Example: XX Fighter Sqdn, X Fighter Group, XII TAC, 1st TAC Air Force.

3. The first four lines of GRS Form #1 should be prepared by the organization in quadruplicate and delivered to the Graves Registration officer at the cemetery, who completes the forms and makes the necessary distribution. If the forms are not available to units, careful check should be made with the GRS officer who prepares the forms, to the end that all errors may be eliminated.

By command of Major General WEBSTER:

*T. J. Brogan*  
T. J. BROGAN  
Colonel, AGC  
Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION: "C"

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROVISIONAL)  
APO 374

X-C-1

353.8

19 April 1945

SUBJECT: First Tactical Air Force Boxing Tournament.

TO : CG's and CO's, Each Unit, this Air Force.

1. Letter, this Headquarters, file and subject same as above, dated 22 March 1945, is rescinded.

By command of Major General WEBSTER:

*T.J. Brogan*  
T.J. BROGAN,  
Colonel, AGD.  
Adjutant General.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (AFV)  
AFC 374

C-3-11

210.451

21 April 1945

Subject: Report on Officers.

TO : Commanding General, I Tactical Air Force Service Command (AFV), AFC 374,  
U S Army.  
Commanding General, XII Tactical Air Command, AFC 374, U S Army.  
Commanding General, 42nd Bomb Wing, AFC 374, U S Army.  
Commanding Officers, All Separate Units, First Tactical Air Force (AFV).

1. Pursuant to instructions contained in letter headquarters, STOUA, subject as above, dated 12 April 1945, it is requested that a report as of 20 April 1945 be submitted to this headquarters giving name, rank, organization and location of officers assigned or attached to units and installations of your command in excess of authorized strengths.

2. Subject report will indicate combat crew personnel and non-combat crew personnel separately.

3. Request this report be submitted with least practicable delay.

By command of Major General WEBSTER:

*T. J. Brogan*  
T. J. BROGAN  
Colonel, AGD  
Adjutant General

T  
H  
I  
S  
P  
A  
G  
E  
I  
S  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
EUROPEAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS  
UNITED STATES ARMY

AG 210.711 x 220.711 AFM-GA

AIO 887  
23 Apr 1945

SUBJECT: Travel of Parents and Wives of Certain Military Personnel from  
Ireland to England, Scotland, or Wales

TO : Commanding Generals,  
US Strategic Air Forces in Europe

\* \* \*

1. Arrangements have been made with the British Home Office under which requirements for visas and exit permits for residents of Northern Ireland and those who enter Great Britain will be waived for two-week periods for parents and wives of military personnel who are on leave or through in Great Britain from the continent.

2. In such instances, the name of the officer or enlisted individual, and the name, relationship and address of the resident of Northern Ireland or Eire will be conveyed to the Commanding General, US base, together with the date of meeting and location, preferably in a Officers and Cross Club. All such information conveyed to the Commanding General, US base, will be unclassified unless the contrary is absolutely necessary. In this connection, attention is invited to other, this Headquarters, File AG 311.22 opoC, subject: "Misuse of Army Communications", dated 11 March 1945.

3. The Commanding General, US base, will advise such parents or wives as to the place at which they are to report and the date.

BY ORDER OF GENERAL CLARK:

s/d. B. Levett  
t/d. B. LEVETT,  
Brigadier General, USA,  
Adjutant General.

581 1st Ind.  
HEADQUARTERS US STRATEGIC AIR FORCES IN EUROPE, APO 633, US Army, 27 Apr 45.

TO: See Distribution.

For your information and guidance.

By command of General CLARK:

J. B. BOLAN  
Colonel, AGD,  
Asst Adj Gen.

DISTRIBUTION: E

RESTRICTED

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

I-0-5

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

25 April 1945

319.1

SUBJECT: Monthly Form 127 Reports.

TO : Commanding Generals, Commanding Officers, All Units this Command.

1. The original and one copy of the Monthly Form 127 Report will be submitted to reach this Headquarters not later than 2 May 1945.
2. Copies of the Morning Report will be attached to check the balance of strength.
3. Reporting Guides will be followed. The Statistical Control Section, this Headquarters will be immediately advised if the pertinent Guide is unavailable.
4. Planning authority and Reporting Guide used will be indicated at the bottom of the Form.
5. Accuracy and neatness are considered essential requisites in the preparation of this Report.

B. command of Major General WEBSTER:

*T. J. Brogan*  
T. J. BROGAN,  
Colonel, AGC,  
Adjutant General.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

26 April 1945

SUBJECT: Status of Personnel.

TO : All Section Heads, this Headquarters.  
CO's all units this station.

1. Request each section head this headquarters, and each unit commander, this station, submit to the Adjutant General, to arrive on or before 30 April 1945, a listing of the true status of each officer and enlisted man assigned to, or on duty with, their respective sections and units.

2. This list will be prepared to include the following information:

a. Name, Rank, Serial number, and status (ie. assigned--Detached Service or temporary duty) of each officer and enlisted man assigned, attached or on temporary duty with each section or organization.

b. The geographical location of each officer and enlisted man.

c. In the case of personnel away from this headquarters on temporary duty, a statement as to the geographical location of such temporary duty, and the date of return. For personnel on temporary duty with this headquarters, a statement as to date of departure.

3. Unit Commanders will include only those officers and enlisted men who are on duty with the squadron and not those personnel on duty with headquarters sections.

4. Section heads are requested to ascertain that every officer on duty with his section has reported to the Adjutant General's personnel section and has signed the officers register, and all future officer personnel reporting for duty with a section will have an assignment slip certifying that he has properly checked in with all record sections concerned.

By command of Major General WEBSTER:

*T. J. Brogan*  
T. J. BROGAN,  
Col, AGD,  
Adjutant General.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

29 April 1945

SUBJECT: Uniform.

TO : CO's, All Headquarters Units and Chiefs of All Staff Sections, this Headquarters.

1. The following is quoted from General Orders No. 55, Hq, ETOUSA, 7 April 1945:

- "7. Wearing of Uniform. a. The smartness with which a uniform is worn is the most readily discernible indication of the soldier's pride in himself, his commander, his army and his country. Varying conditions within the theater preclude the detailed definition of the uniform to be worn. Nevertheless, uniforms will be well fitting and will be kept as neat and clean as local conditions will permit.
- (1) Overcoats and other outer garments will be worn buttoned.
  - (2) Rain covers for hats are not favored.
  - (3) The wool knit cap will be worn only with the helmet or helmet liner.
  - (4) Sweaters will not be worn as outer or visible garments.
  - (5) Parts of captured enemy uniforms will not be worn, nor will garments of other than the prescribed colors, materials or styles.
- b. It is the responsibility of the individual commander concerned to know the prescribed uniform and to insure that the personnel of his command, both officer and enlisted, conform thereto. Laxity as to the uniform is evidence of laxity in discipline." (AG 250 x 335 EdGA)

2. The uniform for personnel of this headquarters and attached units, will comply with the general rules set forth in the quotation above. Working clothing will be worn only when personnel is engaged in work which would soil the uniform. Emphasis will be placed on neatness and cleanliness of the uniform as well as the proper wearing thereof.

3. Flying clothing will be worn only by personnel authorized issue thereof. It will be worn only when on an air field or when flying.

By command of Major General WEBSTER:

*T. J. Brogan*  
T. J. BROGAN  
Colonel, AGD  
Adjutant General

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

R E S T R I C T E D

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

519.1

30 April 1945

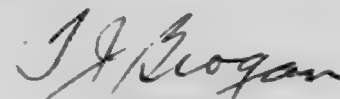
SUBJECT: Report of Unliquidated Obligations

TO : CG's & CO's, All Units First Tactical Air Force (Prov)

1. A report of unliquidated obligations as of 30 April 1945, by Appropriation and Sub-Appropriation and divided as to those which have arisen from "formal contracts" and "others", in form substantially as used for regular Monthly Reports of Obligations, will be forwarded so as to arrive at this Headquarters by 6 May 1945.

2. Negative reports will be submitted if applicable by these organizations authorized to incur such obligations.

By command of Major General WEBSTER:



T. J. BROGAN  
Colonel, AGD,  
Adjutant General

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

R E S T R I C T E D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED 1.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

1 May 1945

SUBJECT: Message from General Arnold.

TO : All Units, Attached to this Headquarters.

The following message from General Arnold, Commanding General, Army Air Forces, is published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

"The following memorandum, which, I believe, will serve a fruitful purpose, is a result of my visits with your personnel and is directed to each member of the Army Air Forces:

Memorandum: All officers and men of the Army Air Forces in the ETO and MTO.

1. As the war against Germany draws to a victorious conclusion, I wish to extend to each and every one of you my heartiest congratulations on the manner in which you have conducted the air battle in that war. At the same time, I am moved to dwell a bit on the future.

2. It is essential, before the peace of the world can be assured, that we now turn the full might of our armed forces against Japan to bring a decisive end to the struggle in the Pacific. Many of you will be required to augment the growing Army Air Forces strength now engaged against Japan. We, in Washington, have been giving constant thought and study to the many problems involved in your redeployment or demobilization. Our plans are now complete and even now are being implemented. As rapidly as the available troop ships and air transports can ply the sea and the air from your ports to the United States and back again, you will be moved.

3. With minor exceptions, those of you who have served longest in Europe and Africa will be returned to your homes when demobilization phase starts. But first, we must assure that all the air forces with accompanying service elements required to obtain an early decisive victory are redeployed against Japan. For this, we are taking the personnel who have had the longest service overseas, returning them to the United States for leave and furloughs at home, before reassembling for shakedown training and departure for the Pacific.

4. Many of you joining in the Japanese war will find yourselves confronted with new aircraft to master. You will find that it will take time to learn the differences in technique necessary to operate and maintain the bomber-29's and other new types. This will serve to extend your re-training period in the United States.

5. There must remain in Europe a sufficient force to assure the readjustment to peace which may take a considerable time after this violent war. The occupational air force will be made up of those of you who have served neither the longest nor the least, but who have gained sufficient experience to assure success of your mission. At the earliest practicable date, but probably not until the Pacific War is terminated, your return to the United States will be possible as the result of retention and replacement.

6. I realize full well that the toughest part of the next several months will be the period of waiting—waiting for transportation—waiting for your unit to

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

R E S T R I C T E D

start moving, but we, with the help of your commanders, will do our utmost to keep you not only employed in useful work but also endeavor to provide recreation with as much variety as is possible to get.

7. In conclusion let it be clearly understood that I am as anxious to see you all home again as you are to get there, but sight must not be lost of the fact that we have another job to do in the Pacific which requires some, though not all, of you to accomplish. This job will not be an easy one but I am confident that in this war against Japan you will continue to maintain the high morale and spirit that has been common to all Army Air Forces personnel throughout the world. Signed: ARNOLD"

By command of Major General WEBSTER:

*T. J. Brogan*  
T. J. BROGAN  
Colonel, AGD  
Adjutant General

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

-2-  
R E S T R I C T E D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
4PC 374

29 April 1945

SUBJECT: Office Hours

TO : All Sections, First Tactical Air Force (Prov).

1. Except for those sections comprising the "Advanced Echelon", office hours for this headquarters are from 0800 to 1800 hours daily. One officer will be on duty during these hours in each section having two (2) or more officers. One clerk will be on duty during these hours in each section having two (2) or more clerks. In addition, the Adjutant General's Section will have one Clerk present from 1800 to 0800 in the AG Personnel and Records Office.

2. Duty hours for personnel with each section, times for meals, "off-duty" periods, passes and other authorized absences, will be controlled by the head of each section. Each section will have sufficient personnel present at all times during duty hours to accomplish its proper functions efficiently.

3. One (1) officer, detailed by roster, will be on duty in the office of the Chief of Staff from 1800 to 0800 hours daily to handle any matters arising during those hours. Chiefs of Section will advise him of any matters arising during those hours. Chiefs of Section will advise him of any matters concerning their respective sections which may arise during his tour, and where, if necessary, they may be found.

By command of Major General WEBSTER:

*T. J. Brogan*  
T. J. BROGAN  
Colonel, AGC  
Adjutant General

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROVISIONAL)  
Special Service Section

X-B-1

1 May 1945

SUBJECT: Minutes of Air-Ground Forces Special Service Officers' Conference.

TO : Special Service Officers, Each Unit, this Air Force.

1. The following excerpts from the minutes of the 13/14 April 1945 conference of Air-Ground Forces Special Service Officers are forwarded for your information and guidance.

\* \* \*

a. LIBRARY BRANCH

(1) Guide for the Operation of Small Army Libraries has been published. It is used as a text at the Schools for Unit Librarians, and is the tool for the efficient administration of small Army Libraries. Distribution has been made to all students who have attended the Library Schools, and will be further distributed to all organizations receiving prepared collections of books, and to all smaller units with libraries of Council Books, other paper-bound books, magazines and miscellaneous materials.

(2) Particular attention was called to two paragraphs under d on page 9 of the Guide. From the point of view of Libraries in this Theater, now and in the post-hostilities period, the REL (Reference Book Library) and REK (Reference Book Kit) are the basic collections of books to be issued. REK was set up to supplement and freshen existing book collections, and REL is intended for installations of regimental size where there is no library at all.

(3) The first group of women professional Librarians will arrive in this Theater very shortly. It is planned to have one hundred and twenty (120) in all. They will spend a short period, upon arrival, in the UK Base for orientation purposes, and will then proceed to the Continent. These are top-notch people, and until Assembly Areas are set up, they will be used for field service work.

(4) General Solbert emphasized that Library Service is definitely a Special Services function, and that it will be necessary for all reading materials, including I & E materials, to be made available to the men in centralized libraries, placed under the control and responsibility of a person who has an interest in, and knowledge of books, and who is trained or experienced in their care and use.

(5) The War Department has been requested to assemble smaller groups of books to take care of the small units.

(6) Following three magazines will now be published in this Theater: TIME, NEWSWEEK, and READER'S DIGEST. They will go out in

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

the mail from Com Z, and will also be on sale in Post Exchanges.

b. ENTERTAINMENT

(1) Soldier Shows: (a) Program has already started on the stimulation of Soldier Show Demonstration Teams now in the field on two-day courses on how to run Soldier Shows. There are three such teams now in this Theater, consisting of 17 officers in all, which includes one WAC Officer in each team. Demonstrations are given in a Theater where possible, or in a large hall which can be made into a Theater. Their chief aim is to stimulate the interest and enthusiasm of the soldiers who attend the demonstrations, usually 100 and upward. After showing the value of Soldier Shows, they then take up each individual problem facing a Special Service Officer desirous of putting on a Soldier Show, demonstrating how costumes and props can be improvised and made out of waste materials of all kinds. Main objective is to prove that anyone can put on a show.

(b) Teams will be available to all and any who wish to have them. One team is at present in the U.K. Base, and one in Normandy Base Section with a third in Channel Base Section. Their requirements are a room large enough to house the number of men who attend the demonstrations, backstage space for their demonstration equipment, all of which is improvised, and an orchestra or band where possible, because there is reference made to music and the use of music. On the second night of the demonstration, the team puts on a variety show with people picked from the audience, and there in front of the audience they are taught to dance. Messing and billeting of the Demonstration Team is the responsibility of the Special Service Officer of the installation at which demonstration is being given.

(2) General: (a) Colonel Kelly suggested that Engineer and Signal Corps be notified in advance that we may have to call upon them for help on V-E Day. This was considered an excellent idea.

(b) Materials have been requisitioned to completely equip 871 proposed unit theaters, large enough to house from 2,000 to 5,000 men.

(c) There are 500 costumes at this Headquarters which can be issued on memorandum receipt for Soldier Shows (Hq, Com Z). First Army captured 1,000 period costumes. \$10,000 worth of modern costumes now on the water, which is half the amount of our original requisition. Further \$115,000 has been allocated by the War Department for costumes.

(d) It is proposed to send out groups of three specialists to Companies in order to assist for as long as needed to produce Soldier Shows. In addition to these technical men, it is planned to have girl-teams who will go out to supplement legitimate Soldier Shows by playing the female parts.

(3) Jeep Shows: Jeep Show Detachment of 50 GI entertainers still on tour. It is hoped in the future to triple the Jeep Show Detachment.

(4) Native Civilian Shows: (a) This Headquarters (Hq, Com Z) has activated five shows on an experimental basis, consisting of 15 to 17 artists. The reaction to shows of this type is very favourable. Would like Commands and Base Sections to put out their own shows, with Hq, Com Z spotting the talent, putting the acts together and forming the revue. Have been able to get, with few exceptions the best available talent in France. The one problem we are now running into is that of moving the troupes from one place to another because of insufficient transportation. If shows could be formed within the Commands and Base Sections, we could get the talent, and the Commands and Base Sections could then take care of the payment, messing, billeting and transportation. We can find the talent and send it out to you, and it is up to you to use it to the best advantage.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

(b) A directive covering the hiring of native civilian entertainment is being worked on at the present time, which includes salary scales, movement of groups into other countries, and we have also asked for the inclusion of a minimum amount of clothing for them. It is most important to keep the standard rate of pay; any deviation causes endless trouble. The spirit of the directive is to have some control over the entire project. It is believed possible to activate twenty to thirty native civilian shows.

NOTE: Subsequent to the meeting, it was decided that this Headquarters will be responsible only for the policy, planning and general supervision of Allied Civilian Shows, and will also act as a clearing house for available talent. Shows will be made up by the Major Commands, and it is anticipated that provision will be made at this Headquarters to assist Major Commands in making up those shows.

(5) USO Operations: (a) USO Camp Shows are now almost 100% American Artists; very soon there will be no British artists within USO. Major Baker requested that every care be taken not to speak disparagingly about any USO Artist. These people come over here, and with very few exceptions do a good job; it is up to us, therefore, to treat them right in order to keep them here for the maximum period of time.

(b) It is proposed to send out an information sheet for Officers who have not handled USO Shows. These will be distributed via the EM in charge of each USO Show Unit. The most important thing is that the receiving officer knows the unit is coming to his installation so that he can make the necessary preparations in advance.

(c) It is expected to have 100 regular playing units over here by the end of May or beginning of June. There are 46 units now on the continent, 15 of which are hospital units. War Department will send over larger musical units of from 15 to 20 people. They are also going to send more legitimate shows, consisting of a cast of approximately 15 people; there are five such shows here now. This type of show should stay in one place for at least one week. We have requested 20 hospital units in addition to the 100 regular units. Have also requested good singers for Chaplain Shows, to assist the Chaplains with their program. There is an all-girl Negro orchestra coming over, and it can be arranged to send this unit over to the U.K. to play colored Air Force installations.

#### c. MOTION PICTURE BRANCH

(1) Major \_\_\_\_\_ called attention to paragraph IV, Circular II, dated 29 January 1945, re civilian attendance at movie shows, and to AG letter 413.53 opSC, dated 20 March 1945, Subject: "Registration of Projectors and Training of Projectionists."

(2) Special Service Officers present raised questions as to whether or not there was assigned transportation for the distribution of 16mm film. It was pointed out that distribution depended upon coordination with and the use of STARS AND STRIPES transportation, which has been causing some difficulty due to the fast movement of the Armies, and changes in routes of STARS AND STRIPES deliveries. General Gilbert considered this a very unsatisfactory method, and instructed Colonel Tulley to take action in the matter.

#### d. ATHLETIC DIVISION

(1) Colonel \_\_\_\_\_ stated that the Athletic Program has not changed since we first started working on it, and read extracts from the draft of the Special Services Plan, which was submitted to Hq ETOUSA, for the Redeployment and Readjustment period.

(2) In order to clarify the situation in regard to the Athletic School, Colonel \_\_\_\_\_ explained that the sole purpose of these Schools is to assist Commands with the Athletic Program in giving them information and materials to enable them to set up their own Command Schools.



(3) At the present time the Athletic Division is setting up a training manual, also program for a coaching school. Program will be outlined and material and information sent out.

14 April 1945

3. The Army now appreciates Special Service, and it will last and become part of this man's army. It has been sold over here - it has been sold better here than in the War Department.

To carry out this Special Services mission, boils down to a very few things.-one is supply and the other people. With your requisition for supplies, being in your plan for using them. I ask for this because I go before General Somervell to defend our new budget before it goes to Congress. Congress will not turn down a request for a baseball for a soldier - I think we are going to get more money this time, and this trip will add to my knowledge and help to see the program and get the money. If the war had ended in October or November, the Supply Division would have been red in the face because we did not have the supplies on the water that we now have. If your survey here shows that this is not enough, a compilation made by you of what you have not got, and the justification to General Solbert and then to General Lee for a cable to MD for the stuff, we will get it to you if we have it. Leather - good leather, is scarce. You will have to take care of your leather stuff. I think the shipments will be in plenty of time. The V-E stockpile is in addition to your quarterly supply, which comes forward automatically.

4. In reply to a question in regard to Circular #360, General Byron stated that it will be revised, and it is hoped that it will even things up making T/O's for Special Services and Information and Education the same.

#### e. SUPPLY DIVISION

(1) Troops going to the Pacific will take with them all the supplies and equipment they can. Those returning to the U.S. will leave all equipment at the Staging Areas. This material will be salvaged and re-distributed through normal channels.

(2) Within the next week we will have in our Warehouse, or on the way to the Warehouse, one-third of the V-E Day equipment which will be "frozen" until V-E Day. We are still getting our quarterly allocations, and there is indication that the allocation for 1946 will be one-fifth larger than any previous allocation.

#### f. SPECIAL FACILITIES

(1) Prospects for having a WAC Special Service Company are good. Plan is now in the hands of G-3, and it is proposed to name it "Special Activities Company" instead of Special Service Company. One of the functions will be for WACs with theatrical talent to assist the men in putting on joint shows.

(2) First priority on day-room furniture is at the moment for repatriated prisoners and wounded men. Furniture will always be a critical item, and it is up to everyone to improvise as much as possible.

(3) One hundred and fifty (150) American civilian hostesses have been requisitioned from the US. Tentative plan has already been worked out as to where these women will be utilized, based on requisitions from Base Section Special Service Officers.

(4) WD Pamphlet #28-5 has already been published on post-war tours, and we are now in the process of getting the necessary personnel together for the operation of these tours.

#### g. HANDICRAFT

(1) Handicraft is now a part, and we hope it will be an important part, of Special Services. This has been in the making for over a year, but for various reasons little has been accomplished.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

TH

(2) The greatest problem in any handicraft program is finding the personnel to teach it. For this reason, we are making it as foolproof as possible, having in mind this personnel problem. We have started with ten crafts. These have been chosen because of the availability of materials, the minimum number of tools required, the ease with which the craft can be mastered and its potential value as a possible money-making project in the future.

(3) Ten booklets are being printed. Each contains the basic facts of the craft. To augment these booklets and permit the worker to continue alone, we propose to set up a workshop library. We are also starting at this Headquarters a "Question and Answer" Department where we will be able to answer, or at least find the answer, to any questions in regard to any craft you may require. We have also arranged with POPULAR MECHANICS to devote ten to twelve pages in their overseas publications to these subjects.

(4) You must let us know what you want in the way of kits. When we have your orders, we will fill to the best of our ability. More money has been allocated, and the backing received in New York indicated that they are now sold and vitally interested in the program.

(5) At present the following kits are on hand:

Artist Sketch Kits  
Block Printing  
Celluloid etching  
Clay modeling  
Knotting and Braiding  
Leathercraft  
Metal and Plastics  
Woodcarving

(6) Augmenting these, are Workshop Kits, which contain more tools, and will take care of fifty (50) men. These can now be requisitioned.

(7) We are writing an operating guide which will be sent to all Units. This explains how to start a Handicraft Program. It is hoped that we shall be able to find space here in Paris for a model workshop, so that men could be sent in to study the program and see how each one of these crafts are done.

(8) It is hoped that articles made by the men will be put on sale at Post Exchanges, which will help in getting over to them the fact that this work can be actually remunerative.

(9) Quantities of materials are to be found in the cities and towns through which our troops are passing. We have a limited number of replacement kits, but any materials which can be so obtained could be put to good use for replacement purposes.

#### 1. MUSIC

(1) By a Theater directive, just published, T/O Bands are a responsibility of Special Services. These bands are, for the most part, in the Theater now - we have 43 such bands here or scheduled to arrive any day. Some of these bands are scheduled to go out of this Theater two or three months after V-E Day.

(2) After V-E Day we are going to have to rely more and more on units already organized. The most important of these are the T/O Bands, and it will be up to us to create in them the kind of tool we need by making them complete entertainment units. We hope to be able to establish a School for Band Leaders with their assistants.

(3) Questions were asked regarding the availability of the Russian National Anthem - also those of other liberated countries. General Byron requested that he be given particulars of what was required, and, upon his return to the War Department he would endeavor to procure it.

(4) Colonel \_\_\_\_\_ considered there was an evident lag on the part of the Athletic Division as compared with the I & E Division, especially on the question of T/O. At the rate it is going now, we are not going to be

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

able to train sufficient Athletic Officers to meet the demand. It was explained here that the object of the School is to phase you with the Athletic program and enable you to set up Athletic Schools within your own Command, - it is a school for people who are planning and setting up schools.

(5) Colonel \_\_\_\_\_ knows fifteen (15) men he needs for his Athletic Program, but their present Services will not release them. After V-E Day, however, they will be made available.

For the Special Service Officer:

*Russell L. Ball*  
RUSSELL L. BALL,  
Captain, Air Corps,  
Executive Officer.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

*Aguides*  
HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

W-C-1

062.2

2 May 1945

SUBJECT: War Department Film - "Two Down and One to Go".

TO : See Distribution.

1. Reference is made to letter AG 413.53 POF GC, Headquarters European T of Opns US., subject as above, dated 9 December 1944.

2. It is desired that commanding officers of units of this Air Force establish insofar as possible direct contact with appropriate Information-Education Officers of Armies, Army Corps, or Base Sections, within the geographical limits of which they are stationed, concerning detailed arrangements for showing of subject film to their units.

3. Contact in regard to arrangements for showing of subject film should be established as soon as possible and in no case later than three (3) days after announcement of release of the film.

By command of Major General WEBSTER:

*T. J. Brogan*  
T. J. BROGAN,  
Col, AGD.  
Adjutant General.

Distribution "C"  
(Less French Units)

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

3 May 1945

SUBJECT: Message from General Arnold.

TO : All Units, Attached to this Headquarters.

Matters contained in General Arnold's message quoted in letter this headquarters, same subject and addressees as above, dated 1 May 1945, are not to be discussed with the press.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT GENERAL WESTER:

*T. J. Bogan*  
T. J. BOGAN  
Colonel, AGC  
Adjutant General

-1-  
RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

C-E-7

7 May 1945

SUBJECT: Weekly Progress Report from Audit and Inspection Teams.

TO : Commanding Generals and Commanding Officers, All Units,  
First Tactical Air Force (Provisional).

1. Paragraph 3 of directive, this Headquarters, subject: "Personnel Audit and Inspection Teams for Implementation of Redeployment Plans," dated 4 April 1945, is amended to read:

"A weekly progress report of the percentage of work accomplished to bring all personnel records to perfection will be sent to the Assistant Chief of Staff, A-1, Redeployment Section, this Headquarters, as of 1200 hours each Saturday."

2. This report should be made briefly as follows:

(85%) of work accomplished to bring personnel records up to perfection. It is estimated (6) days will be required to complete unfinished work.

Signed \_\_\_\_\_  
Commanding Officer.

Comments: \_\_\_\_\_

3. Under "Comments," any difficulty experienced in completing work as directed should be explained.

Example:

"WD AGO Forms 163, Adjusted Credit Rating Cards, have not been completed as full distribution has not been received. 700 more Forms 163 are required."

4. This Headquarters will take immediate action to assist all units requesting additional forms or copies of current redeployment directives.

5. The services of our Redeployment Section, A-1, will be available to all units for conference on policies and redeployment procedures.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL WEBSTER:

*T. J. Brogan*  
T. J. BROGAN  
Colonel, AGO  
Adjutant General

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

G-TB-15

8 May 1945

SUBJECT: Manner of Performance Rating.

TO : All Section Heads this Headquarters.

1. It is desired that all section heads enter hereon a manner of performance rating for each officer in the section for the period that each officer has served in the section since 1 January 1945.

2. It is further desired that this listing be completed and delivered to the Adjutant General's Personnel Section by Saturday, 12 May 1945.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL WEBSTER:

*T J Brogan*  
T J BROGAN  
Col AGD  
Adjutant Gen.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PRO.)  
APO 374

8 May 1945


SUBJECT: V-E Day Observance.

TO : All Staff Sections  
CO's All Organizations Attached to this Headquarters

1. Office hours for this headquarters on 9th and 10th of May 1945 will be from 0900 hours to 1600 hours.
2. Division and section chiefs of staff sections are authorized to release personnel from duty during those days. Skeleton staffs will be maintained. Commanders of units attached this headquarters are authorized to release from duty such personnel not assigned to headquarters staff sections as may be possible.
3. During the two days holiday period the mess hours for enlisted personnel will be as follows:

|           |             |
|-----------|-------------|
| Breakfast | 0730 - 0830 |
| Dinner    | 1130 - 1330 |
| Supper    | 1730 - 1900 |
4. Arms will not be carried, except by personnel on duty requiring arms during the holiday period. Unit commanders will provide for the storing of arms and will insure that arms are not carried, except by personnel on duty.
5. Attention is invited to the "Military Mass of Thanksgiving" scheduled for 1015 AM, 9 May 1945, in the Cathedral. All personnel are invited to attend.
6. The recreational program for the holiday period will be under the direction of the Special Service Officer. An information bulletin outlining the entertainment and recreational facilities will be published.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL WEBSTER:

  
T. J. BROGAN  
Colonel, AGD  
Adjutant General.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

9-14

9 May 1945

220.8

SUBJECT: Discharge of Enlisted Men 42 Years of Age or Over.

TO : C.G.'s & C.O.'s, All Units, First Tactical Air Force (Prov)

1. Under the provisions of Section I, WD Circular 125, dtd 25 April 1945 every enlisted man, 42 years of age or over, whose service is honorable, may voluntarily apply in writing to his immediate Commanding Officer for a discharge. Applications will be forwarded through command channels to this headquarters for disposition.

2. Military necessity or other requirements or limitations will not be a bar to discharge; however, this authority will not be used in lieu of disciplinary action, nor when discharge under other Army Regulations than AR 615-365 (convenience of the government) are appropriate nor when the individual concerned is under medical or surgical treatment.

3. The provisions of cited circular do not apply to enlisted women of the Women's Army Corps.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL WEBSTER:

*T. J. Brogan*  
T. J. BROGAN  
Colonel, AGD  
Adjutant General.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

W-C-1

11 May 1945

SUBJECT: Motion Picture Film.

TO : Heads of all Staff Sections, this Headquarters.  
C.O.'s, Hq Sq, First TACAF (Prov).

385th Signal Co.  
Det 1184th M.P. Co.  
202nd Med Disp (Avn).  
Co "B" 562nd Sig AW Bn.  
2nd Radio Sq. Mobile (C).  
Det "A" 1144th Qi Co Sv Gp.  
Det KK 21 Wea: Sq.  
Det KK 40 Mob Comm Sq.

WAC Det.  
CIC Det.  
156th APU.  
Finance Det 33 Sv Gp.  
692nd AAF Band.  
88th Vet Det (Prov).  
11th Vet Sec.  
APWU Det (US Only).

1. All Officers and Enlisted personnel of units listed, will attend the showing of the subject film at one of the following hours at the Schloss Theater, 11 May 1945.

1300, 1400, 1500, 1600, 1700, 1800, 1900 hours.

2. Each section head and each commanding officer is responsible for personnel under his control attending the showing of this film, which runs about thirty five (35) minutes. The last showing will precede the regular motion picture entertainment.

3. Staff sections will forward a roster of personnel in sections to Commanding Officer, Hq Sq, First Tactical Air Force (Prov) listing names of personnel and time attended, by noon, Saturday, 12 May 1945.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL WEBSTER:

*T. J. Brogan*  
T. J. BROGAN,  
Col. AGD,  
Adjutant General.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

12 May 1945.

322

SUBJECT: Manpower Reports.

TO : Commanding Generals and Commanding Officers, All Units  
First Tactical Air Force (Prov).

Reports of White Enlisted Men in Combat and Non-combat  
Units requested in letters, this headquarters, dated 23 January  
1945, 13 March 1945, and 8 April 1945, file 322, Subject: Manpower  
Reports, are no longer required.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL WEBSTER:

*T. J. Brogan*

T. J. BROGAN  
Colonel, AGD.  
Adjutant General.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

C-M-4

220.8

13 May 1945

SUBJECT: Discharge of Enlisted Men 42 Years of Age or Over.

TO : C.G.'s & C.O.'s, All Units, First Tactical Air Force (Prov)

Reference letter, this headquarters, file and subject as above, dated 9 May 1945, the following is a quotation from Section I, WD Circular No. 125, dated 25 April 1945:

"Every enlisted man 42 years of age or over, whose service is honorable and who voluntarily applies in writing to his immediate Commanding Officer for a discharge, will be sent to a separation center, as provided in current instructions for discharge under the provisions of AR-615-365 (convenience of the Government) and this circular. Such applicants overseas will be returned to the appropriate center in the United States in excess of rotation quotas. Military necessity or other requirements or limitations will not be a bar to discharge; however, this authority will not be used in lieu of disciplinary action, nor when discharge under other Army Regulations is appropriate, nor when the individual concerned is under medical or surgical treatment.

"The provisions of this circular do not apply to enlisted women of the Women's Army Corps."

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL WEBSTER:

*T. J. Brogan*  
T. J. BROGAN  
Colonel, AGD  
Adjutant General.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROVISIONAL)  
APO 374

*Av. S. 100's*

X-B-1

14 May 1945

353.8

SUBJECT: The Special Service Program Immediately Following V-Day.

TO : Commanding General, I Tactical Air Force Service Command (Prov).  
Commanding General, XII Tactical Air Command.  
Commanding General, 42nd Bomb Wing.  
Commanding Officer, Each Separate Unit, this Air Force.

1. In compliance with letter, Hq., US Strategic Air Forces in Europe, subject as above, dated 20 April 1945, the following Special Service program is announced for all units of this Air Force, covering the period from the dated of this directive to V-E plus 30. This program is based on Annex VIII to First TACAF Redeployment Plan, dated 7 May 1945.

A. The Physical Training Program.

1. All personnel will participate, where practicable, in a duty-status physical training program for a minimum of thirty (30) minutes per day, six (6) days each week.
2. This program will include calisthenics and conditioning activities.

B. The Athletic Program.

1. All personnel will also participate, where practicable, in a duty-status athletic program for one and a half (1½) hours per day.
2. This program will include:
  - (a) Organized team sports.
  - (b) Mass Games.
  - (c) Track and Field Meets.
  - (d) Swimming.
  - (e) Other sports and games needing special facilities, i.e., Golf, Tennis, Handball, etc.

C. Entertainment Program.

1. During this period, USO, G.I. and Allied Civilian Shows will continue to be utilized to the fullest extent in the coverage of First Tactical Air Force units. To supplement the coverage provided by USO and Civilian Shows a concentrated effort will be made to organize additional GI Shows

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

(Ltr, Hq., First TACAF (Prov), APO 374, US Army, Subject: "The Special Service Program Immediately Following V-Day", dated 14 May 1945, Cont'd)

C. Entertainment Program (Cont'd)

and to stimulate to the maximum soldier participation in the production of shows. The formation of three-man "Jeep Shows" to present programs of forty (40) to sixty (60) minutes duration will be encouraged. The formation of soldier show-producing organizations within the individual units will be encouraged. These organizations will be responsible for the production of all types of stage presentations, musical comedies, variety shows, legitimate plays, etc. Such shows will not only provide for off-duty enjoyment for soldiers actively participating in their production, but may be scheduled for performances at other installations for the general entertainment of First Tactical Air Force troops. This headquarters will maintain facilities for the interchange of unit shows and all needed materials for production of shows within the units. All unit shows will be registered with the Entertainment Branch, Special Service Section, this headquarters, to expedite maximum use of all entertainment units.

2. Formation of organized musical units, choral as well as instrumental, will be encouraged for the purpose of bringing about maximum participation in musical activities by talented and interested soldiers and to utilize these organized musical units for the general entertainment of all troops. Such AAF Bands as may be assigned to First Tactical Air Force will continue to be made available to all units for military and recreational purposes.
3. Facilities and number of showings of motion pictures will be increased to provide for leisure time recreation of all personnel. It will be the policy to show where possible a maximum of three (3) different titles weekly. As permanent sites become available, 35mm installations will be established in so far as facilities and policy of higher headquarters provide.

2. The designation of unit, station or group and command athletic officers and staff with duty as athletic officers and athletic NCO's, plus assistant athletic officers and athletic NCO's with athletics in addition to other duties will be accomplished with the least possible delay.

3. Unit commanders will arrange for the detail of officers and onlisted personnel as assistants to the Special Service Officer as are deemed necessary for the efficient operation of the program.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL WEBSTER:

*T. J. Brogan*  
T. J. BROGAN,  
Colonel, AGD,  
Adjutant General.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

*Archives*

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

②

400.8

14 May 1945

SUBJECT: Food Conservation.

TO : See Distribution.

THIS  
IS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

1. Letters published in this Headquarters, Subject: "Food Conservation," dated 2 May 1945 and 4 May 1945, File Number 40.8, are circulated as follows:

a. In view of the cessation of hostilities, all organizations and units (except those under restriction of 50 men) of First Tactical Air Force will report to nearest from the local military action return.

b. All units of First Tactical Air Force which have not previously taken this action will immediately start the action report reduction.

2. Any unit or organization (except those under restriction of 50 men), whose commander believes that his troops require the full ration will make a written request for exception to this Headquarters.

DEputy Chief of Staff, First Tactical Air Force:

*J. J. Hogan*  
J. J. HOGAN,  
Colonel, AGC,  
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION: "C"

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

*Archives*

(2)

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

R-H-3

018.1

14 May 1945

SUBJECT: Purchase of War Bonds - 10 and 25 Dollar Denominations

TO : CG's and CO's, All Units First Tactical Air Force (Prov)

1. Reference is made to Par. 3, Letter Hq ETOUSA, File AG 123 x 278.1  
OPGA, Subject: "Currency Received from Unlawful Sources", dated 15 March 1945.

2. Until further notice, provisions of this letter are interpreted as  
not applying to purchase of War Bonds in denominations of 10 and 25 dollars.

3. This means that enlisted men and officers may purchase War Bonds  
in 10 and 25 dollar denominations without first presenting the application  
to the Personnel Officer for recording as directed in the letter on "Currency  
Received from Unlawful Sources".

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL WEBSTER:

*J. J. Brogan*  
J. J. BROGAN  
Colonel, AGD,  
Adjutant General

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

LPO.6

14 May 1945

SUBJECT: P. Conservation.

TO : S. Distribution.

1. I am publishing this order, Subject: "P. Conservation," dated 14 May 1945 and 14 May 1945, all numbered 1, and on 14 May 1945 follows:

a. In view of the conservation of supplies, all conservation and units (except those under contract to 50 man) of First Tactical Air Force will observe the conservation of supplies and military ration return.

b. All units of First Tactical Air Force which were previously taken into action will be taken into action at the time of conservation.

2. Any unit or organization (except those under contract to 50 man), when called upon to take action, will observe the conservation of supplies and military ration return.

BY ORDER OF THE COMMANDER: [Signature]

T. J. WOODMAN,  
Colonel, USAF,  
Adjutant General.

REMARKS: "0"

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

R-H-3

018.1

14 May 1945

SUBJECT: Purchase of War Bonds - 10 and 25 Dollar Denominations

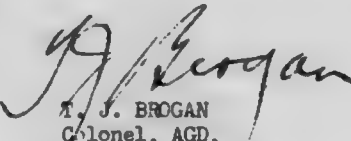
TO : CG's and CO's, All Units First Tactical Air Force (Prov)

1. Reference is made to Par. 3, Letter Hq ETOUSA, File AG 123 x 278.1  
OPGA, Subject: "Currency Received from Unlawful Sources", dated 15 March 1945.

2. Until further notice, provisions of this letter are interpreted as  
not applying to purchase of War Bonds in denominations of 10 and 25 dollars.

3. This means that enlisted men and officers may purchase War Bonds  
in 10 and 25 dollar denominations without first presenting the application  
to the Personnel Officer for recording as directed in the letter on "Currency  
Received from Unlawful Sources".

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL WEBSTER:

  
T. J. BROGAN  
Colonel, AGD,  
Adjutant General

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 574

C-11-4

220.3

15 May 1945

SUBJECT: Non Hazardous Duty Assignment.

TO : C.O.'s & C.O.'s, All Units, First Tactical Air Force (Prov)

1. The following message from Hq ETOUSA is quoted for your information and compliance:

"Non hazardous duty assignment policy received by this Hqs from AGWAR

"1. To reduce the probability of families who have lost successive members as service casualties from making additional sacrifices the following policy will govern.

2. When 2 or more members of family (father, mother, children) have been killed, injured, wounded in action, missing in action, died as result of wounds, assignment if remaining member or members of the immediate family who are in the army will be as follows:

a. If member of the army is the only remaining child he (or she) will be retained or returned to US for permanent assignment.

b. Where there is more than 1 member in the army all will be immediately assigned to non hazardous duty (subparagraph A will be applied if the group contains an only remaining son).

c. The Theater Commander of an active theater may in his discretion in any case under sub paragraph B above which return to the US is not mandatory, direct return to US citing this paragraph as authority for orders.

3. The provisions in the foregoing paragraphs will be effective immediately upon the application of any member of the family concerned as soon as determination is made that the policy applies unless the individual is an Officer of the Regular Army in which case he will be given option to remain in this current assignment. An individual will not be reassigned to hazardous duty once this policy has been applied except by authority of the War Department.

4. Meritorious cases not covered by the above policy in which extreme hardship has resulted will be given sympathetic consideration by the War Department. Merits of each case will be considered individually.

5. All requests based on the above policy necessitating War Department action will be forwarded to the Adjutant General through this HQ and will include the name and relationship to the applicant of all persons in the immediate family together with all available pertinent factual information. It will include grade, serial number, organization and assignment of those members in the service. For members lost in the present war the grade, serial number, last organization and available information as to status death, capture or missing is necessary.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

6. On each individual whose assignment is governed by this policy an appropriate entry will be made in the service record WD AGO Form 24 and on Form 20 or Forms 66-1, 2, 3. When an individual is returned to or retained in the United States this entry will be made in the above records: "By Order of the Secretary of War this enlisted man (enlisted woman or officer) will not be assigned to duty outside Continental United States". In those cases requiring assignment to non hazardous duty corresponding entries will be made.

7. Above policy is being published in War Department Circular. All previous instructions in this regard are rescinded. All personnel enumerated in paragraph 2 A and B thereof will be returned to the United States as contemplated in paragraph 2 C above."

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL WEBSTER:

*T. J. Brogan*  
T. J. BROGAN  
Colonel, AGD  
Adjutant General.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

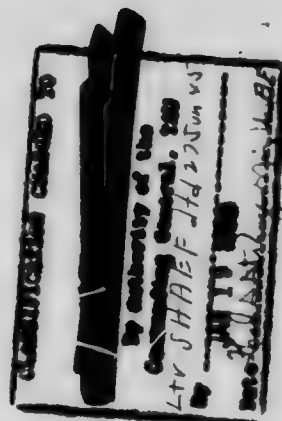
433  
LETTERS OF INSTRUCTION, FIRST TACAF

549.183-1

Nov 1944 - Mar 1945

CATALOGED

DECLASSIFIED  
EO 11652



DECLASSIFIED  
EO 11652

MICROFILMED

7-21-78

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE

SECRET  
Init: 37  
1 Nov 44  
Copy No: 37

1 November 1944.

SUBJECT: Letter of Instructions Number One.

TO : XII Tactical Air Command.  
French Tactical Air Command.

1. a. See current Intelligence Summary.

b. (1) Twelfth Army Group is regrouping, upon completion of which it advances to the RHINE with all three armies.

The Sixth Army continues the offensive, destroys the enemy in the zone and advances to the RHINE; first phase, the capture of STRASBOURG and clearing the West of the RHINE. Directive for subsequent phases will issue later. Sixth Army Group will protect the South flank of Twelfth Army Group.

(2) The Ninth Air Force supports the advance of the Twelfth Army Group.

2nd TAF supports the advance of the Twenty First Army Group.

2. The First Tactical Air Force (Prov) supports the continued offensive of the Sixth Army Group by furnishing close and direct support missions to the Seventh Army and the First French Army.

3. a. XII Tactical Air Command will support the Seventh Army by:

- (1) Bombing vital highway and railroad bridges.
- (2) Cutting railroad lines on inner and outer lines of interdiction.
- (3) Providing assault area cover, air support missions, armed reconnaissance and night fighter operations.
- (4) Conducting photo reconnaissance to obtain target information and results of bombing attacks on targets.

b. The French Tactical Air Command, under the operational control of the XII Tactical Air Command, will support the First French Army by conducting missions outlined in 3a above within the limit of its capabilities.

X. (1) CG XII Tactical Air Command will continue operational control of the French Tactical Air Command.

SECRET

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

TOP SECRET

- (2) Until further notice air operations against RHINE River Communications targets will be first priority and air operations against enemy installations and communications between the RHINE and the front line will be 2nd priority.
- (3) CG XII Tactical Air Command is responsible in keeping this Headquarters informed of plans to accomplish the above missions and of results obtained.
4. Administrative Instructions will be issued separately.
5. Signal Instructions will be issued separately.

By Command of Major General ROICE:

ADD SIGNATURE,  
Brig. General, U.S.A.,  
Deputy CG for Operations.

OFFICIAL:

RALPH E. FISHER,  
Colonel, GSO,  
Assistant Chief of Staff, A-5.

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy 1000  
CG XII TAC 1-10  
CG French TAC 11-15  
USSTAF 16-17  
SENAF Main (Air) 18-20  
9th AF 21-22  
6th Army 23-28  
1st TACAF & Fil. 29-40

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

TOP SECRET

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE

5-8 37  
SECRET  
Auth: 03  
Init: 187  
1 Nov 44  
Copy No: 38

1 November 1944.

SUBJECT: Letter of Instructions Number One.

TO : XII Tactical Air Command.  
French Tactical Air Command.

1. a. See current Intelligence Summary.

b. (1) Twelfth Army Group is regrouping, upon completion of which it advances to the RHINE with all three armies.

The Sixth Army continues the offensive, destroys the enemy in the zone and advances to the RHINE; first phase, the capture of STRASBOURG and clearing the West of the RHINE. Directive for subsequent phases will issue later. Sixth Army Group will protect the South flank of Twelfth Army Group.

(2) The Ninth Air Force supports the advance of the Twelfth Army Group.

2nd TAF supports the advance of the Twenty First Army Group.

2. The First Tactical Air Force (Prev) supports the continued offensive of the Sixth Army Group by furnishing close and direct support missions to the Seventh Army and the First French Army.

3. a. XII Tactical Air Command will support the Seventh Army by:

(1) Bombing vital highway and railroad bridges.

(2) Cutting railroad lines on inner and outer lines of interdiction.

(3) Providing assault area cover, air support missions, armed reconnaissance and night fighter operations.

(4) Conducting photo reconnaissance to obtain target information and results of bombing attacks on targets.

b. The French Tactical Air Command, under the operational control of the XII Tactical Air Command, will support the First French Army by conducting missions outlined in 3a above within the limit of its capabilities.

X. (1) CG XII Tactical Air Command will continue operational control of the French Tactical Air Command.

SECRET

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

- (2) Until further notice air operations against RHINE River Communications targets will be first priority and air operations against enemy installations and communications between the RHINE and the front line will be 2nd priority.
- (3) CG XII Tactical Air Command is responsible in keeping this Headquarters informed of plans to accomplish the above missions and of results obtained.
4. Administrative Instructions will be issued separately.
5. Signal Instructions will be issued separately.

By Command of Major General ROYCE:

RED SCHALK,  
Brig. General, U.S.A.,  
Deputy CG for Operations.

OFFICIAL:

RALPH E. FISHER,  
Colonel, GSC,  
Assistant Chief of Staff, A-3.

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy 1000  
CG XII TAC 1-10  
CG French TAC 11-15  
USSTAF 16-17  
SHAEP Main (air) 18-20  
9th AF 21-22  
6th Army 23-28  
1st TACAF & Fil. 29-40

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

TOP SECRET

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET  
HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE

SECRET  
Auth: CG  
Init: 127  
1 Nov 44  
Copy No: 39

1 November 1944.

SUBJECT: Letter of Instructions Number One.

TO : XII Tactical Air Command.  
French Tactical Air Command.

1. a. See current Intelligence Summary.

b. (1) Twelfth Army Group is regrouping, upon completion of which it advances to the RHINE with all three armies.

The Sixth Army continues the offensive, destroys the enemy in the zone and advances to the RHINE; first phase, the capture of STRASBOURG and clearing the West of the RHINE. Directive for subsequent phases will issue later. Sixth Army Group will protect the South flank of Twelfth Army Group.

(2) The Ninth Air Force supports the advance of the Twelfth Army Group.

2nd TAF supports the advance of the Twenty First Army Group.

2. The First Tactical Air Force (Prov) supports the continued offensive of the Sixth Army Group by furnishing close and direct support missions to the Seventh Army and the First French Army.

3. a. XII Tactical Air Command will support the Seventh Army by:

(1) Bombing vital highway and railroad bridges.

(2) Cutting railroad lines on inner and outer lines of interdiction.

(3) Providing assault area cover, air support missions, armed reconnaissance and night fighter operations.

(4) Conducting photo reconnaissance to obtain target information and results of bombing attacks on targets.

b. The French Tactical Air Command, under the operational control of the XII Tactical Air Command, will support the First French Army by conducting missions outlined in 3a above within the limit of its capabilities.

X. (1) CG XII Tactical Air Command will continue operational control of the French Tactical Air Command.

SECRET

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

- (2) Until further notice air operations against RHINE River Communications targets will be first priority and air operations against enemy installations and communications between the RHINE and the front line will be 2nd priority.
- (3) CG XII Tactical Air Command is responsible in keeping this Headquarters informed of plans to accomplish the above missions and of results obtained.
4. Administrative Instructions will be issued separately.
5. Signal Instructions will be issued separately.

By Command of Major General ROYCE:

RED SOMMER,  
Brig. General, U.S.A.,  
Deputy CG for Operations.

OFFICIAL:

RALEIGH E. FISHER,  
Colonel, GSO,  
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3.

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy No.  
CG XII TAC 1-10  
CG French TAC 11-15  
USSEAF 16-17  
SMAEF Main (air) 18-20  
9th AF 21-22  
6th Army 23-24  
1st TACAF & Fil. 25-40

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

TOP SECRET

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE

SECRET  
Auth: [redacted]  
Init: [redacted]  
1 Nov 44  
Copy No: 46

1 November 1944.

SUBJECT: Letter of Instructions Number One.

TO : XII Tactical Air Command.  
French Tactical Air Command.

1. a. See current Intelligence Summary.

b. (1) Twelfth Army Group is regrouping, upon completion of which it advances to the RHINE with all three armies.

The Sixth Army continues the offensive, destroys the enemy in the zone and advances to the RHINE; first phase, the capture of STRASBOURG and clearing the West of the RHINE. Directive for subsequent phases will issue later. Sixth Army Group will protect the South flank of Twelfth Army Group.

(2) The Ninth Air Force supports the advance of the Twelfth Army Group.

2nd TAF supports the advance of the Twenty First Army Group.

2. The First Tactical Air Force (Prov) supports the continued offensive of the Sixth Army Group by furnishing close and direct support missions to the Seventh Army and the First French Army.

3. a. XII Tactical Air Command will support the Seventh Army by:

- (1) Bombing vital highway and railroad bridges.
- (2) Cutting railroad lines on inner and outer lines of interdiction.
- (3) Providing assault area cover, air support missions, armed reconnaissance and night fighter operations.
- (4) Conducting photo reconnaissance to obtain target information and results of bombing attacks on target.

b. The French Tactical Air Command, under the operational control of the XII Tactical Air Command, will support the First French Army by conducting missions outlined in 3a above within the limit of its capabilities.

X. (1) CG XII Tactical Air Command will continue operational control of the French Tactical Air Command.

SECRET

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

**TOP SECRET**

- (2) Until further notice air operations against RHINE River Communications targets will be first priority and air operations against enemy installations and communications between the RHINE and the front line will be 2nd priority.
- (3) CG XII Tactical Air Command is responsible in keeping this Headquarters informed of plans to accomplish the above missions and of results obtained.
4. Administrative Instructions will be issued separately.
5. Signal Instructions will be issued separately.

By Command of Major General ROYCE:

NED SCHEM,   
Brig. General, U.S.A.,   
Deputy CG for Operations.

OFFICIAL:

RALPH E. FISHER,   
Colonel, GSC,   
Assistant Chief of Staff, A-3.

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Recd  
CG XII Tac 1-10  
CG French Tac 11-15  
USSTAF 16-17  
SHAEP Main (Air) 18-20  
9th AF 21-22  
6th Army 23-28  
1st TACAF & File 28-40

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

TOP SECRET

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE

E74 E-F/1  
: : : : :  
: SECRET :  
: Auth: :  
: Init: RST :  
: 11 Nov 44 :  
: Copy No. 33 :  
: : : : :

APO 374, US Army  
11 November 1944

SUBJECT: Letter of Instructions Number Two.

TO : Commanding General, III Tactical Air Command.  
Commanding General, First French Air Corps.

1. a. See current Intelligence Summary.

b. (1) No change.

(2) No change.

2. The First Tactical Air Force (Prov) supports the continued offensive of the Sixth Army Group by furnishing close and direct support missions to the Seventh Army and the First French Army.

3. a. III Tactical Air Command will support the Seventh Army by:

(1) Bombing vital highway and railroad bridges.

(2) Cutting railroad lines on inner and outer lines of interdiction.

(3) Providing assault area cover, air escort, air support missions, armed reconnaissance, and night fighter operations.

(4) Conducting photo reconnaissance to obtain target information and results of bombing attacks on targets.

(5) (a) Conducting reconnaissance of oil installations, facilities, and fuel dumps on a high priority basis with the aim of attacking and destroying these targets.

(b) Conducting reconnaissance for troop concentrations, fortified positions and command posts with particular emphasis on the AV Corps front.

(c) Conduct reconnaissance for operational landing fields.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

SECRET

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

TOP SECRET

b. The First French Air Corps will support the First French Army by:

- (1) Bombing vital highway and railroad bridges.
- (2) Cutting railroad lines on inner and outer lines of interdiction.
- (3) Provide assault area cover, air escort, air support missions and armed reconnaissance.
- (4) Conducting photo reconnaissance to obtain target information and results of bombing attacks on targets.
- (5) (a) Conducting reconnaissance of oil installations, facilities and fuel dumps on a high priority basis with the aim of attacking and destroying these targets.  
(b) Conducting reconnaissance for operational landing fields.

- X. (1) The First French Air Corps is relieved from the operational control of the XII Tactical Air Command upon receipt of this letter.
- (2) The 42nd Bombardment Wing (Medium) consisting of the 17th and 320th Groups are assigned for operational control to the XII Tactical Air Command. This wing is expected to be operational at Dijon in the near future.
  - (3) The 31st and 34th Medium Bombardment Groups (French) are assigned for operational control to the First French Air Corps. These groups are expected to be operational at Lyon in the near future.
  - (4) Specific operational instructions for the employment of the medium bombardment force as a unit or on special tasks will be issued by this Headquarters.
  - (5) Maximum close support will be given to the main effort of the Sixth Army Group as first priority and interdiction from the front line to include the RHINE will be given second priority.
  - (6) The CG, XII Tactical Air Command, and CG, First French Air Corps are responsible for keeping each other and this Headquarters informed daily of plans to accomplish the above missions and of results obtained.

4. Administrative instructions will be issued separately.

SECRET

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

TOP SECRET

5. Signal Instructions will be issued separately.

By Command of Major General ROYCE:

NED SCHRAMM,  
Brig. General, U.S.A.,  
Deputy CG for Operations.

OFFICIAL:

*Ralph E. Fisher*  
RALPH E. FISHER,  
Colonel, G.S.C.,  
Assistant Chief of Staff, A-3.

DISTRIBUTION:

|                    | Copy Nos |
|--------------------|----------|
| CG XII TAO         | 1-10     |
| CG First French AC | 11-15    |
| USSTAF             | 16-17    |
| SHAEP Main (air)   | 18-20    |
| Ninth AF           | 21-22    |
| Sixth Army Gp      | 23-28    |
| First TACAF & File | 28-40    |

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

SECRET

- 3 -

0 9 4



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

TOP SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

SECRET  
AUTH: 00 1 TAGAP  
DATE: 12 MAR 45  
INIT:  
COPY NUMBER: 6  
12 March 1945

A-3

SUBJECT: Letter of Instruction Number 3.

TO : Commanding General, XII Tactical Air Command, APO 374, U.S. Army.  
Commanding General, First French Air Corps.  
Commanding General, 42nd Bomb Wing, APO 374, U.S. Army.

1. a. See current Intelligence Summary.

b. (1) 12th and 21st Army Groups continue current operations. 12th Army Group protects northwest flank of 6th Army Group and assists attack of 7th Army with an offensive launched south-east from the MOSELLE.

(2) 6th Army Group continues the defensive along the line of the RHINE; passes to the offensive west of DRUSSELHEIM, breaches the SIGFRID LINE, destroys the enemy in zone west of the RHINE and seizes a bridgehead east of the RHINE in the AARMS area.

BOUNDARIES:

a. Between 6th and 12th Army Groups: JOHNSON (U-6564) to the 6th Army Group - BUSCH (J-3276) - LEBACH (J-4091) - THOLEY (J-4998) - HONFELDEN (L-5710), thence along railroad along the NAHE River to SINGEN (M-1152) (inclusive) all to 12th Army Group.

b. Between 7th Army and First French Army: east of OBER-HOFFEN - SUR-RODER (R-0920) inclusive, no change - SCHIRMEIN (R-125224) - SOFFELHEIM (R-165255) - KORNILS-BRUCK (R-202292) - Road Junction 126 (R-222501) - NIEDER-ROSDER (R-229544) - WINTERSBACH (R-270575) - Road Junction 125 (R-309417) - LAUTERBOURG (R-328420) - LAUTER River to confluence with RHINE River at R-382425 (all to First French Army).

(3) The Ninth Air Force continues to provide air effort to the 12th Army Group. XIX Tactical Air Command to continue armed reconnaissance north of the 6th Army Group boundary and east of the RHINE.

(4) 2nd TAF continues to provide air effort for the 21st Army Group.

SECRET

- 1 -

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

124

945

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

TOP SECRET

First TAGAP Ltr of Instruction No. 3, dtd 12 Mar 45, para 4.

2. The First Tactical Air Force (Prov) provides coordinated air effort to the offensive of the 6th Army Group by the destruction of enemy defenses, installations, troops, communications, and supplies primarily in the zone of the main effort being in the general direction: Valley of the SAAR - HOMBURG - KAISERLAUTERN - NORD. Target date ("D" Day) will be announced later.

3. a. The XII Tactical Air Command will furnish air effort to the 7th Army by:

- (1) Furnishing maximum air cooperation in support of the main offensive effort.
- (2) Attacking all known enemy Army Corps and Division OPs.
- (3) Conducting armed reconnaissance and interdiction of rail communications in the 7th Army area with particular attention to lines leading into KAISERLAUTERN from all directions.

b. The First French Air Corps will furnish air effort to the First French Army by:

Prior to "D" Day:

- (1) Continuing present program against enemy installations and rail communications east of the RHINE.

On "D" Day:

- (2) Bombing supply and rail installations and conduct armed reconnaissance in the area WEISSENBURG - NEUSTADT - HEIDELBURG - PFORZHEIM - OFFENBURG.

After "D" Day:

- (3) Bombing supply and rail installations and conducting armed reconnaissance primarily in the area LAUTERBACH - HEIDELBURG - STUTTGART - OFFENBURG.

c. The 42nd Bomb Wing will furnish air effort to the 6th Army Group offensive by:

Prior to "D" Day:

- (1) Continuing rail interdiction in the RHINE-MOSELLE triangle designed primarily to disrupt communications to and from the SAAR area.
- (2) Continuing destruction of supplies in this area in accordance with existing priorities.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

SECRET

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

First TAGAF Ltr of ~~TOP SECRET~~ 12 Mar 45, 1945

On "D" Day:

- (3) Providing maximum air effort to destroy the enemy defenses facing the main effort of the 7th Army.

After "D" Day:

- (4) Continuing destruction of enemy defenses in main line of advance of the 7th Army as needed and be prepared to resume attacks against enemy communications and rail installations.
- x. (1) All elements of the First Tactical Air Force (Prev), in conjunction with such other Air Forces as may be available, will be prepared to render air cooperation to the 6th Army Group in crossing the RHINE and seizing a bridgehead east of the RHINE in the WORMS area. Plans for seizing the bridgehead will envisage the launching of Operation "CRACKER TWO", involving the employment of two airborne divisions, but will not be dependent upon success of this assault.
- (2) The Eighth Air Force has been requested to bomb key communications centers in the zone of the 7th Army.
- (3) SHAEF has directed the Ninth Air Force to attack with medium bombers nine (9) key communications centers in the zone of the 7th Army during period "D" Day to "D" plus 3 Day.
- (4) The First French Air Corps will be prepared to furnish close air effort in the zone of the 7th Army should such action be necessary. In this connection, one (1) additional controller will be dispatched immediately for duty with the 64th Fighter Wing.

4. Administrative instructions will be issued separately.

5. Signal instructions will be issued separately.

By command of Major General HEBSTER:

RED SCHRAEM,  
Brigadier General, USA,  
Deputy Commanding General  
for Operations.

OFFICIAL:

RALPH E. FISHER,  
Colonel, G.S.C.,  
Asst. C/S, A-5.

DISTRIBUTION:

copy no.

CG XII TAG  
CG 42nd AG  
CG First French AG  
CG Sixth Army Gp  
Air Staff SHAEF Main  
File

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6

~~TOP SECRET~~

Normal distribution after operation is launched.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

TOP SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

E-P-7  
SECRET  
AUTH: CG 1 TACAF  
DATE: 22 Mar 45  
INIT: CF  
COPY NUMBER: 6  
22 March 1945

SUBJECT: Letter of Instruction Number 4.

TO : Commanding Generals, XII Tactical Air Command, APO 374,  
US Army.  
42nd Bomb Wing, APO 374, US Army.  
First French Air Corps,

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

1. a. See current Intelligence Summary.
- b. (1) Twelfth and 21st Army Groups continue current operations.
- (2) Sixth Army Group continues to destroy the enemy west of the RHINE preparatory to establishing a bridgehead East of the RHINE.
- (3) The Ninth Air Force continues to provide air cooperation for the Twelfth Army Group. XIX TAC continues to provide Armed Reconnaissance to the North of the Sixth Army Group Boundary.
- (4) 2nd TAF continues to provide air cooperation for the 21st Army Group.

2. Until such time as the Sixth Army Group initiates an attack for seizing a bridgehead east of the RHINE, the First TACAF will employ its forces primarily on a railway interdiction program in preparation for subsequent advance of the ground forces. Primary objective is to disrupt rail facilities in critical areas and reduce mobility of enemy supplies and reinforcements.

3. a. The XII TAC will employ air effort by:

- (1) Furnishing close cooperation to the 7th Army as required.
- (2) Concentrating fighter bomber effort; interdicting all rail lines and performing armed reconnaissance in the following area: GERMERSHEIM, east to BRUCHSAL,

150

A-3 ✓  
copies to  
A-2  
C/S

TOP SECRET

- 1 -

1948

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

First TACAF, Ltr of Instruction No. 4, 22 Mar 45 cont'd.

East to HEILBRONN, North along the main railroad to ADELHOFIM, North to MILTENBURG, North to ASCHAFFENBURG, West to DIXBURG, West to DARMSTADT, West to Gr. GERAU (all inclusive). Coordinate operations in the northern part of this area with XIX Tactical Air Command.

b. The First French Air Corps will employ air effort by:

- (1) Furnishing close cooperation to the First French Army as required.
- (2) Concentrate maximum fighter bomber effort on interdicting rail lines and conducting armed reconnaissance in the following areas; with the major effort in the Northern section: From GERMERSHEIM, East to BRUCHSAL, East to HEILBRONN (exclusive), South to STUTTGART, East to PLOCHINGEN, South to REUTLINGEN, Southwest to DONAUESCHINGEN, Southwest to the RHINE, at WELDLINGEN (inclusive).

c. The 42nd Bomb Wing will employ air effort by:

- (1) Conducting rail interdiction primarily in the area assigned to the XII Tactical Air Command. Targets will normally be vital bridges, rail embankments, and marshalling yards.
- (2) Attacking armored vehicles repair shops and armored vehicle supply depots.

4. Administrative instructions, no change.

5. Signal instructions, no change.

By command of Major General WEBSTER:

NED SCHRAMM,  
Brigadier General, USA,  
Deputy Commanding General.

OFFICIAL:

*Ralph E. Fisher*  
RALPH E. FISHER,  
Colonel, U.S.C.,  
Ass't. C/S, A-3.

DISTRIBUTION:

CG XII TAC  
CG 42nd Bomb Wg  
CG First French Air Corps  
CG Sixth Army Group

SECRET

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

TOP SECRET  
HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

S-P-1  
SECRET  
AUTH: CG 1 TACAF  
DATE: 28 Mar 45  
LIT: REF  
CY NO. 36  
28 March 1945

SUBJECT: Letter of Instruction Number 5.

TO : Commanding General, XII Tactical Air Command, APO 374, US Army.  
Commanding General, 42nd Bomb Wing, APO 374, US Army.  
Commanding General, First French Air Corps.

1. a. See current Intelligence Summary.

- b. (1) Operations of the Allied armies have as their objective the isolation of the Rhine. The plan of the 21st and 12th Army Groups is to effect a junction in the general area HANNOVER - PADERBORN. Having effected a junction, 21st and 12th Army Groups will prepare for a further advance into Germany.
- (2) The Sixth Army Group continues the offensive protecting the right flank of the 12th Army Group advancing rapidly northeast in the zone of action and seizing MOHRENSBERG hill mass.

BOUNDARIES:

Between 12th and 6th Army Groups: SAARBRÜCKEN - METZ - NANCY - MOHRENSBERG - thence along the railroad along the main river to OBERSSELN - WEISSELN - ALVEX - OFFENHEIM - GELAU - FRANKFORT (all to 12th Army Group) - railroad north of MAIN RIVER to HANAU - FULDA - WEIMAR (all to Sixth Army Group).

Between 7th Army and First French Army: SPEYER - HEILBRONN (both to the First French Army).

- (3) The Ninth Air Force continues to provide air effort to the 12th Army Group. The XIX Tactical Air Command continues armed reconnaissance north of the Sixth Army Group boundary.
- (4) 2nd TAF continues to provide air effort to the 21st Army Group.

2. The First Tactical Air Force (Prov) provides coordinated air effort to the Sixth Army Group by the destruction of enemy defenses, installations, troops, communications, and supplies primarily in the zone of action of the 7th Army.

3. a. XII Tactical Air Command will employ air effort by:

- (1) Furnishing close air cooperation to the 7th Army.
- (2) Conducting armed reconnaissance in support of ground reconnaissance extending to the line AUCHSAL - HEILBRONN - GRAISHEIM - ROTTERDAM - NEUSADT - BIELEFELD - COLOGNE - LUXEMBOURG - WEIMAR.

SECRET

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

(162)

#36

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

~~TOP SECRET~~

First T.OAF Ltr of Instruction No. 5, dtd 28 Mar 45 (cont'd)

(3) Conducting night fighter operations. (an additional squadron, 417th Night Fighter Squadron, will shortly be available and operational from St. Dizier, A-64).

(4) Conducting counter air force operations.

(5) Conducting photo reconnaissance to obtain target information.

b. First French Air Corps will employ air effort by:

(1) Furnishing air cooperation to the First French Army as required.

(2) Conducting counter air force operations, particular attention being given to the STUTTGART area.

(3) Conducting armed reconnaissance in the area of the First French Army primarily in the northern sector.

(4) Conducting interdiction of rail lines and highways at critical points so as to hinder enemy movement of supplies and personnel.

(5) Performing the necessary reconnaissance and defense patrols along the east bank of the RHINE.

(6) Furnishing additional fighter-bomber effort to the XII Tactical Air Command if required.

c. 42nd Bomb Wing will employ air effort by:

(1) attacking ordnance installations and repair depots utilized in connection with armored vehicle repair, storage, and supply.

(2) Protecting the right flank of the main effort of the Sixth Army Group by interdicting communications along the general line SFRASSBOURG - STUTTGART - GRALLSHEIM.

(3) attacking POL refinery and storage installations.

x. (1) The area of air responsibility between the XII Tactical Air Command and First French Air Corps is the boundary between the 7th and First French Armies extended east to GRALLSHEIM.

(2) XII Tactical Air Command is normally responsible for furnishing fighter escort for US medium bombers; First French Air Corps is normally responsible for furnishing fighter escort to French medium bombers. In this connection, the Commanding General, 42nd Bomb Wing will select targets for the French medium bombers whenever practicable that are within the radius of action of spitfires acting as escort.

4. administrative instructions, no change.

~~TOP SECRET~~

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

TOP SECRET

First TaCAF Ltr of Instruction No. 5, dtd 28 Mar 45 (cont'd).

5. Signal instructions, no change.

by command of Major General ~~ASSIGNED~~:

G. E. GRUNDL, S.  
Colonel, Air Corps,  
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

*Ralph E. Fisher*  
RALPH E. FISHER,  
Colonel, G.S.C.,  
ass't. C/S, A-3.

DISTRIBUTION.

|                        | by nos: |
|------------------------|---------|
| CG XII TAC             | 1 - 10  |
| CG First French AC     | 11 - 15 |
| CG 42nd Bomb Wing      | 16 - 23 |
| USSTAF                 | 24 - 25 |
| SMACF Pwd.             | 26 - 27 |
| Ninth Air Force        | 28 - 29 |
| Sixth Army Group       | 30 - 33 |
| First TaCAF (internal) | 34 - 40 |

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

SECRET



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE

E78 E-F/1  
: : : : :  
: : : : :  
: Auth: : : : :  
: Init: RSC : : : :  
: 11 Nov 44 : : : :  
: Copy No. 37 : : : :  
: : : : :  
: : : : :

APO 374, US Army  
11 November 1944

SUBJECT: Letter of Instructions Number Two.

TO : Commanding General, All Tactical Air Command.  
Commanding General, First French Air Corps.

1. a. See current Intelligence Summary.

b. (1) No change.

(2) No change.

2. The First Tactical Air Force (Prov) supports the continued offensive of the Sixth Army Group by furnishing close and direct support missions to the Seventh Army and the First French Army.

3. a. All Tactical Air Command will support the Seventh Army by:

(1) Bombing vital highway and railroad bridges.

(2) Cutting railroad lines on inner and outer lines of interdiction.

(3) Providing assault area cover, air escort, air support missions, armed reconnaissance, and night fighter operations.

(4) Conducting photo reconnaissance to obtain target information and results of bombing attacks on targets.

✓ (5) (a) Conducting reconnaissance of oil installations, facilities, and fuel dumps on a high priority basis with the aim of attacking and destroying these targets.

✓ (b) Conducting reconnaissance for troop concentrations, fortified positions and command posts with particular emphasis on the IV Corps front.

✓ (c) Conduct reconnaissance for operational landing fields.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

SECRET

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

TOP SECRET

- b. The First French Air Corps will support the First French Army by:

- (1) Bombing vital highway and railroad bridges.
- (2) Cutting railroad lines on inner and outer lines of interdiction.
- (3) Provide assault area cover, air escort, air support missions and armed reconnaissance.
- (4) Conducting photo reconnaissance to obtain target information and results of bombing attacks on targets.
- (5) (a) Conducting reconnaissance of oil installations, facilities and fuel dumps on a high priority basis with the aim of attacking and destroying these targets.  
(b) Conducting reconnaissance for operational landing fields.

- ✓ X. (1) The First French Air Corps is relieved from the operational control of the XII Tactical Air Command upon receipt of this letter.
- ✓ (2) The 42nd Bombardment Wing (Medium) consisting of the 17th and 320th Groups are assigned for operational control to the XII Tactical Air Command. This wing is expected to be operational at Dijon in the near future.
- ✓ (3) The 51st and 34th Medium Bombardment Groups (French) are assigned for operational control to the First French Air Corps. These groups are expected to be operational at Lyon in the near future.
- ✓ (4) Specific operational instructions for the employment of the medium bombardment force as a unit or on special tasks will be issued by this Headquarters.
- ✓ (5) Maximum close support will be given to the main effort of the Sixth Army Group as first priority and interdiction from the front line to include the RHINE will be given second priority.
- ✓ (6) The CG, XII Tactical Air Command, and CG, First French Air Corps are responsible for keeping each other and this Headquarters informed daily of plans to accomplish the above missions and of results obtained.

4. Administrative instructions will be issued separately.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

TOP SECRET

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

TOP SECRET

5. Signal Instructions will be issued separately.

By Command of Major General ROYCE:

NED SCHRAMM,  
Brig. General, U.S.A.,  
Deputy CG for Operations.

OFFICIAL:

*Ralph E. Fisher*  
RALPH E. FISHER,  
Colonel, G.S.C.,  
Assistant Chief of Staff, A-3.

DISTRIBUTION:

|                    | Copy Nos |
|--------------------|----------|
| CG XII TAC         | 1-10     |
| CG First French AC | 11-15    |
| USSTAF             | 16-17    |
| SHAEF Main (Air)   | 18-20    |
| Ninth AF           | 21-22    |
| Sixth Army Gp      | 23-28    |
| First TACAF & File | 28-40    |

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

SECRET

- 3 -

0955

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

**TOP SECRET**  
HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

SECRET  
AUTH: 00 1 TACAF  
DATE: 12 MAR 45  
INIT:  
COPY NUMBER:  
12 March 1945

SUBJECT: Letter of Instruction Number 3.

TO : Commanding General, XII Tactical Air Command, APO 374, U.S. Army.  
Commanding General, First French Air Corps.  
Commanding General, 42nd Bomb Wing, APO 374, U.S. Army.

1. a. See current Intelligence Summary.

b. (1) 12th and 21st Army Groups continue current operations. 12th Army Group protects northwest flank of 6th Army Group and assists attack of 7th Army with an offensive launched south-east from the ROER.

(2) 6th Army Group continues the defensive along the line of the RHINE; passes to the offensive west of DRUSCHEM, breaches the SIEGFRIED LINE, destroys the enemy in some west of the RHINE and seizes a bridgehead east of the RHINE in the ROER.

BOUNDARIES:

a. Between 6th and 12th Army Groups: JOPLAR (U-656A) to the 6th Army Group - BUSCH (A-3276) - LEINACH (A-4091) - TROLEY (A-4998) - ROHFELDER (A-5710), thence along railroad along the RAAR River to SIEGEN (A-1132) (inclusive) all to 12th Army Group.

b. Between 7th Army and First French Army: east of OBER-KOPPEN - BUR-RODER (R-0920) inclusive, no change - SCHIRMSHAIN (A-123224) - SOFFELSHAIN (A-165255) - KOEHLER-BAUCH (A-202292) - Road Junction 126 (A-222301) - FIEDER-RODER (A-229344) - WITZELBACH (A-270373) - Road Junction 125 (A-309417) - LAUTERSBOURG (A-328420) - LAUTER River to confluence with RHINE River at R-322425 (all to First French Army).

(3) The Ninth Air Force continues to provide air effort to the 12th Army Group. XII Tactical Air Command to continue armed reconnaissance north of the 6th Army Group boundary and east of the RHINE.

(4) 2nd TAF continues to provide air effort for the 21st Army Group.

**TOP SECRET**  
- 1 -

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

124

0956

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

TOP SECRET

First TAGAP Ltr of Instruction No. 3, dtd 12 Mar 45, cont 4.

2. The First Tactical Air Force (Prov) provides coordinated air effort to the offensive of the 6th Army Group by the destruction of enemy defenses, installations, troops, communications, and supplies primarily in the zone of the main effort being in the general direction: Valley of the Rhine - HOMBURG - KAISERLAUTERN - SORE. Target date ("D" Day) will be announced later.

3. a. The XII Tactical Air Command will furnish air effort to the 7th Army by:

- (1) Furnishing maximum air cooperation in support of the main offensive effort.
- (2) Attacking all known enemy Army Corps and Division OPs.
- (3) Conducting armed reconnaissance and interdiction of rail communications in the 7th Army area with particular attention to lines leading into KAISERLAUTERN from all directions.

b. The First French Air Corps will furnish air effort to the First French Army by:

Prior to "D" Day:

- (1) Continuing present program against enemy installations and rail communications east of the Rhine.

On "D" Day:

- (2) Bombing supply and rail installations and conduct armed reconnaissance in the area WEISSENBOURG - REUSTADT - HEIDELBERG - PFORZHEIM - OFFENBURG.

After "D" Day:

- (3) Bombing supply and rail installations and conducting armed reconnaissance primarily in the area LAUTERBOURG - HEIDELBERG - STUTTGART - OFFENBURG.

c. The 42nd Bomb Wing will furnish air effort to the 6th Army Group offensive by:

Prior to "D" Day:

- (1) Continuing rail interdiction in the RHINE-MOSELLE triangle designed primarily to disrupt communications to and from the SAAR area.
- (2) Continuing destruction of supplies in this area in accordance with existing priorities.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

TOP SECRET

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

First TACAP Ltr of 1st Jan 1945, 1st 12-14-45

TOP SECRET

On "D" Day:

- (3) Providing maximum air effort to destroy the enemy defenses facing the main effort of the 7th Army.

After "D" Day:

- (4) Continuing destruction of enemy defenses in main line of advance of the 7th Army as needed and be prepared to resume attacks against enemy communications and rail installations.
- x. (1) All elements of the First Tactical Air Force (Frew), in conjunction with such other Air Forces as may be available, will be prepared to render air cooperation to the 6th Army Group in crossing the RHINE and seizing a bridgehead east of the RHINE in the WORMS area. Plans for seizing the bridgehead will envisage the launching of Operation "CHOKER TWO", involving the employment of two airborne divisions, but will not be dependent upon success of this assault.
- (2) The Eighth Air Force has been requested to bomb key communications centers in the zone of the 7th Army.
- (3) SHARP has directed the Ninth Air Force to attack with medium bombers nine (9) key communications centers in the zone of the 7th Army during period "D" Day to "D" plus 3 Day.
- (4) The First French Air Corps will be prepared to furnish close air effort in the zone of the 7th Army should such action be necessary. In this connection, one (1) additional controller will be dispatched immediately for duty with the 6th Fighter wing.

4. Administrative instructions will be issued separately.

5. Signal instructions will be issued separately.

By command of Major General WEBSTER:

MED SCHRAMM,  
Brigadier General, USA,  
Deputy Commanding General  
for Operations.

OFFICIAL:

RALPH E. FISHER,  
Colonel, G.S.C.,  
Ass't. O/S, A-3.

DISTRIBUTION:

copy no.

CG XII TAC  
CG 42nd Wg  
CG First French AG  
CG Sixth Army Gp  
Air Staff SHARP Main  
File

Normal distribution after operation is launched.

TOP SECRET

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

LETTERS OF INSTRUCTION, 1 TAF

1 Nov 44 - 20 Mar 45

HISTORICAL SECTION

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE

SECRET  
Auth: 30  
Init: 87  
1 Nov 44  
Copy No: 29

1 November 1944.

SUBJECT: Letter of Instructions Number One.

TO : XII Tactical Air Command.  
French Tactical Air Command.

1. a. See current Intelligence Summary.
- b. (1) Twelfth Army Group is regrouping, upon completion of which it advances to the RHINE with all three armies.

The Sixth Army continues the offensive, destroys the enemy in the zone and advances to the RHINE; first phase, the capture of STRASSBOURG and clearing the West of the RHINE. Directive for subsequent phases will issue later. Sixth Army Group will protect the South flank of Twelfth Army Group.

- (2) The Ninth Air Force supports the advance of the Twelfth Army Group.

2nd TAF supports the advance of the Twenty First Army Group.

2. The First Tactical Air Force (Prov) supports the continued offensive of the Sixth Army Group by furnishing close and direct support missions to the Seventh Army and the First French Army.

3. a. XII Tactical Air Command will support the Seventh Army by:

- (1) Bombing vital highway and railroad bridges.
- (2) Cutting railroad lines on inner and outer lines of interdiction.
- (3) Providing assault area cover, air support missions, armed reconnaissance and night fighter operations.
- (4) Conducting photo reconnaissance to obtain target information and results of bombing attacks on targets.

- b. The French Tactical Air Command, under the operational control of the XII Tactical Air Command, will support the First French Army by conducting missions outlined in 3a above within the limit of its capabilities.

- X. (1) CG XII Tactical Air Command will continue operational control of the French Tactical Air Command.

SECRET

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

TOP SECRET

- (2) Until further notice air operations against RHINE River Communications targets will be first priority and air operations against enemy installations and communications between the RHINE and the front line will be 2nd priority.
- (3) CG XII Tactical Air Command is responsible in keeping this Headquarters informed of plans to accomplish the above missions and of results obtained.

4. Administrative Instructions will be issued separately.

5. Signal Instructions will be issued separately.

By Command of Major General ROUSE

RED SCHWAB,  
Brig. General, U.S.A.,  
Deputy CG for Operations.

OFFICIAL:

RALPH E. FISHER,  
Colonel, GSC,  
Assistant Chief of Staff, A-5.

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Room  
CG XII TAC 1-10  
CG French TAC 11-15  
USSEAF 16-17  
SHAFT Main (air) 18-20  
9th AF 21-22  
6th Army 23-26  
1st TACAF & Fil. 28-40

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

TOP SECRET

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE

E-834  
SECRET  
Auth: 03  
Init: 127  
1 Nov 44  
Copy No: 35

1 November 1944.

SUBJECT: Letter of Instructions Number One.

TO : XII Tactical Air Command.  
French Tactical Air Command.

1. a.. See current Intelligence Summary.

b. (1) Twelfth Army Group is regrouping, upon completion of which it advances to the RHINE with all three armies.

The Sixth Army continues the offensive, destroys the enemy in the zone and advances to the RHINE; first phase, the capture of STRASBOURG and clearing the West of the RHINE. Directive for subsequent phases will issue later. Sixth Army Group will protect the South flank of Twelfth Army Group.

(2) The Ninth Air Force supports the advance of the Twelfth Army Group.

2nd TAF supports the advance of the Twenty First Army Group.

2. The First Tactical Air Force (Prov) supports the continued offensive of the Sixth Army Group by furnishing close and direct support missions to the Seventh Army and the First French Army.

3. a. XII Tactical Air Command will support the Seventh Army by:

(1) Bombing vital highway and railroad bridges.

(2) Cutting railroad lines on inner and outer lines of interdiction.

(3) Providing assault area cover, air support missions, armed reconnaissance and night fighter operations.

(4) Conducting photo reconnaissance to obtain target information and results of bombing attacks on targets.

b. The French Tactical Air Command, under the operational control of the XII Tactical Air Command, will support the First French Army by conducting missions outlined in 3a above within the limit of its capabilities.

X. (1) CG XII Tactical Air Command will continue operational control of the French Tactical Air Command.

SECRET

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

- (2) Until further notice air operations against RHINE River Communications targets will be first priority and air operations against enemy installations and communications between the RHINE and the front line will be 2nd priority.
- (3) CG XII Tactical Air Command is responsible in keeping this Headquarters informed of plans to accomplish the above missions and of results obtained.
4. Administrative Instructions will be issued separately.
5. Signal Instructions will be issued separately.

By Command of Major General ROBERT

WED. SCHEIDT,  
Brig. General, U.S.A.,  
Deputy CG for Operations.

OFFICIAL:

RAUPH E. FISHER,  
Colonel, GSO,  
Assistant Chief of Staff, A-3.

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy 100  
CG XII TAC 1-10  
CG French TAC 11-15  
USSTAF 16-17  
SMAEF main (air) 18-20  
9th AF 21-22  
6th Army 23-24  
1st LtCol & Fil. 25-40

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

TOP SECRET

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE

E70 E-F1  
: : : : :  
: SECRET :  
: Auth :  
: Init: RCF :  
: 11 Nov 44 :  
: Copy No. 29 :  
: : : : :  
: : : : :

APO 374, US Army  
11 November 1944

SUBJECT: Letter of Instructions Number Two.

TO : Commanding General, All Tactical Air Command.  
Commanding General, First French Air Corps.

1. a. See current Intelligence Summary.  
b. (1) No change.

(2) No change.

2. The First Tactical Air Force (Prov) supports the continued offensive of the Sixth Army Group by furnishing close and direct support missions to the Seventh Army and the First French Army.

3. a. All Tactical Air Command will support the Seventh Army by:

- (1) Bombing vital highway and railroad bridges.
- (2) Cutting railroad lines on inner and outer lines of interdiction.
- (3) Providing assault area cover, air escort, air support missions, armed reconnaissance, and night fighter operations.
- (4) Conducting photo reconnaissance to obtain target information and results of bombing attacks on targets.
- (5) (a) Conducting reconnaissance of oil installations, facilities, and fuel dumps on a high priority basis with the aim of attacking and destroying these targets.  
(b) Conducting reconnaissance for troop concentrations, fortified positions and command posts with particular emphasis on the XV Corps front.  
(c) Conduct reconnaissance for operational landing fields.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

SECRET

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

TOP SECRET

b. The First French Air Corps will support the First French Army by:

- (1) Bombing vital highway and railroad bridges.
- (2) Cutting railroad lines on inner and outer lines of interdiction.
- (3) Provide assault area cover, air escort, air support missions and armed reconnaissance.
- (4) Conducting photo reconnaissance to obtain target information and results of bombing attacks on targets.
- (5) (a) Conducting reconnaissance of oil installations, facilities and fuel dumps on a high priority basis with the aim of attacking and destroying these targets.  
(b) Conducting reconnaissance for operational landing fields.

- X. (1) The First French Air Corps is relieved from the operational control of the XII Tactical Air Command upon receipt of this letter.
- (2) The 42nd Bombardment Wing (Medium) consisting of the 17th and 320th Groups are assigned for operational control to the XII Tactical Air Command. This wing is expected to be operational at Dijon in the near future.
  - (3) The 31st and 34th Medium Bombardment Groups (French) are assigned for operational control to the First French Air Corps. These groups are expected to be operational at Lyon in the near future.
  - (4) Specific operational instructions for the employment of the medium bombardment force as a unit or on special tasks will be issued by this Headquarters.
  - (5) Maximum close support will be given to the main effort of the Sixth Army Group as first priority and interdiction from the front line to include the Rhine will be given second priority.
  - (6) The CG, XII Tactical Air Command, and CG, First French Air Corps are responsible for keeping each other and this Headquarters informed daily of plans to accomplish the above missions and of results obtained.

4. Administrative instructions will be issued separately.

SECRET

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

TOP SECRET

5. Signal Instructions will be issued separately.

By Command of Major General ROYCE:

NED SCHRAM,  
Brig. General, U.S.A.,  
Deputy OG for Operations.

OFFICIAL:

*Ralph E. Fisher*  
RALPH E. FISHER,  
Colonel, G.S.C.,  
Assistant Chief of Staff, A-3.

DISTRIBUTION:

|                    | Copy Nos |
|--------------------|----------|
| OG XII TAO         | 1-10     |
| OG First French AC | 11-15    |
| USSTAF             | 16-17    |
| SHAEF Main (air)   | 18-20    |
| Ninth AF           | 21-22    |
| Sixth Army Gp      | 23-28    |
| First TACAF & Filo | 28-40    |

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

SECRET

- 3 -

0 9 6 6

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Reg No. 133

*Cyho So*

TOP SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
..PO 374

3-F-1

.....  
: SECRET :  
: AUTH: CG 1 TACAF :  
: DATE: 12 Mar 45 :  
: LIT: *REF* :  
: COPY NUMBER: :  
: ..... :  
12 March 1945

SUBJECT: Letter of Instruction number 3.

TO : Commanding General, All Tactical Air Command, ..PO 374, U.S. Army.  
Commanding General, First French Air Corps.  
Commanding General, 42nd Bomb Wing, ..PO 374, U.S. Army.

1. a. See current Intelligence Summary.
- b. (1) 12th and 21st Army Groups continue current operations. 12th Army Group protects northwest flank of 6th Army Group and assists attack of 7th Army with an offensive launched south-east from the ..COELLE.
- (2) 6th Army Group continues the defensive along the line of the Rhine; passes to the offensive west of DRUSDALE, breaches the SIEGFRIED LINE, destroys the enemy in zone west of the Rhine and seizes a bridgehead east of the Rhine in the MOERIS area.

SUMMARIES:

- a. Between 6th and 12th Army Groups: COMFLAN (U-6564) to the 6th Army Group - BUSSE (R-3276) - LIEBOW (R-4091) - THOLEY (R-4998) - MOFFLEDA (R-5710), thence along rail-road along the Moselle River to BLUGEN (R-1152) (inclusive) all to 12th Army Group.
- b. Between 7th Army and First French Army: West of OBERHOFFEN - SURMUDER (R-0920) inclusive, no change - SCHIRMELEN (R-12522) - SOFFLEDA (R-16525) - KOLIGSBRUCH (R-202292) - Road Junction 126 (R-222301) - REIDERROEDER (R-229344) - LITZELBACH (R-270373) - Road Junction 125 (R-309417) - LAUTENBOURG (R-328420) - LAUTER River to confluent with Rhine River at R-382425 (all to First French Army).
- (3) The Ninth Air Force continues to provide air effort to the 12th Army Group. All Tactical Air Command to continue armed reconnaissance north of the 6th Army Group boundary and east of the Rhine.
- (4) 2nd TAF continues to provide air effort for the 21st Army Group.

SECRET

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

TOP SECRET

First TacAF Ltr of Instruction No. 3, dtd 12 Mar 45, cont'd.

2. The First Tactical Air Force (Prov) provides coordinated air effort to the offensive of the 6th Army Group by the destruction of enemy defenses, installations, troops, communications, and supplies primarily in the zone of the main effort being in the general direction: Valley of the ELLES - HOENBURG - LAISERLAUTERB. - MOELS. Target date ("D" Day) will be announced later.

3. a. The All Tactical Air Command will furnish air effort to the 7th Army by:

- (1) Furnishing maximum air cooperation in support of the main offensive effort.
- (2) Attacking all known enemy Army Corps and Division OPs.
- (3) Conducting armed reconnaissance and interdiction of rail communications in the 7th Army area with particular attention to lines leading into LAISERLAUTERB from all directions.

b. The First French Air Corps will furnish air effort to the First French Army by:

Prior to "D" Day:

- (1) Continuing present program against enemy installations and rail communications east of the RHEINE.

On "D" Day:

- (2) Bombing supply and rail installations and conduct armed reconnaissance in the area LAISERLAUTERB - NEUSTADT - HEIDELBERG - PFORZHEIM - OFFENBURG.

After "D" Day:

- (3) Bombing supply and rail installations and conducting armed reconnaissance primarily in the area LAUTERBURG - HEIDELBERG - STUTTGART - OFFENBURG.

c. The 42nd Bomb Wing will furnish air effort to the 6th Army Group offensive by:

Prior to "D" Day:

- (1) Continuing rail interdiction in the RHEINE-ROSELLE triangle designed primarily to disrupt communications to and from the Saar area.
- (2) Continuing destruction of supplies in this area in accordance with existing priorities.

TOP SECRET

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

TOP SECRET

First T.O.F Ltr of Instruction No. 3, dtd 12 Mar 45, cont'd.

On "D" Day:

- (3) Providing maximum air effort to destroy the enemy defenses facing the main effort of the 7th Army.

After "D" Day:

- (4) Continuing destruction of enemy defenses in the main line of advance of the 7th Army as needed and be prepared to resume attacks against enemy communications and rail installations.

- x. (1) All elements of the First Tactical Air Force (Prov), in conjunction with such other Air Forces as may be available, will be prepared to render air cooperation to the 6th Army Group in crossing the Rhine and seizing a bridgehead east of the Rhine in the JOE area. Plans for seizing the bridgehead will envisage the launching of Operation "CHORUS TWO", involving the employment of two airborne divisions, but will not be dependent upon success of this assault.
- (2) The Eighth Air Force has been requested to bomb key communications centers in the zone of the 7th Army.
- (3) SHAEF has directed the Ninth Air Force to attack with medium bombers nine (9) key communications centers in the zone of the 7th Army during period "D" Day to "D plus 3" Day.
- (4) The First French Air Corps will be prepared to furnish close air effort in the zone of the 7th Army should such action be necessary. In this connection, one (1) additional controller will be dispatched immediately for duty with the 64th Fighter Wing.

4. Administrative instructions will be issued separately.

5. Signal instructions will be issued separately.

By command of Major General WEBSTER:

NED SCHRAMM,  
Brigadier General, USA,  
Deputy Commanding General  
for Operations.

OFFICIAL:

*Ralph E. Fisher*  
RALPH E. FISHER,  
Colonel, G.S.C.,  
Ass't. C/S, 4-3.

DISTRIBUTION:

|                      | cy nos. |                     |         |
|----------------------|---------|---------------------|---------|
| CG XII TaC           | 10 - 20 | Air Staff SHAEF Fwd | 36 - 38 |
| CG First French Army | 21 - 25 | Ninth Air Force     | 39 - 40 |
| CG 42nd Bomb Wing    | 26 - 33 | Eighth Air Force    | 41 - 42 |
| CG USSTAF            | 34 - 35 | Sixth Army Group    | 43 - 48 |
|                      |         | File                | 49 - 50 |

TOP SECRET

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Reg No. 133

cy no 49

TOP SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
..PO 374

3-F-1

.....  
: SECRET :  
: AUTH: 1 TaCAF :  
: DATE: 12 Mar 45 :  
: INFO: REF :  
: COPY NUMBER: :  
.....  
12 March 1945

SUBJECT: Letter of Instruction Number 3.

TO : Commanding General, All Tactical Air Command, ..PO 374, U.S. Army.  
Commanding General, First French Air Corps.  
Commanding General, 42nd Bomb Wing, ..PO 374, U.S. Army.

1. a. See current Intelligence Summary.

b. (1) 12th and 21st Army Groups continue current operations. 12th Army Group protects northwest flank of 6th Army Group and assists attack of 7th Army with an offensive launched south-east from the ..OSLLE.

(2) 6th Army Group continues the defensive along the line of the Rhine; passes to the offensive west of DRUSELLE, breaches the SIEGFRIED LINE, destroys the enemy in zone west of the Rhine and seizes a bridgehead east of the Rhine in the ..ODAS area.

BOUNDARIES:

a. Between 6th and 12th Army Groups: CONFLANS (U-6564) to the 6th Army Group - BUSSE (R-3276) - LIELOH (R-4091) - THOLEY (R-4998) - HOFFELDE (R-5710), thence along railroad along the Moselle River to BLUGEN (R-1152) (inclusive) all to 12th Army Group.

b. Between 7th Army and First French Army: West of OBERHOFFEN - SURMUDER (R-0920) inclusive, no change - SCHIRRELL (R-12522) - SOFFELDE (R-16525) - KOLIGSBRUCH (R-202292) - Road Junction 126 (R-222301) - WEIDERROEDER (R-229344) - LITZELACH (R-270373) - Road Junction 125 (R-309417) - LAUTERBOURG (R-328420) - LAUTER River to confluence with Rhine River at R-382425 (all to First French Army).

(3) The Ninth Air Force continues to provide air effort to the 12th Army Group. All Tactical Air Command to continue armed reconnaissance north of the 6th Army Group boundary and east of the Rhine.

(4) 2nd T.F. continues to provide air effort for the 21st Army Group.

TOP SECRET

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

TOP SECRET

First TACAF Ltr of Instruction No. 3, dtd 12 Mar 45, cont'd.

2. The First Tactical Air Force (Prov) provides coordinated air effort to the offensive of the 6th Army Group by the destruction of enemy defenses, installations, troops, communications, and supplies primarily in the zone of the main effort being in the general direction: Valley of the SAAR - HOENSBURG - KUNISERLAUTERBACH - MOERBACH. Target date ("D" Day) will be announced later.

3. a. The XII Tactical Air Command will furnish air effort to the 7th Army by:

- (1) Furnishing maximum air cooperation in support of the main offensive effort.
- (2) Attacking all known enemy Army Corps and Division CPs.
- (3) Conducting armed reconnaissance and interdiction of rail communications in the 7th Army area with particular attention to lines leading into KUNISERLAUTERBACH from all directions.

b. The First French Air Corps will furnish air effort to the First French Army by:

Prior to "D" Day:

- (1) Continuing present program against enemy installations and rail communications east of the RHINE.

On "D" Day:

- (2) Bombing supply and rail installations and conduct armed reconnaissance in the area METZ - SAAR - MOERBACH - HOENSBURG - PFORZHEIM - OFFENBURG.

After "D" Day:

- (3) Bombing supply and rail installations and conducting armed reconnaissance primarily in the area LAUTERBURG - HEIDELBERG - STUTTGART - OFFENBURG.

c. The 42nd Bomb Wing will furnish air effort to the 6th Army Group offensive by:

Prior to "D" Day:

- (1) Continuing rail interdiction in the RHINE-OSLLE triangle designed primarily to disrupt communications to and from the Saar area.
- (2) Continuing destruction of supplies in this area in accordance with existing priorities.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

TOP SECRET

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

TOP SECRET

First T.C.F Ltr of Instruction No. 3, dtd 12 Mar 45, cont'd.

On "D" Day:

- (3) Providing maximum air effort to destroy the enemy defenses facing the main effort of the 7th Army.

After "D" Day:

- (4) Continuing destruction of enemy defenses in the main line of advance of the 7th Army as needed and be prepared to resume attacks against enemy communications and rail installations.

- x. (1) All elements of the First Tactical Air Force (Prov), in conjunction with such other Air Forces as may be available, will be prepared to render air cooperation to the 6th Army Group in crossing the Rhine and seizing a bridgehead east of the Rhine in the JOE area. Plans for seizing the bridgehead will envisage the launching of Operation "CHOMER TWO", involving the employment of two airborne divisions, but will not be dependent upon success of this assault.
- (2) The Eighth Air Force has been requested to bomb key communications centers in the zone of the 7th Army.
- (3) SHAEF has directed the Ninth Air Force to attack with medium bombers nine (9) key communications centers in the zone of the 7th Army during period "D" Day to "D plus 3" Day.
- (4) The First French Air Corps will be prepared to furnish close air effort in the zone of the 7th Army should such action be necessary. In this connection, one (1) additional controller will be dispatched immediately for duty with the 64th Fighter Wing.

4. Administrative instructions will be issued separately.

5. Signal instructions will be issued separately.

By command of Major General WEBSTER:

MED SCHRAMM,  
Brigadier General, USA,  
Deputy Commanding General  
for Operations.

OFFICIAL:

*Ralph E. Fisher*  
RALPH E. FISHER,  
Colonel, G.S.C.,  
Asst. C/S, A-3.

DISTRIBUTION:

|                    | cy nos. |                     |         |
|--------------------|---------|---------------------|---------|
| CG XII TAO         | 10 - 20 | Air Staff SHAEF Fwd | 36 - 38 |
| CG First French AG | 21 - 25 | Ninth Air Force     | 39 - 40 |
| CG 42nd Bomb Wing  | 26 - 33 | Eighth Air Force    | 41 - 42 |
| CG USSTAF          | 34 - 35 | Sixth Army Group    | 43 - 48 |
|                    |         | File                | 49 - 50 |

TOP SECRET

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

TOP SECRET

E-F-1

SECRET XI

RALPH E FISHER COL GSO

15 MARCH

OP CG XII TACTICAL AIR COMMAND (ADV)

E-2802

LETTER OF INSTRUCTION NUMBER THREE OMA DATED ONE TWO MARCH OMA COVERING QUOTE  
OPERATION UNDERTONE UNQUOTE WILL BE ISSUED TO FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE COMMANDERS  
THIS DATE PD THESE INSTRUCTIONS APPROVE OMA IN GENERAL OMA YOUR AIR PLAN SUBMITTED  
ON ONE ONE MARCH WITH THE FOLLOW EXEMPTIONS WITH WHICH YOU ARE ALREADY FAMILIAR  
COLON ONE PD CHANGE IN BOUNDARY BETWEEN SIXTH AND ONE TWO ARMY GROUPS PD TWO PD  
REQUEST FOR EMPLOYMENT OF NINTH AIR FORCE MEDIUMS AND EIGHTH AIR FORCE HEAVIES  
IN SUPPORT OF THIS OPERATION AS CONTAINED RESPECTIVELY IN OUR EASY TWO SIX EIGHT  
NINE AND EASY TWO SIX NINE ZERO OMA BOTH DATED ONE ONE MARCH PD FOR YOUR  
INFORMATION AIR STAFF SUGAR HOW ABL EASY FOX FORWARD HAS ADVISED NINTH AIR FORCE  
THAT THEIR ASSISTANCE WITH MEDIUM BOMBARDMENT WILL BE REQUIRED ON THE TARGETS  
DESIGNATED IN OUR EASY TWO SIX EIGHT NINE OMA MENTIONED ABOVE PD

WEBSTER

DISTRIBUTION:  
DEP CG FOR OPS

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

128 D/c Ops

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

5-1-10

URGENT XX

SECRET XX

CHIEF, PI HWA, COL., T.S.C.

MULTIPLE

14 MARCH 1945

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

E 2962

1. U XII TECHNICAL AIR CORPS (A.V.)
2. U 42ND BOMBARDMENT WING
3. U FIRST BOMBARDMENT GROUP

TARGET DATA FOR OPERATION OUTLINE IN I THRU G IN THIRTEEN  
NUMBER THREE THIS MONTH WATER DATE ONE TWO ONE IN FIFTEEN  
AT FIFTEEN OF THIS MONTH IT

WEBSTER

DISTRIBUTION:

D/CG FOR OPERATIONS ✓

A MIN A-3

(134

*L. L. L. (64)*

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

CLASSIFIED  
DOCUMENTARY RECEIPT

Rept.No. \_\_\_\_\_ Date 28 Mar 45

Classif. ☒ TOP ☐ Secret ☐ Confidential

Reg.No. 162 Date 28 Mar 45

Reg.No. 10 copies 1 to 10. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Reg.No. \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Reg.No. \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Reg.No. \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Addressee: \_\_\_\_\_

Recd & Rpt by: C. M. Teramun  
(Officer's Signature)

Rank & Orgn: Capt. AC. XII TAC also

Sect. Ady. Gen. Date 30-3-45

SIGN & RETURN IMMEDIATELY TO:  
CG, First Tac Air Force (Prov),  
APO 374, U.S. Army.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

CLASSIFIED  
DOCUMENTARY RECEIPT

Rept.No. \_\_\_\_\_ Date 28 Mar 45

Classif. TOP ~~Secret~~ Confidential

Reg.No. \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Reg.No. 1621 Date 28 Mar 45

Reg.No. 2 copies - 24-25 Date \_\_\_\_\_

Reg.No. \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Reg.No. \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Addressee: \_\_\_\_\_

Read & Rept by: C. E. USSTAF  
(Officer's Signature)

Rank & Orgn: Wallis Boring

Sect. 736 Date 28 Mar 45

SIGN & RETURN IMMEDIATELY

TO: Commanding General,

✓ First Tac Air Force (Prov),

APO 374, U.S. Army.



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

CLASSIFIED  
DOCUMENTARY RECEIPT

Rept.No. \_\_\_\_\_ Date 28 Mar 45

Classif. TOP ☒ Secret ☐ Confidential

Reg.No. 162 Date 28 Mar 45

Reg.No. (copy # 34) Date \_\_\_\_\_

Reg.No. copy # 34 destroyed

Reg.No. 1-4-45 Date \_\_\_\_\_

Reg.No. 6660 Date \_\_\_\_\_

Addressee: \_\_\_\_\_

Recd & Rept by: D/CG 1ST TACAF  
(Officer's Signature) FWD

Rank & Orgn: 1LT ACJ

Sect. \_\_\_\_\_ Date 1-4-45

SIGN & RETURN IMMEDIATELY  
TO: Commanding General,  
First Tac Air Force (Prov),  
APO 374, U.S. Army.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

4370

CLASSIFIED  
DOCUMENTARY RECEIPT

Rept.No. \_\_\_\_\_ Date 28 Mar 45

Classif. X <sup>TOP</sup> Secret \_\_\_\_\_ Confidential

Reg.No. 162 Date 28 Mar 45

Reg.No. 2 Copies 28-29 Date \_\_\_\_\_

Reg.No. \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Reg.No. \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Reg.No. \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Addressee: \_\_\_\_\_

Recd & Rept by: W. H. Billings  
(Officer's Signature)

Rank & Orgn: Cms. H&A.

Soct. AG. Date 28/3/45

SIGN & RETURN IMMEDIATELY TO:  
CG, First Tac Air Force (Prov),  
APO 374, U.S. Army.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

CLASSIFIED  
DOCUMENTARY RECEIPT

Rept.No. \_\_\_\_\_ Date 28 Mar 45

Classif. X TOP Secret \_\_\_\_\_ Confidential

Reg.No. 162 Date 28 Mar 45

Reg.No. 2 copies 26 + 27 Date \_\_\_\_\_

Reg.No. \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Reg.No. \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Reg.No. \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Addressee: SHAEF (FWD)

Recd & Rept by: [Signature]

Rank & Orgn: Capl. A. J. V. No. AC

Sect. A-5 J.V. Date 29 Mar

SIGN & RETURN IMMEDIATELY TO:  
CG, First Tac Air Force (Prov),  
APO 374, U.S. Army.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

CLASSIFIED  
DOCUMENTARY RECEIPT

Rept.No. \_\_\_\_\_ Date 28 Mar 45

Classif. TOP ☒ Secret \_\_\_\_\_ Confidential

Reg.No. 162 Date 28 Mar 45

Reg.No. 4 Copies 30-33 Date \_\_\_\_\_

Reg.No. \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Reg.No. \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Reg.No. \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Addressee: C86<sup>th</sup> Army Group

Recd & Rept by: [Signature]  
(Officer's Signature)

Rank & Orgn: [Signature]

Sect. \_\_\_\_\_ Date 28 Mar 45

SIGN & RETURN IMMEDIATELY  
TO: Commanding General,  
First Tac Air Force (Irov),  
APO 374, U.S.Army.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

TOP SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

E-P-1

SECRET  
AUTH: OG 1 TACAF  
DATE: 28 Mar 45  
LIT: *KFF*  
CY NO. *40*

28 March 1945

SUBJECT: Letter of Instruction Number 5.

TO : Commanding General, XII Tactical Air Command, APO 374, US Army.  
Commanding General, 42nd Bomb Wing, APO 374, US Army.  
Commanding General, First French Air Corps.

1. a. See current Intelligence Summary.

- b. (1) Operations of the Allied armies have as their objective the isolation of the Rhine. The plan of the 21st and 12th Army Groups is to effect a junction in the general area HANNOVER - PADERBORN. Having effected a junction, 21st and 12th Army Groups will prepare for a further advance into Germany.
- (2) The Sixth Army Group continues the offensive protecting the right flank of the 12th Army Group advancing rapidly northeast in the zone of action and seizing MOHRENBACH hill mass.

BOUNDARIES:

Between 12th and 6th Army Groups: SANDRUCHE - NEUMARKT - NOEFELDEN - thence along the railroad along the main river to OBERSTEIN - WEISSENHOF - ALVER - OBERSTEIN - GEDAU - PADERBORN (all to 12th Army Group) - railroad north of Main River to HANNOVER - FULDA - WEISSENHOF (all to Sixth Army Group).

Between 7th Army and First French Army: SPEYER - HEILBRONN (both to the First French Army).

- (3) The Ninth Air Force continues to provide air effort to the 12th Army Group. The XIX Tactical Air Command continues armed reconnaissance north of the Sixth Army Group boundary.
- (4) 2nd TAF continues to provide air effort to the 21st Army Group.

2. The First Tactical Air Force (Prov) provides coordinated air effort to the Sixth Army Group by the destruction of enemy defenses, installations, troops, communications, and supplies primarily in the zone of action of the 7th Army.

3. a. XII Tactical Air Command will employ air effort by:

- (1) Furnishing close air cooperation to the 7th Army.
- (2) Conducting armed reconnaissance in support of ground reconnaissance extending to the line BRUCHSAL - HEILBRONN - GRAISSE - NOEFELDEN - NEUSTADT - SANDRUCHE - COBURG - LEIPZIG - WEISSENHOF.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

162  
File

SECRET

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

~~TOP SECRET~~

First T.OAF Ltr of Instruction, dtd 28 Mar 45 (cont'd).

- (3) Conducting night fighter operations. (an additional squadron, 417th Night Fighter Squadron, will shortly be available and operational from St. Dizier, A-64).
- (4) Conducting counter air force operations.
- (5) Conducting photo reconnaissance to obtain target information.

b. First French Air Corps will employ air effort by:

- (1) Furnishing air cooperation to the First French Army as required.
- (2) Conducting counter air force operations, particular attention being given to the STUTTGART area.
- (3) Conducting armed reconnaissance in the area of the First French Army primarily in the northern sector.
- (4) Conducting interdiction of rail lines and highways at critical points so as to hinder enemy movement of supplies and personnel.
- (5) Performing the necessary reconnaissance and defense patrols along the east bank of the RHINE.
- (6) Furnishing additional fighter-bomber effort to the XII Tactical Air Command if required.

c. 42nd Bomb Wing will employ air effort by:

- (1) Attacking ordnance installations and repair depots utilized in connection with armored vehicle repair, storage, and supply.
- (2) Protecting the right flank of the main effort of the Sixth Army Group by interdicting communications along the general line STRASSBOURG - STUTTGART - GRAILSHEIM.
- (3) Attacking POL refinery and storage installations.

x. (1) The area of air responsibility between the XII Tactical Air Command and First French Air Corps is the boundary between the 7th and First French armies extended east to GRAILSHEIM.

- (2) XII Tactical Air Command is normally responsible for furnishing fighter escort for US medium bombers; First French Air Corps is normally responsible for furnishing fighter escort to French medium bombers. In this connection, the Commanding General, 42nd Bomb Wing will select targets for the French medium bombers whenever practicable that are within the radius of action of spitfires acting as escort.

4. Administrative instructions, no change.

~~TOP SECRET~~

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

TOP SECRET

First TACAF Ltr of Instruction No. 5, dtd 28 Mar 45 (cont'd).

5. Signal instructions, no change.

by command of Major General ~~W. J. B. B. B.~~

C. E. CRUICKSHANK,  
Colonel, Air Corps,  
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

*Ralph E. Fisher*  
RALPH E. FISHER,  
Colonel, G.S.C.,  
Ass't. C/S, A-3.

DISTRIBUTION:

|                        |         |
|------------------------|---------|
|                        | cy nos: |
| CG XII TAC             | 1 - 10  |
| CG First French AG     | 11 - 15 |
| CG 42nd Bomb Wing      | 16 - 23 |
| USSTAF                 | 24 - 25 |
| SMACF Fwd.             | 26 - 27 |
| Ninth Air Force        | 28 - 29 |
| Sixth Army Group       | 30 - 33 |
| First TACAF (internal) | 34 - 40 |

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

SECRET

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

TOP SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

S-F-1

SECRET  
AUTH: CG 1 TACAF  
DATE: 28 Mar 45  
LHP: ~~887~~  
OF NO. ~~34~~

28 March 1945

SUBJECT: Letter of Instruction Number 3.

TO : Commanding General, XII Tactical Air Command, APO 374, US Army.  
Commanding General, 42nd Bomb Wing, APO 374, US Army.  
Commanding General, First French Air Corps.

1. a. See current Intelligence Summary.

- b. (1) Operations of the Allied armies have as their objective the isolation of the RUND. The plan of the 21st and 12th Army Groups is to effect a junction in the general area HASSL - PADERBORN. Having effected a junction, 21st and 12th Army Groups will prepare for a further advance into GERMANY.
- (2) The Sixth Army Group continues the offensive protecting the right flank of the 12th Army Group advancing rapidly northeast in the zone of action and seizing MOHL RODE hill mass.

BOUNDARIES:

Between 12th and 6th Army Groups: SANDERBACH - NEUBERG - NOEFELD - thence along the railroad along the main river to OBERSTADT - WEISBACH - ALV - OBERSTADT - GERAU - PRANAPORT (all to 12th Army Group) - railroad north of MAIN RIVER to HANAU - FULDA - WEISBACH (all to Sixth Army Group).

Between 7th Army and First French Army: SPEYER - HEILBRONN (both to the First French Army).

- (3) The Ninth Air Force continues to provide air effort to the 12th Army Group. The XII Tactical Air Command continues armed reconnaissance north of the Sixth Army Group boundary.
- (4) 2nd TAF continues to provide air effort to the 21st Army Group.

2. The First Tactical Air Force (Prov) provides coordinated air effort to the Sixth Army Group by the destruction of enemy defenses, installations, troops, communications, and supplies primarily in the zone of action of the 7th Army.

3. a. XII Tactical Air Command will employ air effort by:

- (1) Furnishing close air cooperation to the 7th Army.
- (2) Conducting armed reconnaissance in support of ground reconnaissance extending to the line AUCHSAL - HEILBRONN - GRUBEN - ROTENBURG - NEUSTADT - SANDERBACH - COBURG - LIEBOW - WEISBACH.

162

A-3 FL

TOP SECRET

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

~~TOP SECRET~~

First T.CAF Ltr of Instruction No. 1 dtd 28 Mar 45 (cont'd).

- (3) Conducting night fighter operations. (An additional squadron, 417th Night Fighter Squadron, will shortly be available and operational from St. Dizier, A-64).
- (4) Conducting counter air force operations.
- (5) Conducting photo reconnaissance to obtain target information.

b. First French Air Corps will employ air effort by:

- (1) Furnishing air cooperation to the First French Army as required.
- (2) Conducting counter air force operations, particular attention being given to the SPUTTGART area.
- (3) Conducting armed reconnaissance in the area of the First French Army primarily in the northern sector.
- (4) Conducting interdiction of rail lines and highways at critical points so as to hinder enemy movement of supplies and personnel.
- (5) Performing the necessary reconnaissance and defense patrols along the east bank of the RHINE.
- (6) Furnishing additional fighter-bomber effort to the XII Tactical Air Command if required.

c. 42nd Bomb Wing will employ air effort by:

- (1) attacking ordnance installations and repair depots utilized in connection with armored vehicle repair, storage, and supply.
- (2) Protecting the right flank of the main effort of the Sixth Army Group by interdicting communications along the general line STRASSBOURG - SPUTTGART - GRALLSHEIM.
- (3) attacking POL refinery and storage installations.

x. (1) The area of air responsibility between the XII Tactical Air Command and First French Air Corps is the boundary between the 7th and First French Armies extended east to GRALLSHEIM.

*See outgoing  
TWA*

- (2) XII Tactical Air Command is normally responsible for furnishing fighter escort for US medium bombers; First French Air Corps is normally responsible for furnishing fighter escort to French medium bombers. In this connection, the Commanding General, 42nd Bomb Wing will select targets for the French medium bombers whenever practicable that are within the radius of action of spitfires acting as escort.

4. Administrative instructions, no change.

~~TOP SECRET~~

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

TOP SECRET

First TaCAF Ltr of Instruction No. 5, dtd 28 Mar 45 (cont'd).

5. Signal instructions, no change.

by command of Major General WEBSTER:

G. E. OGDEN, Jr.,  
Colonel, Air Corps,  
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

*Ralph E. Fisher*  
RALPH E. FISHER,  
Colonel, G.S.C.,  
Ass't. C/S, A-3.

DISTRIBUTION:

|                        |         |
|------------------------|---------|
|                        | cy nos: |
| CG XII TAC             | 1 - 10  |
| CG First French AG     | 11 - 15 |
| CG 42nd Bomb Wing      | 16 - 23 |
| USSTAF                 | 24 - 25 |
| STAF Fwd.              | 26 - 27 |
| Ninth Air Force        | 28 - 29 |
| Sixth Army Group       | 30 - 33 |
| First TaCAF (internal) | 34 - 40 |

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

SECRET

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RETURN TO  
USAF Historical Archives  
ASIIASHAF-A1  
Maxwell AFB, Ala 36112

DECLASSIFIED  
DECLASSIFIED  
DECLASSIFIED  
DECLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV) : AUCH: CG 1 TAC AF  
APO 374 : Date: 19 April 45:

: Init: R27

April 1945

SUBJECT: Letter of Instructions - Operation "EFFECTIVE" (Air)

TO : See Distribution.

1. a. See current Intelligence Summary
- b. (1) 21st Army Group continues its operations to defeat the Germans to the North. 12th Army Group will launch a powerful thrust with the 3rd Army to join hands with the Russians in the DANUBE Valley and seize SALZBURG.
- (2) 6th Army Group, assisted by the 13th Airborne Division, First Allied Airborne Army, initiates strong offensive action up the valley of the NECKAR RIVER at the earliest possible date for the purpose of destroying the German 19th Army in the STUTTGART - BLACK FOREST area and preventing its escape to the East.

DECLASSIFIED  
DOD DIR 5200.8

BOUNDARIES:

Between 12th and 6th Army Groups: West of OPPENHEIM no change - DARMSTADT - WURZBURG - ANSBACH - FREISING - DORFEN - ROSENHEIM (all 12th Army Group).

Between First French Army and 7th Army: West of STUTTGART no change - WALDENBUCH (S0305) - TUBINGEN (W9891) - thence along NECKAR RIVER to ROTTWILL (W6752) - BLUMENFELD (W7212), thence due South to SWISS BORDER (all to 7th Army).

- (3) The Ninth Air Force continues to provide air effort to the 12th Army Group. The XIX Tactical Air Command continues armed reconnaissance North of the 6th Army Group boundary.
- (4) 2nd TAF continues to provide air effort to the 21st Army Group.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

(206)

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

~~TOP SECRET~~

Ltr. Of Instruction - Operations "EFFECTIVE" (Air) cont'd:

2. First Tactical Air Force (Prov) provides air effort and coordinates additional effort of the Eighth and Ninth Air Forces in cooperation with the ground and airborne forces in seizing the communications center formed by the triangle TUBINGEN (W-9891) - BALLINGEN (W-8463) - SIGMARINGEN (X-1044).

3. a. Detailed missions of the First Tactical Air Force (Prov), Eighth Air Force and Ninth Air Force for period D minus 2 day until D plus one Day are included in Inclosure No. 1, AIR OPERATIONS.
- b. In addition to the missions in 3. a., above, the XII Tactical Air Command will employ air effort by:
- (1) Furnishing close air cooperation and armed reconnaissance in the area of responsibility of the 7th Army.
  - (2) Conducting night fighter operations with particular emphasis East and North of the drop area: HECHINGEN - BALLINGEN.
  - (3) Conducting photo reconnaissance to obtain target information.
- c. In addition to the missions in 3. a., above, the First French Air Corps will employ air effort by; furnishing close air cooperation and armed reconnaissance in the area of responsibility of the First French Army.
- d. In addition to the missions in 3. a., above, the 42nd Bombardment Wing will be prepared to employ air effort by attacking troop concentrations or other targets of opportunity which may develop in connection with this operation.
- x. (1) The Commanding General, Seventh Army, will confirm the tentative date set for D Day or announce any postponement of D Day at least 48 hours in advance of P Hour D Day. P Hour (time of first parachute drop) is tentatively set as 1000B hours.
- (2) In the event weather conditions do not permit airborne operations, the Commanding General, First Allied Airborne Army, will announce any postponement not later than 2200B hours on D minus one day. His advance command post prior to and during the operation will be Headquarters, First Tactical Air Force (Prov), (Advance).

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

~~TOP SECRET~~

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

~~TOP SECRET~~

Ltr. of Instruction - Operation "EFFECTIVE" (Air) cont'd:

(3) Route of Troop Carrier and re-supply aircraft approaching objective will be METZ (R-2126) - DZ and IZ area. Return will be by reciprocal route. Aircraft will be passing over this route on D Day from approximately 0841B hours to 1500B hours. During the above time, all friendly AAA for a distance of 10 miles on either side of the above route will be prohibited from firing on any aircraft.

(4) XII TAC will furnish 13th Airborne Division with two (2) Fighter Control Teams complete with VHF radio equipment to accompany the Airborne landing.

(5) Emergency airfields available for damaged Troop Carrier aircraft are; HAGENAU (Y-39) and STRASSBOURG/ENTZHEIM (Y-40). Troop Carrier Command will place necessary control detachments at above fields prior to P hour.

(6) Air Forces requiring timing in cooperation with Troop Carrier Aircraft movement will conform with schedule being published and distributed by the Troop Carrier Command.

4. Administrative instructions - no change.
5. Signal instructions will be issued separately.

By command of Major General WEBSTER:

NED SCHRAIM  
Brigadier General, U.S.A.,  
Deputy Commander

OFFICIAL:

*Ralph E. Fisher*  
RALPH E. FISHER;  
Colonel, G.S.C.,  
Ass't. C/S, A-3.

| <u>DISTRIBUTION:</u>      | <u>Cy. No:</u> | <u>DISTRIBUTION:</u> | <u>Cy No:</u> |
|---------------------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------|
| CG, Sixth Army Group      | 1 - 5          | CG, XII Tac          | 43 - 52       |
| CG, F.A.A.A.              | 6 - 12         | CG, First French AC  | 53 - 60       |
| CG, 7th Army              | 13 - 14        | CG, 42nd Bomb Wing   | 61 - 65       |
| CG, USSTAF                | 15 - 16        |                      |               |
| CG, SHAEF, Air Staff Fwd  | 17 - 22        | CG, First TACAF      | } --- 67 - 80 |
| CG, 8th Air Force         | 23 - 29        | Staff                |               |
| CG, 9th Air Force         | 30 - 35        | File                 |               |
| CG, 9th Troop Carrier Cmd | 36 - 41        |                      |               |
| CG, 13th Airborne Div     | 41 - 42        |                      |               |

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

|    |  |  |  |  |   |  |
|----|--|--|--|--|---|--|
| 3. | First TACAF<br>(XII TAC)<br>(1st FAF)    | Armed reconnaissance                               | First TACAF area   | Locate and destroy enemy movements.                              | begin P Hour minus 1 hour and continue thru D-Day, daily thereafter.  | Armed reconnaissance to be in conjunction with close support requirements of ground troops. XII TAC in area of 13th Airborne Division and 7th Army. First French Air Corps in area of First French Army.             |
| 4. | First TACAF<br>(XII TAC)                 | Escort for all Troop Carrier and resupply aircraft | Furnish escort to Troop Carrier and resupply aircraft from rendezvous point, R2126, to DZ and return on reciprocal route to same point | Protection of aircraft against GAF.                              | D-Day P Hour minus 45 minutes until all Troop Carrier and resupply planes clear area.   | First pathfinder drop at . . . . 0940.<br>Parachute drop at . . . . 1000 to 1033.<br>glider landings . . . . 1131 to 1325.<br>Resupply drop . . . . 1340 to 1420.  |
| 5. | First TACAF<br>(42 Bomb Wg)<br>(XII TAC) | Enemy flak concentrations.                         | Troop carrier route to and from DZ and LZ.   | Neutralize flak likely to engage Troop Carrier aircraft.         | D-Day: 42nd Bomb Wg will attack flak concentrations prior to P-Hour. F/9 will accompany Troop Carrier columns and attack any active flak along route. | M/9 will make no attacks in vicinity of DZ and LZs. Dive bomber attacks in vicinity of DZs and LZs will be limited to frags and instantaneous fuzes.   |
| 6. | First TACAF<br>(XII TAC)<br>(1st FAF)    | Interdict rail lines.                              | RR lines between drop area and Swiss Border  | To prevent enemy troops from escaping from the Black Forest area | Begin D minus 1 day and continue until ground troops reach the Swiss border.  | XII TAC is responsible for rail cuts east of main rail line HORB (W7085) - TUTTLINGEN (W7631) - SINGEN (W8308), inclusive. First FAF is responsible for rail cuts west of the above rail line.                       |
| 7. | 8th Air Force                            | Counter air force                                  | Fighter screen for area outside of First TACAF area extending to the East. See Ser No. 9, col. G.                                      | Provide protection against GAF during critical period.           | D-Day P-Hour minus 60 minutes until P-Hour plus 4 hours and 30 minutes  | Gtrafe any suitable targets outside First TACAF area before returning to base. Include patrol of following 4 airfields in area:<br>SCHLESSEIM WY-8467<br>MUNICH-RIEM WY-9556<br>MEMINGEN WY-8639<br>LECHFELD WY-3260 |

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Inclosure No. 1 to Letter of Instruction Operation EFFECTIVE  
(air)

OPERATION EFFECTIVE

3 Pages  
Page 1

AIR OPERATIONS

| A        | B                                      | C   | D   | E   | F   | G  |
|----------|--|---|---|---|---|--|
| SER. NO. | AIR FORCE                              | TARGET OR TASK  | TARGET LOCATION   | OBJECT  | DAY AND TIME  | REMARKS  |
| 1        | First TACAF<br>(First FAC)             | Counter air force   | First TACAF area.<br>See remarks.   | Area cover  | Begin P Hour minus 1<br>hour and continue thru<br>D-Day. Daily there-<br>after. | After D-Day extent will depend on reaction of GAF. First<br>TACAF resources will primarily be employed in area: KARLS-<br>RUHE southeast along main highway to ULM, south along main<br>railroad to FRIEDRICHSHAUFEN, west along SWISS BORDER to<br>RHINE RIVER, north along RHINE to KARLSRUHE. This will in-<br>clude cover and strafing, if necessary, of the following<br>airfields on D-Day as an added responsibility of First<br>French Air Corps:<br>DONAU ESCHINGEN W-5826<br>NEUHAUSEN OBECK W-8731<br>SCHUSSENRIED X-4327<br>LAUPHEIM X-6160<br>RISSTISSEN X-5767 |
| 2        | First T.C.F.<br>(XII TAC)<br>(1st FAC) | Counter air force<br>Target No.   | Strafe 13 airfields<br>in ULM, MUNICH and<br>INGOLSTADT areas.  | Destroy airer-<br>aft on air-<br>fields and in-<br>stallations. | D minus 2 Day   | First French Air Corps strafe 5 airfields listed in Ser.<br>No. 1, col. G. XII TAC strafe remaining 6 airfields.   |
|          |  | GU-3929<br>GU-4048<br>GU-4198<br>GU-4063<br>GU-4691 (a)<br>GU-4114<br>GU-3991<br>GU-4422<br>GU-4005<br>GU-4434<br>GU-5902<br>GU-4042<br>GU-4319 | INGOLSTADT T7919<br>SCHLEISSENHEIM Y8467<br>LEIPHEIM-JET X8585<br>LECHFELD-JET Y3260<br>LABLINGEN Y310893<br>NEUBURG-JET T5618<br>MENINGEN-JET X8639<br>RISSTISSEN X-5767<br>NEUHAUSEN-OB-ECT W8731<br>DONAU-ESCHINGEN W5826<br>SCHUSSENRIED X4237<br>MUNICH-RIEM JET Y9556<br>LAUPHEIM X6160 |   |   |  |



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

3 Pages  
Page 3

|    |   |  |  |   |   |   |
|----|---|--|--|---|---|---|
| 8  | 8th Air Force                                   | Escort for 8th AF resupply missions.   | Escort on prescribed route to R2126  | Protection of resupply against GAF                          | D-Day. D plus 1 Day, if required.   | First TACAF (XII TAC) will escort bombers on D Day only, while in the First TACAF area. 8th AF will provide own escort if resupply mission is required on D plus 1 Day.   |
| 9  | 9th Air Force                                   | Counter air force                      | Fighter screen for area north and north east of First TACAF area.          | Provide protection against GAF during the critical period.  | D-Day P-Hour minus 60 minutes to P-Hour plus 4 hours and 30 minutes       | Strafe any suitable targets outside first TACAF area before returning to base. 8th AF and 9th AF areas of responsibility are outside of first TACAF area, respectively south and north of line from ULM-AUGSBURG - thence due east. Include control of following airfields in area:<br>LEIPHEIM WT8585<br>LAUBLINGEN WT3189<br>INGOLSTADT WT7919<br>NEUBURG WT5618                                    |
| 10 | 9th Air Force                                   | Escort for all Troop Carrier aircraft. | Escort all Troop Carrier aircraft from METZ to R2126 and reciprocal course | Protection of Troop Carrier aircraft against GAF            | D-Day. Exact timing to be determined from Troop Carrier Command Schedule. | First TACAF takes over escort at R2126, accompanies to DZ area and returns to R2126.  |
| 11 | 8th AF<br>9th AF<br>First TACAF<br>(42 Bomb WG) | Counter airfield program               | See Serial 2, col. D   | To posthole airfields in order to make them nonoperational. | D minus one day   | The following air forces will bomb the following airfields on D minus 1 day as follows:<br><br>EIGHTH AIR FORCE:<br>1. SCHEISSENHEIM<br>2. LECHFIELD<br>3. MENDINGEN<br>4. RISSTISSEN<br>5. SCHUSSENRIED<br>6. MUNICH-RIEM<br>7. LAUPHEIM<br><br>NINTH AIR FORCE:<br>1. INGOLSTADT<br>2. LEIPHEIM<br>3. LOBLINGEN<br>4. NEUBURG<br><br>FIRST TACAF (42 BOMB WG)<br>1. NEUHAUSEN<br>2. DONAU-ESCHINGEN |

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

TOP SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

E-F-2

.....  
: AUTH: CG 1 TACAF:   
: DATE: 18 APRIL :   
: INIT: RET :   
: .....:   
18 April 1945

OPERATION EFFECTIVE

AGENDA FOR CONFERENCE 18 APRIL 1945

INTRODUCTION

1. Broad description of plans:
  - a. Ground operation for EFFECTIVE, Sixth Army Group.
  - b. Troop carrier plan including routing and timing (F.A.A.A.)
  - c. Tactical air plan for escort, counter air force, interdiction and anti-flak.

DISCUSSION OF AIR TASK OR TARGETS

1. Air cover and fighter screens - Serial Numbers 1, 7, 10.
  - a. First TACAF has primary responsibility for DZ and LZ, and in addition First TACAF resources will be employed in the following area: KARLSRUHE Southeast along main highway to ULM, South along main railroad to FRIEDRICHSHAFEN, West along Swiss border to Rhine River, North along Rhine to KARLSRUHE.
  - b. Eighth and Ninth Air Forces area of responsibility are outside of First TACAF area, respectively South and North of line from ULM, AUGSBURG, thence due East.
  - c. Is straffing any suitable targets of opportunity before return to base considered proper assignment for fighter aircraft?
  - d. Eighth and Ninth Air Forces fighter screens are scheduled continuously through P-Four minus 60 minutes to P-Hour and end of drop. This is designed to patrol airfields in MUNICH, INGOLSTADT and ULM areas preceding drop and provide screen throughout entire drop period.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

TOP SECRET

First TACAF, Operation Effective, Agenda for conference 18 Apr, cont'

2. Fighter escort for Troop Carrier and Resupply missions. Serial Numbers 4, 9, 12.
  - a. It is understood that Ninth Air Force escorts all Troop Carrier aircraft to First TACAF area. First TACAF will take over escorting responsibility from Ninth Air Force at First TACAF area for Troop Carrier aircraft, and maintain escort through First TACAF area and to a point outside of this area. The Eighth Air Force will escort their own Bombers, if desired, on resupply mission to a point near that First TACAF area, where at this point First TACAF assumes responsibility for escort to the DZ and LZ area, then to the point of exit from the First TACAF area.
  - b. If there is no evidence of hostile aircraft action upon exit from First TACAF area, further escort should not be necessary.
3. Anti-Flak. Serial number 5.
  - a. Medium bombers and Fighter bombers can neutralize critical flak positions likely to engage Troop Carrier aircraft to and from DZs and LZs.
  - b. It is understood that all bombing in DZ and LZ areas will be accomplished with fragmentation bombs or bombs with instantaneous fuses to prevent any cratering of landing areas.
4. Attack on airfields in WIM, INGOLSTADT and MUNCH areas. Serial numbers 2, 8, 11.
  - a. On D minus 2 and D minus 1, First TACAF will dive bomb and strafe airfields in WIM, MUNCH and INGOLSTADT area. Serial number 2; On D Day First TACAF will cover 5 airfields in the WIM area and execute strafing attacks prior to P-Hour.
  - b. On D Day, prior to P-Hour, the Eighth Air Force will strafe 4 airfields in the MUNCH area. Serial number 8.
  - c. On D Day, prior to P-Hour, Ninth Air Force will strafe 4 airfields in the INGOLSTADT area. Serial number 11.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

5. Close support missions in the First TACAF area. Serial number 3.

a. XII Tactical Air Command will furnish one Fighter Control Team, (or two?) complete with VHF radio to accompany the Airborne landing, thus providing close support with the minimum lapse of time.

b. Armed reconnaissance against targets of opportunity.

6. Medium Bombers of the 42nd Bomb Wing will execute an interdiction program to isolate enemy troops in the Black Forest area in conjunction with available fighter bombers of First TACAF. Serial number 6.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

GENERAL TWT'S

1. At least two emergency airfields for the FAMA should be provided.
2. The restriction of anti-aircraft firing on all aircraft over prescribed route in and out from DZ and LZ for the distance of ten miles on either side of Troop Carrier route is recommended.
3. In view of possible intruder missions by enemy aircraft, could Ninth Air Force Night Fighters assist? Area North and East of drop area should be covered.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION EFFECTIVE  
PRE-ARRANGED AIR PROGRAM

| A      | B           | C  | D   | E  | F  | G  |
|--------|-------------|--|---|--|--|--|
| SER NO | AIR FORCE   | TARGET OR TASK   | TARGET LOCATION   | OBJECT   | DAY AND TIME   | REMARKS  |
| 1      | First TACAF | Counter air force  | First TACAF area. See remarks.  | area cover.  | Begin P-Hour minus 1 hour and continue thru D-Day. Daily thereafter. | After D-Day extent will depend on reaction of GAF. First TACAF resources will be primarily employed in area; KARLSRUHE southeast along main highway to ULM, south along main railroad to FRIEDRICHSHAEFEN, west along SWISS BORDER to RHINE RIVER, north along RHINE to KARLSRUHE. |
| 2      | First TACAF | Counter air force<br>Target Number:<br><br>GU-3529<br>GU-4048<br>GU-4198<br>GU-4069<br>GU-4691 (a)<br>GU-4114<br>GU-3991<br>GU-4122<br>GU-4005<br>GU-4434<br>GU 5902<br>GU-4042<br>GU-4319 | Dive bomb and strafe 13 airfields in ULM, MUNICH and INGOLSTADT areas.<br><br>INGOLSTADT T-7919<br>SCHLEISSENHEIM Y-8467<br>LEIPHEIM-JET X-8585<br>LECHFELD-JET Y-3260<br>LABLINGEN Y-310893<br>NEUBURG-JET T-5618<br>MEMMINGEN-JET X-8639<br>RIESTISSEN X-5767<br>NEUHAUSEN-OB-EGT W-8731<br>DONAU-ESCHINGEN W-5826<br>SCHUSSENRIED X-4237<br>MUNICH-RHEIM-JET Y-9556<br>LAUPHEIM X-6160 | Destroy aircraft on airfield and damage installations. | D-2 Day<br>D-1 Day   | On D-Day the First TACAF will cover and strafe the five airfields in the first TACAF area. Airfields as follows:<br><br>1. DONAU ESCHINGEN W-5826<br>2. NEUHAUSEN OBECK W-8731<br>3. SCHUSSENRIED X-4327<br>4. LAUPHEIM X-6160<br>5. RIESTISSEN X-5767                             |

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

|   |                  |  |   |   |   |   |
|---|------------------|--|---|---|---|---|
| 3 | First TACAF      | Armed Reconnaissance   | First TACAF area.   | Locate and destroy enemy movements.   | Begin P-Hour minus 1 hour and continue thru D-Day, daily thereafter |   |
| 4 | First TACAF      | Escort for all Troop Carrier aircraft.   | Furnish escort to Troop Carrier and resupply aircraft while operating in First TACAF AREA | Protection of Troop Carrier aircraft against GAF                                  | D-Day P-Hour  | Time required for drop?   |
| 5 | First TACAF      | Enemy flak concentrations.   | Vicinity of DZs and LZs.  | Neutralize flak likely to engage Troop Carrier aircraft entering DZ and LZ areas. | D-Day   | Bombings in vicinity of DZs and LZs should be limited to frags and instantaneous fuses. No bombing in DZs and LZs during period of 5 hours immediately preceeding P-Hour. Attacks limited to strafing during this period. |
| 6 | First TACAF      | Interdict rail and road lines  | East and West RR lines between drop area and Swiss border.                                | To prevent enemy troops from escaping from the Black Forest area                  | Begin D-1 and continue until ground troops reach the Swiss border   | Medium bombers of 42nd Bomb Wing and fighter-bombers of the First French Air Corps and available fighter-bombers of the XII TAC will also be used.  |
| 7 | Eighth Air Force | Counter air force  | Fighter screen for area outside of First TACAF area extending to the East.                | Provide protection against GAF during critical period                             | D-Day P-Hour minus 60 minutes until P-Hour plus _____               | Strafe any suitable targets outside First TACAF area before returning to base. One hour preceeding P-Hour should include patrol of airfields in the MUNICH area   |
|   | Eighth Air Force | Counter air force targets:<br>1. SCHIESHEIM A/F<br>2. MUNICH/RIEM A/F<br>3. MEMINGEN A/F<br>4. LECH FELD A/F | WY-8467<br>WY-9556<br>WY-8639<br>WY-3260  | Destroy aircraft on airfields and damage installations.                           | D-Day prior to P-Hour   | Repeat if necessary at end of fighter screen mission. See Serial No. 7.   |

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

|    |                  |   |   |   |  |   |
|----|------------------|---|---|---|--|---|
| 9  | Eighth Air Force | Escort for Eighth Air Force   | Escort to a point near first TACAF area                         | Protection of resupply against GAF                        | D-Day<br>D-Day plus 1                              |   |
| 10 | Ninth Air Force  | Counter air force   | fighter screen for area north and northeast of First TACAF area | Provide protection against GAF during the critical period | D-Day P-Hour minus 60 minutes to P-Hour plus - - - | Strafe any suitable targets outside First TACAF area before returning to base. Division between the Eighth Air Force and Ninth Air Force fighter screens is as follows: ULM, AUGSBURG, then due east. One hour preceding P-Hour should include patrol of airfields in the INGOLOSTADT area. |
| 11 | Ninth Air Force  | Counter air force Targets:<br>1. LEEDHEIM A/F<br>2. LAH INGEN A/F<br>3. INGOLOSTADT A/F<br>4. NEUBURG A/F | WX-6160<br>WY-3189<br>WT-7919<br>WT-5618                        | Destroy aircraft on air fields and damage installations.  | D-Day prior to P hour                              | Repeat if necessary at end of fighter screen mission. See Serial number No. 10.   |
| 12 | Ninth Air Force  | Escort for all troop carrier aircraft.  | Escort to KARLSRUHE   | Protection of Troop Carrier aircraft against GAF          | D-Day  |   |
|    |                  |   |   |   |  |   |

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

B-P-1

RALPH E FISHER COL 280

25 APRIL 1945

1123

ACTION 1. R CG WITH AIR FORCE ADV

# 431

OFFER NO OBJECTION FOR DESTRUCTION OF PAPERS PUBLISHED BY FIRST TACTICAL AIR  
FORCE PARM: PROV PARM REHARD PETER FIVE NINE TWO FIVE ABLE ONE ONE CONCERNING  
OPERATION QUOTE EFFECTIVE UNQUOTE PD

WEBSTER

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

File  
y/c  
A-3  
concluded

215



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

45

RALPH E. FLEMING COL GSO

1846

18 APRIL 1945

MULTIPLE MESS

|          |    |    |                         |
|----------|----|----|-------------------------|
| (ACTION) | OF | 1. | OO NINTH AIR FORCE      |
| (INFO)   | F  | 2. | OO EIGHTH AIR FORCE     |
| (INFO)   | F  | 3. | OO ARMD BOMB WING       |
| (INFO)   | F  | 4. | AIR STAFF SHAFB FORWARD |

R 247

AFTER CONFERENCE AT FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE THIS DATE ON OPERATION QUOTE  
EFFECTIVE UNQUOTE OMA IT WAS DECIDED THAT NINTH AIR FORCE WILL ATTACK AND  
POSTHOLE THE FOLLOWING FOUR AIRFIELDS ON DOG MESS ONE DAY REPEAT DOG MESS  
ONE DAY O LON INGOUSTADT TARE DASH SEVEN NINE ONE NINE OMA LALPHIN  
ONE DAY DASH EIGHT FIVE EIGHT FIVE OMA LALPHIN YORK DASH THREE ONE ZERO  
EIGHT NINE THREE OMA ARBUSH DASH ONE TARE DASH FIVE SIX ONE EIGHT PD DOG  
AND WILL BE ANNOUNCED LATER PD ADDITIONAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR YOUR AIR FORCE  
WILL BE IS UNDEPARTATELY FOR THIS OPERATION PD

#RESTR

DISTRIBUTION:  
COMANDING GENERAL  
[REDACTED]

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

00022

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374 US ARMY

Auth: CG. 1st TACAF  
Date: 19 April 1945  
Init: 448

19 April 1945

Signal Plan for Operation "EFFECTIVE"

Part I - WIRE

1. Wire speech and teletypewriter circuits will be provided as follows:

|  |          |
|--|----------|
| First TACAF Adv - First Allied Airborne Army   | 1 plus 1 |
| First TACAF Main - First Allied Airborne Army  | 1 plus 1 |
| First TACAF Adv - Eighth Air Force             | 1 plus 1 |
| First TACAF Adv - Ninth Air Force              | 1 plus 1 |
| First TACAF Adv - SHAEF Air Ops                | 1 plus 1 |
| First TACAF Adv - Sixth Army Group             | 5 plus 2 |
| First TACAF Adv - XII Tactical Air Command Adv | 3 plus 2 |
| First TACAF Adv - First French Air Corps Main  | 2 plus 2 |
| First TACAF Adv - 42nd Bomb Wing               | 1 plus 1 |

Service date for above not later than 0800 hours 20 April 1945.

2. Telephone Code Names and Teletype Call Signs as follows:

|                            | <u>Telephone</u> | <u>Teletype</u> |
|----------------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| First TACAF Adv            | Export           | JETF            |
| First TACAF Main           | Express          | AAT             |
| First Allied Airborne Army | Midnight         | JEAB            |
| Ninth Air Force Adv        | Gangway Adv      | JEAD            |
| Eighth Air Force           | Pinetree         | JRAF            |
| SHAEF Air Ops              | SHAEF Air Ops    | APF             |

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

|                              | Telephone   | Teletype |
|------------------------------|-------------|----------|
| Sixth Army Group             | Final       | JEHD     |
| XII Tactical Air Command Adv | Georgia Adv | LGNT     |
| First French Air Corps Main  | Peguy       | PEGY     |
| 42nd Bomb Wing               | Nephew      | LCIK     |

Part II - HF/VT Point to Point Radio Nets

1.a. First TACAF Net F-8 to be opened at 0600 hours 20 April as one-to-one net between First TACAF Adv and First Allied Airborne Army.

| Headquarters                                  | Call Signs |
|---|------------|
| First TACAF Adv                               | JETF (NCS) |
| First Allied Airborne Army                    | R27        |
| Frequencies: 4885 kcs day and 3576 kcs night. |            |

For JETF station First TACAF will provide equipment and First Allied Airborne Army will provide operating personnel. No traffic except procedure signals to be passed over this net unless failure of other communications requires it.

b. First TACAF Net F-5 will continue in operation on present frequencies with the following stations and call signs:

| Station                   | Call Signs |
|---------------------------|------------|
| First TACAF Adv           | JETF       |
| First TACAF Main          | A49        |
| Eighth Air Force          | JB-F       |
| Western French Air Forces | Z35        |
| 42nd Bomb Wing            | L04        |

At 1600 hours 20 April NCS will change from A49 to JETF. First Allied Airborne Army may enter this net if circumstances require it.

c. Eureka beacon net with stations at First TACAF Adv and at three (3) beacon sites.

| Station         | Call Signs |
|-----------------|------------|
| First TACAF Adv | JETF (NCS) |

TOP SECRET

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

| Station      | Call Signs |
|--------------|------------|
| PUTT beacon  | W25        |
| CADDY beacon | X95        |
| SLICE beacon | D02        |

Frequencies: 4595 kcs day and 2380 kcs night.

NCS to open net at 1200 hours on D-1. Beacon stations will check into net as soon as possible thereafter. Net schedule will be directed by NCS. Special M-209 converter settings furnished by First Allied Airborne Army will be used. Equipment and personnel for all stations, including NCS, to be provided by IX Troop Carrier Command. Equipment and personnel for NCS to arrive at First TACAF not later than 20 April.

d. Combat Control Team Net.

| Station                    | Call Signs |
|----------------------------|------------|
| First Allied Airborne Army | R27 (NCS)  |
| PUTT beacon                | W25        |
| Combat Control Team        | E08        |

Frequencies: 3856 kcs day and 2484 kcs night.

Net will be monitored by XII Tactical Air Command. Net will be opened immediately following glider landings. Special M-209 converter settings and one time pads, distributed to all concerned by First Allied Airborne Army, will be used.

Part III - Troop Carrier Navigational Aids - MF and Eureka Beacons

1. MF beacons will be provided as follows:

| Name  | Location                       | Frequency | Power    |
|-------|--------------------------------|-----------|----------|
| SLICE | 48° 49' 55" N<br>08° 01' 40" E | 1696 kcs  | 75 Watts |
| PUTT  | 49° 05' 25" N<br>06° 12' 20" E | 1518 kcs  | 75 Watts |

Beacons will operate from P-hour minus 80 minutes to completion of airborne operation.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

2. Eureka beacons will be used at sites to be announced in message by First Allied Airborne Army. Frequency range will be from 218 to 236 mcgs. Beacons will be in operation from approximately P-80 minutes to approximately P plus 220 minutes on D day. During resupply missions beacons will operate from approximately one hour before the time of arrival of the first troop carrier serial until the last troop carrier serial has left the area.

3. Due to the impossibility of rebriefing complete troop carrier serials, and the paramount importance of navigational aids which cannot therefore be moved in cases where mutual interference is experienced between navigational aids and Air Force Radio or Radar units, the latter will be closed down or resited.

Part IV - Forward Fighter Control (Air Support Party)  
with 13th Airborne Division

1. Two Forward Fighter Controls will accompany the 13th Airborne Division. One is to operate, the other to be a standby.

2. The operational Forward Fighter Control will establish a point to point HF/VT channel to VI Corps, under arrangements made by Seventh Army, utilizing special ciphers, furnished by Headquarters, First Allied Airborne Army.

3. XII Tactical Air Command will furnish a controller to each Forward Fighter Control, and will also furnish necessary crystals for the ground VHF sets. The controllers will be responsible for detailed signal briefing of their respective Forward Fighter Controls. This will be done by controllers under arrangements made directly with Headquarters, First Allied Airborne Army.

By command of Major General WEBSTER:

NED SCHRAM,  
Brig. General, U.S.A.,  
Deputy Commanding General.

OFFICIAL:

*[Signature]*  
RALPH E. FISHER,  
Colonel, GSC,  
Asst. Chief of Staff, A-3.

DISTRIBUTION:

|         |                                |            |                          |
|---------|--------------------------------|------------|--------------------------|
| Cys 1-3 | CG, First Allied Airborne Army | Cys 19     | CG, First TACAF(Rear)    |
| " 4-6   | CG, IX Troop Carrier Command   | " 20       | CG, 42nd Bomb Wing       |
| " 7     | CG, 13th Division              | " 21       | Air Staff, SFAEF         |
| " 8-10  | CG, XII Tactical Air Command   |            |                          |
| " 11    | CG, Sixth Army Group           | INTERNAL:- |                          |
| " 12    | CG, Seventh Army               | Cys 22     | Asst Chief of Staff, A-3 |
| " 13-14 | C, Eighth Air Force            | " 23       | Asst Chief of Staff, A-2 |
| " 15-17 | CG, Ninth Air Force            | " 24       | Signal Communication O   |
| " 18    | CG, First French Air Corps     | " 25-30    | Spare                    |

TOP SECRET

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RALPH E FISHER COL 000

18 APRIL 1945

MULTIPLE MSG

2 247

|          |    |                            |
|----------|----|----------------------------|
| (ACTION) | OP | 1. 09 NINTH AIR FORCE      |
| (INFO)   | P  | 2. 09 EIGHTH AIR FORCE     |
| (INFO)   | P  | 3. 09 ARND BOMB WING       |
| (INFO)   | P  | 4. AIR STAFF SHARP FORWARD |

AFTER CONFERENCE AT FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE THIS DATE ON OPERATION QUOTE  
EFFECTIVE UNQUOTE CMA IT WAS DECIDED THAT NINTH AIR FORCE WILL ATTACK AND  
POSTHOLE THE FOLLOWING FOUR AIRFIELDS ON DOG MINDS ONE DAY REPEAT DOG MINDS  
ONE DAY COLON INCOLSTANT TANK DASH SEVEN NINE ONE NINE CMA LEIPHEIM SEVEN  
ONE XRAY DASH EIGHT FIVE EIGHT FIVE CMA LADLEBER YORK DASH THREE ONE ZERO  
EIGHT NINE THREE CMA MEUBURN INNOI ONE TANK DASH FIVE SIX ONE EIGHT PD DOG  
DAY WILL BE ANNOUNCED LATER PD ADDITIONAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR YOUR AIR FORCE  
WILL BE ISSUED SEPARATELY FOR THIS OPERATION PD

WESSTER

DISTRIBUTION:  
COMMANDING GENERAL ✓  
A-G

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

TI

Sheet 1 of 1 Sheet

REG NO 7-1243

COPY NO 53

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST ALLIED AIRBORNE ARMY

AUTH: CG, FAAA  
DATE: 6 Apr 45  
INIT: J. M.

APO 740, U S Army  
6 April 1945

SUBJECT: Airborne Operation "EFFECTIVE".

TO : Commanding General, 13th Airborne Division, APO 333,  
U S Army.

1. Reference is made to letter this Headquarters dated  
5 April 1945, subject as above.

2. Herewith for your information Appendix "D", Flak Defenses,  
to Outline Plan.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT GENERAL BRERETON:

W. F. SMITH,  
Lt Col, AGD,  
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:

- Copies To:
- 5-10, CG, 13th Airborne Division
  - 11-14, CG, XVIII US Corps (Abn) (Base)
  - 15-22, CG, IX Troop Carrier Command
  - 1-2, 23-28, Supreme Commander, Supreme Headquarters Allied Expeditionary Force (Forward)
  - 29-30, Deputy Sup Comdr, Supreme Headquarters Allied Expeditionary Force (Forward)
  - 31, G-2 Counter Intelligence Sub-Division (SHAEP MAIN)
  - 32, Asst Chief of Staff, G-2 SHAEP (FWD)
  - 33, Asst Chief of Staff, G-3 SHAEP (FWD)
  - 34, Asst Chief of Staff, G-4 SHAEP (FWD)
  - 35-38, Air Staff, SHAEP (FWD)
  - 39, CG, ETCUSA
  - 40, CG, United States Strategic Air Forces
  - 41, CG, Communications Zone
  - 42-46, CG, Sixth Army Group
  - 47-56, CG, Seventh US Army
  - 57-62, CG, 1st Tactical Air Force (Prov)
  - 63, CG, Ninth Air Force (Main)
  - 64-65, CG, Ninth Air Force (Forward)
  - 66-68, CG, Eighth Air Force
  - 69, CG, 1st British Airborne Corps
  - 70, ACC, 38 Group RAF
  - 71, ACC, 46 Group RAF
  - 72, C-in-C, Twenty-First Army Group
  - 73, CG, Twelfth Army Group
  - 74, CG, FAAA
  - 75, C/S, FAAA
  - 76, D C/S, FAAA
  - 77, Asst C/S, G-1, FAAA
  - 78, Asst C/S, G-2, FAAA
  - 79, Asst C/S, G-3, FAAA
  - 80, Asst C/S, G-4, FAAA
  - 81, Signal Officer, FAAA
  - 82, Army Engineer, FAAA
  - 83-84, D C/S, Plans, FAAA
  - 85-90, Top Secret Files

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

12-A

47

A-3

**APPENDIX "D"**  
**GSGS 4416 - SHEET W3**  
**SCALE 1:100,000 - COVER TO 5 APR 45**

**LEGEND OF SYMBOLS**

|                               |                       |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------|
| • 8 HEAVY                     | • SNAIL LIGHT         |
| • 6 HEAVY                     | • HEAVY SEARCHLIGHT   |
| • 4 HEAVY                     | • LIGHT SEARCHLIGHT   |
| • 3 LIGHT                     | • UNOCCUPIED POSITION |
| • POSITION UNDER CONSTRUCTION |                       |

NOTE: POSITIONS IN OUTLINE FORM ARE PASSABLE



ENDIX "D"  
416 - SHEET W3  
00,000 - COVER TO APR 45

OF SYMBOLS

- SINGLE LIGHT
- HEAVY SEARCHLIGHT
- LIGHT SEARCHLIGHT
- U UNOCCUPIED POSITION
- POSITION UNDER CONSTRUCTION
- OUTLINE FORM ARE PROBABLE

TOP SECRET  
AUTH...CG...FAAA  
DATE...5 APRIL '45  
INIT...C...



65  
90

75  
55

85  
70

FLAM  
TOWER



85  
70

FLAN  
TOWER

CE

REG. NO. 7 1221

COPY NO. 86

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST ALLIED AIRBORNE ARMY

: : : : : : :  
: AUTH: CG, FACA :  
: DATE: 5 April 45 :  
: INITIALS: *412* :  
: : : : : : :

APO 740, U S Army  
5 April 1945

SUBJECT: Airborne Operation "EFFECTIVE".

TO : Commanding General, 13th Airborne Division, APO 333, U S Army.

1. The Supreme Commander has approved the allocation of the 13th Airborne Division to the Commanding General, SIXTH ARMY GROUP, for planning purposes. Final approval of the specific project is being withheld pending an examination by Supreme Headquarters of the outline plan.

2. Attached herewith is the outline plan with Appendices "A", "C", "F" and "G". Appendices "B", "D" and "E" will follow in the immediate future.

3. It is desired that you immediately engage in such detailed planning as will enable you to mount this operation with a minimum delay in the event that it is approved by the Supreme Commander.

By command of Lieutenant General BRECKTON:

*43 fack*  
F. L. PARKS,  
Brigadier General, GSC,  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION:

|            |   |         |     |  |
|------------|---|---------|-----|--|
| Copies No. | 5 | -       | 10, | CG, 13th AIRBORNE DIVISION   |
| "          | " | 11      | -   | 14, CG, XVIII US CORPS (AIRBORNE)  |
| "          | " | 15      | -   | 22, CG, IX TROOP CARRIER COMMAND   |
| "          | " | 1-2, 23 | -   | 28, SUPREME COMMANDER, SUPREME HEADQUARTERS ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE (FORWARD) |
| "          | " | 29      | -   | 30, DEPUTY SUP COMDR, SUPREME HEADQUARTERS ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE (FORWARD)  |
| "          | " |         | 31, | G-2 COUNTER INTELLIGENCE SUB-DIVISION (SHEP M.I.II)                              |
| "          | " |         | 32, | ASST CHIEF OF STAFF, G-2, SHEP (FWD)   |
| "          | " |         | 33, | ASST CHIEF OF STAFF, G-3, SHEP (FWD)   |
| "          | " |         | 34, | ASST CHIEF OF STAFF, G-4, SHEP (FWD)   |
| "          | " | 35      | -   | 38, AIR STAFF, SHEP (FWD)  |
| "          | " |         | 39, | CG, ETOUSA   |
| "          | " |         | 40, | CG, UNITED STATES STRATEGIC AIR FORCES   |
| "          | " |         | 41, | CG, COMMUNICATIONS ZONE  |
| "          | " | 42      | -   | 46, CG, SIXTH ARMY GROUP   |
| "          | " | 47      | -   | 56, CG, SEVENTH US ARMY  |
| "          | " | 57      | -   | 62, CG, 1ST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROVISIONAL)                                     |
| "          | " |         | 63, | CG, NINTH AIR FORCE (M.II)   |
| "          | " | 64      | -   | 65, CG, NINTH AIR FORCE (FORWARD)  |

Ltr, Hq FAAA, 5 Apr 45, Subj: Airborne Operation "EFFECTIVE" -

DISTRIBUTION (Cont'd)

|            |    |    |                                     |
|------------|----|----|-------------------------------------|
| Copies No. | 66 | -  | 68, CG, EIGHTH AIR FORCE            |
| "          | "  |    | 69, GOC, 1ST BRITISH AIRBORNE CORPS |
| "          | "  |    | 70, AOC, 38 GROUP RAF               |
| "          | "  |    | 71, AOC, 46 GROUP RAF               |
| "          | "  |    | 72, C-in-C, TWENTY-FIRST ARMY GROUP |
| "          | "  |    | 73, CG, TWELFTH ARMD GROUP          |
| "          | "  |    | 74, CG, FAAA                        |
| "          | "  |    | 75, C/S, FAAA                       |
| "          | "  |    | 76, D C/S, FAAA                     |
| "          | "  |    | 77, ASST C/S, G-1, FAAA             |
| "          | "  |    | 78, ASST C/S, G-2, FAAA             |
| "          | "  |    | 79, ASST C/S, G-3, FAAA             |
| "          | "  |    | 80, ASST C/S, G-4, FAAA             |
| "          | "  |    | 81, SIGNALS OFFICER, FAAA           |
| "          | "  |    | 82, ARMD ENGINEER, FAAA             |
| "          | "  | 83 | - 84, D C/S, FAAA                   |
| "          | "  | 85 | - 90, TOP SECRET FILES              |

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST ALLIED AIRBORNE ARMY

APC 740, U S Army  
5 April 1945

OUTLINE PLAN FOR AIRBORNE OPERATION "EFFECTIVE"

1. References:

- a. Maps - Germany, 1/100,000 - Sheet W-3, REUTLINGEN  
Sheet X-3, SCHWENNINGEN
- b. Appendix "A" - Estimate of Enemy Situation (Ground).  
Appendix "B" - Defense Overprint.  
Appendix "C" - Estimate of Enemy Situation (Air).  
Appendix "D" - Flak Defenses.  
Appendix "E" - Counter Intelligence.  
Appendix "F" - Possible DZ's and LZ's.  
Appendix "G" - BISINGEN AIRFIELD.

2. OBJECT:

To secure an airhead in the vicinity of BISINGEN to which the armor of SEVENTH ARMY can advance in an envelopment of the BLACK FOREST area from the north and east.

3. ASSUMPTIONS:

It is assumed -

- a. That no organized enemy resistance will be encountered in the BISINGEN area.
- b. That the armor of the SEVENTH ARMY is capable of advancing rapidly through a disorganized enemy and is capable of reaching the airborne division without undue delay.
- c. That the establishment of an airhead in this area will furnish the advancing armor with a vitally needed supply point and with Infantry to sustain the momentum of its advance.
- d. That it is the intention of the CG, SIXTH ARMY GROUP to disrupt enemy communications in the BISINGEN area.
- e. That the advancing armored force will reach the airborne division within three (3) days after the operation is launched.

4. INFORMATION:

a. Terrain:

BISINGEN lies in the HOOKAR valley. It is bounded on the east and south by the SCHWABENBERG ALB, a heavily wooded, mountainous area, and on the NW by the BISINGER BERG. The terrain around BISINGEN is high and gently rolling, broken up into small fields in the immediate vicinity of the town. Beyond the BISINGER BERG large open fields exist. Road communication throughout the area is excellent.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS  
IS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

b. Existing Airfield:

The area selected has one existing airfield, known as the BISINGEN airfield, the capture of which should present no major problem. It lies along the highway  $\frac{1}{4}$  of a mile NW of BISINGEN. For description see Appendix "G".

c. Possible DZ's and LZ's:

The valley between HECHINGEN and BALLENGEN, although not abounding in DZ's and LZ's, does offer sufficient DZ's and LZ's for one airborne division. For possible DZ's and LZ's see Appendix "F". This appendix has been prepared to assist the division commander, but should not be considered as limiting him in his choice of DZ's and LZ's.

d. Range:

The area lies approximately 300 miles from PARIS, and therefore lies well within the operational range of single glider tow.

5. AIRBORNE TROOPS AVAILABLE:

13th US Airborne Division.

6. AIR FORCES:

a. Air Forces Available:

LX Troop Carrier Command.  
Other Air Forces as allocated by Air Staff SHAEP.

b. Mission:

To transport and ensure the safe arrival of the Airborne Division in the selected area as prescribed.  
To provide the necessary resupply for maintaining the Airborne Division until such time as this can be accomplished by other means.

c. Air Bombardment:

Pre D-Day bombardment should be conducted on targets that might effect the operation.  
If D-Day bombardment is considered necessary for flak neutralization, the operation will have to be so scheduled as to allow ample time for visual bombing prior to arrival of Troop Carrier columns over effected areas.

d. Fighter Protection:

Fighter cover and escort should be provided Troop Carrier aircraft at all times. Fighters and fighter-bombers should precede and accompany columns, and should attack any batteries, guns, or troops firing on troop carrier aircraft in order to maintain flak neutralization.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

e. Troop Carrier:

Troop Carrier aircraft will perform normal mission of transporting and resupplying the Airborne Division. Details on lifts, routes and schedules will be worked out by the division commander in conjunction with IX Troop Carrier Command.

f. Resupply:

Scheduled parachute resupply, other than on D-Day, should not be necessary. Emergency resupply should be provided for. Necessary fighter protection should be furnished for all resupply missions.

7. MISSION:

To land in the BISINGEN area, disrupt enemy communications, seize the airfield and establish an airhead for the armor of the SEVENTH ARMY.

8. COMMAND:

a. Airborne Task Force:

Major General E. C. Chapman will command the Airborne Division. When contact is made by ground troops, the Airborne Force will come under the command of CG, SEVENTH ARMY, or such Corps Commander as he may designate.

b. Troop Carrier Forces:

Major General P. L. Williams will command the Troop Carrier Force.

9. TIME:

The operation can be mounted at any time after 7 April on 48 hours notice, providing weather permits return of troop carrier planes to their marshalling fields.

10. PLANNING:

- a. Detailed airborne planning will be carried out under the direction of CG, 13th Airborne Division in conjunction with CG, IX Troop Carrier Command. Representatives of the CG, FIRST ALLIED AIRBORNE ARMY (G-2), (G-3), (G-4), will be present at all conferences. CG, 13th Airborne Division will notify CG, FIRST ALLIED AIRBORNE ARMY of all conferences to be held.
- b. Detailed ground planning will be carried out between CG, 13th Airborne Division and CG, SEVENTH ARMY, or such Corps Commander as he may designate. Representatives of the CG, FIRST ALLIED AIRBORNE ARMY (G-2), (G-3), (G-4), will be present at all conferences. CG, 13th Airborne Division will notify CG, FIRST ALLIED AIRBORNE ARMY of all conferences to be held.
- c. Details concerning air protection and demands for air support for the airborne task force on the ground will be worked out in conjunction with the CG, FIRST ALLIED AIRBORNE ARMY (G-3).
- d. CG, FIRST ALLIED AIRBORNE ARMY will be responsible for mounting the operation.
- e. Demands for maps, defense overprints, photo cover and other intelligence information will be submitted to CG, FIRST ALLIED AIRBORNE ARMY (G-2) immediately.

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST ALLIED AIRBORNE ARMY

:AUTH: CG, FAAA :  
:DATE: 4 April 45 :  
:INIT: \_\_\_\_\_ :

APO 740, U S Army  
 4 April 1975

OPERATION "EFFECTIVE"  
APPENDIX "A"  
ESTIMATE OF ENEMY SITUATION (GROUND)

(Information as at 3 April 1945)

## 1. APPRECIATION OF ENEMYS PRESENT SITUATION

The enemy's overall situation in the West now appears irremediable. With the bulk of his forces thoroughly disorganized, and with the chain of command clearly strained near to breaking point, Kesselring can at present make only half-hearted attempts to stem the tidal wave sweeping thick and fast into GERMANY. That he is trying feverishly to organize a ne plus ultra line is evident; but such a line demands two important pre-requisites - men to build it and time in which to organize it - and both are lacking. It is hardly surprising, therefore, that the enemy should tend to concentrate on the area where a furious defense has been forced upon him - in the RUHR pocket - leaving the rest of the long front to fend for itself as best it can.

On the stretch between KARLSRUHE and the SWISS frontier it is difficult to see how Kesselring can interpose any except natural obstacles between the Allies and the heart of SOUTHERN GERMANY. Directly opposite the French First Army are the remnants of Nineteenth Army, never recovered from its rough handling West of the RHINE. It is thought still to control two Corps (18 SS and 64) and five and a half nominal Divisions (189, 405, 708, 716, 895 and 1005 Bde). These divisions, long since robbed of such combat troops as escaped from the COLMAR Debacle, are now little more than divisional staffs controlling a motley collection of local defense troops, frontier guards, police regiments and Russian "volunteers". The best measure of their fighting ability is the fact that they have not been called North to block the road to BERLIN.

On the left of Nineteenth Army is the somewhat tenuous Twenty-fourth Army, supposedly guarding the SWISS frontier against a gigantically improbable Allied right hook. Nothing is known of its strength and dispositions, but it is not believed to control any units more menacing than frontier guards.

On Nineteenth Army's right flank the rather better relics of First Army are being driven inexorably South-East between KARLSRUHE and WURZBURG. 17 SS PG, the only one of its ten divisions to lay claim to Panzer type, is in the best shape and attempting to stop the rot about HEILBRONN. The remainder are all infantry divisions, well under strength.

Should the momentum of the Allies' drive to HEILBRONN carry them South to STUTTGART, Nineteenth Army will have no option but to fall back behind the NECKAR River, using the KOCHER River as its Northern switch line as it attempts to hold the passes through the Swabian Alps and the crossings over the DANUBE. In its simplest terms the battle for MUNICH and SOUTHERN GERMANY resolves itself into the battles for STUTTGART and ULM: if these two are lost,

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

then MUNICH is lost. With this in mind the enemy must be expected to concentrate well forward such Ersatz units as still remain in Wehrkreise V and VII. In the same way as he attempted to defend SOUTHERN GERMANY forward of the RHINE, in the VOSGES Mountains, so now must he attempt to defend his Bethlehem forward of the DANUBE. And if the number, and not the quality, of his troops were the criterion, then Kesselring might feel not unhappy about his Southern flank. But with such reserves as may still be magicked to the West from DENMARK and SCANDINAVIA clearly destined for the Northern and Central sectors, and with the RHINE WALL ruptured in so many places that it looks like a cattle fence, it will be surprising if the combined efforts of First and Nineteenth Armies, even when allied to the natural defensive possibilities of SW GERMANY, achieve more than a temporary slowing of what is clearly the final Allied advance.

## 2. FIELD FORMATIONS

The following list comprises units on the front and in immediate reserve. Strength estimates include both combat effectives and supply personnel.

| UNIT         | LOCATION             | PERSONNEL | ARTY<br>BNS | TANKS OR<br>SP GUNS | REMARKS   |
|--------------|----------------------|-----------|-------------|---------------------|---|
| 246 VG Div   | E of HEILBRONN (S06) | 1500      | 1           |                     | Condition of div has been poor for some time. Has been out of combat since 29 March, but believed East of HEILBRONN.  |
| 17 SS PG Div | HEILBRONN (S06) Area | 4000      | 2           | 30 (SP)             | Escaped fairly intact from SAAR pocket, crossing RHINE in good order. Previously contacted at HANAU (M87) 26 March, then out of contact until present date.     |
| 559 VG Div   | BAMMENTAL (R78)      | 2000      | 1           | 3 (SP)              | Out of contact 29 March to 2 April. Was badly battered in SAARBRUECKEN pocket.  |
| 719 Inf Div  | R85 Area             | 2000      | 1           |                     | Held SAARLAUTERN sector, where it was severely battered. Out of contact since 29 March but believed in EPPINGEN Area.   |
| 198 Inf Div  | E of BRUCHSAL (R65)  | 2000      | 1           |                     | Resurrected from COLLAR pocket by absorbing remnants of 708 and 716 Inf Divs. First recommitted in BAD KREUZNACH area from whence it was driven over the RHINE. |

| UNIT              | LOCATION                | PERSONNEL | ARTY<br>BNS | TANKS CR<br>SP GUNS | REMARKS  |
|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------|-------------|---------------------|--|
| 47 VG Div         | BRUCHSAL<br>(R65) Area  | 3000      | 2           |                     | Out of contact since 18 March until committed in present area. Previously held sector in SAAR West of HAGUENAU Forest until recent offensive drove it across the RHINE.  |
| 16 VG Div         | W of BRUCHSAL<br>(R65)  | 3500      | 2           |                     | Out of contact since 26 March. Evacuated from SAAR pocket vic KARLSRUHE. Absorbed elts 245 VG Div and 905 Div z.b.V.   |
| 19 VG Div         | Unlocated               | 3500      | 2           | 5 (SP)              | Out of contact since about 16 March. Evacuated from SAAR pocket vic KARLSRUHE and may be in that general area.   |
| 257 VG Div        | N of KARLSRUHE (R44)    | 3500      | 2           | 5 (SP)              | Out of contact since 21 March. Last to be evacuated from SAAR pocket, where it held open escape route.   |
| 905 Div<br>z.b.V. | KARLSRUHE<br>(R44) area | 3000      | 2           |                     | Last identified 22 March. Had role of holding open escape route from SAAR pocket. Consists of Regts MARBACH and GIES-ECKE and Arty Unit SCHILLER. Believed in KARLSRUHE area.  |
| 405 Res Div       | KEHL area<br>(W0596)    | 5000      | 3           |                     | Assigned passive defense role on E bank of RHINE. Has suffered slight losses. Reported to be upgraded to a Reserve Div with Gren Regts 10, 11 or 12, and 14. Consists of Local Defense and Frontier Guard personnel. |

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

| UNIT                   | LOCATION                 | PERSONNEL | ARTY<br>BNS | TANKS OR<br>SP GUNS | REMARKS  |
|------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-------------|---------------------|--|
| 708 Inf Div            | Unlocated                | 1000      | 1           |                     | Last reported in in ETTENHEIM (W06) area. Not much more than a div staff with some Landeschuetzen and Volkssturm personnel.                          |
| 805 Div<br>z.b.V.      | BREISACH<br>(V83) area   | 4000      | 3           |                     | Like 405 div, this unit is also responsible for defenses on the East bank of the RHINE. Consists of two Volkssturm Regts and 3 Ukrainian Depot Regt. |
| 1005 Bde               | HEUENBURG<br>(V81) area  | 3000      | 2           |                     | Stated by PW to control seven Upper Rhine Regts, composed of former Frontier Guard and Local Defense personnel. Responsible for E bank of RHINE.     |
| 716 Inf Div            | MUELHEIM<br>(V91) area   | 1000      | 1           |                     | Not much more than a div staff controlling some Volkssturm and other low-grade personnel.  |
| BAUER Pz<br>Bde (?)    | KANDERN<br>(V90) area    | 2500      | 1           | 15 (SP)             | Believed to be actually only an infantry brigade, probably with SP AT guns, rather than tanks.   |
| 189 Inf Div            | N of BASEL<br>(A88) area | 1000      | 1           |                     | Not much more than a div staff with low-grade personnel.   |
| 26 Werfer<br>Regt      | Unlocated                | 800       |             |                     | Last identified 23 March at R1584. May contain maximum of three bns each with 18x150mm or 210mm rocket launchers.                                    |
| 667 Assault<br>Gun Bde | Unlocated                | 600       |             | 15 (SP)             | Last identified 29 March at M6616. May have maximum of 42 assault guns (full WE/TO strength), but considered unlikely.                               |

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS

Sheet 5 of 8 Sheets

| UNIT  | LOCATION                | PERSONNEL | ARTY<br>BNS                           | TANKS OR<br>SP GUNS | REMARKS  |
|---|-------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|--|
| 280 Assault<br>Gun Bde                      | Unlocated               | 600       |                                       | 25 (8P)             | Last reported at<br>FREIBURG (W03) on<br>10 Jan. Had been<br>transferred from<br>HOLLAND to SELE-<br>STATT area in Dec<br>44, at which time<br>it was reported<br>with twenty-three<br>assault guns. |
| 1134 Fortress<br>Arty Regt                  | SEEFELDEN<br>(V91) area | 1000      | 3                                     |                     |  |
| Unidentified<br>Arty Regt                   | LOERRACH<br>(A99) area  | 1000      | 3                                     |                     |  |
| Corps Troops<br>(18 SS, 64<br>and 90 Corps) |                         | 1300      |                                       |                     |  |
| 19 Army HQ                                  | FREIBURG<br>(W03)       | 500       |                                       |                     |  |
| 24 Army                                     | SWISS<br>FRONTIER       |           |                                       |                     | No details known,<br>but believed to<br>control frontier<br>guards.  |
| First Army HQ                               | Unlocated               | 500       |                                       |                     | Last reported at<br>SCHONAU (R7393).   |
| Miscellany                                  |                         | 7000      | 5                                     | 20                  |  |
| TOTALS:                                     |                         | 58,800    | 39 (470<br>guns<br>excluding<br>flak) | 118                 |  |

### 3. RESERVES

#### a. Replacement Units.

The following is a list of Replacement and Miscellaneous Units within approximate thirty mile radius of BISINGEN. Locations are not pinpointed but represent a general area. Strengths are estimates based on interrogation and agents' reports. Due to the rapid advance of Sixth Army Group to the South it is impossible to say whether all these units have remained in their last reported locations. Some have undoubtedly sent at least elements to the North to meet the threat. Others have not been heard of for so long that they may have been disbanded. Since the present crisis has undoubtedly caused a hurried rate of absorption of replacements into needy combat divisions, and since Battle Groups have probably been formed within the Wehrkreis to supplement depleted combat formations, the strength of the individual replacement unit is probably at low ebb. Therefore, it is extremely difficult to gauge the exact number of reserves in the critical area. The total strength of Army personnel in the area excluding the VS is estimated at 12,250.

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED



Sheet 6 of 8 Sheets

| UNIT                       | LOCATION                   | EST<br>STRENGTH | REMARKS  |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|--|
| 5 Nachr. Ers. Abt.         | BAD CANNSTATT              | 200             |  |
| 18 Aufkl. Ers. Abt.        | BAD CANNSTATT              | 300             |  |
| 35 Aufkl. Ers. Abt.        | BAD CANNSTATT              | 300             |  |
| 5 Pz. Jäg. Ers. Abt.       | BOEBLINGEN                 | 300             |  |
| 7 Pz. Ers. Abt.            | BOEBLINGEN                 | 100             | Unit reported depleted.  |
| 75 Gr. Ers. Btl.           | DONAUESCHINGEN             | 400             | Bn reported under 465 Div. Nr.   |
| 358 Gr. Ers. Btl.          | DONAUESCHINGEN             | 400             |  |
| Inf. Gesch. Ers. Kp.       | DONAUESCHINGEN             | 100             |  |
| 44 s. Art. Ers. Abt.       | FORBACH                    | 300             | 8 guns.  |
| Truppenübungsplatz         | HEUBERG                    | 1500            | Area is an active Tng Center. Russian, French and Hindu tps were reported there Feb. 45.         |
| 4 MG. Ers. Abt.            | HORB                       | 200             |  |
| 5 Kf. Park Ers. Abt.       | KORNWESTHEIM               | 200             |  |
| 77 le. Art. Ers. Abt.      | KORNWESTHEIM               | 300             | 8 guns   |
| 90 le. Art. Ers. Abt.      | KORNWESTHEIM               | 300             | 8 guns   |
| 5 Inf. Gesch. Ers. Kp.     | KORNWESTHEIM               | 100             | 2 guns   |
| 25 Inf. Pz. Jäg. Ers. Kp.  | KORNWESTHEIM               | 100             |  |
| Kf. Park Truppen Schule    | KORNWESTHEIM               | 50              |  |
| 25 Art. Ers. Rgt. (Mot)    | LUDWIGSBURG                | 100             |  |
| 13 Gr. Ers. Btl.           | LUDWIGSBURG                | 400             |  |
| 86 Pz. Gr. Ers. Btl.       | LUDWIGSBURG                | 400             |  |
| Truppenübungsplatz         | MÜNSINGEN                  | 1500            | Area is an active Tng center. 800 Russian Div z.b.V. (4 Vol. Depot Rgt) reported there March 45. |
| 215 Pz. Gr. Ers. Btl.      | REUTLINGEN                 | 400             | PW taken at F7027 on 17 March.   |
| 424 Lds. Btl.              | ROTTWEIL                   | 500             | Formerly at HEILBRONN  |
| H-Uffz. Schule & Vorschule | SIEGMARINGEN               | 100             |  |
| H-Uffz. Schule             | STETTEN                    | 100             |  |
| 465 Div. Nr.               | STUTTGART                  | 100             | Probably controls the majority of Wkr V. Rpl. Units. Div. HQ also reported at LUDWIGSBURG.       |
| 25 Gr. Ers. Rgt.           | STUTTGART/<br>ZUFFENHAUSEN | 100             |  |
| 90 Pz. Gr. Ers. Rgt.       | STUTTGART                  | 100             |  |
| 119 Gr. Ers. Btl.          | STUTTGART                  | 400             |  |
| 406 Lds. Btl.              | STUTTGART                  | 500             |  |
| 25 Inf. Gesch. Ers. Kp.    | STUTTGART                  | 100             | 2 guns   |

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED



Sheet 7 of 8 Sheets

| UNIT                                       | LOCATION   | EST<br>STRENGTH | REMARKS  |
|--|------------|-----------------|--|
| 86 Inf. Nachr. Ers. Kp.                    | STUTTGART  | 100             |  |
| Offz. Schule                               | STUTTGART  | 50              |  |
| H-Offz. Vorschule                          | STUTTGART  | 50              |  |
| 78 Gr. Frs. Rgt.                           | TÜBINGEN ? | 100             | Regt. formerly at<br>KOLMAR, may have re-<br>turned to TÜBINGEN. |
| 470 Gr. Ers. Btl.                          | TÜBINGEN   | 400             | Under 465 Div. Nr.   |
| 78 Inf. Pz. Jäg. Ers. Kp.                  | TÜBINGEN   | 100             | See 78 Gr. Ers. Rgt.   |
| 78 Inf. Gesch. Ers. Kp.                    | TÜBINGEN   | 100             | See 78 Gr. Ers. Rgt.<br>2 guns.                                  |
| 260 Inf. Gesch. Ers. Kp.                   | TÜBINGEN   | 100             | 2 guns   |
| Reichs San. Schule                         | TÜBINGEN   | 150             |  |
| Fahnenjunkerschule f.<br>Pioniere          | VAIHINGEN  | 50              |  |
| Kf. Park Schule                            | VAIHINGEN  | 50              |  |
| Ing. Offz. Akademie                        | VAIHINGEN  | 50              |  |
| Assorted L of C and<br>miscel. Rpl. Troops | Unlocated  | 1000<br>12,250  |  |

b. Para-Military Formations.

As the majority of the personnel from Para-Military formations has been drafted into the Volkssturm, Para-Military units as such have ceased to have tactical value. Consequently, they have been omitted from this list.

c. Volkssturm.

No detailed Order of Battle of the VS can be given as the total number of VS Bns in the area concerned is unknown. The VS in recent weeks has given a varied number of roles ranging from participation as units in divisional rear services to actual combat units. The equipment of the Volkssturm is still inadequate except when these units are incorporated into the Wehrmacht. A captured document of First Army provides for the induction of up to 25% of members of the VS Bns located in the operational area into the Field Replacement Bns of the individual combat divisions. Some Divisions are said to have improved on this practice by impressing every eligible male civilian who is unlucky enough either to reside in the divisional area or to live in a locality through which the division passes. Individual VS Bns are probably equipped with whatever weapons were borrowed from Replacement Depots, Police and the homes of local sportsmen. A larger allotment of AT weapons is probably made available when a crisis develops. Volkssturm units are used whenever an area in which they live becomes an area of operations. The scale of resistance is conditioned by:

- (1) Density of the population of the area, and
- (2) The period of time that has elapsed since the first warning was received by the Germans that such operations were imminent or had begun.

On the basis of the population in the area under consideration, it is estimated that the VS total might be in the neighborhood of some 10,000 men.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

#### 4. RATE OF COMMITMENT

a. The area under consideration, for the tactical employment of whatever reserves the enemy has, is bounded by the RHINE on the West, the SWISS frontier on the South, MUNICH to INGOLSTADT on the East, and thence West through STUTTGART to the RHINE. Large cities such as AUGSBURG, FREIBURG, MUNICH, STUTTGART and ULM are linked together by large super-highways. The road network in the area is extremely good, and depending on transportation available, the front which receives priority, and the troops available, it is estimated that the enemy could bring up a sizeable force on odds and ends with which to attempt to neutralize an airborne operation. From the information at hand there are no large units reported forming or reforming in the area. So far as is known, Replacement Units and miscellaneous troops form the greater part of the garrison.

It is questionable whether the enemy can obtain sufficient fuel to utilize his motor transport. His shortage of locomotives plus Allied air supremacy prevent him to a large extent from making use of his rail transportation; consequently the majority of the troops will have to be moved either by bicycle or on foot. Under favorable conditions, the enemy could commit at most 30% of his available forces at a rate approximately 8 times that indicated in the commitment chart. For units being sent from localities greater than 70 miles distant an additional day for preparation should be added.

#### b. Commitment Chart.

| LOCALITY                         | NO OF<br>TROOPS | ROAD DISTANCE<br>IN MILES | TIME NEEDED TO<br>REACH AREA |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| HCRB W 78                        | 200             | 16                        | 8 hours                      |
| BOEBLINGEN R 91                  | 400             | 20                        | 12 hours                     |
| HEUBERG W 74                     | 1500            | 20                        | 12 hours                     |
| REUTLINGEN X 08                  | 400             | 20                        | 12 hours                     |
| ROTTWEIL W 65                    | 500             | 20                        | 12 hours                     |
| SIGMARINGEN X 14                 | 100             | 20                        | 12 hours                     |
| STETTEN X 07                     | 100             | 20                        | 12 hours                     |
| TUEBINGEN W 99                   | 950             | 20                        | 12 hours                     |
| MUENSINGEN X 28                  | 1500            | 21                        | 12 hours                     |
| BAD CANYSTATT S 13               | 800             | 40                        | 30 hours                     |
| DONAUESCHINGEN W 52              | 900             | 40                        | 30 hours                     |
| FORBACH R 40                     | 300             | 40                        | 30 hours                     |
| KORNWESTHEIM S 03                | 1050            | 40                        | 30 hours                     |
| LUDWIGSBURG S 03                 | 900             | 40                        | 30 hours                     |
| STUTTGART S 02                   | 1500            | 40                        | 30 hours                     |
| VAIHINGEN S 01                   | 150             | 40                        | 30 hours                     |
| WEINGARTEN X 41                  | 1500            | 56                        | 2 1/3 days                   |
| ULM X 67                         | 1000            | 60                        | 2 1/3 days                   |
| LOERRACH (24 Army<br>A99 Sector) | 500             | 90                        | 3 1/2 days                   |
| AUGSBURG Y 37                    | 1000            | 104                       | 5 days                       |
| DONAUFUERTE T 21                 | 500             | 104                       | 5 days                       |
| LANDSBERG Y 34                   | 1500            | 104                       | 5 days                       |
| INGOLSTADT T 62                  | 500             | 136                       | 7 days                       |
| MUENCHEN Y 85                    | 1500            | 144                       | 7 days                       |

BREITON

OFFICIAL:

MORGAN  
G-2

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

COPY 36 of 100 COPIES

Scale: 1,500,000 GSGS 4072

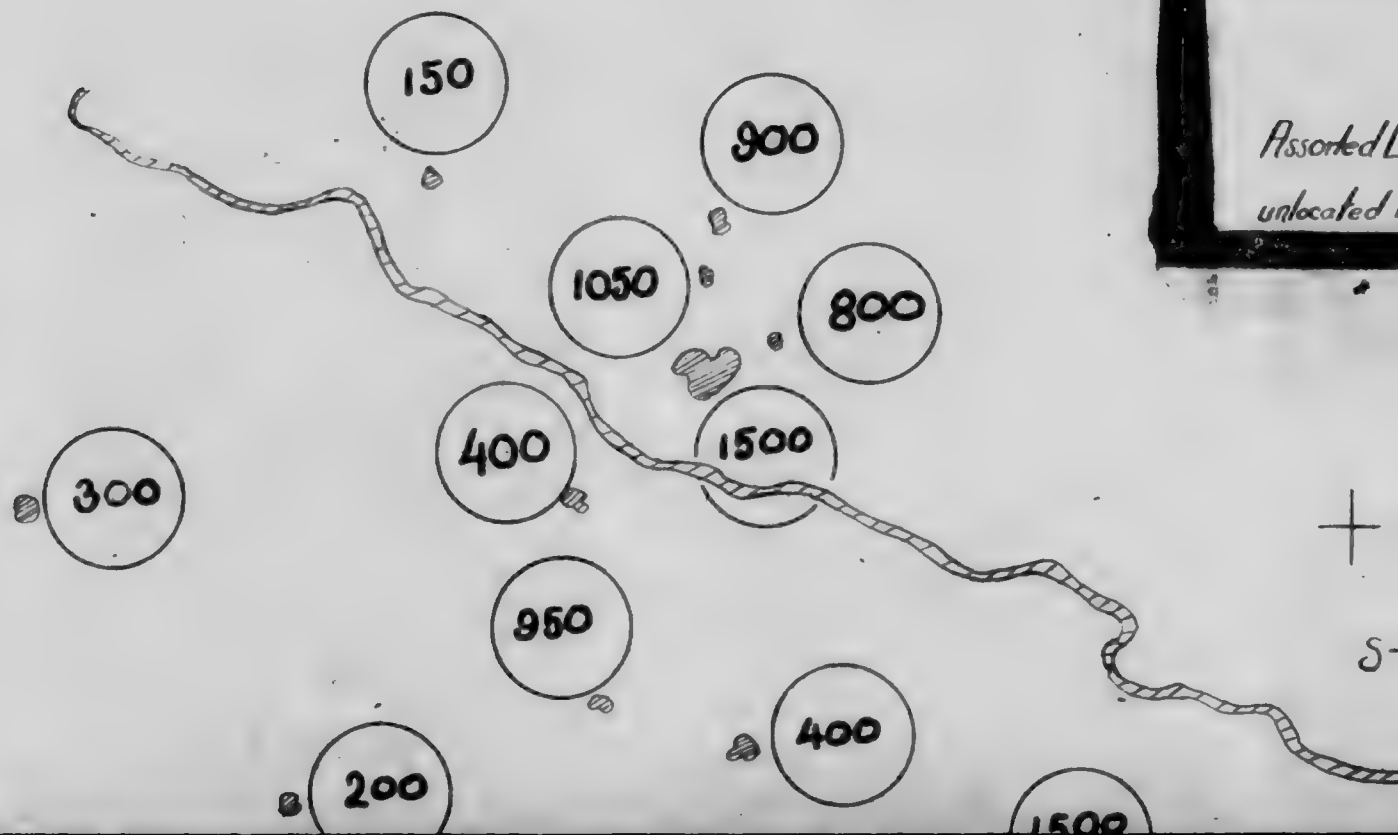
Sheets: NE 46/6, NE 46/6

3 April 1945

[REDACTED]

Auth CG - FAAA  
Date 3 APRIL 45  
Int. CM

# Reserve-Formations



Legend  
Nos in circle No of tps in area  
  
Assorted L of C and mix.  
unlocated Rept. Tps 1000

+ 0.1

S-6

100 100 100 100

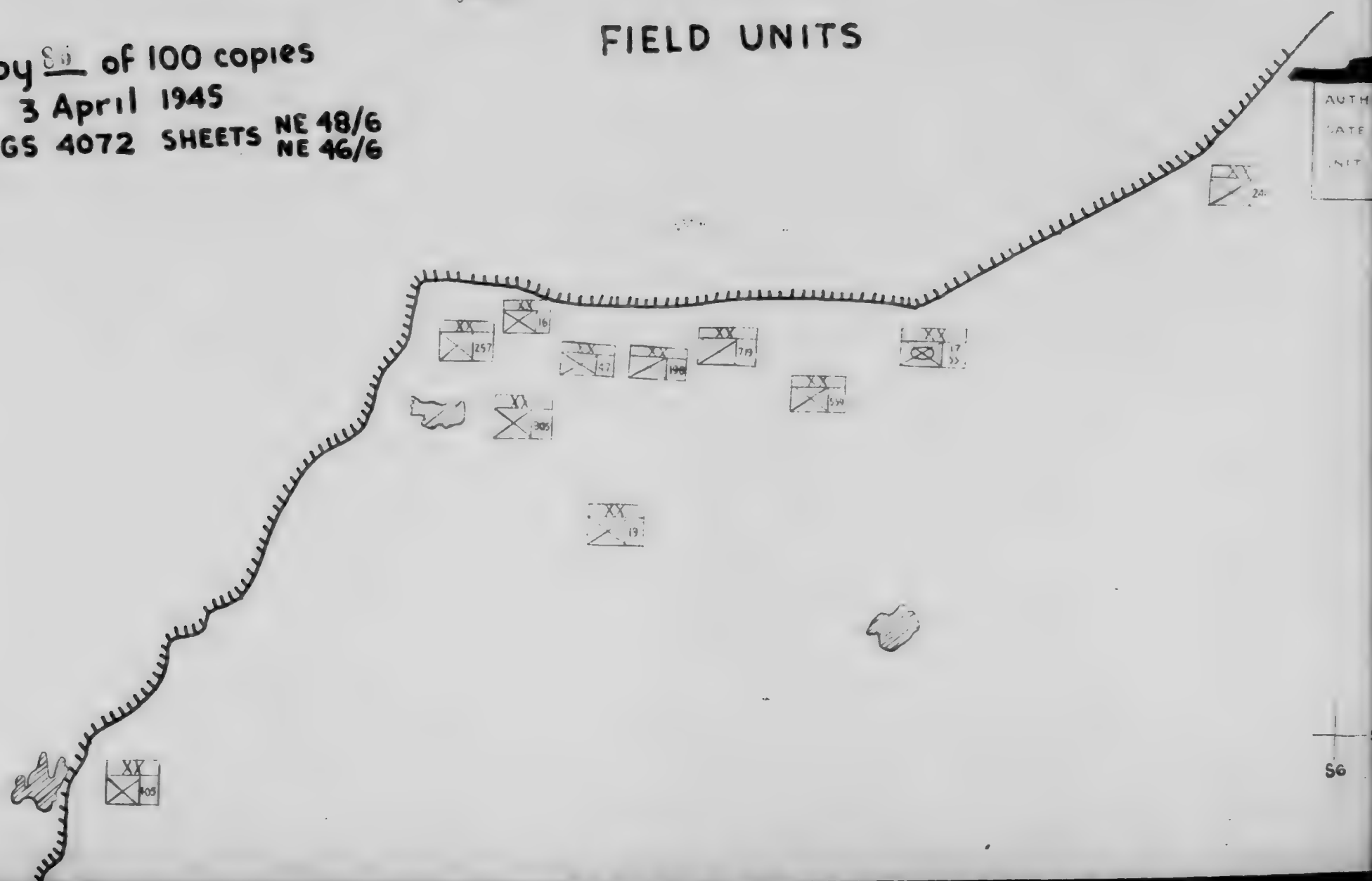


W-1  
W 3

HQ. FAAA      APO 740  
OPERATION EFFECTIVE  
OVERLAY TO ACCOMPANY  
APPENDIX 'A'  
ESTIMATE OF ENEMY SITUATION  
(GROUND)

Copy 80 of 100 copies  
3 April 1945  
GSGS 4072 SHEETS NE 48/6  
NE 46/6

FIELD UNITS



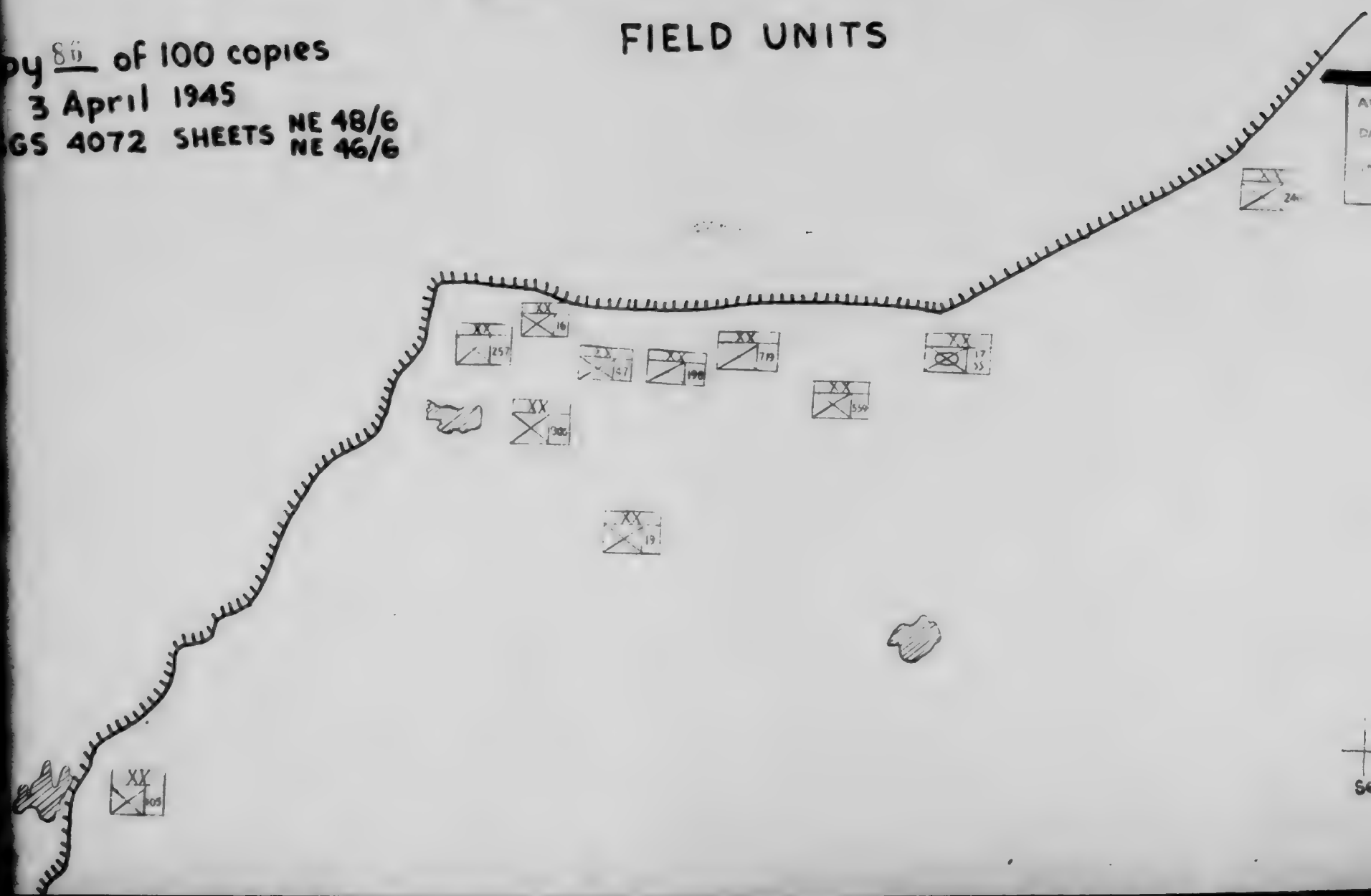
THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# FIELD UNITS

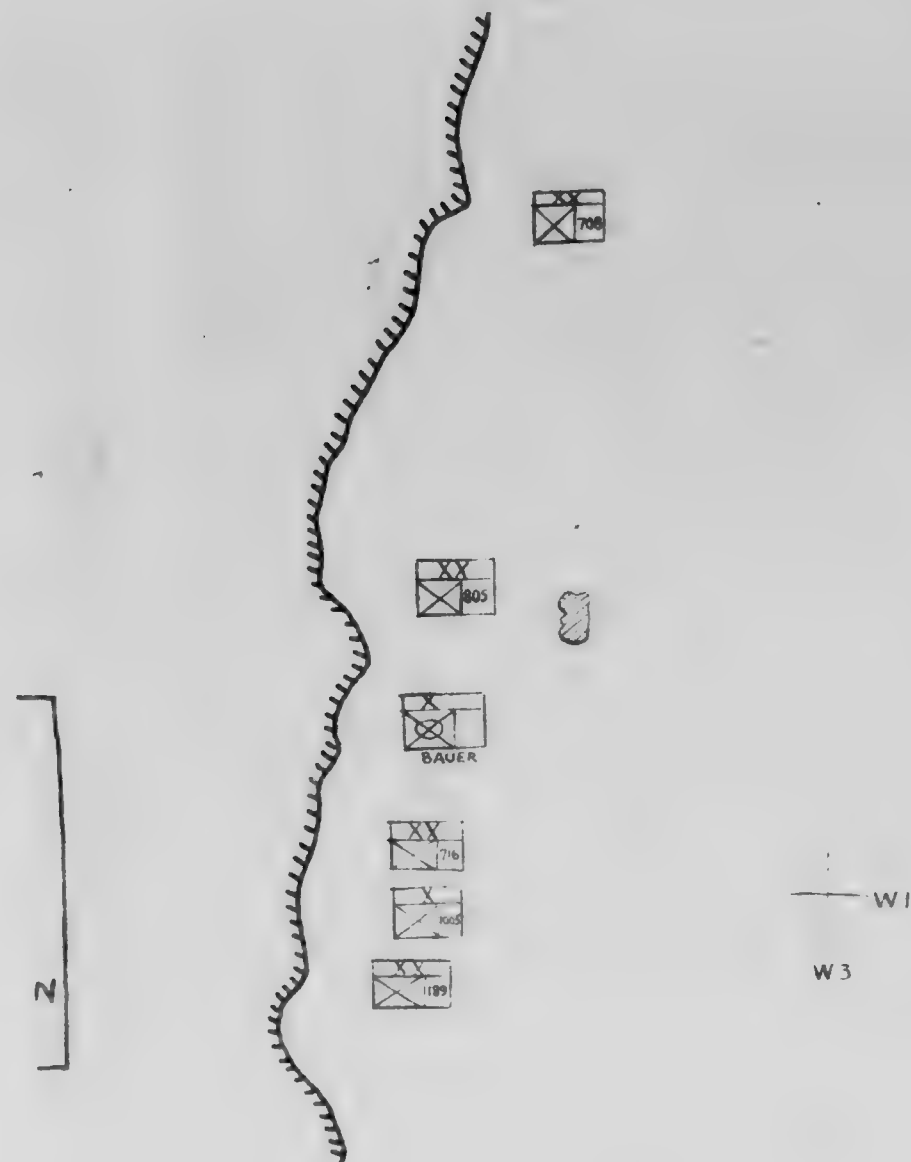
py 86 of 100 copies  
3 April 1945  
GS 4072 SHEETS NE 48/6  
NE 46/6

AUTH - CG-FAAA  
DATE - 3 APRIL 45  
INIT - CM



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED



HQ. FAAA  
OPERATION  
OVERLAY TO A  
APPENDIX  
ESTIMATE OF  
(GRO

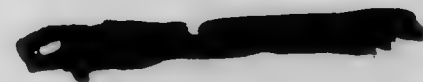
THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED.



WI

W3



HQ. FAAA      APO 740  
/ OPERATION EFFECTIVE  
OVERLAY TO ACCOMPANY  
APPENDIX 'A'  
ESTIMATE OF ENEMY SITUATION  
(GROUND)



HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST UNITED AIRBORNE ARMY

AF 740, U S Army  
4 April 1945

OPERATION "EFFECTIVE"  
APPENDIX "C"  
ESTIMATE OF ENEMY SITUATION (AIR)  
PART 1 - GERMANY AIR FORCE  
(Information as at 3 April 1945)

1. ORDER OF BATTLE

It is estimated that the following G.F. elements are within immediate striking range of the selected objective:

|                               |     |
|-------------------------------|-----|
| Single-Engined Fighters       | 170 |
| Ground-Attack (Day)           | 30  |
| Ground-Attack (Night)         | 30  |
| Twin-Engined Fighters (Day)   | 35  |
| Twin-Engined Fighters (Night) | 170 |
| Reconnaissance                | 45  |
|                               | 480 |

Each of these categories is examined for its capacity to attack the airborne formations, and to hinder the development and use of the objective once it is captured.

2. a. Single-Engined Fighters

This force of about 170 FV-190's and Me-109's has been actively engaged over the Southern sector of the front for many months, first from the STUTTGART area, then for a brief spell from airfields near FLAT FURT, and now from STUTTGART again. Its maximum effort has been 100/125 sorties per day, and for several days an average of 50/75 has been maintained. Pilots are experienced and have not had the heavy losses suffered by other units operating further North. However, the force is much too small to offer effective opposition to the Allied fighters which would accompany an airborne formation. After the landing they might be able to cause some damage on the ground or assist in making further operations difficult by strafing attacks. It is thought more likely, though, that the advance of ground forces prior to the air-landing operation would render their present bases untenable, force them to leave, and perhaps drive them a considerable distance away in a rather disorganized state. If they can get into action it will most probably be in the form of ground-strafters, after the landing, with some of the aircraft fitted to take bombs or rocket-mortars.

b. Ground-Attack

(1) Day

The available force consists of about 30 He-262's, based originally at GIBELSTADT and KITZINGEN, and now believed to be at least partially dispersed to neighbouring fields such as UPTERSCHLAINERSCH. They have continued to operate in small formations over the Southern sector, and may put up a maximum of about 20 sorties per day. Their targets would be grounded gliders and troop assemblies, which would be attacked with anti-personnel bombs and perhaps some H.L. Later, when the real objective becomes revealed, they would probably attack it with 1,000-lb. or 500-lb. H.L. bombs.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

(2) Night

The usual night harassing bombing is to be expected, amounting to a maximum of 25 Ju-87 sorties per night, against the target area in general. These aircraft may also be used by day, but this practice has hitherto led to very severe losses.

c. Twin-Engined Fighters

(1) Day

The 35 T.E. day fighters shown are He-232 jets, believed to be still based at GILBERT and HILFING or their environs. Small reinforcements might be made available from training units on these and neighbouring airfields. Maximum effort is assessed at 20/25 sorties in 24 hours, either against troop-carrying aircraft enroute and over the assault area, or as ground-strafters against the usual targets, using 30mm cannon.

(2) Night

170 T.E. night fighters, mostly Ju-88's, are based within suitable range. As WE31, their operations will almost certainly be confined to night ground-strafting, accompanied by some light bombing with anti-personnel bombs. Maximum effort would be about 50/75 sorties, or a sustained one of about 40/50 sorties for three nights if their bases allow reasonable conditions for take-off and landing.

d. Reconnaissance

Five to ten reconnaissance sorties per day are likely to be flown over the area, including one or two by jet aircraft.

3. SCALE OF EFFORT

Tabulating the above:

| <u>Day</u>              | <u>Max. per 24 hrs.</u> | <u>Average 3 days</u> |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| Single-Engined Fighters | 100/125                 | 50/75                 |
| Ground-Attack           | 20                      | 10/15                 |
| Twin-Engined Fighters   | 20/25                   | 10/15                 |
| Reconnaissance          | 5/10                    | 5/10                  |
| <u>Night</u>            |                         |                       |
| Ground-Attack           | 25                      | 10/20                 |
| Twin-Engined Fighters   | 50/75                   | 50                    |

Note: The above figures are necessarily based on the assumption that the available forces have no other commitments. With many other danger points existing along the Southern half of the front, they may well be fully engaged elsewhere and may offer little or no opposition to the airborne operation.

4. AIRFIELD SITUATION

Allied advances towards NUREMBERG and STUTTGART may compel the enemy to abandon the airfields in these two areas, in which case attempts would certainly be made to destroy all runways and landing strips. The fugitive G.F. squadrons would probably retire South-east and East towards MUNICH. Their operating efficiency would thereby be considered affected.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

5. CONCLUSION

No effective opposition is to be expected from the German Air Force. Bombing and strafing of the objective, both by day and night, must be reckoned with. On the other hand, the small forces available within immediate range would probably have their hands full elsewhere, and in any case the jet bomber strength is not enough to knock out the objective after capture. Combined bombing and strafing could, however, cause difficulties and hindrances in the development and use of this objective.

PREPARED

OFFICIAL

MORGAN  
3-2

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

Sheet 1 of 1 Sheets

Copy No 86 of 100 Copies

Reg. No 7 1225C

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST ALLIED AIRBORNE ARMY

AUTH: CG, F.A.A.  
DATE: 4 Apr 45  
INIT: CMC

PO 740, U S Army  
4 April 1945

OPERATION "EFFECTIVE"  
APPENDIX "C"  
ESTIMATE OF ENEMY SITUATION (AIR)  
PART 2 - ENEMY AIRFIELD SITUATION  
(Information as at 3 April 1945)

1. There are fifteen enemy airfield installations within approximately 25 miles of the area of the proposed operation.

2. Two of these, GROSSELFINGEN landing ground and DORFETTINGEN landing ground, are within a distance of approximately 10 miles of the described area. All information at hand concerning the first is in Appendix "B" and data concerning the second is set forth in Inclosure 1.

3. The remaining fields include four airfields, STUTTGART/ECHTERDINGEN, STUTTGART/BOBLINGEN, HAILFINGEN, and MINGEN, seven landing grounds, DECKENPFRON, KIRCHHEIM, MOTTEN, ETTINGEN, DONAU ESCHINGEN/NORTH, DONAU ESCHINGEN, and NEUHUSEN-OB-ECK and two emergency landing grounds, SPAICHINGEN and VILLINGEN. Basic information on these installations is set forth in Inclosure 2.

4. Six of the fields in the latter group, MINGEN airfield, DONAU ESCHINGEN/NORTH, DONAU ESCHINGEN, and NEUHUSEN-OB-ECK landing grounds and SPAICHINGEN and VILLINGEN emergency landing grounds, are South of the proposed area of operation and the remainder are to the North, principally in the vicinity of STUTTGART.

5. Three of the airfields, STUTTGART/ECHTERDINGEN, HAILFINGEN, and MINGEN, have paved runways and the majority of the remaining installations have had fairly good serviceability records since 1 March 1945.

6. While many of these fields, particularly in the North, may be overrun by the advance of the ground forces the recent activity at such bases in the STUTTGART area as STUTTGART/BOBLINGEN, HAILFINGEN, and STUTTGART/ECHTERDINGEN, lead to the conclusion that the German Air Force will not abandon them until the last.

BRITTON

OFFICIAL:

MORGAN  
G-2

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

Appendix C Part 2

Inclosure 1

1. GROSSELFINGEN (See Appendix C) Landing Ground

2. DORMETTINGEN Landing Ground

COORDINATES: 48°15'00"N Altitude: 2160 feet.  
8°46'15"E

MAP REFERENCE: GSGS 4416 Central Europe, 1:100,000, Sheet No. We,  
Grid Reference WW 7761.

LOCAL POSITION AND LANDMARKS: 8½ miles NE of ROTTWEIL, 8½ miles SW of GROSS-  
ELFINGEN landing ground, ¾ miles NW of  
DORMETTINGEN.

OBSTRUCTIONS: N. (boundary): Woods.  
SE: DORMETTINGEN Village.

DIMENSIONS: 3150 feet ENE/WSW by 1800 feet NNE/SSW. The landing  
area has two possible extensions;  
(1) of 900 feet ENE  
(2) of 1500 feet NW  
which would give a run of 4500 feet E/W. Neither  
extensions were serviceable on 25 Dec 44.

SURFACE: Grass. Temporary obstructions were seen in SE and  
SW corners and on the possible NW extension on 25  
Dec 44.

RUNWAYS: None (15 Feb 45).

FACILITIES: a. Hangars and Workshops: A small group of build-  
ings approximately 1500 feet S of the SW corner  
may be used as workshops.

DISPERSAL: Tracks lead from NW corner, N boundary and NE corner  
along the edge of and through woods to a distance of  
approximately 2100 feet from boundary.

ACCESS: a. Road: ROTTWEIL/TUBINGEN road lies 1½ miles SE.  
Access to the landing ground is by a secondary  
road via DORMETTINGEN.  
b. Rail: Nearest station 1½ miles SE on the  
ROTTWEIL/TUBINGEN line. A branch line serves  
a quarry, which is within 1 mile of the landing  
ground.

REMARKS: Landing ground is believed to have been constructed  
in the late fall of 1944. Facilities for servicing  
one group of fighters are believed to exist.

STATUS: Landing area was unserviceable on 29 March 1945.

BRERETON

OFFICIAL:

CW  
MORGAN  
G-2

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS

Sheet 1 of 2 Sheets.

Appendix C Part 2

Enclosure 2

All map references are to  
GS93 4416, Central Europe 1:100,000

| Name                                 | Sheet No.<br>& Grid | Dimensions  | Surface & Runways  |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|---|--|
| 3. STUTTGART/<br>ECHTERDINGEN<br>A/F | W3 W80810           | 3300 ft N/S by<br>4500 ft E/W   | Grass. Runways:<br>One concrete runway<br>of 4500 ft ENE/WSW.<br>2 fan-shaped start-<br>ing platforms 1 at<br>NW corner and 1 at<br>SE corner. A wide<br>perimeter track<br>encircles the land-<br>ing area. Service-<br>able as of 2 April<br>1945. |
| 4. STUTTGART/<br>BOBLINGEN A/F       | W3 W80811           | 4050 ft ENE/WSW by<br>2700 ft NW/SE   | Grass, rather un-<br>even and soft after<br>rain. Runways: None.<br>Possibly serviceable<br>for emergency use<br>only as of 20 March<br>1945.  |
| 5. DECKENFROHN<br>L/G                | W3 W80805           | 3750 ft ENE/WSW by<br>1200 ft, of which<br>area on S side<br>3525 by 100 ft ENE/<br>WSW is serviceable. | Grass, lying on to<br>of a spur of high<br>ground falling away<br>to N and S. Run-<br>ways: None. Land-<br>ing area unservice-<br>able as of 31 March<br>1945.   |
| 6. KIRCHHEIM L/G                     | W4 W82003           | 2025 ft ENE/WSW by<br>2025 ft NW/SE.  | Grass, sloping from<br>SW to NE. Runways<br>None. Serviceable<br>as of 24 March 1945.  |
| 7. HAILFINGEN<br>A/F                 | W3 W8394            | 3900 ft E/W by<br>3600 ft N/S   | Grass. Runways: Two<br>concrete (1) ENE/WSW<br>3900 ft (2) ENE/WSW<br>1050 ft with pre-<br>pared strips at<br>either end, giving<br>a total length of<br>4050 ft. Service-<br>able as of 23 March<br>1945.   |

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

TE

Sheet 2 of 2 Sheets.

| Name                          | Sheet No<br>& Grid | Dimensions   | Surface & Runways  |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|--|--|
| 8. NOTZINGEN L/G W3 77794     |                    | 2500 ft ENE/WSW by<br>1750 ft at W end,<br>tapering to 390 ft<br>at E end.               | Grass. Runways:<br>None. Landing area<br>unservicable as of<br>31 March 1945.  |
| 9. LUTINGEN L/G W3 77798      |                    | 3300 ft NW/SE<br>by 3300 ft NW/<br>SE. Single run<br>or 4350 ft W/SE<br>may be obtained. | Grass. Runways:<br>A strip of 3300 ft<br>which may have a<br>paved surface, runs<br>ENE/WSW across the<br>portion of landing<br>area. Landing area<br>probably partly un-<br>servicable as of 1<br>March 1945.                 |
| 10. SPACHINGEN<br>D.L.G.      | X3 777346          | 2400 ft NW/SE<br>by 1800 ft NW/<br>SE. Run of 3150<br>ft NW/SE avail-<br>able.           | Grass. Runways:<br>None. Status:<br>Unknown.   |
| 11. VILLINGEN<br>D.L.G.       | X3 775240          | 2100 ft ENE/WSW by<br>1050 ft NW/SE.   | Grass. Runways:<br>None. Status:<br>Unknown.   |
| 12. DOMM<br>ESCHINGEN/NORTH   | X3 775031          | 2250 ft E/3 by<br>1250 ft E/1.   | Runways: None.<br>Status: Unknown.   |
| 13. DOMM<br>ESCHINGEN L/G     | X3 775926          | 3900 ft E/3 by<br>3450 ft E/1.   | Grass. Runways:<br>None. Servicable<br>as of 2 April 45.   |
| 14. NEUCHÂTEAU-OB-<br>LCA L/G | X3 775751          | 3000 ft E/3 by<br>3450 ft E/1.<br>Longest run<br>3600 ft E/SE.                           | Grass. Runways:<br>None. Landing area<br>partly unservicable<br>as of 2 April 1945.  |
| 15. MINGEN J/F                | X4 772140          | 1800 ft E/3 by<br>3700 ft E/1  | Grass. Runways:<br>One paved, 4200<br>ft on N side of<br>landing area. Ter-<br>minator track on N<br>boundary connects<br>ends of the runway<br>and continues along<br>E & S boundaries.<br>Servicable as of<br>19 March 1945. |

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UN-  
CLASSIFIED

PRELIMINARY

OFFICIAL:

CH  
MORGAN  
G-2

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



TH

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UN-  
CLASSIFIED



HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST ALLIED AIRBORNE ARMY

Reg No. 7-1225 G

APO 740, U S Army  
5 April 1945

Copy No. 86

Appendix "C" to

OUTLINE PLAN FOR AIRBORNE OPERATION "EFFECTIVE"

DESCRIPTION OF BISINGEN AIRFIELD

Information at hand concerning enemy air base installation in vicinity of BISINGEN is as follows:

GROSSELFINGEN

LANDING GROUND

COORDINATES : 48 degrees 19' 40" N  
8 degrees 54' 40" E

Altitude: 1900 feet

MAP REFERENCE : GSGS 4416 Central Europe, 1:100,000,  
Sheet No. W-3, Grid Reference W8770.

LOCAL POSITION : 35 miles SW of STUTTGART, 7 miles N of TILFINGEN,  
AND LANDMARKS : 4 1/2 miles NNE of BADINGEN, 1 mile SE of GROSSELFINGEN.  
NECKAR River flows W/E 9 miles N of the landing ground.

OBSTRUCTIONS : E: M/G range.  
SE: Airfield buildings in corner. Hills rising to  
over 3000 feet within 4 miles.

DIMENSIONS : 1950 feet NE/SW by 2850 feet NE/SE. Longest run  
3750 feet NNW/SSE. Irregular shape.

SURFACE : Grass, in good condition. Well drained.

RUNWAYS : None (19 Nov 44).

FACILITIES : a. Fuel and Oil: Fuel is probably stored in buried  
tanks off the E boundary. Refuelling points are  
thought to have been provided to INW and on E  
boundary, where there is a loop taxi-track.

b. Hangars and Workshops: Two small groups of buildings,  
off the S corner and at the S corner, may contain  
workshops.

c. Ammunition: Store of five ventilated units is built  
into the hillside off the W boundary, and served by  
a loop road. M/G testing range off centre of E  
boundary is connected to landing area by taxi-track.  
Two rifle ranges (1) off E boundary, (to S of M/G  
range), (2) off W corner. Both have huts near them  
which are thought to be arms stores.

d. Accommodation: There are three groups of buildings  
(1) at S corner. (2) S of (1). (3) SE of (1) on  
road to BISINGEN. All three contain buildings which  
could be used for barrack purposes. Control tower  
probably at SE corner.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

Appendix "G" to Outline Plan "EFFECTIVE", 5 Apr 45, cont'd -

|            |           |                      |                   |              |
|------------|-----------|----------------------|-------------------|--------------|
| DISPERSAL: | Perimeter | <u>Small Covered</u> | <u>Small Open</u> | <u>Total</u> |
|            |           | 3                    | 2                 | 5            |

ACCESS : a. Road: Secondary road to BISHINGEN; thence main roads to TRIMPEGEN and BALINGEN.

b. Rail: Station 1 mile SE at BISHINGEN, on TUBINGEN/BALINGEN line.

REMARKS : Construction of the landing ground was begun in 1937. It was occupied by a medium bomber group in 1939-40. Nothing has been reported of its subsequent history.

STATUS : Landing ground was probably partly unserviceable and aircraft were seen on 17 February 1945.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

1 Sheet Only

Cy No 86 of 100 Cys.

Reg No 7-1225 c

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST ALLIED AIRBORNE ARMY

.....  
:AUTH: CG, FAAA:  
:DATE: 5 Apr 45:  
:INIT: cal :  
:.....:

APO 740, U S Army  
5 April 1945

OPERATION "EFFECTIVE"  
AMENDMENT TO APPENDIX "C"  
ESTIMATE OF ENEMY SITUATION (AIR)  
PART I - GERMAN AIR FORCE

(Information as of 4 April 1945)

The following modification should be made to this estimate:

1. Order of Battle.

Ground-attack (Day) 70

making the total 520.

2. b. Ground-Attack

(1) Day. The available force consists of about 70 Me. 262's, based originally at GIEBELSTADT and KITZINGEN, and now believed to be at least partially dispersed to neighboring fields such as UNTERSCHLAUERS-BACH and SCHWABISCH-HALL. They have continued to operate over the Southern sector, and may put up a maximum of about 45 sorties per day. Their targets would be grounded gliders and troop assemblies, which would be attacked with anti-personnel bombs and perhaps some H.E. Later, when the real objective becomes revealed, they would probably attack it with 1,000 lb or 500 lb. H.E. bombs.

3. Scale of Effort.

| <u>Day</u>    | <u>Maximum per<br/>24 hours</u> | <u>Average<br/>3 days</u> |
|---------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Ground-Attack | 45                              | 30                        |

OFFICIAL:

*W. C. Morgan*  
MORGAN  
G-2

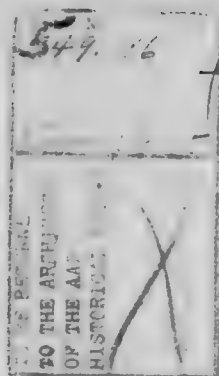
BRERETON

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED &

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

5-17  
MICROFILMED



DECLASSIFIED  
EO 11652

DECLASSIFIED  
EO 11652

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HONORABLE  
FIRST T. O'NEILL AIR FORCE (P. W.)

DECLASSIFIED  
EO 11652

TO BE RETURNED  
TO THE ARCHIVES  
OF THE AAF  
HISTORICAL OFFICE

FILE NO.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

NUMBERED MEMORANDA

0 -- 140

RECEIVED

1050

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (P. 1)  
APO 74

O-1  
2 Pages  
page 1

8 November 1944

1. (U. DUM)

NO 0-1)

INDEXES

General Index of First Tactical Air Force (Pro) Memorandums

1. The following system will be used by this headquarters and all lower echelons of this Air Force in issuing Numbered Memorandums as required by AAF Regulation No 5-4, dated 14 March 1944, amended by AAF Regulation 5-4A, dated 5 April 1944.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

| Page No. | Subject Classification     | Page No. | Subject Classification    |
|----------|----------------------------|----------|---------------------------|
| 0        | Indexes                    | 50       | Training                  |
| 5        | Publication & Reproduction | 55       | Operations                |
| 10       | Correspondence             | 60       | Flying                    |
| 15       | Blank Forms                | 61       | Flying outside the US     |
| 20       | Organization               | 62       | Flying Safety             |
| 25       | Medical                    | 63       | Flight Control            |
| 27       | Army Exchange              | 65       | Supply & Maintenance      |
| 30       | Budget & Fiscal            | 70       | Procurement & Contracting |
| 34       | Special Services           | 75       | Travel Transportation     |
| 35       | Personnel, Military        | 80       | Administrative Practices  |
| 37       | Personnel, General         | 85       | Buildings Grounds         |
| 38       | Ground Safety              | 95       | Publicity, Maps Charts    |
| 39       | Personal Affairs           | 100      | Communications            |
| 40       | Personnel, Civilian        | 105      | Weather                   |
| 45       | Intelligence               | 110      | Legal                     |
| 46       | Security                   | 120      | Inspection                |
| 47       | Public Relations           | 130      | Discipline                |
| 49       | Loss                       |          |                           |

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

O-1  
2 Pages  
Page 2

2. Instructions set forth in Memorandum 5-2, this headquarters, dated 6 November 1944, will govern in every respect.

By command of Major General BOYCE:

OFFICIAL:

*T. J. HOGAN*  
T. J. HOGAN  
Colonel, AGC,  
Adjutant General.

WILLIAM L. WELLS  
Lt Col., Air Corps  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION:

"RR"

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HAD BERTS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APC 374

O-2  
8 Pages  
Page 1

MEMORANDUM  
NO. O-2)

13 January 1945

# INDEXES

## Numerical Index of First Tactical Air Force (Prov) Memoranda

1. All First Tactical Air Force (Prov) Memoranda will be classified and numbered in accordance with the basic index system prescribed in First Tactical Air Force (Prov) Memorandum O-1. Activities which maintain a file of First Tactical Air Force (Prov) Memoranda will check the publications in their files with those listed in paragraph 2 below.

2. The numerical index of all First Tactical Air Force (Prov) Memoranda is shown below. Blank spaces under the various classifications indicate that Memoranda under the respective numbers have not been issued or have been rescinded. Whenever new Memorandum or an amendment to an old Memorandum is received, each activity will make the proper notations or corrections on this index.

\* Secret or Confidential

| Base No | Sub No                      | Date      | Dist | Classification and Title                                      |
|---------|-----------------------------|-----------|------|---|
| INDEXES |                             |           |      |   |
| 0       | 1                           | 18 Aug 44 | B    | General Index of First Tactical Air Force (Prov) Memoranda.   |
|         | 2                           | 15 Jan 45 | B    | Numerical Index of First Tactical Air Force (Prov) Memoranda. |
| 5       | PUBLICATIONS & REPRODUCTION |           |      |   |
|         | 1                           | 11 Aug 44 | B    | Distribution of First Tactical Air Force (Prov) Memorandum.   |
|         | 2                           | 11 Jun 44 | B    | Numbered Memoranda.   |
|         | 3                           |           |      |   |
|         | 4                           | 7 Jan 45  | B    | Technical Publications  |

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

O-2  
8 Pages  
Page 2

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

| <u>Base No</u> | <u>Sub No</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Dist</u> | <u>Classification and Title</u>                  |
|----------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|--|
| 10             |               |             |             | <u>CORRESPONDENCE</u>                            |
|                | 1             | 1 Dec 44    | B           | Correspondence                                   |
| 15             |               |             |             | <u>BLANK FORMS</u>                               |
|                | 1             | 18 Dec 44   | B           | Military Police Reports                          |
|                | 2             | 27 Dec 44   | S           | Unsatisfactory Reports                           |
|                | 2.            | 5 Jan 45    | B           |  |
| 20             |               |             |             | <u>ORGANIZATION</u>                              |
|                | 1             | 9 Jan 45    | B           | Engineer Service First Tactical Air Force (Prov) |
| 25             |               |             |             | <u>MEDICAL</u>                                   |
|                | 1             | 29 Dec 44   | B           | Medical Reports                                  |
|                | 2             | 1 Dec 44    | B           | Medical Supplies & Equipment                     |
|                | 3             | 2 Dec 44    | B           | Dental Service                                   |
|                | 4             | 3 Dec 44    | B           | Immunization of First T.A.C.F (Prov) Personnel   |
|                | 5             | 7 Dec 44    | B           | Quarterly History                                |
|                | 6             | 15 Dec 44   | B           | Venerial Disease                                 |
|                | 7             | 29 Dec 44   | B           | Care of the Flyer                                |
| 27             |               |             |             | <u>ARMY EXCHANGE</u>                             |

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

O-2  
8 Pages  
Page 3

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

| <u>Base No</u> | <u>Sub No</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Dist</u> | <u>Classification and Title</u>                                  |
|----------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|--|
| 30             |               |             |             | <u>BUDGET &amp; FISCAL</u>                                       |
| 34             |               |             |             | <u>SPECIAL SERVICES</u>  |
| 35             |               |             |             | <u>PERSONNEL MATTERS</u>   |
|                | 1             | 1 Nov 44    | B           | Battle & Non-Battle Casualty Reports-missing<br>Air Crew Reports |
|                | 1.            | 20 Nov 44   | 3           |  |
|                | 2             | 22 Nov 44   | B           | Appointment of Flight Officers as 2nd Lts.                       |
|                | 2.            | 4 Dec 44    | B           | "  |
|                | 3             | 25 Nov 44   | B           | Promotion of officers in the AUS                                 |
|                | 4             |             |             |  |
|                | 5             | 7 Jan 45    | B           | Awards and Decorations   |
|                | 5.            | 12 Jan 45   | B           | " " "  |
| 37             |               |             |             | <u>PERSONNEL, GENERAL</u>  |
| 38             |               |             |             | <u>GROUND SAFETY</u>   |
| 39             |               |             |             | <u>PERSONAL AFFAIRS</u>  |
| 40             |               |             |             | <u>PERSONNEL, CIVILIAN</u>                                       |

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

O-2  
8 Pages  
Page 4

| Base No | Sub No | Date      | Dist | Classification and Title  |
|---------|--------|-----------|------|---|
| 15      |        |           |      | <u>INTELLIGENCE</u>   |
|         | 1      | 13 Nov 44 | B    | Intelligence Objectives   |
|         | 2      | 6 Dec 44  | B    | Combat Intelligence Procedure   |
|         | SuppA  | 6 Dec 44  | B    | Interrogation Procedure   |
|         | SuppB  | 6 Dec 44  | B    | Combat Crew Briefing Procedure  |
|         | SuppC  | 6 Dec 44  | B    | Reports Procedure   |
|         | 3      | 5 Dec 44  | B    | Counter Intelligence  |
|         | 4      | 23 Nov 44 | B    | Ten Secret Control Procedure  |
|         | *5     | 23 Dec 44 | B    | Escape Intelligence, Capture Intelligence<br>Interrogation of Air Prisoners of War. |
|         | *6     | 23 Dec 44 | B    | Examination of Enemy Equipment  |
| 46      |        |           |      | <u>SECURITY</u>   |
|         | *1     | 25 Nov 44 | B    | Ground Security   |
| 47      |        |           |      | <u>PUBLIC RELATIONS</u>   |
| 49      |        |           |      | <u>MESS</u>   |
| 50      |        |           |      | <u>TRAINING</u>   |
| 55      |        |           |      | <u>OPERATIONS</u>   |
|         | 1      | 20 Nov 44 | B    | Land Control on First T.C. AF Airfields   |
|         | *2     | 30 Nov 44 | B    | Standard Operating Procedure for ....   |

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

0-2  
8 Pages  
Page 5

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

| <u>Base No</u> | <u>Sub No</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Dist</u> | <u>Classification and Title</u>  |
|----------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|--|
| 60             |               |             |             | <u>FLYING</u>  |
| 61             |               |             |             | <u>FLYING, OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES</u>   |
| 62             | 1             | 7 Nov 44    | B           | <u>FLYING SAFETY</u><br>Operation of aircraft under unfavorable weather conditions |
| 63             |               |             |             | <u>FLIGHT CONTROL</u>  |
| 65             |               |             |             | <u>SUPPLY &amp; MAINTENANCE</u>  |
|                | 1             | 14 Nov 44   | B           | Supply Procedure   |
|                | 2             | 25 Nov 44   | B           | Appointment of Purchasing & Contracting Officers                                   |
|                | 3             | 21 Nov 44   | B           | Scrap  |
|                | 4             | 24 Nov 44   | B           | Service Center Organization  |
|                | 5             | 26 Nov 44   | B           | Stock Control  |
|                | 6             | 1 Dec 44    | B           | War Navy Aircraft  |
|                | 7             | 27 Dec 44   | B           | A-Series Oversight - C-1 Autopilot   |
|                | 8             |             |             |  |
|                | 9             | 4 Jan 45    | B           | Reporting of New Methods & Procedures  |
|                | 10            | 5 Jan 45    | B           | Quartermaster Supplies   |
|                | 11            | 10 Jan 45   | B           | Technical Representatives  |
|                | 12            |             |             |  |

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

0-2  
8 Pages  
Page 6

| Base No | Sub No | Date      | Dist | Classification and Title  |
|---------|--------|-----------|------|---|
| 65      |        |           |      | <u>SUPPLY &amp; MAINTENANCE (Cont'd)</u>  |
|         | 13     | 11 Jan 45 | B    | Maintenance - Technical Maintenance Instructions & Temporary Technical Instructions - 3 - 41400 |
| 70      |        |           |      | <u>PROCEDURE &amp; CATALOGING</u>   |
| 75      |        |           |      | <u>TRAINING &amp; TRANSPORTATION</u>  |
|         | 1      | 26 Dec 44 | B    | Responsibility & Procedure for Handling Transportation Facilities within this Command           |
| 80      |        |           |      | <u>ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS</u>  |
|         | 1      | 7 Nov 44  | B    | Machine Tools Unit  |
|         | 2      |           |      |   |
|         | 3      |           |      |   |
|         | 4      | 17 Nov 44 | B    | Inspection of Army Postal Units   |
|         | 5      | 23 Nov 44 | B    | Unit Histories  |
|         | 6      | 6 Dec 44  | B    | Travel Orders   |
|         | 7      | 28 Dec 44 | B    | Mail  |
| 85      |        |           |      | <u>COMBAT &amp; COMBAT</u>  |
|         | 1      | 9 Dec 44  | B    | Unit Mission Policy of the First Tactical Air Force (Prov)                                      |
|         | 2      | 13 Jan 45 | B    | Fire Fighting   |

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

0-2  
8 Pages  
Page 7

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

| Base No | Sub No | Date     | Dist | Classification and Title             |
|---------|--------|----------|------|--------------------------------------|
| 95      |        |          |      | <u>INSPECTION, INFO, AND CHARTS</u>  |
| 100     |        |          |      | <u>COMMUNICATIONS</u>                |
| 105     |        |          |      | <u>WEATHER</u>                       |
| 110     |        |          |      | <u>LOCAL</u>                         |
| 120     | 1      | 4 Dec 44 | B    | Inspection Policy                    |
|         | 1.     | 6 Dec 44 | B    |                                      |
|         | 22     | 4 Dec 44 | B    | The Squadron Technical Inspector     |
| 125     |        |          |      | <u>WATER RESOURCES</u>               |
| 135     |        |          |      | <u>CHEMICAL WARFARE</u>              |
|         | *1     | 6 Dec 44 | B    | Chemical Warfare Policy              |
|         | 2      | 6 Dec 44 | B    | Marking of Air Force G.I. Containers |

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

O-2  
8 Pages  
Page 8

| Base<br>No | Sub<br>No | Date      | Dist | Classification and Title |
|------------|-----------|-----------|------|--------------------------|
| 140        |           |           |      | <u>ORIGINAL</u>          |
|            | 1         |           |      |                          |
|            | *2        | 29 Dec 44 | 3    | Amunition Supply         |
| 142        |           |           |      | <u>ORIGINAL</u>          |
| 240        |           |           |      | <u>DISSEMINATION</u>     |

By command of Major General MOORE:

OFFICIAL:

*T. J. Hogan*  
T. J. Hogan  
Colonel, AGO  
Adjutant General

RUSSELL L. PUTMAN  
Lt Col, Air Corps  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION:  
"1"

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

-8-  
RESTRICTED



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

FILED JAN 20  
FIRST TAC 1011 AM '61 33 (200)  
A20 374

0-2  
9 Pages  
Page 1

1.0 0-2)

9 Februar 1945

## T OXES

Numerical Index of First Tactical Air Force (TAF) Operations  
(This document is not valid after 1-2, 13 Jan 1945, First  
Tactical Air Force (TAF))

1. All First Tactical All Forces (TAV) documents will be classified and numbered in accordance with the basic tactical order provided in First Tactical All Forces (TAV) Order 1-1. Activities which exist in the file of First Tactical All Forces (TAV) are to be classified in accordance with the publications in their files and placed in the appropriate category.
2. The classification of all First Tactical All Forces (TAV) documents is shown below. This system will be revised as the various classifications indicate that it needs to be revised. The various classifications have not been revised. Whenever a new document or document is received, each activity will be classified in accordance with the classification in this index.

RECEIVED BY CREDIT BUREAU

| <u>Case No.</u> | <u>Sub No.</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Dist</u> | <u>Classification or Title</u>                                     |
|-----------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|--|
|                 |                |             |             | <u>PLANS</u>   |
|                 | 1              | 8 Nov 14    | B           | General Index of Fleet Tactic Plans (Prov)<br>1. 1. 1. 1.          |
|                 | 2              | 9 Feb 15    |             | General Index of Fleet Tactical Plans (Prov)<br>1. 1. 1. 1.        |
| 5               |                |             |             | <u>NAVIGATION &amp; COMMUNICATIONS</u>                             |
|                 | 1              | 8 Nov 14    | B           | Director's List of Fleet Navigation Plans (Prov)<br>1. 1. 1. 1.    |
|                 | 2              | 8 Nov 14    | B           | Director's List of Fleet Communication Plans (Prov)<br>1. 1. 1. 1. |
|                 | 3              |             |             |  |
|                 | 4              | 24 Feb 15   | B           | Director's List of Fleet Navigation Plans (Prov)<br>1. 1. 1. 1.    |

-1-

R E S T R I C T E D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

0-2  
9 Dec 45  
Page 2

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

| Dr. No. | Seq. No. | Date      | Plt | Classification |
|---------|----------|-----------|-----|----------------|
| 1       | 1        | 1 Dec 45  |     | SECRET         |
| 15      | 1        | 1 Dec 45  |     | SECRET         |
|         | 2        | 27 Dec 45 | 5   | SECRET         |
|         | 2        | 2 Jan 46  | 5   | SECRET         |
| 20      | 1        | 9 Dec 45  | 5   | SECRET         |
| 25      | 1        | 27 Dec 45 |     | SECRET         |
|         | 2        | 1 Dec 45  |     | SECRET         |
|         | 3        | 2 Dec 45  |     | SECRET         |
|         | 4        | 27 Dec 45 |     | SECRET         |
|         | 5        | 11 Dec 45 | 7   | SECRET         |
|         | 6        | 15 Dec 45 | 7   | SECRET         |
|         | 7        | 21 Dec 45 | 7   | SECRET         |

27

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

2-2  
2 Pages  
Page 3

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

| Case No. | Sub No. | Date      | Dist | Classification & Title           |
|----------|---------|-----------|------|----------------------------------|
| 33       |         |           |      | <u>SECRET &amp; SPECIAL</u>      |
| 34       |         |           |      | <u>SPECIAL &amp; SPECIAL</u>     |
| 35       |         |           |      | <u>SECRET &amp; SPECIAL</u>      |
|          | 1       | 6 Jan 45  |      | Letter from A. B. Walter Reports |
|          | 1A      | 31 Jan 45 |      | Letter from A. B. Walter Reports |
|          | 2       | 23 Jan 45 |      | Letter from A. B. Walter Reports |
|          | 3       | 22 Jan 45 |      | Letter from A. B. Walter Reports |
|          | 4       | 22 Jan 45 |      | Letter from A. B. Walter Reports |
|          | 5       | 7 Jan 45  |      | Letter from A. B. Walter Reports |
|          | 5A      | 12 Jan 45 |      | Letter from A. B. Walter Reports |
|          | 6       | 22 Jan 45 |      | Letter from A. B. Walter Reports |
| 37       |         |           |      | <u>SECRET &amp; SPECIAL</u>      |
| 38       |         |           |      | <u>SECRET &amp; SPECIAL</u>      |
| 39       |         |           |      | <u>SECRET &amp; SPECIAL</u>      |
| 40       |         |           |      | <u>SECRET &amp; SPECIAL</u>      |

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

O-2  
9 Pages  
Page 4

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

| <u>Base No</u> | <u>Sub No</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Dist</u> | <u>Topic</u>                         |
|----------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|
| 45             |               |             |             | <u>INTELLIGENCE AND TRAINING</u>     |
|                | 1             | 13 Nov 44   | 3           | Intelligence Objectives              |
|                | 2             | 6 Dec 44    | 3           | Combat Intelligence Procedures       |
|                | Supp 1        | 6 Dec 44    | 3           | Intelligence Procedures              |
|                | Supp 2        | 6 Dec 44    | 3           | Intelligence Procedures              |
|                | Supp 3        | 6 Dec 44    | 3           | Intelligence Procedures              |
|                | 3             | 5 Dec 44    | 3           | Counter Intelligence                 |
|                | 4             | 13 Nov 44   | 3           | Intelligence Control Procedures      |
|                | *5            | 23 Dec 44   | 3           | Intelligence, Capture Intelligence   |
|                | *5a           | 6 Feb 45    | 3           | Intelligence of Air Prisoners of War |
|                | *6            | 23 Dec 44   | 3           | Intelligence of Navy Equipment       |
| 46             |               |             |             | <u>INTELLIGENCE</u>                  |
|                | 1             | 25 Nov 44   | 3           | Ground Security                      |
| 47             |               |             |             | <u>INTELLIGENCE</u>                  |
| 49             |               |             |             | <u>INTELLIGENCE</u>                  |
| 50             |               |             |             | <u>INTELLIGENCE</u>                  |
| 55             |               |             |             | <u>OPERATIONS</u>                    |
|                | 1             | 20 Nov 44   | 3           | Intelligence on First T.O. Airfields |
|                | *2            | 30 Nov 44   | 3           | Standard Operating Procedure for     |
|                |               | 24 Jan 45   | 3           | " " " " " "                          |

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

2-2  
9 Aug  
Page 5

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

| <u>Base No</u> | <u>Seq No</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Dist</u> | <u>Class, Collection and Title</u>                         |
|----------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|--|
| 55             |               |             |             | <u>CR. AIRCRAFT (Serialized)</u>                           |
| 60             |               |             |             | <u>FLIGHT</u>  |
| 61             |               |             |             | <u>FLIGHT, TACTICAL, LIMITED SERIES</u>                    |
| 62             |               |             |             | <u>FLIGHT, TACTICAL</u>                                    |
|                | 1             | 7 Nov 44    |             | Operation of aircraft under unfavorable weather conditions |
| 63             |               |             |             | <u>FLIGHT, TACTICAL</u>                                    |
| 65             |               |             |             | <u>FLIGHT, TACTICAL</u>                                    |
|                | 1             | 14 Nov 44   |             | Service Procedures   |
|                | 2             | 25 Nov 44   |             | Air Transport of Personnel, Contracting                    |
|                | 3             | 21 Nov 44   |             | Accidents  |
|                | 4             | 24 Nov 44   |             | Service of Air Organization                                |
|                | 5             | 26 Nov 44   |             | State of Control   |
|                | 6             | 1 Dec 44    |             | Emergency Aircraft   |
|                | 7             | 27 Dec 44   |             | 1-Series 1-Flight -C-1 Pilot                               |
|                | 8             | 15 Jan 45   |             | 1-Series 1-Flight Status Report & 1-Flight Status Report   |
|                | 9             | 4 Jan 45    |             | Reporting of Air Accidents and Procedures                  |

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

7-2  
9 Pages  
Page 6

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

| Page No. | Sub No. | Date      | Dist | Classification and Title  |
|----------|---------|-----------|------|---|
| 65       |         |           |      | SECRET SERVICE (Cont'd)   |
|          | 10      |           |      |   |
|          | 11      | 1 Jan 45  | -    | Technical Report on Air   |
|          | 12      | 14 Jan 45 | S    | Technical Report on Air   |
|          | 13      | 11 Jan 45 | -    | Technical Report - 2 copies of technical instructions - 1 copy of technical instructions - 3 copies |
|          | 14      | 11 Jan 45 | -    | Technical Report on Air   |
|          | 15      | 11 Jan 45 | -    | Technical Report on Air   |
|          | 16      | 11 Jan 45 | S    | Technical Report on Air   |
|          | 17      | 21 Jan 45 | S    | Technical Report on Air   |
|          | 18      | 1 Jan 45  | S    | Technical Report on Air   |
|          | 19      | 30 Jan 45 | S    | Technical Report on Air   |
|          | 20      | 30 Jan 45 | S    | Technical Report on Air   |
|          | 21      | 1 Jan 45  | S    | Technical Report on Air   |

75

|   |           |   |                         |
|---|-----------|---|-------------------------|
| 1 | 20 Jan 45 | - | Technical Report on Air |
|---|-----------|---|-------------------------|

80

|   |          |   |                         |
|---|----------|---|-------------------------|
| 1 | 7 Jan 45 | - | Technical Report on Air |
| 2 |          |   |                         |
| 3 |          |   |                         |

-6-

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

2-2  
9 Pages  
Page 7

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

| <u>Page No.</u> | <u>Sub. No.</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Dist</u> | <u>Classification and Title</u>                            |
|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|--|
| 8               |                 |             |             | <u>DEFENSE TRAINING POLICIES (Cont'd)</u>                  |
|                 | 4               | 17 Nov 44   | .           | Instructor of Army Reserve Units                           |
|                 | 5               | 23 Nov 44   | B           | Unit Histories   |
|                 | 6               | 6 Dec 44    | F           | Travel Orders  |
|                 | 7               | 26 Dec 44   | L           | Mail   |
| 95              |                 |             |             | <u>DEFENSE POLICIES</u>                                    |
|                 | 1               | 9 Dec 44    | Y           | Organization Policy of the First Tactical Air Force (1944) |
|                 | 2               | 13 Jan 45   | Z           | Fire Fighting  |
| 95              |                 |             |             | <u>PROGRAMMING, INCL. AND CHANGES</u>                      |
| 100             |                 |             |             | <u>CO. VICTORIES</u>                                       |
| 105             |                 |             |             | <u>MAIL</u>  |
| 110             |                 |             |             | <u>MAIL</u>  |
|                 | 1               | 20 Jan 45   | L           | Club's Procedure   |
| 120             |                 |             |             | <u>DEFENSE</u>   |
|                 | 1               | 4 Dec 44    | .           | Defense Policy   |
|                 | 1.              | 8 Dec 44    | L           |  |

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

0-2  
9 Pages  
Page 8

RESTRICTED

| Instr. No. | Sub No. | Date      | Dist | Classification and Title                            |
|------------|---------|-----------|------|---|
| 120        |         |           |      | <u>INDEX CONT'D</u>                                 |
|            | 2       | 11 Dec 44 | B    | The Chemical Technical Inspector                    |
|            | 3       | 25 Jan 45 | B    | Unit Mail Inspection                                |
| 125        |         |           |      | <u>QUARTERMASTER</u>                                |
|            | 1       | 11 Feb 45 | F    | 11-1 Monthly R. L. in Str. and Supply Point Returns |
| 135        |         |           |      | <u>3. (G.I.) SERVICE</u>                            |
|            | 1       | 6 Dec 44  | B    | Chemical Warfare Policy                             |
|            | 2       | 8 Dec 44  | B    | Working of P. L. and G. I. Containers               |
|            | 3       | 15 Jan 45 | B    | D. L. and G. I. Containers                          |
|            | 4       | 25 Jan 45 | B    | Storage and Handling of Chemical Warfare Munitions  |
| 140        |         |           |      | <u>CHALLENGE</u>                                    |
|            | 1       |           |      |   |
|            | 2       | 10 Dec 44 | F    | Identification Supply                               |
| 142        |         |           |      | <u>REPORT</u>                                       |

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

-8-  
RESTRICTED



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

0-2  
9 Pages  
Page 9

| <u>Buss</u><br><u>No</u> | <u>Sub</u><br><u>No</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Dist</u> | <u>Classification and Title</u> |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------------------|
| 200                      |                         |             |             | 1 BOWLING                       |

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

By command of Brigadier General SAVILLE:

OFFICIAL:

*T. J. Brogan*  
T. J. BROGAN  
Colonel, AGC  
Adjutant General

C. E. CRUMRINE  
Colonel, Air Corps,  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION:

"B"

-2-  
RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

2-2  
9 Pages  
Page 1

MEMORANDUM  
FOR THE JCS  
FROM THE JCS  
SUBJECT: 374

15 March 1945

10 (2)

INDEXES

Numerical Index of First Tactical Air Force (Prov) Memoranda  
(This memorandum supersedes memorandum 2-2, 9 February 1945,  
First Tactical Air Force (Prov))

1. All First Tactical Air Force (Prov) Memoranda will be classified and numbered in accordance with the basic index system prescribed in First Tactical Air Force (Prov) Memorandum 1. Activities which maintain a file of First Tactical Air Force (Prov) Memoranda will check the publications in their files with those listed in paragraph 2 below.

2. The numerical index of all First Tactical Air Force (Prov) Memoranda is shown below. Blank space under the various classifications indicate that Memoranda under the respective numbers have not been issued or have been rescinded. Whenever a new Memorandum or an amendment to an old Memorandum is received, each activity will make the proper notations or corrections on this index.

SECRET OF CONFIDENTIAL

| Case No.                             | Sub No. | Date      | Dist | Classification and Title   |
|--------------------------------------|---------|-----------|------|--|
| <u>INDEXES</u>                       |         |           |      |  |
|                                      | 1       | 8 Nov 44  |      | General Index of First Tactical Air Force (Prov) Memoranda.                |
|                                      | 2       | 15 Mar 45 |      | Numerical Index of First Tactical Air Force (Prov) Memoranda.              |
| <u>PUBLICATIONS AND DISTRIBUTION</u> |         |           |      |  |
|                                      | 1       | 8 Nov 44  |      | Distribution of First Tactical Air Force (Prov)                            |
|                                      | 2       | 6 Nov 44  |      | Numbered Memoranda.  |
|                                      | 3       | 26 Feb 45 |      | Publications and Information Distribution and Procurement of Publications. |
|                                      | 4       | 24 Jan 45 |      | Technical Publications   |

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

-1-  
RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

0-2  
9 Pages  
Page 3

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

| <u>Page No.</u> | <u>Sub No.</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Dist</u> | <u>Classification and Title</u>   |
|-----------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|---|
| 30              |                |             |             | <u>BUDGET &amp; FISCAL</u>  |
|                 | 1              | 20 Feb 45   | B           | Audit and Routing of Reports of Survey                                      |
| 34              |                |             |             | <u>SPECIAL SERVICES</u>   |
| 35              |                |             |             | <u>PERSONNEL, MILITARY</u>  |
|                 | 1              | 6 Jan 45    | B           | Death and Non-Death Casualty Reports including Air Crew Reports             |
|                 | 1A             | 31 Jan 45   | B           |   |
|                 | 1B             | 14 Jan 45   | B           |   |
|                 | 2              | 23 Jan 45   | B           | Appointment of Flight Officers as 2nd Lts. in the Army of the United States |
|                 | 3              | 22 Jan 45   | B           | Promotion of Officers in the AUS  |
|                 | 4              | 22 Jan 45   | B           | Requisitions for Personnel  |
|                 | 5              | 7 Jan 45    | B           | Awards and Decorations  |
|                 | 5A             | 12 Jan 45   | B           |   |
|                 | 5B             | 17 Feb 45   | B           |   |
|                 | 6              | 20 Jan 45   | B           | Combat Cross  |
| 37              |                |             |             | <u>PERSONNEL, CIVILIAN</u>  |
| 38              |                |             |             | <u>GROUND CRAFT</u>   |
| 39              |                |             |             | <u>PERSONAL AFFAIRS</u>   |
| 40              |                |             |             | <u>PERSONNEL, CIVILIAN</u>  |

-3-  
RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

D-2  
2 Pages  
Page 1

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

| base<br>no | Sub<br>no | Date      | Dist | Classification and Title  |
|------------|-----------|-----------|------|---|
| 45         |           |           |      | <u>INTELLIGENCE</u>   |
|            | 1         | 13 Nov 44 | B    | Intelligence Objectives   |
|            | 2         | 6 Dec 44  | 1    | Combat Intelligence Procedure   |
|            | Sub A     | 6 Dec 44  | 1    | Interrogation Procedure   |
|            | Sub B     | 6 Dec 44  | 1    | Combat Sec. Training Procedure  |
|            | Sub C     | 6 Dec 44  | 1    | Reports Procedure   |
|            | 3         | 5 Dec 44  | B    | Counter Intelligence  |
|            | 4         | 23 Nov 44 | 1    | Top Secret Control Procedure  |
|            | 45        | 23 Dec 44 | 1    | Secret Intelligence, Capture<br>Intelligence Interrogation of Air<br>Prisoners of War |
|            | 45A       | 6 Feb 45  | 1    |   |
|            | 46        | 23 Dec 44 | 1    | Transmission of Intelligence  |
| 46         |           |           |      | <u>SECURITY</u>   |
|            | 461       | 25 Nov 44 | 1    | Ground Security   |
| 47         |           |           |      | <u>RELATIONS</u>  |
| 49         |           |           |      | <u>RECORDS</u>  |
| 50         |           |           |      | <u>TRAINING</u>   |
| 55         |           |           |      | <u>PROCEDURES</u>   |
|            | 1         | 2 Nov 44  | 1    | Top Secret Control on First TACAF Airfields   |
|            | 42        | 30 Nov 44 | 1    | Standard Operating Procedure for TACAF  |
|            | 42a       | 20 Jan 45 | 1    |   |

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

4-2  
2 Pages  
Page 5

| <u>Pas No</u> | <u>Sub No</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Dist</u> | <u>Classification and Title</u>                              |
|---------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|--|
| 55            |               |             |             | <u>OPERATIONS (Cont'd)</u>                                   |
| 60            |               |             |             | <u>FLYING</u>  |
| 61            |               |             |             | <u>FLYING, OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES</u>                     |
| 62            |               |             |             | <u>FLYING SAFETY</u>   |
|               | 1             | 7 Nov 44    |             | Operating a liner at under unfavorable weather conditions    |
| 63            |               |             |             | <u>FLIGHT CONTROL</u>  |
| 65            |               |             |             | <u>SUPPLY AND MAINTENANCE</u>                                |
|               | 1             | 14 Nov 44   | B           | Supply procedure   |
|               | 2             | 25 Nov 44   | E           | Appointment of Purchasing Contracting Officers               |
|               | 3             | 31 Nov 44   | B           | Scrap  |
|               | 4             | 24 Nov 44   | E           | Service Contract reservation                                 |
|               | 5             | 26 Nov 44   | E           | Stock Control  |
|               | 6             | 1 Dec 44    | E           | War Emergency Aircraft                                       |
|               | 7             | 27 Dec 44   | B           | Series Borsight-3-1 Autopilot                                |
|               | 8             | 15 Jan 45   | E           | Monthly statistical status and tonnage uniton monthly report |
|               | 9             | 4 Jan 45    | E           | Continuation of flight plans and procedures                  |
| 10            |               |             |             |  |
| 11            |               | 10 Jan 45   |             | Technical information  |

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

-5-  
RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

C-2  
9 Pages  
Page 6

RESTRICTED

| Base No | Sub No | Date      | Dist | Classification and Title   |
|---------|--------|-----------|------|--|
| 65      |        |           |      | <u>SUPPLY - AIR TOWALS (Cont'd)</u>  |
|         | *12    | 14 Jan 45 | S    | Authorization for refueling Units  |
|         | 13     | 11 Jan 45 | S    | Maintenance - Technical Maintenance Instructions & Temporary Technical Instructions - Compliance |
|         | 14     | 14 Jan 45 | S    | Manufacturer Maintenance   |
|         | 14A    | 10 Feb 45 | S    |  |
|         | 15     | 14 Jan 45 | S    | Crashed or Forced down Allied Aircraft   |
|         | *16    | 23 Jan 45 | S    | Scrap Engine Status - Excess Engine Box Report   |
|         | 17     | 24 Jan 45 | S    | Files - Technical Publications   |
|         | 17A    | 13 Feb 45 | S    |  |
|         | 18     | 24 Jan 45 | S    | Check list for preparation and shipment of Engines and Accessories                               |
|         | 19     | 30 Jan 45 | S    | Daily Aircraft Maintenance Report - Air Depot Group  |
|         | 20     | 30 Jan 45 | S    | Daily Aircraft Maintenance Report Service Squadrons  |
|         | 21     | 5 Feb 45  | S    | Preparation of Acquisition Form Air Corps Supplies - Equipment                                   |
| 75      |        |           |      | <u>TABLE - TOWALS</u>  |
|         | 1      | 30 Dec 44 | S    | Responsibility Procedure for handling Transportation Facilities within this Command              |
| 80      |        |           |      | <u>AD AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE</u>   |
|         | 1      | 7 Nov 44  | S    | Admin. Records Unit  |
|         | 2      |           |      |  |

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

0-2  
9 Pages  
Page 7

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UN-  
CLASSIFIED

| <u>Base No</u> | <u>Sub No</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Dist</u> | <u>Classification and Title</u>                              |
|----------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|--|
| 80             |               |             |             | <u>ADMINISTRATIVE PRACTICES (Cont'd)</u>                     |
|                | 3             |             |             |  |
|                | 4             | 17 Nov 44   | B           | Inspection of Army Postal Units                              |
|                | 5             | 23 Nov 44   | B           | Unit Histories   |
|                | 6             | 6 Dec 44    | B           | Travel Orders  |
|                | 7             | 26 Dec 44   | B           | Mail   |
|                | 8             | 27 Feb 45   | B           | Confirmation of Victory Claims of Air Crews                  |
| 85             |               |             |             | <u>TRAINING, GROUND</u>                                      |
|                | 1             | 9 Dec 44    | B           | Inter-division Policy of the First Tactical Air Force (Prov) |
|                | 2             | 13 Jan 45   | B           | First Nighting   |
|                | 2A            | 7 Feb 45    | B           |  |
| 95             |               |             |             | <u>TRAINING, AIR, AND GROUND</u>                             |
| 100            |               |             |             | <u>COMBINED</u>  |
| 105            |               |             |             | <u>LEGAL</u>   |
|                | 1             | 10 Apr 45   | B           | Airborne Weather Reports                                     |
| 110            |               |             |             | <u>LEGAL &amp;</u>   |
|                | 1             | 20 Jan 45   | B           | Claims Procedure   |
|                | 2             | 1 Apr 45    | B           | Motor Vehicle Accident Reports                               |

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

3-2  
9 Pages  
Page 8

RESTRICTED

| <u>Base No</u> | <u>Sub No</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Dist</u> | <u>Classification and Title</u>                    |
|----------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|--|
| 120            |               |             |             | <u>INSPECTION</u>                                  |
|                | 1             | 4 Dec 44    | 2           | Inspection Policy                                  |
|                | 1A            | 6 Dec 44    | 2           |  |
|                | 2             | 4 Dec 44    | 2           | The Squadron Technical Inspector                   |
|                | 3             | 25 Jan 45   | 2           | Unit Drill Inspection                              |
| 125            |               |             |             | <u>QUARTERMASTER</u>                               |
|                | 1             | 4 Feb 45    | 1           | Inventory Station for 4th and Supply Point Columns |
|                | 1A            | 26 Feb 45   | 1           |  |
| 135            |               |             |             | <u>CHEMICAL WARFARE</u>                            |
|                | 1             | 6 Dec 44    | 2           | Chemical Warfare Policy                            |
|                | 2             | 6 Dec 44    | 2           | Marking of Chemical Warfare Containers             |
|                | 3             | 15 Jan 45   | 2           | Defense against Chemical attack                    |
|                | 4             | 25 Jan 45   | 2           | Storage and Handling of Chemical Warfare Materials |
| 140            |               |             |             | <u>ARMY</u>  |
|                | 1             |             |             |  |
|                | 2             | 26 Feb 45   | 2           | Armament for 1st                                   |
| 142            |               |             |             | <u>ARMAMENT</u>                                    |

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

1-2  
9 Pages  
Page 9

| <u>Base<br/>No</u> | <u>Sub<br/>No</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Dist</u> | <u>Classification and Title</u> |
|--------------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------------------|
|                    |                   |             |             | <u>MISSOURI 1943</u>            |

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E

By command of Major General [illegible]

C. J. [illegible]  
Colonel, Air Corps,  
Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:

*T. J. [illegible]*  
T. J. [illegible]  
Colonel, AGO  
Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION:

RESTRICTED



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

X Distribution made only in the event of a liquidation of the company.

1. Solicit one or more persons, living or dead, who are or have been in contact with the person or persons named in the preceding paragraph, and who are or have been in contact with the person or persons named in the preceding paragraph.

[illegible]

1. NAME of PERSON RECEIVING

*(continued)*

1. The first group of people who are interested in the study of the history of the United States are the people who are interested in the history of the United States.

Colonel, 17,  
1910-1911.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

1. ADJUTANT  
PLANT TANKS  
1. ADJUTANT  
PLANT TANKS  
1. ADJUTANT  
PLANT TANKS

Number 1944

5-

1. ADJUTANT

1. ADJUTANT

1. 1. ADJUTANT: The first of the two main parts of the report is the first part of the report, which is the first part of the report.

2. 2. ADJUTANT: The second part of the report is the second part of the report, which is the second part of the report.

3. 3. ADJUTANT: The third part of the report is the third part of the report, which is the third part of the report.

4. 4. ADJUTANT: The fourth part of the report is the fourth part of the report, which is the fourth part of the report.

5. 5. ADJUTANT: The fifth part of the report is the fifth part of the report, which is the fifth part of the report.

6. 6. ADJUTANT: The sixth part of the report is the sixth part of the report, which is the sixth part of the report.

7. 7. ADJUTANT: The seventh part of the report is the seventh part of the report, which is the seventh part of the report.

8. 8. ADJUTANT: The eighth part of the report is the eighth part of the report, which is the eighth part of the report.

9. 9. ADJUTANT: The ninth part of the report is the ninth part of the report, which is the ninth part of the report.

10. 10. ADJUTANT: The tenth part of the report is the tenth part of the report, which is the tenth part of the report.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

5. Prognosis - Prognosis: about 10 years, 1 to 10 years, will be  
negative 1 to 10 years 1 to 10 years

c. Preparation: The subject is in a position to prepare or the revision of a subject's indictment is the responsibility of the subject or authority to which the subject is primarily reporting. Assistance, if needed, by the Adjutant General's Office, is desired.

1. Conclusion: The value of activity in this area is not responsible for such a number of cases. The area has not been engaged with its subject matter. The application will be reviewed with respect to compliance with WD,AAF and related policy, and advice, and will be sent to the appropriate approval authority for counsel.

e. Intercept: Year 60 1960 1961 1962 1963 1964 1965 1966 1967 1968 1969 1970 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978 1979 1980 1981 1982 1983 1984 1985 1986 1987 1988 1989 1990 1991 1992 1993 1994 1995 1996 1997 1998 1999 2000 2001 2002 2003 2004 2005 2006 2007 2008 2009 2010 2011 2012 2013 2014 2015 2016 2017 2018 2019 2020 2021 2022 2023 2024 2025 2026 2027 2028 2029 2030 2031 2032 2033 2034 2035 2036 2037 2038 2039 2040 2041 2042 2043 2044 2045 2046 2047 2048 2049 2050 2051 2052 2053 2054 2055 2056 2057 2058 2059 2060 2061 2062 2063 2064 2065 2066 2067 2068 2069 2070 2071 2072 2073 2074 2075 2076 2077 2078 2079 2080 2081 2082 2083 2084 2085 2086 2087 2088 2089 2090 2091 2092 2093 2094 2095 2096 2097 2098 2099 2100 2101 2102 2103 2104 2105 2106 2107 2108 2109 2110 2111 2112 2113 2114 2115 2116 2117 2118 2119 2120 2121 2122 2123 2124 2125 2126 2127 2128 2129 2130 2131 2132 2133 2134 2135 2136 2137 2138 2139 2140 2141 2142 2143 2144 2145 2146 2147 2148 2149 2150 2151 2152 2153 2154 2155 2156 2157 2158 2159 2160 2161 2162 2163 2164 2165 2166 2167 2168 2169 2170 2171 2172 2173 2174 2175 2176 2177 2178 2179 2180 2181 2182 2183 2184 2185 2186 2187 2188 2189 2190 2191 2192 2193 2194 2195 2196 2197 2198 2199 2200 2201 2202 2203 2204 2205 2206 2207 2208 2209 2210 2211 2212 2213 2214 2215 2216 2217 2218 2219 2220 2221 2222 2223 2224 2225 2226 2227 2228 2229 2230 2231 2232 2233 2234 2235 2236 2237 2238 2239 2240 2241 2242 2243 2244 2245 2246 2247 2248 2249 2250 2251 2252 2253 2254 2255 2256 2257 2258 2259 2260 2261 2262 2263 2264 2265 2266 2267 2268 2269 2270 2271 2272 2273 2274 2275 2276 2277 2278 2279 2280 2281 2282 2283 2284 2285 2286 2287 2288 2289 2290 2291 2292 2293 2294 2295 2296 2297 2298 2299 2300 2301 2302 2303 2304 2305 2306 2307 2308 2309 2310 2311 2312 2313 2314 2315 2316 2317 2318 2319 2320 2321 2322 2323 2324 2325 2326 2327 2328 2329 2330 2331 2332 2333 2334 2335 2336 2337 2338 2339 2340 2341 2342 2343 2344 2345 2346 2347 2348 2349 2350 2351 2352 2353 2354 2355 2356 2357 2358 2359 2360 2361 2362 2363 2364 2365 2366

6. Indexes: as described for General and Special Indexes, e. g. 1000-50.

2. General Index: numbered 1 to 100-1, the first 100 are classifications or codes 1 to 100 of First World War and the next 100 are other with their corresponding code numbers.

1. Warrents - Warrant on 12/20/70 for the arrest of the following persons on charges of conspiracy to defraud the United States and of receiving stolen property, to-wit:

[illegible]

...C... ..

CONFIDENTIAL:

Adm. Genl.

Cl. 20. 21. :

127:10

1907

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

5-3  
2 Pages  
Page 1

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

CORRECTED COPY

23 February 1945

MEMORANDUM  
NO 5-3)

PUBLICATIONS AND REPRODUCTION

DISTRIBUTION AND PROCUREMENT OF PUBLICATIONS  
(Except War Technical Publications)

SECTION I - Distribution  
SECTION II - Procurement  
SECTION III - Blank Forms

SECTION I - DISTRIBUTION

1. Publications issued from the Office of the Adjutant General and the Provost Marshal General of the War Department will be distributed direct from Headquarters, Com Z, European T of Ops, to this headquarters for distribution to all units assigned or attached to this command.

2. Publications issued by the following listed Chiefs of Services of the War Department and ETOUSA will be distributed direct from the concerned Chief of Service, Headquarters Com Z, European T of Ops, to this headquarters, for further distribution.

|                      |                |
|----------------------|----------------|
| Quartermaster        | Engineers      |
| Surgeon              | Transportation |
| Guidance Officer     | Signal         |
| Chief of War Service | Finance        |

3. Publications of AAF (technical publications except 4), G-2, ETOUSA, USSTAF and First Tactical Air Force (P) will be distributed by this headquarters, Adjutant General Division, to each subordinate command, or unit, First TAC AF, for further distribution to subordinate units as may be indicated. Technical publications are distributed by the Maintenance Division, this headquarters.

4. In each instance, distribution will be accomplished in accordance with the pertinent directive governing the publication. Such directives are: Regulation 310-20; Field Manual 21-6; Circular 119, ETOUSA, 25 March 1944, as amended by Circular 119, ETOUSA, 19 Dec 44; Regulation 5-1, USSTAF; and Memorandum 5-1, Headquarters First Tactical Air Force (Prov).

SECTION II - PROCUREMENT

1. All publications will be requisitioned from this headquarters through command channels. Requisitions will be consolidated by the appropriate headquarters next below this headquarters and submitted in triplicate to this headquarters not later than the 20th of each month. Distribution will be made as set forth in paragraph 3, Section I, this memorandum.

2. Initial sets of War Department, ETOUSA, AAF, USSTAF and First TAC AF (P) publications for newly arrived and newly activated units will be automatically furnished by this headquarters.

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

5-3  
2 Pages  
Page 2

RESTRICTED

SECTION III - BLANK FORMS

1. All Blank Forms will be requisitioned from this headquarters, through the service unit serving the requisition unit. Requisitions will be submitted in such time as to permit the service unit to prepare a consolidated requisition to arrive at this headquarters by the 20th of the month.

By command of Major General WEBSTER:

OFFICIAL:

*T. J. Brogan*  
T. J. BROGAN  
Colonel, AGC  
Adjutant General.

C. E. CRURIE  
Colonel, Air Corps,  
Chief of Staff.

DISTRIBUTION: "B"

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

All copies of Memorandum Number 5-3 dated 28 February 1945 not marked COLLECTED  
COPY will be destroyed.

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

5-4  
2 Pages  
Page 1

7 January 1945

MEMORANDUM

TO: .5-4)

PUBLICATIONS

TECHNICAL PUBLICATIONS

(This memorandum supersedes 5-4, 27 October 1944)

1. The instructions contained herein govern the distribution and requisitioning of Technical Publications applicable to the First Tactical Air Force. Technical Orders, Headquarters Army Air Forces; Stock Lists, Headquarters Army Air Forces; Technical Maintenance Instructions, Headquarters United States Strategic Air Forces in Europe, and Temporary Maintenance Technical Instructions, Headquarters Ninth Air Force will hereafter be referred to as Technical Publications.

2. Automatic Distribution of new Technical Publications will be made, as published by the Technical Data Section, Base Air Depot Area, Air Service Command, United States Strategic Air Forces in Europe, direct to Groups of First Tactical Air Force on the basis of Technical Order CO-25-3, dated 19 April 1943, addressed to the Technical Inspector of the Group for redistribution to activities within the group. The Group Technical Inspector is responsible for advising the Technical Data Section, Supply Division, Base Air Depot Area, AAF Station 590, APO 635, of changes in requirements for his group, and the return of surplus copies direct thereto. Temporary Technical Maintenance Instructions First Tactical Air Force (Provisional) will until further notice be distributed from this Headquarters.

3. Requests for Technical Publications for new files, to replace those worn out, lost, out of date, etc., will be submitted on AAF Form #112, by individual units direct to the Technical Data Section, Supply Division, Base Air Depot Area, AAF Station 590, APO 635, through the Group Technical Inspector for review and approval. Requests for Technical Publications will not be made on other agencies either in the United Kingdom or the United States. Newly activated organizations which are due complete sets of Technical Publications in their O.E.L., will receive sets automatically, separate requisitions will not be submitted. Requisitions for Temporary Technical Maintenance Instructions, Headquarters First Tactical Air Force (Provisional) will be submitted to this Headquarters.

4. Isolated cases of units not attached or assigned to a group who are entitled to Technical Publications under the provisions of Technical Order CO-25-3, dated 19 April 1943, will notify the Technical Data Section, Base Air Depot Area, United States Strategic Air Forces in Europe, direct of their needs for Automatic Distribution, and requests for Technical Publications under the provisions of paragraph 3 above, through the Unit Technical Inspector.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

5-4  
2 Pages  
Page 2

5. Group Technical Inspectors will establish the necessary facilities to comply with the provisions of this directive.

By command of Major General ROYCE.

RUSSELL L. PUTMAN,  
Lt. Col., Air Corps,  
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

*T. J. Brown*  
T. J. BROWN  
Colonel, USA  
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION  
"B"

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (Prov)  
37

5-4  
2 Pages  
Page 1

24 January 1945

MEMORANDUM )  
NO. 5-4 )

PUBLICATIONS

TECHNICAL PUBLICATIONS

(This memorandum supersedes 5-4 dated 7 January 1945)

1. PURPOSE: The purpose of this memorandum is to establish a procedure for distributing and requisitioning Technical Publications applicable to the First Tactical Air Force (Prov).

2. DEFINITION: Technical Orders, Technical Maintenance Instructions, Temporary Technical Maintenance Instructions, Parts Catalog, Handbooks of Instruction, Plans Facts, Illustrated Stock Catalog, and Digest Digests will hereafter be referred to as Technical Publications.

3. DISTRIBUTION: Automatic distribution of new Technical Publications will be made as published by the Technical Data Section, First Tactical Air Force (Prov) direct to units of this Air Force on the basis set forth in Technical Order 60-24-6 and in accordance with the provisions of First Tactical Air Force Memorandum 65-17, dated 24 January 1945. The Unit Technical Inspector is responsible for advising the Technical Data Section, First Tactical Air Force (Prov), of changes in requirements for his unit and return of surplus copies direct thereto.

4. REQUISITIONS:

a. Requests for Technical Publications for the replacement of publications worn out, lost, or out of date; for new fill or for change of requirements, will be submitted on AAF Form 101 (see example appendix "A") by individual units to the Technical Data Section, First Tactical Air Force (Prov), through the Group Technical Inspector for review and approval. Requests for Technical Publications will not be made on other agencies, either in the United Kingdom or in the United States. Newly activated organizations which are due come to sets of Technical Publications in their C.E.I. will be placed on automatic distribution direct by upon assignment to the First Tactical Air Force (Prov). These organizations will, however, submit requisitions for supplemental Technical Publications direct to the Technical Data Section of this Headquarters. Individual unit requisitions made for Technical Publications will not be consolidated by intermediate Headquarters except for Service Groups which will submit requests for units such as Signal and Ordnance Companies.

b. Until further notice, all units of the First Tactical Air Force (Prov) will submit requisitions for Technical Publications on the 1st and 15th of each month.

5. RESPONSIBILITY:

a. Technical Data Branch, First Tactical Air Force (Prov). It is the responsibility of the Technical Data Branch of this Headquarters to receive and fill requisitions for and to distribute Technical Publications to units of the

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

5-4  
2 Pages  
Page 2

RESTRICTED

First Tactical Air Force (Prov). Further, the Technical Data Branch will be responsible for obtaining from higher headquarters the total number of each Technical Publication required for distribution throughout all units of the First Tactical Air Force (Prov).

b. Unit Technical Inspectors: Unit Technical Inspectors are responsible for establishing the necessary facilities for compliance with this directive and all First Tactical Air Force (Prov) publications pertaining to the requisitioning and distribution of Technical Publications.

By command of Major General ROYCE:

OFFICIAL:

*T. J. Brown*  
T. J. BROWN,  
Colonel, AF  
Adjutant General.

RUSSELL L. PUTMAN,  
Lt. Col., Air Corps  
Chief of Staff.

1 Incl: Appendix "A"

DISTRIBUTION

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

RESTRICTED



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (TR V)  
APO 374

5-4A  
1 Page  
Page 1

MEMORANDUM )  
NO. 5-4A)

16 March 1945

TECHNICAL

TECHNICAL PUBLICATIONS

(Memorandum 5-4, this Headquarters, dated 24  
January 1945, is ordered to read as follows:)

\* \* \* \* \*

4b. All units of the First Tactical Air Force (Prov) upon receipt of a new or revised technical order index will submit to the Commanding General, First Tactical Air Force Service Command (Prov), Attention, Tech. O to Branch, a new requisition in triplicate on the first day of the following month.

\* \* \* \* \*

By command of Major General FROST:

C. E. SMITH,  
Colonel, Air Corps,  
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

*T. J. Brown*  
T. J. BROWN,  
Colonel, AGO, A  
Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION:

"C"

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

5-5  
1 Page  
Page 1

4 May 1945

MEMORANDUM:  
NUMBER 5-5)

PUBLICATIONS & REPRODUCTION

I TACTICAL AIR FORCE SERVICE COMMAND

1. The Commanding General, I Tactical Air Force Service Command (Prov) is authorized to issue such numbered memorandums, letters or other directives, pertaining to subordinate units of his command only, and indicate therein that such publications supersede similar publications of this headquarters of earlier date.
2. Upon publication of such directives by the I Tactical Air Force Service Command (Prov), this headquarters will publish rescissions of the superseded publications.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL WEBSTER:

OFFICIAL:

*T. J. Brogan*  
T. J. BROGAN  
Colonel, AGD  
Adjutant General

C. E. CRUMME  
Colonel, Air Corps  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "B"

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

R E S T R I C T E D

10-1  
2 Pages  
Page 1

HEADQUARTERS  
I TACTICAL AIR FORCE SERVICE COMMAND (PROV)  
APO 374

MEMORANDUM  
NO 10-1)

28 March 1945

CORRESPONDENCE  
CORRESPONDENCE CODE LETTERS

1. Correspondence code letters for use in this headquarters are assigned as follows:

A - Commanding General  
AC - Deputy Commander  
AA - Director of Administrative Services  
B - Executive Officer  
C - Director of Personnel  
D - Intelligence and Public Relations  
E - Director of Plans, Organization and Training  
F - Director of Supply  
G - Adjutant General  
H - Air Inspector  
I - Statistical Control Section  
J - Signal Communication  
K - Ordnance Section  
L - Quartermaster  
M - Surgeon  
N - Judge Advocate General  
O - Chemical Warfare Section  
P - Air Disarmament Plans  
Q - Organization and Movements  
R - Fiscal Office  
S - Director of Maintenance  
U - Engineer  
V - Provost Marshal  
X - Special and Information Services  
Y - Transportation Section  
Z - Headquarters Commandant

2. Headquarters of all lower echelons of this command will use subject code letters for the appropriate sections:

A - Commanding Officer  
C - A-1, S-1, etc.

E - Executive Officer

-1-

R E S T R I C T E D

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

10-1  
2 Pages  
Page 2

2. Section Identification code letters will be placed in the upper right margin of all letters, indorsements, memorandums and messages originating in the section, followed by the letter of the officer's last name and a number to identify the typist, thus: G-R-6. In the event there is more than one officer with the same initial in the section, the initials of the first and last names will be used, thus: G-OK-6.

By command of Brigadier General LANGEAD:

OFFICIAL:

*Neil L. Langead*

NEIL L. LANGEAD  
Lt Col, AGD,  
Adjutant General

THOMAS E. BRADLEY, JR  
Colonel, Air Corps  
Deputy Commander

DISTRIBUTION: "B"

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

-2-  
RESTRICTED



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

10-2  
1 Page  
Page 1

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
37h

14 March 1945

AFHQ (JUL)  
FUELR 17-2)

CORRESPONDENCE  
ROUTING OF OFFICIAL MAIL

1. Heretofore, correspondence from subordinate units of this air force has normally been received to the commanding general of the air force as the functions of both the air force headquarters and the air force service command headquarters were combined and correspondence was received within the headquarters to the senior section for action.

2. With the division of the combined headquarters into two separate headquarters, correspondence by civilian personnel of correspondence to the command that it arrives at the proper headquarters without unduly delay. Therefore the following is set forth as a result:

- a. Correspondence from tactical units will be referred to the Commanding General, First Tactical Air Force (Prov), with the following exceptions, which will be referred to the Commanding General, 1 Tactical Air Force Service Command (Prov):
  - (1) Correspondence relative to civilian personnel matters, from Headquarters, XII Tactical Air Command Headquarters, HQ 12th AF (C).
  - (2) Correspondence relative to civilian personnel matters, not involving conflict with established policies, from Headquarters, XII Tactical Air Command Headquarters, HQ 12th AF (C).
- b. The Commanding General, 1 Tactical Air Force Service Command (Prov) may consult and directly with subordinate units of this air force on tactical, administrative, and personnel matters when no change in established policy is involved.

By command of Major General FUELR:

OFFICIAL:

*T. J. Logan*

T. J. Logan,  
Colonel, AGF,  
Adjutant General.

C. E. C. C. C.  
Colonel, Air Corps  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: NEW

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

-1-  
RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

15-1  
3 Pages  
Page 1

18 December 1944

MEMORANDUM)

NO. 15-1)

BLANK FORMS

MILITARY POLICE REPORTS

1. REPORT OF DELINQUENCY (TPM Form No. 2)

a. Whenever a report of delinquency is prepared for a unit, other than those on the same station as the reporting organization, the distribution of this report will include the following:

| <u>Unit of Offender</u>       | <u>Distribution</u>  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Communications Zone or SOLOC  | Original and duplicate to PM, Com. Zone, or SOLOC.   |
| Ground Forces                 | Original and duplicate to PM of the Army concerned.  |
| Ninth Air Force               | Original and duplicate to PM of the Ninth Air Force.   |
| 1st Tactical Air Force (Prov) | Original and duplicate to the CG of the command concerned (12th TAC or 1st TACAF Service Command).<br>One copy to CG, 1st Tactical Air Force (Prov). |

b. This report will be submitted only on TPM Form No. 2. No alteration or indorsement will be used with this form which will call for a report of the disciplinary action taken by the commanding officer of a unit not in the same command as the reporting office.

c. Military Police of station companies who act as auxiliaries for area companies will submit this report through those area companies.

d. Military Police personnel who are responsible for completing this form will insure it includes:

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

15-1  
3 Pages  
Page 2

- (1) Full information of the Offender(s): name, rank, serial number, organization and APC.
- (2) A complete, clear, concise statement of the offense and all the pertinent facts of the case.

## 2. REPORT OF SERIOUS OFFENCES:

a. Reference Section III, Circular 103, ETOUSA, os, unit commanders are responsible for submitting an immediate telephone or teletype report to the Provost Marshal, 1st Tactical Air Force (Prov) in all cases wherein U. S. Military personnel in their unit are known, or suspected to have been involved in offences of:

- (1) Homicide (Murder)
- (2) Fatal Accidents
- (3) Rape (including carnal knowledge)
- (4) Sodomy
- (5) Suicide
- (6) Larceny (where the value of article(s) stolen is over \$50 or is U. S. Government property)
- (7) Burglary
- (8) House Breaking
- (9) Robbery
- (10) Arson
- (11) Forgery

b. A similar report will also be rendered in all cases of:

- (1) Escape from custody by U. S. Military prisoners.
- (2) Disorders or incidents involving physical violence between U. S. troops and allied troops or civilians as well as incidents involving white and colored U. S. troops.
- (3) United States Army motor vehicle accidents resulting in death or serious injury.

c. Telephonic reports will be submitted to include the information in the order shown or sample (inclosed). Reports submitted by teletype will show: A-Type of Case (according to listing in section a above), B-Time of Incident, C-Date of Incident, D-Place of Incident, E-Offender(s), with name, grade, ASN, and organization, F-Victim(s), G-Description of Incident.

d. Telephonic reports will be confirmed by written report as soon as practicable.

## 3. MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENT REPORTS:

a. An information copy of Standard Form No. 26, Driver's Report (Accident Motor Transportation), will be submitted to this headquarters, attention Provost Marshal, within twenty-four hours after the occurrence of an accident involving a U. S. Government vehicle of an organization of this command. This information is

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

15-1  
3 Pages  
Page 3

desired solely for statistical purposes.

4. UNAUTHORIZED ABSENTEES:

a. Reports concerning personnel absent without leave will conform to the provisions of ETO Cir. 95, 31 August 1944. "Request for Apprehension" and "Report of Apprehension" will not be forwarded by Station Provost Officers.

b. Upon receipt of W.D., A.G.O. Form No. 45 by the Commanding General, Communications Zone notification of the absentee is sent to all Military Police Units in the ETO that have area jurisdiction.

By command of Major General ROYCE:

1 Inclosure  
Report of Offenses

RUSSEL L. PUTMAN,  
Lt Col., Air Corps,  
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

*T. J. Brogan*  
T. J. BROGAN,  
Colonel, AGO,  
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:

"3"

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Type of case \_\_\_\_\_  
Reported by: \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_ hours \_\_\_\_\_ 1944  
Time of Incident: \_\_\_\_\_ hours \_\_\_\_\_ 1944

Place of occurrence: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Street or village and county)

Offender(s): \_\_\_\_\_  
Grade \_\_\_\_\_ (Organization) APO  
Grade \_\_\_\_\_ (Organization) APO

Victim(s): \_\_\_\_\_

Text: \_\_\_\_\_

Who is investigating? \_\_\_\_\_

If sexual case, what is victim's age? \_\_\_\_\_

If vehicle accident, was victim walking, riding bicycle, etc? \_\_\_\_\_

If injury was sustained, where was victim treated? \_\_\_\_\_

If hospitalized, in what hospital? \_\_\_\_\_

If death occurred, where is body? \_\_\_\_\_

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

15-2  
11 Pages  
Page 1

100-101000-100000 (100000)

11-2551

27 Dec. 1941

22. 15-21

1. 2000 2. 2001 3. 2002 4. 2003 5. 2004 6. 2005 7. 2006 8. 2007 9. 2008 10. 2009 11. 2010 12. 2011 13. 2012 14. 2013 15. 2014 16. 2015 17. 2016 18. 2017 19. 2018 20. 2019 21. 2020 22. 2021 23. 2022 24. 2023 25. 2024 26. 2025 27. 2026 28. 2027 29. 2028 30. 2029 31. 2030 32. 2031 33. 2032 34. 2033 35. 2034 36. 2035 37. 2036 38. 2037 39. 2038 40. 2039 41. 2040 42. 2041 43. 2042 44. 2043 45. 2044 46. 2045 47. 2046 48. 2047 49. 2048 50. 2049 51. 2050 52. 2051 53. 2052 54. 2053 55. 2054 56. 2055 57. 2056 58. 2057 59. 2058 60. 2059 61. 2060 62. 2061 63. 2062 64. 2063 65. 2064 66. 2065 67. 2066 68. 2067 69. 2068 70. 2069 71. 2070 72. 2071 73. 2072 74. 2073 75. 2074 76. 2075 77. 2076 78. 2077 79. 2078 80. 2079 81. 2080 82. 2081 83. 2082 84. 2083 85. 2084 86. 2085 87. 2086 88. 2087 89. 2088 90. 2089 91. 2090 92. 2091 93. 2092 94. 2093 95. 2094 96. 2095 97. 2096 98. 2097 99. 2098 100. 2099 101. 2100 102. 2101 103. 2102 104. 2103 105. 2104 106. 2105 107. 2106 108. 2107 109. 2108 110. 2109 111. 2110 112. 2111 113. 2112 114. 2113 115. 2114 116. 2115 117. 2116 118. 2117 119. 2118 120. 2119 121. 2120 122. 2121 123. 2122 124. 2123 125. 2124 126. 2125 127. 2126 128. 2127 129. 2128 130. 2129 131. 2130 132. 2131 133. 2132 134. 2133 135. 2134 136. 2135 137. 2136 138. 2137 139. 2138 140. 2139 141. 2140 142. 2141 143. 2142 144. 2143 145. 2144 146. 2145 147. 2146 148. 2147 149. 2148 150. 2149 151. 2150 152. 2151 153. 2152 154. 2153 155. 2154 156. 2155 157. 2156 158. 2157 159. 2158 160. 2159 161. 2160 162. 2161 163. 2162 164. 2163 165. 2164 166. 2165 167. 2166 168. 2167 169. 2168 170. 2169 171. 2170 172. 2171 173. 2172 174. 2173 175. 2174 176. 2175 177. 2176 178. 2177 179. 2178 180. 2179 181. 2180 182. 2181 183. 2182 184. 2183 185. 2184 186. 2185 187. 2186 188. 2187 189. 2188 190. 2189 191. 2190 192. 2191 193. 2192 194. 2193 195. 2194 196. 2195 197. 2196 198. 2197 199. 2198 200. 2199 201. 2200 202. 2201 203. 2202 204. 2203 205. 2204 206. 2205 207. 2206 208. 2207 209. 2208 210. 2209 211. 2210 212. 2211 213. 2212 214. 2213 215. 2214 216. 2215 217. 2216 218. 2217 219. 2218 220. 2219 221. 2220 222. 2221 223. 2222 224. 2223 225. 2224 226. 2225 227. 2226 228. 2227 229. 2228 230. 2229 231. 2230 232. 2231 233. 2232 234. 2233 235. 2234 236. 2235 237. 2236 238. 2237 239. 2238 240. 2239 241. 2240 242. 2241 243. 2242 244. 2243 245. 2244 246. 2245 247. 2246 248. 2247 249. 2248 250. 2249 251. 2250 252. 2251 253. 2252 254. 2253 255. 2254 256. 2255 257. 2256 258. 2257 259. 2258 260. 2259 261. 2260 262. 2261 263. 2262 264. 2263 265. 2264 266. 2265 267. 2266 268. 2267 269. 2268 270. 2269 271. 2270 272. 2271 273. 2272 274. 2273 275. 2274 276. 2275 277. 2276 278. 2277 279. 2278 280. 2279 281. 2280 282. 2281 283. 2282 284. 2283 285. 2284 286. 2285 287. 2286 288. 2287 289. 2288 290. 2289 291. 2290 292. 2291 293. 2292 294. 2293 295. 2294 296. 2295 297. 2296 298. 2297 299. 2298 300. 2299 301. 2300 302. 2301 303. 2302 304. 2303 305. 2304 306. 2305 307. 2306 308. 2307 309. 2308 310. 2309 311. 2310 312. 2311 313. 2312 314. 2313 315. 2314 316. 2315 317. 2316 318. 2317 319. 2318 320. 2319 321. 2320 322. 2321 323. 2322 324. 2323 325. 2324 326. 2325 327. 2326 328. 2327 329. 2328 330. 2329 331. 2330 332. 2331 333. 2332 334. 2333 335. 2334 336. 2335 337. 2336 338. 2337 339. 2338 340. 2339 341. 2340 342. 2341 343. 2342 344. 2343 345. 2344 346. 2345 347. 2346 348. 2347 349. 2348 350. 2349 351. 2350 352. 2351 353. 2352 354. 2353 355. 2354 356. 2355 357. 2356 358. 2357 359. 2358 360. 2359 361. 2360 362. 2361 363. 2362 364. 2363 365. 2364 366. 2365 367. 2366 368. 2367 369. 2368 370. 2369 371. 2370 372. 2371 373. 2372 374. 2373 375. 2374 376. 2375 377. 2376 378. 2377 379. 2378 380. 2379 381. 2380 382. 2381 383. 2382 384. 2383 385. 2384 386. 2385 387. 2386 388. 2387 389. 2388 390. 2389 391. 2390 392. 2391 393. 2392 394. 2393 395. 2394 396. 2395 397. 2396 398. 2397 399. 2398 400. 2399 401. 2400 402. 2401 403. 2402 404. 2403 405. 2404 406. 2405 407. 2406 408. 2407 409. 2408 410. 2409 411. 2410 412. 2411 413. 2412 414. 2413 415. 2414 416. 2415 417. 2416 418. 2417 419. 2418 420. 2419 42

*Journal of Management Studies*, 19(1), 67-80.

1. Purpose and the nature of "vested" trust.

[illegible]

b. Immediate and a possible all American company, etc. are carefully analyzed by the technical staff, and production engineers. It is also possible that the company obtain additional first hand information on the general field condition involved.

c. If a policy is adopted, it is to be made an active measure must be taken to ensure that all the necessary instructions are given to the relevant officials. The instructions for other persons are to be given in a similar manner as far as it is practical. The condition is to be that the action is to be taken as soon as possible, and the article is to be kept for future reference.

[illegible]

2. Estimated circulation. The circulation figures will be indicated by the circulation officer on tickets to the exhibitors during the first week of the exhibition. The circulation of the exhibition will be indicated by the circulation officer on tickets to the exhibitors during the first week of the exhibition. The circulation of the exhibition will be indicated by the circulation officer on tickets to the exhibitors during the first week of the exhibition.

# R E C E I V E D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

18-2  
11 Pages  
Page 2

that all personnel concerned under their jurisdiction are advised of the importance and use of these reports and the necessity for their prompt submission whenever any unsatisfactory conditions are encountered.

### 3. When Submitted:

a. An Unsatisfactory report will be submitted whenever any of the following occur or is determined, except as noted in par. 3b below:

- (1) Failure or malfunction of any item of Government material or equipment used by the Army Air Forces.
- (2) Unsatisfactory Design.
- (3) Defects due to faulty material, workmanship, or inspection.
- (4) Unsatisfactory maintenance or supply methods, systems or forms.

### b. Exceptions:

- (1) In the case of stock commercial model airplanes and engines, it is noted that many parts and assemblies, such as hubs, ball clamps, pulleys, wheels, etc., do not conform to the airplane design requirements or specification standards. Such nonconformity will not be reported; but any failure, defect, or malfunctioning will be reported.
- (2) When purchases are made specify inspection at destination, rejectings will be reported on Receiving and Accountability Report. (AR 600-5 Regulation No. 15-103).
- (3) Engine-Driven Stoppers. Reports. Those occurrences (most-over or similar cases of propeller striking an object) will not be the subject of an Unsatisfactory report when there is no malfunctioning of the engine prior to the engine stoppage. However, when failure or malfunctioning of an engine is reported the report will include information relative to engine stoppage as noted on maintenance records (Forms Nos. 41B and 60B).

### 4. Regulations:

a. AF Form No. 51 will be prepared in accordance with paragraph 5a and 5b. The following instructions, as applicable will govern:

- (1) Report on Confidential Material. AR 600-5 will govern the reporting on secret or confidential material.

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

15-2  
11 Pages  
Page 3

- (2) Items on Report. Each report will cover only one item of property. For example, do not report a carburetor and a starter on the same report, even though installed on the same engine. Repetitive cases ready to report at one time may be included on the same report by covering one completely, and noting the number of similar failures.

b. Entries:

- (1) Station Serial Numbers. These numbers will be assigned by the squadron group, engineering officer forwarding the report (par. 5a and 6b). All reports from the station will be numbered consecutively and a new series started with No. 1 at the beginning of each calendar year, prefixed with the last two figures of that year.
- (2) Date submitted. The date Unsatisfactory Report is submitted.
- (3) Station and Organization. This information will include complete identification of the submitting organization and the station location or other assignment.
- (4) Subject of Report.
- (a) Property Class Name. Whenever possible, equipment will be classified in accordance with AAF property classes (T.O. 00-35-1). Following the property class will be given the name of the equipment.
- (b) Manufacturer. The name of the manufacturer will be given when known.
- (c) AAF Order or Shipping Number. Whenever possible, the AAF order or shipping number will be given.
- (5) When an Aircraft is Reported:
- (a) Enter under Aircraft:
1. Model and AAF Serial Number of Aircraft.
  2. Engine model and AAF Serial Number of Engine.
- (b) Enter Under Aircraft Report Only:
1. Depot at which last D.I.R. was accomplished.
  2. Date of last D.I.R. (T.O. 00-25-4).
  3. Flying time since last D.I.R.
  4. Total combat flying time.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

15-2  
11 Pages  
Page 4

5. Total flying time accredited the aircraft.

NOTE: Para. 4 and 5 to be entered under column  
Total Flying Time: precede combat time with letter  
"C", and total flying time with letter "T".

(6) When an Engine is Reported:

(a) Enter under Aircraft:

1. Model and A.F. Serial Number of Aircraft.
2. Model and A.F. Serial Number of Engine.

(b) Enter under Engine Report Only:

1. Depot at which last overhauled.
2. Hours since last overhaul.
3. Depots and hours of each previous overhaul.

(c) Enter under Complete Details, Probable Causes and Recommendations:

1. Total minutes run at over-boost speed.
2. Total combat flying time.
3. Oil consumption per hour at time of engine removal.

(7) When a Unit or Accessory is Reported:

(a) Enter under Aircraft:

1. Model and A.F. Serial Number of Aircraft.
2. Model and A.F. Serial Number of Engine.

(b) Enter under Unit or Accessory:

1. Type, model and serial number of the unit or accessory.

(8) When a Part is Reported:

(a) Enter under Parts:

1. The name of the part.
2. The part drawing, serial, and specification number.

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

1-3  
11 pages  
Page 5

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UN-  
CLASSIFIED

3. The time part has been in use.
4. The quantity of parts to be effective.
5. The quantity of parts to be effective.
6. The number of previous failures.
7. Date of manufacture, when known.
8. The date of the number or identification.
- (b) The time part, when known, shall be entered in the log, and the date of the failure, when known, shall be entered in the log. The time part, when known, shall be entered in the log, and the date of the failure, when known, shall be entered in the log.
- (9) The time part contains a Gold-Plated Fuel Cells:  
As much of the following information as is available shall be furnished:
  - (a) Details of Fuel Cells:
    1. The fuel cell, when known, shall be entered in the log.
    2. The fuel cell, when known, shall be entered in the log.
    3. The fuel cell, when known, shall be entered in the log.
  - (b) The fuel cell, when known, shall be entered in the log.
- (10) Facilities: Indicate the facilities, when known, shall be entered in the log.
- (11) Transport Aircraft: Indicate "Transport Aircraft" and the date of the failure, when known, shall be entered in the log.
- (12) Details of Fuel Cells:
  - (a) Details of Fuel Cells:
    1. To facilitate the investigation of the failure, when known, shall be entered in the log.

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

R E C I D E D

Further requests for information, and reports will  
be made on a regular basis. The information will  
be used to determine the need for additional  
information, and to determine the need for  
additional information. All  
information will be used to determine the need for  
additional information.

1. The first of these is the fact that the system is not a simple one, and that the results are not always the same. The second is that the system is not a simple one, and that the results are not always the same.

... ..

(14)

(2) 2014 年 12 月 31 日，公司净资产为 1,000,000.00 元，未分配利润为 1,000,000.00 元。

( )

[illegible]

c. The words "other" and "or" are used in the  
 stations and in the law, however, to indicate that all of the  
 radio stations are not required to have a license. The  
 law (18 USC 305a) requires a license for all stations  
 which are used for the transmission of communications.  
 It is the intent of the law that all stations which  
 are used for the transmission of communications are  
 required to have a license.

RECEIVED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# A - S T R I C T - L

1. Field Unit not located at a 1000 still, original and six signed copies will be turned over to the organization Training Officer for discretion as in a) above.

e. Maintenance of File: File will be primarily done by the Tactical group on the ground. Work if the Tactical group effort is initiated by their General Counsel. The Air Staff Group will maintain their own file.

6A. Unsati. Part of Reports on British Equipment in US, by USG-AF. Unsatisfactory as far as content. The reports are original and handled in the same manner as 'Re's' in American equivalent with the following exceptions:

a. The original and two copies will be transmitted to the Commander, U.S. Air Force, Military Liaison Office, 100, US Strategic Air Forces in Europe, A-1, 100.

b. defective equipment and material, during the subject matter of such unclassified Report will be set in in the same manner and for the same period of American Government.

7. Co-ordination:

a. All unnecessary co-ordinating or circularizing memos and unsatisfactory reports that will delay executive action will be discontinued.

b. Unsatisfactory reports on property and liability of another service will be accepted only when the local representative of the service for recommendation or other comments.

1951

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

15-2  
11 Pages  
Page 7

6. Initiating Organizations will forward copies as follows:

a. Tactical Squads: The original and six copies will be forwarded to the Tactical Group, which will in turn:

- (1) Forward original and two copies direct to Commanding General, Air Technical Service Command, Wright Field, Ohio.
- (2) Forward one copy to Commanding General, First Tactical Air Force Service Command (Aero), Attention: Director of Maintenance (Plainly marked: Action Copy).
- (3) Forward one copy to the Tactical Command (Plainly marked: Anticipation Copy).
- (4) Forward one copy to the Air Depot Group through the Service Squadron, Service Group (Plainly marked: Information Copy).
- (5) File one copy.

b. Service Squad: The original and five signal copies will be forwarded to the Service Group, which will in turn:

- (1) Forward original and two copies direct to Commanding General, Air Technical Service Command, Wright Field, Ohio.
- (2) Forward one copy to Commanding General, First Tactical Air Force Service Command (Aero), Attention: Director of Maintenance (Plainly marked: Action Copy).
- (3) Forward one copy to the Air Depot Group (Plainly marked: Information Copy).
- (4) File one copy.

c. Air Depot Group: The original and four signal copies will be forwarded as follows:

- (1) Forward original and two copies direct to Commanding General, Air Technical Service Command, Wright Field, Ohio.
- (2) Forward one copy to Commanding General, First Tactical Air Force Service Command (Aero), Attention: Director of Maintenance (Plainly marked: Action Copy).
- (3) File one copy.

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

15-2  
1-1000  
1-1009

8. Disposition of Exhibits:

a. All exhibits, except the small enough to be forwarded by first class mail attached to the Unsat. Report, will be held at the activity pending the written instructions from the Commanding General, First Tactical Air Force Service Command (Prov).

(1) This includes instructions will be issued by the Commanding General, First Tactical Air Force Service Command (Prov) for all exhibits under its control.

(2) If the exhibit is a small enough to be held in actual parts, it will be held in the activity pending the written instructions from the Commanding General, First Tactical Air Force Service Command (Prov).

b. When exhibits are forwarded from an activity they will be sent thru the engineering office, and will be held in the activity pending the written instructions from the Commanding General, First Tactical Air Force Service Command (Prov). If the exhibit is a small enough to be held in actual parts, it will be held in the activity pending the written instructions from the Commanding General, First Tactical Air Force Service Command (Prov).

c. Exhibits will be forwarded as follows:

(1) When accountability is not involved, the exhibits will be shipped to the Commanding General, First Tactical Air Force Service Command, Attention: U.R. Exhibit Room, Dayton, Ohio, and will be held in the activity pending the written instructions from the Commanding General, First Tactical Air Force Service Command (Prov).

(2) When accountability is involved, the exhibits will be shipped to the Commanding General, First Tactical Air Force Service Command, Attention: U.R. Exhibit Room, Dayton, Ohio, and will be held in the activity pending the written instructions from the Commanding General, First Tactical Air Force Service Command (Prov).

d. This includes (including U.R. forms 834, 50 and 51, will carry a reference to the effect that, "This material is for the Maintenance Division, U.R. Exhibit Room, A.F.C."

e. If the exhibit to be forwarded is small enough to be suitable for mailing, it will be attached to the Unsat. Report.

f. The responsibility of the activity to which the exhibit will be referred to the activity pending the written instructions from the Commanding General, First Tactical Air Force Service Command (Prov).

g. Pending receipt of instructions, the responsible officer of the activity will store exhibits together with one (1) copy of the Un-

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

15-2  
12 pages  
Page 10

satisfactory Report securely attached, in a space set aside for this purpose, except where it is necessary to make repairs and return the parts to service in order to release airplanes or engines being held out of commission due to lack of such parts. The exhibit will be identified by Unsatisfactory Report Tag, USAF Form 83A and its condition shown by appropriate tag, AF Form 50 or 51. Whenever disposition instructions are not received from the Commanding General, First Tactical Air Force Service Command (Prov) within 30 days from the date the exhibit is placed in storage, it will be disposed of in accordance with regulations applicable to the class and condition of the property concerned. When the reporting activity is not located at a base or station and is ordered to a new station within the prescribed 30 days, parts being held may be disposed of at the discretion of the commanding officer as specified above.

h. Parts or assemblies issued by other services will not be forwarded as exhibits unless specific authorization is obtained from that service or its representative. Such exhibits will be held in proper custody until disposition is given. Photographs may be submitted.

i. When an engine is removed for engine failure, it will be shipped to an air depot that specializes in the overhaul of that particular type engine and a copy of the Unsatisfactory Report will be attached to the engine. If warranted, a TMX will be forwarded to the Commanding General, First Tactical Air Force Service Command (Prov), Attention: Director of Maintenance, giving all known details of the failure. Upon receipt of the engine by the specialized air depot, it will be disassembled and inspected immediately and a disassembly inspection report forwarded without delay to the Commanding General, First Tactical Air Force Service Command (Prov), Attention: Director of Maintenance. Reference will be made to the original Unsatisfactory Report, giving its station serial number.

#### 9. Accountability for Exhibits:

##### a. Expendable Articles:

- (1) Expendable articles will be forwarded without accountability.
- (2) Expendable articles in stock will be expended on Form No. 81, before forwarding.
- (3) Expendable articles removed from equipment will not be picked up on stock records.

##### b. Non-Expendable Articles:

- (1) Non-expendable articles will be forwarded on shipping ticket to the Commanding General, Air Service Command, Patterson Field, Fairfield, Ohio.
- (2) Non-expendable articles that have been surveyed will be forwarded without accountability.

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

(RESTRICTED)

15-2  
1. 1000  
1000 H

10. Records and Responsibilities - Maintenance Office:

a. Main branch officers of activities will maintain a complete file of Unsatisfactory Reports submitted by all military activities including replies thereto and all related correspondence as indicated in paragraph 6a above.

b. Engineering Officers of higher echelons are responsible for the prompt transmittal to activities originating Unsatisfactory Report of all replies thereto.

c. Follow-up letters will not be used except where the information desired is considered essential to the originating activity.

d. Unsatisfactory Reports and related correspondence will be retained for one year, after which they may be destroyed.

11. Acknowledgment:

a. Ordinarily acknowledgment of Unsatisfactory Reports will not be made.

b. A detail report will be made when an important information affecting safety or efficiency is involved and when this information will not be distributed automatically to the submitting activity in the form of a Technical Order, Bulletin, or other general instruction.

12. Investigation and Reporting of Unsatisfactory Reports:

a. Investigation Directed by First Technical Air Force Service Command (Prov).

(1) Upon receipt of an Unsatisfactory Report by the Director of Maintenance, First Technical Air Force Service Command (Prov), the report will be reviewed and if believed necessary, investigation will be conducted by the Air Depot Group. These investigations should be made by the Air Depot Groups of this Command when facilities and personnel are available for proper investigation to be made.

(2) If investigation reveals a dangerous or critical condition or causes of malfunctioning or failure likely to result in grounding or holding aircraft out of commission particularly when life equipment may be affected elsewhere, a full report will be submitted by radio, TTY, or telephone without delay to "Commanding General, First Technical Air Force Service Command (Prov), Attention: Director of Maintenance.

(3) Unsatisfactory Reports submitted on equipment supplied by other services (as in the case of Signal Corps, Ordnance, Quartermaster, etc.) will be co-ordinated with

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

R E S T R I C T E D

15-2  
12 Pages  
Page 12

b. Action to be taken by Director of Maintenance First Tactical Air Force Service Command (Prov).

(1) Issue necessary technical instructions (Maintenance Technical Instructions) for the correction of deficiencies upon receipt of report of investigation.

(2) Unsatisfactory Reports that should be investigated in the United Kingdom, but require special facilities and trained personnel under the jurisdiction of other Air Forces, may be sent to those agencies or Experimental Stations thru channels for investigation and report of findings.

(3) Maintenance deficiencies which are pertinent to maintenance or servicing activities in the United Kingdom, and are reported by means of Unsatisfactory Report, will be corrected within the Command and no further action taken.

13. Action to be taken on Unsatisfactory Reports submitted on British and other allied action equipment.

a. The same action will be taken except as follows:

(1) The report, all copies and allied correspondence, will be forwarded to the Maintenance Division, First Tactical Air Force Service Command (Prov) for action deemed necessary.

By command of Major General POWELL:

OFFICIAL:

*A. J. Morgan*  
T. J. Morgan,  
Colonel, R.C.D.,  
Adjutant General

WILLIAM L. FURMAN  
Lt Col, Air Corps  
Chief of Staff.

DISTRIBUTION "B"

R E S T R I C T E D

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

S-W-2 15-2A  
1 Page  
Page 1

5 January 1945

MEMORANDUM)

NO. 15-2A)

BLACK FORMS AND REPORTS

REPLACEMENT BY REPORTS

(Memorandum 15-2, this Headquarters, 27 December 1944, is amended as follows:)

\* \* \* \* \*

6a. In accordance with request of Ministry of Aircraft Production, two copies of all Unsatisfactory Reports concerning British equipment used by USAF will be transmitted direct to Ministry of Aircraft Production, Millbank, S.W.1, Attention: RDA (Defects).

\* \* \* \* \*

By command of Major General ROYCE:

OFFICIAL:

*J. H. Hogan*  
T. H. HOGAN,  
Colonel, AGF,  
Adjutant General

RUSSELL L. PUTMAN  
Lt. Col., Air Corps  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION "B"

RESTRICTED

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

15-2P  
2 Pages  
Page 1

MEMORANDUM  
FOR THE RECORD  
FROM: [REDACTED]  
SUBJECT: [REDACTED]

MEMORANDUM  
NO. 15-2P

18 February 1945

MEMORANDUM  
FOR THE RECORD

(Memorandum No. 15-2P, dated 15 February 1945, is  
being referred to the War Relocation Authority, dated 27 October 1944,  
for information.)

6. Initiating units will have the following distribution of the satisfactory  
Reports:

a. Technical Group:

- (1) Technical Group: The original and six signed copies will be for-  
warded to the Technical Group, which will in turn:
  - (a) Forward original and two copies direct to the War Relocation Authority, 3000 Broadway, Detroit, Mich. (Attention: Director of Technical Services, Detroit Field, Ohio).
  - (b) Forward one copy to Commanding General, First Technical Air Force, 3000 Broadway, Detroit, Mich. (Attention: Director of Technical Services, Detroit Field, Ohio).
  - (c) Forward one copy directly to Commanding General, Air Technical Service Group, 3000 Broadway, Detroit, Mich. (Attention: Director of Technical Services, Detroit Field, Ohio).
  - (d) Forward one copy to the Technical Group (Plainly marked: Technical Group).
  - (e) Forward one copy to the Air Depot Group (Plainly marked: Technical Group).
  - (f) Retain one copy.
- (2) Service Group: The original and six signed copies will be for-  
warded to the Service Group, which will in turn:
  - (a) Forward original and two copies direct to Commanding General, Air Technical Service Group, 3000 Broadway, Detroit, Mich. (Attention: Director of Technical Services, Detroit Field, Ohio).

RESTRICTED

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

15-28  
2 Pages  
Page 2

RESTRICTED

- (b) Forward one copy to Commanding General, First Tactical Air Force Service Command (Prov), Attention: Director of Maintenance (Plainly marked: Action Copy).
- (c) Forward one copy direct to Commanding General, Air Technical Service Command in Europe, Attention: Director of Technical Services.
- (d) Forward one copy to the Air Depot Group (Plainly marked Information Copy).
- (e) File one copy.
- (3) Disposal Report: The original and five signal copies will be forwarded as follows:
- (a) Forward original and two copies direct to Commanding General, Air Technical Service Command, Wright Field, Ohio.
- (b) Forward one copy to Commanding General, First Tactical Air Force Service Command (Prov), Attention: Director of Maintenance (Plainly marked: Action Copy).
- (c) Forward one copy direct to Commanding General, Air Technical Service Command in Europe, Attention: Director of Technical Services.
- (d) File one copy.

b. On British Equipment as rated by WMEP, Unsatisfactory Reports will be initiated and handled in the same manner as US's on American equipment with the following exceptions:

- (1) The original and two copies will be transmitted direct to Ministry of Aircraft Production, Thomas House, Millbank, London, S.W. 1, Attention: RAE (Defect).
- (2) Defective equipment and material, forming the subject matter of such Unsatisfactory Reports will be rated in the same manner and for the same period as American Equipment.

c. Maintenance of File: Files will be maintained by the Tactical Group or the Service Group if the Unsatisfactory Report is initiated by one of their subordinate units. The Air Depot Group will maintain its own file.

By command of Brigadier General SAVILE:

OFFICIAL:

*J. H. Prozan*  
T. E. PROZAN,  
Colonel, AGO,  
Adjutant General.

C. E. CONNERT,  
Colonel, Air Corps,  
Chief of Staff.

DISTRIBUTION: "S"

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

15-2C  
1 Page  
Page 1

MEMORANDUM

17 April 1945

NO. 15-2C)

BLANK FORMS AND REPORTS

UNSATISFACTORY REPORTS

Memorandum 15-2, this Headquarters, dated 27 December 1944 is amended as follows:

4. PREPARATIONS.

b. Entries:

(1) Station Serial Numbers. These numbers will be assigned by the Group Engineering Officer of the respective squadron (paragraph 6a and 6b). All reports from the station will be numbered consecutively and a new series started with No. 1 at the beginning of each calendar year, prefixed with the last two figures of that year. This consecutive number system may be kept within the Squadron for reference purposes.

(12) Complete details, probable causes, and recommendation.

(c) Unsatisfactory Report Digest Reference - Statement to effect that Unsatisfactory Report Digest (give T.O. number) has been referred to. Whenever relative information is found in Unsatisfactory Report Digest the page number will be given.

By command of Major General WEBSTER:

C. E. CHURCHINE,  
Colonel, Air Corps,  
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

*T. J. Brogan*  
T. J. BROGAN,  
Colonel, ACD,  
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION "S"

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (Irov)  
APO 374

20-1  
3 Pages  
Page 1

MEMORANDUM )

NUMBER 20-1)

ORGANIZATION

9 January 1945

ENGINEER SERVICE FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (Irov)

1. GENERAL:

The Engineer Service of the First Tactical Air Force (Irov) includes all Engineer matters pertaining to construction, maintenance and repair of facilities, water supply, camouflage, and all technical engineer functions. These services in this Air Force are centralized under the Commanding Officer, Engineer Command (Irov).

2. RESPONSIBILITIES:

a. The Commanding Officer, Engineer Command (Irov) is responsible for;

- (1) The construction of ground facilities essential to the First Tactical Air Force (Irov) in performance of its mission.
- (2) The maintenance and repair of airfields and tactical air depots of the First Tactical Air Force (Irov).
- (3) The construction and maintenance of airfields for supply and evacuation.
- (4) Establishment and operation of water points to serve First Tactical Air Force (Irov) combat units. Service Command Groups or Teams will take over operation of water points upon departure of the Construction Unit.
- (5) Technical assistance on all camouflage work and execution of special camouflage projects.
- (6) Arrangements for 3rd and 4th Echelon repair of all First Tactical Air Force (Irov) engineer equipment in Army Area. First Tactical Air Force (Irov) Units in Communications Zone other than Engineer Command (Irov) will receive 3rd and 4th Echelon repair of engineer equipment from Communications Zone Engineer Maintenance Companies.

b. The Commanding General, I Tactical Air Force Service Command (Irov) is responsible for;

- (1) Engineer Supply for all units of the First Tactical Air Force (Irov).
- (2) Fire Fighting.

3. CONSTRUCTION POLICY:

a. Construction by Aviation Engineer troops will be limited in general

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

20-1  
3 Pages  
Page 2

to operational necessities comprising the following:

- (1) Runways and marshalling area.
- (2) Taxiways.
- (3) Hardstandings.
- (4) Operating and supply facilities involving heavy construction or clearing, including covered shop facilities on airdromes.
- (5) Protective structures for vital installations and blast sensitive supplies on airfields.
- (6) Access roads from axial roads and circulatory roads on First Tactical Air Force (Irov) installations.
- (7) Water supply installations.
- (8) Gasoline storage facilities at air installations.

#### 4. REUSING PROCEDURE:

a. Requests for all major construction projects not included in operational Directives to the Engineer Command (Irov), First Tactical Air Force (Irov) will be submitted to the Commanding General, First Tactical Air Force (Irov), for approval prior to initiation.

b. Maintenance and emergency repair necessary to keep facilities operational will be requested direct from the Aviation Engineer Unit at the site.

c. Coordination of details of approved construction will be made direct with the Aviation Engineer Unit Commander at the site.

d. Requests for minor construction after a station has become operational will be submitted in writing by the Station Commander to the Aviation Engineer Unit Commander. The Commanding Officer of the Engineer Unit will undertake to do the work to the extent possible with available means, in the following general priority:

- (1) Maintenance of operational runways, taxiways and hardstandings.
- (2) Rehabilitation or construction of additional runways, taxiways, hardstandings, access roads, and hangars as directed.
- (3) The maintenance, rehabilitation or construction of buildings on the airfield.
- (4) The maintenance, rehabilitation or construction of runway lighting.
- (5) The maintenance, rehabilitation or construction of utilities for quarters on the airfield.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

20-1  
3 Pages  
Page 3

(6) Other miscellaneous work.

When insufficient forces are available to carry on all work simultaneously, the Aviation Engineer Unit Commander will execute the work in the above general priority.

e. When work of a low priority beyond the immediate capacity of the construction forces is desired by the Station Commander, he will:

- (1) On a field being maintained by Engineers of the IX Engineer Command submit a request for higher priority to the Commanding General, First Tactical Air Force (Prov).
- (2) On a field being maintained by Engineers of the Engineer Command (Prov), First Tactical Air Force (Prov), submit a request for higher priority through the Aviation Engineer officer on the field to the Engineer Command (Prov), First Tactical Air Force (Prov). If the decision of the Engineer Command (Prov) is deemed unsatisfactory, he may submit a request through Air Force Service Command Channels to the Commanding General, First Tactical Air Force (Prov) for a review of the decision.

By command of Major General ROYCE:

RUSSEL L. PUTMAN  
1st Colonel, AC  
Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:

*T. J. Hogan*  
T. J. HOGAN  
Colonel, USA  
Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION: "B"

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (Hqov)  
APO 374

25-1  
11 Pages  
Page 1

29 December 1944

MEMORANDUM  
NO. 25-1)

MEDICAL

Medical Reports

(This Memorandum supersedes Memorandum 25-1, 17 November 1944, First Tactical Air Force (Hqov).)

1. Surgeons of all units of the First Tactical Air Force (Hqov) will prepare and submit reports in accordance with instructions issued by Headquarters, European Theater of Operations, USA, Headquarters, US Strategic Air Forces in Europe, directives published by the Surgeon, First Tactical Air Force (Hqov), and the following instructions.

2. The designation "First Tactical Air Force (Hqov)" will be clearly marked on the top of the face of all reports submitted by unit surgeons.

3. Weekly Reports:

- a. Weekly Statistical Report, WD 1D Form 30ab (See AR 40-1080, 1943-44, Circular Letter No 23 and No 63, 1944, Office of the Chief Surgeon, USA): Weekly Statistical Reports will be prepared on Saturday in data as of Friday midnight. Group Surgeons, and surgeons of independently operating units will prepare the report in triplicate. The original will be submitted directly to the Surgeon, First Tactical Air Force (Hqov), APO 374; the first carbon copy, marked "Information" will be forwarded to the Chief Surgeon, European Theater of Operations, USA, "Attention, Medical Records", APO 687; the second carbon copy will be filed. Unit locations will be entered in space "Remarks (V)" using map coordinates.
- b. Flight Surgeon's Care of Flyer and Statistical Report (WD 1D Form 100): The Flight Surgeon's Care of Flyer and Statistical Report will be prepared by squadron surgeons will be submitted to the group surgeon who will correct and consolidate the reports, listing personnel entered in Sections II and VI by squadron. The original consolidated report will be submitted to the

- 1 -

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

25-7  
11 Pages  
Page 3

will be entered number of flying personnel returned to flying duty, transferred (to another organization while in status other than flying duty), died, or "Otherwise".

1. Dispositions on line "Transferred" will include all personnel admitted to hospitals. Such personnel being disposed of by transfer immediately upon admission.
  - a. Upon return to the organization, flying personnel will be treated as newly assigned and will be entered in Section IV.
2. Disposition on line, "Otherwise", includes only the following:
  - a. Men whose status has changed so that they properly belong in a new column or subcolumn. (Ref. (e) 3 above).
  - b. Personnel permanently removed from flying.
  - c. Personnel on Sick Leave. Individuals granted sick leave from Hospital or Quarters. These will be picked up Ground Duty by change of status and carried as Ground Duty until returned to flying.
- (h) Remaining. Personnel who, at the close of the period covered by the report, are in a status other than flying duty will be recorded on this line under appropriate subcolumn.
- (i) Totals and Aggregates will be filled in accurately.
- (j) MIA and KIA will be accounted for in spaces provided.
- (k) Table of Days Lost from Flying will be accomplished in full.

- 3 -

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

25-1  
11/1/66  
Page 4

(2) Section II:

(a) Listed by squadrons herein will be the same of all individuals on flying status who are:

1. Removed from flying duty for any cause (this includes all personnel accounted for in Section I on line "Remaining from Last Report".
2. Killed in Action.
3. Missing in Action.
4. Transferred to other units, including detachment of patients.

(b) Attached sheets of paper divided into columns to show the following information from left to right will be used:

- Colm 1 Date (day and month only) removed from flying. This column will also be used to indicate date individual was killed or became missing in action if such is the case.
- Colm 2 Last name, first name, middle initial.
- Colm 3 Rank and rating (appropriate abbreviations will be used).
- Colm 4 Reason for removal. Medical terminology as listed in AR 40-1025 will be used. If killed or wounded in action, the type of missile will be stated, (flak, cannon-fire, plane parts, machine-gun fire, etc). Administrative removals will be accurately and concisely described. In addition, if KIA, MIA, Transferred, Died or permanently removed from flying, the total number of flying hours will be stated and the total operational hours (fighters) or missions

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

- 4 -

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

25-1  
11 Pages  
Page 5

(bombers) will follow in parentheses.

Colms 5, 6, and 7, Three columns headed "Q", "H" and "GD" respectively will signify number of days the individual spent in "Quarters", in "Hospital", and/or "Ground Duty" during the period covered by the report.

Colm 3 The latest status of the individual will be shown in this column by one of the following abbreviations:

- a. Quarters - Q
- b. Hospital - H
- c. Ground Duty - GD
- d. Flying Duty - F
- e. Missing in Action - MIA
- f. Killed in Action - KIA
- g. Transferred - T
- h. Died - D
- i. Permanently Removed from Flying - R

- (3) Section III. No longer required.
- (4) Section IV. Self-explanatory. Total flying time will include number of operation hours (fighter) or missions (bombers) in parentheses following total flying time.
- (5) Section V. No longer required.
- (6) Section VI. Special.
  - (a) Number of parachute jumps made during the period by individuals covered in the report will be stated. Example: "Parachute jumps - 6." Injuries sustained will be properly reported in Section II.
  - (b) Information pertinent to the subject of Aviation Medicine may be included in this Section, including:
    - 1. Diseases peculiar to flying, their causes, prevention, and treatment.

- 5 -

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

25-1  
11 Pages  
Page 6

2. Protective equipment. Failures, improper use, improvement.

c. Weekly Flight Surgeon's Armor Report (USSTAF MD Form No. 104). The Flight Surgeon's Armor Report will be prepared for each weekly period ending Friday midnight and forwarded not later than Monday following the close of the period by the surgeons of units utilizing body armor for flying personnel. The original accompanied by statements and photographs, will be submitted direct to the Surgeon, US Strategic Air Forces in Europe, APO 633. The first carbon will be forwarded to the Surgeon, First Tactical Air Force (Prov), APO 374; the second carbon will be filed. Negative reports will be submitted by showing personnel dispatched armored and unarmored and "Negative" written into Section II. The primary purpose of this report is to obtain data about the effectiveness of the body armor. The following information will govern the preparation of the report:

- (1) Section I - To be filled in completely. Men will be considered armored if they were issued armor before start of mission.
- (2) Section II - The following data will be recorded for each individual struck by an enemy missile or by a plane part in the region normally covered by body armor, whether he is killed, wounded, or un-injured:
  - (a) Name, rank, ASN, and combat position when struck.
  - (b) Type of missile (flak, cannon-fire, etc). If the missile is recovered, a description of it, giving size and weight, will be included.
  - (c) Result to the armor (bending of plates, dislodgement of plates, etc).
  - (d) Result to the individual, KIA, WIA, or un-injured. Wounds, if any, will be described stating precise location.
  - (e) If "Armored" individual (see c, (1) above)

- 6 -

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

25-1  
11 Pages  
Page 7

was not wearing armor when struck, the reason will be given.

(3) Additional information to accompany report.

- (a) Photographs (approx 2 1/4" x 3 1/4") showing clearly the damage to the armor. Photographs will be marked in such a manner as to readily identify them with wearer. If photo is unobtainable, reason will be stated.
- (b) Signed statement as to effectiveness of armor will be obtained from wearer if possible.
- (c) Statement of the Flight Surgeon as to whether in his opinion, the armor saved the wearer from more serious injury or death.

(4) Classification: Secret or Confidential as indicated.

4. Monthly Reports:

- a. Monthly Report of Sick and Wounded, (D ID Form No 51 (See AR 40-1080, FM 8-45, Circ Letters No 20 and No 63 1944, Office of the Chief Surgeon, (TOUSA): The Monthly Report of Sick and Wounded will be prepared at the end of each calendar month by Group Surgeons and surgeons of independently operating units. The original and first carbon copy, with accompanying Emergency Medical Tags (D ID Form 52b) will be forwarded to the Surgeon, First Tactical Air Force (Prov), APO 374. The second carbon copy will be filed. Accompanying Emergency Medical Tags will be submitted as follows: Copies of hospitalized cases, so designated by "Copy" at the top, original and duplicate of all Quarters cases, and cases coded for record only. Emergency Medical Tags completed on all flying personnel will be marked in the upper right hand corner of face of the card with the letter "X".
- b. Monthly Report of Medical Department Personnel (D ID Form No. 26a accompanied by D ID Form No. 311.) (See AR 40-1080, Cir Ltrs. No 20, No 63, and No 130, 1944, Office of the Chief Surgeon, (TOUSA): The Monthly Re-

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

25-1  
11 Pages  
Page 8

Report of Medical Department Personnel will be prepared by Group Surgeons and surgeons of independently operating units. The original will be submitted directly to the Surgeon, First Tactical Air Force (Prov), APO 374, the first carbon marked "Information" to the Chief Surgeon, European Theater of Ops, USA, "Attention: Medical Records", APO 887, the second carbon will be filed. This report will be submitted not later than the third day following the close of the reported period.

- c. Monthly Statistical Venereal Report (See AF 40-210, Cinc Letters No 20 and No 63, 1944, Office of the Chief Surgeon, ETOUSA): The Monthly Statistical Venereal Report will be prepared in quintuplicate for the four or five week period ending midnight of the last Friday of the month, by Group Surgeons, and surgeons of independently operating units. The original and first carbon will be submitted to the unit commanding officer for endorsement and forwarding through command channels. The second carbon copy will be forwarded directly to the Surgeon, First Tactical Air Force (Prov), APO 374. The third carbon marked "Information" will be transmitted to the Chief Surgeon, European Theater of Operations, USA, "Attention Medical Records", APO 887. The last carbon will be filed. The total days lost due to venereal diseases listed in this report should include only those cases treated by the reporting Medical Officer.
- d. Sanitary Report (See AF 40-275, Cinc Letters No 20 and No 63, 1944, Office of the Chief Surgeon, ETOUSA): The Monthly Sanitary Report will be submitted by surgeons of separately operating units following the last day of each month. A sufficient number of copies of this report will be submitted to insure the arrival of the original and two copies at the office of the Commanding General, First Tactical Air Force (Prov). This report will be submitted by the surgeon to his commanding officer for his endorsement and forwarding through command channels. The endorsement will contain a statement regarding action taken on recommendations made in par. 6 of the report. An information copy, so designated, will be sent directly to the Chief Surgeon, European Theater of Operations, USA, APO 887, and one copy will be filed. Statements relative to the potability of the water supply, and the practice of chlorination must be included in this report. The approximate percentage of the com-

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D





THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

25-1  
11 Pages  
Page 10

be submitted to the unit commander; the second carbon will be attached to the Weekly Statistical Report forwarded to the Surgeon, First Tactical Air Force (Prov), APO 374. The third carbon will be filed.

b. Flight Surgeon's Report of Aircraft Accident, AAF Form No. 205 revised 6 January 1943.

- (1) All Flight Surgeons will familiarize themselves with AAF Reg 62-14, dated 20 May 42 as amended by AAF Reg 62-14A dated 20 Jan 44 and subsequent amendments when published in the future.
- (2) Medical Officer's Handbook entitled, "The Investigation of Aircraft Accidents", prepared by Hq, AAF, Office of Flying Safety, in collaboration with Hq, AAF, Office of the Air Surgeon, will be found helpful in the preparation of these reports.
- (3) In fighter aircraft accidents, a statement as to whether shoulder straps were worn at the time of the accident is required.
- (4) Copies and Channels of Transmission. This report will be prepared in quintuplicate. Original to Commanding General, Hq Army Air Forces, Washington, 25, D.C., Attention: Air Surgeon. Second copy to Commanding General, Army Air Forces, Winston-Salem, North Carolina. Attention: Chief, Flying Safety. Third copy direct to the Surgeon, US Strategic Air Force in Europe, APO 637. Fourth copy to the Surgeon, First Tactical Air Force (Prov), APO 374. Fifth copy retained in the files of the medical investigation officer.
- (5) Classification: Confidential or restricted unless information is reported that is of higher classification.

c. Anoxia Report (See DOSTF Regulation 25-2): The Anoxia Report will be prepared in sextuplicate within 24 hours of the occurrence of an anoxia death or accident. The original and two carbon copies will be transmitted directly to the Air Surgeon, Hq AAF, 25, Washington, D.C.

RESTRICTED

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

25-1  
11 Pages  
Page 11

The third carbon will be marked "Information" and submitted to the Surgeon, AFM, US Strategic Air Forces in Europe, AFM 003, the fourth carbon will be sent to the Surgeon, First United States Air Force (Hq), AFM 374, and the fifth copy will be filed.

d. Initial Report of Flying Personnel: This report is no longer required.

6. Command Surgeons may direct units to submit information copies of any or all of the aforementioned reports.

By command of Major General ROYCE:

RUSSELL L. LUTEN, Jr.,  
Lt. Col., Air Corps,  
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

*T. J. Proctor*  
T. J. PROCTOR,  
Colonel, Air Corps,  
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:

B

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

R-E-S-T-R-I-C-T-E-D

CHART "A" APPENDIX

|                        |   | Chief Fly-<br>ing Safety Surgeon | Air<br>TACAF ETOUSA                       | USSTAF UNIT CO | RENDERED   |
|------------------------|---|----------------------------------|---|----------------|--|
| WEEKLY<br>REPORTS      | MD Form No 26ab                           |                                  | O   | C              | Saturday, noon                                     |
|                        | USSTAF MD Form No 100                     |                                  | O   | C              | Saturday, noon                                     |
|                        | USSTAF MD Form No 104                     |                                  | O   | O              | Saturday, noon                                     |
| MONTHLY<br>REPORTS     | MD MD Form No 51                          |                                  | O&C                                       |                | Not later than 5 days<br>after close of period     |
|                        | MD MD Form No 86c                         |                                  | O   | C              | Not later than 5 days<br>after close of period     |
|                        | Monthly Statistical<br>Venerical Report   |                                  | C   | C              | O&C Not later than 5 days<br>after close of period |
|                        | Sanitary Report                           |                                  |   | C              | O&C Not later than 5 days<br>after close of period |
|                        | MD MD Form No 57                          |                                  | O   |                | Not later than 5 days<br>after close of period     |
|                        | Medical Personnel,<br>Coverage & Shortage |                                  | O to Command Surgeon<br>for consolidation |                | Not later than 5 days<br>after close of period     |
|                        | MD Form No 52b Hosp<br>Quarters & C/P     |                                  | O&C                                       |                | MD MD Form No 51<br>with MD MD Form No 91          |
| OPERATIONAL<br>REPORTS | ETOUSIA MD Form No 302                    |                                  | C   | C              | C  |
|                        | A.F. Form No 205                          | C                                | C   |                | C  |
|                        | Anoxia Report                             |                                  | O&C                                       | C              | C  |

O: Original

C: Copy

\* Sufficient copies to arrive at Hq First Tactical Air Force (Prov)  
as indicated in Memorandum 25-1

R-E-S-T-R-I-C-T-E-D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

25-2  
3 Pages  
Page 1

12 April 1945

MEMORANDUM

NO. 25-2

MEDICAL

MEDICAL SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT

(This Memorandum supersedes Memorandum 25-2, First Tactical Air Force (Prov), dated 1 December 1944.)

1. DISTRIBUTION OF SUPPLIES: It is the function of the Surgeon, I Tactical Air Force Service Command (Prov), to distribute Medical Supplies to all units of the First Tactical Air Force (Prov).

a. Unit surgeons will procure medical supplies from the service group or team to which their unit is assigned. When it is desired to use a more conveniently located service group or team, unit surgeon will make a formal request in writing to the Surgeon, I Tactical Air Force Service Command (Prov), with a statement including service group or team currently in use as well as the one desired, and the reasons therefor.

b. Stocks in Medical Distributing Points will be maintained at a 45 day level for the combined strength of the units served.

c. A 30 day level of expendable supplies will be kept for the Medical Supply Section of the service group or team.

d. Expendable stocks in unit and station dispensaries will not exceed 15 days.

2. USE OF T/BA AND/OR T/E EQUIPMENT:

a. In view of existing shortages in this theater of operations, unit surgeons will use the T/E and/or T/BA equipment on hand. This equipment will be maintained in such condition as to be available for use at any time the need arises.

b. Miscellaneous items of equipment which have been duplicated or appear in excess (instruments, stethoscopes, etc.) will be returned to the Medical Distributing Point servicing the unit. A receipt for this equipment will be given by the Commanding Officer of the Medical Distributing Point.

3. REQUISITIONS:

a. All requisitions must contain a requisition number, date and period covered by the requisition. Attention is invited to Medical Supply Catalogue from this Headquarters.

b. Requisitions of individual units (i.e., fighter squadrons, signal battalions, etc.) will be submitted to the Medical Supply Officer of the service

- 1 -

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

25-2  
3 Pages  
Page 2

group or team servicing that particular unit.

c. Requisitions of the service group or team will be submitted to the Medical Distributing Point (Medical Supply Platoon) of the Air Depot Group servicing that unit. In view of the distances involved in some cases, and to facilitate the flow of supplies, it is suggested that the requisition be submitted and the supplies obtained the same day, except requisitions for certain items as noted in par. 3e below.

d. Separate requisitions will be submitted for:

- (1) Expendable supplies
- (2) Non-expendable supplies
- (3) T/E and T/BA equipment

e. Requisitions which require the approval of higher headquarters will be sent to the Surgeon, I Tactical Air Force Service Command (Prov), through Medical Supply channels.

f. All requisitions will be prepared by double spacing and grouping classes of items and individual items in numerical sequence, and will be submitted in duplicate.

g. Requisitions for repair and spare parts will indicate the size, type, description, name of manufacturer and model of the item for which the part is used.

h. Replacement for non-expendable items of authorized equipment, will be made only when the requisition is accompanied by a signed statement to this effect: "Articles rendered unserviceable through fair wear and tear" or "Item concerned is turned in to the Medical Distributing Point for exchange or salvage", or the requisition is accompanied by a signed statement to this effect: "Articles rendered unserviceable (lost) through means other than fair wear and tear and a report of survey has been approved or is pending".

#### 4. CONSERVATION:

a. All surgeons will take steps to insure that supplies are properly used and not wasted. Many items of convenience must be forgotten during the war. Simple supply discipline properly applied will reduce consumption of many items.

b. All dental officers will exert the utmost economy in all items, expendables and non-expendable. This applies particularly to burs, contra-angles, points, rubber goods, trays, waxes and wheels. Dental officers will take particular care in the use of burs and lubrication and cleaning of contra-angles.

5. SALVAGE: When all attempts at repair have failed, equipment may be turned in to the Medical Distributing Point for salvage.

#### 6. SAFEGUARDING AND ACCOUNTING FOR NARCOTICS AND ALCOHOL:

a. The issue and use of narcotics and alcohol in the Theater of Operations

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

25-2  
3 Pages  
Page 3

must be carefully safeguarded.

b. Surgeons of Dispensaries and tactical units and Commanding Officers of Medical Supply Distributing Points are responsible for the maintenance of accurate and permanent records of the receipt, issue and use of these items.

7. INVENTORIES:

a. Medical Distributing Points will submit a complete inventory of stock on hand as of the first of each month. Copies of this report will be submitted to each of the following:

- (1) Surgeon, USST F, PO 633 (Original and copy)
- (2) Surgeon, I Tactical Air Force Service Command (Prov) (Copy)

8. BLANK FORMS: Requisitions for Medical Department blank forms will be submitted to the Medical Distributing Point servicing the unit.

9. BACK ORDERS: Medical Distributing Points will not maintain back orders except for items listed on requisitions approved by the Surgeon, I Tactical Air Force Service Command (Prov).

By command of Major General WEBSTER:

C. T. CRUMRINE,  
Colonel, Air Corps,  
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

*T. J. Brown*

T. J. BROWN,  
Colonel, AGC,  
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:

B

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

R-E-S-T-R-I-C-T-E-D

MEMORANDUM  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
LAC 37h

25-3  
3 Pages  
Page 1

2 December 1942

MEMORANDUM )

NO 25-3)

MEMORANDUM

MEMORANDUM

1. DENTAL SERVICE BY THE PERSONNEL of the First Tactical Air Force (Prov) will be provided to all personnel for any type of dental work. If equipment is not available for dental treatment, the patient will be referred to a U.S. Army hospital for the desired treatment.

2. DENTAL SERVICE:

a. Semi-annual dental surveys will be made of all enlisted men at stations or in commands which are responsible for a dental officer. The surveys will be conducted, one between 1 January and 31 June and one between 1 July and 31 December.

b. Classifications will be in accordance with AF HC-510, dated 31 July 1942, and change No. 1, AF HC-510, dated 1 October 1942.

c. Changes in classification that occur as a result of conditions developed by the patient or dental treatment accomplished will be recorded on the survey roster.

d. A dental officer will participate in the monthly physical inspections required by para 1, AF 615-250.

3. DENTAL SUPPLIES:

a. Dental supplies will be obtained through Medical Supply Channels prescribed in Memorandum 25-2, 1st First Tactical Air Force (Prov), dated 1 December 1942. Procurement will comply with the provisions of this memorandum.

4. REPORTS OF DENTAL SERVICE:

a. Reports of Dental Service, prepared on DA Form 57, will be prepared in duplicate, the copy being retained by the unit Dental Surgeon, the original forwarded to the Surgeon, First Tactical Air Force (Prov), LAC 37h.

b. Special Instructions:

(1) Paragraph 3 - In cases of absences other than U.S. Military Personnel, entred in paragraph 3, corresponding case diagnoses and operations

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

nonforme" will be entered in Paragraphs 6 and 7.

(2) Paragraph 35 - General remarks will include:

(a) Report of changes of rank of dental officers, giving the effective date of such a change.

(b) Opening and closing of dental dispensaries owing to changes in location with dates and authority.

(c) Shortages of equipment and supplies and statements regarding inability to procure and/or control supplies.

(d) The list of all prosthetic cases inserted during the month, including repairs and inlay, giving the name of the patient, organization, type of appliance, the tooth replaced, name of dental laboratory in which the case was processed, and date the appliance was inserted.

(c) "Utilities other than dental in nature."

5. DATE OF DEPARTURE: 11/15/2011

a. The Unit Surgeon is responsible for the completion of the "Flying Personnel Dental Identification Form" with the least practical delay, on all flying personnel of the First Tactical Air Force (Prov). The dental examination will be made and recorded by a dental officer.

## b. Data Required Under Remarks:

(1) The type of denture base material used in dentures, and in cases of partial dentures, the tooth clasps.

(2) Sur. primary and retained deciduous teeth.

(3) Characteristic markings on teeth.

(4) Comments on importance of tooth.

c. Disposition:

(1) The Flying Personnel Mental Identification Form will be retained by the Unit Flight Surgeon in the individual's DD AGC Form 61 file.

(a) Reassignment: Upon reassignment of flying personnel, the form will be transmitted to the command of the station or organization to which the individual is transferred, accompanied by a letter of transmittal to assure that it reaches the responsible person. If this form is not on file, a letter will be forwarded to the person, informing him of this fact.

(b) Willing Personnel Permanently Returned to the Hon of the Interior, Missing in Action, and Declassified:

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

11-26-77-7-0-7-7-0

25-3  
3 Pages  
Page 3

1. Officers: The form will be forwarded immediately to the Surgeon, First Tactical Air Force (Prov) for transmittal to: Commanding General, Hq. Army Air Force, 11-26-77-7-0-7-7-0. The reason (killing in Action, MIA, or returned to the Zone of the Interior) for which the form is forwarded will be stated in each case.

2. Enlisted Personnel: The form will be promptly forwarded to the unit commander concerned for attachment to the soldier's service record. In the case of enlisted personnel killing in Action, an extract copy will immediately be forwarded direct to the Surgeon, First Tactical Air Force (Prov), when the date appearing on the form is subsequent to the date of this memorandum.

(2) In all cases of missing personnel in which the identification tags are missing and it is necessary to obtain them, two prints of both hands, a dental record must accompany the Report of Arrival in compliance with Givc 62, 9 August 1974, Hq. American Theater of Operations, USA. A dental chart will be prepared and a notation of dental characteristics will be made on the CG Form IGR.

By command of Major General ROYCE:

WILLIAM L. FURNAN  
Lt Col, Air Corps  
Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:

T. J. ROYCE  
Colonel, USA  
Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION:

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

25-4  
2-1  
1-1

27 January 1944

(This page is a copy of the 25-4, 2-1, 1-1, to Mrs. Tardiff  
for her review).

25-4

1. Immunization of first child for Smallpox and Typhoid will be accom-  
plished in accordance with the following schedule: (1) Smallpox vaccine will be admin-  
istered on the following dates: (2) Typhoid vaccine will be administered on the following dates:

#### Disease & Agent

#### Vaccine

#### Time of Administration

Smallpox  
(vaccine)

Administered on 27 Jan 1944  
1st dose

Administered every  
three (3) years

Typhoid fever  
(triple vaccine)

2.5 cc. of each of the three  
doses of 1.5 cc. each,  
administered on the following  
dates:

2.5 cc. yearly

Typhoid fever  
(triple vaccine)

2.5 cc. of each of the three  
doses of 1.5 cc. each,  
administered on the following  
dates:

1.5 cc. yearly  
(3) doses

Tetanus

2.5 cc. of each of the three  
doses of 1.5 cc. each,  
administered on the following  
dates:

2.5 cc. (1) year  
1.5 cc. (2) year

1. Immunization of first child for Smallpox and Typhoid will be accom-  
plished in accordance with the following schedule: (1) Smallpox vaccine will be admin-  
istered on the following dates: (2) Typhoid vaccine will be administered on the following dates:

2. Immunization of first child for Typhoid fever will be accomplished in accordance with the following schedule: (1) Typhoid vaccine will be administered on the following dates: (2) Typhoid vaccine will be administered on the following dates:

3. Immunization of first child for Tetanus will be accomplished in accordance with the following schedule: (1) Tetanus vaccine will be administered on the following dates: (2) Tetanus vaccine will be administered on the following dates:

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

25-4  
2 pages  
Page 2

5. All immunizations (including all stimulating doses) will be recorded on WD Form No. 81, and, in the case of an enlistee, in his Service Record. In addition, whenever injections of typhoid, cholera or tetanus antitoxin are given in a combat zone, immediate notation of the date of administration will be made on either WD Form No. 52a or 52b.

6. In the case of personnel returning to the United States, evidence of successful smallpox vaccination within one (1) year is required for entry.

By command of Major General R. H. B.:

RUSSELL L. BROWN  
Lt Col, Air Corps  
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

*T. J. Hogan*  
T. J. HOGAN  
Colonel, AGP  
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION  
P

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

R-E-S-T-R-I-C-T-E-D

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

25-5  
3 Pages  
Page 1

11 December 1944

MEMORANDUM

NO. 25-5)

MEDICAL

QUARTERLY HISTORY

1. In order to comply with AR 40-1005, Circular Letter #179, Office of the Chief Surgeon, European T of 3ms USA, dated 7 December 1943, and Circular Letter #132, SSG, AGT, WD dated 30 October 1943, it is directed that unit surgeons submit to the Office of the Surgeon, Hq. First Tactical Air Force (Prov) at quarterly intervals a brief narrative history of Medical Department activities of this organization.

2. A standard outline for use in preparing the quarterly report of Medical Department activities is essential to the end of uniform presentation of material. The following list of subject headings is a compilation of information required by directives from higher Headquarters.

- a. Activities and Early History. This should include date of activation, original designation of unit, place of organization, original T/O and E and changes. Unit quarterly strengths should be shown.
- b. Function and Organization. A roster of Medical Department officers with basic and secondary duty assignment should be included under this heading together with a discussion of medical administration problems and their solution.
- c. Training of Personnel, Equipment, Literature, Training Aids. Under this heading should be included the training status of Medical Personnel at beginning of period, and courses conducted during the period.
- d. Operational Problems and Solution. This should contain a record of problems in preventive medicine, field service for casualties, improvisations, prevention of injuries (gas, helmets, etc.) weapons in relation to injuries, the discipline in relation to injuries, problems in aviation medicine, personnel equipment data, frost bite, anoxia, ear, nose, throat problems with research conducted.

R-E-S-T-R-I-C-T-E-D

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

R-E-S-T-R-I-C-T-E-D

25-5  
3 Pages  
Page 2

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

- e. General Environmental Sanitation. Include in this paragraph a general discussion of housing facilities, water supplies, food and messing, sewerage and waste disposal.
- f. Dental Service. Discussion relative to adequacy of field dental equipment for the type of work to be done should be included here. Reference should be made to any special items of interest (maxillo facial injuries etc.) and to improvisations.
- g. Veneral Disease Control. Mention here any remarks relative to methods used in an attempt to lower VD rates.
- h. Treatment of Battle Casualties, and Evacuation.
- i. Statistical Material. This is obtainable from file copies of current records, and should cover the reported period.
  - (1) Admission rates per 1000 per annum for:
    - (a) All causes
    - (b) All diseases
    - (c) Injuries
    - (d) Battle Casualties
    - (e) Intestinal disease
    - (f) Veneral disease
    - (g) Neuropsychiatric disease
    - (h) Common Respiratory Disease
    - (i) Malaria
    - (j) Jaundice
  - (2) Non-effective rates per 1000.
  - (3) Patients treated.
    - (a) Number of patient days (quarters).
    - (b) Number of patient days (hospital).
    - (c) Number of out-patients.
    - (d) Number of treatments.
  - (4) Physical examinations, types and number of each.

R-E-S-T-R-I-C-T-E-D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

R-E-S-T-R-I-C-T-E-D

25-5  
3 Pages  
Page 3

- (5) Immunization, types and number of cases.
- (6) Venereal disease.
- (a) Total days lost.
- (b) Average number of days lost per case for:
1. Gonorrhea.
  2. Syphilis.
- (7) Rates mentioned above should be calculated on a monthly basis. This will allow the Medical Statistical Officer of the First Tactical Air Force (Prov) to prepare comparative charts of incidence and occurrence.

4. The Medical history will be forwarded in triplicate to the Surgeon, First Tactical Air Force (Prov) within seven (7) days after the close of the quarterly period. Histories for the period ending 31 December 1944 should be in the mail by 7 January 1945. Similar histories will be prepared for the periods ending 31 March 1945, 30 June 1945, and 30 September 1945.

By command of Major General ROYCE:

WILLIAM L. LUTHER,  
Lt Col, Air Corps,  
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

*T. J. Brogan*  
T. J. BROGAN,  
Colonel, AGO,  
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION

B

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

R-E-S-T-R-I-C-T-E-D

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST INFANTRY AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

25-6  
2 Pages  
Page 1

15 December 1944

MEMORANDUM)  
NO. 25-6)

LETTER

VENEREAL DISEASE

1. The diagnosis and treatment of venereal disease among military personnel will be based on the criteria outlined below:

a. Gonorrhea.

- (1) The diagnosis of gonorrhea will be made on history, symptoms, and physical signs. Confirmation by bacteriological examinations will be employed whenever practicable, but is not required.
- (2) A diagnosis of urethritis, non-specific, or a similar diagnosis other than gonorrhea will not be made:
  - (a) In the presence of a recent history of gonorrhea.
  - (b) In patients who have had treatment local or systemic subsequent to the onset of symptoms and prior to examination.
  - (c) Without the exclusion of gonorrhea by a minimum of three (3) successive cultures taken from the infected area at intervals of not less than twenty-four (24) hours, and certified by a Medical Officer to contain no growth of *N. gonorrhea* after cultivation by an accepted method for demonstration of this organism.

b. Syphilis.

- (1) A diagnosis of syphilis will be made:
  - (a) Upon demonstration of motile *Treponema Pallidum* by darkfield examination.
  - (b) In the presence of typical clinical manifestations, diagnosis will be made on the basis of two (2) positive reactions to the standard Kahn test.

R-E-S-T-R-I-C-T-E-D

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

I-T-S-T-I-I-C-T-I-D

25-0  
9 Pages  
Page 2T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

- (2) In the absence of clinical manifestations, a diagnosis of syphilis will not be made until a positive serological test has been confirmed and has been found to remain consistently positive when tested at intervals of 2-4 weeks over a minimum period of three (3) months.
- (3) In the absence of clinical manifestations, a diagnosis of syphilis will not be made on the basis of serological tests in the presence of fever, in patients recently vaccinated, or in those with, or suspected to have conditions recognized or suspected to give false positive reactions to serological tests for syphilis.
- (4) Tests of the "Presumptive" or "exclusion" varieties will not be used.

## c. Chancroid.

- (1) In the presence of single or multiple lesions of the genitalia, or genital region, the diagnosis of chancroid will be made after the exclusion of syphilis by appropriate laboratory tests, and of herpes progenitalis, traumatic lesions, and bacterial infections on the basis of history and clinical manifestations.

## d. Lymphogranuloma Venereum.

- (1) A diagnosis of lymphogranuloma venereum will be made on the basis of history or typical clinical manifestations, and the disease should be suspected in the presence of acute inflammatory inguinal adenopathy with a trivial or no ulcer.
- (2) A diagnosis of lymphogranuloma venereum will not be established by the results of the intracutaneous test (T-1) alone.

## e. Granuloma Inguinale.

- (1) A diagnosis of granuloma inguinale will be made on the basis of clinical manifestations. Verification by examination of stained smears or scrapings from the lesion is desirable.



R-T-S-T-R-I-C-I-T-D

21-6  
9 Pages  
Page 3

## 2. Treatment.

### a. Gonorrhea.

(1) Penicillin will be the drug of choice in the initial treatment of gonorrhea.

(2) Penicillin may be administered at any medical installation where the drug can be made available without wastage. Whenever feasible, and with the exception of (a), (b), and (c) below cases of gonorrhea may be treated on a duty status.

(a) Cases showing complications necessitating hospitalization.

(b) Cases resistant to initial therapy.

(c) Cases complicated by ulcerative lesions of the genitalia, mucous patches, or other open lesions known or suspected to be syphilitic.

### (3) Technique.

(a) Initial course of therapy will consist of 100,000 units of penicillin administered in divided doses. The administration of 25,000 units every three (3) hours intramuscularly for four (4) doses is suggested.

(b) A second course of therapy, consisting of 70,000 units administered in seven (7) divided doses at intervals of three (3) hours is indicated should there be a relapse or therapeutic failure following the initial course.

(c) In the event of relapse or therapeutic failure following the second course it is advisable that the patient be admitted to hospital forologic consultation and further treatment.

(4) In the event that the administration of penicillin is not feasible, sulfonamide therapy will be given on a duty status. Sulfathiazole or sulfadiazine are the drugs of choice. (Sulfapyridine will not

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

R-E-T-R-I-C-T-E-D

25-6  
9 Pages  
Page 4

be used). The following scheme of dosage is published as a guide:

- (a) Initial dose 2-4 grams.
- (b) One (1) gram every four (4) hours continuing for a total of five (5) days.
- (c) Then reduce dosage to one (1) gram four (4) times daily.
- (d) If, after the tenth (10th) day of treatment the response has been unsatisfactory, and penicillin is not available, the patient will be transferred to a hospital, where dates and amount of drug administered is noted on the R.T. Every effort will be made to administer penicillin for sulfonamide resistant gonorrhea as soon as possible.

b. Syphilis.

- (1) Penicillin will be the drug of choice in the treatment of primary and secondary syphilis occurring in personnel of this Air Force. It will be administered only in hospitals.

c. Follow-up.

- (1) Gonorrhea.
  - (a) Penicillin therapy for gonorrhea will suppress the development of clinical or serological evidence of a concomitant early syphilis; therefore it is absolutely essential that a serological test for syphilis be performed when the diagnosis of gonorrhea is established, so that a correct recommendation for clinical signs of syphilis can be made. A serological test for syphilis following penicillin therapy can be performed within a reasonable period of time. If the patient is not under treatment, the patient will be referred to a hospital for skin symptoms immediately.

(2) Syphilis.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

R-I-S-T-R-I-C-T-I-D

25-0  
9 Pages  
Page 5

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

- (a) Serological tests for syphilis, and an examination for evidence of clinical relapse of the infection will be done at the following times after completion of treatment:

1. Two (2) months.
2. Four (4) months.
3. Six (6) months.
4. Nine (9) months.
2. Twelve (12) months.

- (b) Quantitative Kahn tests will be every two (2) months after treatment on each patient who has a positive serological test. If the titre shows a confirmed increase four (4) months after treatment is completed, or if it remains high (20 units or above) further treatment is indicated, and the patient will be returned to hospital for study accompanied by all case records.

- (c) A spinal fluid examination will be included in the routine check at the six (6) month period following completion of treatment. If the results are unsatisfactory the patient will be admitted to a general hospital for decision as to the necessity for further treatment.

(3) Disposal of Syphilis Register.

- (a) The syphilis register will remain with the patient's unit until the examination for cure at the end of six (6) months has been performed. If the result of the examination is satisfactory the syphilis register will be sent to the Office of the Chief Surgeon, APO 807, (ATTN: Medical Records Division) for review and safe keeping. Notification of the necessary follow-up tests required at the end of nine (9) and twelve (12) months will be initiated in the Office of the Chief Surgeon, and the report will be transmitted direct to the Chief Surgeon.

(4) Patient's record of treatment.

- 5 -

R-E-G-T-R-I-C-T-I-D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

R-E-S-T-R-I-C-T-E-D

25-6  
9 Pages  
Page 6

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

(c) The patient's record of treatment (D.D. Form No. 78a (ETOWSA Form No. 313) (Originally prepared and given to each patient on completion of penicillin therapy in hospital) will be properly indorsed with the data from the required follow-up studies. This record does not replace the syphilis register but is maintained concurrently therewith. Should the original register be lost a new one will be initiated, and the data in the D.D. Form 78a (ETOWSA Form No. 313) used as a basis for initiation. The necessity of obtaining follow-up studies will be explained to each patient.

3. Status of Flying Personnel:

- a. Flying personnel will be grounded during the administration of therapeutic doses of sulphonamide. They will not be permitted to return to flying duty until, in the opinion of the flight surgeon, they are physically capable of performing such duty.
- b. All syphilitic individuals will be suspended from flying until, in the opinion of the flight surgeon, they are physically capable of performing such duty. Suspension for an initial minimum treatment period of four (4) weeks will be observed in all cases except those undergoing intensive syphilotherapy (arsenical or penicillin). These latter, if physically qualified, will not be returned to flying until seven (7) days have elapsed since the last day of treatment. It is emphasized that the seven (7) day period starts the day after the last day of treatment not the last day of hospitalization. These individuals will be given the physical examination for flying (D.D. Form No. 64) with detailed serologic examination, and, in the case of patients treated with arsenic ls, a complete blood count.
- c. Individuals undergoing arsenical treatment who are returned to flying will not be permitted to accomplish such duty for the twenty-four (24) hour period following an arsenical injection. The flight surgeon will informally examine each such individual following the injection, immediately prior to resumption of flying duty.

R-E-S-T-R-I-C-T-E-D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

R-I-S-E-R-I-C-T-I-D

25-6  
9 Pages  
Page 7

- d. An individual on flying status undergoing treatment for syphilis will be limited to such flights as do not interfere with the regularity and continuity of his treatment. An individual failing to take regular treatment will be recommended for suspension from duty involving flying.

4. Venereal Disease Control.

a. Responsibility.

- (1) The control of venereal disease is the responsibility of the commanding officer. The success of any control program requires the energetic interest of all Medical Officers, as well as the medical officer designated as station venereal disease control officer. The latter will make a study of his organization and its environment, will survey the distribution and use of prophylactic materials, will observe the operation of prophylactic stations, and make such recommendations to the unit commander as may be required. The education of all personnel on the medical aspects of venereal disease and its prevention is an important obligation of the medical staff.

b. Prophylaxis.

- (1) Prophylactic station lists will be distributed from time to time. Such stations may be established on military reservations or in local civilian communities by the station commander. These stations will be supervised by the surgeon and operated by medical department personnel.
- (2) Individual Pro Packets.
- (a) Mechanical and chemical pro units are available through medical channels. Medical officers will participate actively with the commanding officer in instructing all personnel in the proper use of these items, and will urge all personnel to accept these packets on departure from their station.

c. Control Officers.

- 7 -

R-I-S-E-R-I-C-T-I-D

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

R-E-S-T-R-I-C-T-E-D

25-6  
9 Pages  
Page 8

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

- (1) A venereal disease control officer will be designated in each Group to devote particular attention to venereal disease problems in that vicinity. He will be a medical officer.
- (2) A venereal disease non-commissioned officer will be appointed in each organization. His duty will be to assist the medical officer in obtaining the names and addresses of contacts of infected personnel. This non-commissioned officer need not necessarily be a medical department enlisted man.
- (3) The names and addresses of all infected contacts will be turned in to the Civil Affairs Commission through the local Civil Affairs Officer, or, if no such officer is located in the vicinity, to the local French Police.

#### 5. Reporting.

- a. New cases of venereal disease will be reported each week on TD MD Form No. 86a,b.
- b. All cases of venereal disease in which treatment is begun on a duty status will be entered for record only on form 52b. (TWT).
- c. The medical officer who first makes a diagnosis of venereal diseases will, within twenty-four (24) hours, complete TOUSA Form No. 302.
- d. In completing TOUSA Form No. 302, an officer (not an enlisted man) will obtain and record accurate information concerning name and identifying particulars of the patient's sex contacts.
- e. No information concerning the identity of a soldier with venereal disease, or the name or identifying particulars of a soldier's sex contacts will be transmitted by members of the medical department to any individual or agency outside the U.S. Army except as directed in paragraph 4 c (3) above.
- f. All venereal disease cases will be reported by the organization in which they occur. If a patient is sent to a hospital with diagnosis deferred, and is

R-E-S-T-R-I-C-T-E-D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

R-E-S-T-R-I-C-T-E-D

25-6  
9 Pages  
Page 9

diagnosed by the hospital as having a venereal disease, the hospital will notify the organization of the diagnosis. The case will then appear on the weekly Statistical Report AD Form No. 36a-b of the week in which such notification is received. It will appear in the monthly Venereal Disease Report of the month in which such notification is received.

By command of Major General ROYCE:

RUSSELL L. PUTMAN,  
Lt Col, Air Corps,  
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

*Thomas G. Kronberg*  
THOMAS G. KRONBERG,  
Major, Air Corps,  
Asst Adj General.

DISTRIBUTION:

B

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

F-E-S-T-R-I-C-T-E-D

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

25-7  
12 Pages  
Page 1

20 December 1944

MEMORANDUM)

NC 25-7)

MEDICAL  
Care of the Flyer

(All previous instructions, this Headquarters, conflicting with this Memorandum are rescinded).

1. DEFINITION: The term "Care of the Flyer" designates that field of Aviation Medicine which is preventive in nature, and directed to the maintenance of the health and efficiency of flying personnel, with particular reference to protecting them from stresses, diseases, and injuries of an occupational nature and to maintaining them at the peak of their efficiency in the air as well as on the ground. The "Care of the Flyer" does not replace ordinary Preventive Medicine but supplements it.

2. SCOPE: All factors which adversely affect the health, efficiency, safety, or welfare of flying personnel, are the concern of the Medical Service of the Air Force even though the remedial action is not the direct responsibility of the Medical Officer. For example, it is the duty of the Unit Medical Office to make recommendations concerning the proper use of oxygen at high altitude, but it is the responsibility of the Commanding Officer to enforce its proper use.

3. PERSONAL CONTACT WITH FLYING PERSONNEL:

- a. Personal contact with flying personnel of the unit in their own environment by the Unit Surgeon is the key to success in the "Care of the Flyer". This contact will be maintained in the mess, on the flying line, at dispersal points, at briefings, on return from missions, during exercise periods, and during off-duty hours. This is relatively easy to accomplish in the case of officer personnel, but more difficult with enlisted air crew members. This can, and should be, accomplished, however, by association with men on the line.
- b. One of the principal ways by which the Medical Officer will establish himself as an intimate part of his squadron is to acquaint himself thoroughly with the various types of aircraft on his station including their seating arrangements, facilities for heating, their performance characteristics, and particularly the type and use of the various items of protective flying equipment carried. Flights will be taken as frequently as circumstances permit with each of the various crews.
- c. Special efforts will be made to establish close relationship with the Unit Commanding Officer, the Unit Operations Officer, and the Unit Equipment Officer.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

R-E-S-I-R-I-O-T-E-D

25-7 -  
12 Pages  
Page 2

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

- d. The Unit Surgeon, will of course, take part in the routine medical duties including duties at the station dispensary. He will personally care for members of his unit who are sick in quarters, and when practicable will visit members of his unit who are sick in hospital.
- e. It is only by establishing personal contact with flying personnel that many of the results of the stresses and deleterious influences of flying can be detected in their incipency, and remedial measures promptly taken. This is due to the fact that many such effects manifest themselves initially by subjective symptoms rather than by objective signs. Unless flying personnel feel that they can go to their Unit Surgeon as a friend whom they can trust and who understands their difficulties, pathological conditions may be neglected until they have progressed to a point where they are beyond repair.
- f. Distinction must be made between disposition of purely medical and purely administrative cases. It is not the duty of the Unit Surgeon to attempt to exercise disciplinary control over flying personnel. That which cannot be accomplished by friendly council must be left to the Commanding Officer.

4. MD AGC Form No. 64, Physical Examination:

- a. The Surgeon, First Tactical Air Force (Prov) has been delegated authority to take final action upon physical examinations for flying of flying personnel in accordance with AF Regulation No. 35-16, dated 20 October 1944.
- b. When flying personnel are incapacitated for flying for physical reasons, sick in quarters, or hospitalized, the Unit Surgeon will promptly inform the Unit Commander in writing, and recommend that the individual concerned be grounded. At the termination of the incapacity with return to duty from sick quarters or hospital, a MD AGC Form No. 64 type of physical examination is to be performed in the following type of cases:
  - (1) After any major illness, however short, and any illness or injury that required a major surgical procedure, or absence from full military duty for a period of one month or more; fractures, especially fractures involving the cranium (see par. 20, a, (12) AR 40-110) or vertebral column; injuries or diseases of the eye; neurological, mental or neuropsychiatric conditions; cardiac-vascular and renal conditions of an organic nature; encephalitic lethargia, or any condition accompanied by diplopia or lethargy; malaria; paroxysmal tachycardia; recurrent attacks of any of the rheumatic groups; renal calculus; pneumonia, typhoid fever, and other debilitating diseases.

- 2 -

R-E-S-I-R-I-O-T-E-D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

R-E-S-T-R-I-C-T-E-D

25-7  
12 Pages  
Page 3

- c. WD AGO Form No. 64 will be prepared in triplicate, all three (3) copies to be forwarded to Surgeon, this Headquarters, or Headquarters authorized to review Form No 64 for certification and approval. One copy of the certified form will be returned to the Unit Surgeon for information and file.
- (1) WD AGO Form No. 64 completed on trained enlisted flying personnel and on enlisted applicants for air crew, and combat crew training will be reviewed and approved by the Senior Flight Surgeon of the Unit or Station concerned, following which they will be forwarded to the Surgeon, this Headquarters, for certification and processing.
  - (2) WD AGO Form No. 64 completed on flying officers applying for a commission will be submitted for review through Command Channels, as an inclosure to the application.
  - (3) WD AGO Form No. 64 submitted for review and approval on officers and enlisted personnel for restoration to flight status following hospitalization, will be accompanied by three (3) copies of the Hospital Clinical Abstract.
  - (4) WD AGO Form No. 64 on officers who have been removed from flight status for physical disqualifications, for less than six (6) months, and who desire re-instatement, will be accomplished by the Unit Medical Officer and submitted direct to the Surgeon, this headquarters or Headquarters of independent commands for review and approval.
    - (a) All officers who have been removed from flight status for physical disqualifications for more than six (6) months and who desire re-instatement, will be ordered to appear before the Central Medical Board, First Tactical Air Force (Prov) and will bring with them under seal, pertinent medical records (Hospital Clinical Abstracts and a medical history including remarks and recommendations of the Unit and Senior Flight Surgeon). The WD AGO Form No. 64 in such cases will be accomplished by the Central Medical Board. Arrangements will be made through Office of the Surgeon, First Tactical Air Force (Prov).
  - (5) WD AGO Form No. 64 and Flight Surgeon's Records on officer and enlisted personnel killed in action, or missing in action, will be retained in the Unit's files (with the exception of officers' Dental Identification Form, disposition of which is covered by other directives of this Headquarters.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

R-E-S-T-R-I-C-T-E-D

25-7  
12 Pages  
Page 4

- (5) WD AGO Form No. 64 and Flight Surgeon's Records on rated personnel returned to the Zone of Interior for reasons other than temporary absence from this theatre, will be forwarded to the Air Surgeon, Washington, 25, D.C., through Medical Channels.

d. Waivers:

- (1) Where minor defects are found, a formal request for waiver of such defects need not be initiated by the individual concerned, but can be initiated by the Surgeon, this Headquarters.
- (2) In the case of enlisted personnel, waiver for physical defects of combat crew training or previously trained lay, upon recommendation of the Senior Flight Surgeon of the unit, be granted by the Station Commander or the Commanding Officer of the unit concerned (par. 8, c, Section I, AR 40-110).

- e. Standards: For changes in physical standard requirements of enlisted applicants for Technical Training (aerial engineer, radio operator, airplane armorer, radio operator mechanic, flexible gunner, radar mechanic, sea-search, L.A.E.), see AF Regulation No. 50-12, dated 17 September 1943. Relaxation of physical standards for air crew applicants outlined in WD Cir. No. 176, dated 31 July 1943, is rescinded by Section III, WD Cir. No. 72, dated 17 February 1944.

- f. Entries will be made on the Service Record of all enlisted combat crew members as to their physical qualifications.

- g. Color Blindness: Air crew members (not original applicants) found to be color vision defective, will be examined for color vision according to basic requirements of par. 8, c, Section II, AR 40-105, and the results entered on the examination form. Pilots will be examined as in AR 40-110.

h. Audiometric Readings:

- (1) The Chief Surgeon, ETCUS., has directed that the results of audiometric testing of hearing, when such a test is indicated will be recorded on all physical examination forms and clinical record forms as shown below:

|            |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |
|------------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|
| Audiometry | 128 | 256 | 512 | 1024 | 2048 | 4096 | 8192 |
| Right ear  | --- | --- | --- | ---  | ---  | ---  | ---  |
| Left ear   | --- | --- | --- | ---  | ---  | ---  | ---  |

- (2) Readings will be recorded under Item 24, WD AGO Form No. 63 and under Item 57 of WD AGO Form No. 64.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

R-E-S-T-R-I-C-T-E-D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

R-E-S-T-R-I-C-T-E-D

25-7  
12 Pages  
Page 5

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

- i. All WD AGO Form No. 64 examinations will be of the final type, unless indicated otherwise by competent authority, and all spaces of the form will be filled in. Where required, the words "None", "Not indicated", or "Not available", will be inserted. The specific purpose for which the examination was made will be noted on the WD AGO Form No. 64, and in the letter of transmittal, to indicate the physical standards applicable to the case. Each defect noted, or the history of recent illness or injury, will be recorded in such clear and complete manner that no question as to its character, degree, and significance can arise when the form is reviewed by higher authority..
- j. Individuals requiring a physical examination for flying before returning to flying duty, will not be ordered to such duty until receipt of TWX from this Headquarters indicating approval or until a certified copy of the WD AGO Form No. 64 is received by the unit from this Headquarters.
- k. Following recovery from a slight incapacitating illness, or injury, the individual concerned will be recommended in writing by the Unit Surgeon to the Unit Commander for return to flying duty without a Form No. 64 type examination unless such is indicated by special circumstances.
- l. When enlisted men have been physically examined for training as combat crew members, an approved copy of Physical Record, WD AGO Form No. 64, will be attached to the individual's Service Record; also the date and one of the three items listed below will also be entered therein under "Remarks":
  - (1) Qualified physically for combat crew training.
  - (2) Disqualified physically for combat crew training due to .....
  - (3) Temporarily disqualified physically for combat crew training due to .....
- m. The results of all physical examinations for flying, and the dates of such examinations will be entered on the individual pilot's or crew member's physical record card, AAF Form No. 206. These entries will be authenticated by the Flight Surgeon, who will initial the form in the appropriate places.
- n. Since all stations of this Air Force are not equipped to do physical examinations for flying, stations so equipped will be responsible for the examination of personnel from adjacent stations lacking the necessary facilities.

- 5 -

R-E-S-T-R-I-C-T-E-D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

R-E-S-T-R-I-C-T-E-D

25-7  
12 Pages  
Page 6

c. Frostbite:

- (1) WD 430 Form No. 44 will be accomplished on all flying personnel before resumption of flying following hospitalization for frostbite (high altitude type) of fingers, and will include a description of the extent and degree of the injury. Personnel who have sustained blistering of the skin overlying the distal phalanges of the fingers will not be assigned to positions in aircraft where low temperatures are usually encountered. Personnel who have sustained blistering of the skin covering both the proximal and distal phalanges of the fingers will be re-assigned to aircraft which normally operate at lower altitudes and higher atmospheric temperature or will be grounded permanently.
- (2) Experience has shown that frostbite (high altitude type) of feet, toes, neck, face, and dorsum of hands, although extensive does not necessarily produce a lasting sensitivity to exposure to cold as in the case of frostbite (high altitude type) of the fingers. Personnel who have sustained such injuries will be evaluated on the basis of their present condition, and recommendations for re-assignment made accordingly. Cases in which doubt as to the advisability of their return to high altitude flying will be referred to the Central Medical Board, First Tactical Air Force (Prov) for study and recommendations.

p. Leave to, or return for duty in Zone of Interior:

- (1) The following information will be submitted through channels to the Surgeon, this Headquarters on all flying personnel returned to the Zone of Interior for leave purposes.
  - (a) Combat crew position \_\_\_\_\_.
  - (b) Operational history:
    1. Number of missions \_\_\_\_\_: Completed over what period of time \_\_\_\_\_: Total number of operational flying hours \_\_\_\_\_.
    2. Stress: Number of ditchings \_\_\_\_\_ crashes \_\_\_\_\_ bail outs \_\_\_\_\_ fires \_\_\_\_\_ wounds \_\_\_\_\_ others \_\_\_\_\_.
    3. Leave (total and how given): \_\_\_\_\_.
    4. Flight Surgeon's estimate of degree of stress experienced; i.e. mild, moderate, or severe.

- 6 -

R-E-S-T-R-I-C-T-E-D

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

R-E-S-T-R-I-C-T-E-D

25-7  
12 Pages  
Page 7

- (c) Symptoms complained of or noted by the individual during his combat tour such as:

|                           |                     |
|---------------------------|---------------------|
| Staleness                 | Social shyness      |
| Inefficiency              | Excessive drinking  |
| Insomnia                  | Excessive smoking   |
| Battle dreams             | Anorexia            |
| Startle reactions         | Loss of weight      |
| Irritability              | Tremor              |
| Lack of emotional control | Vasomotor symptoms  |
| Apathy                    | Headache and other  |
| Depression                | physical complaints |

- (d) Flight Surgeon's summary including estimated degree of impairment of efficiency, prognosis for further combat flying, and any other pertinent details.

- (2) On return of flying personnel from leave in the Zone of Interior the following information will be submitted:

- (a) Brief history of the leave, (how spent, individual's statement about it).

- (b) What symptoms have been previously noted:

1. Relieved entirely.
2. Improved.
3. Unchanged or grown worse.
4. Acquired since departure.
5. Weight \_\_\_\_\_, Blood pressure - S \_\_\_\_\_ D \_\_\_\_\_, Pulse \_\_\_\_\_, rate \_\_\_\_\_.

- (c) Flight Surgeon's Summary: (estimate of improvement obtained by this leave, prognosis for further combat flying, etc.).

- (3) In the case of personnel returned to the Zone of Interior for permanent change of station the requirements of USSIAF Regulation No. 25-3, dated 5 May 1944, will be complied with.

- q. X-Rays of Chest, Kahn, or Wasserman Tests: Routine x-rays of chest and Kahn or Wasserman Tests will not be required to complete physical examinations, (JD 430 Form No. 64) on combat personnel for return to flying following hospitalization unless such examinations are clinically indicated or have not been made within the previous six months.

R-E-S-T-R-I-C-T-E-D

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

R-E-S-T-R-I-C-T-E-D

25-7  
12 Pages  
Page 6

6. REST HOMES: Officers and enlisted personnel ordered to Rest Homes will be advised that such Rest Homes are to all intents and purposes Army Air Forces Stations. Delays in arrival at, and early departure from, contrary to their written orders, are officially Absences Without Leave and will be considered as such.

- a. Officers and enlisted personnel will be instructed to bring sufficient funds with them to Rest Homes to meet their current Rest Home bills.

7. GENERAL LIVING REGIME:

- a. To keep flying personnel at the peak of their efficiency on the ground and in the air, special attention will be given to matters having to do with their ordinary living regime.
  - (1) Preference of combat air crews over other personnel with reference to nutritional requirements and schedules of feeding will be encouraged. Vitamin capsules, when available, will be issued at the mess as an item of the ration to flying personnel, in an amount to be prescribed by the Unit Surgeon. The use of vitamin capsules by flying personnel will not be made obligatory since the American ration is considered adequate in this regard, but their use will be encouraged as a precautionary measure.
  - (2) Meal arrangements, insofar as possible, will be such that operational personnel will not be required to take off on a mission when hungry or immediately after a main meal.
  - (3) For prolonged missions, bomber crews will be provided with a high carbohydrate ration. These rations will consist of what ever items are desired, and available, but concentrated carbohydrates and hot liquids are most helpful, and will generally be preferred. Lump sugar, candy bars, or hard candy, are especially suitable as flight rations since they are easy to carry and to consume, are a quick source of energy, and do not become unpalatable by exposure to low temperatures. Tea, coffee, and chocolate or other soups kept hot in thermos bottles are refreshing, warming, and a source of ready energy.
  - (4) It is particularly important that combat crews be provided with hot food immediately upon returning from a mission, including hot drinks such as coffee, tea, or cocoa. The use of the whiskey ration is optional.
  - (5) Leave: Leave granted during an operational tour to flying personnel will be granted at regularly recurring intervals and in

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

P-R-S-T-R-I-C-T-E-D

25-7  
12 Pages  
Page 9

accordance with par. 7, a, (5), (a) below when operating on continuous combat. Although the Commanding Officer grants the leave, the Unit Flight Surgeon can act in an advisory capacity and recommend that adequate amounts of leave be granted.

- (a) The minimum leave to be granted will be twenty-four (24) hours at the end of each week, forty-eight (48) hours at the end of each two (2) weeks, and seven (7) days at the end of each six (6) weeks. The exact date that leave is to be granted an individual will be made known to him sufficiently in advance so that he may plan and utilize his leave to the best advantage. Once granted, a leave period will not be cancelled except in case of urgent military necessity. Under ordinary circumstances, leave of over seven (7) to ten (10) days will not be granted an individual during an operational tour.

8. INDOCTRINATION OF FLYING PERSONNEL: The role of the Flight Surgeon in combating, or minimizing the physical effects of flying, is concerned with several main aspects.

- a. Indoctrination in the use of protective flying equipment: Those concerned are the Equipment Officer, Engineer Officer, and Flight Surgeon. It will be the duty of these officers to insure correct installation and functioning of protective flying equipment, and to train flying personnel of the unit in its proper use and care. Although it is obviously the primary function of the Equipment Officer to deal with protective flying equipment, the Flight Surgeon will acquaint himself with the principles of this equipment and its proper use. He will be thoroughly familiar with the needs of the flying personnel of his unit in these matters, and lectures and instructions by him will supplement those of the Equipment Officer. The protective flying equipment referred to includes the following:

- (1) Oxygen Equipment: It is vital that personnel be instructed not only in the general use of oxygen and oxygen equipment, but in measures to be adopted under emergency conditions at high altitude. The importance of the Demand Regulator in the auto-mix "on" position as a means of conserving the oxygen supply on long missions will be stressed as well as the indications for the auto-mix "off" position and "Emergency Supply". It is the duty of the Flight Surgeon to provide this instruction.
- (2) Flak Suit and Flak Helmet: Recent statistics demonstrated that numerous wounds in action, many of them fatal, resulted from low velocity missiles from which the flak suit and flak helmets offer the best available protection.

T  
H  
I  
S  
P  
A  
G  
E  
I  
S  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

R-E-S-T-R-I-C-T-E-D

21-7  
13 Pages  
Page 13

Unit Flight Surgeons will thoroughly indoctrinate their flying personnel in the use of flak suits and helmets, and will emphasize the fact that there are frequent cases of being wounded and killed in action because of failure to wear this equipment.

- (2) The correct, type, and manner of wearing of all types of winter flying clothing will be stressed repeatedly. Injuries due to the failure to use protective clothing will be reported in writing to the Unit Commander.
  - (3) Safety Belts and Harnesses: A well-fitted harness affords maximum protection to pilots in all types of aircraft in the event of a crash landing on sea or land. Proper instruction in the principles and usage of these belts and harnesses is essential, and will be given by the Equipment Officer.
  - (4) Parachuting: Emphasis will be placed on the correct use of oxygen before high altitude parachute jumps and in delayed jumps, also principles to be followed in avoiding injury in parachute escape.
  - (5) Goggles and Night Vision: The proper fit and type of goggles are the responsibility of the Flight Surgeon, as is instruction in the proper use of the eyes at night.
  - (6) First Aid Kits - Aeronautical: The kits will be regularly inspected in the airplane, and flying personnel will be instructed concerning their contents and correct use (i.e., administration of morphine, application of tourniquets, giving first aid during flight).
- b. Indoctrination in the Physiology of Flying: It will be the duty of the Flight Surgeon to instruct and familiarize flying personnel thoroughly in the prevention, manifestations of, and treatment of deleterious effects met with in flight (viz., air sickness, aerobitis, dia, aerobolism, frostbite, altitude sickness, blackout, carbon monoxide poisoning, ocular fatigue (glare), and abdominal distention). The more important problems of this nature which have arisen in this theatre have been:
- (1) Frostbite: Primary causes have been defective electric suits, improper methods of dressing, ill-fitting flying clothing, misuse of flying clothing, removal of gloves to fix gun jams, etc. Proper instruction will be given in all methods of minimizing, and in first aid treatment for, frostbite under the operational conditions prevailing in this theatre.

R-E-S-T-R-I-C-T-E-D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

R-E-S-T-R-I-C-T-E-D

25-7  
12 Pages  
Page 11

- (2) Altitude Sickness (Anoxia): Incident to high altitude operations many cases of Anoxia have occurred resulting in decreased efficiency of crew members, in increasing tendency to frostbite, and occasionally in endangering the entire crew. Successful missions require continuous high efficiency of all crew members, and that implies complete freedom from Anoxia.

#### 9. EMOTIONAL DISORDERS IN COMBAT CREWS:

- a. Anxiety reactions seen in combat crews fall into two main types. The first are those which appear early in the tour of duty and after relatively little stress. Many of these individuals have been neurotic all their lives, and combat has merely added to their usual anxiety. The second appears later in the tour of duty or after experiencing severe stress. It is frequently severe and requires careful attention and early detection on the part of the Flight Surgeon. Many of these individuals have anxiety which is new to them and is entirely due to the strain of combat. It is surprising how well, even the most predisposed individual, will do under careful local handling. The attitude of the Flight Surgeon is of the utmost importance in the success of his treatment. He should strive for an attitude that embodies understanding and encouragement rather than sympathy. He should know that when it is wiser to sedate a man and relieve him briefly from flying, and when encouragement and reassurance are needed. He should always recognize that men can be wounded mentally as well as physically; that occasionally fear may be so strong as to be incapacitating, and that such fear is not amenable to pure reasoning nor can it be voluntarily controlled. Trying to force such a man to fly by making him more afraid of stopping than of going on is quite analogous to the instructor in primary training who roughly shakes the stick and sneers at his pupil to relax. Being afraid of two different things, the anxiety arising from each is additive and inefficiency usually results, or the patient may be forced into a serious mental breakdown from which recovery is not readily achieved.
- b. For effective handling of anxiety reactions, the Surgeon should always remain available to his men. His chief advantage is that he is the one person to whom a flyer can talk freely of his anxiety. Allowing a man to talk about his anxiety is often a most effective means of dissipating it, especially if his fears are met with the implied assurance that he may continue in spite of it. In this regard the Surgeon may act quite effectively as a "safety valve". Sympathy is largely to be avoided as it implies that the patient is not able to cope with his problems. They want and need reassurance that they may carry on in face of their difficulty.

R-E-S-T-R-I-C-T-E-D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

R-E-S-I-R-I-C-T-E-D

26-7  
17 Pages  
Page 12

- (1) Individuals ordered to appear before the Central Medical Board, First Tactical Air Force (Prov) will have included in their orders authority to proceed at the discretion of the President thereof on TD for a period not to exceed fourteen (14) days to designated "Rest homes".
- (2) Officers and enlisted personnel ordered to appear before the Central Medical Board, First Tactical Air Force (Prov) or admitted to hospital for nervous disorder, will be instructed to bring with them a two (2) weeks supply of clothing and other personal equipment, including sufficient funds to cover their expenses while they are subsequently ordered to Rest homes. Steel helmet and gas mask will be taken. Weapons will not be taken.

By command of Major General RUSSELL:

RUSSELL L. PUTNAM,  
Lt Col, Air Corps,  
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

*J. J. Brown*

J. J. BROWN,  
Colonel, USA,  
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION

E

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



SECRET

25-2  
7 copies  
Page 2

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

- [illegible]



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

7-7-9-7-2-1-6-7-3-9

754  
7 105  
1004

[illegible]

(4) 200.00

1. Is the bill all provided?  
 2. Is the bill all provided?  
 3. Is the bill all provided?  
 4. Is the bill all provided?  
 5. Is the bill all provided?  
 6. Is the bill all provided?  
 7. Is the bill all provided?  
 8. Is the bill all provided?  
 9. Is the bill all provided?  
 10. Is the bill all provided?

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

R-E-S-T-R-I-C-T-E-D

25-C  
7 Pages  
Page 5

## (5) Miscellaneous.

Is civilian personnel used in kitchen?  
Are civilians initially examined serologically?  
Are civilians properly informed on army standards of sanitation?  
Are the personnel informed on hazards of serving, left over foods?

3. Insect Control. Insecticides are Quartermaster items rather than medical items of issue. It is the responsibility of each unit medical officer to know which of the standard HT spray insecticides are available and to know their uses. The following has been prepared for the guidance of medical officers when making recommendations to unit commanders regarding quantity and type of materials for requisition. (See Cir No. 104, Hq. European Theater of Operations United States Army, 24 October 1944) Unit Surgeons are asked to recommend requisitioning the items listed at an early date to insure having them on hand when the need arises.

## a. Allowances:

| ITEM                                 | UNIT | ALLOWANCE                  |
|--------------------------------------|------|----------------------------|
| Duster, insect powder, blunger type  | ea   | 1 per mess kitchen         |
| Insecticide, aerosol, 1 lb dispenser | ea   | 5 per 1000 men per month   |
| Insecticide, spray, residual effect  | gal  | 20 per 1000 men per month  |
| Insecticide, liquid, finished spray  | gal  | 5 per 1000 men per month   |
| Insecticide, powder, house, box      | can  | 150 per 1000 men per month |
| Insecticide, powder, roach           | lb   | 2 per 1000 men per month   |
| Pencilent, insect, box               | box  | 250 per 1000 men per month |
| Sprayer, 1/2 gal, insect, pump type  | ea   | 5 per 1000 men             |

(See Cir No. 104, Hq. European Theater of Operations United States Army, 24 October 1944, for other items of issue)

## b. Uses:

- (1) Duster, insect powder, blunger type is for use with all insect powders listed. It is used for forcing insecticide powders into cracks and flowing dust on places frequented by insects. Reference: Cir No. 60, Office of the Chief Surgeon, Hq. ETOUSA, 1944.
- (2) Insecticide, aerosol, 1 lb dispenser. Used against mosquitoes principally but is effective against flies and other insects. The limited issue of this item renders it advisable to use it only against mosquitoes. It is used by spraying in buildings and tents. Reference: Cir No. 60, Office of the Chief Surgeon, Hq. ETOUSA, 1944.
- (3) Insecticide, spray, residual effect. GHT. Used against mosquitoes, flies, fleas, lice, bed-bugs, ants, and other insects. It is sprayed on screens, walls, mattresses, beds, in



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

R-R-S-T-U-I-O-T-E-S

25-3  
7 lines  
line 6

floor and all cracks, and other places where insects nest or hide. The residual effect of this spray renders it very effective and requires less frequent treatment. Residual effect lasts from one (1) week to three (3) months, depending upon circumstances. Reference: Circular No. 46, Office of the Chief Surgeon, No. 17001, 1944.

- (4) Insecticide, liquid, "Brick" spray. This acts as residual effect and is effective for at least one year.
- (5) Insecticide, powder, loose, "Sag" can. Use against flies, silver flies, weevils, and bedbugs. It is used by dusting into clothing and bedding for control of lice, into clothing for control of clothing, into cracks and crevices for control of flies, and into cracks for control of bedbugs and dusted into bedding, floor, and wall cracks for control of bedbugs. Reference: Circular No. 47, 60, 19, Office of the Chief Surgeon, No. 17001, 1944.
- (6) Insecticide, powder, "Dust" and "Dust" powder. Dusted on backs of soldiers and in cracks and crevices for control of bedbugs. Reference: Circular No. 48, 19, Office of the Chief Surgeon, No. 17001, 1944.
- (7) Insecticide, "Dust" and "Dust" powder. Used against bedbugs, flies, and weevils. It is used by dusting into clothing and bedding for control of lice, into clothing for control of clothing, into cracks and crevices for control of flies, and into cracks for control of bedbugs and dusted into bedding, floor, and wall cracks for control of bedbugs. Reference: Circular No. 49, 19, Office of the Chief Surgeon, No. 17001, 1944.
- (8) Insecticide, liquid, "Brick" spray. Used for control of liquid insecticide. Reference: Circular No. 50, 19, Office of the Chief Surgeon, No. 17001, 1944.
- (9) Insecticide, "Dust" and "Dust" powder. Used for control of bedbugs, flies, and weevils. It is used by dusting into clothing and bedding for control of lice, into clothing for control of clothing, into cracks and crevices for control of flies, and into cracks for control of bedbugs and dusted into bedding, floor, and wall cracks for control of bedbugs. Reference: Circular No. 51, 19, Office of the Chief Surgeon, No. 17001, 1944.

3. Special care should be taken to prevent spread of insects such as roaches, weevils, etc. from being introduced for taking powder and care of the preparation of food.

#### 4. Quarters Inspection.

- a. The manner in which the quarters are maintained is considered very important. There is no single environmental factor which has a greater bearing on the morale of troops than the neatness and orderliness of

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

R-T-S-T-P-I-C-T-E-D

25-3  
7 Pages  
Page 7

the quarters which they occupy. There appears to be a tendency, particularly among those organizations which have been overseas for a considerable time, to permit laxity in this respect. It is strongly recommended that such tendencies be corrected and that the medical officer place more stress on the importance of good housekeeping;

- b. When making quarters inspections, the following points should be looked for:

Are quarters crowded?  
Is head-to-foot sleeping practiced?  
Are quarters neat, orderly, and well policed?  
Are quarters well lighted and ventilated?  
Is mess gear properly hung in specified place?  
Is there evidence of carrying food from mess hall to quarters?  
Are mess foods in evidence?  
Is water readily available in adequate quantity?  
Are latrines convenient?  
Are latrines adequate, and properly policed and maintained?  
Are showers available?  
Is hot water in sufficient quantity provided?  
Are laundry facilities available?  
Are cots or beds furnished?  
Do men have ample blankets?  
Is each man provided with a can of insect powder and a bottle of halazone tablets?  
Are quarters dry and well heated?

By command of Brigadier General GUNDEL:

G. E. GUNDEL,  
Colonel, Air Corps,  
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

*T. J. Hogan*  
T. J. HOGAN,  
Colonel, Air Corps,  
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:

B

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

FIELD NO. 106  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (FACV)  
AFG 374

25-  
1 Page  
Page 1

MEMORANDUM  
NO. 25-0)

15 February 1945

OFFICIAL

MEMORANDUM FOR THE

1. Each Quartermaster in Service Groups and Air Support Groups of the First Tactical Air Force (FACV) will submit a monthly report of "Food of Animal Origin" utilizing 1st AG AF (FACV) Form No. 1, a copy of which is included as appendix "A".

2. Reports will be prepared as of the last day of each month, and forwarded so as to reach this Headquarters by the 3rd of each month.

Approved by Brigadier General L. M. G.:

C. E. CAMPBELL  
Colonel, AG,  
Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:

*T. J. ...*  
T. J. ...  
Colonel, AG  
Adjutant General.

1 Incl:

Appendix "A" - 1st AG AF, AG, Form 1, 15 Feb 45

DISTRIBUTION: "AG"

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED  
S-E-C-R-E-T

CLASS 1 A D STRATEGIC ACTION

Reporting Unit \_\_\_\_\_ Location \_\_\_\_\_  
Coordinates \_\_\_\_\_ Nearest town \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_  
For month ending \_\_\_\_\_ Mean strength of issue during month \_\_\_\_\_

MEAT AND DAIRY PRODUCTS

| <u>MEAT PRODUCTS</u>      | <u>Pounds<br/>received</u> | <u>Pounds<br/>Issued</u> | <u>Pounds<br/>Balance<br/>or Spoiled</u> |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| Beef, roasting & frying   |                            |                          |  |
| Beef, stewing & boiling   |                            |                          |  |
| Beef, ground              |                            |                          |  |
| Beef, frozen              |                            |                          |  |
| Beef, corned, canned      |                            |                          |  |
| Hash, corned beef, canned |                            |                          |  |
| Misc. beef products       |                            |                          |  |

PORK PRODUCTS

|                       |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|--|--|--|
| Pork, frozen          |  |  |  |
| Bacon, slab or sliced |  |  |  |
| Bacon, canned         |  |  |  |
| Ham, cured, smoked    |  |  |  |
| Pork lunch meat       |  |  |  |

POULTRY PRODUCTS

|                 |  |  |  |
|-----------------|--|--|--|
| Chicken, frozen |  |  |  |
| Eggs, shell     |  |  |  |
| Poultry, canned |  |  |  |
| Eggs, dried     |  |  |  |

DAIRY PRODUCTS

|                         |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|--|--|--|
| Milk, canned            |  |  |  |
| Milk, dried             |  |  |  |
| Butter, fresh           |  |  |  |
| Butter, cured           |  |  |  |
| Ice cream mix           |  |  |  |
| Butter & Cheese, canned |  |  |  |

SAUSAGE PRODUCTS

|                          |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|--|--|--|
| Sausage, boloma          |  |  |  |
| Sausage, pork, canned    |  |  |  |
| Sausage, pork, fresh     |  |  |  |
| Sausage, dried or smoked |  |  |  |

FIELD RATIONS

|                  |  |  |  |
|------------------|--|--|--|
| 1 - Rations      |  |  |  |
| 2 - Rations      |  |  |  |
| 10 - 1, Rations  |  |  |  |
| Lard, substitute |  |  |  |
| Salmon, canned   |  |  |  |

NOTE: 1. Miscellaneous beef consists of chili, meat and vegetable stew, meat and vegetable hash, and bouillon cubes.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

TH

Reporting Unit \_\_\_\_\_ Location \_\_\_\_\_  
 Coordinates \_\_\_\_\_ nearest town \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_  
 For month ending \_\_\_\_\_ Mean strength of issue during month \_\_\_\_\_

### MEATS AND MEAT PRODUCTS AND DAIRY PRODUCTS

| MEAT PRODUCTS             | Pounds<br>Received | Pounds<br>Issued | Pounds<br>Dana<br>or Spoil |
|---------------------------|--------------------|------------------|----------------------------|
| Beef, roasting & frying   |                    |                  |                            |
| Beef, stewing & boiling   |                    |                  |                            |
| Beef, ground              |                    |                  |                            |
| Beef, frozen              |                    |                  |                            |
| Beef, corned, canned      |                    |                  |                            |
| Hash, corned beef, canned |                    |                  |                            |
| Misc. beef products       |                    |                  |                            |

| PORK PRODUCTS         | Pounds<br>Received | Pounds<br>Issued | Pounds<br>Dana<br>or Spoil |
|-----------------------|--------------------|------------------|----------------------------|
| Pork, frozen          |                    |                  |                            |
| Bacon, slab or sliced |                    |                  |                            |
| Bacon, canned         |                    |                  |                            |
| Ham, cured, smoked    |                    |                  |                            |
| Pork lunch or meat    |                    |                  |                            |

| POULTRY PRODUCTS | Pounds<br>Received | Pounds<br>Issued | Pounds<br>Dana<br>or Spoil |
|------------------|--------------------|------------------|----------------------------|
| Chicken, frozen  |                    |                  |                            |
| Eggs, shell      |                    |                  |                            |
| Poultry, canned  |                    |                  |                            |
| Wings, dried     |                    |                  |                            |

| DAIRY PRODUCTS          | Pounds<br>Received | Pounds<br>Issued | Pounds<br>Dana<br>or Spoil |
|-------------------------|--------------------|------------------|----------------------------|
| Milk, canned            |                    |                  |                            |
| Milk, dried             |                    |                  |                            |
| Butter, fresh           |                    |                  |                            |
| Cheese, cured           |                    |                  |                            |
| Ice cream mix           |                    |                  |                            |
| Butter & Cheese, canned |                    |                  |                            |

| SAUSAGES             | Pounds<br>Received | Pounds<br>Issued | Pounds<br>Dana<br>or Spoil |
|----------------------|--------------------|------------------|----------------------------|
| Sausage, bolonina    |                    |                  |                            |
| Sausage, frankfurter |                    |                  |                            |
| Sausage, pork, hot   |                    |                  |                            |
| Sausage, pork, cold  |                    |                  |                            |
| Sausage, frankfurter |                    |                  |                            |

| OTHER MEATS      | Pounds<br>Received | Pounds<br>Issued | Pounds<br>Dana<br>or Spoil |
|------------------|--------------------|------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 - Rations      |                    |                  |                            |
| 2 - Rations      |                    |                  |                            |
| 10 - 1, Rations  |                    |                  |                            |
| Lard, substitute |                    |                  |                            |
| Salmon, canned   |                    |                  |                            |

- NOTE: 1. Miscellaneous beef consists of chili, meat and vegetable stew, meat and vegetable hash, and bouillon cubes.
2. All items will be listed in pounds only.
3. Eggs weigh forty-five (45) pounds per case or one and one half pounds (1 1/2) per dozen.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

25-10  
2 Pages  
Page 1

18 February 1945

MEMORANDUM  
NO...25-10)

MEDICAL

CENTRAL MEDICAL EXAMINING BOARD

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

1. Appointment and Composition.

- a. In compliance with paragraph 15 a, Section IV, AMF Regulations No. 35-16, dated 2 October 1944, there has been appointed at this Headquarters a Central Medical Examining Board consisting of four (4) senior Medical Officers.

2. Functions.

- a. The Central Medical Examining Board will consider the physical qualifications for flying duty of the following individuals when physical examination of such individuals is indicated and will submit recommendations to the surgeon, this headquarters:
- (1) All general officers of the command, except following minor physical incapacity which may have been cause for grounding.
  - (2) All commanding officers of Air Forces stations or major tactical units, to include commands, wings, and groups, of the command with the exception as noted in paragraph 2 a (1).
  - (3) All individuals under consideration for suspension from flying status for the following reasons:
    - (a) Undesirable habits or traits of character.
    - (b) Serious, willfull violations of flying regulations.
  - (4) All rated officers whose physical qualifications for flying cannot be definitely determined by the station or unit flight surgeon. Questionable or controversial cases will be referred to the Central Medical Examining Board for further study.
  - (5) Such other officers who may be ordered to appear before the Central Medical Examining Board by proper authority.
- b. Clear cut cases of physical qualification or physical disqualification will not be referred to the Central Medical Examining Board.
- c. Cases that involve only a lack of proficiency in flying duties or

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

25-10  
2 Pages  
Page 2

RESTRICTED

Failure to perform minimum flight duty will not be sent to the Central Medical Examining Board but will be disposed of by proper Flying Evaluation Board action.

3. Method of Ordering Officers before Central Medical Examining Board.

- a. Officers will not be referred by unit commanders directly to the Central Medical Examining Board without the approval of this headquarters. Under circumstances where, in accordance with paragraph 2, above, it is desired that an officer appear before the Central Medical Examining Board the unit commander will recommend such action to this headquarters.
- b. Such recommendation will be supported by the following pertinent records:
  - (1) Copy of recent DD Form No. 64.
  - (2) Complete history of care with reasons for examination and other pertinent information furnished by the unit flight surgeon.
  - (3) A letter from the unit commander containing an evaluation of the individual's general fitness for assigned duties and other appropriate information.
  - (4) Abstracts of hospitalizations if available.
  - (5) DD Form No. 64-1 or 66-2 in case of officers, or Service Record, DD Form No. 24, and DD Form No. 10 in the case of enlisted men.
  - (6) Copies of appropriate orders if individual has been grounded or temporarily suspended from flying status.
- c. When it is necessary to expedite the appearance of an officer or an enlisted man before the Central Medical Examining Board, arrangements may be made by communicating directly with the members of the Board by telephone. In such instances individuals will bring records listed in paragraph 4 b in sealed envelope.

By command of Brigadier General [Signature]

OFFICIAL:

[Signature]

T. J. [Signature]  
Colonel, USA,  
Adjutant General.

G. F. [Signature]  
Colonel, Air Corps,  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: [Signature]

- 2 -

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
LAC 374

20 February 1945.

MEMORANDUM )  
NO. 30-1 )

BUDGET AND FISCAL

AUDIT AND ROUTING OF REPORTS OF SURVEY

1. Responsibility for audit of Reports of Survey will rest with the Fiscal Officer, Headquarters, First Tactical Air Force (Prov).

2. After action by the appointing authority the following disposition of copies of Reports of Survey will be made:

a. When all concerned are relieved from responsibility and pecuniary liability, the original report, together with one copy of the supporting evidence, will be forwarded direct to this headquarters (Attention: Fiscal Officer), for audit and transmission to Commanding General, Com Z. The duplicate will be returned to the commander initiating the report, for use as a credit voucher. The triplicate will be retained by the appointing authority in temporary file.

b. When pecuniary liability is involved, the original and duplicate of the Report of Survey, together with one copy of the supporting evidence, will be forwarded direct to this headquarters (Attention: Fiscal Officer), for audit and transmission to Commanding General, Com Z. The triplicate will be returned to the commander initiating the report, for use as a credit voucher.

By command of Brigadier General S. WILK:

C. E. CARRUTHERS,  
Colonel, M.C.,  
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

T. J. BRAGAN,  
Colonel, M.C.,  
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION: " "

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED  
HEADQUARTERS

FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

30-2  
3 Pages  
Page 1

MEMORANDUM

21 March 1945

NO. 30-2)

BUDGET AND FISCAL

GENERAL DIRECTIVE FOR OPERATION OF  
BUDGET, FISCAL AND FINANCE ACTIVITIES

I. GENERAL

1. The Fiscal Officer, Hq I Tactical Air Force Service Command (Prov), is charged with the supervision, for the Commanding General, First Tactical Air Force (Prov), of all budget, fiscal and finance activities pertaining to units within First Tactical Air Force (Prov). He will hereinafter be referred to as the Fiscal Officer.

2. The Fiscal Officer will exercise staff supervision to accomplish the objectives and execute the plans and policies established by directives issued by the Commanding General, First Tactical Air Force (Prov) and higher command echelons, pertaining to budget, fiscal and finance activities. He will be responsible for making necessary decisions and furnishing information pertaining to budget, fiscal, and finance programs and standards, and for providing such review and check as are necessary to insure the successful accomplishment of the assigned mission.

3. In the performance of the above stated functions, the Fiscal Officer will exercise staff supervision over Finance Officers of subordinate organizations.

II. DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

1. The duties and responsibilities of the Fiscal Officer cover staff supervision of all budget, fiscal and finance activities and problems inherent in the administration of finance offices in the First Tactical Air Force Service Command (Prov), as prescribed in official publications of Headquarters First Tactical Air Force (Prov) and higher command echelons.

2. Specifically the major functions include:

- a. Advice to the Commanding General and staff on all budget, fiscal and finance matters.
- b. Coordination of finance policies and activities of subordinate finance offices.
- c. Preparation of estimates of fund requirements.
- d. Procurement of funds, making such sub-allotments as may be required, and maintaining fiscal records.
- e. Determination that specially allotted funds, such as entertainment and intelligence, are properly expended in accordance with applicable laws, regulations, and existing policies.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

37-2  
3 Pages  
Page 2

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

- f. Coordination in the location of disbursing and agent finance offices.
- g. Technical supervision over all disbursing and Class "B" Agent finance offices.
- h. Contact periodically with the commanding officers and finance officers of all stations to insure efficient finance operation and maximum service to troops.
- i. Rendering of opinions on the application of Comptroller General decisions and regulations of higher commands.
- j. Insuring compliance with existing regulations and instructions regarding disbursements.
- k. Coordination in procurement and distribution of technical finance equipment and administrative finance supplies.
- l. Coordination in the assignment of fiscal and finance personnel.
- m. Establishing of technical proficiency requirements, and maintaining a technical training program for finance personnel.
- n. Ascertaining that adequate preparation has been made by fiscal and finance sections for mobile operations.
- o. Reviewing of recommendations for promotion of all subordinate finance officers.
- p. Preparation of summary accounts, statistics and reports, on budget, fiscal, and finance operations.
- q. Maintaining current data, and disseminating information on functions and procedures of finance offices relative to allotments, war bonds, government insurance, transmittal of funds, etc.
- r. Advice to the Fiscal Officer of the next higher echelon on all pertinent fiscal and finance activities of the Air Force.
- s. Reviewing and acting on reports of survey and reports of boards of officers in connection with fiscal matters when required.
- t. Supervision of audits of property accountability when directed.
- u. Approval of the opening and closing of disbursing and class "B" agent finance offices.
- v. Supervision of Soldiers' Savings program.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

30-2  
3 Pages  
Page 3

RESTRICTED

### III. PERSONNEL

1. Appointment of non-commissioned officers of the first three grades will be made by the Commanding General, I Tactical Air Force Service Command (Prov). Recommendations will originate with the respective Finance Officers and be forwarded through command channels.

2. The Fiscal Officer will give his personal attention to appointment of enlisted men to non-commissioned officers of the first three grades in the Finance Department. It is desired that no enlisted man be appointed to one of the first three grades unless he has demonstrated the desired qualifications of leadership, is thoroughly versed in at least two sections of a disbursing office, and has a good working knowledge of all sections.

### IV. CORRESPONDENCE

1. In respect to budget, fiscal and finance technical matters, the Fiscal Officer may correspond directly with fiscal officers of higher echelons of command without the necessity of communicating through command channels.

2. Correspondence relative to the following matters will be forwarded to the Fiscal Officer by subordinate Finance Officers:

- a. Requests for bonding of finance officers and enlisted men.
- b. Requests for appointment of deputy finance officers and appointment of enlisted men as cashiers.
- c. Inquiries concerning technical or administrative finance matters.
- d. Informal correspondence relative to finance personnel requirements.
- e. Questions of policy or interpretation of finance technical regulations, memoranda, etc.

By command of Major General WEBSTER:

OFFICIAL:

*T. J. Brogan*

T. J. BROGAN  
Colonel, AGD,  
Adjutant General

C. E. CRUMFINE  
Colonel, Air Corps,  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "B"

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED  
HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

30-3  
1 Page  
Page 1

MEMORANDUM

25 March 1945

NO. 30-3)

BUDGET AND FISCAL

OBLIGATION OF FUNDS ON LOCAL  
PROCUREMENT VOUCHERS

1. The purpose of this directive is to secure the required fiscal data on funds obligated by Purchasing and Contracting Officers on Local Procurement Vouchers FD ETO Form #1. The provisions of this directive are applicable to all Purchasing and Contracting Officers appointed under the authority delegated in Memorandum No. 65-2, dated 25 November 1944.

2. Purchasing and Contracting Officers will complete at the end of each month a Procurement Action Report, summarizing their procurement direct from civilian sources. For liberated and occupied countries other than Germany, only cash purchases will be listed on this report. Items requisitioned direct from civilian sources or secured by a demand on the Government of the country concerned will not be reported in this manner. Procurement Action Reports made on procurement in Germany will include all purchases, confiscations, requisitions or seizures during the month.

3. The original copy of the Procurement Action Report, GPA ETO Form 7, prepared monthly by Purchasing and Contracting Officers, will be forwarded direct to the Fiscal Officer, Hq I Tactical Air Force Service Command (Prov), APO 374, so as to reach that Headquarters not later than the fourth day of the month following the month covered by the report. The duplicate copy will be forwarded direct to the General Purchasing Agent Hq ETOUSA, so as to arrive there by the tenth day of the month following the month covered by the report. The triplicate will be retained by the Purchasing and Contracting Officer. An informal negative report in letter form (original only) will be forwarded by all Purchasing and Contracting Officers to the Fiscal Officer, Hq I Tactical Air Force Service Command (Prov), in lieu of the Procurement Action Report, when applicable.

4. When a pad of Local Procurement Vouchers is completely used and the pertinent information extracted from the retained triplicate copies and noted on the Procurement Action Report, the used pad containing the triplicate copies will be forwarded to the Fiscal Officer, Hq I Tactical Air Force Service Command (Prov), for verification of the Procurement Action Reports. Triplicate copies of FD ETO Forms #1 will be returned to Purchasing and Contracting Officers for their records.

By command of Major General TEBBEN:

OFFICIAL:

T. J. BROGAN  
Colonel, AGD,  
Adjutant General

C. F. CRUICK  
Colonel, Air Corps,  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "B"

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

3C-4  
1 Page  
Page 1

13 April 1945

MEMORANDUM)

NO. 30-4)

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

BUDGET AND FISCAL

NON-PAYMENT OF TROOPS

1. A report, original only, in substantially the attached form, will be furnished this Headquarters by each organization covering the month of March 1945 and each month thereafter.

2. Such reports will be forwarded through command channels, intermediate commands using consolidated letters of transmittal rather than indorsement, to reach this Headquarters not later than the 20th day of the month following the month covered by the report.

By command of Major General WEBSTER:

OFFICIAL:

*T. J. Brogan*  
T. J. BROGAN  
Colonel, AGD,  
Adjutant General

C. E. CRUMRINE  
Colonel, Air Corps,  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "B"

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED &

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

R E S T R I C T E D

REPORT ON NON-PAYMENT OF ENLISTED PERSONNEL

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Organization

\_\_\_\_\_  
APO

\_\_\_\_\_  
Month covered by Report

1. The following members of this organization were not paid in full  
to \_\_\_\_\_ 1945:

NAME

RANK

ASN

DATE TO WHICH  
LAST PAID

REASON FOR  
NON-PAYMENT

2. During the month of \_\_\_\_\_ 1945, \_\_\_\_\_ enlisted personnel were  
not paid on regular or supplemental payrolls and individual vouchers.

3. As of \_\_\_\_\_ 1945, \_\_\_\_\_ enlisted personnel were not paid in  
full for the month of \_\_\_\_\_ 1945, \_\_\_\_\_ enlisted personnel were not paid  
for two months ending \_\_\_\_\_ 1945, \_\_\_\_\_ enlisted personnel were not paid  
for three months ending \_\_\_\_\_ 1945, etc.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Grade

\_\_\_\_\_  
Commanding

R E S T R I C T E D

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

30-4A  
1 Page  
Page 1

30 April 1945

MEMORANDUM)

NO. 30-4A)

BUDGET AND FISCAL

NON-PAYMENT OF TROOPS

1. Your attention is directed to Memorandum No. 30-4, this Headquarters, dated 13 April 1945, Subject: Non-Payment of Troops.
2. The form required will be changed by eliminating the word "net" from paragraph 2, thus furnishing the total number of men paid on regular and supplemental rolls and individual vouchers.
3. Compliance with Memorandum No. 30-4 was, generally, not satisfactory. The reports required by that Memorandum must be submitted regularly and promptly.
4. An analysis of such reports as were made indicated the existence of an unsatisfactory condition insofar as payment of troops is concerned. In this connection your attention is directed to the fact that failure to sign pay roll, personnel joining organization after pay rolls have been prepared, not present for pay, and incorrect signatures, do not justify non-payment of troops. Where men are in a hospital, payment should be made promptly unless the location of the hospital makes payment impractical.
5. It is the policy of this Headquarters that all troops be paid regularly and promptly and that failure to pay be clearly justified by the circumstances.

By command of Major General WEBSTER:

OFFICIAL:

*T. J. Brogan*  
T. J. BROGAN  
Colonel, MED,  
Adjutant General.

G. D. CRUMLINE  
Colonel, Air Corps,  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "5"

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

-1-  
RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (IROV)  
AIO 374

35-1  
13 Pages  
Page 1

28 March, 1945

MEMORANDUM

NO. 35-1)

PERSONNEL MILITARY

BATTLE AND NON-BATTLE CASUALTY REPORTS  
MISSING AIR CREW REPORTS

(This memorandum supersedes Memorandum 35-1, this headquarters, dated 6 Jan 1945, and Memorandum 35-1A, this headquarters, dated 31 Jan 1945, and Memorandum 35-1B, this headquarters, dated 4 March, 1945.)

| SUBJECT  | PAGE |
|--|------|
| References . . . . .   | 1    |
| Application and Scope . . . . .  | 2    |
| Purpose . . . . .  | 3    |
| Accuracy and Promptness . . . . .  | 4    |
| Responsibility . . . . .   | 5    |
| Types of Casualties . . . . .  | 6    |
| Determination of Status . . . . .  | 7    |
| Casualty Reports . . . . .   | 8    |
| Notification of Emergency Addressee<br>and Release of Casualty Information . . . . . | 9    |
| Letters of Condolence . . . . .  | 10   |
| Casualty Mail . . . . .  | 11   |
| Records . . . . .  | 12   |
| Disposition of Effects . . . . .   | 13   |
| Missing Air Crew Reports . . . . .   | 14   |

1. REFERENCE. The following instructions and directives of higher headquarters are incorporated in this memorandum regarding the preparation and processing of reports and records concerning casualties.

- Army Regulations 345-400, 345-475 and 500-550.
- WD Circulars 71 and 111, 1944; 2 and 14, 1945.
- ETO Circulars 88 and 122, 1944; 6, 12 and 31, 1945.
- SOP TO USA No. 26, 1944.
- Letter, WD AGO, 7 July 1944, file AG 704 (5 July 44) OB-S-M-F-4, subject: "Missing Air Crew Report".

2. APPLICATION AND SCOPE. The provisions hereof apply to all persons serving in the theater who are subject to military law under Article of War 2, including civilians accompanying or serving with the Army of the United States who become casualties.

3. PURPOSE. Casualty reports are rendered for the purpose of providing the War Department with prompt, complete and accurate information on each individual casualty in order that the emergency addressee and next-of-kin may be notified accordingly.

-1-

RESTRICTED

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

35-1  
12 Pages  
Page 2

RESTRICTED

4. ACCURACY AND PROMPTNESS. The need for accuracy and promptness in reporting casualties cannot be over-emphasized. The element of time involved will be thought of in terms of hours rather than days. The highest possible priority will be given every phase of casualty reporting.

5. RESPONSIBILITY. The prompt and accurate reporting of all casualties occurring within this Air Force is the responsibility of all Commanders; and all personnel engaged in preparation and rendition of casualty reports will strictly comply with the provisions of this memorandum and familiarize themselves with the references in paragraph 1, above. Undue distress to next-of-kin, embarrassment to the War Department and criticism of Field Commanders will result if promptness and accuracy are not followed in preparation of all casualty reports.

6. TYPE OF CASUALTY. The headquarters of the unit concerned will classify each casualty either BATTLE or NON-BATTLE from one of the following types:

a. Battle Casualties - A casualty will be classified a Battle Casualty if wound, injury or death (other than death from disease) occurs as a direct result of enemy action during an engagement, immediately en route to, or returning from a combat mission, whether or not directly due to enemy action, or as a result of an act of the US or Allied Forces while engaging the enemy.

(1) Battle Casualties are grouped in certain categories.

- (a) Killed in action (KIA)
- (b) Died as result of wounds received in action (DWI)
- (c) Died as result of injuries received in action (DII)
- (d) Seriously wounded in action (SWI)
- (e) Seriously injured in action (SII)
- (f) Slightly wounded in action (LWI) (Requiring hospitalization in excess of 24 hours)
- (g) Slightly injured in action (LII) (Requiring hospitalization in excess of 24 hours)
- (h) Missing in action (MIA) (Presumed to be the result of enemy action)
- (i) Captured (C) (Only when it is definitely known that the person was captured will he be reported this category)
- (j) Interned (IT) (Interned in neutral country as result of enemy action)
- (k) Seriously ill, no casualty (SIN)

b. Non-Battle Casualties - All casualties occurring not as a result of, or directly attributed to enemy action are non-battle.

- (1) All deaths.
- (2) Missing (Any person who is unaccounted for, but not due to enemy action for a period of seventy-two (72) hours, such as failure to return from training or ferry flight. This should not be confused with MIA. A person on leave, furlough or pass who fails to return WILL NOT be reported missing.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

35-1  
13 Pages  
Page 3

RESTRICTED

- (3) Interned (any person who is definitely known to be interned, but not as a result of enemy action, such as forces landing in a neutral country while on training or ferry flight.)
- (4) Seriously Ill (any person who, for insanity or other mental conditions is unable to write home, or is seriously ill to the extent that his life is in danger is a Seriously Ill Non-Battle Casualty. Reports on such cases are the responsibility of Commanding Officers of Hospitals to which patients are confined and no report will be submitted by any unit other than the Hospital.)

7. DETERMINATION OF STATUS. a. Deceased. (1) Any person will be reported deceased when there is reasonably conclusive evidence of death or when there are circumstances that lead to no other logical conclusion.

- (2) In applying the term "reasonably conclusive evidence of death" it will be kept in mind that circumstances indicative of death are not always reasonably conclusive evidence of death.
  - (a) A report of death based on testimony concerning an aircraft crash behind enemy lines, and beyond the scope of investigation by our forces is of questionable accuracy no matter how severe the crash described by the witness. Such report is indicative of, but not reasonably conclusive evidence of, death.
  - (b) Submission of reports of death on personnel who, after suffering severe wounds or injuries or being last seen in a highly perilous situation, are left behind in territory occupied by the enemy or over-run by enemy counter-attack are also of questionable accuracy. The possibility of capture by the enemy and eventual recovery in this type of case makes decision as to the fate of such personnel highly susceptible to error.
  - (c) Conversely, in the absence of identified remains of the deceased, reliable reports of death can be submitted if casualty occurs in territory controlled by allied forces where facilities for complete investigation and thorough search exist. This is particularly true in the case of surface craft and aircraft lost in allied-controlled waters where prompt and thorough search fails to recover all personnel involved. The rescue or recovery of the remains of a portion of the group involved in such an incident leads with considerable certainty to the fact that the remainder of the group may justifiably be reported as deceased. A similar situation exists in the case of personnel who disappear after a direct hit on their position by an enemy shell or bomb, or of personnel who fail to escape from a burning armored vehicle. In such instances the recovery of identifiable remains is probably impossible, and the failure to recover the remains of these casualties should not deter the submission of a report of death.

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

35-1  
13 Pages  
Page 4

RESTRICTED

(3) When a date of death is to be reported under circumstances permitting selection of a date, the latest date that death could reasonably be presumed to have occurred under such circumstances will be selected. If an estimated date of death or date of burial is used as a basis for determining date of death consideration should be given to the fact that in many cases individuals are reinterred or buried long after they have become deceased. In cases where there is an abnormal length of time between the date of reporting the individual missing or missing in action, and the date established as the date of death, the complete circumstances and reasons for selecting the established date will be forwarded to this headquarters with the change of status report.

b. Missing or Missing in Action. (1) Any person unaccounted for, except those in the category referred to in subparagraph a, above, will be reported as missing or missing in action.

(2) Missing in action results from the physical absence of a person who may be presumed to have participated in action with the enemy and whose presence elsewhere cannot be ascertained or accounted for.

(3) Missing results from the physical absence of a person not definitely known to be MIA who may not be presumed to have participated in action with the enemy, and whose presence elsewhere cannot be ascertained or accounted for.

(4) Missing or missing in action personnel will be reported as such and dropped by their organizations after a minimum of 72 hours. However, at no time will a missing or missing in action report be delayed longer than ten days. Investigation of the circumstances attending the case of any person reported missing or missing in action will follow when the conditions indicate the advisability thereof.

(5) When conclusive evidence justifies a change from a report of missing or missing in action to one of death, a supplementary report will be promptly submitted as prescribed in paragraph 8, below. If the information or evidence is not conclusive of death, a report of all facts will be forwarded to this headquarters.

(6) In cases of missing and missing in action not accounted for by a missing Air Crew Report, all available information, including a resume of the statements of witnesses, will be reduced to writing and will accompany the individual's personnel records when forwarded to this headquarters. (See appendix 6)

(7) When the whereabouts of the individual is unknown, a change of status report from wounded or injured in action to one of missing in action will be made when a review of the circumstances indicates that the wounded or injured report was submitted without sufficient foundation.

c. Wounded or Injured in Action. (1) Wounded in action casualties are those resulting from:

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

35-1  
13 Pages  
Page 5

RESTRICTED

(a) Piercing of the body by a projectile, a fragment of shell or bomb, or an object set in motion by enemy weapons or by weapons of US or allied forces while engaging the enemy.

(b) Piercing of the body by any weapon in the hands of, or hurled or thrown by, the enemy.

(c) Torn flesh or broken bones received from a moving object propelled by the enemy or by US or allied forces while engaging the enemy.

(2) Injuries in action casualties are those resulting from abrasions, sprains, fractures, concussions, or exposure (such as frostbite, sunburn, infections, etc.) where the body has not been pierced resulting from a direct hit outlined in subparagraph (1), above. Hospitalization must be for 24 hours or longer and in cases of exposure the individual must require medical attention for purposes other than rest and/or nourishment. Frostfoot is a non-battle casualty.

(3) Burns or injuries sustained by aircrew from a jump from aircraft or landing by glider on a combat mission are classified either as wounded or injured in action based on the definitions above.

(4) In those cases where both a wound and an injury are present, the casualty will be classified and reported as wounded in action.

d. Miscellaneous. (1) Psychoneurosis and post-traumatic stress disorder, under battle conditions, commonly referred to as "shell shock", "battle fatigue", "hysteria", "shell shock", etc., will not be reported as battle casualties.

(2) Hospitalization for battle wounds and injuries and for return to duty will not be reported on battle casualty reports.

(3) Wounds and injuries not requiring hospitalization in excess of 24 hours will not be reported. However, battle wounds and injuries, including type of wound or injury, date and approximate location where the incident occurred will be entered under "Administrative Remarks" in the service record of killed personnel, or under "Remarks" in the service record of officers and enlisted personnel; also, under "Remarks" in the morning report. (AR 345-4)

(4) Wounds and injuries that jeopardize life or result in permanent, severe disability, such as blindness, stroke, or amputation, or the loss of an organ or extremity, will be classified as either seriously wounded or injured.

8. ADMINISTRATIVE. All casualty reports will be submitted through channels and retain initial classification.

a. Battle Casualties - An initial report will be submitted, as the most expeditious means available, on all battle casualties, by the Commanding Officer of the lowest unit concerned, to the Commanding Officer of the Group or Sector Unit, including such information as is reported to the next higher headquarters. Upon receipt of initial report at Group or Sector Unit Headquarters

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

35-1  
13 Pages  
Page 6

RESTRICTED

Battle Casualty Report (First TACAF CAS Form 1) will be prepared in quadruplicate, and forwarded by the most expeditious mail or courier to the respective headquarters, as indicated on the BCR Forms (Appendix No. 1). Personnel reported on this form will be grouped by type of casualty in alphabetical order, without regard to rank. The Instruction Sheet attached to each pad of BCR Forms (Appendix 1) should be thoroughly understood by all personnel responsible for submission of BCR's (Battle Casualty Reports). Each BCR will be given a BCR Control Number by the preparing unit. These control numbers will run consecutively. Upon receipt of BCR's at Command Headquarters, a letter of transmittal will be initiated and BCR's will be forwarded under one daily shipment to CG, First Tactical Air Force (Prov), APO 374, US Army. Attention: AG Casualty Section. Letters of transmittal will be numbered consecutively by control number as each letter of transmittal of BCR's is forwarded to this headquarters. It is the responsibility of Command Headquarters to regulate and control Group or Separate Unit BCR numbers, insuring that consecutive series is maintained at all times. BCR's will not be prepared on Missing in Action cases until seventy-two (72) hours minimum time has elapsed. The headquarters preparing the BCR on Killed in Action cases will also prepare a narrative report of all facts surrounding the casualty, including the cause thereof and attach it to the BCR, together with all statements of eye-witnesses, burial reports and/or other supporting evidence, for forwarding to this Headquarters. An indication should be made on the BCR to the effect that such a report is attached.

b. Non-Battle Casualties. First TACAF Casualty Form 2 (Appendix 2) will be used in reporting all non-battle casualties. This form will be produced locally and, when prepared, will be made in sufficient copies so as to reach this headquarters in duplicate. This report will be initiated by the lowest unit concerned and submitted through channels. Group or Separate Unit Headquarters will group all non-battle casualty reports in one daily shipment, numbering consecutively the letters of transmittal used and insuring that the non-battle casualty control numbers used on NBOR Forms are consecutive. When line of duty and misconduct status has been indicated as undetermined on NBOR (Appendix 2), and board of officers was appointed, the Group or Separate Unit Headquarters will submit a Supplemental Report, giving the findings of Board of Officers as to Line of Duty, misconduct and duty status, to this headquarters by teletype as long as teletype facilities are available, and will carry full reference to the original NBOR.

c. Corrected Casualty. When evidence justifies a change in status from one category of battle casualty to another; i.e. "Wounded in Action" to "Duty" or "Missing in Action" to "Returned", Group or Separate Unit Headquarters will immediately notify Command Headquarters, by telephone, giving all available information concerning the change in status. At Command Headquarters the initial Status Change Report will be carefully checked with all available data and forwarded to this headquarters by most expeditious means available. When initial status change report has been submitted by Group or Separate Unit Headquarters to Command Headquarters, Group or Separate Unit Headquarters will immediately prepare and submit required Corrected Casualty Report on BCR Form (1st TACAF Form No. 1, Appendix 1) in quadruplicate as indicated in instruction sheet of BCR Forms. Command Headquarters will check Corrected Battle Casualty Reports and group the Corrected BCR's of the respective Groups or Separate Units under their command into one daily shipment and forward this shipment to this headquarters.

-6-  
RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

35-1  
13 Pages  
Page 7

RESTRICTED

by letter of transmittal, which will carry next consecutive number Command Headquarters' series for Battle Casualty Reports. Command Headquarters will be responsible for regulation and control of Group or Separate Unit Headquarters BCR Numbers, insuring that consecutive series is maintained at all times.

d. Reports on Civilian employees will be submitted in accordance with the instructions given above.

9. NOTIFICATION OF EMERGENCY ADDRESSEE AND RELEASE OF CASUALTY INFORMATION.

a. The original notification to the emergency addressees of all casualties occurring in this theater will be made by the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C., except when the emergency addressee or next-of-kin resides in this theater, in which case such notification will be made by the Theater Commander. When the emergency addressee or next-of-kin resides in this theater, such person's name, address and relationship to the casualty will be indicated on the casualty report.

b. Inquiries from relatives and friends received by unit commanders and chaplains for detailed information concerning individual casualties, will be replied to by individual letter prepared by the unit commander or chaplain concerned. The letter will be forwarded to this headquarters (Attention: AG Casualty Section) in quadruplicate, through casualty report channels, accompanied by a franked envelope addressed to the addressee. A true copy of the letter requesting such information will accompany the reply to this headquarters.

(1) The letter should be informative and complete, and should include details surrounding the casualty and information of a personal or sentimental nature which may be of comfort to the addressee. Where applicable, a brief description of the type of mission the individual was on at the time of becoming a casualty will be incorporated in the letter, when such information will not violate security regulations. The letter will be written, insofar as practicable, in the same style and in the same good taste as a letter of condolence.

(2) The letter will be carefully checked at each casualty report channel headquarters through which it passes for accuracy as to name, grade, serial number, and type of casualty and for violation of security regulations.

10. LETTERS OF CONDOLENCE. a. In every case of death, an appropriate letter of condolence will be written immediately to the emergency addressee or the next-of-kin. Commanders are responsible that such letters are written, but may designate either unit personnel or chaplains to prepare them. An effective control will be established at each administrative echelon through which casualty reports channel, to insure that a letter of condolence is written in every case of death.

b. Insofar as practicable, letters of condolence will contain:

(1) Information relative to the circumstances surrounding the death, including:

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

35-1  
13 Pages  
Page 8

RESTRICTED

(a) Specific cause and place (only general locality to be given when specific locality would violate security).

(b) Grave location. Only the general locality and country, such as "Normandy, France", will be furnished when burial is in a temporary grave (battlefield burial). When burial is in a military cemetery established for the duration of the war, it may be identified by name and location.

(c) Information about the burial service. In this connection, it will always be assumed that a chaplain of the deceased's faith officiated at the burial, and after ascertaining the individual's religious preference from his service record or Qualification Card, it will be stated in substance, that a Catholic (Jewish, Protestant) chaplain so officiated. It is important that the correct faith be specifically mentioned, except where the deceased's records show his religious preference as "none" or when such record is incomplete in this respect, in which case such statement will be appropriately modified.

(d) All other information of personal or sentimental nature which may be of comfort to the family. Where applicable a brief description of the type of mission the individual was on at the time of becoming a casualty will be incorporated in the letter of condolence, when such information will not violate security regulations.

c. Letters of condolence will:

(1) Contain the same categorical description and date of casualty as does the official report (see Par 6, above).

(2) State the subject's full name and serial number.

(3) Be completely factual and accurate. However, no gruesome or distressing details will be given. Good taste and consideration of the addressee's feelings will be the guiding factors. Information regarding insurance, settlement of accounts, disposal of remains and effects, will not be included.

d. Where death is not the result of enemy action, for example, suicide, legal execution, homicide or any circumstances where line of duty or misconduct is in question, the specific cause and place of death will be omitted if derogatory to the deceased and would add to the family's grief or anxiety. Whenever possible the letter will include a statement as to the work the deceased was performing prior to death such as his contribution toward winning the war, except that no specific statement that death occurred in line of duty will be included.

e. Letters of condolence pertaining to casualties other than deceased are not required, but may be written and, where applicable, the provisions of subparagraphs a, b and c above, will govern. In case of sickness or injury, care will be taken not to magnify the patient's condition and not to indicate that there is, or is not, the possibility of return to duty.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

RESTRICTED



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

35-1  
13 Pages  
Page 9

RESTRICTED

f. Security and censorship regulations must be observed; however, the letter of condolence will contain no reference to such regulations. Information that cannot be given because of security regulations will be included in a wrapper indorsement on the letter of condolence, when forwarded to this headquarters. Photographs of graves and of funeral services may be furnished with letters of condolence, or at a later date, if not available when such letters are written, if internment is in a military cemetery established for the duration of the present war, and if such photographs in no way violate military security. Photographs of temporary graves (battlefield burials) and those in civilian cemeteries will not be released.

g. In order to insure that the letter of condolence does not precede the official War Department notification, it will be submitted, through casualty report channels, to this headquarters in quadruplicate, accompanied by a franked official envelope addressed to the addressee.

11. CASUALTY MAIL. a. Undeliverable mail addressed to personnel who become casualties in this theater will be indorsed, as indicated below, by the personnel officer or, in exceptional cases, by another officer designated by the unit commander to certify the status of the addressee, and returned to the APO serving the unit for disposition (Sec II, Cir 12, ETOUS, 45). Particular care will be exercised by all concerned in the handling of casualty mail. Under no circumstances will casualty mail be permitted to be returned to the sender direct. At no time will personal mail be included with service records and allied papers being forwarded in accordance with paragraph 12, below.

(1) Mail addressed to casualties whose status is "killed in action" "accidentally killed", "Died in hospital" or "dead" will be indorsed "DECEASED".

(2) Mail addressed to casualties whose status is "missing", "missing in action" "Captured by the enemy" or "prisoner of war" will be indorsed "MISSING".

(3) Mail addressed to personnel who have been interned in neutral countries will be indorsed "INTERVED", followed by the country of internment, if known.

(4) Parcel mail will be indorsed with the additional entry "Return to sender without charge by authority of the Third Assistant Postmaster General".

b. All classes of mail to addressees who became casualties while outside the theater will be indorsed with the appropriate notation required by subparagraphs a (1) (2) and (3) above, and forwarded, under franked label, direct to Casualty Branch, The Adjutant General's Office, Washington 25, D.C.

c. Troops going into action will not be permitted to leave mail behind for future dispatch. Such mail may reach the addressee long after the official casualty notification has been sent, resulting in needless distress, anxiety and confusion to the next-of-kin, and causing general distrust of the army casualty reporting system.

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

35-1  
13 Pages  
Page 10

RESTRICTED

12. RECORDS. a. The records for deceased personnel will be forwarded immediately after death. In all other cases, the records will be forwarded within 20 days after the casualty has been reported. Every effort will be made to forward at the same time all records required to be forwarded. If the records are not available or any part of records is missing, a statement to that effect will be submitted.

b. Inventory of effects - "DAGO Form No. 54" - Duplicate copy to be submitted to this headquarters, through channels, in all cases of "KIA", "Death", "MIA", "Missing", "Interned" or "Captured" casualties. Substitute Inventory forms such as Annex "D", COP 26, or similar forms suggested by effects (uniforms, star, H European TO US), may be used when "DAGO Forms 54 are not available.

c. Qualification Card. (1) For Officers: (a) "DAGO Form No. 66-1.

(1) Under Section 31 "Remarks" will be entered all information available as to date, place (geographical location) and type of casualty. In all cases of death, the direct cause will be entered.

(2) In cases of Killed in Action or Deceased, Non-Battle, a notation as to type of casualty and date thereof will be entered under Section 15, "Record of Service".

(b) "DAGO Form 66-2 (1) Under Section 31 "Remarks" will be entered all information available as to date, place (geographical location), and type of casualty. In all cases of death, the direct cause will be entered.

(2) In cases of Killed in Action or Deceased, Non-Battle, a notation as to type of casualty and date thereof will be entered under Section 38 (Record of Service).

(c) "DAGO Form No. 20 - For Enlisted men. Under Section 27, "Remarks" will be entered all available information as to date, place (geographical location) and type of casualty. In all cases of death, the direct cause will be entered.

d. Service Record - "DAGO Form No. 24" - (AR 145-125 must be strictly complied with in all cases.)

(1) Death - either battle or Non-battle. (a) Extreme care will be taken to insure that the Service Record is in proper order, forwarded to the Adjutant General, Washington, D.C. by Final Indorsement. AID numbers will be used, NOT geographical location.

(b) Entry must be made under "Remarks Financial" showing name, rank, and station of Finance Officer to whom Final Statement ("DAGO Form No. 370, in triplicate) was submitted and the date on which it was submitted.

(c) Entry must be made under "Remarks Financial" listing all accrued pay and allowances due soldier at date of death.

-10-

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

35-1  
13 Pages  
Page 11

RESTRICTED

(2) "MIA" "Missing" "Captured" or "Interned". (a) Service Records of enlisted men will be properly indorsed to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C. by next indorsement, from the unit concerned. APO numbers will be used, NOT geographical locations.

(b) Entry must be made under "Remarks Financial" listing all accrued pay and allowances due soldier on the date reported MIA or Missing.

(3) In all casualties of the category "KIA" "Deceased" "MIA" "Missing" "Captured" or "Interned" entries must be made under "Remarks Administrative" giving the date, place (geographical location) and type of casualty. In all cases of death, the direct cause will be stated. A notation of any enemy aircraft destroyed will be entered in this section.

(4) In all casualty cases which require forwarding of Service Records, "Participation in Sorties" will be recorded on "DAGO Form No. 24-3 (Insert to S/R) and attached to "Remarks Administrative" page of S/R.

a. Identification Card. (1) For officers - "DAGO Form 65-1

(2) For Enlisted Men - "DAGO Form 65-1 or ETO Card.

b. Report of Investigation - "DAGO Form No. 51 (When applicable) (1) In cases of non-battle death, pensions and payments of six months gratuity are held up pending the submission of this report, or a statement that death was in line of duty, not due to own misconduct, and does not require investigation. As allotments automatically terminate on death, dependents may be left without adequate means of support, therefore it should be impressed upon all concerned that these reports must be thorough, comprehensive, correct, properly and promptly submitted.

(2) Report of Investigation, in addition to furnishing line of duty status and misconduct status as determined by the investigation will include duty status, ie; was deceased in a duty status, or an authorized absence status (Leave pass or furlough).

(3) The original and three copies of the Report of Investigation will be forwarded, by the appointing authority to the AG Casualty Section of the Command Headquarters, where it will be edited for compliance with current directives and then passed to the Command Judge Advocate for review. After the Command JAG has rendered an opinion and the Report of Investigation has been approved the Command AG Casualty Section will forward the original and two copies of the Form 51, required certificates and supporting statements to CG, ETOUSA, Attention AG Casualty Division. Information copy of Report of Investigation will then be forwarded to this headquarters.

(4) Report of Investigation will be forwarded with the following documentary evidence attached: (See par. 18, AR 600-550)

(a) Certificate of a medical officer, properly authenticated as to cause of death (complete medical diagnosis).

-11-

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

35-1  
13 Pages  
Page 12

RESTRICTED

(b) Certificate of individual's organization commander as to duty status, that is, absent with leave, absent without leave or present for duty.

(c) Synopsis of all evidence considered in the investigation, statements of all witnesses will be sworn and subscribed to.

f. Missing Report. In cases of missing and missing in action, not covered by a Missing Air Crew Report, a Missing Report (Appendix 6) will be prepared and forwarded with individual's personnel records (in triplicate) to this headquarters.

NOTE: All the records listed above will be submitted to this headquarters at the same time. If any of the above required records are not available, a statement to that effect will be included in the letter of transmittal.

g. Do not submit extraneous documents and allied papers to this headquarters such as:

(1) Material which properly belongs in individual's 201 file. Such papers will be retained in organization's records.

(2) Records pertaining to Finance matters such as Flight Certificates and schedules which should be referred to disbursing officer concerned with paying personnel involved.

(3) Individual Equipment Records and Individual Clothing Equipment Records (DAGO Forms No. 32 & 33) which should be disposed of in accordance with par. 41 g, AR 345-125.

(4) Personnel Flight Records (AAF Form No. 5) should be disposed of in accordance with AAF Regulation No. 15-5.

13. DISPOSITION OF EFFECTS. The provisions of Standard Operating procedure No. 26, Hqs. TROUS., 9 June 1944, will be followed by all units of the First TAF (Prov) in disposing of personal effects of individuals, officially reported dead, killed in action, missing in action, missing, evacuated, interned, or captured by the enemy.

14. MISSING AIR CREW REPORTS. a. The information supplied on the Missing Air Crew Report and supplemental statements are used as the basic source of information from which letters are written to the next of kin of each missing crew member. The more detailed these letters are the greater the comfort and relief of anxiety they give to the families who are interested in all known facts and circumstances. Moreover, the statistical data, including aircraft type, model series, and AAF Serial number, engine, and gun serial number are punched on IBM punch cards and filed so that at any time the wreckage of an aircraft is found, the missing crew members are readily identified with that aircraft.

b. The attached form (Appendix 4) has been designed to provide related information concerning personnel missing during flight, identifying marks on a missing aircraft, last known conditions at time of loss, and facts known by eye or other witnesses. A supply of these forms, accompanied by any instructions deemed necessary, will be reproduced locally and distributed to all Army Air Force organizations under the jurisdiction of your command.

-12-

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

35-1  
13 Pages  
Page 13

RESTRICTED

e. Effective upon receipt of a supply of these forms, an original and four copies of the report will be prepared for each case in which a crew member is missing from an aircraft. The report will be prepared within 48 hours following the official finding that an air crew member is missing from an aircraft. In case the aircraft is enroute to a station in an overseas theater, the commanding officer at the last station of departure will prepare the report.

f. The original and three copies of the report will be forwarded to this headquarters. The fourth copy will be retained by preparing organization.

g. It is of extreme importance that complete supporting statements of eyewitnesses and photographs, if available, accompany the original report. The names of the entire crew should be listed on the report whenever any member of a crew is reported missing. The letters to the next of kin give the names of all crew members as soon as this information can safely be given. Likewise, the information should be given if certain of the crew members return to duty prior to the submission of the report. Any additional information which becomes available subsequent to submission of the original report will be forwarded in the same manner as described in the preceding paragraph. It will not be necessary to use the form for any but the original report. The letter transmitting the additional data should, however, refer to the identification of the organization, aircraft, and pilot involved, in order that reference can be made to the files for the particular case.

h. Particular attention is directed to the necessity for completing parts of the report which serve to indicate the location of the aircraft when last seen or heard from, and markings which will enable identification, should wreckage be found. It is particularly stressed that all known information, even though not asked for on the inclosed form, should be attached to the original report or forwarded as soon as it becomes available. Information concerning nature and extent of damage to the plane when last seen, the presence of fire, and approximate altitude should be included if available. If the aircraft was seen to crash in water (ditched) supporting statements should include the distance from the nearest land.

i. In the event certain members of the crew are missing, but the aircraft returns to its base, or if an aircraft is definitely known to have crashed at sea, it is not necessary to answer questions 7 and 8, which ask for the serial numbers of the engines and guns.

By command of Major General BSTER:

Col. C. C. C. C.  
Col. C. C. C. C.  
Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:

T. J. BROGAN,  
Col., AGD,  
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION "E"

-13-

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

Appendix Number one will be removed from First Tactical Air Force Memorandum No. 35-1, dated 6 January, 1945, and inserted in this revised issue.

Appendix Number one is revised to include the "Race Code" after each casualty's name. The race code is as follows:

- (1) White
- (2) Negro
- (3) Chinese
- (4) Japanese
- (5) Hawaiian
- (6) American Indian
- (7) Filipino
- (8) Puerto Rican
- (9) Others.

APPENDIX NO. 1

APPENDIX NO. 2 - NO CHANGE

APPENDIX NO. 3 - NO CHANGE

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE ACTION

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE ACTION

NON BATTLE CASUALTY REPORT

TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV) 10 374, U.S.A.F.  
ATTENTION: G. CASUALTY SECTION.

REPORT NO. \_\_\_\_\_

Hq \_\_\_\_\_

JO \_\_\_\_\_

Det \_\_\_\_\_

All items must be completed. If inapplicable, so state.

1. \_\_\_\_\_  
(Last Name) (First Name) (Last Initial) (MST) (Gr No) (Arm. or Service)

2. UNIT \_\_\_\_\_

3. CASUALTY STATUS \_\_\_\_\_  
Death Missing Interned  
(Cross out inapplicable words)

4. DATE OF CASUALTY \_\_\_\_\_

5. PLACE OF CASUALTY (GIVE TOWN AND COUNTRY) \_\_\_\_\_

6. DEATH CASES ONLY:  
Check applicable line  
\_\_\_\_\_ In line of duty, investigation not required.  
\_\_\_\_\_ Line of duty and discontact to be determined by investigation.  
\_\_\_\_\_ Report of investigation under provisions of AR 600-550 will be  
forwarded approximately \_\_\_\_\_ (date)

7. ADDITIONAL P.M. QUALIFICATION (SEE REVERSE SIDE FOR CODE) \_\_\_\_\_

8. REMARKS (Include cause and brief statement of circumstances in reporting  
death; brief statement of circumstances in case of missing or  
interned)

FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICE:

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature) (Typed)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Grade and Branch)

APPENDIX 2  
1st T.F. Cas Form 2.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

INFORMATION INCLUDED ON FIRST TAF CASUALTY FORM 2

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Pilot, Copilot and Command Pilot             | A |
| Navigator                                    | B |
| Bombardier                                   | C |
| Observer                                     | D |
| Flight Surgeon                               | E |
| Photographer                                 | F |
| Radio Operator gunner                        | G |
| Engineer gunner                              | H |
| Armorer gunner                               | I |
| Parachutist on jump status                   | J |
| Gunner                                       | K |
| All other AF personnel in flying status      | L |
| Bombardier                                   | M |
| Flight or aerial engineer                    | N |
| Central fire control gunner                  | O |
| Navigator bombardier Radar                   | P |
| Power plant specialist gunner                | Q |
| Electric plant specialist gunner             | R |
| Radar mechanic gunner                        | S |
| Photo gunner                                 | T |
| Expert infantryman                           | U |
| Combat infantryman                           | V |
| All air force personnel not in flying status | Z |
| Glider status symbol                         | W |
| Air observation pilot with ground forces     | A |
| Enlisted Liaison pilot mechanic              | A |
| Forward observer (air) artillery             | D |

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

(Form 35-11, Hq First AF (Grw), 4 Dec 1945)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

AIR DEPARTMENT  
HEADQUARTERS U.S. AIR FORCE  
WASHINGTON

**ISSUE AIR CREW REPORT**

IMPORTANT: This report will be compiled in quadruplicate by each Army Air Force organization within 48 hours of the time an air crew member is officially reported missing.

1. ORGANIZATION: Location, by what \_\_\_\_\_: Command or Air Force \_\_\_\_\_  
Group \_\_\_\_\_: Squadron \_\_\_\_\_: Detachment \_\_\_\_\_
2. C. G. F. Y: Place of Departure \_\_\_\_\_: Course \_\_\_\_\_  
Target or Intended Destination \_\_\_\_\_: Type of Mission \_\_\_\_\_
3. WEATHER CONDITIONS AND VISIBILITY AT TIME OF CRASH OR WHEN LAST REPORTED: \_\_\_\_\_
4. GIVE: (a) Day \_\_\_\_\_ Month \_\_\_\_\_ Year \_\_\_\_\_: Time \_\_\_\_\_: Location \_\_\_\_\_  
of last known whereabouts of this air crew member.  
(b) Specify whether aircraft was last sighted ( ) ; last contact by radio ( ) ; Force down ( ) ; known to crash ( ) ; or information not available ( ).
5. AIRCRAFT WAS LOST, OR IS BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN LOST, OR A REPORT OF: (Check only one) Enemy aircraft ( ) ; Enemy anti-aircraft ( ) ; Other Circumstances as follows: \_\_\_\_\_
6. AIRCRAFT: Type, model and serial \_\_\_\_\_: AAF Serial No. \_\_\_\_\_
7. NAME OF PILOT, if any \_\_\_\_\_
8. ENGINE: Type, model and serial \_\_\_\_\_: AAF Serial No. ( ) \_\_\_\_\_  
(b) \_\_\_\_\_; (c) \_\_\_\_\_; (d) \_\_\_\_\_
9. INSTALLED EQUIPMENT (Furnish full name, type and serial number):  
(a) \_\_\_\_\_; (b) \_\_\_\_\_; (c) \_\_\_\_\_; (d) \_\_\_\_\_  
(e) \_\_\_\_\_; (f) \_\_\_\_\_; (g) \_\_\_\_\_; (h) \_\_\_\_\_  
(i) \_\_\_\_\_; (j) \_\_\_\_\_; (k) \_\_\_\_\_; (l) \_\_\_\_\_  
(m) \_\_\_\_\_; (n) \_\_\_\_\_; (o) \_\_\_\_\_; (p) \_\_\_\_\_
10. THE PERSONS RELATED TO THIS AIRCRAFT: ( ) Total Casualty \_\_\_\_\_  
or ( ) Non-Fatal Casualty \_\_\_\_\_
11. NUMBER OF PERSONS ON BOARD AIRCRAFT: Crew \_\_\_\_\_; Passengers \_\_\_\_\_: Total \_\_\_\_\_  
(Starting with pilot, furnish the following particulars: If more than all persons were on aircraft, list similar particulars on separate sheet and attach serially to this form.)

|    | Crew Position | (List Last First) | Rank | Serial Number | Current Status |
|----|---------------|-------------------|------|---------------|----------------|
| 1. | Pilot         |                   |      |               |                |
| 2. |               |                   |      |               |                |
| 3. |               |                   |      |               |                |
| 4. |               |                   |      |               |                |
| 5. |               |                   |      |               |                |
| 6. |               |                   |      |               |                |

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Appendix "A" (Rev), 35-1, HQ First T.F. (rev), 4 March 1945 (Cont'd)

7. \_\_\_\_\_  
8. \_\_\_\_\_  
9. \_\_\_\_\_  
10. \_\_\_\_\_  
11. \_\_\_\_\_

12. IDENTIFY WFOC MOBILE EQUIPMENT, IN VIOLATION OF LICENSE OF OPERATION, AND CHECK RECORDS OF COMPANY TO IDENTIFY, DISCLOSE, AND:

Check:  $24 \div 4 = 6$

|                   |        |        |            |       |        |        |
|-------------------|--------|--------|------------|-------|--------|--------|
|                   |        |        | Cert et al |       |        | Ten    |
| "None in Full"    | Seri l | y      | Last       | Sw.   | Firc . |        |
| (Last No - First) | Pack   | Hunter | Bird       | Dated | Graet  | Larkin |

1. \_\_\_\_\_  
2. \_\_\_\_\_

19. IF PERSONS ARE NOT IDENTIFIED BY THE ABOVE, STATE THE NAME OF THE PERSON OR PERSONS IN  
SIGHT: (a) Person or persons: (b) Person or persons in  
away from scene of crash: or (c) No. of persons (specify)

14. INTERVIEW OF [REDACTED], CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF [REDACTED] COMPANY, INC., ON [REDACTED] DATE.

[illegible]

16. GUYTON, R. L. and WILLIAMS, R. P. PROCEEDINGS OF THE 1964 ANNUAL MEETING OF THE AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CLIMATE AND WEATHER.

Notes: 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121. 122. 123. 124. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 161. 162. 163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177. 178. 179. 180. 181. 182. 183. 184. 185. 186. 187. 188. 189. 190. 191. 192. 193. 194. 195. 196. 197. 198. 199. 200. 201. 202. 203. 204. 205. 206. 207. 208. 209. 210. 211. 212. 213. 214. 215. 216. 217. 218. 219. 220. 221. 222. 223. 224. 225. 226. 227. 228. 229. 230. 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 247. 248. 249. 250. 251. 252. 253. 254. 255. 256. 257. 258. 259. 260. 261. 262. 263. 264. 265. 266. 267. 268. 269. 270. 271. 272. 273. 274. 275. 276. 277. 278. 279. 280. 281. 282. 283. 284. 285. 286. 287. 288. 289. 290. 291. 292. 293. 294. 295. 296. 297. 298. 299. 300. 301. 302. 303. 304. 305. 306. 307. 308. 309. 310. 311. 312. 313. 314. 315. 316. 317. 318. 319. 320. 321. 322. 323. 324. 325. 326. 327. 328. 329. 330. 331. 332. 333. 334. 335. 336. 337. 338. 339. 340. 341. 342. 343. 344. 345. 346. 347. 348. 349. 350. 351. 352. 353. 354. 355. 356. 357. 358. 359. 360. 361. 362. 363. 364. 365. 366. 367. 368. 369. 370. 371. 372. 373. 374. 375. 376. 377. 378. 379. 380. 381. 382. 383. 384. 385. 386. 387. 388. 389. 390. 391. 392. 393. 394. 395. 396. 397. 398. 399. 400. 401. 402. 403. 404. 405. 406. 407. 408. 409. 410. 411. 412. 413. 414. 415. 416. 417. 418. 419. 420. 421. 422. 423. 424. 425. 426. 427. 428. 429. 430. 431. 432. 433. 434. 435. 436. 437. 438. 439. 440. 441. 442. 443. 444. 445. 446. 447. 448. 449. 450. 451. 452. 453. 454. 455. 456. 457. 458. 459. 460. 461. 462. 463. 464. 465. 466. 467. 468. 469. 470. 471. 472. 473. 474. 475. 476. 477. 478. 479. 480. 481. 482. 483. 484. 485. 486. 487. 488. 489. 490. 491. 492. 493. 494. 495. 496. 497. 498. 499. 500. 501. 502. 503. 504. 505. 506. 507. 508. 509. 510. 511. 512. 513. 514. 515. 516. 517. 518. 519. 520. 521. 522. 523. 524. 525. 526. 527. 528. 529. 530. 531. 532. 533. 534. 535. 536. 537. 538. 539. 540. 541. 542. 543. 544. 545. 546. 547. 548. 549. 550. 551. 552. 553. 554. 555. 556. 557. 558. 559. 560. 561. 562. 563. 564. 565. 566. 567. 568. 569. 570. 571. 572. 573. 574. 575. 576. 577. 578. 579. 580. 581. 582. 583. 584. 585. 586. 587. 588. 589. 590. 591. 592. 593. 594. 595. 596. 597. 598. 599. 600. 601. 602. 603. 604. 605. 606. 607. 608. 609. 610. 611. 612. 613. 614. 615. 616. 617. 618. 619. 620. 621. 622. 623. 624. 625. 626. 627. 628. 629. 630. 631. 632. 633. 634. 635. 636. 637. 638. 639. 640. 641. 642. 643. 644. 645. 646. 647. 648. 649. 650. 651. 652. 653. 654. 655. 656. 657. 658. 659. 660. 661. 662. 663. 664. 665. 666. 667. 668. 669. 670. 671. 672. 673. 674. 675. 676. 677. 678. 679. 680. 681. 682. 683. 684. 685. 686. 687. 688. 689. 690. 691. 692. 693. 694. 695. 696. 697. 698. 699. 700. 701. 702. 703. 704. 705. 706. 707. 708. 709. 710. 711. 712. 713. 714. 715. 716. 717. 718. 719. 720. 721. 722. 723. 724. 725. 726. 727. 728. 729. 730. 731. 732. 733. 734. 735. 736. 737. 738. 739. 740. 741. 742. 743. 744. 745. 746. 747. 748. 749. 750. 751. 752. 753. 754. 755. 756. 757. 758. 759. 760. 761. 762. 763. 764. 765. 766. 767. 768. 769. 770. 771. 772. 773. 774. 775. 776. 777. 778. 779. 780. 781. 782. 783. 784. 785. 786. 787. 788. 789. 790. 791. 792. 793. 794. 795. 796. 797. 798. 799. 800. 801. 802. 803. 804. 805. 806. 807. 808. 809. 810. 811. 812. 813. 814. 815. 816. 817. 818. 819. 820. 821. 822. 823. 824. 825. 826. 827. 828. 829. 830. 831. 832. 833. 834. 835. 836. 837. 838. 839. 840.

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121. 122. 123. 124. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 161. 162. 163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177. 178. 179. 180. 181. 182. 183. 184. 185. 186. 187. 188. 189. 190. 191. 192. 193. 194. 195. 196. 197. 198. 199. 200. 201. 202. 203. 204. 205. 206. 207. 208. 209. 210. 211. 212. 213. 214. 215. 216. 217. 218. 219. 220. 221. 222. 223. 224. 225. 226. 227. 228. 229. 230. 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 247. 248. 249. 250. 251. 252. 253. 254. 255. 256. 257. 258. 259. 260. 261. 262. 263. 264. 265. 266. 267. 268. 269. 270. 271. 272. 273. 274. 275. 276. 277. 278. 279. 280. 281. 282. 283. 284. 285. 286. 287. 288. 289. 290. 291. 292. 293. 294. 295. 296. 297. 298. 299. 300. 301. 302. 303. 304. 305. 306. 307. 308. 309. 310. 311. 312. 313. 314. 315. 316. 317. 318. 319. 320. 321. 322. 323. 324. 325. 326. 327. 328. 329. 330. 331. 332. 333. 334. 335. 336. 337. 338. 339. 340. 341. 342. 343. 344. 345. 346. 347. 348. 349. 350. 351. 352. 353. 354. 355. 356. 357. 358. 359. 360. 361. 362. 363. 364. 365. 366. 367. 368. 369. 370. 371. 372. 373. 374. 375. 376. 377. 378. 379. 380. 381. 382. 383. 384. 385. 386. 387. 388. 389. 390. 391. 392. 393. 394. 395. 396. 397. 398. 399. 400. 401. 402. 403. 404. 405. 406. 407. 408. 409. 410. 411. 412. 413. 414. 415. 416. 417. 418. 419. 420. 421. 422. 423. 424. 425. 426. 427. 428. 429. 430. 431. 432. 433. 434. 435. 436. 437. 438. 439. 440. 441. 442. 443. 444. 445. 446. 447. 448. 449. 450. 451. 452. 453. 454. 455. 456. 457. 458. 459. 460. 461. 462. 463. 464. 465. 466. 467. 468. 469. 470. 471. 472. 473. 474. 475. 476. 477. 478. 479. 480. 481. 482. 483. 484. 485. 486. 487. 488. 489. 490. 491. 492. 493. 494. 495. 496. 497. 498. 499. 500. 501. 502. 503. 504. 505. 506. 507. 508. 509. 510. 511. 512. 513. 514. 515. 516. 517. 518. 519. 520. 521. 522. 523. 524. 525. 526. 527. 528. 529. 530. 531. 532. 533. 534. 535. 536. 537. 538. 539. 540. 541. 542. 543. 544. 545. 546. 547. 548. 549. 550. 551. 552. 553. 554. 555. 556. 557. 558. 559. 560. 561. 562. 563. 564. 565. 566. 567. 568. 569. 570. 571. 572. 573. 574. 575. 576. 577. 578. 579. 580. 581. 582. 583. 584. 585. 586. 587. 588. 589. 590. 591. 592. 593. 594. 595. 596. 597. 598. 599. 600. 601. 602. 603. 604. 605. 606. 607. 608. 609. 610. 611. 612. 613. 614. 615. 616. 617. 618. 619. 620. 621. 622. 623. 624. 625. 626. 627. 628. 629. 630. 631. 632. 633. 634. 635. 636. 637. 638. 639. 640. 641. 642. 643. 644. 645. 646. 647. 648. 649. 650. 651. 652. 653. 654. 655. 656. 657. 658. 659. 660. 661. 662. 663. 664. 665. 666. 667. 668. 669. 670. 671. 672. 673. 674. 675. 676. 677. 678. 679. 680. 681. 682. 683. 684. 685. 686. 687. 688. 689. 690. 691. 692. 693. 694. 695. 696. 697. 698. 699. 700. 701. 702. 703. 704. 705. 706. 707. 708. 709. 710. 711. 712. 713. 714. 715. 716. 717. 718. 719. 720. 721. 722. 723. 724. 725. 726. 727. 728. 729. 730. 731. 732. 733. 734. 735. 736. 737. 738. 739. 740. 741. 742. 743. 744. 745. 746. 747. 748. 749. 750. 751. 752. 753. 754. 755. 756. 757. 758. 759. 760. 761. 762. 763. 764. 765. 766. 767. 768. 769. 770. 771. 772. 773. 774. 775. 776. 777. 778. 779. 780. 781. 782. 783. 784. 785. 786. 787. 788. 789. 790. 791. 792. 793. 794. 795. 796. 797. 798. 799. 800. 801. 802. 803. 804. 805. 806. 807. 808. 809. 810. 811. 812. 813. 814. 815. 816. 817. 818. 819. 820. 821. 822. 823. 824. 825. 826. 827. 828. 829. 830. 831. 832. 833. 834. 835. 836. 837. 838. 839. 840. 84

17. 47 KES ON DYE 1775 & 1776

- 2 -

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

C O N F I D E N T I A L

L I S S I N G R E P O R T

To accompany WD AGO Forms 66-1 or 24 of missing or missing in action personnel. (other than those covered by Missing Air Crew Report)

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ ASN \_\_\_\_\_ GRADE \_\_\_\_\_ ART. OR Service \_\_\_\_\_

ORG \_\_\_\_\_ APO \_\_\_\_\_ Date Reported I L. \_\_\_\_\_

MISSION \_\_\_\_\_

POINT OF DEPARTURE \_\_\_\_\_ DATE \_\_\_\_\_

INTENDED DESTINATION \_\_\_\_\_

LAST KNOWN WHEREABOUTS \_\_\_\_\_

BRIEF RESUME OF CIRCUMSTANCES SURROUNDING DISAPPEARANCE:

STATEMENTS OF WITNESSES, IF ANY: (attach additional sheets if necessary)

REMARKS: (any information not covered above, including details and results of search, if any, conducted).

Date of Report \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature of preparing officer)

APPENDIX 6

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

R E T E I C T I D

35-1A  
1 Page  
• Page 1

31 January 1945

NO. 25-11)

1000 I. - 1000

Table and one-half inch for reports  
lining, for three reports

(Paragraph 6 of (3), Circular 35-1, this No. Reporters, of January 1945, is amended as follows:)

"The ori and two copies of the report of Investigation will be forwarded by the Principal, Security, and his action has been noted on all copies, direct to the following: Bureau, a telephone letter of Operations HQ, HQ C-7, USAF (HQ, Intelligence Division), and an information copy forwarded the Director.

BY COMMAND OF THE DIRECTOR GENERAL OF THE FBI:

Col. J. H. H. H.,  
Col. J. H. H. H.,  
Chief of Staff.

DECLASS:

T A B L E,  
1901, 1902,  
Adjutant General.

DISPATCH: 5B

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET - INDEXED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
AFC 374

35-17  
2 Pages  
at 1

4 March 1945

MEMORANDUM)

NO. 35-17)

PERSONNEL, MILITARY

Battle and Non-Battle Casualty Reports  
Missing Air Crew Reports

(Paragraph 10, Memorandum 35-1, this headquarters, 6 January 1945, is rescinded and the following substituted in its place:)

"10. MISSING AIR CREW REPORTS.

a. The information supplied on the Missing Air Crew Report and supplemental statements are used as the basic source of information from which letters are written to the next of kin of each missing crew member. The more detailed these letters are, the greater the comfort and relief of anxiety they give to the families who are interested in all known facts and circumstances. Moreover, the statistical data, including aircraft type, model, serials, and A/C serial number, engine, and gun serial number are punched on IBM punch cards and filed so that at any time the wreckage of an aircraft is found, the missing crew members are readily identifiable with that aircraft.

b. The inclosed form, a revised "Missing Air Crew Report", has been designed to provide reliable information concerning personnel missing during flight, identifying marks on a missing aircraft, last known conditions at time of loss, and facts known by or other witnesses. A supply of these forms, accompanied by any instructions deemed necessary, will be reproduced locally and distributed to all Army Air Forces organizations under the jurisdiction of your command.

c. Effective upon receipt of a supply of these forms, an original and four copies of the report will be prepared for each case in which a crew member is missing from an aircraft. The report will be prepared within 48 hours following the official finding that an air crew member is missing from an aircraft. In case the aircraft is captured, the station in the overseas theater, the commanding officer at the last station of departure will prepare the report.

d. The original, first, second and third copies of the report will be forwarded immediately following preparation, to this headquarters. The fourth copy will be retained for the files of the preparing organization.

-1-

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

35-17  
2 Pages  
Page 2

e. It is of extreme importance that complete supporting statements of eyewitnesses and photographs, if available, accompany the original report. The names of the entire crew should be listed on the report whenever any member of a crew is reported missing. The letters to the next of kin give the names of all crew members as soon as this information can safely be given. Likewise, the information should be given if certain of the crew members return to duty prior to the submission of the report. Any additional information which becomes available subsequent to submission of the original report will be forwarded in the same manner as described in the preceding paragraph. It will not be necessary to use the form for any but the original report. Any letter transmitting the additional data should, however, refer to the identification of the organization, aircraft, and pilot involved, in order that reference can be made to the files for the particular case.

f. Particular attention is directed to the necessity for completing parts of the report which serve to indicate the location of the aircraft when last seen or heard from, and markings which will enable identification should wreckage be found. It is particularly stressed that all known information, even though not asked for on the inclosed form, should be attached to the original report or forwarded as soon as it becomes available. Information concerning nature and extent of damage to the plane when last seen, the presence of fire and approximate altitude should be included if available. If the aircraft was seen to crash in water (sighted), supporting statements should indicate the distance from the nearest land.

g. In the event certain members of the crew are missing, but the aircraft returns to its base, or if an aircraft is definitely known to have crashed at sea it is not necessary to answer questions seven (7) and eight (8) which ask for the serial numbers of the engines and guns."

By command of Major General "HESLER:

1 Incl:  
Appendix A (New York)

C. A. CIGARINE  
Col, AG,  
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

*Handwritten signature*

WILSON L. PATTERSON  
Lt Col, AG,  
Asst Adj General

Distribution "2"

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Form 35-1P, Hq Air Force (Rev), 4 March 1945

CONFIDENTIAL

WAR DEPARTMENT  
HEADQUARTERS, AIR FORCE  
WASHINGTON

MISSING AIRCRAFT REPORT

IMPORTANT: This report will be filed in quintuplicate by each Army Air Force organization within 48 hours of the time an air crew member is officially reported missing.

1. ORGANIZATION: Location, by Name \_\_\_\_\_: Commanding Air Force \_\_\_\_\_  
Group \_\_\_\_\_: Squadron \_\_\_\_\_: Detachment \_\_\_\_\_
2. SPECIFY: Place of Departure \_\_\_\_\_: Cause \_\_\_\_\_  
Target or intended destination \_\_\_\_\_: Type of mission \_\_\_\_\_
3. WEATHER CONDITIONS AND VISIBILITY: TIME OF OBSERVATION LAST REPORTED: \_\_\_\_\_
4. GIVE: (a) Day \_\_\_\_\_ Month \_\_\_\_\_ Year \_\_\_\_\_: Time \_\_\_\_\_: and Location \_\_\_\_\_  
of last known whereabouts of missing aircraft.  
(b) Specify weather: Aircraft was last sighted ( ): Last contacted by radio ( ): Aircraft down ( ): Seen to crash ( ): or Information not available ( ).
5. AIRCRAFT WAS LAST, OR IS BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN LAST, OBSERVED AT: (Check only one) Enemy aircraft ( ): Enemy anti-aircraft ( ): Other Circumstances as follows: \_\_\_\_\_
6. AIRCRAFT: Type, make and serials \_\_\_\_\_: and Description \_\_\_\_\_
7. NICKNAME OF AIRCRAFT, if any \_\_\_\_\_
8. ENGINES: Type, make and serials \_\_\_\_\_: and Description ( )  
(b) \_\_\_\_\_; (c) \_\_\_\_\_; (d) \_\_\_\_\_
9. INSTRUMENTS: (Furnish below, Type and Serial Numbers)  
(a) \_\_\_\_\_; (b) \_\_\_\_\_; (c) \_\_\_\_\_; (d) \_\_\_\_\_  
(e) \_\_\_\_\_; (f) \_\_\_\_\_; (g) \_\_\_\_\_; (h) \_\_\_\_\_  
(i) \_\_\_\_\_; (j) \_\_\_\_\_; (k) \_\_\_\_\_; (l) \_\_\_\_\_  
(m) \_\_\_\_\_; (n) \_\_\_\_\_; (o) \_\_\_\_\_; (p) \_\_\_\_\_
10. THE PERSONS LISTED BELOW ARE: (a) \_\_\_\_\_: and Serial Number \_\_\_\_\_  
or (b) \_\_\_\_\_: and Serial Number \_\_\_\_\_
11. NUMBER OF PERSONS ON BOARD AIRCRAFT: Crew \_\_\_\_\_; Passengers \_\_\_\_\_: Total \_\_\_\_\_  
(Starting with Pilot, furnish the following particulars: If more than 11 persons were aboard aircraft, list similar particulars in separate sheet and attach in duplicate to this form.)

|    | Crew Position | Name in Full<br>(Last, First) | Rank | Branch | Current Status |
|----|---------------|-------------------------------|------|--------|----------------|
| 1. | Pilot         |                               |      |        |                |
| 2. |               |                               |      |        |                |
| 3. |               |                               |      |        |                |
| 4. |               |                               |      |        |                |
| 5. |               |                               |      |        |                |
| 6. |               |                               |      |        |                |

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Appendix No 4A (Rev), Form 35-11, Hq First TAF (Prov), 4 March 1945 (Cont'd)

7. \_\_\_\_\_
8. \_\_\_\_\_
9. \_\_\_\_\_
10. \_\_\_\_\_
11. \_\_\_\_\_

12. IDENTIFY BELOW THOSE PERSONS WHO ARE BELIEVED TO HAVE LAST KNOWLEDGE OF AIRCRAFT, AND CHECK APPROPRIATE COLUMN TO INDICATE BASIS FOR SAID:

Check Only One Column

| Name in Full<br>(Last Name First) | Rank | Serial<br>Number | Contacted<br>by<br>Radio | Last<br>Sighted | Saw<br>Crash | Saw<br>Forced<br>Landing |
|-----------------------------------|------|------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------------------|
| 1. _____                          |      |                  |                          |                 |              |                          |
| 2. _____                          |      |                  |                          |                 |              |                          |
| 3. _____                          |      |                  |                          |                 |              |                          |

13. IF PERSONNEL ARE BELIEVED TO HAVE SURVIVED, INDICATE YES TO ONE OF THE FOLLOWING STATEMENTS: (a) parachutes were used \_\_\_\_\_; (b) persons were seen walking away from scene of crash \_\_\_\_\_; or (c) any other reason (specify) \_\_\_\_\_

14. ATTACH AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH, MAP, CHART, OR SKETCH, SHOWING APPROXIMATE LOCATION WHERE AIRCRAFT WAS LAST SEEN OR HEARD FROM.

15. ATTACH EYEWITNESS DESCRIPTION OF CRASH, FORCED LANDING, OR OTHER CIRCUMSTANCES PERTAINING TO MISSING AIRCRAFT.

16. GIVE NAME, RANK AND SERIAL NUMBER OF OFFICER IN CHARGE OF SEARCH, IF ANY, INCLUDING DESCRIPTION AND EXTENT.

Date of Report \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature of Preparing Officer)

17. REMARKS OR EYEWITNESS STATEMENTS:

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

Memo 35-2  
2 Pages  
Page 1

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 371

MEMORANDUM  
NO. 35-2)

25 January 1945

PERSONNEL MILITARY

APPOINTMENT OF FLIGHT OFFICERS AS SECOND LIEUTENANTS  
IN THE ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES

(This Memorandum supersedes Memorandum 35-2, this Headquarters, dated 22 November 1944, and Memorandum 35-2A, this Headquarters, dated 4 December 1944).

1. GENERAL. The following procedure is established for submitting recommendations for the appointment of Flight Officers as Second Lieutenants in the Army of the United States. Reference is made to AR 610-50, dated 8 November 1942, as amended, and AR 605-10, dated 26 May 1944.

a. Group or separate organization commanders will maintain constant observation of all flight officers under their command with a view to recommending for appointment as Second Lieutenants in the Army of the United States those qualified therefor.

b. When in the opinion of a group or separate organization commander, after adequate observation, a flight officer is qualified for appointment as Second Lieutenant, such commander will initiate a recommendation that the flight officer be commissioned as a Second Lieutenant in the Army of the United States.

c. Commanders initiating recommendations and commanders through whom recommendations pass for approval will be responsible that selections have been made in a fair and uniform manner throughout their respective commands.

d. Recommendations for appointment of flight officers as Second Lieutenants in the Army of the United States will be forwarded through channels to Commanding General, First Tactical Air Force (Prov).

2. RECOMMENDATIONS. a. Each recommendation for the appointment of flight officer as Second Lieutenant in the Army of the United States will include the following:

- (1) Date of enlistment or induction.
- (2) Date of appointment as flight officer.
- (3) Army General Classification Test Score (if available).
- (4) Statement as to character of flight officer being recommended.
- (5) Statement that flight officer does or does not participate in actual combat.

- 1 -

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Memo 35-2  
2 pages  
Page 2

RESTRICTED

(6) Statement that:

- (a) He has carefully considered the application and is satisfied that the applicant possesses such qualities of leadership, integrity and professional ability that make him desirable as a commissioned officer in the Army Air Forces.
- (b) A position vacancy exists according to an approved Table of Organization or Manning Table. (Number of T/O or Manning Table and date in which vacancy exists, will be shown.)
- (c) The Flight Officer possesses necessary qualifications to perform the duties of the position for which vacancy exists.

b. Each recommendation submitted will have attached as inclosures the following:

- (1) WD AGO Form No. 6850 (triplicate).
- (2) WD AGO Form No. 64, signed by three (3) Medical Officers (triplicate).
- (3) Three (3) letters of recommendation (triplicate).
- (4) Copies of personnel orders rating subject Flight Officer aeronautically and placing him on flying status (triplicate).
- (5) Approved examining board proceedings (To be held at Command or Wing level) (triplicate).

3. Each forwarding endorsement will indicate the following:

- a. Approval or disapproval. If disapproved, reason for disapproval.
- b. That no commissioned officer is available within the command for transfer and assignment to the position for which the vacancy exists.

4. Intermediate headquarters will check each recommendation carefully before taking action and forwarding it to this headquarters.

5. No recommendation will be forwarded this headquarters that has been disapproved by the Examining Board of Officers.

By command of Major General ROYCE:

OFFICIAL:

*J. J. Hogan*  
J. J. HOGAN  
Colonel AGO  
Adjutant General

MICHAEL L. BUTLER  
Lt Col., Air Corps,  
Chief of Staff

- 2 -

DISTRIBUTION: "B"

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PACAF)  
APO 374

C-5  
3 pages  
page 1

MEMORANDUM.)

25 November 1944

NO. 35-3)

PERSONNEL, MILITARY

Promotion of Officers in the Air

SECTION I.....General Policy  
SECTION II.....Procedure

SECTION I

General Policy

1. Promotion of Officers in First Tactical Air Force (PACAF) will be made in accordance with the provisions of AFM 1-12, dated 3 February 1944, and Chapter I thereof, and Circular 46, Headquarters, European Theater of Operations, dated 17 August 1944.

2. Except for combat selections, promotion up to and including Lieutenant Colonel, will be announced in official orders of the United States Strategic Air Forces in Europe on the 1st and 15th of each month. Promotion of officers selected for outstanding performance in combat operations may be made at any time provided approved by Headquarters United States Strategic Air Forces in Europe.

SECTION II

Procedure of Promotion

1. a. Recommendations for promotion up to and including Lieutenant Colonel, for all units, except the 1st Air Force, will be prepared by the First Tactical Air Force (PACAF) and 1-1, dated 25 November 1944 (see enclosure) and will be forwarded to the command for review and recommendation. Recommendations for promotion will be accompanied by a copy of the latest personnel report, or, in the case of officers on leave, a copy of the latest personnel report upon active duty, a copy of the latest personnel report, or, if available, a certificate by the commanding officer of the unit of the last promotion, or, if on active duty, a copy of the latest personnel report. A certificate by the commanding officer of the unit of the last promotion will be included in the report that the 21st day of this officer (do not - do not; contain a record of promotion or promotion having been instituted in his case; do not - do not) contain any record of court-martial or sentence having been instituted; that he is not undergoing any investigation which may result in disciplinary action; and that personal observation and inquiry lead to the belief that such records (do - do not, exist elsewhere).

RESTRICTED

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Page 2

b. Recommendations for promotion to Colonel will be submitted to reach this headquarters in quintuplicate on form C-1, enclosed, through command channels. Each such recommendation will include in addition to the above a brief history of the Officer's military and civilian background, signed by the initiating officer.

2. "History of command ratings" for a colonel immediately prior to recommendation, will be written in individual letters by the Commanding Officer, on all recommendations for promotion submitted to this headquarters.

3. All recommendations for promotion will be signed on First Tactical Air Force (Prov) Form C-2, the first of which will be signed by the appropriate Commanding Officer. All other recommendations may be signed by an appropriate staff officer.

4. All recommendations will be listed on the recommendation. (First Tactical Air Force (Prov) Form C-1).

5. Care will be taken to insure that on form C-1, the number, branch of service, and list of last assignments, and duty on the record and time served with the organization and other duty orders are correctly stated. All recommendations for promotion will be reviewed by the staff officer and if approved, will be forwarded to the appropriate staff officer for review. All recommendations for promotion will be forwarded to the appropriate staff officer for review. All recommendations for promotion will be forwarded to the appropriate staff officer for review.

6. All recommendations for promotion will be forwarded to the appropriate staff officer for review. All recommendations for promotion will be forwarded to the appropriate staff officer for review. All recommendations for promotion will be forwarded to the appropriate staff officer for review.

7. All recommendations for promotion will be forwarded to the appropriate staff officer for review. All recommendations for promotion will be forwarded to the appropriate staff officer for review. All recommendations for promotion will be forwarded to the appropriate staff officer for review.

APPROVED BY: [Signature]

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

1. Unit

2. Unit

3. Unit

4. Unit

5. Unit

6. Unit

7. Unit

8. Unit

9. Unit

10. Unit

11. Unit

12. Unit

13. Unit

14. Unit

15. Unit

16. Unit

17. Unit

18. Unit

19. Unit

20. Unit

21. Unit

22. Unit

23. Unit

24. Unit

25. Unit

26. Unit

27. Unit

28. Unit

29. Unit

30. Unit

31. Unit

32. Unit

33. Unit

34. Unit

35. Unit

36. Unit

37. Unit

38. Unit

39. Unit

40. Unit

41. Unit

42. Unit

43. Unit

44. Unit

45. Unit

46. Unit

47. Unit

48. Unit

49. Unit

50. Unit

51. Unit

52. Unit

53. Unit

54. Unit

55. Unit

56. Unit

57. Unit

58. Unit

59. Unit

60. Unit

61. Unit

62. Unit

63. Unit

64. Unit

65. Unit

66. Unit

67. Unit

68. Unit

69. Unit

70. Unit

71. Unit

72. Unit

73. Unit

74. Unit

75. Unit

76. Unit

77. Unit

78. Unit

79. Unit

80. Unit

81. Unit

82. Unit

83. Unit

84. Unit

85. Unit

86. Unit

87. Unit

88. Unit

89. Unit

90. Unit

91. Unit

92. Unit

93. Unit

94. Unit

95. Unit

96. Unit

97. Unit

98. Unit

99. Unit

100. Unit

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THE END

4. \_\_\_\_\_ position verbatim exist in the record as shown by considering acquisitions not taken upon the the production of all other officials previously examined and it is concluded that the position has not been taken. The above information is being furnished under which the verbatim \_\_\_\_\_ specific statement to which are \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, etc.

6. 2

1. The first group of people who are interested in the results of the study are the researchers themselves. They want to know if the study was successful in achieving its objectives and if the results are consistent with their expectations.

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121. 122. 123. 124. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 161. 162. 163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177. 178. 179. 180. 181. 182. 183. 184. 185. 186. 187. 188. 189. 190. 191. 192. 193. 194. 195. 196. 197. 198. 199. 200. 201. 202. 203. 204. 205. 206. 207. 208. 209. 210. 211. 212. 213. 214. 215. 216. 217. 218. 219. 220. 221. 222. 223. 224. 225. 226. 227. 228. 229. 230. 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 247. 248. 249. 250. 251. 252. 253. 254. 255. 256. 257. 258. 259. 260. 261. 262. 263. 264. 265. 266. 267. 268. 269. 270. 271. 272. 273. 274. 275. 276. 277. 278. 279. 280. 281. 282. 283. 284. 285. 286. 287. 288. 289. 290. 291. 292. 293. 294. 295. 296. 297. 298. 299. 300. 301. 302. 303. 304. 305. 306. 307. 308. 309. 310. 311. 312. 313. 314. 315. 316. 317. 318. 319. 320. 321. 322. 323. 324. 325. 326. 327. 328. 329. 330. 331. 332. 333. 334. 335. 336. 337. 338. 339. 340. 341. 342. 343. 344. 345. 346. 347. 348. 349. 350. 351. 352. 353. 354. 355. 356. 357. 358. 359. 360. 361. 362. 363. 364. 365. 366. 367. 368. 369. 370. 371. 372. 373. 374. 375. 376. 377. 378. 379. 380. 381. 382. 383. 384. 385. 386. 387. 388. 389. 390. 391. 392. 393. 394. 395. 396. 397. 398. 399. 400. 401. 402. 403. 404. 405. 406. 407. 408. 409. 410. 411. 412. 413. 414. 415. 416. 417. 418. 419. 420. 421. 422. 423. 424. 425. 426. 427. 428. 429. 430. 431. 432. 433. 434. 435. 436. 437. 438. 439. 440. 441. 442. 443. 444. 445. 446. 447. 448. 449. 450. 451. 452. 453. 454. 455. 456. 457. 458. 459. 460. 461. 462. 463. 464. 465. 466. 467. 468. 469. 470. 471. 472. 473. 474. 475. 476. 477. 478. 479. 480. 481. 482. 483. 484. 485. 486. 487. 488. 489. 490. 491. 492. 493. 494. 495. 496. 497. 498. 499. 500. 501. 502. 503. 504. 505. 506. 507. 508. 509. 510. 511. 512. 513. 514. 515. 516. 517. 518. 519. 520. 521. 522. 523. 524. 525. 526. 527. 528. 529. 530. 531. 532. 533. 534. 535. 536. 537. 538. 539. 540. 541. 542. 543. 544. 545. 546. 547. 548. 549. 550. 551. 552. 553. 554. 555. 556. 557. 558. 559. 560. 561. 562. 563. 564. 565. 566. 567. 568. 569. 570. 571. 572. 573. 574. 575. 576. 577. 578. 579. 580. 581. 582. 583. 584. 585. 586. 587. 588. 589. 590. 591. 592. 593. 594. 595. 596. 597. 598. 599. 600. 601. 602. 603. 604. 605. 606. 607. 608. 609. 610. 611. 612. 613. 614. 615. 616. 617. 618. 619. 620. 621. 622. 623. 624. 625. 626. 627. 628. 629. 630. 631. 632. 633. 634. 635. 636. 637. 638. 639. 640. 641. 642. 643. 644. 645. 646. 647. 648. 649. 650. 651. 652. 653. 654. 655. 656. 657. 658. 659. 660. 661. 662. 663. 664. 665. 666. 667. 668. 669. 670. 671. 672. 673. 674. 675. 676. 677. 678. 679. 680. 681. 682. 683. 684. 685. 686. 687. 688. 689. 690. 691. 692. 693. 694. 695. 696. 697. 698. 699. 700. 701. 702. 703. 704. 705. 706. 707. 708. 709. 710. 711. 712. 713. 714. 715. 716. 717. 718. 719. 720. 721. 722. 723. 724. 725. 726. 727. 728. 729. 730. 731. 732. 733. 734. 735. 736. 737. 738. 739. 740. 741. 742. 743. 744. 745. 746. 747. 748. 749. 750. 751. 752. 753. 754. 755. 756. 757. 758. 759. 760. 761. 762. 763. 764. 765. 766. 767. 768. 769. 770. 771. 772. 773. 774. 775. 776. 777. 778. 779. 780. 781. 782. 783. 784. 785. 786. 787. 788. 789. 790. 791. 792. 793. 794. 795. 796. 797. 798. 799. 800. 801. 802. 803. 804. 805. 806. 807. 808. 809. 810. 811. 812. 813. 814. 815. 816. 817. 818. 819. 820. 821. 822. 823. 824. 825. 826. 827. 828. 829. 830. 831. 832. 833. 834. 835. 836. 837. 838. 839. 840. 84

[illegible]
$$\frac{1}{10} \times \frac{1}{10} = \frac{1}{100}$$

any violations of national information.

Form C-1, 25 Nov 50.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED &

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UN  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

Memo 35-3  
3 Pages  
Page 1

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

MEMORANDUM)

22 January 1945

NO. 35-3)

PROMOTION, MILITARY

Promotion of Officers in the AAF

(This Memorandum supersedes Memorandum 35-3, this Headquarters, dated 25 November 1944).

SECTION I ..... General Policy  
SECTION II ..... Processing

SECTION I

General Policy

1. Promotion of officers in First Tactical Air Force (Prov) will be made in accordance with the provisions of AF 605-12, dated 3 February 1944, Changes 1 thereto, Circular 90, Headquarters, European T of Ops US Army, dated 17 August 1944, and letter, Headquarters, European T of Ops US Army, File AF 210.2 WPGA, subject: "Promotion of Second Lieutenants," dated 16 December 1944.

2. Except for combat selections, promotions up to and including Lieutenant Colonel, will be announced in special orders by United States Strategic Air Forces in Europe on the 1st and 16th of each month. Promotion of officers selected for outstanding performance in combat are announced at any time papers have been processed by Headquarters, United States Strategic Air Forces in Europe.

SECTION II

Processing of Recommendations

1. a. Recommendations up to and including the grade of Lieutenant Colonel, for all units assigned or attached to this Air Force, will be prepared on First Tactical Air Force (Prov) Form C-1, copy attached as Appendix "A", if submitted under provisions of AF 605-12, Changes 1 thereto and Circular 90, Headquarters, European T of Ops, US Army, dated 17 August 1944; and on First Tactical Air Force (Prov) Form C-3, copy attached as Appendix "C", if submitted under provisions of letter, Headquarters, European T of Ops US Army, File AF 210.2 WPGA, subject: "Promotion of Second Lieutenants," dated 16 December 1944. Forms will be forwarded through command channels to reach this Headquarters in duplicate. Recommendations will be accompanied by a copy of the latest promotion order, or, in the case of officers who have not been promoted since entering upon active duty, a copy of active duty orders. In case no orders are available, a certificate by the officer concerned, giving date of last promotion, or entrance on active duty will be inclosed. A certificate by the officer initiating the recom-

- 1 -

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Form 35-3  
3 pages  
Page 2

RESTRICTED

Recommendation for promotion will be included to the effect that the 201-fill of this officer (does - does not) contain any record of reclassification proceedings having been instituted in his case; (does - does not) contain any record of courts-martial proceedings having been instituted; that he (is - is not) undergoing any investigation; and that personnel observation and inquiry have to the effect that such records (do - do not) exist elsewhere.

b. Recommendations for promotion to Colonel will be submitted to reach this headquarters in quadruplicate on Form C-1, including, through command channels, such personnel data as will be included in addition to the above a brief history of the officer's military and civilian background, filed by the initiating officer.

3. "Character Reference Rating" for periods of service prior to recommendation, will be written in ink and initialed by the initiating officer, on all recommendations for promotion submitted to this headquarters.

3. All forwarding increments will be accomplished on First Tactical Air Force (Prov) Form C-3 or Form C-4, (containing the words "UP" and "DN") whichever is applicable, the first of which will be signed by the appropriate Commanding Officer. Successive increments may be signed by an appropriate staff officer.

4. All inclusions will be listed on the recommendation. (First Tactical Air Force (Prov) Form C-1 or Form C-3.)

5. Care will be taken to insure that the name, serial number, branch of service and date of last promotion or entry on active duty on the recommendation agree with the promotion order or active duty order attached thereto. All recommendations for promotion will be returned without action when any discrepancies are found in the above. Any discrepancies requiring a recommendation for promotion will not forward it to this headquarters but will return it, through channels, to the originator.

6. Commanders initiating recommendations and all intermediate commanders will be responsible for ensuring that all recommendations are properly forwarded.

7. Waivers of the requirement for a positive vacancy for outstanding performance of duty in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 5.1.1. of AFM 35-12, as amended, will be requested in an additional paragraph of the recommendation form and on the increment. Such request will clearly state the facts

- 2 -

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Form 36-3  
3 Pages  
Page 3

RESTRICTED

and circumstances which warrant the exception. Paragraph 1 f of the recommendation form, which states that a. officer rates or does not participate in combat, is for record only, and does not constitute a request for waiver of promotion requirements.

By command of Major General ROSS :

WILLIAM L. FULLEN  
Lt Col., Air Corps,  
Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:

*J. J. Hogan*  
T. J. HOGAN  
Colonel, USAF,  
Adjutant General

4 Incls:

- Appendix "A" - First T.O.M.F. Form C-1, 22 Jan 45.
- Appendix "B" - First T.O.M.F. Form C-1, 22 Jan 45.
- Appendix "C" - First T.O.M.F. Form C-1, 22 Jan 45.
- Appendix "D" - First T.O.M.F. Form C-1, 22 Jan 45.

DISTRIBUTION: "A"

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

- 3 -

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

(Unit)

(Grade)

(Date)

SUBJECT: Promotion of Officer.

TO : Commanding General, First Tactical Air Force (Prov), PO 374, U.S. Army.

1. Under the provisions of AR 605-12, as amended, it is recommended that the named officer be promoted as indicated:

a. (First name) (Initials) (Last name) (LSP)  
 b. (JST) (Branch) (Component)  
 c. (Grade held) (Date of order)  
 d. (Grade to which recommended)  
 e. (Inclusive dates of overseas service in present grade)

f. Officer (does) (does not) participate in actual combat.

g. Unit organized under T/O Number \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_.

2. Including time and a half for overseas service, this officer has held his present grade for \_\_\_\_\_ months. He has clearly demonstrated his fitness for the responsibilities and duties of the position and grade for which he is recommended for a period of \_\_\_\_\_ months by actual occupation of a position and performance of duties appropriate to that grade and corresponding to the duties of the position he is to occupy. His service in his present grade is recorded as:

(Start with present position)

POSITION OCCUPIED      LENGTH OF TIME      DUTIES      QUALITY OF PERFORMANCE

a. \_\_\_\_\_  
 b. \_\_\_\_\_  
 c. \_\_\_\_\_

3. The relative rank of this officer has been considered and to the best of my knowledge and belief he is the best fitted officer available in this command for the grade and position for which promotion is recommended.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

4. \_\_\_\_\_ position vacancies exist in the recommendation after considering requisitions not based upon and the promotion of all other officers previously recommended on these recommendations until action has not been taken. The approved tables of organization or allotment under which the vacancy exists is \_\_\_\_\_. (Include specific allotment to which chargeable; i.e., II, III, etc.)

5. No officer in the grade of either Colonel or Lieutenant Colonel of the appropriate arm or service on the strength report of this command, in posts or other assignments, is surplus in this command or otherwise available for assignment to the position for which promotion is recommended. (Delete if not applicable.)

6. \*

(Signature)

(Typed name)

Grade & Branch

\*(Cross out one of S, C, or B)

\*Cross out one not applicable.

Incls:

\*For exceptions or additional information.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

1st Ind.

TO:

1. Approved.

2. A position vacancy exists in record nec with approved Tables of Organization or Allotment for this unit, and the filling of such vacancy by the promotion of this officer, together with all previous recommendations and requisitions not acted upon, will not operate to exceed the number of position vacancies that are authorized to be filled by promotion.

3. An officer in the grade of Colonel or Lieutenant Colonel of the appropriate arm or service on the strength report of this command, in pools or other assignments, is not surplus in this command or otherwise available for assignment to the position for which promotion is recommended. \*(Delete if not applicable.)

4. The 201-file of this officer (does - does not) contain any record of reclassification proceedings having been instituted in his case, and (does - does not) contain any record of courts-martial proceedings having been instituted. Subject officer (is - is not) undergoing any investigation which may result in disciplinary action, and personal observation and inquiry lead to the belief that such records (do - do not) exist elsewhere.

\* Applies to Colonels and Lieutenant Colonels. Delete if not applicable.

Incls:

APPENDIX "B", First T.O. Form C-2  
22 January 1945.

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

(Unit)

(Address)

SUBJECT: Promotion of Officer.

(Date)

TO : Commanding General, First Tactical Air Force (Prov),  
APO 374, U. S. Army.

1. Under the provisions of Par 4d(4), AR 605-12, as amended, it is recommended that the named officer be promoted as indicated:

- a. (First name) (Initial) (Last name) (ASN)  
b. (Reg.) (Branch) (Component)  
c. (Grade held) (Date of order)  
d. (Grade to which recommended)  
e. (Inclusive dates of overseas service in present grade)  
f. Officer (does) (does not) participate in actual combat.  
g. Unit organized under T/O Number dated

2. Including time and a half for overseas service, this officer has held his present grade for months. He has clearly demonstrated his fitness for the responsibilities and duties of the position and grade for which recommended for a period of months by performance of duties corresponding to the duties of the position he is to occupy. His service in his present grade is recorded as follows:

(Start with present position)

POSITION OCCUPIED GRADE OR RATE INCLUSIVE DATES NUMBER OF PERIODS

- a.  
b.

3. The relative rank of this officer has been considered and to the best of my knowledge and belief he is the best fitted officer available in this command for the grade and position for which promotion is recommended.

4. \*

(Signature)

(Typed name)

Incls:

\* For exceptions or additional information.

(Grade & Branch)

\*(Commanding) (C of S Sec)

\* Cross out one not applicable.

APPENDIX "C" - First TAGAF Form C-3  
22 January 1945.

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

1st Ind.

TO:

1. Approved.

2. The 201-File of this officer (does - does not) contain any record of reclassification proceedings having been instituted in his case, and (does - does not) contain any record of court-martial proceedings having been instituted. Subject officer (is - is not) undergoing any investigation which may result in disciplinary action, and personal observation and inquiry lead to the belief that such records (do - do not) exist elsewhere.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E

Incls.

ATTACHED "D", First Table Form C-4  
22 January 1945.

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

H. D. HARRIS  
INTERNATIONAL INQUIRY (INQV)  
APO 374

35-4  
2 Pages  
Page 1

MINOR (DUI)

22 January 1944

NO...35-4)

PERSONAL INQUIRY

REQUISITIONS FOR PERSONNEL

(This Memorandum supersedes all verbal or written instructions covering this subject and, particularly, letter, this Headquarters, to Commanding General 1, 1st Air Force Air Command, file 35-4.3, subject: "Procedure for Requisitioning of Personnel," dated 12 December 1944.)

1. a. All Air Force units assigned or attached to this Air Force, or any subordinate command thereof, will submit to this Headquarters, through channels, requisitions for all personnel, other than combat zone personnel, in accordance with paragraph 4 below.

b. All non-Air Force units assigned or attached to this Air Force, or any subordinate command thereof, will forward requisitions for personnel direct to the Commanding General 1, Ground Force Headquarters System, European Theater of Operations US Army, in accordance with letter, Headquarters, European Theater of Operations US Army, file 35-4.3.3.3.3, subject: "Requisitions for Personnel," dated 20 June 1944; and will forward an information copy of such requisitions to this Headquarters.

2. Unit requisitions will be prepared on Form 211, and will show T/O or other authorized strength, actual strength, and unit shortfalls of Officers, Warrant Officers and enlisted men or women, as of the date indicated (difference between actual authorized strength). Each unit requisition will also include all previous requisitions. Form 211, information copy attached, will be reproduced for all.

a. Requisitions for officers and enlisted men or women will show the number by grade and MOS, based on Form 1, No. 35-1, 3 April 1944. Whenever the MOS of personnel requisitioned is not sufficient to describe the particular specialty desired, or the type of equipment with which the personnel should be familiar, appropriate notation should be made on Form 211.

b. The number of replacements requisitioned in any occupational specialty will not exceed the existing shortfalls in that specialty, based on the approved Reporting Guide for the unit or organization concerned.

c. Overstrength will not be requisitioned unless such overstrength is specifically authorized by the War Department, by Headquarters, European Theater of Operations US Army, or by Headquarters, 1st Air Force Air Command in Europe. The authority will be cited in requisitioning overstrength.

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

254  
22 Apr 68  
Page 2

d. Requisitions for personnel will bear the following statements:

- (1) This requisition supersedes and cancels all previous requisitions.
- (2) Billets are available to be assigned to the personnel requisitioned.

e. Each requisition will be serially numbered by the unit, beginning with No. 1.

3. At each higher echelon of command, present overages in MOS's will be re-assigned to fill the requisition. Indication of action taken will be entered on the requisition.

4. Requisitions for rotation 1 personnel will be submitted in accordance with such procedures as is authorized in regulations covering rotation.

By command of Major General MOYER:

RUFUS L. L. PUGH  
Lt Col, MC  
Chief of Staff

SPECIAL:

*T. J. BROWN*  
T. J. BROWN  
Colonel, MC  
Adjutant General

1 Incl:  
Incl 1 - WD AG Form 21.

DISTRIBUTION:  
"B"

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

### UNIT PERSONNEL REPLACEMENT REQUISITION

1 2 2 2



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

### ENLISTED MEN

[illegible]

1. This unit requisition will be prepared in sufficient number of copies to permit retention of one at the requisitioning unit, one at intermediate headquarters (if desired), and two (original and duplicate) to the approving authority.
2. The principal arm or weapon of the requisitioning unit will be indicated on the same line with the title, i. e., "138th FA, 75-mm HD."
3. Replacements for attached troops are a responsibility of the headquarters to which attached.
4. Additional requisition sheets will be used as required, each to be numbered and identified as a part of the requisition to which they pertain.
5. Unit requisitions will not be forwarded by approving authority to army or similar headquarters. They will be consolidated at division, army corps (for corps troops only), or similar headquarters, and retained as a basis for distribution of replacements when received from the communications zone replacement depot.
6. Where delivery of replacements is desired outside the area of the division or similar unit, notation to that effect will be made on the forwarding consolidated requisition form and one copy of the unit requisition attached thereto as an enclosure.
7. When any part of a requisition previously submitted remains unfilled, that fact, together with requisition number and date, will be indicated in the space provided.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

35-5  
17 Pages  
Page 1.

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
A/C 374

7 January 1945.

EXCERPT  
NO. 35-5)

PROVINCIAL MILITARY

AWARDS AND DECORATIONS

(Paragraph 1, letter this Headquarters, File 332.011,  
subject: "Delegation of Authority," dated 1 November  
1944, is recommended.)

SECTION I - Eligibility for and authority to award Decorations.  
SECTION II - Recommendations.  
SECTION III - Campaign and Service Medals.  
SECTION IV - Foreign Awards.  
SECTION V - Battle streamers and Unit Citations.

#### SECTION I

##### Eligibility for and authority to award Decorations

1. Decorations are awarded in recognition of an act or award for extraordinary unusual or outstanding acts or service. The prompt recognition of heroic or meritorious achievement in time of war is a most important factor toward building and maintaining morale. Such recognition is the responsibility of every commander who is also charged with obtaining without delay the necessary evidence to substantiate the recommendation for an award. The following guide concerning recommendation for awards and decorations for United States Army Air Force personnel within the First Tactical Air Force (Prov) will govern the submission of such recommendations from this date on as published for the information of all concerned.

a. The Congressional Medal of Honor is awarded in the name of the Congress to each person who, while an officer, commissioned officer, or private of the Army, in action involving actual conflict with an enemy, distinguished himself conspicuously by gallantry and intrepidity at the risk of his life above and beyond the call of duty.

"In order to justify an award of the Medal of Honor, the individual must perform in action a deed of personal bravery or self-sacrifice above and beyond the call of duty, so conspicuous as clearly to distinguish him for gallantry and intrepidity above his comrades, involving the risk of life or the performance of more than ordinarily hazardous service, the omission of which would not justly subject him to censure as for shortcoming or failure in the performance of his duty. The recommendations for the decoration will be judged by this standard of extraordinary merit, and incontestable proof of the performance of the service will be exacted." (AR 600-45.) It will be awarded by the War Department through Headquarters, European Theater of Operations Army.

b. The Distinguished Service Cross is awarded to persons who, while serving in any capacity with the Army, distinguish themselves by extraordinary heroism in connection with military operations against an armed enemy.

-1-

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

35-5  
10 Pages  
Page 2.

RESTRICTED

"To warrant an award of the Distinguished-Service Cross, a person must perform an act or acts of heroism so notable and involving a risk of life so extraordinary as to set him apart from his comrades." (AR 600-45.) It may be awarded by the Commanding General, US Strategic Air Forces in Europe.

c. The Distinguished-Service Medal "is awarded to persons who, while serving in any capacity with the Army, distinguished themselves by exceptionally meritorious service to the Government in a duty of great responsibility.

- "(1) The term 'duty of great responsibility' means duty of such character that exceptionally meritorious service therein has contributed in high degree to the success of a major command, installation, or project.
- "(2) The performance of the duty must be such as to merit recognition by the service as clearly exceptional. A superior performance of the normal duties of a position will not alone justify the award.
- "(3) The accomplishment of the duty for which the award is recommended should have been completed, or it should have progressed to an exceptional degree if the person rendering the service has been transferred to other duties prior to its full accomplishment.

"The Distinguished-Service Medal will be awarded to personnel of foreign nations only under exceptional circumstances." (AR 600-45.) It will be awarded by the War Department through Headquarters, European T of Opns, US Army.

d. The Legion of Merit (Section IV, D Circular 131, 1943.)

- (1) The Legion of Merit may be awarded to personnel of the armed forces of the United States who, since 8 September 1939, shall have distinguished themselves by exceptionally meritorious conduct in the performance of outstanding services. It may be awarded for service over a period of time or in the performance of continuing duty, marked by extraordinary fidelity and a measure of efficiency conspicuously above and beyond the usual, or a particular achievement of special note or importance. The recipient must have rendered services so outstanding as to clearly distinguish him above men of like grade or experience. The accomplishment of the service for which the award is recommended should have been completed or it should have progressed to an exceptional degree if the person rendering the service has been transferred to other duties prior to its full accomplishment. Awards will be made as "The Legion of Merit" without reference to degree and the decoration authorized for the Degree of Legionnaire will be used for this purpose. It may be awarded to United States Army personnel by Headquarters, European T of Opns US Army.

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

25-5  
10 Pages  
Page 5.

- (2) The Legion of Merit, in four (4) degrees, is established for award to personnel of the armed forces of friendly foreign nations who, since 8 September 1939, shall have distinguished themselves by exceptionally meritorious conduct in the performance of outstanding services. The degrees are: Chief Commander, Commander, Officer and Legionnaire. The Legion of Merit is awarded to members of the armed forces of friendly foreign nations by the War Department through Headquarters, European Theater of Operations Army.
- (3) Civilians are not eligible for award of The Legion of Merit.
- (4) All recommendations for the award of The Legion of Merit will be forwarded to this Headquarters. Recommendations will contain a complete description of the service rendered in such detail that this Headquarters may determine whether the performance was of sufficient character to meet the requirements of responsibility and merit. A statement to the effect that the individual concerned has performed the duties of his office in an exceptionally meritorious manner is not in itself sufficient to justify the award. Emphasis should be placed on the data supporting a recommendation and not on the preparation of a citation.

e. The Silver Star is awarded to persons who, while serving in any capacity with the Army, distinguish themselves by gallantry in action not warranting the award of a Medal of Honor or Distinguished-Service Cross.

"Those individuals who, prior to 7 December 1941, have been cited for gallantry in action in orders issued by the headquarters of a force commanded by a general officer, which citations do not warrant the award of the Medal of Honor or Distinguished-Service Cross, may make application for the Silver Star Medal to The Adjutant General, DAGO Form No. 0714 (Application for Service Medal), being used for this purpose." (AR 600-45.) All recommendations for the award of the Silver Star Decoration and Oak Leaf Clusters thereto will be forwarded to this Headquarters for necessary action.

f. The Distinguished-Flying Cross is awarded to members of military, naval, and Air Forces who, while serving in any capacity with the Army Air Forces, distinguish themselves by heroism or extraordinary achievement while participating in aerial flight.

"In order to justify an award of The Distinguished-Flying Cross for heroism, the heroism must be evidenced by voluntary action in the face of great danger above and beyond the line of duty while participating in aerial flight.

"To warrant an award of the Distinguished-Flying Cross for extraordinary achievement while participating in aerial flight, the results accomplished must be so exceptional and outstanding as clearly to set him apart from his comrades who have not been so recognized." (AR 600-45.)

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

35-5

10 Pages

Page 4.

RESTRICTED

Consideration will be given to recommendations for the award of the Distinguished-Flying Cross to personnel who have completed operational tours, but it is not anticipated that all such recommendations will meet with approval until the record of accomplishment during the operational tour has been of such an exceptional and outstanding character as to be termed an extraordinary achievement.

All recommendations for the award of the Distinguished-Flying Cross and Oak Leaf Clusters thereto will be forwarded to this Headquarters for necessary action.

g. The Soldier's Medal is awarded to members of military, naval, or air forces who, while serving in any capacity with the Army, distinguish themselves by heroism not involving actual conflict with an enemy.

"The Soldier's Medal may be awarded to an individual for the performance of an act or acts of heroism involving voluntary risk of life under conditions other than those of conflict with an enemy." (AR 600-47.) Authority to award and present the Soldier's Medal and Oak Leaf Clusters thereto is delegated to the Commanding General, III Tactical Air Command.

h. The Bronze Star Medal is awarded to any person who, while serving in any capacity in or with the Army of the United States, on or after 7 December 1941, distinguished, or has distinguished himself by heroic or meritorious achievement or service not involving participation in aerial flight, in connection with military operations against an enemy of the United States.

"The required achievement or service for award of the Bronze Star is less than that required for award of the Silver Star or the Legion of Merit, but must nevertheless be accomplished with distinction. The Bronze Star may be awarded to recognize minor acts of heroism in actual combat or single acts of merit, or meritorious service either in sustained operational activities against an enemy or in direct support of such operations." (AR 600-5) The authority to award and present the Bronze Star Medal is delegated to the Commanding General, III Tactical Air Command.

i. The Air Medal is awarded to persons who, while serving in any capacity in or with the Army, distinguish themselves by meritorious achievement while participating in an aerial flight.

"The required achievement to warrant award of the Air Medal is less than that for the Distinguished-Flying Cross, but must nevertheless be accomplished with distinction above and beyond that normally expected. The Air Medal may be awarded to recognize similar actions of merit or sustained operational activities against the enemy." (AR 600-18.)

- (1) The Air Medal may be awarded in recognition of the confirmed destruction of one airborne enemy aircraft. In the case of night fighters, crew members may receive equal credit for the destruction of aircraft.
- (2) Favorable consideration for the award of The Air Medal to combat crew members of medium and light bombardment aircraft may be given upon the completion of five (5) sorties.

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

38-5  
10 Pages  
Page 5.

- (3) Favorable consideration for the award of the Air Medal to combat crew members of fighter aircraft may be given upon the completion of ten (10) sorties of the following character:
- (a) Fighter sweep without external tanks.
  - (b) Escort mission without external tanks.
  - (c) Tactical reconnaissance or photographic reconnaissance mission of less than two (2) hours duration.
  - (d) Artillery adjustment mission.
  - (e) Fighter intercept mission when enemy aircraft are engaged or when flight is over enemy territory.
  - (f) Night patrol mission where enemy fire from aircraft or ground installations is probable or to be expected.
- (4) Favorable consideration for the award of The Air Medal to combat crew members of fighter aircraft may be given upon the completion of five (5) sorties of the following character:
- (a) Fighter-bomber mission, either bombing or strafing.
  - (b) Escort mission using external tanks.
  - (c) Tactical reconnaissance or photographic reconnaissance mission over two hours duration.
  - (d) Night intruder sorties.
- (5) An appropriate combination of (1), (2), (3) and (4) is authorized.
- (6) All recommendations for the award of The Air Medal to Allied, Royal, or Marine personnel as well as to civilians will be submitted to this Headquarters for approval and will be based upon qualifications other than those set forth in (1) - (5) above.
- (7) A sortie is deemed to have taken place when an aircraft, ordered on a combat or patrol mission, and in the performance of that mission, encounters an enemy anti-aircraft or ground fire, is effective, or when enemy fighter patrols occur, or in any way subject to action. Credit for a sortie will be given only when in the opinion of the group commander every effort for the success of the mission has been made.
- (8) Authority is delegated to award and present The Air Medal and Oak Leaf Clusters thereto to the Commanding General, XII Tactical Air Command.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

55-5  
10 Pages  
Page 6.

RESTRICTED

j. The Purple Heart may be awarded to members of the armed forces of the United States and to civilians who are citizens of the United States serving with the Army who are wounded in action against any enemy of the United States, or as a direct act of such an enemy, provided such wound necessitates treatment by a medical officer. (For the purpose of awarding the Purple Heart a wound is defined as an injury to any part of the body from an outside force, element or agent sustained as the result of an hostile act of the enemy or while in action in the face of the enemy.) One award (the Purple Heart for the first wound, and Oak Leaf Cluster thereafter) is authorized for each such wound, except that only one award is authorized for two or more wounds received at the same instant. (C4, AR 600-45.)

The Purple Heart will be awarded posthumously by the War Department to persons who, while serving in any capacity with the Army of the United States since 6 December 1941, are killed in action or who die as a direct result of wounds received in action with an enemy of the United States or as a result of an act of such enemy. The Adjutant General will cause the Purple Heart and Purple Heart certificate to be sent to the next of kin of persons entitled to the posthumous award as nearly coincidental with the receipt of the report of death by the War Department as practicable and regardless of the fact that records may show that a previous award of this decoration has been made.

The award of the Purple Heart will be made as soon as practicable after admission to the hospital. The fact that such an award was made and the number of the decoration will be put on the individual's emergency medical tag, or D.D. Form 52, to avoid duplication at other installations. Partially the citation will consist only of the phrase "For wounds received in action on (date) in (place) area." Authority is delegated to award and present the Purple Heart Decoration and Oak Leaf Clusters thereto to such officers as are enumerated in Circular 32, Headquarters, European Theater of Operations.

k. The Medal for Merit may be awarded only by the President of the United States or at his direction. Awards of the Medal for Merit may be made to such civilians of the nations presenting the war under the joint declaration of the United Nations and of other friendly foreign nations now, since the proclamation of an emergency by the President on 8 September 1945, distinguished themselves by exceptionally meritorious conduct in the performance of outstanding services. Award of the Medal for Merit made to civilians of foreign nations shall be made for the performance of an exceptionally meritorious conduct in the performance of outstanding services. Award of the Medal for Merit made to civilians of foreign nations shall be made for the performance of an exceptionally meritorious or courageous act or acts in the furtherance of the war efforts of the United Nations and shall have the prior approval of the Secretary of State. It will be awarded by the War Department through Headquarters, European Theater of Operations.

l. The Oak Leaf Cluster. No more than one Medal of Honor or one Distinguished Service Medal, or one Distinguished Service Cross, or one Distinguished Flying Cross, or one Silver Star or one Bronze Star Medal, or one Air Medal, or one Soldier's Medal, or one Purple Heart (except when awarded under provisions of Par 16b (2) AR 600-45), shall be issued to any one person. For each succeeding deed, act, or achievement sufficient to justify the award of either one of the above listed decorations, a bronze Oak Leaf Cluster will be awarded in lieu thereof. Ten Silver Oak Leaf Clusters will be awarded and worn in lieu of five bronze Oak Leaf Clusters. Oak Leaf Clusters will be awarded by any officer whose authority is equivalent to that required for making the first award to which the Oak Leaf Cluster is awarded in addition.

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

35-5

10 Pages

Page 7.

m. The Good Conduct Medal. Awarded in accordance with authority contained in Executive Order No. 8809 (Bulletin 17, War Department 1941) as amended by Executive Order No. 9083 (Bulletin 6, War Department 1943). Reference AR 600-68, 4 May 1943, as amended.

n. Awards to British Subjects. Recommendations for awards to British Subjects will be submitted to Headquarters, European T of C and US Army, through this Headquarters, for forwarding to the British Government through diplomatic channels for approval prior to award of the decoration. The only exception to the above will be in cases of immediate combat awards in the field, in which case concurrence of the local British commander prior to award of the decoration will be sufficient. Awards when presented to British Subjects will be promptly reported to Headquarters, European T of C and US Army, in order that the Foreign Office may be notified.

o. Awards to Civilians. No award of any decoration, medal or ribbon will be made to any civilian in this theater, under any circumstances without express authority from the War Department. If any occasion arises in which an award is considered appropriate, supporting papers will be forwarded through channels to Headquarters, European T of C and US Army. Awards of campaign medals are not authorized to civilians or to members of the armed forces of co-belligerent nations.

## SECTION II

### Recommendations

1. With regard to citations and recommendations for awards, it is requested that the following administrative details be observed:

a. For the purpose of maintaining uniformity in the preparation of recommendations for awards and in order that reviewing authorities may have a complete picture of the circumstances and facts upon which a recommendation is based and to insure that the act or deed is consistent with the requirements for the award recommended, the attached form (Incl 1) will be used for all recommendations forwarded to this Headquarters for necessary action.

b. Recommendations for awards and decorations will be executed individually for each person for whom recommendation is being made.

c. Recommendations will carry a certification of the merit described by one or more eye-witnesses or a statement that the responsible officer has satisfied himself as to the truth of the statement made.

d. Recommendations for all awards and decorations submitted to this Headquarters for action, or for transmittal to higher headquarters, will, in addition to a detailed description of the service rendered, be accompanied by a proposed citation.

e. Recommendations for the award of all decorations, which the appropriate command headquarters is not authorized hereby to make, will be forwarded to this Headquarters. Recommendations upon which the appropriate command headquarters may take final action will be submitted to such headquarters in accordance with the policies and requirements announced by such headquarters.

f. The authority to make and present awards delegated in this Memorandum will not be sub-delegated.

- 7 -

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

35-5

10 Pages

Page 8.

RESTRICTED

g. Recommendation for Oak Leaf Clusters submitted to this Headquarters will state the authority for which the original decoration to which the recommended Oak Leaf Cluster is proposed was awarded and any other Oak Leaf Clusters previously awarded to the original decoration.

h. No decoration shall be awarded or presented to any individual whose entire service subsequent to the time he distinguished himself shall not have been honorable.

i. Facts concerning the award will be entered on page 6 of the Service Record of enlisted men and record of presentation, including serial number and date which will be entered in the General's Service Record. If the award is to be entered under "Remarks" on D AGC Form 36-1 and/or 36-2 for officers, warrant officers and flight officers.

j. Awards will be published in general orders by commanders authorized to make them. Three (3) copies of all such orders will be forwarded direct to the Adjutant General, Washington, D.C., one copy to the General, AGC 387, five (5) copies to Headquarters, European Theater of Operations, US Army, and two (2) copies to this Headquarters. Reports of presentation are not required. It is desired that this Headquarters be informed in all cases where presentation of awards is unable to be made because the status of personnel has become KIA or MIA subsequent to the publication of orders awarding decorations.

k. Sufficient copies of all related papers will be forwarded on the cases requiring the approval of Headquarters, European Theater of Operations, US Army, so that this Headquarters will receive at least four (4) copies for those on which final action is to be taken there and six (6) copies for those which are to be sent to the War Department; and in every case an appropriate citation will be prepared by the headquarters initiating the recommendation, and each higher headquarters will either approve the citation as drafted or prepare a more appropriate one.

l. Recommendation for all awards for action accomplished by an evadee between the time of landing in enemy territory and until the return to the United Kingdom will be governed by letter, Headquarters, US Strategic Air Forces in Europe, file 200.6, subject: "Awards and Decorations," dated 1 October 1944.

m. All recommendations for acts or achievements performed after an individual was wounded or injured will include a Surgeon's certificate containing the following information: Nature of wound, severity of wound, extent to which person was incapacitated and degree of pain suffered.

n. All recommendations submitted for awards based upon heroism in aerial flight will include the following information: Number of operational hours, number of operational missions, number of planes destroyed in air and number of planes destroyed on ground.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

10 Pages  
Page 9.

### SECTION III

#### Campaign and Service Medals

1. The War Department has authorized the American, European-African-Middle Eastern, and Asiatic-Pacific Campaign Medals. Upon determination of an individual's eligibility to wear a particular theater ribbon, Commanding Officers will have a remark entered to that effect in Service Records of enlisted men and on D AGO Form 66-1 and/or 66-2 of Officers, Warrant Officers and Flight Officers. (Ref WD Cir 62, 11 Feb 44, as amended.)

2. Individuals who are eligible to wear the appropriate Theater Ribbon may wear bronze service stars on the appropriate Theater Service Ribbon to indicate battle participation providing they meet eligibility requirements as set forth in Par 7b WD Cir No. 62, 11 Feb 44, as amended by WD Cir 185, 16 May 44. Battle Participation Credit will be published in Letters, Headquarters, European T of Opns US Army.

3. Wearing of the American Defense Ribbon (yellow ribbon) is authorized for military personnel who entered upon a period of active Federal Service of 12 months or longer between 8 September 1939 and 7 December 1941, both inclusive. A metal clasp bearing the inscription "Foreign Service" is authorized to be worn on the ribbon of the American Defense Service Medal by each qualified recipient of the Medal who served outside the Continental Limits of the United States during the period for which the medal is awarded. A bronze star 3/16 inch in diameter will be worn in the center of the service ribbon in lieu of the authorized clasp. (Ref WD Cir 27, 19 Jan 44, as amended by WD Cir 129, 3 Apr 44.)

### SECTION IV

#### Foreign Awards

1. Personnel of the armed forces of the United States will accept and wear foreign decorations under the provisions of Section IV, AR 600-45, 22 September 1943, and Section V, AR 600-40, 23 August 1944, as amended.

2. In the case of foreign awards, the headquarters empowered to take final action will forward the approved recommendations to Headquarters, European T of Opns US Army, in order that concurrence may be obtained from foreign government prior to final action, with the exception of immediate combat awards which may be awarded under the provisions of Paragraph 3c, AR 600-45, as amended. Upon the presentation of U.S. awards to foreign personnel, Headquarters, European T of Opns US Army will be notified of the facts of the presentations. (AG 200.6 AFMA, 12 June 1944.)

#### 3. Exchange of Awards between French Military and United States Army Personnel.

a. All awards of United States decorations to French Military personnel and all offers of awards of French decorations to United States Army personnel will be referred to Headquarters, European T of Opns US Army for clearance prior to the taking of final action.

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

55-5  
10 Pages  
Page 10.

RESTRICTED

b. Copies of all general orders announcing awards to French military personnel, together with statements of the pertinent facts of presentation will be forwarded to Headquarters, European T of Opns US Army. All facts concerning awards of French decorations to United States Army personnel will be reported to Headquarters, European T of Opns US Army.

SECTION V

Battle Streamers and Unit Citations

1. Battle Streamers. See AR 260-10, 20 November 1931 and Change No. 13, Paragraph 12b, AR 260-10, 1 November 1942.

2. Unit Citations, will be governed by regulations contained in Section IV, Circular No. 303, War Department, 22 December 1943.

3. The exchange of unit citations between United States Forces and those of our Allies is permissible but this should be reserved for exceptional cases of merit in which our forces have been directly implicated either by assisting or being assisted in actual combat by a foreign unit. The Theater Commander may take final action to award a United States or accept a foreign unit citation when the unit involved is a battalion or similar organization or smaller. This authority may not be delegated and when the unit involved is larger than a battalion or similar sized organization, final action will be taken by the War Department.

4. Meritorious Service Unit Plaque, Stars and Insignia.

a. All recommendations will be made in accordance with Circular 345, War Department 1944, as amended by Circular 421, War Department 1944, and letter, Headquarters, European T of Opns US Army, File AG OPGA, subject: "Award of the Meritorious Service Unit Plaque," dated 14 October 1944.

b. All recommendations will be forwarded to this Headquarters for necessary action.

By command of Major General ROYCE:

ROYCE L. TUTMAN  
Lt Col, AG  
Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:

*T. J. Brogan*  
T. J. BROGAN  
Colonel, AGD  
Adjutant General

1 Incl:

Incl 1 - Recommendation Form.

DISTRIBUTION: "B"

- 10 -

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

200.6

(Date)

SUBJECT: Recommendation for Award of (Name of Medal)

TO : (Submit through proper channels)

1. a. It is recommended that (Name) (ASN) (Rank) (Branch) (Orgn) (Staff Section, if appropriate) be awarded the (Name of Medal). (Present Status).

b. (Name) was serving as a (Grade and Duty) (ASN, if different than above) and was (Duty Status) (Unit) at the time of the act or service for which this award is recommended.

c. Name and address of nearest relative: \_\_\_\_\_

d. Entered military service from: \_\_\_\_\_

e. Decorations previously awarded: \_\_\_\_\_

f. The entire service of (Name) has been honorable since the rendition by him of the act or service upon which this recommendation is based.

g. A similar recommendation for this individual (has) (Has not) been submitted. (If previously submitted, include information as to where submitted, and action taken.)

2. a. The officer recommending this award (has personal knowledge) (was eyewitness to) the act or service upon which this recommendation was based. (NOTE: This subparagraph should be omitted if not applicable. When so omitted, testimony in the form of certificates or affidavits of two persons who have personal knowledge or were an eyewitness to the act, should accompany the recommendation.)

b. This recommendation is supported by (official records), a certified copy of which (is) (are) inclosed. (NOTE: Omit if not applicable.)

3. The appropriate remark for the award being recommended will be shown followed by a detailed narrative of the facts based upon the statement of a person who has personal knowledge or was an eyewitness, describing in detail, the service or action for which the award is recommended, whether or not the individual was wounded, and a statement of the results directly attributable to such service or action:

a. For Medal of Honor: (Name) while an (officer)(enlisted man) of the Army of the United States, in action involving actual conflict with an enemy, distinguished himself conspicuously by gallantry and intrepidity at the risk of his life above and beyond the call of duty:

For Distinguished Service Cross: (Name) while serving with the Army of the United States, distinguished himself by extraordinary heroism in connection with military operations against an armed enemy:

-1-

RESTRICTED

Incl 1

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

For Distinguished Service Medal: (Name) while serving with the Army of the United States, distinguished himself by exceptionally meritorious service to the government in a duty of great responsibility:

For the Legion of Merit: (Name) while a member of the armed forces of the United States, distinguished himself by exceptionally meritorious conduct in the performance of outstanding services:

For the Silver Star: (Name) while serving with the Army of the United States, distinguished himself by gallantry in action:

For Distinguished Flying Cross: (Name) while serving with the Army Air Forces (or as an Army Liaison Pilot), distinguished himself by (heroism) (extraordinary achievement) while participating in aerial flights:

For Soldier's Medal: (Name) while a member of the armed forces of the United States, distinguished himself by heroism not involving actual conflict with an enemy:

For Bronze Star Medal: (Name) while serving with the Army of the United States, distinguished himself by heroic or meritorious achievement or service in connection with military operations not involving participation in aerial flight against an enemy of the United States:

For Air Medal: (Name) while serving with the Army of the United States, distinguished himself by meritorious achievement while participating in aerial flight:

For Medal for Merit: (Name) since 8 September 1959, has distinguished himself by exceptionally meritorious conduct in the performance of outstanding services: (For foreign personnel: (Name) has performed an exceptionally meritorious or courageous act or acts in the furtherance of the war effort of the United Nations:)

b. Additional Remarks for Combat Awards: Date of act; location at which act or service was rendered; character of the terrain, character of hostile observation; character of enemy fire during period in which deed was performed; visibility, time of day, and atmospheric conditions; proximity of enemy; morale--that of our forces and the enemy.

c. Additional Remarks for Distinguished Service Medal and Legion of Merit: The accomplishment of the service for which the award is recommended, extended from (date) to (date) and (has) (has not) been completed. The service was performed (at) (in) (Place or Region). If not completed: Prior to the transfer of (Name) to other duties, the accomplishment of the service for which this award is recommended had progressed to an exceptional degree.

4. Proposed citation: (Citation)

Signature of Recommending Officer

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

R E S T R I C T E D

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

35-5A  
1 Page  
Page 1

MEMORANDUM)

12 January 1945

NO. 35-5A)

PERSONNEL MILITARY

AWARDS AND DECORATIONS

Effective 7 January 1945, so much of paragraph 1 f, Section I, Memorandum 35-5, this Headquarters, dated 7 January 1945 as reads: "All recommendations for the award of The Distinguished Flying Cross and Oak Leaf Cluster thereto will be forwarded to this Headquarters for necessary action", is amended to read: "Authority is delegated to the Commanding General, XII Tactical Air Command to award and present The Distinguished Flying Cross and Oak Leaf Cluster thereto to personnel under his Command".

By command of Major General ROYCE:

RUSSELL L. PUTMAN,  
Lt Col, AC  
Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:

*T. J. Brogan*  
T. J. BROGAN,  
Colonel, AGD  
Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION: "B"

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

FIELD HEADQUARTERS  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION (FBI)  
LPO 374

35-58  
1 Page  
Page 1.

MEMORANDUM)

17 February 1945.

NO. 35-53)

SECRETARY

ADJUTANT GENERAL

(Paragraph 1, Enclosure 1, Memorandum 35-5, this headquarters, dated 7 January 1945, is amended to read as follows:)

\* \* \* \* \*

h. Others recommended for the same post or service: \_\_\_\_\_

\* \* \* \* \*

By command of Brigadier General S. W. H. H.

OFFICIAL:

*T. C. H. H.*  
T. C. H. H.  
Colonel, and  
Adjutant General

C. L. H. H.  
Colonel, and  
Chief of Staff

DISTRICT : "2"

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

- 1 -  
RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
AND  
374

35-6  
4 Pages  
Page 1

MEMORANDUM:

22 January 1945.

NO. 35-6)

PERSONNEL, MILITARY

COMBAT CREWS

(All previous instructions, this Headquarters,  
in conflict with this Memorandum, are rescinded.)

SECTION I ----- General.  
SECTION II ----- Removal from Flying.  
SECTION III ----- Combat Crew Replacements.  
SECTION IV ----- Relief of Combat Crews from Combat Duty.  
SECTION V ----- Procedures.

SECTION I

General

1. Flying status, suspension and removal of suspension from flying, restriction on flying, and evaluation of flying personnel, will be accomplished as provided in AAF Regulation No. 35-16, Headquarters, Army Air Forces, 20 October 1944.
2. Care of the Flyer will be accomplished as provided in Memorandum No. 25-7, this Headquarters, dated 29 December 1944.
3. Reports of combat crew status will be made in accordance with directive issued separately by this Headquarters.
4. Other policies and procedures relating to combat crews will be as provided herein.
5. Local Flying Evaluation Boards are authorized and will be established at such stations as are determined by the Commanding General, XII Tactical Air Command, and the Commanding General, 42nd Bombardment Wing (Medium).

SECTION II

Removal from Flying

6. Terms used herein are explained as follows:

a. Flying fatigue: This term denotes ordinary fatigue due to flying and the mental and physical disturbances which are the result thereof. It does not include those cases accompanied by emotional illness.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

35-6  
4 Pages  
Page 2

RESTRICTED

b. Operational exhaustion: This term will be used to describe that condition, founded on a combination of physical fatigue, and emotional disturbances in an essentially stable individual, which occurs after the continued stress of combat, or after a series of harrowing incidents, and so reduces the operational efficiency of the individual as to affect the efficiency of the unit.

c. Anxiety reaction: This term is used to designate the condition seen in the individual with a definite clear-cut history of mental or emotional instability, whose intensified reaction to combat stresses causes a premature breakdown, associated with definite functional symptoms.

d. Lack of courage: This term is used to describe the individual who, in the opinion of the commanding officer, exhibits a lack of force in the face of the enemy, or who, in the absence of any substantiated evidence of previous definite emotional or mental disturbance, and in the absence of definite chronic psychoneurosis, exhibits disabling anxiety symptoms. It is recognized that the above description frequently applies to cases of operational exhaustion. In this event, the total situation and not the symptoms alone will be the basis for evaluation. The average anticipated tolerance to prolonged combat, and harrowing incidents, will be used as a standard.

e. Psychoneurosis: This term is used to designate the true neurotic who has somehow failed the selection board. This individual is easily recognizable as a medical case.

f. Psychosis: This term designates the truly insane.

7. All individuals who are performing unsatisfactory flying duty (with exception of those who are judged lacking in professional qualifications, or who are inept) will be referred to the unit flight surgeon for a physical examination for flying.

a. When the physical qualifications for flying can be clearly determined, the commanding officer of the station or unit will be notified of the findings of the flight surgeon, and will take the action deemed appropriate in these circumstances.

b. When the physical qualification for flying of an individual is in doubt, or is the subject of controversy, he will be referred to the Central Medical Board, First Tactical Air Force (Prov), in accordance with paragraph 15, AAF Regulation 35-16, 20 October 1941.

8. The following action will be taken, based on the condition determined to exist:

a. A combat crew member deemed to be suffering from flying fatigue will be ordered to a rest home for a period not to exceed two (2) weeks, and grounded by local order, if necessary, until, in the opinion of the flight surgeon, the individual is physically capable of resuming full flying duties.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

35-6  
Page 3

b. A combat crew member suffering from operational ear infection will be given necessary medical treatment, will be relieved from combat duty and will be returned to the Zone of Interior, under provisions of Section III, War Department Circular No. 372, dated 13 September 1944.

c. A combat crew member suffering from an anxiety reaction will be suspended from all flying duty for an indefinite period, and the confirmation of the suspension requested from higher headquarters. Minimal psychosomatic symptoms will not be made the basis for physical disqualification for flying duty in such cases.

d. A combat crew member who, in the opinion of the commanding officer, lacks courage, will be suspended from flying, as provided in paragraph 4, AAF Regulation No. 35-16. Further action will be determined by this Headquarters, based on the recommendations of the Flying Evaluation Board.

e. A combat crew member suffering from a psychosomatic (not including anxiety reaction) will be hospitalized for action by a general hospital disposition board.

f. A combat crew member having a true psychosis will be evacuated through the normal chain of evacuation to the nearest mental hospital for treatment and disposition.

#### SECTION III

##### Combat Crew Replacements

9. Combat crew replacements will be received from the 70th Replacement Depot (AAF), in accordance with existing directives of Headquarters, US Strategic Air Forces in Europe, and Headquarters, Air Service Command, US Strategic Air Forces in Europe.

10. Major subordinate commanders are authorized to communicate directly with the Commanding Officer, 70th Replacement Depot (AAF), APO 652, and to direct the movement and assignment of crews allocated to their command by the Replacement System.

#### SECTION IV

##### Relief of Combat Crew from Combat Duty

11. A sufficient number of combat crews will be relieved from combat duty to insure that combat crews assigned do not exceed those authorized. Such crews will normally be those who have participated in the greatest number of operational missions.

12. Combat crews so relieved may wither be returned to the Zone of Interior, under the provisions of Section III, War Department Circular 372, dated 13 September 1944, or may be reassigned to non-operational duty to fill an authorized T/O vacancy.

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

35-6  
4 Pages  
Page 4

RESTRICTED

13. Combat crew members who sign 120 non-operational duty, after a minimum of three (3) months of the non-operational duty, may be released to the Zone of Interior under the provisions of Section III, "The Department Circular No. 372, dated 13 September 1944.

14. Combat crew members who sign 120 non-operational duty for a longer interval than three (3) months, may be released, prior to being assigned to non-operational duty, for thirty (30) days, or more, of non-operational duty, in the United States for rest and recuperation. The non-operational period involves only a small number of highly desirable personnel, qualified for assignment as group and squadron executives or crew chiefs, or for special duty at higher headquarters.

15. The provisions of paragraph 14 above apply only to combat crew personnel under regular assignment. They do not apply to combat crew personnel found operationally exhausted and released to the Zone of Interior.

#### SECTION V

##### Procedure

16. Combat crew personnel to be returned to the Zone of Interior under the provisions of paragraph 12, 13, and 15 above, will be approved by the major subordinate commander of the unit, will be assigned to the appropriate depot authorized by the Replacement System, US Strategic Air Force in Europe. Orders issued will transfer personnel to the Depot Pool, (with the exception of those assigned to APO Station 591, APO 652, and will direct them to proceed to the Depot Pool at Hamilton (AEP), APO 633, for assignment to the United Kingdom, to await transportation to the Zone of Interior. Orders will be issued to the Depot Pool, US Strategic Air Force in Europe, dated 13 September 1944, and 15 October 1944, US Strategic Air Force in Europe, dated 13 September 1944, subject: "Combat Crew Rehabilitation Policy," dated 3 December 1944, and 15 November 1944, US Strategic Air Force in Europe, file 370-5, subject: "Procedure for Return of Personnel," dated 15 November 1944, will be fully complied with.

17. Combat crew personnel to be returned for thirty (30) days, exclusive of the 120 days, in the United States for rest and recuperation, under the provisions of paragraph 14 above, then approved by the major subordinate commander concerned, will be assigned to the appropriate depot authorized by the Replacement System, US Strategic Air Force in Europe. Orders issued will direct personnel on temporary duty with the "Combat Pool," Depot Pool, APO Station 591, APO 652, to await transportation to the Zone of Interior for thirty (30) days, exclusive of the 120 days, for rest and recuperation, and return to the depot. Orders will be issued to the Depot Pool, US Strategic Air Force in Europe, dated 13 September 1944, and 15 October 1944, US Strategic Air Force in Europe, dated 13 September 1944, subject: "Combat Crew Rehabilitation Policy," dated 3 December 1944, and 15 November 1944, will be fully complied with.

By approval of Major General ROY:

OFFICIAL:

*J. J. Morgan*

T. J. MORGAN  
Colonel, AGO  
Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION "B"

WESLEY L. WHELAN  
Lt Col, Air Corps  
Chief of Staff

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

## R E S U L T S

[illegible]

1.  $\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{4}$

3 - 7-10-1964

7-11-63

1. The primary objective of the intelligence effort is to identify the first two of the above mentioned functions. It is considered and agreed that to receive a single and timely information on one or more functions is the accomplishment of the mission of the unit. Secondary objectives include the execution of the above tasks in the United States and in the field of inter intelligence and liaison activities.

g. The Intelligence Sections of all the above mentioned series will be reorganized, to meet and respond to more rapidly the requirements in accordance with the principles and doctrines outlined in the Joint Intelligence Procedure in Article 141st, 142nd-5th, 143rd-144th, 145th, and the Directives, Orders and Instructions of this Intelligence Section. The change is practicable and the necessary instruction will be incorporated in the Intelligence Air Force manual, "Organization and Duties of the 45 series" which is in the draft. An index of the Intelligence Section's issues issued, or to be issued, under the 45 series is included as Appendix 45- and will be made available to the staff.

3. The final planning, and all of the work done, will be collected and the collection of information in all of these areas will be based on the primary considerations of accuracy and self preservation.

[illegible]

Q: T. 22.

2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841,

DATE SUB : \_\_\_\_\_

0.1000 g  
0.1000 g  
0.1000 g

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

45-2  
5 Pages  
Page 1

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PACV)  
APO 374

6 December 1944

MEMORANDUM )

NUMBER 45-2)

COMBAT INTELLIGENCE PROCEDURES

1. GENERAL: The intelligence section of each echelon of the First Tactical Air Force will be organized, trained, and equipped to perform the functions of planning and executing the Collection, Evaluation, Collection, Interpretation and Dissemination of Intelligence consistent with the size and tactical functions of the unit involved. In the lower echelons the primary functions of Unit Intelligence Officers are to furnish the information of the enemy for briefing Combat Crews, the interrogation of returning crews and the continued intelligence training of all personnel. Commanders will not assign other duties to intelligence officers which will interfere with these functions or use Officers who have been trained for intelligence in other capacities without specific authority from this headquarters.

2. COLLECTION: The principal sources of enemy information are:

a. Periodic and Special reports from higher, lower and adjacent headquarters.

(1) It will be a function of the Intelligence Sections of all echelons to establish liaison with appropriate headquarters to insure receipt of periodic and special reports containing pertinent information of the enemy.

b. Interrogation of Combat Crews: Observations by members of combat crews during operational missions represent an important source of enemy information.

(1) Interrogation of returning crews will be continued as soon as practicable after aircraft lands. Each crew will be interrogated separately by qualified intelligence personnel. Sample Form No. 1 may be used as a guide. Where special information is desired by unit commander or other staff sections, normally it will be obtained by intelligence personnel in conjunction with the routine questioning and not by separate interrogation.

(2) The secondary duty of all Air Force personnel is the acquisition of information of the enemy.

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

5-2  
Pages  
Page 2

Continuous training in the method and importance of visual observation will be accomplished, stressing accuracy of observation and reporting. Adequate facilities will be provided for orderly and thorough indoctrination of combat crews.

- (3) A more detailed discussion of the technique of interrogation is attached as Supplement A.

3. EVALUATION: Information received by units of the First Tactical Air Force will be evaluated with respect to the source as confirmed, reliably reported, unreported or doubtful. In disseminating information the source will be indicated or evaluated. Immediately upon receipt, all information will also be evaluated with respect to urgency of dissemination and classified as Urgent or Routine. Urgent information will be disseminated immediately to all interested headquarters by the most expeditious means available.

4. COLLECTION: The effective collection of enemy information requires an efficient system of recording and analysis. Intelligence sections of all echelons will be organized to record all incoming information in such a manner that it is immediately available to the Unit Commander, the Staff, and in the lower echelons, the Combat crews, in such form as to assist in the planning and execution of the Unit Operations. The minimum requirements for all echelons will normally include:

- a. The Unit Journal in which all items of information will be recorded with time, source and disposition indicated.
- b. Situation Maps and supporting work records including:
- (1) Enemy order of battle, air, ground, and naval as required.
  - (2) Status of enemy aircrews with respect to number of aircraft present.
  - (3) Status of enemy air bases.
  - (4) Status of Ground Situation as required.
  - (5) Current record of pin point flak positions.
  - (6) Status of targets with respect to destruction and restoration efforts.
- c. The manner in which the data will be assembled and displayed will depend on the requirements of the unit involved.

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

45-2

5 Pages

Page 3

The primary considerations are:

- (1) That the information be currently posted.
- (2) That the record be conveniently accessible to those for whose benefit it is maintained.
- (3) That the strength, disposition and combat efficiency of the enemy units be as accurately portrayed as the information available permits.

5. INTERPRETATION: The intelligence sections of each echelon will determine the military significance of the evaluated information available and will be prepared to furnish the Unit Commander and other staff sections conclusions in the form of an estimate of the enemy situation as it pertains to the assigned mission or objective of the unit. The dissemination of Urgent Information will not be delayed for interpretation in any echelon. In the lower echelons, interpretation will include such studies and statistical analyses of available data as are required for a proper appreciation of enemy tactics and will cover any new developments which may occur in the combat experience of the personnel of the unit. The results of such studies will be reported through channels to this headquarters or whatever additional dissemination of the situation warrants.

6. DISSEMINATION: The dissemination will be accomplished through:

a. Briefing: Briefing is the dissemination of information concerning an operation to the participating combat crews. This information includes tactical details, ordinarily furnished by operations section or Unit Commander, signal instructions, weather conditions, and information of the enemy. Enemy information is the responsibility of the Intelligence section. It may be disseminated orally, or in prepared form such as Target folders, annotated maps, photographs, charts and overlays. Intelligence briefing will be a continuing function and information of the enemy will be made available to combat personnel at such times and in such forms as most effectively to acquaint the personnel involved with the current enemy situation as it pertains to the mission of the Air Force. A more detailed discussion on the technique of Briefing is attached as Supplement B.

b. Situation Maps: Situation Maps will be maintained to show graphically the enemy dispositions and changes therein as required by the nature of the operations being performed by the Unit. The situation map or maps will ordinarily show the enemy operational airdromes in the theatre and sufficient information regarding the ground situation to enable the Commander and his staff to formulate a correct estimate of the situation with respect to the accomplishment of designated objectives. The lower

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

45-2

514948

Page 4

echelons will include the Self Line and Self Landing Line currently posted. In addition, the situation map will ordinarily include emergency landing grounds and a sortie line on the basis of information received from the Operation section.

c. Reports: The dissemination of enemy information will include the preparation by various intelligence sections of mission, combat claims and operations, special and public reports as indicated in Supplement C.

d. Objective Folders and Target Sheets: All current information available pertaining to potential targets will be filed in the intelligence sections of all echelons by target. The objective folder file will normally include a portfolio for each potential target containing the current target sheet, latest photographs available, together with extracts or abstracts from photo interpretation reports, reports of visual reconnaissance, Prisoner of War interrogation reports and information from other sources.

e. Maps and Navigational Charts: The intelligence section at each echelon shall be responsible for procurement and distribution of appropriate maps and navigational charts as required for operations.

- (1) A map depot, located at 4-8 Rue Tiersi, Langres will be opened by the Sixth Army Group Engineer, 1 December 1964, to serve units of this Air Force.
- (2) Requisitions will be made to the Commanding Officer, 1711 Engineer Depot Detachment, c/o Engineer G-40, AF 607, US Army.
- (3) Requisitions will include bulk requirements and periods of at least thirty (30) days, unless circumstances make it necessary to order smaller quantities.
- (4) Direct requisitions by Practical Air Corps are authorized. Requisitions for administrative units will be coordinated with the AF 607.
- (5) Care will be taken not to waste maps. Aids economy, consistent with efficient operation, will be exercised.

RESTRICTED

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

44-2  
58 pages  
Page 5

7. ENEMY AIR ACTION: All action and discipline of enemy aircraft. All results of enemy air action within the perimeter of the unit as well as results of enemy action by air, ground force, or sabotage, against Air Force personnel, equipment or installations.

By: Colonel T. J. Hogan

ASST. CHIEF  
OF STAFF  
CH. OF STAFF

OFFICIAL

*T J Hogan*  
T J HOGAN  
Colonel, AGC  
Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION  
"B"

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

SUPP "A"  
45-2  
4 PAGES  
PAGE 1

MEMORANDUM  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (FACV)  
APO 674

6 December 1944

SUPPLEMENT "A" TO  
MEMORANDUM )  
NUMBER 45-2)

INTERVIEWING PROCEDURE

1. General:

a. Every effort will be made to conduct interviews during the interrogation as brief and as unobtrusive as possible, so as to be consistent with accomplishing a complete and effective collection of information. Adequate facilities for either individual or group interrogations will be provided. Interrogation will not be conducted at the aircraft, except under the most exceptional circumstances. Pre-interview planning, and the preparation of forms by recording data available prior to the return of the prisoners, will be utilized to the maximum to expedite interrogation.

b. The results of each interrogation will be recorded on a form similar to the attached Sample Form R. 1. Maps, charts, flight formation diagrams and aerial photos will be employed to facilitate the interrogation. A copy of reporting and observation will be stressed, and time, place, altitude and direction of movements where applicable will be reported.

2. SCOPE: The completed interrogation should be more than a tabulation of unsupported crew statements. The qualified interrogator must achieve a completely objective viewpoint, attempting neither to add nor detract from the crew performance. He should endeavor to arrive at a true picture of the results, observations, and events experienced on the mission. It is essential that he afford the combat crew free opportunity to detail their experiences and observations, and that he crystallize their thoughts, and refrain from leading questions. Knowledge of combat conditions is essential to proper interrogation and combat claim evaluation, and it is recommended to Unit Commanders that qualified Intelligence Officers be encouraged and afforded opportunity to accompany operational missions.

3. CLAIMED DESTRUCTION OF ENEMY AIRCRAFT: Claims will be reported in accordance with the definitions given below. Claims will be based on careful interrogation and will be subject to strict examination and verification. Every effort will be made to eliminate duplication of claims; diagrams and models of formation will be used for this purpose.

RESTRICTED

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

SUPP "A"

12-2

4-2-68

Page 2

when:

a. Aircraft in flight shall be considered destroyed

- (1) Seen to crash.
- (2) Seen to disintegrate in air or to be engulfed in flames.
- (3) Seen to descend into enemy territory and be captured.
- (4) Pilot and entire crew seen to bail out.

when:

b. Aircraft not in flight shall be considered destroyed

- (1) Seen by photograph to be blown apart or burned up.
- (2) Seen by strike photo to have been with unobstructed detail relative to identification mark. (The detail relative to identification mark is 25 feet of the center of the aircraft).
- (3) Seen to sink in deep water.
- (4) Known to have been hit by another ship at time of sinking.

when:

c. Aircraft shall be considered probably destroyed

- (1) While in flight it is observed to have less than even chance of reaching its own territory safely.
- (2) So damaged by bombing or strafing as to have less than even chance of being repaired.

d. Aircraft seen to be considered destroyed when:

- (1) While in flight, it is observed to require repair before beginning their mission but is better than an even chance of reaching its own territory safely.
- (2) So damaged by bombing or strafing as to require repair before beginning their mission.

#### 1. DESIGNATION OF FLICK:

a. Reporting: Flick shall be reported relatively to its intensity, accuracy, and type in that order. (Example: "Scant (S), inaccurate (I), heavy flick (H) was experienced from the target").

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

R E S T R I C T E D

4

| INTENSITY  | ACTIVITY  | TYPE           |
|--|---|----------------|
| Scant: (S) Not more than one burst per second and in same area for several seconds. (From 4 to 6 guns firing). | Moderate: (M) Bursts in close proximity to plane and/or hits obtained.              | HEAVY (H) Flak |
| Moderate: (M) Bursts in several areas at about 1 per second. (From 12 to 20 guns firing).                      | Intense: (I) Bursts beyond 1000' area and no hits obtained.                         |                |
| Intense: (I) Many bursts in area 5 to 10 per second. (From over 20 guns firing).                               |   |                |
| Scant: (S) Few important weapons less than 10 firing at once.  | Moderate: (M) Tracer streams in path at close proximity to plane and/or hits occur. | LIGHT (L) Flak |
| Moderate: (M) 12 to twenty weapons firing at once.   | Intense: (I) Tracer streams well away from plane, and no hits obtained.             | Small (S) Flak |
| Intense: (I) Many weapons in action and air full of tracers.   |   |                |

- a. Barbing results.
- b. Details of entry conditions and tactics.
  - (1) Location of the barbers, number, type and accuracy.
  - (2) Location of smoke screens, searchlights, flares or flares.
  - (3) Strength and disposition of enemy a/c; tactics, marking, types, armament.
- c. Location of new landing strips and airfields.

1950

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

SUPP "A"

45-2

4 Pages

Page 4

- d. Location of dummy targets and camouflage defenses.
- e. Ship, troop, motor and rail movements; location of military installations, in accordance with essential elements of information as introduced at briefings.
- f. Weather over route and target.
- g. Damage or loss of own a/c.
6. Other Information: Any items of information elicited during information pertaining to weather, or communications or armament will be coordinated with appropriate section.

By command of Major General ROYCE:

ROBERT E. DUTMAN  
Lt Col, Air Corps  
Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:

*T. J. JOERGEN*  
T. JOERGEN  
Colonel, AGC  
Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION:

"B"

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

SAMPLE FORM NO. 1  
(See Supp "A" to Form No. A5-2)

INTER-OBSERVATION FORM

DATE:

Squadron: Group: A/C No.: Base:

Position in formation: Target:

Pilot: Load:  
Co-Pilot: Gun:  
Nav.-Bomb:

Time off: Time on:

Escort (Number and Type): Altitude:

Route:

Bombs dropped on target: Time: Alt: Landing:

Bombs jettisoned or dropped on:

Results observed:

Heavy Flak (Intense, Moderate, or Light): Accuracy:

Light Flak (Intense, Moderate, or Light): Accuracy:

Location of Flak (as observed by pilot):

Observations (Ships, Military Installations, Towers, etc.)  
(What, When, and Where as to each observation):

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED &

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
EAST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (ETAF)  
AFSC 374

STAFF #38  
45-2  
AFSC  
Page 1

6 December 1944

SUPPLEMENT #38 TO  
MEMORANDUM  
NUMBER 45-2)

COMBAT CREW BRIEFING PROCEDURES

1. Purpose: Briefing of combat crews of the presentation of the latest available information of the target, the situation of the operation, the enemy situation, and all other information necessary to insure the maximum opportunity for successful completion of the prescribed mission. Such information is presented to the crew prior to their departure on the mission. Time between briefing and takeoff should be held to a minimum to minimize the risk of leakage of information. It is essential for briefing to be carried out efficiently.

2. Sequence of Briefing: The procedure for briefing combat crews may vary in detail in the various units of the Air Force. However, in all cases adequate provision for proper display of visual aids must be provided as well as a large enough room to permit the crews to move about and provide necessary security. Information will be presented in the following sequence:

- a. Mission statement. Explanation of the purpose of the mission and its importance. (Normally by unit commanding officer or S-3).
- b. Target information and combat intelligence. (S-2).
- c. Operations instructions. (S-3).
- d. Signals instructions, including ICA data. (Communications Officer).
- e. Weather information. (Weather Officer).
- f. Fuel and engine information. (Engine Officer).

3. Intelligence Summary: Intelligence data will include:

- a. Detailed target list, its history, significance, vulnerable points, and related data and material in its vicinity.
- b. Issuance of target charts, maps, photographs, and other target material.
- c. Location of target areas or objects reported in and around target areas; number of possible or definite defenses.

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

K 3 5 7 . 7 0 2 2 5 D

1971

100

d. Examination of route out of no.

U. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

- (1) location of anti-infective additives; number, type, and coating.
- (2) dimensions, including length, width, and height.
- (3) strength of the material; number and type; texture, finish, color, and any other distinguishing feature.

I. In addition to E/F, the following are also included:

[illegible][illegible]

1. In the case of the first two, the first two are the same, and the last two are the same.

[illegible]

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

COPY TO :

T. J. [unclear]  
Colonel, and  
Capt. [unclear]

DISSEMINATION :

1 3 3 7 7 1 0 1 1 0

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
ATC 374

6 December 1944

SUPPLEMENT "C" TO  
(ENCLOSURE)  
NUMBER 45-2)

REPORTS PROCEDURE

1. Mission Report: (See sample report attached)

2. As soon as practicable after completion of the interrogation, a mission report will be forwarded to this headquarters through channels by the most expeditious means available, giving the following information:

- (1) Unit.
- (2) Number a/c off any target attacked. (This target actually attacked). In case of fighter groups, the type of the aircraft and locality will be given. (Noort, swing, patrol, armed force, etc.).
- (3) Number of enemy returns and number of sorties. If any aircraft are downed, give reasons.
- (4) Number over target, time over target, altitude.
- (5) Number of aircraft dropping incendiary bombs, weight and type of bombs used.
- (6) Number of drops of incendiary bombs. (Nos 5 and 6 should equal the number of sorties).
- (7) Enemy a/c seen.
- (8) E/a one returned, tactics, time and place of attacks, etc.
- (9) Claims.
- (10) Risk.
- (11) Losses (to include lost and missing aircraft and cause of losses when known). Include a/c identification numbers of all lost and missing aircraft.

RESTRICTED

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

SHIP "A"  
45-2  
2 Pages  
Page 2

- (12) Casualties.
- (13) Aircraft attempting photos.
- (14) Route flown and weather.
  - (a) Escort (to include type and place of rendezvous and time and place of departure from base).
  - (b) Fighters: Route to and from target.
- (15) Results.

b. Further Instructions on Above Reports.

- (1) All information on location and condition of all outstanding aircraft, including identification numbers, is to be reported to this headquarters immediately. This information is to be given on flashes and repeated on final telephone mission reports, and thereafter on every change of status of the aircraft involved.
- (2) Interrogate early returning aircraft and first planes returning after a mission reporting weather within 150 miles of base. Report this information only when conditions are hazardous to safe return.
- (3) Where appropriate, the report will include the following:
  - (a) Enemy Resistance - Air.
    - (1) Time, Place, and altitude of each attack.
    - (2) Duration and intensity of enemy attacks.
    - (2) Direction of flight before deployment for attacks.
    - (1) Number and type of aircraft encountered, giving the proportions by type and/or category.
    - (2) How enemy started and broke off his attack.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

ORIG. NO.  
45-2  
2 Pages  
Page 3

- (6) How attack was met by our forces.
- (7) Ammunition used by the enemy (rockets, 20mm. fl., aerial bombs, etc.).
- (8) Damage incurred by our forces from #1.
- (9) Damage inflicted on the enemy by our forces.
- (10) Markings of enemy aircraft.
- (11) Evidence of long range fighters (belly tanks, etc.).
- (12) Note the successive timing of attacks and pinpoint place of attacks along route.

(b) Enemy Resistance - Flak

- (1) Points of contact.
- (2) Area of greatest concentration in relation to target.
- (3) Type, accuracy, intensity.
- (4) Direction, predicted or aimed.
- (5) Variations of intensity or accuracy. (See Supplement A, paragraph 4).
- (6) Estimated number of guns firing.
- (7) Comparison with prior experience in same area.
- (8) Full details of evasive action taken and results of evasive action.
- (9) Evidence of coordination with enemy fighter attacks.
- (10) New or unusual flak tactics employed by the enemy.
- (11) Damage to our forces.

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

STP "C"  
15-2  
5 Pages  
Page 4

- (c) Significant Observations: These are to include all items of information which after evaluation are deemed of sufficient importance to transmit to this headquarters. Examples of such observations are as follows:
- (1) Evidence of camouflage, dummy installations.
  - (2) Activity on the ground (rail, motor transport, troop movements). (Note direction of movement, points of arrival, etc.).
  - (2) Location of new airbases and landing grounds and aircraft seen on them.
  - (4) Pinpoint locations of tank positions.
  - (5) Smoke screens and effectiveness of their use.
  - (6) Naval and shipping activity.
  - (7) Other information in accordance with essential elements of information as briefed.
- (d) Radio Security: Violations of radio silence are to be reported in all cases.
- (e) Conclusion: Total losses and damage to our forces; victories; and supplementary data not included in telephone mission report.

## 2. Summary Reports:

a. Where inadequate communications interfere with the expeditious handling of individual mission reports as outlined above, a periodic summary report of the unit operations will be forwarded to this headquarters as circumstances permit. Every effort will be made to have the final summary report reach this headquarters by 2400 hours daily. When summary reports are submitted, individual mission reports forms will be completed and one copy forwarded to this headquarters within 24 hours. Individual mission reports transmitted by telephone need not be confirmed.

- 4 -

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

SETH "W"  
16-1  
2-1-50  
Page 4

3. Flak Report:

a. Each command or equivalent unit will issue weekly reports giving aircraft locations of enemy flak installations and changes in status of previously reported positions within the operating area of the unit. All sources of information will be employed to produce the best possible flak report. The sources, the/a, and observations of positions of flak will be situation warrants, such information will be included in the "last" intelligence report.

4. Special Reports:

a. Special reports of report, aircraft and information on tactics, equipment, defenses, air bases, airfields and shipping will be issued giving full details. Reports on similar if other subjects of tactical, strategic, or operational value will be submitted. The Intelligence Section of the First Tactical Air Force (Prov) will also prepare and distribute such special reports as may be appropriate for full dissemination of such information.

5. Periodic Reports:

a. The Intelligence Section, First Tactical Air Force (Prov) will prepare and distribute a daily intelligence summary containing current information on operations and information of the enemy personnel of the tactical situation and objectives of the Air Force, as well as other reports, or any from time to time be published containing information of the Air Force, the progress of the war, the situation of the situation, and other intelligence.

By command of Chief General AGONY:

AGONY  
Lt Col, Air Corps  
Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:

*[Signature]*  
T. J. BROWN  
Col, AGONY  
Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION  
B

- 5 -

RESTRICTED

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (FROV)

MISSION REPORT

1. UNIT \_\_\_\_\_ GROUP. TIME \_\_\_\_\_ DATE \_\_\_\_\_ 194.
2. OFF TO \_\_\_\_\_  
(Fighters, dive type mission, escort, patrol, sweep etc. & locality  
3. EASY. \_\_\_\_\_ SORTIES.
4. \_\_\_\_\_ COVER TARGET AT \_\_\_\_\_ HOURS, AT \_\_\_\_\_ FEET
5. \_\_\_\_\_ DROPT ON TGT \_\_\_\_\_ TONS \_\_\_\_\_ LB. \_\_\_\_\_ BOMBS \_\_\_\_\_ FUSES
6. \_\_\_\_\_ OTHERS \_\_\_\_\_
7. \_\_\_\_\_ E/A SEEN \_\_\_\_\_
8. \_\_\_\_\_ E/A ENGINEERED, TAILING, TIED, LEAF, ETC. \_\_\_\_\_
9. \_\_\_\_\_ CLAIM'S \_\_\_\_\_
10. \_\_\_\_\_ FLAM AT TARGET \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ OTHER \_\_\_\_\_
11. \_\_\_\_\_ LOST, REASONS \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ MISSING \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ AT PREVIOUSLY PLACED \_\_\_\_\_
12. \_\_\_\_\_ CASUALTIES \_\_\_\_\_
13. \_\_\_\_\_ FLAMES AFTER BOMBING PHOTOS \_\_\_\_\_
14. ROUTE FLOW & SAILOR. ESCORT ALSO GIVE TIME. PLACE OF REDEEMOUS  
& DEPARTURE. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_
15. RESULTS: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Sample Form to Memo 45-2 Suppl. "C"

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

15-3  
Page  
Page 1

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
274

5 December 194

MEMORANDUM )  
NUMBER 45-3)

COUNTER INTELLIGENCE

1. Counter Intelligence is a command function normally exercised through the Unit Intelligence Officer. Unit Intelligence Sections of this Air Force will be organized:

a. To keep the commander and his staff informed at all times regarding the counter intelligence situation.

b. To prepare plans for counter intelligence measures and supervise their execution as required by AF 30-25, AF 310-5, and instructions issued from time to time by this and higher headquarters.

2. Enforcement of security discipline will be accomplished by:

a. Security lectures at regular intervals with special attention to indoctrination of newly-arrived personnel. Such lectures will cover examples of security violations and loose talk, also adequate briefing of all personnel on local security controls, rules and regulations.

b. Training films which may be available together with security posters and informational bulletins on security violations.

c. Adequately safeguarding combat mission information.

d. Frequent check of security at briefings to see that no unauthorized personnel are present.

e. Inspection of aircraft as required to insure that no documents or information of value to the enemy are taken aboard except that which is vital to the success of the current mission and that adequate instructions and arrangements for destruction of such material are in effect.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

15-3  
5/1/68  
Page 2

f. An adequate training program to insure that combat intelligence officers are conversant with all provisions of Prisoner of War folders and that all combat crews are properly briefed on escape and evasion tactics.

g. Enforcement of radio security during tactical missions in accordance with current instructions when this is an order headquarters.

h. Instructions of personnel entering the United States in current regulations on security.

### 3. Safeguarding Military Information:

a. Security of documents and equipment will be maintained with provisions of AR 380-5.

b. All personnel will be thoroughly instructed in the provisions of AR 380-5. All personnel will be held responsible for security regulations. It is emphasized that personnel are responsible for violations and that violations carry severe penalties.

c. Secret and Top Secret material will be handled in strict compliance with the provisions of AR 380-5 and complete records thereof will be kept in all sections of this All Force. All personnel handling material classified Top Secret and Secret will have the authority for classification marked clearly thereon.

d. The destruction of all Top Secret and Secret documents will be accomplished in accordance with the provisions of AR 380-5.

e. Classified information displayed on walls of offices, tents or rooms will be placed in secure containers and when displayed will be kept at a minimum.

### 4. Correspondence:

In this to other correspondence will be handled in accordance with the provisions of AFMISA Circular 33, dated 22 April 1941, and amendments thereto. Personnel will be held responsible in accordance with provisions of paragraph 2a of this document.

### 5. Communications Security:

Communications security will be maintained through the unit signal or electronic threat control and cryptographic security officer. Adequate safeguards will be maintained to include the following:

- 2 -  
RESTRICTED

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

45-3  
11 pages  
Page 1

a. Direct supervision of the security of all recovery centers and official couriers.

b. Monitoring of all wire lines and radio channels will be under the supervision of the signal or communications officer. Reports will be made of such monitoring to unit commanders and all security violations will be reported to this headquarters without delay by unit intelligence officers. The monitoring will be as extensive as the situation warrants.

c. Periodic inspection of all devices and wire lines for possible wire tapping.

d. Investigation of all personnel under the provisions of letter file AG 311.2414, memorandum dated 11/11/44, subject: Clearance of Personnel for Cryptographic Work, dated 12 January 1944 and change, letter same file, AG 311.2414 dated 1 April 1944.

e. Adequate provision for the destruction and reporting thereof on classified documents, codes, devices, and equipment.

6. Concealment and Camouflage:

a. Concealment, camouflage and other counter reconnaissance measures will be carried out in accordance with AG 30-24. Periodic inspections will be made as required by the situation and corrective action will be taken as recommended by the inspectors to insure the security of the command.

7. Security of Civilian Employees and Visitors:

a. The commanding officers of tactical and service units will be responsible for the investigation of all civilians employed at airfields, depots, and field installations of the First Tactical Air Force. The Counter Intelligence Corps of each unit down to and including squadrons and companies will make provision for this function. Close liaison between tactical unit commanders and service unit commanders is encouraged for the successful operation of this plan. Unit commanders will maintain a true record of all civilian employees which will be necessary for the successful operation of their units. The commanding officer of each installation will forward to the individual concerned the civilian employee's access to classified material or information and their file is such as to reasonably permit of possible security check record for a thorough background investigation by the Counter Intelligence Corps will be requested of this Headquarters through A-1 channels.

b. Only authorized visitors, both civilian and military will be allowed to enter installations of First Tactical Air Force. All visitors should be accompanied by an authorized representative of the installation being visited.

- 3 -  
RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

1264

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

AL-2  
11/1/50  
Page

3. Prevention of Espionage, Sabotage and Subversion:

a. It is the policy of this Headquarters that security measures in connection with espionage, sabotage and subversion shall be preventive as well as punitive.

b. Search will be conducted to insure the security of installations and facilities and to prevent the infiltration of personnel and the use of facilities for espionage, sabotage and subversion. This will be a part of the normal operations of the Headquarters and will be reported to the appropriate authorities.

4. Reporting of Incidents:

a. All incidents of espionage or suspected espionage, sabotage or subversive activity shall be reported to the First Tactical Air Force, First Headquarters, First Tactical Air Force, and the appropriate offices of communication and intelligence. The report shall be made in writing and shall be made through channels of this Headquarters. The appropriate authorities shall be notified of all incidents as outlined above.

10. Employment of Counter Intelligence Corps:

Commanding Officers of First Tactical Air Force units have at their disposal facilities of the Counter Intelligence Corps for employment with a reserve assembly ready to train in the field. The function of this unit is to assist appropriate units through their staff counter intelligence officers in accordance with the complete counter intelligence system of the First Tactical Air Force; to investigate all incidents of espionage, sabotage, and subversive activities and to report to the appropriate authorities of security, when called for. The Counter Intelligence Corps will be used through Counter Intelligence channels to the Headquarters First Tactical Air Force. In an emergency request for Counter Intelligence Corps personnel may be made directly to the Headquarters of the First Tactical Air Force. The First Tactical Air Force will be notified of all such requests.

11. Monthly Reports:

a. All incidents of espionage, sabotage and subversive activity shall be reported to the Counter Intelligence Corps by the appropriate units. The report shall be made in writing and shall be made through channels of this Headquarters. The appropriate authorities shall be notified of all incidents as outlined above. The Counter Intelligence Corps will be used through Counter Intelligence channels to the Headquarters First Tactical Air Force. In an emergency request for Counter Intelligence Corps personnel may be made directly to the Headquarters of the First Tactical Air Force. The First Tactical Air Force will be notified of all such requests.

- 4 -  
RESTRICTED

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

45-3  
5Pages  
Page 5

b. The consolidated report will be submitted in sufficient time to reach this headquarters by the first day of the month following the period covered by the report.

By command of Major General LOMEL:

WILLIAM L. LOMEL  
Lt Col, Air Corps  
Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:

*J. H. Loma*  
T. J. LOMEL  
Colonel, USA  
Adjutant General

1 Incl: Appendix "A"

DISTRIBUTION:

E

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED &

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

(Memo No. 12-3, HQ First TAC AF, 5 Dec 64 (003.))

CIVILIAN POLICY AND CIVILIAN INVESTIGATION REPORTS

1. Reports will consist of two parts. Part I will be a summary of the incident described in Part II and will include information in respect to objectives, motives, weapons, propaganda, attitude of civilian population and state of security in the area.

2. Part II will consist of actual or simulated incidents which will be reported in sufficient detail to show the status of the situation as to threat to life in Part I. Incidents will be categorized as follows:

- a. Subversion: For each incident give type of effort and a brief description of the incident.
- b. Substance: For each incident give objective, aims, motives, weapons, type of attack, number of persons involved, name of person, date, time, location, nationality and any other details of the incident.
- c. Explanation: Detailed description of each incident.
- d. Threat: Description of nature current and potential threat, and of similar incidents in the area. Attach copies of any written or printed material.
- e. Attitude of civilian population: Description of the attitude of the civilian population towards the incident.
- f. Incidents: Any other incidents which occur in the area of the incident.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

APPENDIX "A"

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (P OV)  
APO 374

45-4  
1 Page  
Page 1

23 November 1944

MEMORANDUM

NO 45-4)

TOP SECRET CONTROL MACHINE

1. A headquarters Top-Secret Controller, will be designated by each unit commander down to and including groups. His duties will be as follows:

a. To receive all Top Secret communications, maintain a record thereof and insure that such communications are delivered by an officer to the Top-Secret Officer (See par 2) of the section concerned and that receipts are secured and properly filed.

b. To properly dispatch all outgoing Top Secret communications and keep records on the same.

c. To provide a safe for keeping of any Top Secret communications that may be held in the office of the Top Secret Controller.

2. Each headquarters section will have a Top Secret Officer designated. His duties will be as follows:

a. To receive, record, and deliver to the interested officer in the section all Top Secret communications coming into his section.

b. To receive, record, and deliver to Top Secret Controller all Top Secret communications originating in his section.

c. To be responsible at all times for all Top Secret communications being held in his section, having in his possession either the communication or a proper receipt from any other officer of his section who may need the communication for official use.

d. To see that such communications being held by him are properly safeguarded.

3. Enlisted personnel will not handle any Top Secret communications at any time except as necessary for typing or other preparation for use.

By command of Major General Bogan

OFFICIAL:

*J. H. Bogan*  
T. J. BOGAN  
Colonel, AGD,  
Adjutant General.

WESLEY L. FURMAN  
Lt Col, Air Corps  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION:

138

-1-  
RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

45-5  
3 1/2 cs  
1

MEMORANDUM  
FOR THE RECORD (TRCV)  
374

23 December 1941

MEMORANDUM  
NUMBER 45-5)

UNCLASSIFIED

1. GENERAL

Tactical units will be responsible for the training of combat crews and for the planning of the execution of escape and evasion, for the preparation of the escape aids, and for the collection of intelligence. An officer of the intelligence section of each unit will be designated as Escape Intelligence Officer and will be responsible for the carrying out of the training of combat crews. He will coordinate his activities with other intelligence officers. He will also serve as the liaison officer between the unit and the information and coordination section of the headquarters. He will be responsible for the collection of intelligence by the most appropriate means available to his headquarters.

2. ESCAPE AND Evasion

a. Each unit will be responsible for maintaining a complete file of intelligence on the unit's own escape and evasion. Information will be collected from the unit's own operations and intelligence and from the intelligence necessary for the unit's escape.

b. "Escape and Evasion" section of the unit will be responsible for the collection of intelligence on the unit's own escape and evasion. Information will be collected from the unit's own operations and intelligence and from the intelligence necessary for the unit's escape.

c. All escape and evasion training will be conducted in the unit's own escape and evasion training. The unit will be responsible for the collection of intelligence on the unit's own escape and evasion.

d. Personnel in the unit will be responsible for the collection of intelligence on the unit's own escape and evasion. The unit will be responsible for the collection of intelligence on the unit's own escape and evasion. The unit will be responsible for the collection of intelligence on the unit's own escape and evasion.

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

45-5  
3-1-58  
Page 2

that information released by such aviators and escapees does not constitute a breach of secrecy of existing directives on this subject.

e. Group security intelligence officers will be responsible that no unauthorized persons are aboard any aircraft on missions. Groups will be held responsible to be informed by aircraft or personnel in flight of any aircraft landing in neutral or enemy occupied territory. Groups will be held responsible in War Department letter, AF 35-35, dated 10 April 1945, subject, "Instructions Concerning the Status of Aircraft Landing in Neutral and Enemy Territory". In addition, groups will be held responsible for action and rights in case of aircraft landing in neutral or enemy territory in violation of the Geneva Convention and its protocols in War Department Regulation 21-7, dated 16 May 1941.

### 3. LOSSES

a. Lists of missing aircraft, personnel, and aircraft verification chemicals and other items will be maintained by groups, on which are currently available for distribution to the War Department. Lists will contain names of missing personnel and aircraft, and will be of value in Germany proper and will not now be issued in this theater.

b. Headquarters First Tactical Air Force will act as a central distribution agency for all lists of missing aircraft. Units will requisition lists and submit them through channels as a Monthly Report as prescribed in sample form 21-1.

c. Command and Group Security Intelligence Officers are responsible for the status and distribution of all security lists. An efficient method of distribution and accountability will be instituted.

d. Losses will be classified on the basis of operational or combat losses, non-operational losses, and accountability due to damage or other causes.

(1) Operational or combat losses are defined as losses incurred while in action, flight, or while en route to or from a mission. Losses are defined as aircraft, personnel, or equipment destroyed, damaged, or missing. In no instance will a loss be classified as operational or combat loss, unless it is a result of a mission or combat loss.

(2) Non-operational losses are defined as losses incurred while on duty, but not in action. The status of the Unit Commander and the Group Security Intelligence Officer will be the responsibility of the Unit Commander and the Group Security Intelligence Officer.

(3) Accountability is defined as the status of condition of personnel while in action. The status of personnel for assistance to be given in distress. In the case of losses they will not be returned to the source of loss.

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

C O N F I D E N T I A L

LF-5  
3. 65  
F. 20 3

(4) In all cases of loss or damage a letter will be forwarded to Commandant of the Group, stating as to the cause of loss or damage, the value of the lost item or individuals so when the Group is notified. This statement will be signed by the Group Leader. This statement will have the signature of approval of the Group Leader, and will be forwarded as the final report of the loss or damage to the Commandant of the Group, and if needed return the statement to the Commandant.

c. "Working Paper": I will submit a working paper on this report to Mr. J. L. Gurnea in accordance with the instructions in the Form shown in attached sample Form No. 1; Mr. Gurnea will then forward Headquarters for the submission of a working paper. Mr. Gurnea will submit a consolidated report to the Director of the FBI, as shown in attached sample Form No. 1; Mr. Gurnea will also submit this report to the Director of the FBI.

## 4. PROPOSED: \_\_\_\_\_

5.  $\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{4}$

Adopted a further resolution which is in full accord with the spirit of the Declaration, and which, by the underlining of its provisions, indicates the firm and unshakable intention of the United States to maintain its policy in the Far East. Intending to make it clear that the United States is not prepared to entertain any suggestion of a change in its policy, the resolution will deal with the U.S.-China problem, and the military intervention and the complete withdrawal of American troops from China, and the complete withdrawal of American troops from China, and the complete withdrawal of American troops from China.

3. 000 000 of 1992 \$

575

1st Lt, 1st Regt  
1st Col, 1st Regt  
1st Lt, 1st Regt

2071 注:

7-1-60  
Colonel, AF  
at 7:00

DISTRIBUTION

C C H I D A T T A T

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

MONTHLY REPORT OF

ESCAPE PURSES AND FOOD KITS

From \_\_\_\_\_ Group \_\_\_\_\_ For Month Ending \_\_\_\_\_

ESCAPE PURSES

| Inventory | Total    | Combat | Other  | Returned | Present       | Total   | Total       |
|-----------|----------|--------|--------|----------|---------------|---------|-------------|
| Beginning | Received | Losses | Losses | To       | End Inventory | Unserv- | Serviceable |
| Month     |          |        |        |          |               | iceable |             |

Total \* (shortage) or \* (overage): \_\_\_\_\_

\* Delete one.

FOOD KITS:

| On Hand | Losses     | Overage | Shortage |
|---------|------------|---------|----------|
| By      | This Month |         |          |

I certify that all losses of Escape Purses by this Group are supported by signed statement, copy of which has been forwarded to Command Headquarters.

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Rank: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

(NOTE: To be classified in accordance with AR 380-5 when completed)

Sample Form No. 1

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

MONTHLY CONSOLIDATED REPORT OF

ESCAPE PURSES AND FOOD KITS

From: \_\_\_\_\_ Command For Month Ending \_\_\_\_\_

ESCAPE PURSES:

| Inventory | Total    | 30.00  | Other  | Returned to Project | Total     | Total    |
|-----------|----------|--------|--------|---------------------|-----------|----------|
| Beginning | Received | Losses | Losses | 1st Encl            | Inventory | Service- |
| Month     |          |        |        |                     |           | able     |
|           |          |        |        |                     |           |          |

Total: (shortage) or \* (overage): \_\_\_\_\_

\* Delete one

Unit Inventory Status:

| Group    | Inventory   | Number | 30.00  | Other | Overage | Shortage |
|----------|-------------|--------|--------|-------|---------|----------|
| Close of | Paras Un-   | Losses | Losses |       |         |          |
| Month    | Serviceable |        |        |       |         |          |
|          |             |        |        |       |         |          |

| FOOD KITS: | On Hand | Losses | Overage | Shortage |
|------------|---------|--------|---------|----------|
|            |         |        |         |          |
|            |         |        |         |          |

I certify that all data reported by subordinate units of this Command are supported by signed statements on file in this Headquarters

REMARKS:

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Rank: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

(NOTE: To be classified in accordance with AR 380-5 when completed)

Sample Form No. 2

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

45-54  
1 Page  
Page 1

MEMORANDUM)

6 February 1945

NO. 45-54 )

ESCAPE INTELLIGENCE

(Per 4, Memorandum 45-5, this headquarters,  
23 December 1944, is amended as follows:)

h. PROCESSING OF RETURNED ESCAPEES AND EVADERS

a. Escapees, Evaders, Bail-outs and survivors of crashed aircraft from other air forces will report to the PW & X Det, USSTAF, Hotel Francis, 100 Rue Lafayette, Paris. Upon arrival at a headquarters of this command, they will be furnished such medical attention and personal supplies as they may require. Orders will be issued and arrangements made for transportation direct to Paris by most practical means available.

b. Reports have been received that the enemy may attempt to introduce agents by having them pose as escapees or evaders. Returning crew members frequently will be without proper credentials, and adequate identification locally is impractical. Detailed interrogation and identification therefore will be handled at the PW & X Det in Paris. In order to provide reasonable security under these circumstances and permit the early detection of enemy agents, the #2 Duty Officer of this headquarters will be informed immediately of the name, serial number, unit, time and route of departure for Paris on each individual. This information will be relayed to the PW & X Det, Paris, where appropriate action can be initiated in event of non-arrival.

By command of Brigadier General S.VILLE:

OFFICIAL:

2302

C E CRULINE,  
Colonel, AG,  
Chief of Staff.

*T J Brogan*  
T J BROGAN,  
Colonel, AGD,  
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION: "B"

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

45-6  
3 Pages  
Page 1

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

23 December 1944

MEMORANDUM )  
NUMBER 45-6)

COVERED INFORMATION  
INTER-OFFICIAL AIR INTERVIEWING  
INTER-OFFICIAL AIR INTERVIEWING

1. PROCESSED INFORMATION RELAYED BY AIR FORCE PERSONNEL

a. When air prisoners have been captured, a report will be made immediately by the first available means available to the A-2 Duty officer, Headquarters First Tactical Air Force who will inform appropriate office.

b. The report will state as accurately as possible the location of the prisoners and whether or not they are wounded.

c. All personal effects and documents will be taken from the prisoners immediately and held in an envelope for the interrogation officers. No souvenirs will be taken from prisoners. Prisoners will be segregated and held until the arrival of an air interrogation officer or the receipt of disposal instructions in reply to the message.

d. Interrogation of air prisoners by anyone, regardless of rank, is specifically prohibited except for air interrogation officers who are authorized by official passes issued by SLEAF, supported by official identity cards.

2. PROCESSED INFORMATION RELAYED BY PERSONNEL

a. In the event of enemy documents only being received or found, they will be sent immediately to HQ, Headquarters First Tactical Air Force for forwarding to proper authority. Documents will be accompanied by a statement as follows:

- (1) When, where and how received.
- (2) Whether they are thought to be related to any enemy aircraft crash of which details can be given.

CONFIDENTIAL

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

(CONFIDENTIAL)

15-0  
15-0  
15-0

b. Definition of Document. The term document includes maps, sketches, photos, orders, technical manuals and instructions, code books, war diaries, log books, log books, service use logs, payrolls, shoulder straps or other identifying marks on individual uniforms and equipment, post cards and letters, records of quarters and of post and telephone offices, travel and mail logs, banks, police stations and other government offices, also anything else of this kind which may contain information relative to the hostile army or navy.

3. PROHIBITION OF REMOVAL OF DOCUMENTS

a. Commanding officers shall prohibit on all crashed aircraft the removal of documents. Upon the arrival of a representative of the United States Air Force, A-2.

b. As soon as the wreckage of a crashed aircraft is located or captured, the commanding officer shall report to the nearest military authority. A report giving a full description of the aircraft and its location will be made by the commanding officer to the nearest military authority. The commanding officer shall notify the nearest military authority, A-2.

c. The removal of documents from any crashed aircraft is specifically prohibited.

d. Documents found on a crashed aircraft shall be removed and sent to the nearest military authority for disposition.

e. Documents found on a crashed aircraft shall be disposed of in accordance with the disposition of such aircraft.

f. The commanding officer shall prohibit the removal of documents from any crashed aircraft. The commanding officer shall report to the nearest military authority the location of the aircraft and its location.

By order of the Commanding Officer:

572

Commanding Officer  
United States Air Force  
A-2

CONFIDENTIAL

*J. H. Brown*

Colonel, USAF  
Military Authority

DISTRIBUTION

"B"

CONFIDENTIAL



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

45-7  
5 Pages  
Page 1

MEMORANDUM)

No. 45-7

INTELLIGENCE

30 April 1945.

PHOTOGRAPHIC INTELLIGENCE

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

1. GENERAL. The purpose of this memorandum is

- a. To define photo reconnaissance objectives and requirements for aerial photography and photographic interpretation.
- b. To establish standards of performance for aerial photography.
- c. To provide uniform operating procedures pertaining to photographic activity.

2. OBJECTIVES. The photographic agencies of the First Tactical Air Force (Prov) will be organized, equipped, and trained to accomplish the following objectives:

- a. Provide photographic reconnaissance and interpretation to meet the combat intelligence requirements of the First Tactical Air Force (Prov) and 6th Army Group.
- b. To provide photography required by ground forces for tactical interpretation, terrain study, operational planning and tactical briefing.
- c. To provide target material for combat units of the First Tactical Air Force (Prov).
- d. To execute damage assessment reconnaissance and interpretation reports in connection with all air attacks within the operational area of the air force.
- e. To provide photographic material of historical and publicity significance.
- f. To record photographically attacks with bombs, gun fire and rockets for analysis of tactics, technique and results.

3. ORGANIZATION AND SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS.

- a. Tactical Air Commands. The photographic agencies of each Tactical Air Command will be organized to provide for the following specific requirements.

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

45-7  
5 Pages  
Page 2

- (1) Aerial photography in accordance with requests from (a) higher echelons through the air force, (b) ground elements through the army concerned, and (c) other components of the air force.
- (2) Reproduction of photographic prints, duplicate negatives, mosaics, overlays and map substitutes as requested by authorized ground and air elements for tactical planning, briefing and target material.
- (3) Interpretation facilities for producing intelligence on:  
(a) enemy airfields, (b) enemy communications, (c) supply installations, (d) flak defenses, and (e) damage assessment. The dissemination of photo intelligence will include an immediate interpretation report to be dispatched by fast wire agency within 12 hours of the return of the reconnaissance aircraft. More detailed interpretation, where required, may be disseminated by less urgent means.
- (4) Photographic record of attacks with bombs, gun fire and rockets.

b. Medium Bomb Wing. The impact area of all targets attacked by bombardment units of this Air Force will be photographed whenever practicable from attacking aircraft during the bombing run. Negatives will be processed and printed upon return of the aircraft to provide immediate intelligence on the results of operations and for use in operational research and training. In addition, every advantage will be taken of opportunities to secure reconnaissance photographs of areas of military significance on or near routes to and/or from the target, consistent with the accomplishment of the primary mission. Pre-flight study by intelligence officers and special briefing of the crews of camera-equipped aircraft will be employed to insure maximum effective coverage of such subjects as enemy airdromes, landing grounds, marshalling yards, harbors, large depots, industrial installations and previously attacked targets. Coastal landfalls, rivers and prominent geographical features will also be photographed to assist in post-flight analysis of navigation and tactics. Headquarters, First Tactical Air Force (Prov) will be furnished the following:

- (1) Selected set of contact prints showing the development of each attack.
- (2) A first phase strike assessment interpretation report, indicating the location of the area of the bomb strikes, incidents such as fires, explosions and visible evidence of damage or destruction. Detailed damage assessment will not be attempted from strike photos except in the case of operations against airfields when the number of serviceable aircraft destroyed, probably destroyed and damaged will be estimated by type, classified as fighter and bomber/transport.

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

45-7  
5 Pages  
Page 3

- (3) A bomb fall plot for each attack showing graphically the strike pattern achieved by each group. Bomb plots will be annotated to show the number of the group, name of the target, number and type of bombs dropped, the date and time of attack, a north arrow, the axis of attack and the aiming point for each wave.

- (4) Two sets of prints from selected negatives especially prepared for mounting and display purposes.

#### 4. TITLING OF AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY IN THE FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PDEV).

a. To provide for uniformity and adherence to established practices in this theater of operations, the following standard practices will be followed in the titling of all aerial still photography obtained by units of this air force.

- (1) The standard titling, placed on the border of each negative, will consist of four items, namely, negative number, sortie number, date, and focal length. It will be followed by a double stroke. Following the double stroke will appear the time of photography and altitude of the aircraft plus any additional information deemed necessary by individual units.

(a) An example of standard titling is as follows:

| Negative No. | Sortie Prefix/<br>Sortie Number | Date      | Focal Length<br>of Lens in<br>Inches. | Ending with a<br>Double Stroke |
|--------------|---------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 3001         | US 34/3900                      | 10 Apr 44 | 24"                                   | //                             |

Negative Number. The following block of negative numbers are to be used:

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| Negative taken with an oblique camera         | 0001-0600 |
| " port, front or wing "split" camera          | 1001-1500 |
| " starboard front or wing split camera        | 2001-2500 |
| " port rear "split" camera                    | 3001-3500 |
| " starboard rear "split" camera               | 4001-4500 |
| " rear vertical camera                        | 5001-5500 |
| " additional rear, vertical camera, rear most | 6001-6500 |
| " front or wing vertical camera               | 7001-7500 |
| " additional front or wing vertical camera    | 8001-8500 |

Note: To facilitate the identification of oblique negatives where more than one oblique camera is carried on a sortie, a letter will be inserted immediately after the negative number indicating the direction relative to the aircraft in which the camera is pointing, i.e., facing port - P, starboard - S, forward - F, rear - R.

RESTRICTED

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

45-7  
5 Pages  
Page 4

Sortie Prefix/Sortie Number. The sortie prefix number is the squadron number preceded by US in the reconnaissance organizations and the group number preceded by SAV for vertical and SAO for oblique photography in bombardment organizations.

Sortie numbers run from 1-9999. Squadrons will allot a sortie number to each camera-carrying aircraft which becomes airborne on operations.

#### 5. REQUESTS FOR PHOTOGRAPHY

a. Requests for reconnaissance photography will include instructions required for proper execution and for uniformity will be accomplished on the form attached as Appendix 1. Requests requiring interpretations will be accompanied by all available ground information to facilitate the work of the interpreter. Units within the air force may request reconnaissance direct from the appropriate tactical air command with headquarters, First Tactical Air Force (Prov) being furnished an information copy of the request.

b. In instances of special requests or when the urgency of the situation dictates, a thoroughly briefed special representative may be dispatched to the appropriate reconnaissance organization to assist in the assignment; and provide incidental information to insure a thorough interpretation report. This is not intended to nullify the procedure for requesting photography and interpretation as outlined in (a) above.

#### 6. DISPATCH OF PHOTOGRAPHY

a. All units required to dispatch photography and/or photographic interpretation reports to this headquarters will address same to Headquarters, First Tactical Air Force (Prov), Attn: AC of S, A-2. Packages will be clearly marked with the name of the sender and labelled "Photography". Such photography will be sent to this headquarters by the fastest means available.

#### 7. SECURITY

a. Aerial photographs will be classified in accordance with their content along the following general lines:

- (1) Aerial photographs used for briefing material which might reveal intentions will be classified SECRET.
- (2) Aerial photographs of territories under our control will be classified CONFIDENTIAL, except vital points or installations which may be classified SECRET.
- (3) All aerial photographs, reconnaissance photos, strike photos of enemy, enemy occupied or dominated areas will be classified RESTRICTED. Interpretations of photographs of enemy areas will be classified and properly graded SECRET, CONFIDENTIAL, or RESTRICTED, dependent upon the information contained therein.

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

45-7  
5 Pages  
Page 5

- (4) Aerial photographs no longer having operational significance and containing no information of value to the enemy may be de-classified for release and publication.
- (5) All classified aerial photographs will be kept under review and down-graded as soon as conditions warrant.

By command of Major General WEBSTER:

C. E. CROMBIE,  
Colonel, AG,  
Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:

*T. J. Bogan*  
T. J. BOGAN,  
Colonel, AG,  
Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION:

"B"

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

REQUEST FOR PHOTO RECONNAISSANCE

45-7

Appendix 1

FROM:

TO : Tactical Air Command, Attn: Recce Co-ordinator.

A. TASK NO OR REF NO \_\_\_\_\_ C. REQUESTED BY \_\_\_\_\_

B. DATE & HOUR \_\_\_\_\_ D. PRIORITY \_\_\_\_\_

E. DATE & TIME REQUIRED \_\_\_\_\_

OBJECTIVE, NAME, AND COORDINATES OF TARGET \_\_\_\_\_

F. TYPE AND SCALE OF PHOTOGRAPHY: VERTICAL SCALE \_\_\_\_\_

OBLIQUE SCALE \_\_\_\_\_

G. PURPOSE FOR WHICH PHOTOGRAPHY IS REQUIRED \_\_\_\_\_

H. DISTRIBUTION: NORMAL \_\_\_\_\_ OTHER \_\_\_\_\_

PRINTS \_\_\_\_\_

INTERPRETATION \_\_\_\_\_

PLOTS \_\_\_\_\_

NEGATIVES \_\_\_\_\_ LIBRARY \_\_\_\_\_

I. CANCELLATION DATE \_\_\_\_\_

J. PHOTOGRAPHY TAKEN SINCE \_\_\_\_\_ WILL SUFFICE.

K. EXISTING PHOTOGRAPHIC COVER TAKEN SINCE ABOVE DATE (IS)(IS NOT) AVAILABLE.

REMARKS

PROGRESS \_\_\_\_\_ METHOD OF COMMUNICATION USED TO ASSIGN THE MISSION \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature)

RESTRICTED

APPENDIX 1.

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED &

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

U-P-16

CONFIDENTIAL

U-P-16  
CONFIDENTIAL (U-P-16)

U-P-16  
CONFIDENTIAL (U-P-16)

U-P-16

25 December 1944

U-P-16

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

1. All of the following are to be considered as confidential rules and regulations, and are to be treated as such.

2. The following are to be considered as confidential rules and regulations, and are to be treated as such:

3. The following are to be considered as confidential rules and regulations, and are to be treated as such:

4. The following are to be considered as confidential rules and regulations, and are to be treated as such:

5. The following are to be considered as confidential rules and regulations, and are to be treated as such:

6. The following are to be considered as confidential rules and regulations, and are to be treated as such:

7. The following are to be considered as confidential rules and regulations, and are to be treated as such:

8. The following are to be considered as confidential rules and regulations, and are to be treated as such:

9. The following are to be considered as confidential rules and regulations, and are to be treated as such:

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

| Symbol     | Unit | Value | Symbol   | Unit | Value | Symbol     | Unit | Value | Symbol     | Unit | Value |
|------------|------|-------|----------|------|-------|------------|------|-------|------------|------|-------|
| $\alpha$   | deg  | 10    | $\beta$  | deg  | 10    | $\gamma$   | deg  | 10    | $\delta$   | deg  | 10    |
| $\epsilon$ | deg  | 10    | $\zeta$  | deg  | 10    | $\eta$     | deg  | 10    | $\theta$   | deg  | 10    |
| $\iota$    | deg  | 10    | $\kappa$ | deg  | 10    | $\lambda$  | deg  | 10    | $\mu$      | deg  | 10    |
| $\nu$      | deg  | 10    | $\xi$    | deg  | 10    | $\omicron$ | deg  | 10    | $\pi$      | deg  | 10    |
| $\rho$     | deg  | 10    | $\sigma$ | deg  | 10    | $\tau$     | deg  | 10    | $\upsilon$ | deg  | 10    |
| $\phi$     | deg  | 10    | $\chi$   | deg  | 10    | $\psi$     | deg  | 10    | $\omega$   | deg  | 10    |

including the fact that the defendant was a member of the H-  
house, or that the defendant was a member of the H-  
and the defendant was a member of the H-  
until the defendant was a member of the H-  
until the defendant was a member of the H-

1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 26

2. Oil, 1000 lbs.

OFFICIAL:

J. Rogers

575

— — — — —

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
(1) 1ST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

50-1  
2 Pages  
Page 1

Archives

23 April 1945

MEMORANDUM

NO. 50-1

TRAINING

ESTABLISHMENT OF TRAINING FILM SUB-LIBRARIES

1. In accordance with USARF Regulation No. 50-5, dated 8 March 1945, and letter, Headquarters, Air Technical Service Command in Europe, subject: "Establishment of Central and Sub-Film Libraries", dated 18 March 1945, a Training Film Air Force Sub-Library is established at this Headquarters for the control of procurement, distribution and redistribution of Army Air Force training films and film strips for the benefit of this command. Command Sub-Libraries will be established and maintained by the Commanding Generals, First Tactical Air Force Service Command (Prov), XII Tactical Air Command (Prov), and the 42nd Bombardment Wing.

2. All transactions concerning training films and film strips will be made with the Training Officer, A-3 section, this Headquarters.

3. Commanding Generals of Commands indicated in paragraph one (1), will be responsible for the proper distribution of films and film strips, and will appoint a responsible Film Officer. Command Sub-Libraries will insure that all organizations under their control will have ready access to films and film strips, and further institute a system of issue and receipt of films and film strips.

4. Distribution of training films and film strips to the command Sub-Libraries under this Headquarters will be accomplished in the following manner:

a. Initial Distribution: Automatic initial distribution will be made to commands of appropriate new films when such are received at the Air Force Sub-Library.

b. Regular Distribution: Films and film strips will normally be distributed upon request for an adequate period of time. Each shipment will contain a receipt form in duplicate, the original of which will be signed by the command Sub-Library Officer, and returned to the Air Force Sub-Library without delay.

c. Requests for Films: Requests may be made for films either by letter, teletype, or telephone. Commands will not contact sources other than the Air Force Sub-Library established at this Headquarters for the procurement of training films.

(1) All requests will show:

- (a) Title
- (b) Serial number (if known)
- (c) Date to be shown
- (d) Duration desired

(2) Requests should be submitted at least ten (10) days prior to proposed exhibition. Every effort will be made by the Air Force Sub-Library to furnish films on the dates requested, but owing to a limited number of copies of each film, prompt delivery may not always be possible. In such cases, film will be forwarded at the earliest date.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

50-1  
2 P-gcs  
Page 2

d. Return of Films: Films will be returned on or before date shown on receipt. However, an extension of time will be granted if possible, upon request. Particular care will be exercised to return all films in good running condition.

5. Upon receipt of this memorandum, an inventory of all training films and film strips, now in possession of each command will be taken, and the inventory forwarded to the Training Officer, this Headquarters, without delay. The inventory will show:

- a. Title of film or film strip
- b. Serial Number
- c. Number of copies of each

6. Film catalogs listing the films available will be distributed upon receipt by this Headquarters.

By command of Major General ESTES:

OFFICIAL:

*T. J. Proctor*  
T. J. PROCTOR,  
Colonel, AGD,  
Adjutant General

C. E. JOHNSON  
Colonel, Air Corps  
Chief of Staff.

DISTRIBUTION: "B"

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

55-1  
1 Page  
Page 1

MEMORANDUM )  
NUMBER 55-1)

20 November 1944

OPERATIONS

Mud Control on 1st TACAF Airfields

1. Mud control on airfields occupied by this Air Force is a command responsibility which must receive the personal attention of every organization commander. In order that airfields may continue to be operational throughout the winter months a system of traffic control and mud control must be instituted immediately and rigidly enforced from the first day of occupation of every field.

2. On Advance Landing Grounds which are surfaced with Pierced Steel Plank, Square Mesh Track, or Prefabricated Mason Surface, it is essential that trucks and other vehicles be confined to established access roads and be prevented from using the runways or taxi tracks. Trucks coming or to the taxi track from the shoulders bring mud onto the taxi track, creating an operational hazard, and break down drainage ditches on the shoulders, impounding water and creating more mud. Heavy truck traffic on any prefabricated surfacing causes pumping action in the subgrade below, brings mud to the surface, reforms the surfacing, and eventually renders the surface non-operational.

3. On fields which are surfaced with concrete or other hard surface, it is essential that all traffic remain on the hard surface at all times. Trucks going off or coming on the edge of the concrete tend to break down the edges and the mud which is brought on is deleterious to the surfacing.

4. To accomplish the above it is necessary that on every field a definite plan for routing of vehicles be effected, requiring in some cases one way roads, or necessary turnouts for passing parties. In cases where driver instruction must be instituted to inculcate in every driver the necessity for preventing mud by keeping to the roads and avoiding the usual practice of cutting corners. Group Commanders will cooperate with the Aviation Engineer forces present at their fields in the accomplishment of the above, and consider their recommendations in formulating their plan for traffic control.

By command of Major General ROYCE:

OFFICIAL:

*T. J. Progan*  
T. J. PROGAN,  
Colonel, AGI,  
Adjutant General

RUSSEL I TUTTLE,  
1st Colonel, AGI,  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION:

"B"

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

55-24

1 Page

Page 1

SECRET

Auth: JC, I TAD.F:

Date: 24 Jan 45

Init: [Signature]

SECRET

MEMORANDUM

NO 55-24)

OPERATIONS

24 January 1945

STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURES FOR

1. Paragraph 6, a, Section II, Item 55-2, this Headquarters, dated 30 November 1944, is amended by adding:

(h) Diving from out of the sun from any height on an airfield or other specified vulnerable area unless clearly recognized as friendly by appearance or by showing correct recognition signals.

2. So much of paragraph 1, b, (1), (c), Section IV, Item 55-2, this Headquarters, dated 30 November 1944, as reads: "Aircraft positively recognized as friendly which commit a hostile act will not be engaged" is amended to read: "Aircraft recognized as friendly which commit a hostile act will be engaged".

By command of Major General ROYCE:

2042

OFFICIAL:

T. G. BROOKS,  
Colonel, AGC,  
Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION:

"C"

ARMED L. PUTMAN,  
Lt Col, Air Corps,  
Chief of Staff.

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (FAAF)

62-1  
1 Page  
Page 1

AFO 574, U S Army  
7 November 1944

MEMORANDUM)

NO 62-1)

FLYING SAFETY

Operation of aircraft under unfavorable  
weather conditions.

1. It is desired that more care be exercised in conducting non-essential flights during periods of bad weather.
2. With present limited navigational aids in this area, it is necessary to be more conservative on flights that may involve instrument flying conditions.

By Command of Major General ROYCE:

R. L. PUTMAN,  
Lt. Col., G.S.C.,  
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

T. J. BROGAN,  
Colonel, A.G.D.,  
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:

"B"

-1-

-1-

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (Prov)  
APO 374

65-1  
2 Pages  
Page 1

14 November 1944.

MEMORANDUM

NO. 65-1)

SUPPLY PROCEDURE1. GENERAL:

a. Establish channels of supply will be simple and as far as possible uniform for all classes of supply. Duplication of supply establishments will be avoided. Supply channels do not ordinarily coincide with command channels, but are direct from one supply point to another. Requisitions normally follow supply channels and not command channels. Control and supervision will be exercised by First Tactical Air Force Service Command (Prov) headquarters by constant personal check of the supply system and by reports on stock levels, critical items and supply operation. Such reports will be kept to a minimum.

## 2. a. Standard channels of requisition will be as follows:

| <u>FROM</u>                   | <u>TO</u>  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Tactical Unit                 | Service Group or Service Team  |
| Service Group or Service Team | Air Depot Group or a supply point designated by Command Headquarters |
| Air Depot Group               | Base A1, Base or other sources designated by Command Headquarters.   |

The designation of a supply point other than the Air Depot Group does not relieve the Commanding Officer of the Air Depot Group from responsibilities of adequate supply to units attached to First Tactical Air Force (Prov).

b. (1) Commanding General, First Tactical Air Force Service Command (Prov) will designate the units of the First Tactical Air Force (Prov) which will be serviced by each Air Depot Group, First Tactical Air Force Service Command (Prov).

3. a. In order that all concerned may be familiar with sources of all classes of supply, the attached form will be accomplished as indicated and one copy furnished this headquarters by units concerned.

FORM ACCOMPLISHED BYFOR

Service Group or Service Team

First Tactical Air Force (Prov)  
Groups and units serviced.

Air Depot Group

Service Group and units serviced.

-1-

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

ps:

1920

h. Be searched for other individuals used as service persons of supply sources and other individuals who conduct business and moves into and out of the region and report to the command and the military formation and other individuals who are in the area. Report to the supply officers the sources of the M.

c. It was noted that the number of units in the First and Second Airborne Divisions was reduced without prior notice to the units involved, and that the units were not given the opportunity to be consolidated with other airborne units in the area. The units were not given the opportunity to be consolidated with other airborne units in the area.

1. 2000 年 1 月 1 日

1. The first group of people who are interested in the study of the history of the United States are the people who are interested in the history of the United States.

CHIEF, :

Colonel, B, *i*  
Adjutant General

DISC. 3.3.1.1.1:  
1.1.1.1

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

FORM 100-10 (REV)

2 Pages  
Page 1

(Date)

(Current Form 100-1, 100-2, 100-3)

1. Unit Covered \_\_\_\_\_ Serial No. \_\_\_\_\_  
 2. Location of Unit \_\_\_\_\_ Equipment No. \_\_\_\_\_  
 3. Attached \_\_\_\_\_  
 4. Location of Salvage \_\_\_\_\_  
 5. Salvage Items  
 Clothing \_\_\_\_\_  
 General Supplies \_\_\_\_\_  
 M/T Fuel, Oil \_\_\_\_\_  
 Salvage Disposal \_\_\_\_\_  
 Shoe & Clothing \_\_\_\_\_  
 Laundry & Dry Cleaning \_\_\_\_\_  
 Salvage \_\_\_\_\_  
 Burials \_\_\_\_\_  
 Technical Supplies \_\_\_\_\_  
 Oxygen \_\_\_\_\_  
 Acetylene \_\_\_\_\_  
 Breathing Oxygen \_\_\_\_\_  
 Fire Extinguisher \_\_\_\_\_  
 Refilling (CO2) \_\_\_\_\_

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

2 Pages  
Page 2

ITEM

UNIT  
QUANTITY TO BE ISSUED TO

COMBAT SUPPLIES

Bombs and Ammunition

M/T Spare Parts

Vehicle Spares

General Supplies

SIGNAL SUPPLIES

Airborne

General

ENGINEER SUPPLIES

Utility Services

Engineer Equipment

Engineer Supplies

Camouflage Supplies

Fire Fighting Equipment

AUXILIARY SUPPLIES

CLASS II & IV SUPPLIES

Class II & IV Supplies

Class V (Training Supplies)

Class I (Bulk Chemicals & Liquors)

CLASS III SUPPLIES

Blank Forms

4. The following special items are to be issued to the new location.

(Continued on Page 1)

OF

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

65-2  
2 Pages  
Page 1

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (HOFV)  
AFO 374

25 November 1944

MEMORANDUM )

SUPPLY

NO. 65-2 )

Appointment of Purchasing  
and Contracting Officers

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

1. Pursuant to the authority contained in ETO SOP No. 10F Headquarters, ETOUSA, dated 23 September 1944, paragraph II, 2, 2, the Commanding General, First Tactical Air Force is authorized to designate Purchasing and Contracting Officers who will have the authority to procure supplies, equipment, facilities and services for this Command in occupied and liberated territories in the European Theater of Operations, and to sub-delegate the same authority for appointment of Purchasing and Contracting Officers to organizations under the administrative control of this Headquarters.

2. For the purposes set forth in paragraph 1, above, authority is granted to Commands, Air Depot Groups, and Service Groups to designate Purchasing and Contracting Officers by special orders as may be necessary but not in excess of one per Command Headquarters (for all units attached immediately thereto) Air Depot Groups Headquarters and Service Groups. On all possible occasions, use will be made of the service of the Purchasing and Contracting Officer of the appropriate Service Group. Appointments may be designated Class "A" Agent Finance Officers under a separate paragraph of the same order.

3. Officers being so officially appointed as Purchasing and Contracting Officers will acquaint themselves thoroughly with the contents of ETO SOP No. 10F, Subject: "Field Procurement by US Forces in Europe", dated 23 September 1944 and "Administrative and Payment of Claims for Civilian Interiors in France", File AG 230 x 248 - PUB-GD, Headquarters ETOUSA, dated 11 October 1944.

4. Special Orders designating Purchasing and Contracting Officers will be substantially in the form set forth in sample copy attached. Each Special Order should be issued in extract form as indicated and will bear the signature of the appointee.

5. Each appointee will deliver to the Commanding Officer at this station one copy of each order, bearing his signature. Three (3) copies of each order, bearing the signature of the appointee, will be returned by all units mentioned in paragraph 2, above, this Headquarters, with the Chief of Staff, G-4, who will transmit one copy each to General Purchasing Agent, ETO SOP 67, and Fiscal Director, ETO, AG 887, retaining one copy for his records.

RESTRICTED

1294

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

65-2  
2 Pages  
Page 2

RESTRICTED

Memorandum No. 65-2, Hq, 1ST TACF (ACV), 25 November 1944, Cont'd.

By Command of Major General MAY B:

RUSSELL L. POTMAN  
Lt Col., Air Corps  
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

*T. J. Bogan*  
T. J. BOGAN  
Colonel, AGD  
Adjutant General

1 Incl:  
Sample copy of Special Order Form

DISTRIBUTION  
"B"

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

AFC 374, US Army  
21 November 1944

SPECIAL ORDERS)

NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_)

EXTRACT

1. Pursuant to the authority contained in Memorandum No. 65-2, Headquarters First Tactical Air Force (Prov), 21 November 1944, 1st Lt. John Doe, O-34567, AC, is designated Group Purchasing and Contracting Officer for Procurement in Occupied and Liberated Territories in the European Theater of Operations, with authority delegated to him as contained in ETO SOP Regulation No. 10F, Headquarters, ETOUSA, dated 23 September 1944, to purchase, rent and requisition supplies, equipment, facilities, and services in accordance with, and limited by the provisions of above mentioned ETO SOP. Authority is further delegated to him to purchase, rent, and requisition in emergencies all other items required by U.S. Forces. Authority is further delegated under A.G. letter 1 July 1944 (A.G. 121 C.F.D) to incur obligations against ETO 2A 114 Funds, in such amounts as are permitted under the above mentioned ETO SOP.

2. Under the provisions of Paragraph 3a, AR 35-320, 17 June 1943, 1st Lt. John Doe, O-34567, AC, is appointed Class "A" Agent Finance Officer for Captain John Doe, O-167897, FD, Disbursing Officer, A.F. Sta., for the purpose of making prompt payment for items purchased by him in his official capacity as Group Purchasing and Contracting Officer, Occupied and Liberated Territories in the European Theater of Operations. 1st Lt. John Doe, O-34567, AC is authorized to secure in advance of funds from Captain John Doe, O-167897, FD, in an amount not to exceed ---(\$---).

By Command of Major General ROYCE:

OFFICIAL:

RUSSELL L. FULTON  
1st Col., Air Corps  
Chief of Staff

F. J. BROWN  
Colonel, AGD  
Adjutant General

Incl. #1

RESTRICTED

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

65-2A  
1 Page  
Page 1

24 March 1945

MEMORANDUM)  
NO. 65-2A)

SUPPLY

APPOINTMENT OF PURCHASING AND  
CONTRACTING OFFICERS

Paragraph 5 of Memorandum No. 65-2, dated 25 November 1944, Headquarters, First Tactical Air Force (Prov), is amended to rescind the words "this Headquarters, Attn: Assistant Chief of Staff, A-4," and substitute therefore "Fiscal Officer, Headquarters, I Tactical Air Force Service Command (Prov)".

By command of Major General WEBSTER:

OFFICIAL:

*T. J. Brogan*  
T. J. BROGAN  
Colonel, AGD,  
Adjutant General

C. E. CHULERINE  
Colonel, Air Corps,  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "B"

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
AIO 374

65-2B  
1 page  
Page 1

MEMORANDUM)

25 April 1945.

No. 65-2B)

SUBJECT  
ASSIGNMENT OF PURCHASING  
AND CONTRACTING OFFICERS

Paragraph 2 of Memorandum No. 65-2, dated 25 November 1944, Headquarters, First Tactical Air Force (Prov), is amended to rescind the statement "but not in excess of one per Command Headquarters (for all units attached immediately thereto) Air Depot Group Headquarters, and Service Groups" and substitute therefor "but not in excess of one per Command Headquarters (for all units attached immediately thereto) Air Depot Group Headquarters and Service Teams."

By command of Major General "BETTER:

C. F. CRUMHINE  
Colonel, AG  
Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:

*T. A. Brogan*  
T. A. BROGAN  
Colonel, AGD.  
Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION: "B"

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

WEST FACILITIES  
WEST FACILITIES (P-61)  
APR 574

65-3  
1 Page  
14.1

21 November 1944

MEMORANDUM  
NO. 65-3 )

REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE  
SCRAP

1. When it can be ascertained by visual inspection that an item of equipment is beyond economical repair, such item will not be shipped to repair facilities but will be disposed of as scrap, after removing all serviceable parts.

a. Scrap: An item will be considered "Scrap" when it is not repairable, reusable, re-usable, but contains useful and reliable materials. Examples are fired scrap metal, empty small arms cases, lumber and parachute silk.

(1) All scrap will be segregated as follows:

Metal, ferrous and mixed, scrap  
Metal, non-ferrous other than fired brass cases  
Electric cable and insulated wire  
Aluminum  
Brass front flanges, flangeless  
Propeller blades (beyond repair)  
Spark plugs - Aero (beyond repair)  
Engines - Burnt out  
Paper  
Lumber

2. All scrap when segregated will be held in salvage dumps on or near airfields until such time as disposal instructions are furnished by the Communications Zone.

By Command of Major General ROYCE:

ORIGINAL:

W. J. ROYCE  
Colonel, USA  
Adjutant General

W. J. ROYCE  
Lt Col., Air Corps  
Chief of Staff

01 10 1944

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

65-3  
2 pages  
Page 1

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE SERVICE COMMAND (FPOV)  
AFC 374

SECRET  
Auth: CG, 1st TACAF SC (P)  
Date: 21 April 1945  
Init: \_\_\_\_\_  
21 April 1945

MEMORANDUM)

NO. 65-3)

SUPPLY AND MAINTENANCE  
DAILY SUPPLY STATUS REPORT

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

1. In order to insure stock levels of fuel and ammunition adequate for daily tactical needs, a Daily Supply Status Report as directed herein will be prepared by all Service Teams of this Command, 1926th Ordnance Ammunition Co., and Fourth Port Intransit Depot.

2. Effective 28 April 1945, the present Daily Ammunition report and POL Daily Stock Level Report will be discontinued and replaced by the Daily Supply Status Report.

3. The Daily Supply Status Report will be prepared each evening to reflect the status of stocks at the air station after the last major tactical mission has been flown for the day.

4. SECTION I of the report is devoted to Ordnance items of supply. The Ammunition Officer of the Ordnance SSM Company is charged with the responsibility for complete, accurate, and timely preparation of this section of the report in the form as indicated in inclosure #1 to this directive. He will indicate the correct "as of" time of the report, and will deliver it to the Service Team Statistical Officer at the station.

5. SECTION II of the report is concerned with POL items of supply. The Service Team Air Corps Supply Officer is charged with the responsibility for complete, accurate, and timely preparation of this section of the report in the form as indicated in inclosure #2 to this directive. He will indicate the correct "as of" time of the report, and will deliver it to the Service Team Statistical Officer at the station.

6. The Service Team Statistical Officer is charged with the responsibility for timely transmission of the report in the form as indicated in the following paragraph. He will forward the report by secret operational priority teletype in the clear, addressed to the Statistical Control Office, First Tactical Air Force Service Command (FPOV) (AAT), in such time as will insure its arrival by 0800 hours the following morning.

7. The teletype message must be clearly and completely identified as follows: "Daily Supply Status Report from \_\_\_\_\_ (indicate strip number and telephone switchboard code name), as of \_\_\_\_\_ hours, \_\_\_\_\_ April 1945". The next entry will be: "SECTION I", following which status lines will be coded from the form made per inclosure #1 hereto. Status lines will be prepared for each line of the form containing a positive entry. Negative lines will not be transmitted. Coding for teletype transmission will be accomplished as follows: The first number of the teletype status line will represent the appropriate line number of the form. The second number will represent the entry in column "A" on that line, the third number

SECRET



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

65-3  
2 Pages  
Page 2

(1ST TACAF SC (F), MEMO. 65-3, 21 April 1945 Cont'd)

will represent the entry in column "B" on that line, the fourth number will represent the entry in column "C" on that line, and the fifth number will represent the entry in column "D" on that line. The first number of each status line will be followed by a diagonal; the remaining numbers will be separated by dashes. A typical status line would appear as follows:

10/25-C-12-13.

When referred to the appropriate printed form for decoding, this line would reveal that for item 10 of SECTION I of the report, 25 is the balance carried forward from the previous report; there have been no receipts of item 10 since the previous report, and that 12 have been expended, leaving a balance on hand for this report of 13. Succeeding status lines will be prepared in the same manner for all other lines of the form bearing positive entries. The teletype line following the last status line of SECTION I, will bear the entry "SECTION II". Status lines for this section will be prepared in the same manner as for the preceding section, the information being drawn from the form prepared per inclosure #2 herein.

8. For the Fourth Fort Intransit Depot and the 1926th Ordnance Ammunition Co., a 2200 hour status will suffice. These organizations will identify their teletype reports by dump location and name of Organization.

9. Information required for items 9 through 13 of SECTION II will be furnished to the Service Team Statistical Officer by the Chemical Co. Air Operations.

10. The tactical necessity for cooperation between the agencies responsible for preparation and transmission of the Daily Supply Status Report to the end that it is prepared accurately and properly; that it represents a complete and true station status, and that it arrives at its destination on time, cannot be over-emphasized.

11. Any instructions in conflict with the provisions of this directive are rescinded.

By command of Brigadier General WILLIAMS:

113

OFFICIAL:

NEIL N. MATIGER  
Lt. Col., AGC  
Adjutant General

WYCLIFFE E. STEELE  
Colonel, Air Corps.  
Deputy Commander.

DISTRIBUTION:  
"B"

2 Incls

Incl 1 - Sample form SECTION I "Daily Supply Status Report" - Ordnance Items)

Incl 2 - Sample form SECTION II "Daily Supply Status Report" - FOL Items)

SECRET

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

SECTION I  
DAILY SUPPLY STATUS REPORT  
OPTIMANCE ITTS

| ITEM  | BALANCE<br>LAST RPT | B<br>RECEIVED | C<br>EXTD | D<br>BALANCE<br>ON HAND |
|---|---------------------|---------------|-----------|-------------------------|
|   |                     |               |           |                         |
| 1. Bomb, 100 lb M-30 AN-M30A1 (2/1<br>Fin Assy) |                     |               |           |                         |
| 2. Wire, Arming                                 |                     |               |           |                         |
| 3. Bomb, 150 lb, T1                             |                     |               |           |                         |
| 4. Fin Assy, (Same as M2)                       |                     |               |           |                         |
| 5. Wire, Arming                                 |                     |               |           |                         |
| 6. Bomb, 250 lb AN-M27, AN-M27A1                |                     |               |           |                         |
| 7. Fin Assy, F/AN-M27                           |                     |               |           |                         |
| 8. Wire, Arming                                 |                     |               |           |                         |
| 9. Bomb, 500 lb, M43                            |                     |               |           |                         |
| 10. Fin Assy, F/M43                             |                     |               |           |                         |
| 11. Bomb, 500 lb AN-M44, AN-M44A1               |                     |               |           |                         |
| 12. Bomb, 500 lb, AN-M44, AN-M44A1<br>Comp B    |                     |               |           |                         |
| 13. Fin, Assy, F/AN-M44                         |                     |               |           |                         |
| 14. Wire, Arming                                |                     |               |           |                         |
| 15. Bomb, 1000 lb, M44                          |                     |               |           |                         |
| 16. Fin Assy, F/M44                             |                     |               |           |                         |
| 17. Bomb, 1000 lb, AN-M45, AN-M45A1             |                     |               |           |                         |
| 18. Bomb, 1000 lb, AN-M45, AN-M45A1<br>Comp B   |                     |               |           |                         |
| 19. Fin Assy, F/AN-M45                          |                     |               |           |                         |
| 20. Wire, Arming                                |                     |               |           |                         |
| 21. Bomb, 2000 lb, M44                          |                     |               |           |                         |
| 22. Fin, Assy, F/M44                            |                     |               |           |                         |
| 23. Bomb, 2000 lb, AN-M46, AN-M46A1             |                     |               |           |                         |
| 24. Bomb, 2000 lb, AN-M46, AN-M46A1<br>Comp B   |                     |               |           |                         |
| 25. Fin Assy F/AN-M46                           |                     |               |           |                         |
| 26. Wire, Arming                                |                     |               |           |                         |
| 27.   |                     |               |           |                         |
| 28.   |                     |               |           |                         |
| 29. Bomb, 500 lb, AN-M58 SAP                    |                     |               |           |                         |
| 30. Fin Assy, F/AN-M58                          |                     |               |           |                         |
| 31. Wire, Arming                                |                     |               |           |                         |
| 32. Bomb, 1000 lb, AN-M58 SAP                   |                     |               |           |                         |
| 33. Fin Assy, F/AN-M58                          |                     |               |           |                         |
| 34. Wire, Arming                                |                     |               |           |                         |
| 35.   |                     |               |           |                         |
| 36. Bomb, Frag, 100 lb, M33 (Jafer)             |                     |               |           |                         |
| 37. Cluster Adapter, M33                        |                     |               |           |                         |
| 38. Bomb, Frag, 100 lb, M31                     |                     |               |           |                         |
| 39. Bomb, Frag, 100 lb, M31 Comp B              |                     |               |           |                         |
| 40. Fin, Assy, F/M31                            |                     |               |           |                         |
| 41. Wire, Arming                                |                     |               |           |                         |
| 42. Bomb, Frag, 50 lb, M82                      |                     |               |           |                         |
| 43. Bomb, Frag, 50 lb, M82 Comp B               |                     |               |           |                         |
| 44. Fin, Assy, F/M82                            |                     |               |           |                         |
| 45. Wire, Arming                                |                     |               |           |                         |
| 46. Cluster Adapter, M82                        |                     |               |           |                         |
| 47. Bomb, Frag, Cluster, M82                    |                     |               |           |                         |
| 48. Bomb, Frag, Cluster, M82                    |                     |               |           |                         |
| 49. Bomb, Frag, Cluster, M82                    |                     |               |           |                         |
| 50. Bomb, Frag, Cluster, M82                    |                     |               |           |                         |

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

SECRET

Page 1

1302

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

| ITEM                            | BALANCE  |          |      |          |
|---------------------------------|----------|----------|------|----------|
|                                 | LAST RPT | RECEIVED | DATE | QUANTITY |
| 51. Bomb, Frag, Cluster, M28    |          |          |      |          |
| 52.                             |          |          |      |          |
| 53.                             |          |          |      |          |
| 54.                             |          |          |      |          |
| 55. Bomb, Smoke, T. 100 lb, M72 |          |          |      |          |
| 56. Hurster, 14                 |          |          |      |          |
| 57.                             |          |          |      |          |
| 58.                             |          |          |      |          |
| 59. Bomb, Practice, M-342       |          |          |      |          |
| 60. Charge, Spotting, Easy, 141 |          |          |      |          |
| 61. Fire, 141                   |          |          |      |          |
| 62.                             |          |          |      |          |
| 63. Bomb, M72, No. 2 Rk 1       |          |          |      |          |
| 64.                             |          |          |      |          |
| 65.                             |          |          |      |          |
| 66.                             |          |          |      |          |
| 67.                             |          |          |      |          |
| 68. Fuze, Bomb, M100, 1025      |          |          |      |          |
| 69. Fuze, Bomb, M100, 1025      |          |          |      |          |
| 70. Fuze, Bomb, M100, 1025      |          |          |      |          |
| 71. Fuze, Bomb, M100, 1025      |          |          |      |          |
| 72. Fuze, Bomb, M100, 1025      |          |          |      |          |
| 73. Fuze, Bomb, M100, 1025      |          |          |      |          |
| 74. Fuze, Bomb, M100            |          |          |      |          |
| 75. Fuze, Bomb, M100            |          |          |      |          |
| 76. Fuze, Bomb, M100 (1000 lbs) |          |          |      |          |
| 77. Fuze, Bomb, M100 (1000 lbs) |          |          |      |          |
| 78. Fuze, Bomb, M100            |          |          |      |          |
| 79. Fuze, Bomb, M100            |          |          |      |          |
| 80. Fuze, Bomb, M100            |          |          |      |          |
| 81. Fuze, Bomb, M100, 15        |          |          |      |          |
| 82. Fuze, Bomb, M100, 15        |          |          |      |          |
| 83. Fuze, Bomb, M100, 15        |          |          |      |          |
| 84. Fuze, Bomb, M100, 15        |          |          |      |          |
| 85. Fuze, Bomb, M100, 15        |          |          |      |          |
| 86. Fuze, Bomb, M100, 15        |          |          |      |          |
| 87. Fuze, Bomb, M100, 15        |          |          |      |          |
| 88. Fuze, Bomb, M100, 15        |          |          |      |          |
| 89. Fuze, Bomb, M100, 15        |          |          |      |          |
| 90. Fuze, Bomb, M100, 15        |          |          |      |          |
| 91. Fuze, Bomb, M100, 15        |          |          |      |          |
| 92. Fuze, Bomb, M100, 15        |          |          |      |          |
| 93. Fuze, Bomb, M100, 15        |          |          |      |          |
| 94. Fuze, Bomb, M100, 15        |          |          |      |          |
| 95. Fuze, Bomb, M100, 15        |          |          |      |          |
| 96. Fuze, Bomb, M100, 15        |          |          |      |          |
| 97. Fuze, Bomb, M100, 15        |          |          |      |          |
| 98. Fuze, Bomb, M100, 15        |          |          |      |          |
| 99. Fuze, Bomb, M100, 15        |          |          |      |          |
| 100. Fuze, Bomb, M100, 15       |          |          |      |          |
| 101. Fuze, Bomb, M100, 15       |          |          |      |          |
| 102. Fuze, Bomb, M100, 15       |          |          |      |          |
| 103. Fuze, Bomb, M100, 15       |          |          |      |          |
| 104. Fuze, Bomb, M100, 15       |          |          |      |          |
| 105. Fuze, Bomb, M100           |          |          |      |          |

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION                       | A | B | C | D |
|------|-----------------------------------|---|---|---|---|
|      |                                   |   |   |   |   |
| 106. | Fuze, Bomb, 1126.1                |   |   |   |   |
| 107. |                                   |   |   |   |   |
| 108. | Fuze, Bomb, 1135 (Tech Time T-56) |   |   |   |   |
| 109. | Fuze, Bomb, 1-135, .01            |   |   |   |   |
| 110. | Fuze, Bomb, 1-110, .025           |   |   |   |   |
| 111. |                                   |   |   |   |   |
| 112. |                                   |   |   |   |   |
| 113. | Fuze, Bomb, VT, T-56.1            |   |   |   |   |
| 114. | Fuze, Bomb, VT, T-56.4            |   |   |   |   |
| 115. | Fuze, Bomb, VT, T-56.1            |   |   |   |   |
| 116. | Primer Detonator, 111, Non-Delay  |   |   |   |   |
| 117. | Primer Detonator, 111, Non-Delay  |   |   |   |   |
| 118. | Primer Detonator, 111, Non-Delay  |   |   |   |   |
| 119. | Primer Detonator, 111, Non-Delay  |   |   |   |   |
| 120. | Primer Detonator, 111, Non-Delay  |   |   |   |   |
| 121. | Primer Detonator, 111, Non-Delay  |   |   |   |   |
| 122. | Primer Detonator, 111, Non-Delay  |   |   |   |   |
| 123. | Primer Detonator, 111, Non-Delay  |   |   |   |   |
| 124. |                                   |   |   |   |   |
| 125. | Clip, Safety, 111, Non-Delay      |   |   |   |   |
| 126. | Pin, Safety, 111, Non-Delay       |   |   |   |   |
| 127. | Pin, Safety, 111, Non-Delay       |   |   |   |   |
| 128. | Pin, Safety, 111, Non-Delay       |   |   |   |   |
| 129. | Pin, Safety, 111, Non-Delay       |   |   |   |   |
| 130. | Pin, Safety, 111, Non-Delay       |   |   |   |   |
| 131. |                                   |   |   |   |   |
| 132. | Target, Clay                      |   |   |   |   |
| 133. | Extension, Fuze 111               |   |   |   |   |
| 134. | Extension, Fuze 111               |   |   |   |   |
| 135. | 4-1/2" Rocket, A.C. 111, 5-2      |   |   |   |   |
| 136. | Fuze, PD Rocket 111, 1-1          |   |   |   |   |
| 137. | Launcher (Clus of Tubes) 111, T31 |   |   |   |   |
| 138. |                                   |   |   |   |   |
| 139. | 5" Rotor, 111, 1 or 12            |   |   |   |   |
| 140. | 5" Rotor, 111, 1 or 12            |   |   |   |   |
| 141. | 5" Rotor, 111, 1 or 12            |   |   |   |   |
| 142. | 5" Rotor, 111, 1 or 12            |   |   |   |   |
| 143. | 5" Rotor, 111, 1 or 12            |   |   |   |   |
| 144. | 5" Rotor, 111, 1 or 12            |   |   |   |   |
| 145. |                                   |   |   |   |   |
| 146. |                                   |   |   |   |   |
| 147. | Cart, Cal. 30, 111, 1 or 12       |   |   |   |   |
| 148. | Cart, Cal. 30, 111, 1 or 12       |   |   |   |   |
| 149. |                                   |   |   |   |   |
| 150. |                                   |   |   |   |   |
| 151. | Cart, Cal. 30, 111, 1 or 12       |   |   |   |   |
| 152. | Cart, Cal. 30, 111, 1 or 12       |   |   |   |   |
| 153. | Cart, Cal. 30, 111, 1 or 12       |   |   |   |   |
| 154. | Cart, Cal. 30, 111, 1 or 12       |   |   |   |   |
| 155. | Cart, Cal. 30, 111, 1 or 12       |   |   |   |   |
| 156. |                                   |   |   |   |   |
| 157. |                                   |   |   |   |   |
| 158. |                                   |   |   |   |   |
| 159. | Cart, Cal. 45, 111, 1 or 12       |   |   |   |   |

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

Page 3

1304

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

| ITEM                                   | QUANTITY | REMARKS | RECEIVED | EXPI | DATE OF HAND |
|--|----------|---------|----------|------|--------------|
|  |          |         |          |      |              |
| 160.                                   |          |         |          |      |              |
| 161. Cart, Cal..50, (Linked)           |          |         |          |      |              |
| 162. Cart, Cal..50, (1-1)              |          |         |          |      |              |
| 163. Cart, Cal..50, (1-1-1-1-1)        |          |         |          |      |              |
| 164. Cart, Cal..50, (1-1)              |          |         |          |      |              |
| 165. Cart, Cal..50, (2-2-1)            |          |         |          |      |              |
| 166.                                   |          |         |          |      |              |
| 167.                                   |          |         |          |      |              |
| 168. Cart, Cal..50, (1-1)              |          |         |          |      |              |
| 169. Cart, Cal..50, (1-1)              |          |         |          |      |              |
| 170. Links, Cal..50, (1-1)             |          |         |          |      |              |
| 171.                                   |          |         |          |      |              |
| 172.                                   |          |         |          |      |              |
| 173. Shell, 20, (1-1) /Tracer          |          |         |          |      |              |
| 174. Shell, 20, (1-1)                  |          |         |          |      |              |
| 175. Shell, 20, (1-1)                  |          |         |          |      |              |
| 176. Links, 20, (1-1)                  |          |         |          |      |              |
| 177.                                   |          |         |          |      |              |
| 178.                                   |          |         |          |      |              |
| 179. Shell, Shotgun, 12 Ga.            |          |         |          |      |              |
| 180.                                   |          |         |          |      |              |
| 181.                                   |          |         |          |      |              |
| 182. Signal, Aircraft, Red Star, Full  |          |         |          |      |              |
| 183. Signal, Aircraft, White Star      |          |         |          |      |              |
| 184. Parachute, 115                    |          |         |          |      |              |
| 185. Signal, Aircraft, S/S, (1-1)      |          |         |          |      |              |
| 186. Signal, Aircraft, S/S, (1-1)      |          |         |          |      |              |
| 187. Signal, Aircraft, S/S, (1-1)      |          |         |          |      |              |
| 188. Signal, Aircraft, S/S, (1-1)      |          |         |          |      |              |
| 189. Signal, Aircraft, S/S, (1-1)      |          |         |          |      |              |
| 190. Signal, Aircraft, S/S, (1-1)      |          |         |          |      |              |
| 191. Signal, Aircraft, S/S, (1-1)      |          |         |          |      |              |
| 192. Signal, Aircraft, S/S, (1-1)      |          |         |          |      |              |
| 193. Signal, Aircraft, S/S, (1-1)      |          |         |          |      |              |
| 194. Signal, Aircraft, S/S, (1-1)      |          |         |          |      |              |
| 195. Signal, Aircraft, S/S, (1-1)      |          |         |          |      |              |
| 196. Signal, Aircraft, S/S, (1-1)      |          |         |          |      |              |
| 197. Signal, Aircraft, S/S, (1-1)      |          |         |          |      |              |
| 198. Signal, Aircraft, S/S, (1-1)      |          |         |          |      |              |
| 199. Signal, Aircraft, S/S, (1-1)      |          |         |          |      |              |
| 200. Signal, Aircraft, S/S, (1-1)      |          |         |          |      |              |
| 201. Signal, Aircraft, S/S, (1-1)      |          |         |          |      |              |
| 202. Signal, Aircraft, S/S, (1-1)      |          |         |          |      |              |
| 203.                                   |          |         |          |      |              |
| 204.                                   |          |         |          |      |              |
| 205. Light, Signal, Very, (1-1) Red    |          |         |          |      |              |
| 206. Light, Signal, Very, (1-1) Red    |          |         |          |      |              |
| 207.                                   |          |         |          |      |              |
| 208.                                   |          |         |          |      |              |
| 209. Signal Ground, (1-1) Star, Para-  |          |         |          |      |              |
| 210. Signal Ground, (1-1) Star, Chus-  |          |         |          |      |              |
| 211. Signal, Ground, (1-1) Star, Para- |          |         |          |      |              |

SECRET

Page 4

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

**S E C R E T**

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

| ITEM                                      | PAID OFF |     | RECEIVED | EXPD | BALANCE |
|---|----------|-----|----------|------|---------|
|   | LIST     | RET |          |      |         |
| 212. Signal, Ground, Green Star, Cluster, |          |     |          |      |         |
| 213. Signal, Ground, Green Star, Parac-   |          |     |          |      |         |
| 214. Signal, Ground, Green Star, Cluster  |          |     |          |      |         |
| 215.                                      |          |     |          |      |         |
| 216.                                      |          |     |          |      |         |
| 217. Flare, Aircraft, Parachute, 1241     |          |     |          |      |         |
| 218.                                      |          |     |          |      |         |
| 219. Cartridge, Signal, 1, 121, S/S G     |          |     |          |      |         |
| 220. Cartridge, Signal, 1, 121, S/S F     |          |     |          |      |         |
| 221. Cartridge, Signal, 1, 121, S/S Y     |          |     |          |      |         |
| 222. Cartridge, Signal, 1, 121, S/S G     |          |     |          |      |         |
| 223. Cartridge, Signal, 1, 121, S/S MP    |          |     |          |      |         |
| 224. Cartridge, Signal, 1, 121, S/S W     |          |     |          |      |         |
| 225. Cartridge, Signal, 1, 121, S/S G     |          |     |          |      |         |
| 226. Cartridge, Signal, 1, 121, S/S G     |          |     |          |      |         |
| 227. Cartridge, Signal, 1, 121, S/S W     |          |     |          |      |         |
| 228. Cartridge, Signal, 1, 121, S/S P     |          |     |          |      |         |
| 229. Cartridge, Signal, 1, 121, S/S W     |          |     |          |      |         |
| 230. Cartridge, Signal, 1, 121, S/S W     |          |     |          |      |         |
| 231.                                      |          |     |          |      |         |
| 232.                                      |          |     |          |      |         |
| 233. Generator, Smoke, No. 6              |          |     |          |      |         |
| 234. Smoke Pot, Floating                  |          |     |          |      |         |
| REMARKS:-                                 |          |     |          |      |         |

SECRET

Page 5

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

SECTION II  
DAILY SUPPLY STATUS REPORT  
FCL ITEMS

| LINE<br>NUMBER | ITEM                    | A                      | B     | C      | D                  |
|----------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------|
|                |                         | BALANCE<br>LAST REPORT | PEC'D | ISSUED | PRESENT<br>BALANCE |
| 1              | 100 Oct. Bulk Gas       |                        |       |        |                    |
| 2              | 100 Oct. Packaged Gas   |                        |       |        |                    |
| 3              | 1100 Grade Avn Oil      |                        |       |        |                    |
| 4              | 1120 Grade Avn Oil      |                        |       |        |                    |
| 5              | 75 Gal Jett Fuel Tanks  |                        |       |        |                    |
| 6              | 108 Gal Jett Fuel Tanks |                        |       |        |                    |
| 7              | 150 Gal-Jett Fuel Tanks |                        |       |        |                    |
| 8              | 165 Gal Jett Fuel Tanks |                        |       |        |                    |

Following items will be furnished to the Service Team Statistical Officer by the Chemical Co. Air Operations Personnel:

|    |                         |  |  |  |  |
|----|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| 9  | Napalin Gel             |  |  |  |  |
| 10 | M-17 Incendiary cluster |  |  |  |  |
| 11 | M-76 Incendiary Bomb    |  |  |  |  |
| 12 | M-47 W F Smoke Bomb     |  |  |  |  |
| 13 | M-47 Incendiary Bomb    |  |  |  |  |

Incl #2 - 1st TACAF SC (P) Memo No. 65-3  
dated 21 April 1945.

SECRET

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

1307

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

~~RESTRICTED~~

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

65-4  
2 Pages  
Page 1

MEMORANDUM)

24 November 1944.

NO. 65-4)

SERVICE CENTER ORGANIZATION

1. Service Groups of the First Tactical Air Force (Prov) will operate as service centers as provided in paragraph 4, AAF Regulation 85-1. When more than two airdromes form a geographical cluster or clutch, the senior Service Group Commander will form a Service Center composed of Service Groups forming the cluster.

2. The Commanding Officer of the cluster will in addition to commanding his own Service Group, perform the following duties:

a. Operate a transportation section which will have control of all service command motor transport. By shifting truck assignments or by operation of a pool consisting of available vehicles in service and combat units within the cluster he will obtain maximum results in the transportation responsibilities of the service center with special reference to the following:

- (1) Pre stocking new airdromes with aviation P.O.L., bombs and ammunition.
- (2) Maintaining levels of aviation P.O.L. bombs and ammunition on airdromes.
- (3) Maintaining stocks of Class I and II supplies.
- (4) Returning repairable parts, to the Air Depot Group or other designated unit.
- (5) Hauling scrap metal to designated Army or Communication Zone dumps.
- (6) Moving service and combat units to new locations.
- (7) Redistributing stocks remaining in abandoned fields.

The command of available vehicles will be left to the discretion of the Service Center Commander. Certain vehicles will remain with each unit for internal maintenance, and units may be able to maintain stocks on airdromes more effectively by retaining vehicles for the purpose, others by placing vehicles in pools. Vehicles of one unit may be used for movement or other support of any other unit. It has been interlined that combat group commanders will make available those vehicles not required for housekeeping.

b. Temporarily have personnel from the Service Center units when peak loads require.

c. Insure that proper arrangements are in effect for supply and maintenance of all air force or attached units in the cluster area.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

65-4  
2 Pages  
Page 2

(Memo: 65-4, 1ST TACAF, subj: Service Center Organizations, dtd 24 Nov 44 (cont'd)).

d. Represent this Headquarters in dealing with the Tactical Commander and his subordinates, taking corrective action when indicated.

e. Call upon this Headquarters when problems arise beyond his capacity for solution.

3. The integrity of Service Groups will continue, the Service Center Commander exercising control through the Commanding Officers of groups forming the cluster.

4. Requisitions, strength returns, expenditure reports and other routine matters will flow from Service Group Headquarters to the next rear echelon direct as at present and not through Service Center Headquarters.

By command of Major General ROYCE:

RUSSELL L. PUGHAN,  
Lt. Col., Air Corps,  
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

*I. J. Brogan*  
I. J. BROGAN,  
Colonel, AGC,  
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION: "3"

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (TACF)  
APO 374

65-5  
Page 1

26 November 1944

10. 65-5 )

10. 65-5 )

STOCK AND MAINTENANCE

STOCK CONTROL

1. A Stock Control Unit for Air Force Supply and Equipment will be established within the 86th Air Depot Group.

2. The Stock Control Unit will maintain records of all critical items of Air Force Supply and will control the distribution of these items within such Units of the First Tactical Air Force (TACF), as are served by the 86th Air Depot Group.

3. Lists will be maintained by the Stock Control Unit of such parts as are considered critical for First Tactical Air Force requirements. These lists will be compiled from A.L., TOST, current critical item lists and all information from supply activities which indicated an unsatisfactory supply level.

4. The 86th Air Depot Group will request any necessary parts from the Service Units, keeping this request on hand and consistent with inventory office at control of critical items. All Stock Control requests requested by the 86th Air Depot Group will be completed and submitted without delay.

5. For the issuance of new instructions and critical item lists by the 86th Air Depot Group, the Daily Critical Item Report which is normally submitted to Headquarters, 2nd Advanced Air Depot Group will be submitted to the 86th Air Depot Group.

Commander, 86th Air Depot Group

W. H. L. L. L. L.  
Lt Col., Air Corps  
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

T. S. B. B. B.  
Col., 1st  
Adjutant General

1ST SECTION:

" "

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

65-6  
3 Pages  
Page 1

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

1 December 1944

MEMORANDUM:

NO. 65-61

SUPPLY AND MAINTENANCE

"WAR WEARY" AIRCRAFT

1. Purpose: Tactical aircraft replacements are provided on an allotted basis to groups of this Air Force. In order to provide replacements for tactical aircraft which are permanently unfit for tactical use, it is necessary that such aircraft be officially placed in this category and designated as "War Weary", (WW), aircraft. The purpose of this memorandum is to explain the procedures for redesignating aircraft "War Weary", and for disposing of them after the recommendation for such redesignation has been initiated by a tactical unit in accordance with paragraphs 2b and 2c of this memorandum.

2. Standards: The following standards will be used in determining aircraft to be redesignated as permanently unfit for tactical use.

a. Aircraft which because of obsolescent equipment or other design characteristics are permanently unfit for tactical use.

b. Aircraft which have defects which cannot be corrected, and cause aircraft to be unsafe for operations.

c. Aircraft which because of excessive wear and tear or damage are permanently unfit for tactical use.

3. a. Recommendations for redesignation under paragraph 2a will be initiated by the Commanding General, XII Tactical Air Command for tactical aircraft under his control, and will be submitted to this headquarters for approval. The decision by this headquarters on such recommendations will be returned directly to the Tactical Air Command.

b. Recommendations for redesignation under paragraphs 2b and 2c will be initiated by tactical units, with complete historical evidence attached, and will be forwarded thru Service Command channels to the Commanding General, First Tactical Air Force Service Command (Prov), for approval.

4. Procedure: When the recommendation for redesignation, under categories 2b and 2c, has been received by the Service Team, along with the aircraft, the Service Team will forward the original and one copy, (one aircraft per letter), to the Commanding General, First Tactical Air Force Service Command (Prov), Attention: Director of Maint-

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

65-6  
3 Pages  
Page 2

enance, and will request, therein, to have the aircraft delivered to the Air Depot to which it is assigned for technical control, inclosing a third copy of the letter of recommendation along with complete Historical Records. The Air Depot will perform a thorough inspection of the aircraft, including flight test, to determine whether or not the discrepancies noted in the letter of recommendation can be corrected.

a. When, in the opinion of the Depot Engineering Officer, the aircraft should not be redesignated "War Weary", repair will be undertaken to correct discrepancies noted in the letter of recommendation and a teletype will be initiated to the Commanding General, First Tactical Air Force Service Command (Prov), Attention: Director of Maintenance, making reference to the original letter of recommendation for redesignation, stating specifically why the aircraft should not be redesignated "War Weary", and recommending that the request for "War Weary" designation be disapproved.

(1) If the recommendation for redesignation is disapproved, the holding organization will retain the aircraft until final approval or disapproval of "War Weary" recommendation is received from the Commanding General, First Tactical Air Force Service Command (Prov).

b. When, in the opinion of the Depot Engineering Officer, the aircraft should be redesignated "War Weary", a letter (or teletype) will be initiated to the Commanding General, First Tactical Air Force Service Command (Prov), Attention: Director of Maintenance, making reference to the original letter of recommendation for redesignation and stating specifically why the aircraft should be redesignated "War Weary" and recommending that the request for redesignation be approved.

(1) If the recommendation for redesignation is approved, this headquarters will notify the units concerned by teletype and the holding organization will comply with paragraph 5, this memorandum.

5. Aircraft which have become permanently unfit for tactical use because of age, obsolescence, or other reasons will be redesignated as non-tactical aircraft for reporting purposes in accordance with the following procedure:

a. An entry will be made by the responsible unit under remarks on AAF Form 604 to the effect that the aircraft is permanently unfit for tactical use and citing the authority under which the aircraft was so designated.

b. The symbol "WW" will be added as a prefix to the serial number of the aircraft. This symbol will be painted on the aircraft and will be included in all reports and records relating to the aircraft as part of the serial number.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

65-6  
3 Pages  
Page 3

6. Disposition:

a. If the recommendation for redesignation is disapproved, the holding unit will take the necessary action to return the aircraft to operational status and report the aircraft, by type and serial number, to the Commanding General, First Tactical Air Force Service Command (Prov), Attention: Director of Maintenance.

b. If the recommendation for redesignation is approved, this headquarters will report the aircraft, by type and serial number, to the Commanding General, Base Air Depot APO, Air Service Command, US Strategic Air Forces in Europe (stating the category of First Tactical Air Force (Prov), Memorandum 65-6 under which the aircraft was redesignated "War Weary") requesting disposition instructions. When disposition instructions have been received, this headquarters will take the necessary action to have the aircraft ferried, as directed, when notified by the holding unit that the aircraft concerned is flyable.

By command of Major General ROYCE:

RUSSELL L. FUTELAN  
Lt Col., Air Corps  
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

*T. J. Progan*  
T. J. PROGAN  
Colonel, AGC  
Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION:

"E"

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

27 December 1944

MEMORANDUM:

NO: 65-7

SUPPLY - MAINTENANCE

1-SERIES BOMBSIGHT - C-1 AUTOPILOT

Part I General  
Part II Maintenance  
Part III Supply

PART I

1. To provide an efficient system of handling maintenance and supply of bombsight and automatic flight control equipment, the following procedure will be adopted.

a. Arrangements have been made with Ninth Air Force whereby units of the First Tactical Air Force (Provisional) can utilize existing facilities of the Ninth Air Force for third echelon repair, maintenance and supply of bombsight and automatic flight control equipment.

b. The 91st Air Depot Group, IX Air Force Service Command, maintains a bombsight shop operated by an officer qualified in maintenance of bombsights and allied equipment. This officer is designated as an assistant to the Depot Engineering Officer and Supply Officer and will be responsible to them for third echelon maintenance of bombsights and automatic flight control equipment, maintaining a sufficient level of spare parts for all required maintenance of such equipment.

c. Shipments of maintenance parts for bombsights and allied equipment will be marked in accordance with instructions contained in Technical Order 11-30-21, dated 2 August 1943.

PART II

1. Combat Group bombsight personnel will perform 1st and 2nd echelon maintenance and repair of bombsights and C-1 autopilots, under supervision of the Air Group Officer. Equipment requiring third and fourth echelon maintenance will be forwarded directly to 91st Air Depot Group, IX Air Force Service Command.

2. Personnel of the bombsight shop at 91st Air Depot Group will perform third echelon maintenance and repair on all bombsights and C-1 autopilots. All equipment requiring fourth echelon maintenance will be forwarded to 1st Base Air Depot, Base Air Depot Area, Air Service Command, United States Strategic Air Forces in Europe.

RESTRICTED

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

Memo. No. 65-7, Hdqs First Tactical Air Force (Prov), dated 27 December 1944.  
B-Series Bombsight \* C-1 Autopilot.

PART III

1. Combat Groups are responsible for 1st and 2nd echelon maintenance and will requisition spare parts from 91st Air Depot Group, IX Air Force Service Command.
2. An adequate reserve stock of complete assemblies of bombsights and C-1 autopilots will be maintained at 91st Air Depot Group bombsight shop for issue and exchange to Combat Groups.
3. The 91st Air Depot Group will maintain an adequate stock level of 1st, 2nd and 3rd echelon maintenance spare parts to fulfill requirements.
4. The 91st Air Depot Group Bombsight Officer will requisition supplies direct from Base Air Depot Area, Air Service Command, United States Strategic Air Forces in Europe.

By command of Major General ROYCE:

RUSSELL I. DUFF JR.,  
Lt. Col., Air Corps.,  
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

*J. H. Rogers*  
J. H. ROGERS,  
Colonel, A.C.,  
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

65-8

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

2 Pages  
Page 1

15 January 1945

MEMORANDUM  
NO. 65-8 )

SUPPLY AND MAINTENANCE

MONTHLY MATERIEL STATUS REPORT  
AND DETACHMENT STATUS REPORT

1. GENERAL. Effective with the report as of 20 January 1945, this memorandum supersedes all previous instructions, forms and lists of items used in rendering subject report.

2. MONTHLY MATERIEL STATUS REPORT. a. Reports will be rendered as of the 20th of each month. Reports of "OF" units will not be required. All units will submit shortage lists based on authorized allowances (T/E) and theater authorizations over and above T/E.

b. Reported losses must be broken down to reflect whether the loss affects strictly the separate component or the complete item. It is suggested that all such cases mentioned be so noted in the remarks column for the quantity of each item involved.

c. Losses to be reported include, but are not limited to, battle losses (including materiel captured, abandoned, or destroyed); cannibalization, pilferage and items which have become unrepairable and which cannot be made serviceable by theater facilities. When, to assure accurate and complete loss reports, more detailed definition of losses is desirable, such definition will be made through technical channels. Quantities listed under losses will not be cumulative; however, they will include losses experienced but not reported in previous report periods. Losses other than battle losses will be explained by appropriate notes.

d. Parent units having detachments permanently or temporarily at other than the parent station will include the detachments when preparing unit reports, provided the parent unit is responsible for supply of items listed in Monthly Materiel Status Report, otherwise detachment reports will be included in the reports of the station at which it is located.

e. Reports will be submitted for each item of the enclosed lists by separate report for each service. Reports will be forwarded, in duplicate to reach this Headquarters by the 20th of each month on form similar to appendix "F".

f. To facilitate lend lease accounting for supplies to French Forces, First French Air Corps Service Command will consolidate reports of all units of the First French Air Corps attached to First Tactical Air Force (Prov) and forward in duplicate so as to reach Headquarters, First Air Depot Area, ASC, US Strategic Air Forces in Europe, APO 590, APO 635, Attention: 31st Statistical Control Unit, not later than 0900 hours the 24th of each month.

3. ALLOCATION SUPPLY REPORT. a. This report will cover the items listed in appendices "G" through "I" and "J" prepared in accordance with the instructions printed on the reverse side of the forms included as appendices "L", "M", and "N". The sections will be sectionalized (section I, Ground CWS; II Ground CWS; III Air CWS; IV Air CWS, the items of no two sections will be reported on the same sheet.

CONFIDENTIAL

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

65-8  
2 Pages  
Page 2

b. Reports will be submitted in duplicate to reach this Headquarters by the 20th of each month.

c. The French Air Corps Service Command will consolidate reports of French Units attached to First Tactical Air Force (4rov) in duplicate, with the exception of Section III, Air Ord, which will be prepared in quadruplicate, and submitted to reach Headquarters, Base Air Depot Area, ASC, United States Strategic Air Forces in Europe, not later than the 22nd of each month.

By command of Major General ROYCE:

910

RUSSEL L. PUTMAN  
Lt. Col., Air Corps  
Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:

T. J. BROGAN  
Colonel, ASD  
Adjutant General

13 Incls:  
Appendices "A" to "M" inclusive.

DISTRIBUTION "a"  
(plus First French Air Corps)

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

APPENDIX "A"

CONFIDENTIAL

LIST OF ITEMS TO BE REPORTED IN THE  
MONTHLY MATERIAL STATUS REPORT

CHEMICAL WARFARE SERVICE

| Item<br>No. | Item   | Unit |
|-------------|--|------|
| 1.          | ALCOHOL, Ethyl, 1-ton Cont., 11  | 1b   |
| 2.          | AGENT, Decon., 10-gallon, 11   | Gal  |
| 3.          | APPARATUS, Decontamination, 1-ton, 11  | Ea   |
| 4.          | APPARATUS, Decontamination, 11 qt. capacity, 12 (Including those not in 11)          | Ea   |
| 5.          | APPARATUS, Decontamination, 1241 (Truck Mounted)                                     | Ea   |
| 6.          | APPARATUS, Decontamination, 1242 (Truck Mounted)                                     | Ea   |
| 7.          | APPARATUS, Decontamination, 1243 (Truck Mounted)                                     | Ea   |
| 8.          | APPARATUS, Decontamination, 1244 (Truck Mounted)                                     | Ea   |
| 9.          | BREATHING APPARATUS, (Chlorine of 11) (Ea 1111)                                      | 1b   |
| 10.         | CANISTER, Collective Protection, 11 (Ea 1111)  | Ea   |
| 11.         | CANISTER, Collective Protection, 12 (Ea 1111)  | Ea   |
| 12.         | CANISTER, Collective Protection, 13 (Ea 1111)  | Ea   |
| 13.         | CART, 4.2" Chemical Mortar, 1111   | Ea   |
| 14.         | CART, 4.2" Chemical Mortar, Ammunition, 1112   | Ea   |
| 15.         | CART, 4.2" Chemical Mortar, Ammunition, 1113   | Ea   |
| 16.         | DETECTOR, Vapor, Pencil, 11 (British) (Institute Standard for KIT, 1111, 1112, 1113) | Ea   |
| 17.         | FIELD THERMIST, Portable, 11 (1111 type; by type)                                    | Ea   |
| 18.         | FIELD THERMIST, Portable, 12-2 (1112 type; by type)                                  | Ea   |
| 19.         | CHLORINE, Smoke, 1111 (1111, 1112)   | Ea   |
| 20.         | IMPREGNITE, 1111 (1111, 1112)  | Ea   |
| 21.         | IMPREGNITE, 1112 (1111, 1112)  | 1b   |
| 22.         | IMPREGNITE, 1113 (1111, 1112)  | 1b   |
| 23.         | KIT, Repair, Gas Mask, Universal, 11   | Ea   |
| 24.         | KIT, Repair, Gas Mask, Universal, 12   | Ea   |
| 25.         | KIT, Chemical Agent Detector, 11   | Ea   |
| 26.         | KIT, Fuel Filter, for 1111, 1112   | Ea   |
| 27.         | KIT, Service for 1111, 1112  | Ea   |
| 28.         | KIT, Service for 1111, 1112  | Ea   |
| 29.         | MASK, Gas (Gorham) Service   | Ea   |
| 30.         | MASK, Gas, Service, 1111   | Ea   |
| 31.         | MORTAR, Chemical, 4.2" 1111 w/set accessories  | Ea   |
| 32.         | MORTAR, Chemical, 4.2" 1112 w/set accessories  | Ea   |
| 33.         | OINTMENT, Protective, 1111, 1112, 1113, (3-oz tube)                                  | Ea   |
| 34.         | OINTMENT, Protective, 1114, with Special Case (3-oz tube)                            | Ea   |
| 35.         | KIT, Ointment, Protective, 1111  | Ea   |
| 36.         | PROTECTOR, Collective, 1111 (Field) (Semi-fixed)                                     | Ea   |
| 37.         | PROTECTOR, Collective, 1112 (Field) (Semi-fixed)                                     | Ea   |
| 38.         | PROTECTOR, Collective, 1113 (Portable)   | Ea   |
| 39.         | SACK, Gas Resistant, 11 and British  | Ea   |
| 40.         | SET, Equipment, Maintenance and Repair, 11   | Ea   |
| 41.         | SCIVENT, Impregnate, 1, Non-Volatile, (Paraffin Chlorinated)                         | 1b   |
| 42.         | SCIVENT, Impregnate, 1, Volatile, (Acetylene Tetrachloride)                          | 1b   |
| 43.         | TRAILER, Chemical Service, 11  | Ea   |
| 44.         | TRUCK, Crane Swinging Boom, 11   | Ea   |

\* Each Container contains 4.5 gallons

\*\* Report items in unit of measure as listed.

Incl 1 - Chemical Warfare Service

- 1 -

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

APPENDIX "A" CONT'D

CONFIDENTIAL

CHEMICAL WARFARE SERVICE (CONT'D)

| Item No. | Item   | Unit ** |
|----------|--|---------|
| 45.      | ADAPTER, Line Filling, 1-ton Cont., M1         | Ea      |
| 46.      | ALARM, Gas; British                            | Ea      |
| 47.      | BEAM; Crat, M1                                 | Ea      |
| 48.      | BEAM; Hoisting, Airplane, Smoke Tank, M2       | Ea      |
| 49.      | BRUSH, Descending, M1                          | Ea      |
| 50.      | CANISTER; Service, 12A2 (Extra)                | Ea      |
| 51.      | CANISTER, 12A2, 12A3 & 12A4 (by type)          | Ea      |
| 52.      | CARRIER, Shell, 4.2" Chemical Mortar, M1       | Ea      |
| 53.      | CHART, General, out (M1 & M2)                  | Ea      |
| 54.      | CHART, General, out (M1 & M2)                  | Ea      |
| 55.      | CHART, General, out (M1 & M2)                  | Ea      |
| 56.      | DISINFECTANT, Gas, 1 (4-oz bottle)             | Ea      |
| 57.      | EYESHIELD                                      | Ea      |
| 58.      | KIT; Gas Mask, Latex, M1                       | Ea      |
| 59.      | KIT; Repair, Gas Mask, M2                      | Ea      |
| 60.      | KIT; Fuel, Mixing, for 12A1, 12A2              | Ea      |
| 61.      | LACERATOR, Shell, M1                           | Ea      |
| 62.      | LINE; Filling, Shell, 4.2" Chemical Mortar, M1 | Ea      |
| 63.      | LINE; Filling, Shell, 4.2" Chemical Mortar, M2 | Ea      |
| 64.      | MASK; Gas; British                             | Ea      |
| 65.      | MASK; Gas; British                             | Ea      |
| 66.      | MASK; Gas; British                             | Ea      |
| 67.      | MASK; Gas; British                             | Ea      |
| 68.      | MASK; Gas; British                             | Ea      |
| 69.      | MASK; Gas; British                             | Ea      |
| 70.      | MASK; Gas; British                             | Ea      |
| 71.      | MASK; Gas; British                             | Ea      |
| 72.      | MASK; Gas; British                             | Ea      |
| 73.      | MASK; Gas; British                             | Ea      |
| 74.      | MASK; Gas; British                             | Ea      |
| 75.      | MASK; Gas; British                             | Ea      |
| 76.      | MASK; Gas; British                             | Ea      |
| 77.      | MASK; Gas; British                             | Ea      |
| 78.      | MASK; Gas; British                             | Ea      |
| 79.      | MASK; Gas; British                             | Ea      |
| 80.      | MASK; Gas; British                             | Ea      |
| 81.      | MASK; Gas; British                             | Ea      |
| 82.      | MASK; Gas; British                             | Ea      |
| 83.      | MASK; Gas; British                             | Ea      |
| 84.      | MASK; Gas; British                             | Ea      |
| 85.      | MASK; Gas; British                             | Ea      |
| 86.      | MASK; Gas; British                             | Ea      |
| 87.      | MASK; Gas; British                             | Ea      |
| 88.      | MASK; Gas; British                             | Ea      |

\*\* Report items in unit of measure as listed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Incl #1

- 2 -

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

APPENDIX "B"

CONFIDENTIAL

LIST OF ITEMS TO BE REPORTED IN THE  
MONTHLY MATERIAL STATUS REPORT

ENGINEER SERVICE

Item No.

Item

1. ATTACHMENTS, for Crane, truck mtd, 3/8 c.y. Quickway, SET, consisting of:
  - 1 - Bucket, Glushelli, 3/8 c.y.
  - 1 - Bucket, Wiggins, 3/8 c.y.
  - 1 - Hammer, 1/2 ton, driving, 1/2 ton-lbs.
  - 1 - 1/2 ton, 2 ft. 2-in.
  - 1 - 1/2 ton, 2 ft. 2-in.
  - 1 - Trailer, 1/2 ton, 2 ft. 2-in.
2. ATTACHMENTS, Chev. front loader for Crane, Crawler mtd, 1/2 c.y.
3. ATTACHMENTS, Chev. front loader for Crane, Crawler mtd, 3/4 c.y.
4. ATTACHMENTS, Chev. front loader, for Crane, Crawler mtd, 2 c.y.
5. Auger, Earth, 1/2 ton, 2 ft. 2-in., line powered (trailer and 1/2 mtd)
6. Bridge, Electric, 1/2 ton, 2 ft. 2-in., M-2
7. BRIDGE, 1/2 ton, 2 ft. 2-in.
8. BRIDGE, 1/2 ton, 2 ft. 2-in.
9. BRIDGE, 1/2 ton, 2 ft. 2-in., M-2 (and M-1)
10. CRANE, 1/2 ton, 2 ft. 2-in., 1/2 ton, 2 ft. 2-in.
11. CRANE, 1/2 ton, 2 ft. 2-in., 1/2 ton, 2 ft. 2-in.
12. CRANE, 1/2 ton, 2 ft. 2-in., 1/2 ton, 2 ft. 2-in.
13. CRANE, 1/2 ton, 2 ft. 2-in., 1/2 ton, 2 ft. 2-in.
14. CRANE, 1/2 ton, 2 ft. 2-in., 1/2 ton, 2 ft. 2-in.
15. CRANE, 1/2 ton, 2 ft. 2-in., 1/2 ton, 2 ft. 2-in.
16. CRANE, 1/2 ton, 2 ft. 2-in., 1/2 ton, 2 ft. 2-in.
17. CRANE, 1/2 ton, 2 ft. 2-in., 1/2 ton, 2 ft. 2-in.
18. CRANE, 1/2 ton, 2 ft. 2-in., 1/2 ton, 2 ft. 2-in.
19. CRANE, 1/2 ton, 2 ft. 2-in., 1/2 ton, 2 ft. 2-in.
20. CRANE, 1/2 ton, 2 ft. 2-in., 1/2 ton, 2 ft. 2-in.
21. CRANE, 1/2 ton, 2 ft. 2-in., 1/2 ton, 2 ft. 2-in.
22. CRANE, 1/2 ton, 2 ft. 2-in., 1/2 ton, 2 ft. 2-in.
23. CRANE, 1/2 ton, 2 ft. 2-in., 1/2 ton, 2 ft. 2-in.
24. CRANE, 1/2 ton, 2 ft. 2-in., 1/2 ton, 2 ft. 2-in.
25. CRANE, 1/2 ton, 2 ft. 2-in., 1/2 ton, 2 ft. 2-in.
26. CRANE, 1/2 ton, 2 ft. 2-in., 1/2 ton, 2 ft. 2-in.
27. CRANE, 1/2 ton, 2 ft. 2-in., 1/2 ton, 2 ft. 2-in.
28. CRANE, 1/2 ton, 2 ft. 2-in., 1/2 ton, 2 ft. 2-in.
29. CRANE, 1/2 ton, 2 ft. 2-in., 1/2 ton, 2 ft. 2-in.
30. CRANE, 1/2 ton, 2 ft. 2-in., 1/2 ton, 2 ft. 2-in.

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

APPENDIX "B" CONT'D

CONFIDENTIAL

- | Item No. | Item   |
|----------|--|
| 31.      | GRADER, Road, towed type, leaning wheel, abd controlled, 12-ft moldboard (or 10-ft.)   |
| 32.      | HEATER, Asphalt, trailer mtd. 3-car, 42 HP, boiler (or 2-car)  |
| 33.      | KETTLE, Asphalt, trailer mtd. w/motor driven hand spray, 165-gal. cap.   |
| 34.      | KETTLE, Asphalt, trailer mtd. w/motor driven hand spray, 110-gal. cap.   |
| 35.      | LABORATORY, Soil testing Set No. 1.  |
| 36.      | LOADER, Aggregate, bucket, tractor mtd. hydraulic, 1/2 c.y. (AB)   |
| 37.      | LUBRICATOR, trailer mtd. (or substitute)   |
| 38.      | MIXER, Concrete, GED, trailer mtd. 14 c.f.   |
| 39.      | MIXER, Rotary tiller, soil stabilization, GED, self powered, trailer mts.  |
| 40.      | MIXER, Rotary tiller, soil stabilization, power take-off, trailer mtd. (AB)  |
| 41.      | MOTOR, Outboard, 50 HP.  |
| 42.      | POWER PLANT, 5 HP, trailer mtd.  |
| 43.      | PUMP, Asphalt, trailer mtd. GED, complete  |
| 44.      | PUMP, Centrifugal, GED, 2" discharge, 166 g.p.m., 25-ft head, base and trailer mtd.  |
| 45.      | PUMP, Diaphragm, GED, mtd. on 2 wheels, 4" discharge, 100 g.p.m. 10-ft head.   |
| 46.      | PUMP, Water, trailer mtd. GED, complete.   |
| 47.      | REPRODUCTION EQUIPMENT, (Topographic) Set No. 1 (Litho Flat Topo En GH)  |
| 48.      | REPRODUCTION EQUIPMENT, (Topographic) Motorized, camera section, set No 2 24" x 24" mtd. on 4-ton 6x6 std. truck chassis w/van type body.        |
| 49.      | REPRODUCTION EQUIPMENT, (Topographic) Motorized, camera section, Set No. 5 24" x 30" mtd. on 10-ton semi-trailer, w/van type body.               |
| 50.      | REPRODUCTION EQUIPMENT, (Topographic) Motorized, combination section, Set No. 1 mtd on a 10-ton semi-trailer w/van type body.                    |
| 51.      | REPRODUCTION EQUIPMENT, (Topographic) Motorized, combination section, Set No. 2 mtd. on a 10-ton semi-trailer w/van type body.                   |
| 52.      | REPRODUCTION EQUIPMENT, (topographic, motorized, laboratory section Set No. 2 mounted on a 2 1/2 ton 6x6 standard truck chassis w/van type body. |
| 53.      | REPRODUCTION EQUIPMENT, (Topographic) motorized, map layout section, Set No. 1, mounted on a 2 1/2 ton 6x6 std. truck chassis, w/van type body.  |
| 54.      | REPRODUCTION EQUIPMENT, (Topographic) motorized, photographic section, Set No. 2, mtd. on a 2 1/2 ton 6x6 std. truck chassis w/van typebody      |
| 55.      | REPRODUCTION EQUIPMENT, (Topographic) motorized late grainer section, Set No. 3, mtd. on a 2 1/2 ton 6x6 std. truck chassis w/van type body.     |
| 56.      | REPRODUCTION EQUIPMENT, (Topographic) motorized, plate process section Set No. 2, mtd on a 2 1/2 ton 6x6 std truck chassis w/van type body.      |
| 57.      | REPRODUCTION EQUIPMENT, (Topographic) motorized, press section, Set No 4, 20" x 22 1/2" mtd. on 4-ton 6x6 std. truck chassis w/van type body.    |
| 58.      | REPRODUCTION EQUIPMENT, (Topographic) motorized, press section, Set No 6, 22" x 29" mtd on a 4-ton 6x6 std truck chassis w/van type body         |
| 59.      | ROLLER, Road, GED, 3-wheel, 10-ton   |
| 60.      | ROLLER, Road, GED, Tandem 2-axle, 5-8 ton.   |
| 61.      | ROLLER, Road, towed sheepfoot, 2-drum-in-line (or three)   |
| 62.      | ROLLER, Road, towed sheepfoot, 1-drum-in-line w/removable feet (AB)  |
| 63.      | ROLLER, Road, towed 13-rubber tires (or 9, or 11)  |
| 64.      | ROLLER, Road, cable operated, 3-tooth  |

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

APPENDIX "B" CONT'D

CONFIDENTIAL

Item No.

Item

65. ROOTER, Road, lever operated, 3-teeth (A.P)
66. SAW, Chain, portable, G.D, 36" (Timber)
67. SCRAPER, Road, slip type, towed, 1 1/2 c.y.
68. SCRAPER, Road, towed, cable operated, 1 c.y.
69. SCRAPER, Road, towed, cable operated, 12 c.y.
70. SCRAPER, Road, towed, cable operated, 12 c.y.
71. SCRAPER, Road, towed, hydraulic operated, 1 1/2 c.y. (MB)
72. SEARCHLIGHT, portable, 1000 watt, 110V, 60Hz complete (less truck)
73. SEMI-TRAILER, loaded, 20 ton.
74. SEMI-TRAILER, 20-ton capacity
75. SHREDDER, Chain, saw, G.D. or pneumatic.
76. SHOP EQUIPMENT, 1st Aid kit, first aid, Set No. 1, electric repair
77. SHOP EQUIPMENT, 2nd Aid kit, first aid, Set No. 2, emergency repair (Include  
Tool Set No. 3, Emergency kit)
78. SHOP EQUIPMENT, 3rd Aid kit, first aid, Set No. 3, general purpose.
79. SHOP EQUIPMENT, 4th Aid kit, first aid, Set No. 4, electric shop heavy.
80. SHOP EQUIPMENT, 5th Aid kit, first aid, Set No. 5, electric shop light.
81. SHOP EQUIPMENT, 6th Aid kit, first aid, Set No. 6, small tool repair.
82. SHOP EQUIPMENT, 7th Aid kit, first aid, Set No. 7, tool and bench
83. SHOP EQUIPMENT, 8th Aid kit, first aid, Set No. 8, welding.
84. SHEDDER, Rubber, treader, 1000 watt, 110V, 60Hz, 30" x 7' brush.
85. TANK, Asphalting, trailer and 1000 gallons.
86. TANK, Gasoline, 1000 gal, 2-compartment fuel tank, 1000 gal.
87. TANK, Water, 1000 gal, 1000 gal.
88. TRACTOR, Grader type, G.D. 35 DPM, standard, complete w/ angle dozer,  
(rear power control unit) R-1.
89. TRACTOR, Grader type, G.D. 35 DPM, standard, complete w/ angle dozer  
(rear power control unit) R-1.
90. TRACTOR, Grader type, G.D. 35 DPM, standard, complete w/ angle dozer  
(rear power control unit) R-1.
91. TRACTOR, Grader type, G.D. 35 DPM, standard, complete w/ angle dozer  
(rear power control unit) R-1.
92. TRACTOR, Grader type, G.D. 35 DPM, standard, complete w/ hydraulic control  
(rear power control unit) R-1.
93. TRACTOR, Grader type, G.D. 35 DPM, standard, complete  
(rear power control unit) R-1.
94. TRACTOR, Grader type, G.D. 35 DPM, standard, complete  
(rear power control unit) R-1.
95. TRACTOR, Grader type, G.D. 35 DPM, standard, complete  
(rear power control unit) R-1.
96. TRACTOR, Grader type, G.D. 35 DPM, standard, complete  
(rear power control unit) R-1.
97. TRACTOR, Grader type, G.D. 35 DPM, standard, complete  
(rear power control unit) R-1.
98. TRACTOR, Grader type, G.D. 35 DPM, standard, complete  
(rear power control unit) R-1.
99. TRACTOR, Grader type, G.D. 35 DPM, standard, complete  
(rear power control unit) R-1.
100. TRACTOR, Grader type, G.D. 35 DPM, standard, complete  
(rear power control unit) R-1.
101. TRACTOR, Grader type, G.D. 35 DPM, standard, complete  
(rear power control unit) R-1.
102. TRACTOR, Grader type, G.D. 35 DPM, standard, complete  
(rear power control unit) R-1.
103. TRACTOR, Grader type, G.D. 35 DPM, standard, complete  
(rear power control unit) R-1.
104. TRACTOR, Grader type, G.D. 35 DPM, standard, complete  
(rear power control unit) R-1.
105. TRACTOR, Grader type, G.D. 35 DPM, standard, complete  
(rear power control unit) R-1.
106. TRACTOR, Grader type, G.D. 35 DPM, standard, complete  
(rear power control unit) R-1.
107. TRUCK, Flat, pump, Class 35, (overload type)

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

APPENDIX "B" CONT'D

CONFIDENTIAL

Item No.

Item

108. WATER PURIFICATION UNIT, GMD, portable, 15 gpm Portable.
109. WATER PURIFICATION UNIT, GMD, truck mtd., 75 gpm, mobile.
110. WELDING EQUIPMENT, set no. 1, electric arc, 300 amp (s.d. and trailer mtd) gas engine driven.
111. WELDING EQUIPMENT, set No. 2, oxyacetylene, cutting.
112. TRACTOR, Crawler, GMD, 35 H.P., s./front mtd. winch, ARTILLERY PRLE MOVER, (into national Model T-1 or equal)
113. TRACTOR, Crawler, GMD, 35 H.P., s./angle dozer, ARTILLERY PRLE MOVER, LIGHT
114. TRACTOR, Crawler, GMD, 35 H.P., s./front mtd. winch, ARTILLERY PRLE MOVER, MEDIUM (International Model TD-14 or equal)
115. TRACTOR, Crawler, GMD, 35 H.P., s./angle dozer, ARTILLERY PRLE MOVER, MEDIUM (International Model TD-14 or equal)
116. TRACTOR, Crawler, GMD, 35 H.P., s./front mtd. winch, ARTILLERY PRLE MOVER, MEDIUM (Caterpillar Model D-7, International Model TD-1 or equal)
117. TRACTOR, Crawler, GMD, 35 H.P., s./angle dozer, ARTILLERY PRLE MOVER, MEDIUM (Caterpillar Model D-7, International Model TD-1 or equal)
118. CRANE, truck mounted, gasoline engine driven, 5/4 cu. yd. capacity w/attachments.
119. WINCH, tractor mounted, cable drum, s./ Gypsy Spool.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

APPENDIX "C"

CONFIDENTIAL

LIST OF ITEMS TO BE REPORTED IN THE  
MONTHLY MATERIAL STATUS REPORT

MEDICAL SERVICE

| <u>Item No.</u> | <u>Item</u>                           |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1. (9958700)    | Truck, 2½ ton 6x6 Laboratory Dental   |
| 2. (9958805)    | Truck, 2½ ton 6x6 Dental Operating    |
| 3. *(9958900)   | Truck, 2½ ton 6x6 Optical Repair Unit |
| 4. (9363800)    | Optical Repair Unit Mobile, Large     |
| 5. (9959000)    | Truck, 2½ ton 6x6 Surgical            |
| 6. (9959105)    | Truck, 2½ ton 6x6 Dental Operating    |
| 7. (9719500)    | Air Base Army and Station Equipment   |
| 8. (9863900)    | Optical Repair Unit Portable          |

\* Substitute for item 9363800

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

CONFIDENTIAL



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

APPENDIX "B"

CONFIDENTIAL

LIST OF ITEMS TO BE REPORTED IN THE  
MONTHLY MATERIEL STATUS REPORT

ARMY SERVICE

1. SNL Group A - Automatic Weapons.

a. Anti-Aircraft

| Item No. | Item  |
|----------|---|
| 1        | Gun, automatic, 40mm, 11 w/carriage, gun, 40mm, 12.1          |
| 1a       | Gun, automatic, 40mm, 11 w/carriage, gun, 40mm, 12.1          |
| 1b       | Gun, automatic, 37mm, 12.2 w/carriage, gun, 37mm, 13.1        |
| 1c       | Gun, automatic, 37mm, 12.2 w/carriage, gun, 37mm, 13 and 13.2 |
| 2        | Gun, automatic, 40mm, 11 w/mount, gun, 40mm, 15 (airborne)    |
| 3        | Gun, machine, 37mm, col. .50, 12, watercooled, flexible       |
| 4        | Mount, machine gun, col. .50, 12, 13, 13.1                    |
| 4a       | Mount, machine gun, col. .50, 12, 12.1                        |
| 5        | Mount, machine gun, col. .50, 12.3                            |
| 5a       | Mount, truck, pedestal, 12, 12.1, 12.2                        |
| 5b       | Mount, truck, pedestal, 13                                    |
| 5c       | Mount, truck, 12  |
| 5d       | Mount, truck, 12  |
| 5e       | Mount, truck, 12, 12.2  |
| 5f       | Mount, ring, 12   |
| 5g       | Mount, 12, col. .50, (squad) 14.5                             |
| 5h       | Mount, 12, col. .30, 17.8                                     |
| 5i       | Mount, ring, col. .30, 14.9                                   |
| 5j       | Mount, Truck, 150   |
| 5k       | Mount, combination, 154C                                      |

b. Ground\*

|     |  |
|-----|--|
| 6   | Cart, hand, 13.4, 14.1, 15.1                             |
| 7   | Cart, hand, 6.1  |
| 8   | Gun, submachine, col. .45, 13                            |
| 8a  | Gun, submachine, Thompson, col. .45, 11.1, 1 and 11.28.1 |
| 15  | Gun, machine, Browning, col. .50, 12.1, flex             |
| 15a | Gun, machine, Browning, col. .50, 12                     |
| 19  | Mount, tripod, machine gun, col. .50, 13                 |
| 19a | Elevator, crane, col. .50, 11                            |
| 20  | Mount, tripod, machine gun, col. .50, 13 (rack)          |
| 24  | Rifle, automatic, Browning, col. .30, 11.18.2            |
| 24a | Rifle, automatic, Browning, col. .30, 11.18              |

\* All machine guns on the Half Tracks 12; Personnel Carriers 13; and Cars, Armored Utility 120 will be counted and reported with similar caliber ground weapons. Machine guns on all other combat vehicles are to be considered as a component of the armament of these vehicles.

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

APPENDIX "D" CONT'D ( CONFIDENTIAL )  
ORDNANCE SERVICE (Cont'd)

2. SNL Group B - Small Arms

| <u>Item No.</u> | <u>Item</u>                                    |
|-----------------|--|
| 25              | Bayonet, M1                                    |
| 25a             | Bayonet, M1905                                 |
| 26              | Scabbard, Bayonet, M7                          |
| 26a             | Scabbard, Bayonet for M1905 bayonet, M3        |
| 27              | Carbine, cal. .30, M1                          |
| 28              | Carbine, cal. .30, M1A3 (hinged stock)         |
| 28a             | Carbine, cal. .30, M1A1                        |
| 28b             | Carbine, cal. .30, M1                          |
| 29              | Bayonet, knife, M1 scabbard M1A1               |
| 29a             | Knife, trench, w/scabbard                      |
| 30              | Launcher, rocket, 2.75", M1                    |
| 30a             | Launcher, rocket, M1, 2.75", M9 and M1A1       |
| 31              | Launcher, grenade, M1 (M1203 series)           |
| 32              | Launcher, grenade, M1 (M1 rifle)               |
| 33              | Launcher, grenade, M1 (carbine)                |
| 34              | Pistol, automatic, cal. .45, M1911.1 and M1911 |
| 34a             | Revolver, cal. .45, (colt and S and W)         |
| 34b             | Revolver, cal. .45                             |
| 34d             | Revolver, cal. .32                             |
| 35              | Projector, pyrotechnic, hand, M9               |
| 35a             | Projector, pyrotechnic, ground, signal, M4     |
| 35b             | Projector, signal, ground, M3                  |
| 36              | Pistol, pyrotechnic, M1A8 w/mount              |
| 37              | Pistol, pyrotechnic, M1A8 w/o mount            |
| 37a             | Pistol, pyrotechnic, M2                        |
| 38              | Rifle, US, cal. .30, M1                        |
| 39              | Rifle, US, cal. .30, M1903-3                   |
| 39a             | Rifle, US, cal. .30, M1903.1 and M1903         |
| 40              | Rifle, US, cal. .30, M1C (Snipers)             |
| 40a             | Rifle, US, cal. .30, M1903.4 (Snipers)         |
| 41              | Shotgun, 12 gauge, riot type                   |
| 42              | Shotgun, assorted, other than riot type        |

5. SNL Group F - Fire Control

a. Anti-aircraft and Sea-coast

| <u>Item No.</u> | <u>Item</u>                                      |
|-----------------|--|
| 76              | Director, M5.2 (37mm and 40mm guns)              |
| 76a             | Director, M5.2                                   |
| 77              | Director, M5.2 (90mm gun)                        |
| 77a             | Director, M5.2, M1, M1A1                         |
| 78a             | Director, M5.2, M1, M1A1, M1A2, M1A3             |
| 80              | Finder, height, M1A2                             |
| 80a             | Finder, height, M1, M2, M2.1                     |
| 80b             | Finder, range, horizontal base, 9 ft. and 15 ft. |
| 81              | Instrument, azimuth, M2.1 (degrees)              |
| 81a             | Instrument, azimuth, M2                          |
| 82              | Instrument, azimuth, M1910.1                     |
| 82a             | Instrument, azimuth, M1910, M1900 (degrees)      |
| 82b             | Indicator, range, Mk I                           |

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

APPENDIX "D" CONT'D ( ) CONFIDENTIAL  
ORDNANCE SERVICE (Cont'd)

## 5. SNL Group - Fire Control (cont'd)

| Item No. | Item  |
|----------|---|
| 83       | Instrument, observation, AA, BC, M1           |
| 83a      | Kit, helium, filling, M6, M6A, M8             |
| 84       | Rule, Slide, M1                               |
| 85       | Scale, indication, M1                         |
| 86       | Tester, Stereoscope, M1, M1A1                 |
| 87       | Unit, generating, M1                          |
| 88       | Unit, generating, M1 (30mm and 40mm guns)     |
| 88a      | Unit, generating, M1 (40mm and 40mm guns)     |
| 89       | Unit, generating, M1 (90mm and 120mm AA guns) |
| 89a      | Unit, generating, M1 (40mm)                   |
| 89b      | Unit, generating, M1 (40mm)                   |
| 90       | Unit, generating, M1 (3" AA guns)             |

## b. Ground

|      |  |
|------|--|
| 91   | Binocular, M13 (6x30) (w/nil reticle)  |
| 91a  | Binocular, M13 (6x30)                  |
| 91c  | Binoculars, M13 (6x30) (w/nil reticle) |
| 92   | Binoculars, M13 (6x30) (w/nil reticle) |
| 93   | Binocular, M13 (6x30) (w/nil reticle)  |
| 93a  | Binocular, M13 (6x30) (w/nil reticle)  |
| 93b  | Binocular, M13 (6x30) (w/nil reticle)  |
| 97   | Clinometer, machine gun, M1947         |
| 98   | Clock, message center, M1              |
| 98a  | Clock, message center, M1              |
| 99   | Compass, M1                            |
| 99a  | Compass, prismatic, M1918              |
| 99b  | All other models                       |
| 107k | System, remote control, M1 (37mm)      |
| 107m | System, remote control, M1 (40mm)      |
| 107n | System, remote control, M1 (40mm)      |
| 110  | Watch, pocket                          |
| 111  | Watch, pocket, railroad grade          |
| 112  | Watch, wrist                           |
| 113  | Watch, stop, type B                    |
| 113a | Recorder, time & interval, Class A & B |

## 6. SNL Group G - Vehicles

## a. Anti-Aircraft

|      |   |
|------|---|
| 115a | Carriage, motor, multiple, gun, M13                 |
| 116  | Trailer, mount, multiple, cal. .50 machine gun, M55 |
| 116a | Carriage, motor, multiple, cal. .50 M51             |
| 117  | Trailer, generator M13                              |
| 118  | Trailer, generator M17                              |

## b. Special Purpose and Special Equipment

|      |   |
|------|---|
| 167  | Ambulance, 3/4 ton, M4                            |
| 167a | Ambulance, 3/4 ton, M4                            |
| 168  | Truck, emergency repair, 3/4 ton, M4, set A (AAF) |
| 169  | Truck, emergency repair, 3/4 ton, M4, set B (AGF) |

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

d. Special Purpose and Special Equipment.

APPENDIX "D" CONT'D

167 Ambulance, 3/4 ton, lxd  
 167a Ambulance, 1/2 ton, lxd  
 168 Truck, emergency repair, 3/4 ton, lxd, set A (AG)  
 169 Truck, emergency repair, 3/4 ton, lxd, set B (AG)  
 170 Truck, 1-1/2 ton, lxd, bomb service, 16  
 170a Truck, bomb service, 11  
 171 Truck, 2-1/2 ton, lxd, amphibian  
 172 Truck, 2-1/2 ton, lxd, bomb service, 127  
 173 Truck, 2-1/2 ton, lxd, tank, gasoline, 750 gallons  
 173a Truck, 2-1/2 ton, lxd, tank, gasoline, 750 gallons  
 174 Truck, 2-1/2 ton, lxd, tank, gasoline, 750 gallons  
 175 Truck, 2-1/2 ton, lxd, tank, gasoline, 750 gallons  
 176 Truck, 2-1/2 ton, lxd, tank, gasoline, 750 gallons  
 177 Truck, 2-1/2 ton, lxd, tank, gasoline, 750 gallons  
 177a Truck, 2-1/2 ton, lxd, tank, gasoline, 750 gallons  
 177b Truck, 2-1/2 ton, lxd, tank, gasoline, 750 gallons  
 178 Truck, 2-1/2 ton, lxd, tank, gasoline, 750 gallons  
 178a Truck, 2-1/2 ton, lxd, tank, gasoline, 750 gallons  
 178b Truck, 2-1/2 ton, lxd, tank, gasoline, 750 gallons  
 179 Truck, 2-1/2 ton, lxd, tank, gasoline, 750 gallons  
 179a Truck, 2-1/2 ton, lxd, tank, gasoline, 750 gallons  
 179b Truck, 2-1/2 ton, lxd, tank, gasoline, 750 gallons  
 180 Truck, 2-1/2 ton, lxd, tank, gasoline, 750 gallons  
 180a Truck, 2-1/2 ton, lxd, tank, gasoline, 750 gallons  
 180b Truck, 2-1/2 ton, lxd, tank, gasoline, 750 gallons  
 181 Truck, 2-1/2 ton, lxd, tank, gasoline, 750 gallons  
 181a Truck, 2-1/2 ton, lxd, tank, gasoline, 750 gallons  
 181b Truck, 2-1/2 ton, lxd, tank, gasoline, 750 gallons  
 182 Truck, 2-1/2 ton, lxd, tank, gasoline, 750 gallons  
 183 Truck, 2-1/2 ton, lxd, tank, gasoline, 750 gallons  
 183a Truck, 2-1/2 ton, lxd, tank, gasoline, 750 gallons  
 183b Truck, 2-1/2 ton, lxd, tank, gasoline, 750 gallons  
 183c Truck, 2-1/2 ton, lxd, tank, gasoline, 750 gallons  
 184 Truck, 2-1/2 ton, lxd, tank, gasoline, 750 gallons  
 184a Truck, 2-1/2 ton, lxd, tank, gasoline, 750 gallons  
 184b Truck, 2-1/2 ton, lxd, tank, gasoline, 750 gallons  
 185 Truck, 2-1/2 ton, lxd, tank, gasoline, 750 gallons  
 185a Truck, 2-1/2 ton, lxd, tank, gasoline, 750 gallons  
 185b Truck, 2-1/2 ton, lxd, tank, gasoline, 750 gallons  
 185c Truck, 2-1/2 ton, lxd, tank, gasoline, 750 gallons  
 186 Truck, 2-1/2 ton, lxd, tank, gasoline, 750 gallons  
 186a Truck, 2-1/2 ton, lxd, tank, gasoline, 750 gallons  
 186b Truck, 2-1/2 ton, lxd, tank, gasoline, 750 gallons  
 186c Truck, 2-1/2 ton, lxd, tank, gasoline, 750 gallons  
 187 Truck, 2-1/2 ton, lxd, tank, gasoline, 750 gallons  
 187a Truck, 2-1/2 ton, lxd, tank, gasoline, 750 gallons  
 187b Truck, 2-1/2 ton, lxd, tank, gasoline, 750 gallons  
 187c Truck, 2-1/2 ton, lxd, tank, gasoline, 750 gallons  
 188 Truck, 2-1/2 ton, lxd, tank, gasoline, 750 gallons  
 188a Truck, 2-1/2 ton, lxd, tank, gasoline, 750 gallons  
 188b Truck, 2-1/2 ton, lxd, tank, gasoline, 750 gallons  
 188c Truck, 2-1/2 ton, lxd, tank, gasoline, 750 gallons  
 189 Truck, 2-1/2 ton, lxd, tank, gasoline, 750 gallons  
 189a Truck, 2-1/2 ton, lxd, tank, gasoline, 750 gallons  
 189b Truck, 2-1/2 ton, lxd, tank, gasoline, 750 gallons  
 189c Truck, 2-1/2 ton, lxd, tank, gasoline, 750 gallons  
 190 Truck, 2-1/2 ton, lxd, tank, gasoline, 750 gallons  
 190a Truck, 2-1/2 ton, lxd, tank, gasoline, 750 gallons  
 190b Truck, 2-1/2 ton, lxd, tank, gasoline, 750 gallons  
 190c Truck, 2-1/2 ton, lxd, tank, gasoline, 750 gallons  
 191 Truck, 2-1/2 ton, lxd, tank, gasoline, 750 gallons  
 191a Truck, 2-1/2 ton, lxd, tank, gasoline, 750 gallons  
 191b Truck, 2-1/2 ton, lxd, tank, gasoline, 750 gallons  
 191c Truck, 2-1/2 ton, lxd, tank, gasoline, 750 gallons  
 192 Truck, 2-1/2 ton, lxd, tank, gasoline, 750 gallons  
 192a Truck, 2-1/2 ton, lxd, tank, gasoline, 750 gallons  
 192b Truck, 2-1/2 ton, lxd, tank, gasoline, 750 gallons  
 192c Truck, 2-1/2 ton, lxd, tank, gasoline, 750 gallons  
 193 Truck, 2-1/2 ton, lxd, tank, gasoline, 750 gallons  
 193a Truck, 2-1/2 ton, lxd, tank, gasoline, 750 gallons  
 193b Truck, 2-1/2 ton, lxd, tank, gasoline, 750 gallons  
 193c Truck, 2-1/2 ton, lxd, tank, gasoline, 750 gallons  
 194 Truck, 2-1/2 ton, lxd, tank, gasoline, 750 gallons  
 194a Truck, 2-1/2 ton, lxd, tank, gasoline, 750 gallons  
 194b Truck, 2-1/2 ton, lxd, tank, gasoline, 750 gallons  
 194c Truck, 2-1/2 ton, lxd, tank, gasoline, 750 gallons  
 195 Truck, 2-1/2 ton, lxd, tank, gasoline, 750 gallons

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COMBINED SERVICES (CONF'D)

APPENDIX "D" CONT'D

| Item No. | Item  |
|----------|---|
| 196      | Truck, 7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> ton, 6x6, no rear tower, w/w |
| 197      | Truck, 7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> ton, 4x4, dump               |
| 198      | Truck, 10 ton, 6x6, heavy wrecker, w/w                            |
| 199      | Semi-trailer, 6 ton, 2 wheel, mobile records (10 ton w/w)         |
| 200      | Trailer, tire repair, 1 to 2 wheel (load 4)                       |
| 201      | Trailer, tire repair, 1 to 2 wheel (load 5)                       |
| 202      | Trailer, 1 ton, 2 wheel, 2 horse van                              |
| 203      | Trailer, 1 ton, 2 wheel, water tank, 150 gallon.                  |
| 204      | Trailer, 1 ton, 4 wheel, car o                                    |
| 205      | Trailer, 1 ton, 5   |
| 206      | Truck, 1 ton, 11 ft, 1  |
| 211      | Trailer, 1 ton, 10 ft, 12 wheels (modified)                       |

e. Motor 1 Purpose

|      |   |
|------|---|
| 212  | Car, 1 ton, 11 ft, 12                     |
| 213  | Car, 1 ton, 11 ft, 12                     |
| 214  | Car, 1 ton, 11 ft, 12                     |
| 215  | Tractor, 1 ton, w/w                       |
| 215a | Tractor, 1 ton, w/w                       |
| 215b | Tractor, 1 ton, w/w                       |
| 216  | Tractor, 1 ton, 4x4                       |
| 216a | Tractor, 1 ton, 4x4 (modified)            |
| 217  | Tractor, 3/4 ton, 4x4, carry-all          |
| 217a | Tractor, 3/4 ton, 4x4, carry-all          |
| 218  | Tractor, 3/4 ton, 4x4, carry-all, w/o/w   |
| 218a | Tractor, 3/4 ton, 4x4, carry-all, w/o/w   |
| 218b | Tractor, 3/4 ton, 4x4, carry-all, w/o/w   |
| 218c | Tractor, 3/4 ton, 4x4, carry-all, w/o/w   |
| 218d | Tractor, 3/4 ton, 4x4, carry-all, w/o/w   |
| 219  | Tractor, 3/4 ton, 4x4, carry-all, w/o/w   |
| 219a | Tractor, 3/4 ton, 4x4, carry-all, w/o/w   |
| 219b | Tractor, 3/4 ton, 4x4, carry-all, w/o/w   |
| 219c | Tractor, 3/4 ton, 4x4, carry-all, w/o/w   |
| 220  | Tractor, 1-1/2 ton, 4x4, carry-all, w/o/w |
| 221  | Tractor, 1-1/2 ton, 4x4, carry-all, w/o/w |
| 222  | Tractor, 1-1/2 ton, 4x4, carry-all, w/o/w |
| 223  | Tractor, 1-1/2 ton, 4x4, carry-all, w/o/w |
| 224  | Tractor, 1-1/2 ton, 4x4, carry-all, w/o/w |
| 225  | Tractor, 1-1/2 ton, 4x4, carry-all, w/o/w |
| 226  | Tractor, 1-1/2 ton, 4x4, carry-all, w/o/w |
| 227  | Tractor, 1-1/2 ton, 4x4, carry-all, w/o/w |
| 228  | Tractor, 1-1/2 ton, 4x4, carry-all, w/o/w |
| 229  | Tractor, 1-1/2 ton, 4x4, carry-all, w/o/w |
| 230  | Tractor, 1-1/2 ton, 4x4, carry-all, w/o/w |
| 231  | Tractor, 1-1/2 ton, 4x4, carry-all, w/o/w |

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ORDNANCE SERVICE (Cont'd)

APPENDIX "D" CONT'D

Item No.

Item

|      |   |
|------|---|
| 232  | Truck, 2-1/2 ton, 6x6, cargo, 34 ft, w/w                                  |
| 233  | Truck, 2-1/2 ton, 6x6, cargo, 15 foot body                                |
| 234  | Truck, 2-1/2 ton, 6x6, cargo, 17 foot body                                |
| 235  | Truck, 2-1/2 ton, 6x6, dump, w/w  |
| 235a | Truck, 2-1/2 ton, 6x6, dump w/o/w   |
| 236  | Truck, 4 ton, 6x6, cargo, 15 ft, w/w                                      |
| 237  | Truck, 4 ton, 6x6, cargo, 15 ft, w/w                                      |
| 238  | Truck, 4 ton, 6x6, dump w/w and w/o/w                                     |
| 239  | Truck, 4-5 ton, 4x4, tractor  |
| 240  | Truck, 5 ton, 4x2, tractor  |
| 241  | Truck, 5-6 ton, 4x4, tractor  |
| 242  | Truck, 6 ton, 6x6, utility truck, w/w                                     |
| 243  | Truck, 10 ton, 6x4, Gen. Serv. Load Carrier                               |
| 244  | Semi-trailer, 3 ton, 2 wheel, van (6 ton gross)                           |
| 245  | Semi-trailer, 3-1/2 ton, 2 wheel, stake and platform (6 ton gross)        |
| 246  | Semi-trailer, 5 ton, 2 wheel, stake and platform                          |
| 246a | Semi-trailer, Refrigeration, (5 ton)                                      |
| 247  | Semi-trailer, 6 ton, 2 wheel, combination animal and cargo (10 ton gross) |
| 247a | Semi-trailer, 6 ton, K-67A  |
| 248  | Semi-trailer, 6 ton, 2 wheel, administrative                              |
| 249  | Semi-trailer, 6 ton, 2 wheel, gasoline tank, 2000 gal.                    |
| 250  | Semi-trailer, 6 ton, 2 wheel, van, (10 ton gross)                         |
| 251  | Semi-trailer, 10 ton, 2 wheel, stake and platform                         |
| 251a | Semi-trailer, tractor, 25 ft, C-2   |
| 251b | Semi-trailer, tractor, 15-1/2 ton, 40 ft.                                 |
| 251c | Semi-trailer, 10 ton, 14 ton gross C-2                                    |
| 252  | Trailer, 1/4 ton, 2 wheel, cargo  |
| 253  | Trailer, 1 ton, 2 wheel, cargo  |
| 254  | Trailer, Army, 6 ton  |

7. Small Tools - Tool Sets

|     |  |
|-----|--|
| 255 | Car, towed, Military Truck               |
| 256 | Car, towed, military, 1940               |
| 257 | Car, towed, military, 1940, 1st cl., A   |
| 258 | Car, towed, military, 1940, 1st cl., A-B |
| 259 | Car, towed, 1947-1948                    |
| 260 | Car, towed, 1948-1949                    |
| 261 | Car, towed, 1949-1950                    |
| 262 | Car, towed, 1950-1951                    |
| 263 | Car, towed, 1951-1952                    |
| 264 | Car, towed, 1952-1953                    |
| 265 | Car, towed, 1953-1954                    |
| 266 | Car, towed, 1954-1955                    |
| 267 | Car, towed, 1955-1956                    |
| 268 | Car, towed, 1956-1957                    |
| 269 | Car, towed, 1957-1958                    |
| 270 | Car, towed, 1958-1959                    |
| 271 | Car, towed, 1959-1960                    |
| 272 | Car, towed, 1960-1961                    |

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(S) OF 32 PAGES (Cont'd)

AS IN "D" CO-ED

Item No.

Item

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

|     |                            |
|-----|----------------------------|
| 273 | Still water, port is clear |
| 274 | Thermostat, room, 10, 11   |
| 275 | Thermostat, room, 10, 11   |
| 276 | Thermostat, room, 10, 11   |
| 277 | Thermostat, room, 10, 11   |
| 278 | Thermostat, room, 10, 11   |
| 279 | Thermostat, room, 10, 11   |
| 280 | Thermostat, room, 10, 11   |
| 281 | Thermostat, room, 10, 11   |
| 282 | Thermostat, room, 10, 11   |
| 283 | Thermostat, room, 10, 11   |
| 284 | Thermostat, room, 10, 11   |
| 285 | Thermostat, room, 10, 11   |
| 286 | Thermostat, room, 10, 11   |
| 287 | Thermostat, room, 10, 11   |
| 288 | Thermostat, room, 10, 11   |
| 289 | Thermostat, room, 10, 11   |
| 290 | Thermostat, room, 10, 11   |
| 291 | Thermostat, room, 10, 11   |
| 292 | Thermostat, room, 10, 11   |
| 293 | Thermostat, room, 10, 11   |
| 294 | Thermostat, room, 10, 11   |
| 295 | Thermostat, room, 10, 11   |
| 296 | Thermostat, room, 10, 11   |
| 297 | Thermostat, room, 10, 11   |
| 298 | Thermostat, room, 10, 11   |
| 299 | Thermostat, room, 10, 11   |
| 300 | Thermostat, room, 10, 11   |
| 301 | Thermostat, room, 10, 11   |
| 302 | Thermostat, room, 10, 11   |
| 303 | Thermostat, room, 10, 11   |
| 304 | Thermostat, room, 10, 11   |
| 305 | Thermostat, room, 10, 11   |
| 306 | Thermostat, room, 10, 11   |
| 307 | Thermostat, room, 10, 11   |
| 308 | Thermostat, room, 10, 11   |
| 309 | Thermostat, room, 10, 11   |
| 310 | Thermostat, room, 10, 11   |
| 311 | Thermostat, room, 10, 11   |
| 312 | Thermostat, room, 10, 11   |
| 313 | Thermostat, room, 10, 11   |
| 314 | Thermostat, room, 10, 11   |
| 315 | Thermostat, room, 10, 11   |
| 316 | Thermostat, room, 10, 11   |
| 317 | Thermostat, room, 10, 11   |
| 318 | Thermostat, room, 10, 11   |
| 319 | Thermostat, room, 10, 11   |
| 320 | Thermostat, room, 10, 11   |
| 321 | Thermostat, room, 10, 11   |
| 322 | Thermostat, room, 10, 11   |
| 323 | Thermostat, room, 10, 11   |

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (S)

CONFIDENTIAL

Item 12.

Item

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

|     |   |
|-----|---|
| 324 | Pool Bat, Pool, Lt. Cmd-F, rmtl, Mt. Plat.            |
| 325 | Pool Bat, Pool, Lt. Cmd., rmtl.                       |
| 326 | Pool Bat, Pool, Lt. Cmd., rmtl.                       |
| 327 | Pool Bat, Pool, Lt. Cmd., rmtl.                       |
| 328 | Pool Bat, Pool, Lt. Cmd., rmtl., Mt. Plat.            |
| 329 | Pool Bat, Pool, Lt. Cmd., rmtl.                       |
| 330 | Pool Bat, Pool, Lt. Cmd., rmtl.                       |
| 331 | Pool Bat, Pool, Lt. Cmd., rmtl., crew                 |
| 332 | Pool Bat, Pool, Lt. Cmd., rmtl., Mt. Plat             |
| 333 | Pool Bat, Pool, Lt. Cmd., rmtl., T2, rmtl, rmtl, plat |
| 334 | Pool Bat, Pool, Lt. Cmd., rmtl.                       |
| 335 | Pool Bat, Pool, Lt. Cmd., rmtl.                       |
| 336 | Pool Bat, Pool, Lt. Cmd., rmtl.                       |
| 337 | Pool Bat, Pool, Lt. Cmd., rmtl.                       |
| 338 | Pool Bat, Pool, Lt. Cmd., rmtl.                       |
| 339 | Pool Bat, Pool, Lt. Cmd., rmtl.                       |
| 340 | Pool Bat, Pool, Lt. Cmd., rmtl.                       |
| 341 | Pool Bat, Pool, Lt. Cmd., rmtl.                       |
| 342 | Pool Bat, Pool, Lt. Cmd., rmtl.                       |
| 343 | Pool Bat, Pool, Lt. Cmd., rmtl.                       |
| 344 | Pool Bat, Pool, Lt. Cmd., rmtl.                       |
| 345 | Pool Bat, Pool, Lt. Cmd., rmtl.                       |
| 346 | Pool Bat, Pool, Lt. Cmd., rmtl.                       |

CONFIDENTIAL



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

LIST OF ITEMS TO BE REPORTED IN THE  
MONTHLY MATERIAL STATUS REPORT

APPROXIMATE

SIGNAL SERVICE

Item No.

- 1 Cable MC-534 (1000 ft equivalents) (Total)  
(a) Cable Assembly CC-345, 1000 ft lengths (1000 ft equivalents)  
(b) Cable Assembly CC-345, 1 mile length (in 1000 ft equivalents)
- 2 Cable MC-338 (1000 ft equivalents) (Total)  
(a) Cable Assembly CC-338, 1000 ft
- 3 Cable Assembly CC-338 (1000 ft lengths)
- 4 Cable Assembly CC-338 (1000 ft lengths)
- 5 Cable Assembly CC-338 (1000 ft lengths)
- 6 Cable Assembly CC-338 (1000 ft lengths)
- 7 Cable Assembly CC-338 (1000 ft lengths)
- 8 Cable Assembly CC-338 (1000 ft lengths)
- 9 Charging Set MC-338
- 10 Detector Set MC-338-1
- 11 Detector Set MC-338-2
- 12 Facsimile Equipment MC-58
- 13 Facsimile Equipment MC-120
- 14 Flash Ranging Set MC-4
- 15 Handset MC-10
- 16 Maintenance Equipment MC-30
- 17 Maintenance Equipment MC-40
- 18 Power Unit PL-49
- 19 Power Unit PL-75
- 20 Power Unit PL-77
- 21 Power Unit PL-95
- 22 Public Address Set PA-5, PA-2, and PA-1
- 23 Radio Direction Finder TC-8
- 24 Radio Intercept Central TC-9
- 25 Radio Receiver RC-312
- 26 Radio Receiver RC-342
- 27 Radio Receiver RC-344
- 28 Radio Set AM/VLC-1
- 29 Radio Set AM/VLC-2
- 30 Radio Set SCA-177
- 31 Radio Set SCA-188
- 32 Radio Set SCA-193
- 33 Radio Set SCA-201
- 34 Radio Set SCA-205
- 35 Radio Set SCA-208
- 36 Radio Set SCA-201
- 37 Radio Set SCA-200
- 38 Radio Set SCA-200 and SCA-203
- 39 Radio Set SCA-209
- 40 Radio Set SCA-201
- 41 Radio Set SCA-203 and SCA-206
- 42 Radio Set SCA-204
- 43 Radio Set SCA-206
- 44 Radio Set SCA-208
- 45 Radio Set SCA-209

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

- 1 -  
CONFIDENTIAL

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Continued

Continued (Cont'd)

Item No.

APPENDIX "C" CONT'D

|    |                              |                 |
|----|------------------------------|-----------------|
| 46 | Radio Set                    | TC-810          |
| 47 | Radio Set                    | TC-811          |
| 48 | Radio Set                    | TC-818          |
| 49 | Radio Set                    | TC-880          |
| 50 | Radio Set                    | TC-881          |
| 51 | Radio Set                    | TC-882          |
| 52 | Radio Set                    | TC-883          |
| 53 | Radio Set                    | TC-811          |
| 54 | Radio Set                    | TC-811          |
| 55 | Radio Set                    | TC-811          |
| 56 | Radio Set                    | TC-811          |
| 57 | Radio Set                    | TC-811          |
| 58 | Radio Set                    | TC-811          |
| 59 | Radio Set                    | TC-811          |
| 60 | Radio Set                    | TC-811          |
| 61 | Radio Set                    | TC-811          |
| 62 | Radio Set                    | TC-811          |
| 63 | Radio Set                    | TC-811          |
| 64 | Radio Set                    | TC-811          |
| 65 | Radio Set                    | TC-811          |
| 66 | Radio Set                    | TC-811          |
| 67 | Radio Set                    | TC-811          |
| 68 | Reel Cart                    | RI-8 and RI-16  |
| 69 | Reel Equipment               | CL-11           |
| 70 | Reel Unit                    | RI-30           |
| 71 | Reel Unit                    | RI-31           |
| 72 | Reel Unit                    | RI-39           |
| 73 | Rectifier                    | RI-31 and RI-36 |
| 74 | Rectifier Power Unit         | PP-34/17M       |
| 75 | Repeater Set                 | TC-18 and TC-20 |
| 76 | Repeater Set                 | TC-18 and TC-31 |
| 77 | Repeater Teletypewriter Set  | TC-16           |
| 78 | Sound Ranging Set            | GR-3            |
| 79 | Switchboard                  | SB-21           |
| 80 | Switchboard                  | SB-72           |
| 81 | Switchboard                  | SB-83           |
| 82 | Switchboard                  | SB-5/PT         |
| 83 | Telegraph Central Office Set | TC-3            |
| 84 | Telegraph Set                | TC-5            |
| 85 | Telegraph Switchboard        | SB-C/GG         |
| 86 | Telephone                    | TE-8            |
| 87 | Telephone Central Office Set | TC-1            |
| 88 | Telephone Central Office Set | TC-2            |
| 89 | Telephone Central Office Set | TC-4            |
| 90 | Telephone Central Office Set | TC-6            |
| 91 | Telephone Central Office Set | TC-10 and TC-1  |
| 92 | Telephone Central Office Set | TC-12           |
| 93 | Telephone Central Office Set | TC-20           |
| 94 | Telephone Repeater           | TE-89           |
| 95 | Teletypewriter Set           | TE-87           |
| 96 | Teletypewriter Set           | TE-88           |
| 97 | Teletypewriter Set           | TE-100          |

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNAL SERVICE (Cont'd)

Item No.

APPENDIX "E" CONT'D

98 Teletypewriter Set EE-103  
99 Test Equipment IE-9  
100 Test Equipment IE-17  
101 Test Equipment IE-29 and IE-10  
102 Test Equipment RC-68  
103 Test Set AN/GPM-1  
104 Test Set AN/MFM-1  
105 Test Set AN/IFM-2  
106 Test Set AN/IFM-3  
107 Test Set AN/IFM-4  
108 Test Set AN/IFM-5  
109 Test Set I-41  
110 Test Set I-42  
111 Test Set I-56  
112 Test Set TS-2/TC  
113 Test Set TS-26/TC and EE-65  
114 Test Set TS-27/TC  
115 Test Unit I-17  
116 Tool Equipment TE-50  
117 Tool Equipment TE-111 and TE-47  
118 Tool Equipment TE-114 and TE-46  
119 Tool Set TE-56  
120 Trailer K-36  
121 Trailer K-37  
122 Trailer K-38  
123 Truck K-43  
124 Truck K-44  
125 Typewriter IC-88  
126 Voltammeter I-166  
127 Wire W-110 (in miles)  
128 Wire W-130 (in miles)  
129 Wire W-143 (in miles)  
130 Battery BA-2  
131 Battery BA-23  
132 Battery BA-27  
133 Battery BA-31  
134 Battery BA-32  
135 Battery BA-36  
136 Battery BA-37  
137 Battery BA-38  
138 Battery BA-39  
139 Battery BA-40  
140 Battery BA-41  
141 Battery BA-43  
142 Battery BA-48  
143 Battery BA-49  
144 Battery BA-51  
145 Battery BA-58  
146 Battery BA-63  
147 Battery BA-70  
148 Battery BA-80  
149 Battery BA-203U  
150 Battery BA-206/U  
151 Battery BA-209/U

-3-  
CONFIDENTIAL

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

14-00000 "F"

Completed \_\_\_\_\_ IS OF \_\_\_\_\_

| DATE | TIME | UNIT | LOGGED | SHORT GAS | REMARKS |
|------|------|------|--------|-----------|---------|
|      |      |      |        |           |         |

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

**F. C. R. T.**

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

C O N F I D E N T I A L

ITEMS TO BE REPORTED IN AMMUNITION SUPPLY REPORT

## SECTION I.

Cart, AP, cal. .30 in cartons  
Cart, AP, cal. .30 in 5 rd clips  
Cart, AP, cal. .30 in 8 rd clips  
Cart, Ball, Cal. .30 in cartons  
Cart, Ball, cal. .30 in 5 rd clips  
Cart, Ball, cal. .30 in 3 rd clips  
Cart, Tracer, cal. .30 in cartons  
Cart, Tracer, cal. .30 in 5 rd clips  
Cart, Tracer, cal. .30 in 8 rd clips  
Cart, AP and Tracer, cal. .30 in web belts 4-1 (or 9-1)  
Cart, AP and Tracer, cal. .30 in 11 4-1 (or 9-1)  
Cart, Ball and Tracer, cal. .30 in web belts 4-1 (or 9-1)  
Cart, Carbine, Ball, cal. .30  
Cart, Ball, cal. .45  
Cart, AP cal. .50 in cartons  
Cart, Incend., cal. .50 in cartons  
Cart, Tracer, cal. .50 in cartons  
Cart, AP, Incend-Tracer, cal. .50 in 11B 2-2-1 (or 5-3-2)  
Cart, AP and Tracer, cal. .50 in 11B 4-1 (or 9-1)  
Cart, API-Tracer, cal. .50 in 11B 4-1  
Shell, shot, 12 ga., 00 buckshot  
Shell, HE, 3 1/2" diam  
Shot, APC (or AP), 30 mm AT Gun  
Canister, 30 mm AT Gun  
Shell, HE, 40 mm AT Gun  
Shot, APC, (or AP), 30 mm T & AT Gun  
Shell, HE, 40 mm AT Gun  
Shot, AT, 40 mm AT Gun  
Bomb, smoke, HE I-1, 2 1/2" mortar  
Cart, HE, 57 mm AT Gun  
Shot, APC (or AP), 57 mm AT Gun  
Shell, HE, 60 mm mortar  
Shell, HE, 60 mm mortar  
Shell, HE, 60, 75 mm Gun, W/F PD 148  
Shell, HE, 60, 75 mm Gun, W/F TSO 154  
Shell, HE, 60, 75 mm Gun, W/F PD 148  
Shell, HE, 60, 75 mm Gun, W/F TSO 154  
Shot, HE (or AP), 75 mm Gun  
Shell, smoke, HE, 75 mm Gun  
Shell, smoke, HE, 75 mm Gun  
Shell, HE, 75 mm Gun  
Canister, 75 mm How  
Shell, HE, 75 mm How, W/F PD 148  
Shell, HE, 75 mm How, W/F TSO 154  
Shell, smoke, HE, 75 mm How

C O N F I D E N T I A L

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED &

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

C O N F I D E N T I A L

APPENDIX "G" CONT'D

ORDNANCE ATTENTION (CONT'D)

SECTION: I (Cont'd)

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Shell, gas, 75mm How  
Projectile, APC, (or AP), 76mm Gun  
Shell, HE, 76mm Gun, W/F PD M48  
Shell, illuminating, 76mm Gun  
Shell, smoke, IC, 76mm Gun  
Shell, HE (RC), 3 inch AT Gun  
Shell, HE, MC, 3" AT Gun W/F PD M48  
Shell, HE, W/F PD M48, 3" AT Gun (Mobile)  
Shell, illuminating, 3 inch AT Gun  
Shell, smoke, MC, 3 inch AT Gun  
Shot, APC (or AP), 3" AT and AT Gun  
Shell, HE, IT, 12mm Motor  
Shot, AP, 90mm AT Gun  
Shell, HE, W/F PD M48, 90mm AT Gun  
Shell, HE, W/F PD M48, 90mm AT Gun  
Shell, smoke, 12mm Motor  
Shell, HE, EFW, 12mm Motor  
Shell, HE, MC, 12mm Motor, M2  
Shell, HE, 105mm How, 2 W/F PD M48  
Shell, HE, 105mm How, 2 W/F TSD M54  
Shell, smoke, MC, 105mm How, M2  
Shell, smoke, HE, 105mm How, M2  
Shell, gas, 105mm How, M2  
Shell, HE, AT, 105mm How, M3  
Shell, HE, 105mm How, M3 W/F PD M48  
Shell, HE, 105mm How, M3 W/F TSD M54  
Shell, smoke, MC, 105mm How, M3  
Shell, smoke, HE, 105mm How, M3  
Shell, HE, C/R, 4.5" Gun  
Shell, HE, C/R, 4.7" AT Gun  
Troj., AP, C/R, 155mm Gun M1  
Shell, HE, C/R, 155mm Gun, M1  
Shell, smoke, HE, C/R, 155mm Gun, M1  
Shell, Gas, C/R, 155mm Gun, M1  
Shell, HE, C/R, 155mm Gun, M1918  
Troj., AP, C/R, 155mm Gun, M1917-18  
Shell, smoke, MC, C/R, 155mm Gun, M1918  
Shell, smoke, HE, C/R, 155mm Gun, M1918  
Shell, gas, C/R, 155mm Gun, M1918  
Shell, HE, C/R, 155mm How, M1  
Shell, smoke, MC, C/R, 155mm How, M1  
Shell, smoke, HE, C/R, 155mm How, M1  
Shell, Gas, C/R, 155mm How, M1  
Shell, smoke, MC, C/R, 155mm Ho, M1918  
Shell, smoke, HE, C/R, 155mm How, M1918  
Shell, gas, C/R, 155mm How, M1918  
Shell, HE, (200?) C/R, 8" Gun  
Shell, HE, (200?) C/R, 8" How  
Shell, HE, C/R, 155mm How, M1918

C O N F I D E N T I A L

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

APF 3: IX "G" CONT'D

ORDNANCE INFORMATION (CONT'D)

## SECTION I (Cont'd)

Shell, HE, (360#) G/R, 240mm How, 11  
Shell, HE, (215#) G/R, 240mm How, 1918  
Adapter, ground-to-air projection  
Adaptor, ground-to-air projection, chemical  
Chari, shield, 10' x 10' - 10' x 10'  
Flare, 10' x 10' (red) T9  
Flare, ground (yellow) T10  
Flare, white, 10' x 10'  
Flare, tan, 10' x 10'  
Fuse, 274  
Fuse, 275  
Fuse, 180  
Fuse, GP, T105  
Granade, hand, for projection  
Granade, hand, offensive  
Granade, rifle, 10' x 10'  
Granade, rifle, 10' x 10', T  
Granade, rifle, 10' x 10', T, 120  
Granade, rifle, 10' x 10', T, 119  
Granade, rifle, 10' x 10', T, 122  
Granade, rifle, 10' x 10', T, 122  
Granade, rifle, 10' x 10', T, 122  
Light, signal, Very, assortment  
Line, Antinarcotic, 2  
Line, Antinarcotic, 3  
Line, HE, 10' x 10', 11  
Line, HE, 10' x 10', 15  
Line, HE, 10' x 10', 16  
Rocket, practice, 10' x 10', 2.36"  
Rocket, HE, 10' x 10', 2.36"  
Rocket, 10' x 10', 2.36" 10  
Rocket, target, complete, 3.55"  
Rocket, HE, 10' x 10', complete, 4.5", 11  
Rocket, HE complete, 4.5" 12" (18)  
Rocket, HE, beach barrage, 4.5"  
Rocket, HE, beach barrage, 4.5"  
Rocket, HE, beach barrage, 4.5"  
Rocket, HE, complete, 7.2"  
Signal, aircraft, assorted for 12 ft  
Signal, aircraft, assorted for 15, 18,  
Signal, ground assorted for ground sig  
Signal, ground assorted for rifle grou  
Tornado, benzolite, complete  
Cart, col. .38, Special  
Cart, Ball, col. .50 in cartons  
Link, metallic belt, col. .50  
Shotgun, 7-1/2 shells shot, 12 gauge  
Shell, HE, unfuzed, 90mm Gun  
Shell, APC, HE, 90mm T 12 Gun  
Shell, HE, unfuzed, 105mm How 12  
Shell, smoke, colored (green) 105mm

C O N F I D E N T I A L

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX "C" CONT'D

GROUP'D

ORDNANCE IDENTIFICATION (CONT'D)

SECTION I (Cont'd)

Shell, smoke, colored (red) 105mm How '2  
Shell, smoke, colored (violet) 105mm How '2  
Shell, smoke, colored (yellow) 105mm How '2  
Cannister, '80, smoke, green, 105mm How '1  
Cannister, '80, smoke, violet, 105mm How '1  
Cannister, '80, smoke, red, 155mm How '1  
155mm How '1 '85, cavitzed  
81mm How, '1, '82, cavitzed  
240mm How '1, '82, cavitzed  
Charge, Propellant, '80, '81, 155mm Gun '1  
Charge, Propellant, '80, '81, 155mm Gun '1917-18  
Charge, Propellant, '11, (33), 8" Howitzer '1  
Charge, Propellant, '12, (33), 8" Howitzer '1  
Charge, Propellant, '19, (33), 8" Gun '1  
Charge, Propellant, '10, (33), 3" Gun '1  
Charge, Propellant, '10, '11, 240mm Howitzer '1  
Charge, Propellant, '11, (33), 155mm Howitzer '1917-17.1-18  
Charge, Propellant, '12, (33), 155mm Howitzer '1917-17.1-18  
Charge, Propellant, '13, (33), 155mm Howitzer '1  
Charge, Propellant, '14, (33), 155mm Howitzer '1  
Charge, Propellant, '15, (33), 155mm Howitzer '1  
Charge, Propellant, '17 (Normal), 4.5" Gun '1  
Charge, Propellant, '18 (Super), 4.5" Gun '1  
Shell, '82, cavitzed, 75mm Howitzer  
Fuze, '80, '86  
Fuze, '80, '81.1 w/booster '21.1  
Fuze, '80, '81 w/booster '21  
Fuze, '80, '81.3, 30 or 22 day  
Fuze, '80, '81.1 w/booster '20.1  
Fuze, '80, '81  
Fuze, '80, '85.1 w/booster '21.1  
Fuze, '80, '87 w/booster '21.1  
Fuze, '87.76  
Fuze, '87.76  
Fuze, '88.76  
Fuze, '87.76  
Fuze, '80, '117 or '119 (Pr.)  
Fuze, '80, '85 w/booster '21  
Fuze, '80, '87.1

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

1991

23CTHO" II.

| <u>Item</u>   | <u>Unit</u> |
|---|-------------|
| SHELL, 4.2" Chemical Mortar, GP   | Ea.         |
| SHELL, 4.2" Chemical Mortar, FS   | Ea.         |
| SHELL, 4.2" Chemical Mortar, I  | Ea.         |
| SHELL, 4.2" Chemical Mortar, I  | Ea.         |
| SHELL, 4.2" Chemical Mortar, I  | Ea.         |
| SHELL, 4.2" Chemical Mortar, I  | Ea.         |
| SHELL, 4.2" Chemical Mortar, I  | Ea.         |
| GRENADE, Smoke, 6d, #1-6  | Ea.         |
| GRENADE, Smoke, Floating, HC, 11 & 12-1   | Ea.         |
| GRENADE, Land, Incendiary, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16                                 | Ea.         |
| GRENADE, Hand, 8d, #1-7   | Ea.         |
| GRENADE, Hand, 8d, #1-7   | Ea.         |
| GRENADE, Incendiary, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15   | Ea.         |
| MINE, Land, Cal, 1-11 (British)   | Ea.         |
| MINE, Land, Cal, 1-11 (British)   | Ea.         |
| AGNET, Chemical, F.   | Lb.         |
| AGENT, Chemical, L.   | Lb.         |
| GRENADE, Smoke, Colored, #16 & #18 (Green)  | Ea.         |
| GRENADE, Smoke, Colored, #16 & #18 (Orange)                                       | Ea.         |
| GRENADE, Smoke, Colored, #16 & #19 (Red)  | Ea.         |
| GRENADE, Smoke, Colored, #16 & #18 (Violet)                                       | Ea.         |
| GRENADE, Smoke, Colored, #16 & #18 (Yellow)                                       | Ea.         |
| POT, Smoke, 4G, M1  | Ea.         |
| POT, Smoke, Floating, HC, 11 & 12-1   | Ea.         |
| POT, Smoke, HC, 15  | Ea.         |
| FILLING, Portable Flamethrower, 11.1  | Ea.         |
| FUEL: Port, Flamethrower, 11.1, Unthickened (American)                            | Gal         |
| FUEL: Port, Flamethrower, 11.1, Thickened (British)                               | Irr Gal     |
| MARLIN  | Lb          |
| HYDROGEN, (British and American)  | Cu. Ft      |
| NITROGEN, (British and American)  | Cu. Ft      |
| CYLINDER, Ignition for Portable Flare thrower, #2-2                               | Ea.         |
| STAMPED, Wire, 11   | Ea.         |
| BOMB, Incendiary 11-1b (British)  | Ea.         |
| GENERATOR, Smoke, #18 (British)   | Ea.         |
| GENERATOR, Smoke, #18 (British)   | Ea.         |
| GRENADE, Fragments, 11 (No Filled)  | Ea.         |
| GRENADE, Fragments, 11 (FS Filled)  | Ea.         |
| GRENADE, Fragments, 11 (I Filled)   | Ea.         |
| OIL, SGFI (for generator, Smoke, each 11 & 12)                                    | Irr Gal     |
| POOL, Gas, Oil (for generator, Smoke, each 11 & 12 & Plant Impregnating, 11 & 12) | Irr Gal     |
| CMB, Solution   | Gal         |

C O N F I D E N T I A L

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX "I"

GROUND - CHEMICAL WARFARE ATTENTION  
Air Force Units

SECTION II. B

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

| Item  | Unit    |
|---|---------|
| GRENADE, Smoke, White (HOLAN, 18                  | Ea      |
| GRENADE, Hand, Irritant, (C-1) 16                 | Ea      |
| GRENADE, Hand, Bomb, (C-1) 16                     | Ea      |
| GRENADE, Hand, Bomb, (C-1) 15                     | Ea      |
| GRENADE, Incendiary, (C-1) 16                     | Ea      |
| MINE, Land, (C-1) 16                              | Ea      |
| MINE, Land, (C-1) 16 (filled)                     | Ea      |
| AGENT, Chemical, (C-1) 16                         | Lb      |
| AGENT, Chemical, (C-1) 16                         | Lb      |
| GRENADE, Smoke, Colored, 116 & 118 (Green)        | Ea      |
| GRENADE, Smoke, Colored, 116 & 118 (Orange)       | Ea      |
| GRENADE, Smoke, Colored, 116 & 118 (Red)          | Ea      |
| GRENADE, Smoke, Colored, 116 & 118 (Violet)       | Ea      |
| GRENADE, Smoke, Colored, 116 & 118 (Yellow)       | Ea      |
| POT, Smoke, (C-1) 16                              | Ea      |
| POT, Smoke, (C-1) 16, (C-1) 16                    | Ea      |
| POT, Smoke, (C-1) 16                              | Ea      |
| FUEL, Port, Bomb Thrown, 116, Thickened (British) | Imp Gal |
| MELALIN   | Lb      |
| STARTER, Bomb, (C-1) 16                           | Ea      |
| FFFF, Incendiary, (C-1) 16 (Reddish)              | Ea      |
| GENERATOR, Bomb, (C-1) 16                         | Ea      |
| GENERATOR, Bomb, (C-1) 16                         | Ea      |
| GRENADE, Fragible, (C-1) 16 (filled)              | Ea      |
| GRENADE, Fragible, (C-1) 16 (filled)              | Ea      |
| GRENADE, Fragible, (C-1) 16 (filled)              | Ea      |
| CH B, Solution                                    | Gal     |

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX "J"

ITEMS TO BE REPORTED IN AMMUNITION SUPPLY REPORT

SECTION III: Air Force - Ordnance Ammunition

168 20Cart, cal. .30, AP  
169 20Cart, cal. .30, I  
170 20Cart, cal. .30, T  
171 20Links, cal. .30  
172 20Cart, cal. .50, AP  
173 20Cart, cal. .50, AP, 18  
174 20Cart, cal. .50, I  
175 20Cart, cal. .50, Tracer, 11  
176 20Cart, cal. .50, Tracer, 110  
177 20Links, cal. .50  
178 20Cart, 20Cart, 18  
179 20Cart, 20Cart, 18  
180 20Cart, 20Cart, 18  
181 20Links, 20Cart  
182 Shell, 37mm, HE, 18  
183 Shot, 37mm, 18  
184 Shell, 45mm, HE  
185 Shot, 75mm, 18  
186 Shot, 75mm, 18  
187 Shell, 105mm, 18, No. 7, 8 and 9 shot  
188 Bomb, 250-lb, C/R  
189 Bomb, 250-lb, C/R  
190 Bomb, 250-lb, C/R  
191 Bomb, 250-lb, C/R  
192 Bomb, 250-lb, C/R  
193 Bomb, 250-lb, C/R  
194 Bomb, 250-lb, C/R  
195 Bomb, 250-lb, C/R  
196 Bomb, 250-lb, C/R  
197 Bomb, 250-lb, C/R  
198 Bomb, 250-lb, C/R  
199 Bomb, 250-lb, C/R  
200 Bomb, 250-lb, C/R  
201 Bomb, 250-lb, C/R  
202 Bomb, 250-lb, C/R  
203 Bomb, 250-lb, C/R  
204 Bomb, 250-lb, C/R  
205 Bomb, 250-lb, C/R  
206 Bomb, 250-lb, C/R  
207 Bomb, 250-lb, C/R  
208 Bomb, 250-lb, C/R  
209 Bomb, 250-lb, C/R  
210 Bomb, 250-lb, C/R  
211 Bomb, 250-lb, C/R  
212 Bomb, 250-lb, C/R

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX "J" CONT'D

SECTION III, Air Force - Ordnance Ammunition (Cont'd)

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

- 213 Bomb, Chemical, 1000-lb, AG filled C/R
- 214 Bomb, Chemical, 1000-lb, CG filled, C/R
- 215 Bomb, Chemical, 1000-lb, CG filled, C/R
- 216 Bomb, Frag., 23-lb parachute, M72, individual suspension, C/R
- 217 Bomb, Frag., 260-lb, C/R
- 218 Cluster, T1 (6-20-lb stabilized frag. bombs) C/R (100-lb size)
- 219 Cluster, T1 (3-23-lb parachute frag. bombs) C/R (100-lb size)
- 220 Cluster, T1 or 2 (126) (20-20-lb stabilized frag. bombs) C/R (500-lb size)
- 221 Cluster, T1 (17) (6-85-lb stabilized frag. bombs) C/R (500-lb size)
- 222 Cluster, T1 (22) (24-lb butterfly frag. bombs) C/R (100-lb size)
- 223 Cluster, T1 (22) (24-lb butterfly frag. bombs) C/R (500-lb size)
- 224 Adapter Cluster, T1 (for clustering 2 bombs or clusters)
- 225 Rocket, M3, 150 T21 (18) C/R
- 226 \*Fuze, rocket, PD, M31
- 227 Flare, parachute, C/R
- 228 Flare, aircraft, parachute, M911
- 229 Bomb Photoflash, M31 C/R
- 230 Bomb, Photoflash, M31, C/R
- 231 Signal, drift, M31 (T1)
- 232 Signal, drift, M31 (TIV)
- 233 Signal, AC recognition, M31-37 or 28
- 234 Signal, AC recognition, M31-38 or 29
- 235 Signal, AC recognition, M31-39 or 30
- 236 Signal, AC recognition, M31-40 or 31
- 237 Signal, AC recognition, M31-41 or 32
- 238 Signal, AC recognition, M31-42 or 33
- 239 Signal, AC recognition, M31-53
- 240 Signal, AC recognition, M31-54
- 241 Signal, AC recognition, M31-55
- 242 Signal, AC recognition, M31-56
- 243 Signal, AC recognition, M31-57
- 244 Signal, AC recognition, M31-58
- 245 \*Extra tail fuze, M31-100 type
- 246 \*Extra tail fuze, M31-101 type
- 247 \*Extra tail fuze, M31-102 type
- 248 \*Extra nose fuze, M31-103 type
- 249 \*Extra nose fuze, M31-110 type
- 250 \*Extra nose fuze, M31-111 type (for flares)
- 251 \*Extra nose fuze, M31-120 type
- 252 \*Extra nose fuze, M31-126 type
- 253 Special nose fuze, M31-151 (T56)
- 254 Special tail fuze, M31-152 type
- 255 Special tail fuze, M31-153 type
- 256 Special tail fuze, M31-154 type
- 257 Fuze, bomb (nose) M31-155
- 258 Fuze, bomb (nose) M31-159
- 259 Special tail fuze, M31-163 type
- 260 Special tail fuze, M31-164 type
- 261 Special tail fuze, M31-165 type
- 262 Fuze, bomb (Tail) M31-166
- 263 Fuze, bomb (Tail) M31-167

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

APPENDIX "J" CONT'D

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SECTION III 411 Forces - Ordnance Ammunition (Cont'd)

- 264 Fuze, bomb (Tail) M134  
265 Fuze, bomb (Nose) M135  
266 Fuze, bomb (Nose) M140  
267 Fuze, bomb nose (M) M36  
268 Fuze, bomb nose (M) M392  
269 Extra primer detonator, M16 type, 4 sec. delay  
270 Extra primer detonator, M16 type, 11 sec. delay  
271 Extra primer detonator, M14 type, .10 sec. delay  
272 Extra primer detonator, M14 type, .025 sec. delay  
273 Extra primer detonator, M14 type, .01 sec. delay  
274 Extra primer detonator, M14 type, or-d. 1  
275 Extra fin, 2/115-lb 3/4-in. dia. bomb, M70  
276 Extra fin, 2/115-lb 3/4-in. dia. bomb, M71  
277 Extra fin, 2/115-lb 3/4-in. dia. bomb, M72  
278 Extra fin, 2/115-lb 3/4-in. dia. bomb, M73  
279 Extra fin, 2/115-lb 3/4-in. dia. bomb, M74  
280 Extra fin, 2/115-lb 3/4-in. dia. bomb, M75  
281 Extra fin, 2/115-lb 3/4-in. dia. bomb, M76  
282 Extra fin, 2/115-lb 3/4-in. dia. bomb, M77  
283 Extra fin, 2/115-lb 3/4-in. dia. bomb, M78  
284 Extra fin, 2/115-lb 3/4-in. dia. bomb, M79  
285 Extra fin, 2/115-lb 3/4-in. dia. bomb, M80  
286 Extra fin, 2/115-lb 3/4-in. dia. bomb, M81  
287 Extra fin, 2/115-lb 3/4-in. dia. bomb, M82  
288 Extra fin, 2/115-lb 3/4-in. dia. bomb, M83  
289 Extra fin, 2/115-lb 3/4-in. dia. bomb, M84  
290 Extension, 5" for nose fuze  
291 Extension, 10" for nose fuze

Show each item, whether in line or not. Then show links, whether in line or not.

"Extra" as used in above material does mean in addition to those items already shown on the complete records.

C/R 115-116 is to be used, including all standard components (e.g.; bomb, primer, etc.) and all fins, fin cap, or fin wire (e.g.; 1/16-in. dia. or 1/8-in. dia.). Do not show any items for which complete records are not available.

Each item should be listed in full and should be preceded by the letter "E" and followed by the letter "F" and the letter "A" (e.g.; E-F-A).

Fuze "E, F, A" is the full name of the fuze, with specific types (e.g.; M102, M103, etc., and M104 type).

C O N F I D E N T I A L

T  
H  
I  
S  
P  
A  
G  
E  
I  
S  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

FILE NO: "X"

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

C O N F I D E N T I A L

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SECTION REPORT FORM "D"  
CHEMICAL AND SPECIAL SUPPLIES

Headquarters \_\_\_\_\_ as of 10 \_\_\_\_\_ 194 \_\_\_\_\_

| ITEM | UNIT | Total<br>quantity<br>on hand. | Expenditures and losses<br>in combat or training |   |
|------|------|-------------------------------|--|---|
| 1    | 2    | 3                             | 4  | 5 |

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

FORM "D"  
(Stamp SECRET when filled in)

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS

Column 1 - Item: Enter the description of the item as given. Make a single separate entry for each size and type of ammunition listed and include in list of ammunition items only those items which were on hand as of report date or expended during period.

Column 3 - Unit: Enter the unit, such as "ea", "lb", "gal", etc.

Column 3 - Total quantity on hand: Enter the quantities of serviceable ammunition on hand in your command in the appropriate unit. These quantities will include ammunition in the hands of troops and in depots.

Columns 4 & 5 - Expenditures and Losses: Enter the quantities lost and expended in combat and for training during the period covered by the report. Expenditure and losses will be quantities actually expended or lost. The quantities transferred from depot stock to troops will not be reported as expended.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

T.B "B"



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED &

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

APPENDIX "B"

AMMUNITION SUPPLY REPORT (FOR AIR AND FIELD FORCES)  
ORDNANCE AND SUPPLIES

Headquarters \_\_\_\_\_ as of 20 \_\_\_\_\_ 194 \_\_\_\_\_

| Item | Unit | Total<br>on hand | Expenditures and losses |                |
|------|------|------------------|-------------------------|----------------|
|      |      |                  | During<br>month         | During<br>year |
| (1)  | (2)  | (3)              | (4)                     | (5)            |

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

T.P. "C"  
(Start SECRET when filled in)

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS

Column 1 - Items: Enter the description of the item as given. Make a single entry for each caliber and type of ammunition, listed and include in the list of items only those which were on hand as of report date or expended during the period.

Column 2 - Units: Report small arms ammunition in thousands of rounds, indicating "2" in this column. Report exact total of all other ammunition indicating "3" in this column.

Column 3 - Total on hand: Report quantities of serviceable ammunition on hand in manner described above. These quantities will include ammunition in the hands of troops, depots, and ISF's.

Columns 4 and 5 - Expenditure and losses: Enter the quantities expended and lost in combat during the period in column 4; in column 5 enter training expenditures or losses.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

ARMY SUPPLY REPORT FOR ORDNANCE APPENDIX "H"

ORDNANCE CLASS V SUPPLIES

Headquarters \_\_\_\_\_ as of 20 \_\_\_\_\_ 194 \_\_\_\_\_

| Item | ounds on hand<br>exclusive of<br>ounds drawn<br>for training | ounds expended<br>and/or lost in<br>combat. |
|------|--|---|
|      | 1  | 2   |
|      |  | 3   |

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

T.B. "H"  
(Start SECRET when filled in)

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

#### INSTRUCTIONS

Column 1 - Items: Enter the description of the items as given. Make a single separate entry for each size and type of ammunition listed and include in list of ammunition items only those items which were on hand as of report date or expended during period.

Column 2 - Rounds on hand, exclusive of rounds drawn for training: Enter the quantities of serviceable ammunition on hand in your command in rounds, exclusive of rounds drawn for training.

Column 3 - Rounds expended and/or lost in combat: Enter the quantities lost and expended in combat during the period covered by the report. Expenditures of losses will be quantities lost, all expended or lost. The quantities transferred from depot stocks to troops will not be reported as expended. A report of expenditure in rounds is required.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

S-7-8  
RE-9

FIRST LOCATION (FR V)  
 574

4 January 1945

— (1955)

25-9)

[illegible]

SECRET

2-3-10-1

GENERAL.....

MARSHALL ISLANDS.....

## I. GENERAL.

- [illegible]

## II. PROCEDURE AND RESULTS.

5. The provisions of the Act shall apply to all personnel under the jurisdiction of the Government in various forms, including personnel of the Government of Canada.
6. Suggestions on the following subjects are invited:
  - a. Conservation of the paper, material, time or space.
  - b. Elimination of any redundancy or overlapping of existing laws.
  - c. Improvement of existing laws.
  - d. Elimination of the need for improvement of existing facilities and equipment.
  - e. Improvement of the technical basis which, when adopted, prevails in the country.
  - f. Conservation of critical material in the utilization of material already approved.

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

65-9  
2 Pages  
Page 2

(RESTRICTED)

Memo 65-9, HQ, First Tactical Air Force (Prov), 4 January 1945, Cont'

- g. Improvement of conditions affecting safety and health.
- h. Improvement of quality.

7. Suggestions are not limited to those mentioned in paragraph 5 above but may include all suggestions which might aid the individual unit, the command, or the Air Forces in general, in the accomplishment of their mission.

8. Suggestions submitted should include when applicable:

- a. Estimate of its benefits.
- b. Drawings or photographs.
- c. Materials required.
- d. Detailed procedural procedure.
- e. Name, rank, Service Number, and unit of the person responsible for the suggestion.
- f. Any other pertinent facts in relation to other units which may be able to use the suggestion.

9. The suggestions should be thoroughly documented as to subject matter with a clear estimate of its benefits. The suggested improvement should be forwarded through command channels so that each item is submitted in triplicate. Drawings or blueprints and sketches of designs, devices, or inventions should be included if possible.

10. If the suggestion is found to have merit it will be forwarded by this Headquarters to the Director, Air Technical Service Command, Wright Field, Dayton, Ohio, for possible dissemination through the medium of Air Technical Service Command Publications and Technical Orders.

11. If a suggestion is found to have military value, the Air Technical Service Command will refer it to the Air Judge Advocate, Headquarters, Army Air Forces for the purpose of patenting to protect the rights of the individual submitting the idea and the United States Government as provided in AR 850-80. If the suggestion is found to be patentable, the Air Judge Advocate will correspond directly with the individual with respect to all matters relating to patent protection.

By command of Major General ROYCE:

OFFICIAL:

*T. J. Brogan*  
T. J. BROGAN,  
Colonel, ASD,  
Adjutant General

RUSSEL L. RUTMAN  
Lt Col, Air Corps  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION "B"

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

65-10  
1 Page  
Page 1

5 January 1945

MEMORANDUM)

SUPPLY AND MAINTENANCE

NO. 65-10)

QUARTERMASTER SUPPLIES

1. All service groups or service teams assigned or attached to the First Tactical Air Force (Prov) will submit bi-monthly Ration Strength Returns to this headquarters as of the 15th and last day of each month listing the following information:

a. Units serviced (name and numerical designation) - Ration strength by unit - location of unit serviced.

b. Supply point from which Quartermaster supplies are drawn as follows:

- (1) Class I - Location of supply point - name of supplying unit.
- (2) Class III - Location of supply point - name of supplying unit.
- (3) Class II & IV - Location of supply point - name of supplying unit.

2. Separate units assigned or attached to the First Tactical Air Force (Prov) will submit bi-monthly Ration Strength Returns direct to this headquarters as of the 15th and last day of each month listing the following information:

- a. Ration strength of unit - location of unit.
- b. Information as in paragraph 1 b above.

By command of Major General ROYCE:

RUSSELL L. PUTMAN  
Lt Colonel, AC  
Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:

*T. J. Brogan*  
T. J. BROGAN  
Colonel, AGD  
Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION

B

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
374

-D-2  
5-11  
4 Pages  
Page 1

10 January 1945

MEMORANDUM

TO: 55-11)

SUPPLY AND MAINTENANCE

TECHNICAL REPRESENTATIVES

1. Purpose. The purpose of this memorandum is to establish a policy governing the assignment direction and use of civilian technical representatives within the jurisdiction of the First Tactical Air Force (Prov).

2. Assignments. Administrative Control over civilian factory technical representatives in the European Theater of Operations is exercised by the Commanding General, ASC, USSTAF, in accordance with USSTAF Memorandum dated 3 January 1945 Subject "Administrative Control of Factory Representatives Section." Representatives, however, attached to First Tactical Air Force (Prov) by the Commanding General, ASC, USSTAF, will be under the direct administrative control of the Director of Maintenance, First Tactical Air Force Service Command (Prov) as long as they are attached to the First Tactical Air Force (Prov). The Commanding General, ASC, USSTAF, may from time to time recall or issue instructions to Technical representatives in this Air Force, but such instructions will always be accomplished through the Director of Maintenance, First Tactical Air Force Service Command (Prov).

3. Reports. In accordance with AAF Regulation 40-3 dated 10 June 1943 civilian technical representatives are required to submit weekly technical reports concerning AAF equipment furnished by the concerns which they represent, directly to the Air Technical Service Command, Wright Field, Ohio, apart from any reports that may be required of them by their companies. The following is the procedure to be followed by the technical representatives attached for duty within the First Tactical Air Force (Prov) for the submission of reports as required above.

a. Technical reports as required in AAF Regulation 40-3 will be prepared weekly by the technical representative, and addressed to Headquarters, Air Technical Service Command, Wright Field, Dayton, Ohio.

b. All reports to the Air Technical Service Command, outlined in 3a above will be made as an original and six copies with distribution as follows.

(1). The original and three (3) copies will be forwarded to the Headquarters First Tactical Air Force Service Command (Prov), Attention Director of Maintenance. The Director of Maintenance First Tactical Air Force Service Command (Prov), will forward the original and two copies to Air Technical Service Command, Wright Field, Dayton, Ohio, and retain one copy for file.

(2). One copy plainly marked information will be forwarded to the engineering officer, of the Tactical Group being serviced by the representative.

(3). One copy plainly marked information will be forwarded to the Commanding Officer of the Service Group in which the report is being made. This copy will be marked for the attention of the engineering officer.

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

65-11  
4 Pages  
Page 2

RESTRICTED

(4) One copy plainly marked "Information Copy" will be mailed directly to: Factory Representatives Section, WDA, APO, USSTAF, APO 632, U.S. Army, Attention: Colonel Starr.

c. All reports and communications prepared by a representative for the ultimate attention of his manufacturer will be sent directly to AF Technical Censor and will be addressed as follows:

AF Technical Censor  
Headquarters Army Air Forces  
Washington, D. C.

for forwarding to:

Blanket Corporation  
City.  
State.

d. Such reports and communications referred to in paragraph 3c above will be forwarded to the Technical Censor through Headquarters First Tactical Air Force Service Command (Prov) attention: Director of Maintenance. They will be considered as official mail and forwarded directly to the AF Technical Censor.

e. All dispatches from manufacturers to technical representatives will be addressed to representatives at their APO number in accordance with Circular 269, 1042.

4. Duties Technical representatives attached to the First Tactical Air Force (Prov) will be assigned to various units of the Air Force by First Tactical Air Force Service Command (Prov), Director of Maintenance. The duties of technical representatives assigned to units of the First Tactical Air Force (Prov) will be as follows:

a. To follow the instructions given by Director of Maintenance, First Tactical Air Force Service Command (Prov) insofar as assignment within the airforce.

b. To assist the units to which assigned on all technical matters pertaining to the product which they represent.

c. To notify the Director of Maintenance, First Tactical Air Force Service Command (Prov) of their location at all times by means of arrival and departure teletypes at all stations or Air Force installations visited by them.

5. Privileges Technical representatives assigned to the First Tactical Air Force (Prov) will be accorded the same privileges as commissioned officers, with regard to accommodations, transportation, messing, and emergency medical facilities. They will be provided every facility and all possible assistance to permit the efficient performance of their mission within the limits of military necessity.

6. Uniforms The official uniform for technical representatives assigned to the First Tactical Air Force (Prov) will be that of a commissioned officer less all insignia of grade, or arm, or service; and without officers piping, hat cord, or insignia on head gear. The uniform will be worn at all times by technical representatives when serving with Army Air Forces in combat areas. The non-combatant insignia will be worn as directed in AR 600-35. Articles of special clothing and equipment normally issued to officers may be issued to technical representatives. These articles must be turned in prior to departure from the theater of operations.

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

65-11

4 pages

Page 3

7. Credentials. Technical representatives assigned to the First Tactical Air Force (Prov) must have in their possession at all times the following: a.) TD AF Form No. 137, issued by Headquarters Air Technical Service Command, Army Air Forces, b.) TD AF Form No. 65-4, c.) Certificate of Identity of Non-Combatants (See par VI TD Cir 33, 1941) d.) Form 51, Immunization Register e.) Identification tags. f.) A valid passport. g.) Orders issued by this Headquarters attaching or assigning them to duty with their respective units. h.) Letter Headquarters, First Tactical Air Force (Prov) relative to maintenance of vehicles. and i.) Letter Headquarters, First Tactical Air Force (Prov) relative to their status while serving with this Air Force. Upon the termination of the representative's service for any reason, these credentials will be surrendered to Headquarters, Air Technical Service Command, Army Air Forces. These identification cards are in addition to any other credentials which may be issued by Headquarters First Tactical Air Force (Prov).

8. Transportation. Technical representatives assigned to the First Tactical Air Force (Prov), will be furnished Government transportation in accordance with AF Regulation 40-3 dated 10 June 1943.

a. A vehicle may be assigned to a technical representative in the First Tactical Air Force (Prov) if his status warrants its usage. No permanent assignment of a vehicle to a technical representative will be made unless approval is received from First Tactical Air Force Service Command (Prov) Director of Maintenance.

b. Technical representatives are authorized to travel in military aircraft or any other aircraft available to the Army Air Forces, in the efficient performance of their mission.

c. Technical representatives and their baggage will be transported at government expense in accordance with contract agreement.

9. Travel. Travel orders will be issued to Civilian Technical Representatives of the First Tactical Air Force (Prov) for the performance of their mission in the following manner:

a. Travel orders from First Tactical Air Force (Prov) Headquarters, to attachment with a unit or units of the First Tactical Air Force (Prov) will be issued by this Headquarters.

b. Wing Commanders and Tactical Group commanders, will issue all travel orders for Technical Representatives from their Headquarters to and from other units within the First Tactical Air Force (Prov) and to such other places within the First Tactical Air Force (Prov) area as are necessary for the proper accomplishment of their mission.

c. Orders for travel beyond the First Tactical Air Force (Prov) area when on routine business (as distinguished from business of an emergency nature) will be issued by the Headquarters, First Tactical Air Force (Prov). Requests for such orders will be directed to Headquarters First Tactical Air Force Service Command (Prov) attention Director of Maintenance at least 36 hours in advance.

d. In emergency cases, Wing Commanders and Tactical Group Commanders, are authorized to issue orders directing travel outside the First Tactical Air Force (Prov) area. In such cases, Headquarters, First Tactical Air Force Service Command (Prov) attention Director of Maintenance, will be notified immediately that such orders are being issued, the destination and the nature of the emergency.

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

65-11  
4 Pages  
Page 4

RESTRICTED

10. General. Civilian Technical Representatives accompanying or serving with the Armies of the United States are subject to Military Law. Technical Representatives operating in combat areas are lawful belligerents and will be treated as prisoners of war in the event of capture by the enemy provided they are properly uniformed and in possession of the following: (1) Certificate of Identification WD AAF Form No. 135 (2) WD AGO Form No. 65-4, (3) Certificate of Identity of Non-Combatants. Under international rules of warfare, they are required to give only their names and designated status. Under no circumstances will they give the enemy information of military nature.

By command of Major General ROYCE:

RUSSELL L. LUTHER  
Lt. Col., Air Corps  
Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:

*T. J. Brogan*  
T. J. BROGAN,  
Colonel, AGO,  
Adjutant General

INTRODUCTION "B"

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

RESTRICTED

1359

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

65-12

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

1 Page  
Page 1

MEMORANDUM )  
NO. 65-12 )

14 January 1945

SUPPLY AND MAINTENANCE

AUTHORIZATION OF SUPPLY ALLOWANCES

1. Authorization has been granted this Command by SHAF Air Staff, teletype No. 14/C/127/3, dated 13 January 1945, for maintaining units as outlined below. These figures include the T/O & E authorization under which units are equipped and are not to be interpreted as over and above T/O & E allowances.

| TYPE OF ORGANIZATION | COLLIER 1-2 UNIT<br>WITH T/O & E<br>DELY 1-2 UNIT | COLLIER 1-3 | TRUCK FUEL<br>COLLIER 1-3 |
|----------------------|---|-------------|---------------------------|
| HQ SQ T. A. C.       |   | 2           | 1                         |
| HQ SQ FIGHTER REG    |   | 2           | 1                         |
| HQ SQ BOMB WING      |   | 2           | 1                         |
| FIGHTER SQ (TE)      |   | 3           | 4                         |
| FIGHTER SQ (SE)      |   | 6           | 4                         |
| BOMB SQ (RECON)      | 2   | 4           | 2                         |
| TAC RECON SQ         | 1   | 4           | 2                         |
| NIGHT FIGHTER SQ     |   | 6           | 3                         |
| PHOTO RECON SQ       |   | 6           | 3                         |
| SERVICE SQ           | 4   | 2           | 1                         |
| DEPOT REPAIR SQ      |   |             | 1                         |
| HQ SQ AEG            |   | 2           | 1                         |
| DEPOT SUPPLY SQ      |   | 2           | 1                         |

By command of Major General ROYCE:

OFFICIAL:

*T. J. Logan*  
T. J. Logan  
Colonel, AGO  
Adjutant General.

933

ROBERT L. PUTMAN  
Lt. Col., Air Corps  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "S"

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PACAF)  
APO 374 65-19 7 Pages  
Page 1

22 February 1945

MEMORANDUM

NO. 65-19

SUPPLY AND MAINTENANCE

MAINTENANCE - TECHNICAL MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS  
AND TEMPORARY TECHNICAL INSTRUCTIONS - COMPLIANCE

(This Memorandum supersedes Memorandum 65-19, dated 11 January 1945)

1. PURPOSE: The purpose of this memorandum is to set forth the policy of this Headquarters on Technical Maintenance Instructions and Temporary Maintenance Instructions including compliance and reporting compliance status.

2. DEFINITIONS:

a. Technical Maintenance Instruction (T.M.I.)

(1) T.M.I.'s are USMAF Publications containing instructions for modifying or otherwise correcting an unsatisfactory condition on Army Air Forces equipment and are used until such time as a Technical Order is published on the subject. Technical Orders generally supersede and cancel Technical Maintenance Instructions by the nature of their technical instructions only.

b. Temporary Technical Instruction (T.T.M.I. or T.M.T.I.)

(1) T.T.M.I.'s or T.M.T.I.'s are Air Force Publications containing instructions for modifying or otherwise correcting an unsatisfactory condition in Army Air Forces equipment and are used as a expedient on matters, and only those matters requiring immediate corrective action encountered in the Air Force which are not otherwise covered by a T.M.I. or a Technical Order. A copy of the T.T.M.I. or T.M.T.I. issued by an Air Force is transmitted to Headquarters, IADA, USMAF, where determination is made as to whether such instruction is to be published as a T.M.I. for the whole Theater, or for the Air Force initiating such action, or otherwise changed. T.T.M.I.'s or T.M.T.I.'s therefore are generally superseded or canceled by a Technical Maintenance Instruction or a Technical Order.

3. COMPLIANCE:

a. T.M.I. Compliance with Technical Maintenance Instructions will be as directed in the body of the publication.

RESTRICTED

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

65-19

7 Pages

Page 2

( ) RESTRICTED

b. T.T.M.I. or T.M.T.I. There are presently being distributed to units of the First Tactical Air Force (Prov), Temporary Technical Maintenance Instructions originating from Headquarters, First Tactical Air Force (Prov), as well as T.M.T.I.'s from Headquarters, Ninth Air Force. (Reference: First Tactical Air Force (Prov) Memorandum No 5-1 dated 7 January 1945). Compliance with Temporary Technical Maintenance Instructions originating from the Headquarters, First Tactical Air Force (Prov) will be as directed in the body of the publication. Compliance with T.M.T.I.'s originating from the Ninth Air Force, dated 1 December 1944, and subsequent will not be made until authority for compliance is obtained from Commanding General, First Tactical Air Force Service Command (Prov). Requests for such authority for compliance should be directed to Commanding General, First Tactical Air Force Service Command (Prov) Attention: Director of Maintenance.

NOTE: All T.M.T.I.'s originating from the Ninth Air Force dated prior to 1 December 1944, will be complied with as directed in the body of the publication.

c. T.M.I.'s superseding or cancelling T.T.M.I.'s or T.M.T.I.'s. When Technical Maintenance Instructions are published which supersede or cancel a Temporary Technical Maintenance Instruction or T.M.T.I. there are frequently requirements as described in the Technical Maintenance Instruction which are not in exact accord with instructions contained in the Temporary Technical Maintenance Instruction or T.M.T.I. In such cases there is generally a statement in the Technical Maintenance Instruction substantially to the effect "Installations made as per Temporary Technical Maintenance Instruction or T.M.T.I., hereby superseded (need not be) (must be) changed to meet exact requirements of this Technical Maintenance Instruction." with the inapplicable phrase in parenthesis deleted. All future instances where the above quoted statement is not included in a T.M.I. which supersedes a Temporary Technical Maintenance Instruction, or T.M.T.I., and there is a difference in the installation requirements of the two technical publications the problem including all details will be submitted to Commanding General, First Tactical Air Force Service Command (Prov), Attention: Director of Maintenance, for final decision.

NOTE: The above also applies in principle to Technical Orders which in effect supersede Technical Maintenance Instructions or Temporary Technical Maintenance Instructions.

d. Special. The possibility exists that upon compliance with a Technical Maintenance Instruction, a Temporary Technical Maintenance Instruction or a T.M.T.I. on a percentage of the total quantity of Army Air Force equipment, subsequent operations may indicate that the Technical Maintenance Instruction, Temporary Technical Maintenance Instruction or T.M.T.I. in its present form has not satisfactorily accomplished its purpose. In such cases this Headquarters, Attention: Director of Maintenance, will be furnished all details wherein the Technical Publication is unsatisfactory and will include a request that compliance on the remaining equipment be curtailed or suspended. This Headquarters will make an immediate investigation and will notify the originating organization or, if deemed necessary, all units of the First Tactical Air Force (Prov) of the proper action to be taken.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

 5-13  
 7 Pages  
 Page 5
4. INDEX TO T.M.I.'s, T.T.M.I.'s AND T.T.T.I.'s.

a. The basic index for Technical Maintenance Instructions is published and distributed by Headquarters, DADA, USCAF, as T.M.I. 00-1- series. Periodic revisions of this index are published as needed, such as T.M.I. 00-1-7 dated 1 October 1944, or in some cases such as T.M.I. 00-1-7, dated 1 November 1944. It should be noted that the latter publication is a supplement and must be used in conjunction with T.M.I. 00-1-7 dated 1 October 1944.

b. Index to Temporary Technical Maintenance Instructions is used by First Tactical Air Force (Fracv) will be published and distributed by this headquarters periodically as T.T.M.I. 00-1- series. These will be revised periodically as warranted by the number of T.T.M.I.'s published during any period.

c. Index to Temporary Maintenance Technical Instructions (T.M.T.I.'s) issued by the Ninth Air Force will be revised by Headquarters, Ninth Air Force periodically and distributed by Headquarters, FRA, USCAF, as T.M.T.I. 00-1- series such as T.M.T.I. 00-1-11 dated 1 December 1944.

5. INDEX OF T.M.I., T.T.M.I. AND T.M.T.I. A separate file will be maintained and kept current Form (Reference: First Tactical Air Force Memorandum No. 5-4 dated 7 January 1945.)

a. Technical Maintenance Instructions (U.S.C.A.F.).

b. Temporary Technical Maintenance Instructions (First Tactical Air Force (Fracv)).

c. Temporary Maintenance Technical Instructions (T.M.T.I.'s) (Ninth Air Force).

NOTE: These publications are as valuable and as necessary to an organization as Technical Orders; and therefore, the same principles involved in maintaining Technical Order files should be applied to the maintenance of files for these publications. It is suggested that the person in charge of maintaining Technical Order files be also charged with maintaining files for these publications.

6. D/M Form No. 5-1 - Compliance Status Report.

a. The Compliance Status Report Form (5-1) has been designed to accomplish the following, specific purposes:

- (1) To report compliance status of all Technical Maintenance Instructions, Temporary Technical Maintenance Instructions and T.M.T.I.'s on all aircraft and equipment.
- (2) To act as an automatic requisition for publications not available to the reporting organization. (Note: Those organizations not required to submit report Form 5-1 but required to maintain files of Technical Maintenance Instructions, Temporary Technical Maintenance Instructions and T.M.T.I.'s will submit report Form 5-1 in accordance with Memorandum 15-4, dated 24 January 1945, and Memorandum 15-17, dated 24 January 1945.)

RESTRICTED

 THIS  
 IS  
 PAGE  
 IS  
 UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

65-13  
7 Pages  
Page 4

RESTRICTED

- (3) To report the number of kits required to comply with the various Technical Maintenance Instructions, Temporary Technical Maintenance Instructions and Temporary Maintenance Technical Instructions.
- (4) To report those Technical Maintenance Instructions, Temporary Technical Maintenance Instructions and T.M.T.I.'s which are not deemed necessary for compliance by the reporting organization group, commanding officer.

To accomplish the above, it is imperative that the information submitted in the report be accurate in every detail. No information is better than misinformation.

b. The Compliance Status Report Form 65-13 has been compiled into various sections based on the latest indices (Technical Maintenance Instruction 00-1-1, dated 1 December 1944, Technical Maintenance Instruction 00-1-2, dated 1 January 1945, Direct Technical Air Force (Prov) Temporary Technical Maintenance Instructions 00-1-1, dated 1 January 1945, Ninth Air Force Temporary Maintenance Technical Instruction 00-1-1, dated 1 December 1944, and 00-1-13, dated 1 January 1945) and information available as of 15 February 1945. These sections are as follows:

(1) Technical Maintenance Instruction (USCIB)

|                     |                   |
|---------------------|-------------------|
| Section I - General | Section IV - I-56 |
| Section II - B-26   | Section V - C-47  |
| Section III - P-47  | Section VI - I-47 |

(2) Temporary Maintenance Technical Instruction (Ninth Air Force)

|                       |                    |
|-----------------------|--------------------|
| Section VII - General | Section X - I-56   |
| Section VIII - A-26   | Section XI - C-47  |
| Section IX - I-47     | Section XII - I-51 |

(3) Temporary Technical Maintenance Instructions (Direct Technical Air Force (Prov))

Section XIII - I-47

c. General: The headings at the top of each column on D/M Form No. 65-13 are self-explanatory, however, special attention should be given to the following columns:

- (1) The second and third columns contain the publication, name and number, and the date of the publication. Reporting organizations should check their publications to assure that their files of Technical Maintenance Instructions, Temporary Technical Maintenance Instructions and T.M.T.I.'s correspond to the publications listed. It is anticipated at the receipt of the forms (D/M Form 65-13) and pending issuance of revised forms that new or revised Technical Publications will be received by reporting units. In these instances, reporting units will list such additions in the space provided at the end of each

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

65-13  
7 Pages  
Page 5

sub-section or if sufficient space is not available, on a separate sheet attached to report. Furthermore, should instructions be received by reporting units indicating that one of the listed publications has been rescinded or superseded by a Technical Order, the rescinded or superseded publication number will be lined out (example: -65-564-41-) and authority for such action indicated in the Remarks column.

- (2) This column will act as an automatic requisition for the publication. If the required number of copies are available for files in accordance with Memorandum 15-17, dated 29 January 1945, enter "X" in YES column. If sufficient copies are not, enter under NO column the number of copies required.

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| Pub.   |  |
| on     |  |
| File   |  |
| YES/NO |  |

- (3) An "X" has been entered in this column by this Headquarters for those publications on which compliance is mandatory, based on text of publication and decision by this Headquarters. Should an organization consider a publication not applicable which has been indicated as mandatory on the Form (5-13), they will enter in the Remarks Column - NOT APPLICABLE (Reference Paragraph 3. (Compliance of this Memorandum)).

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| Compl. |  |
| Manda- |  |
| tory   |  |

- (4) Compliance with Technical Maintenance Instruction, Temporary Technical Maintenance Instructions or T.M.T.I.'s in many instances is a Group Commanding Officer's Decision. An "X" will be entered in the appropriate column for those publications where an "X" has not been entered in the Compliance Mandate column as described in Paragraph 6c (3) above.

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| G. C.O.  |  |
| Decision |  |
| YES/NO   |  |

- (5) These columns will act as an indication to supply channels of the required number of kits to comply with the publication. (See Paragraph 6a (3) of this Memorandum.). An "X" has been entered by this Headquarters in the appropriate kit required column to indicate whether kits are necessary to make the modification. Reporting organizations will report number of kits on hand and number of kits required in the appropriate columns.

| Supply Data |        |         |        |
|-------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Kit         | Req'd  | On Hand | Req'd  |
| Kit's       | Kit's  | Kit's   | Kit's  |
| YES/NO      | YES/NO | YES/NO  | YES/NO |

7. By Whom Submitted: D/H Form 65-13 will be submitted on 15th and 20th of each month by Tactical Squadrons, Service Groups assigned to Airports and Air Depot Groups assigned to Transport Aircraft and Service Squadrons in accordance with the following:

a. Tactical Squadrons assigned B-26 Aircraft

THI Section I - General and Letter of Transmittal  
THI Section II - B-26  
THI Section VII - General  
THI Section VIII - B-26

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

65-13  
7 Pages  
Page 6

RESTRICTED

b. Tactical Squadrons assigned F-47 Aircraft

TMI Section I - General and Letter of Transmittal  
TMI Section III - F-47  
TMI Section VII - General  
TMI Section IX - F-47  
TMI Section XIII - F-47

c. Tactical Squadrons assigned F-5 (F-58) Aircraft

TMI Section I - General and Letter of Transmittal  
TMI Section IV - F-58  
TMI Section VII - General  
TMI Section X - F-58

d. Tactical Squadrons assigned F-6 (F-51) Aircraft

TMI Section I - General and Letter of Transmittal  
TMI Section VI - F-51  
TMI Section VII - General  
TMI Section XII - F-51

e. Service Group or Air Depot Group assigned C-47 Aircraft

TMI Section I - General and Letter of Transmittal  
TMI Section V - C-47  
TMI Section VII - General  
TMI Section XI - C-47  
(Note: Sections I and VIII will be prepared on C-47 equipment only and not on Service Squadron's Equipment.)

f. Service Squadrons

TMI Section I - General and Letter of Transmittal  
TMI Section VII - General

g. Reporting organizations will forward copies as follows:

a. Tactical Squadrons: The original and two copies of each section as required in paragraph 7 above will be prepared and submitted as follows:

- (1) The original will be forwarded through the Tactical Group direct to the Commanding General, First Tactical Air Force (Hq), Attn: Director of Maintenance.
- (2) One copy will be submitted to Air Corps Supply for processing in accordance with paragraph 7 of this Memorandum.
- (3) File one copy.

b. Service Group or Air Depot Groups assigned C-47 Aircraft: The original and two copies of each section as required in paragraph 7 (c) above will be prepared and submitted as follows:

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

65-13  
7 Pages  
Page 7

- (1) The original will be forwarded direct to Commanding General, First Tactical Air Force (Prov), Attn: Director of Maintenance.
- (2) One copy will be submitted to Air Corps Supply for processing in accordance with paragraph 9 of this Memorandum.
- (3) File one copy.

c. Service Squadrons: The original and two copies of each section as required in paragraph 7 (f) above will be prepared and submitted as follows:

- (1) The original will be forwarded through Service Group direct to Commanding General, First Tactical Air Force (Prov), Attn: Director of Maintenance.
- (2) One copy will be submitted to Air Corps Supply for processing in accordance with paragraph 9 of this Memorandum.
- (3) File one copy.

9. Supply Organization Responsibility: The supply data column of this report will be used by supply organizations for determining the number of kits required by the various squadrons to comply with modification requirements. As indicated in paragraph 8 above, one copy of D/M Form 65-13 will be submitted to Air Corps Supply. This report form will be thoroughly checked and the necessary expeditious action will be taken to fill requisitions submitted in order that modifications may be made on aircraft and equipment as required.

10. Letter of Transmittal: A letter of transmittal as attached to Section I, General, will be submitted by all reporting organizations. Paragraph 3 of the letter of transmittal should include any errors found in D/M Form 65-13 and its various sections. Any comments or recommendations should be made in order that future revisions of the form may be improved.

11. Supply of D/M Form 65-13: It will not be necessary for reporting units to reproduce this form. Sufficient copies for 3 months supply have been distributed to the reporting organizations upon distribution of this Memorandum. Requisitions for D/M Form 65-13 will be made to this Headquarters, Attn: Director of Maintenance.

NOTE: D/M Form 65-13 has not been distributed to organizations not required to report compliance status.

By command of Brigadier General SAVILL:

OFFICIAL:

T. J. BLOOM,  
Colonel, AED,  
Adjutant General.

C. I. STUELL,  
Colonel, Air Corps,  
Chief of Staff.

DISTRIBUTION:

"S"

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

65-14  
4 Pages  
Page 1

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 974

14 January, 1945

MEMORANDUM

NO. 65-14

SUPPLY & MAINTENANCE

BEAUFIGHTER MAINTENANCE

1. SUBJECT. The purpose of this memorandum is to establish a procedure to be followed when Beaufighter aircraft operated by units of First Tactical Air Force (Prov) are damaged beyond unit ability to repair, or to such a degree that a replacement aircraft is required to maintain squadron operational efficiency while squadron personnel are effecting repair.

2. CATEGORY. The Squadron engineering officer will be responsible for categorizing aircraft as follows:

a. Category A - aircraft can be repaired on site by squadron or service team personnel but repairs will take such a time that a replacement aircraft is necessary to maintain squadron operational efficiency.

b. Category "AC Provisional, 85 Group request to Detail" - aircraft damaged beyond the capacity of squadron or service team to repair, but considered possible to repair on site by RAF working party with additional equipment or experience with aircraft type.

c. Category E1 - an aircraft damaged beyond repair but from which serviceable or repairable parts can be removed.

d. Category E2 - aircraft a complete write off.

e. Category "Fly-in Repair" and "Major Overhaul" - aircraft in flyable condition but requiring repair beyond squadron and service team capacity or major inspections.

3. PROCEDURES.

a. Tactical Unit.

- (1) When aircraft is classified "Category A", the squadron engineering officer will proceed with repairs as expeditiously as possible and will pass to the Commanding General, XII Tactical Air Command information necessary for the "Casualty" TTX (see Appendix I). When repairs are completed the Commanding General XII Tactical Air Command will be informed and disposal instructions requested for the aircraft. Aircraft and engine log books will accompany the aircraft on disposal.

- 1 -

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

65-14  
4 Pages  
Page 2

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

- (2) When aircraft is classified "Category AC Provisional, 85 Group Request to Detail", the Squadron Engineering Officer will be responsible for seeing that the aircraft is guarded until inspected by an inspector from 85 Group, RAF; for carry out inhibiting and other first aid treatment as necessary, and for passing to the Commanding General, XII Tactical Air Command information necessary for the "Casualty" TWX (see Appendix I).
- (3) When aircraft is classified "Category E", the squadron engineering officer will be responsible for the removal of serviceable or reparable parts (all reparable parts and serviceable parts not required for squadron use are to be returned to No. 3 Base Recovery Unit, RAF, YPREX) and will pass to the Commanding General, XII Tactical Air Command information necessary for the "Casualty" TWX (see Appendix I).
- (4) When aircraft is classified "Category D2" no action is necessary other than to pass to the Commanding General, XII Tactical Air Command information necessary for the "Casualty" TWX (see Appendix I) unless the crashed aircraft forms an obstruction. In this case the obstruction should be cleared.
- (5) When the aircraft is classified - "Category Fly-In Repair" or - "Category Major Overhaul" the squadron engineering officer will pass to the Commanding General, XII Tactical Air Command information required for the "Casualty" TWX. The aircraft will be prepared for flight to No. 110 Maintenance Unit (Aircraft) RAF at Brindisi. It will be dispatched on receipt of instructions from the Commanding General, XII Tactical Air Command. Aircraft are to be delivered complete with Column 9 Appendix "A" equipment (less pyrotechnics, R.P., bombs and ammunition where practicable). The pilot delivering the aircraft will be given the Aircraft and Engine Log Books and a note from the Squadron Engineer Officer stating:
  - (a) The aircraft and engine type, mark and number.
  - (b) The unit flying the aircraft.
  - (c) Reasons for the aircraft being flown in together with any major defect requiring special attention e.g., "major inspection, temporary repairs carried out to fuselage 10 hours previously and requiring reexamination."
  - (d) Class II modifications outstanding.

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

65-14  
4 Pages  
Page 3b. XII Tactical Air Command

- (1) Category A - Upon receipt of necessary information from the Squadron Engineering Officer, the Commanding General, XII Tactical Air Command will forward "Casualty" TWX in form shown in Appendix I to; Headquarters, Mediterranean Allied Air Force, Headquarters, 2nd Tactical Air Force (Rear) and First Tactical Air Force Service Command, attention: Director of Maintenance (info). Headquarters, Mediterranean Allied Air Force will arrange replacement aircraft. When damaged aircraft has been repaired the Commanding General, XII Tactical Air Command will request disposal instructions from Mediterranean Allied Air Force, and pass them to the Squadron Engineering Officer.
- (2) Category "AC Provisional - 85 Group Requested to Detail". "Casualty" TWX will be addressed to; Headquarters, Mediterranean Allied Air Force, Headquarters, 2nd Tactical Air Force (Rear), Headquarters, 5 Group, RAF and First Tactical Air Force Service Command (info). 85 Group will send an inspector who will either recategorise the aircraft "AC", E, or E2. If "AC" he will arrange for an RAF party to effect repairs and the Commanding General, XII Tactical Air Command will request disposal instructions from Mediterranean Allied Air Force on completion. If however, it is recategorised E or E2, XII Tactical Air Command will send a second casualty signal with the new category to; Headquarters, Mediterranean Allied Air Force, Headquarters, 2nd Tactical Air Force (Rear), Headquarters, 85 Group RAF, First Tactical Air Force Service Command (info) and will instruct the Squadron Engineering Officer to take action as set out in paragraphs 3 a (3) and 3 a (4). Headquarters, Mediterranean Allied Air Force will arrange for a replacement aircraft on receipt of the original TWX.
- (3) Category E1 or E2 - "Casualty" TWX will be addressed to; Headquarters, Mediterranean Allied Air Force, Headquarters, 2nd Tactical Air Force (Rear), and First Tactical Air Force Service Command (info). Headquarters, Mediterranean Allied Air Force will arrange for a replacement aircraft.
- (4) Category "Fly-In Repair" and "Major Overhaul" - Casualty TWX to be sent by the Commanding General, XII Tactical Air Command to; Headquarters, Mediterranean Allied Air Force, Headquarters, 2nd Tactical Air Force (Rear), Headquarters, 85 Group, RAF, No 151 Repair Unit (Aircraft) RAF, and First Tactical Air Force Service Command, attention: Director of Maintenance (info). When "Casualty" TWX has been sent Engineer Officer of Squadron

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

65-14  
4 Pages  
Page 4

RESTRICTED

will be instructed to dispatch aircraft. This should not be done within 24 hours of dispatch of TWX. Headquarters, Mediterranean Allied Air Force will arrange for replacement aircraft.

By command of Major General ROYCE:

RUSSELL L. PUTNAM,  
Lt. Col., Air Corps,  
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

*T. J. Brogan*  
T. J. BROGAN,  
Colonel, AGO,  
Adjutant General.

1 Incl: Appendix "I"

DISTRIBUTION:

"B"

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

- 4 -

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

APPENDIX I

Form of "Casualty" T.X

1. The subject matter of the message is to begin with the originators reference number and date followed by the letter "FB", "FA", "FC" or "FI" (see paragraph 2 below as to when these letters are to be used) followed by:

- a. Type mark and number (or identification letters) of aircraft.
- b. Engine number or numbers if 1a is not available and in cases covered by paragraph 3 below.
- c. Unit to which aircraft belongs and if on transfer flight details of consignor and consignee units.
- d. Present location of aircraft (airfield number or map reference), date and time of crash.
- e. Details of casualties.
- f. Whether carrying bombs or other specialist material.
- g. Apparent cause of crash.
- h. Brief particulars of damage followed by words "Category A", "Category AC Provisional - 85 Group Requested to Detail", "Category E2", "Category Fly-In Repair" or "Category Major Overhaul" as applicable.

2. "F.B." will be confined to (a) Operational flying: Casualties or accidents whether directly due to enemy action or not and (b) Non operational flying: Casualties or accidents directly due to enemy action. When "F.B." casualties or accidents are definitely due to enemy action, the words "enemy action" are to be included under item G. "F.A." will be confined to casualties or accidents occurring during non-operational flying and not directly due to enemy action. "F.A." will be confined to aircraft damaged on the ground by enemy action. When it is unknown to the unit first reporting the casualty or accident whether the category is "F.B." or "F.A." the letters "F.C." indicating "flying casualty" are to be used.

3. Aircraft are frequently discovered in such a badly damaged condition that the airframe number is indecipherable; although sometimes the engine or power plant number can be read. The engine number or numbers should, therefore, be given in all cases when the crew left the aircraft by parachute or the aircraft is missing.

- 1 -

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

4. The following is given as an example of Typical Casualty TX:

From: Commanding General, XII Tactical Air Command

To: Headquarters, II AF  
Headquarters, 2nd TAF (Rear)  
Headquarters, 85 Group, RAF  
1st TACAF Service Command (info)

TX 123 24/12

FM

A. Beaufighter Mark VI LN 123

B. 654 Squadron

C. Airfield F 47 23/12 1400 Hrs.

D. No casualty

E. None

F. Failure of under carriage to lower

G. Cat. AC - 85 Group request to detail.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

65-14A  
1 Page  
Page 1

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

10 February 1945

MEMORANDUM  
NO. 65-14A

CURRENT AND MAINTENANCE

HEADQUARTERS MAINTENANCE

(Memorandum 65-14, this Headquarters 14 January 1945, is amended as follows:)

\* \* \* \* \*

3b. (1) So much as reads, "2nd Tactical Air Force (Rear)" is deleted.

3b. (3) So much as reads "Headquarters 2nd Tactical Air Force (Rear)" is deleted.

3b. (4) So much as reads, "Headquarters, 2nd Tactical Air Force (Rear), Headquarters, 85 Group, R.A.F., No. 115 Repair Unit (Aircraft) R.A.F." is deleted.

\* \* \* \* \*

By command of Brigadier General SAVILLE:

C. E. SPURRINE,  
Colonel, Air Corps,  
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

*T. J. Progan*  
T. J. PROGAN,  
Colonel, AGO,  
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION "S"

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

65-15  
4 Pages  
Page 1

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
AF 374

14 January 1945

MEMORANDUM

NO. 65-15)

MAINTENANCE

CRASHED OR FORCED DOWN ALLIED AIRCRAFT

1. Purpose: The purpose of this memorandum is to establish a procedure for reporting, guarding and disposing of Allied aircraft crashed, forced landed or otherwise severely damaged in accidents in the sector occupied by the First Tactical Air Force (Provisional).

2. General: Service personnel and equipment will be concentrated on those aircraft which can be most speedily returned to operational status in this theatre. When personnel and equipment trained and assigned to maintaining operational aircraft cannot be spared, or when it is impractical for reasons of other military necessity, to dismantle and transport crashed, forced landed or otherwise severely damaged aircraft to collecting points, such aircraft may be abandoned or destroyed. Ordinarily an aircraft which has been determined by a service unit or other competent personnel, to be beyond economical repair will be stripped of items critical to the Army Air Forces, and thereafter the residue will be piled in a manner and location not constituting a hazard or obstacle to transportation, cultivation, communications or operations, and consistent with military necessity. Ultimate disposal or abandonment of residue is contemplated in the future. Supply items critical to the Army Air Forces are listed as Appendix "A" to this memorandum. In the interest of overall efficiency in this theatre units of the First Tactical Air Force (Provisional) will cooperate with each other in the repair and disposition of crashed airplanes, consideration being given to location of the aircraft and work loads of the units.

3. REPORTING RESPONSIBILITY:

a. Ground Force Units: It is the responsibility of all ground force unit commanders, as set forth in ETOUSA Circulars 48 and 54, 1943, regardless of location, to report to the nearest air force installation or airstrip all aircraft that have been forced down, or crashed, or otherwise severely damaged in accidents in the territory under their control. To facilitate and expedite proper action the report will include as much of the following information as possible:

- (1) Type aircraft
- (2) Aircraft number
- (3) Exact location of crash or accident (include grid coordinates and location of nearest town)
- (4) Air force to whom aircraft assigned

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

65-15  
4 Pages  
Page 2

RESTRICTED

- (5) Extent of damage to aircraft (intact, repairable, possible salvage, completely demolished)
- (6) Location of crew and extent of injury, if any.

b. First Tactical Air Force Units: It is the responsibility of all First Tactical Air Force (Provisional) unit commanders to report all aircraft crashed, forced down or otherwise severely damaged in accidents, including those reported to them by ground force units, to the Commanding General, First Tactical Air Force Service Command (Provisional), attention: Director of Maintenance. These reports to be made by teletype or telephone will be as comprehensive as possible and include all information available as required in paragraph 3a above. Further, if a crashed, forced down or otherwise severely damaged aircraft is on or in the immediate vicinity of the unit commander reporting the incident, there will be included in the report the following:

- (1) Action being taken by the service unit to repair aircraft.
- (2) Approximate time required to put airplane in flyable condition.
- (3) Action being taken by the service unit to salvage aircraft.
- (4) Contemplated disposition of salvaged parts and equipment.
- (5) In the event airplane is completely demolished, recommendations as to disposition (abandon, destroy, remove to collecting point, or remove to another location in view of its constituting a hazard as outlined in paragraph 2 above).
- (6) Assistance required, if any.

NOTE: The above is a special report for immediate use of First Tactical Air Force Service Command and should not be construed as replacing the requirements set forth in AAF Regulation No. 62-14 dated 26 May, 1942.

#### 4. GUARDING RESPONSIBILITY:

a. Ground Force Units: It is the responsibility of all ground force unit commanders, as set forth in ETOUSA Circulars 48 and 54, 1943 to guard, any aircraft crashed, forced down or otherwise severely damaged in accidents reported by them to an air force installation or airstrip until properly relieved by air force personnel.

b. First Tactical Air Force Units: It is the responsibility of all First Tactical Air Force (Provisional) unit commanders to guard aircraft crashed, forced down or otherwise severely damaged in accidents, and reported by them to the Commanding General, First Tactical Air Force Service Command (Provisional). In those instances when a ground force unit commander reports a crashed aircraft to a First Tactical Air Force (Provisional) unit commander the latter will dispatch guards, when available, to the scene of the crash to release ground force unit personnel. In no instance will personnel trained and assigned to maintaining aircraft be assigned to guard duty unless in the opinion of the unit commander such personnel are available for guard duty, consideration being given to the maintenance work load of the unit. It is further the responsibility of all First Tactical Air Force (Provisional) unit commanders to insure that ground force unit

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

65-15  
4 Pages  
Page 3

guards are relieved by air force guards within a reasonable length of time. When it has been determined that personnel are not available for guard duty or when guards are impractical for reasons of other military necessity, First Tactical Air Force (Provisional) unit commanders are authorized to notify the ground force units that guarding of the aircraft is no longer required. In such instances Commanding General, First Tactical Air Force Service Command (Provisional) Attn: Director of Maintenance will be notified immediately.

5. REPAIR, RECLAMATION AND DISPOSITION RESPONSIBILITY:

a. Repair, reclamation and disposition of crashed, force landed or otherwise severely damaged aircraft is the responsibility of the First Tactical Air Force (Provisional) unit commander who reports such instances to the Commanding General, First Tactical Air Force Service Command (Provisional), within the capability and availability of personnel and equipment to accomplish such work and of other requirements of military necessity. The reporting unit commander may be relieved of this responsibility upon assignment by Commanding General, First Tactical Air Force Service Command (Provisional) of a service unit to repair, reclaim or dispose of the airplane.

b. Upon receipt of a report of a crashed, force landed or otherwise severely damaged aircraft of a type common to the First Tactical Air Force (Provisional) and the report by the unit commander indicates that assistance is required to repair, reclaim or dispose of the aircraft, the Commanding General, First Tactical Air Force Service Command (Provisional) may assign the nearest available service unit to the scene of the crash for the purpose of conducting such work of investigation. This policy will be adhered to insofar as possible. However, exceptions will be made when such assignment is impractical for reasons of other military necessity.

c. The First Tactical Air Force (Provisional) unit making final repair, reclamation or disposition of a crashed airplane is responsible for notifying the Commanding General, First Tactical Air Force Service Command (Provisional) upon completion of repair, salvage or final disposition of the aircraft.

d. An aircraft that crashes in an inaccessible location thus preventing a service unit from salvaging more than small parts will be abandoned until more effort can be profitably spent on salvaging, providing there is no danger of the aircraft falling into enemy hands.

e. An aircraft that crashes in the proximity of an enemy ground force installation presenting a possibility of its being captured by the enemy will be destroyed, providing such equipment as may be salvaged without hazard to a service crew is removed.

f. No attempt will be made by service units of the First Tactical Air Force (Provisional) to repair severely damaged aircraft not common to the First Tactical Air Force (Provisional), belonging to another air force or the Royal Air Force. The Commanding General, First Tactical Air Force Service Command (Provisional) will, however, request a service unit to investigate such crashes to determine the extent of damage and will report such information to the Air Force.

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

65-15  
4 Pages  
Page 4

RESTRICTED

concerned. Slightly damaged aircraft belonging to another air force and of a type not common to this air force will be repaired and put in flyable condition, providing the work can be accomplished within 36 hours and repairs do not require special tools and equipment or publications and drawings, and further that proper authority has been received from Commanding General, First Tactical Air Force Service Command (Provisional).

6. Ferrying: Arrangements for ferrying crashed aircraft which have been placed in flyable condition will be made by the Commanding General, First Tactical Air Force Service Command (Provisional) upon request for disposition of the airplane by the service unit.

By command of Major General ROYCE:

RUSSELL L. PUTMAN,  
Lt. Col., Air Corps,  
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

*T. J. Hogan*  
T. J. HOGAN,  
Colonel, ASD,  
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:  
"B"

NOTE: Appendix "A" referred to in paragraph 2 is presently being prepared and will be published at a later date. Until such time as Appendix "A" is published, First Tactical Air Force units will exercise their judgment as to what will be termed "critical items" of supply.

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Memc 65-15  
Appendix A

APPENDIX A

CRITICAL PARTS LIST

There is included in this Appendix a general list of items for all airplanes and supplemental lists by part number, nomenclature and class for certain combat type airplanes or parts to be salvaged if repairable or serviceable. These lists will be used for reference by salvage crews and as many of the critical items salvaged as possible commensurate with the policy set forth in the basic memorandum 65-15, dated 14 January 1945.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

I N D E X

|   |                |            |
|---|----------------|------------|
| 1 | General List   | Page 2     |
| 2 | P-26 Airplanes | Page 3 - 4 |
| 3 | P-47 Airplanes | Page 5     |
| 4 | P-38 Airplanes | Page 6     |
| 5 | P-51 Airplanes | Page 7 - 8 |
| 6 | P-61 Airplanes | Page 9     |
| 7 | A-26 Airplanes | Page 10    |

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Memorandum 65-15  
Appendix A

1. The following is general list of items to be salvaged from aircraft providing they are repairable or serviceable:

| <u>Part Number</u> | <u>Nomenclature</u>                                | <u>Class</u> |
|--------------------|--|--------------|
|                    | Accumulators                                       |              |
|                    | Automatic Flight Control Equipment                 |              |
|                    | Batteries  |              |
|                    | Bomb Racks   |              |
|                    | Cannon Plugs (AN Series)                           |              |
|                    | Carburetors  |              |
|                    | Cylinders  |              |
|                    | Door Assemblies (particularly B-17, B-24 and B-26) |              |
|                    | Engines  |              |
|                    | Engine Mounts                                      |              |
|                    | Generators   |              |
|                    | Generator Voltage Relays and Regulators            |              |
|                    | Gunsights  |              |
|                    | Instruments  |              |
|                    | Landing Lamp assemblies                            |              |
|                    | Magnetos   |              |
|                    | Oil Temperature Regulators                         |              |
|                    | Oxygen Equipment                                   |              |
|                    | Photographic Equipment                             |              |
|                    | Propeller Assemblies                               |              |
|                    | Propeller Governors                                |              |
|                    | Pumps and Valves                                   |              |
|                    | Retracting Mechanisms                              |              |
|                    | Rheostats  |              |
|                    | Radio Sets   |              |
|                    | Starters   |              |
|                    | Struts   |              |
|                    | Superchargers                                      |              |
|                    | Switches   |              |
|                    | Tires and Tubes                                    |              |
|                    | Wheels and Brakes                                  |              |
|                    | Wings and Tail Group (particularly fighters)       |              |

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Mem 65-15  
Appendix A

2. The following are items listed by Part Number, Nomenclature, and class, by type of aircraft to be salvaged if repairable or serviceable.

P-26

| Part Number | Nomenclature                         | Class |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|-------|
| 0121-313026 | Ail. ron Assy R.H.                   | OLK   |
| -313025     | " " L.H.                             | "     |
| -362725     | Ail. ron Assy L.H.                   | "     |
| -362726     | " " R.H.                             | "     |
| -262313-1   | Arm Assy Torque                      | "     |
| -312031-58  | Aromatic Fuel System                 | "     |
| -265098-10  | Bracket Assy                         | "     |
| -311422     | Cable Assy Relay to Prop Motor       | "     |
| -385610     | Cable                                | "     |
| -270828     | Casting Universal                    | "     |
| -260530     | Clip Bulkhead Fuselage               | "     |
| -269367     | Collar                               | "     |
| -311230     | Control Mech Shackle                 | "     |
| -363528-10  | Control                              | "     |
| -363528-30  | Control                              | "     |
| -272303     | Cover Duct Lower Bulkhead Sta. 156.5 | "     |
| -266742     | Cover Fuel Filler Outboard Tank      | "     |
| -500138     | Crank Landing Gear                   | "     |
| -263892     | Duct Installation Carb.              | "     |
| -345081     | Duct Assy Carb. Air                  | "     |
| -383800     | Duct Assy Carburetor                 | "     |
| -257055     | Elevator Assy L.H.                   | "     |
| -257056     | " " R.H.                             | "     |
| -365022     | Elevator Assy                        | "     |
| -257035     | Flap Frame Assy L.H.                 | "     |
| -257036     | " " R.H.                             | "     |
| -257037     | " " Outer L.H.                       | "     |
| -361391     | Flap Assy L.H.                       | "     |
| -361392     | " " R.H.                             | "     |
| -346927-1   | Forging Bracket Nose Wheel           | "     |
| -384937     | Handle                               | "     |
| -383648     | Hinge Assy Cowl Flap                 | "     |
| -0312331-58 | Hose                                 | "     |
| -263460     | Installation Cowl Flap               | "     |
| -263871     | Installation Cowl Flap Control       | "     |
| -384944     | Nose Gear Emergency Operating        | "     |
| -263299     | Panel Assy Cooler Duct               | "     |
| -259679     | Plate                                | "     |
| -259848     | Plate Cover                          | "     |
| -259863     | Plate Assy Hinge Cover               | "     |
| -266961     | Plate Handle Inspection              | "     |
| -501211     | Push Pull Type Assy                  | "     |
| -360717     | Rib Forward                          | "     |
| -378744-2   | Ring Assy                            | "     |

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Memo 55-15  
Appendix A

B-26 (cont'd)

| Part Number   | Nomenclature                | Class |
|---------------|-----------------------------|-------|
| 0121-257063   | Rudder Assy.                | 01X   |
| -365000       | Rudder Assy.                | "     |
| -386020       | Rudder Assy.                | "     |
| -248772-10    | Seat Assy Fatigue           | "     |
| -257053       | Stabilizer Assy Horiz. L.H. | "     |
| -257054       | " " " R.H.                  | "     |
| -365003       | " " " L.H.                  | "     |
| -365004       | " " " R.H.                  | "     |
| -261780       | Stiffener                   | "     |
| -263243       | Support                     | "     |
| -263244       | Support Assy Eng. Hood Rear | "     |
| -381748       | Tab Control Assy            | "     |
| -384372       | Tab. Assy. R.H.             | "     |
| -379214-10    | Table Assy Nav.             | "     |
| -379161       | Table Top                   | "     |
| -263175-2     | Tube Riv. Eng. Support      | "     |
| -269120       | Tube                        | "     |
| -270250       | Tube Hyd. System            | "     |
| -270250-3     | " " "                       | "     |
| -344562       | Tube Instl. Bomb            | "     |
| -378835-3     | Tube Hyd. Brake Line. R.H.  | "     |
| -4            | " " " " "                   | "     |
| -5            | " " " " "                   | "     |
| -378836       | Tube Assy Brake Line        | "     |
| -245369       | Yoke                        | "     |
| 4223-25250    | Inverter Assy Type M.G. 149 | C3-G  |
| -25258        | " " " " 149F                | "     |
| 4500-341520   | Cylinder Assy.              | C3-F  |
| -341500       | " " Hyd. P/N 78824          | "     |
| 4606-9866     | Damper Assy                 | C3-G  |
| 4900-342472   | Absorber Flex Eng. Mount    | C3-J  |
| 6500-342680-3 | Coupling F/W 112-6          | "     |
| 6700-205650   | Cock Drain                  | 29    |
| -205900       | Cock Drain                  | 29    |

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

1-47

| <u>Part Number</u> | <u>Description</u>             | <u>Class</u> |
|--------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|
| C123-93078140-1    | Adapter Assy Rad.              | C1-M         |
| -93078140-1        | Adapter Assy Rad.              | "            |
| -93078500-2        | Adapter Assy                   | "            |
| -9306000-1         | Aileron Assy                   | "            |
| -9306000-1         | Aileron Assy                   | "            |
| -9306000-5C        | Aileron Assy L. & R.           | "            |
| -9306000           | Bellows                        | "            |
| -9306417           | Bracket Upper Control Starter  | "            |
| -93062110          | Bracket                        | "            |
| -9306211 -M        | Bracket Assy                   | "            |
| -93062110-1        | Call Control Direct            | "            |
| -9306270-1         | Casting Coil Lin. Support      | "            |
| -9306517-2         | Channel Assy                   | "            |
| -930656            | Connector Lock                 | "            |
| -93062000          | Cylinder Assy. Flow Equalizing | "            |
| -9306116-15        | Duct Assy                      | "            |
| -9306250           | Duct Assy                      | "            |
| -93067140-2        | Exhaust Shield                 | "            |
| -93061108-1        | Glas Windshield                | "            |
| -93061101          | Lever Assy. Operate I.G.       | "            |
| -93067127          | Intake Assy                    | "            |
| -93061745          | Join. Assy Front Canopy        | "            |
| -9306752           | Oil Tank                       | "            |
| -930600            | Oil Tank                       | "            |
| -9306101-1         | Panel Win. Tank Control Alarm  | "            |
| -93061727-4        | Pump Assy Aux. Fuel Tank       | "            |
| -93062140-8        | Straight Assy Water Tank       | "            |
| -9306000-6         | Tube Assy Hyd. Lines           | "            |
| -9306000-7         | " " "                          | "            |
| -93061000-54L      | Wing Assy                      | "            |
| -930621000-R       | Wing Assy                      | "            |
| 55L                | " "                            | "            |
| 55R                | " "                            | "            |
| 56L                | " "                            | "            |
| 56R                | " "                            | "            |
| -9306200-51        | Wing Panel                     | "            |
| -930621500-11      | " "                            | "            |
| -930621500-21      | " "                            | "            |
| -930621500-2R      | " Complete Fwd.                | "            |
| 4006-111071-2      | Power Unit                     | 05-A         |
| -111071-2          | " "                            | "            |
| -104300-2          | Relay                          | "            |
| 4110-53007         | Control Assy                   | 05-B         |
| 4103-57036         | Piston Assy                    | "            |
| -51149             | Shoe Lining Assy               | "            |
| 4203-4111 10357    | Shield                         | 03-C         |
| 4500-501000        | Mirror Assy Rearview           | 03-D         |
| 4500-210000        | Control Unit                   | 03-J         |
| -211775            | " Engine                       | "            |
| 6700-205600        | Cock Drain                     | 29           |

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Wemo 65-15  
Appendix A

p-38

| Part Number    | Nomenclature                            | Class |
|----------------|---|-------|
| 0112-245864-2L | Angle Lower Shear Web                   | 01-L  |
| -245864-2R     | "                                       | "     |
| -245866-1      | Angle Splice Fuselage                   | "     |
| -197731-2      | Boom Assy Aft.                          | "     |
| -6810397       | Cover Assy Oil Cooler Relay L.H.        | "     |
| -198074-4      | Duct Assy Turb Air Secop                | "     |
| -195605        | Fairing Assy Rear View Mirror           | "     |
| -246523        | Floor Landing Gear Cyl. Fuse Sta. 63-75 | "     |
| -196604-5      | Hose Air Duct                           | "     |
| -193841-25     | Kilgus Assy Camera                      | "     |
| -201073-1      | Landing Edge Wing                       | "     |
| -193453        | Pad Rear Door                           | "     |
| -197442        | Retainer Assy Red Rubber                | "     |
| -197284-22     | Scop Assy Intake                        | "     |
| -193509        | Skin Lower                              | "     |
| -221707        | Speed Wing Flap Front Roller            | "     |
| -246111        | Strainer Assy Tank                      | "     |
| -197477-4      | Strap Assy                              | "     |
| -197124-2      | Support Assy Coolant Radiator           | "     |
| -223020L       | Tip Assy Stabilizer                     | "     |
| -223020R       | "                                       | "     |
| -196028-540    | Tube Assy                               | "     |
| -196029-540    | "                                       | "     |
| -234569-24     | Tube Assy                               | "     |
| -222768L       | Web Wing Assy                           | "     |
| -185044-L      | Wing Assy L.H. Complete                 | "     |
| -185044-R      | Wing Assy R.H.                          | "     |

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

F-51

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

| <u>Part Number</u> | <u>Nomenclature</u>                         | <u>Class</u> |
|--------------------|---|--------------|
| 0110-102-1474      | Aluminum Assy L.H.                          | 01-11        |
| -75-52617-2        | Arm Flg. L.H.                               | "            |
| -75-52617          | Arm Flg. Torque Act. Control                | "            |
| -106-31424         | Pell Crank Assy. L.G. Control               | "            |
| -106-31425         | Pell Crank Assy. R.G. Control Front         | "            |
| -106-31426         | Bellcrank                                   | "            |
| -106-31451         | Bellcrank Assy                              | "            |
| -106-31452         | Bellcrank Assy L.G. Torque Tube             | "            |
| -106-31428         | For Assy                                    | "            |
| -106-31427-2       | Galle Assy Cockpit Enclosure                | "            |
| -102-31430         | Clamp                                       | "            |
| -102-31415-100     | Control Assy. and Sta. 100-12 3/4 Lower     | "            |
| -106-31472-2       | Eye Bolt Aluminum Flg. Hub                  | "            |
| -106-31472-3       | Eye Bolt Aluminum Flg. Hub                  | "            |
| -106-31472         | Flaring Assy L.G. L.H.                      | "            |
| -106-31402-1       | " " " " R.H.                                | "            |
| -62-31475          | Flaring, Steel, Sta. 105-107 Upper Right    | "            |
| -62-31410          | " " " " Wing Joint to Duct Lur. Left        | "            |
| -62-31407          | Flaring Strip Wing Joint to Duct Lur. Right | "            |
| -62-31425          | Fitting, Wing Sta. 105-5                    | "            |
| -102-31405         | Fitting En. Mount Diag. Arms L.H.           | "            |
| -106-314275        | Floor Assy Fuel Droppable Tank Pull Away    | "            |
| -106-31432         | Floor Assy Cockpit Front Intermittent Light | "            |
| -106-31406-1       | Handle Assy Cocking                         | "            |
| -106-31416         | Handle Assy Fuse Hold Complete              | "            |
| -106-314228        | Glass Cockpit Enc. Windshield               | "            |
| -106-314230-1      | Glass Cockpit Windshield R.H.               | "            |
| -106-314230        | Glass " " " L.H.                            | "            |
| -106-314310        | Handle Assy and Door Latch                  | "            |
| -106-314277        | Handle Assy                                 | "            |
| -106-314276        | Handle Assy Cockpit Enclosure               | "            |
| -106-314277        | Handle Assy Cockpit Enclosure Aft           | "            |
| -102-31436         | Line Assy 3/4" Wing Sta.                    | "            |
| -102-31436         | Line Assy 3/4" Wing Sta.                    | "            |
| -102-31402         | Line Assy 3/4" In the Nose                  | "            |
| -314103            | Line Assy Connector to Floor Fitting        | "            |
| -314106            | " " 3/4" Wing Sta.                          | "            |

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

P-51 (Cont'd)

| <u>Part Number</u> | <u>Nomenclature</u>              | <u>Class</u> |
|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------|
| 5110-102-46014     | Line Cooling Radiator            | 01-11        |
| -104-46069         | Line Cockpit Fuel Pressure       | "            |
| -106-14616         | Line Assy Wing Main. Fox         | "            |
| -104-46141         | Pitot Quadrant                   | "            |
| -102-46065         | Quadrant Control                 | "            |
| -104-46065         | "                                | "            |
| -105-46076         | Rear Assy Pitot Head             | "            |
| -106-46066         | Rear Assy Pitot Control          | "            |
| -102-46025         | Seal Assy                        | "            |
| -102-46027         | Seal Assy Milron Inl.            | "            |
| -106-46079         | Seal Assy Cockpit Inl.           | "            |
| -102-46019-1       | Seal Assy, Handle                | "            |
| -106-46029-1       | Seal Assy                        | "            |
| -75-21001-100      | Skin Assy Wing Str. 75-140.5     | "            |
| -97-58332          | Loading Page Rail                | "            |
| -102-47070         | Stabilizer Assy 1002.            | "            |
| -102-47070-50      | Stitch Rail Wind Inl. Dip        | "            |
| -98-58134          | Support Assy Oil Cooler Radiator | "            |
| -98-47002          | Support Assy                     | "            |
| -98-47002-15       | Tank Assy Oil                    | "            |
| -102-46005         | " " "                            | "            |
| -106-46005         | " " "                            | "            |
| -106-14614         | Tank Cockpit Header              | "            |
| -106-16614-1       | " " "                            | "            |
| -106-46002         | Tip Assy L.L.                    | "            |
| -75-52111          | " " R.L.                         | "            |
| -97-58044-2        | Track Assy Canopy                | "            |
| -106-46006         | Tube Assy                        | "            |
| -106-14613         | Tube Pilots Relief               | "            |
| -106-46013         | Tube Pitot                       | "            |
| -106-46013-1       | Wing Tip Assy Outer L.L.         | "            |
| -106-46013-1A      | " " " " R.L.                     | "            |
| -106-46013-1A      | Wing Assy Tail. Inl.             | "            |
| -106-46026         | Wing Assy Tail. L.L.             | "            |
| -50                | Windshield                       | "            |
| 4200-7455E         | Windshield Expl. Assy Cockpit    | "            |
| 4205-4604          | Filter Camera & Booster Coil     | 05-C         |
| 4500-4604-1        | Sub. Assy Case, Cockpit          | "            |
| -21 B-A-51         | Seat Assy Pilot                  | 05-F         |
| 4860-46040         | Seat Assy Pilots Comp            | "            |
| -46041             | Sub Assy                         | 05-I         |
| 4819-411755C       | "                                | "            |
|                    | Radiator Assy                    | "            |

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Memo 65-15  
Appendix A

P-61

| Part Number    | Nomenclature                        | Class |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|-------|
| 0107-504092-10 | Boom Assy Comp. Tail L.H.           | 71-E  |
| -5101840-145-7 | Cable Assy                          | "     |
| -5101849-10150 | Cable Assy                          | "     |
| -512131        | Control Assy 2" Cannon Fixed        | "     |
| -514380        | Duct Assy Pilots Windshield Hot Air | "     |
| -107493        | Filter Assy Wdg. Pump Sec. Line     | "     |
| -514805-4      | Link Assy                           | "     |
| -217478        | Link Assy                           | "     |
| -516440-2      | Wheeler Nose Gear                   | "     |
| -512920-500    | Panel Assy Center Wing L.H.         | "     |
| -11376         | Rod Upper Frame Rod                 | "     |
| -212879        | Rod Assy Steering Control Rod.      | "     |
| -213586        | Rod Assy Elevator Tie               | "     |
| -213588        | Rod Assy                            | "     |
| -216019        | Rod Assy. Elevator Spring Tab.      | "     |
| -513716-26     | Rod Pilots Climbing, Landing        | "     |
| -114581        | Roller                              | "     |
| -505144-500    | Rudder Assy. Comp. L.H. & R.H.      | "     |
| -117984        | Seal Fastener                       | "     |
| -417085        | "                                   | "     |
| -409687        | Support Assy                        | "     |
| -510200        | Support Assy Nose Section Sta. 720  | "     |
| -505146        | Tab Assy Rudder                     | "     |
| -2701-1        | Tank Assy Fuel Self Sealing         | "     |
| -51148-1       | Tube Assy Fired Cannon Inbrd.       | "     |

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Memo 65-15  
Appendix A

A-26

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

| Part Number    | Nomenclature                          | Class |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|-------|
| 0105-1202290   | Bracket Pilot Access Door             | 01-D  |
| -1202290-1     | " " " " Inbred                        | "     |
| -2126658       | Clevis Rudder Horn Hinge Support      | "     |
| -4145999-3     | Cover Assy Battery Drain Sump         | "     |
| -4195258       | Coupling Assy 3/8" Tube               | "     |
| -1125876       | Fitting Assy Anti-Drag Ring R.H.      | "     |
| -5194582       | Former Assy Fuse Nose                 | "     |
| -5194582-2     | " " " " Sta. 53-60                    | "     |
| -4143735       | Handle Assy Pilot Access Door Latch   | "     |
| -2129227       | Hinge Sta. 39 Nose Wheel Door         | "     |
| -1128785       | Hose Ring Instl. Line                 | "     |
| -515305-2      | Instl. Wing Tip R.H.                  | "     |
| -2194629       | Latch Assy Carburetor                 | "     |
| -1151010       | Lever Assy Nose Wheel Down Latch Rel. | "     |
| -2158737       | Lever Carb. Air Control Outboard      | "     |
| -2153928       | Link Assy Nose Wheel Door             | "     |
| -5157242       | Nose Assy Fuselage Complete           | "     |
| -5190527-9     | Panel Cover Oil Tank Access R.H.      | "     |
| -5193079-1     | Panel Assy Windshield Glass R.H.      | "     |
| -5123590-1     | Pest Assy Rudder Pedal R.H.           | "     |
| -5123738-2     | Ring Assy Lower Anti-Drag L.H.        | "     |
| -2129388       | Rod Assy Nose Wheel Door              | "     |
| -2129266       | Shift, Elev, Idler                    | "     |
| -1125430-1     | Spring Rudder Pedal Torque            | "     |
| -9696-4-27     | Stop Assy Fine Thread Elastic         | "     |
| -1114003-4-17  | Stop Assy Course Threaded             | "     |
| -2126594       | Support Assy Fuel Valve               | "     |
| -5154053-1     | Tip Assy R.H.                         | "     |
| -4123620-4     | Tube Rubber Pedal Adj.                | "     |
| 4605-8211LA    | Gear Assy                             | 03-2  |
| -7903-97       | Lub Lower Torque Arm                  | "     |
| 4804-AN6221-16 | Coupling Hyd. Self-Sealing Half       | 03-I  |



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED &

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THE FOLLOWING IS THE LIST OF THE (17)

24 January, 1965

3255

Ex. (5-17)

१. २. ३. ४. ५. ६. ७. ८. ९. १०. ११. १२. १३. १४. १५. १६. १७. १८. १९. २०. २१. २२. २३. २४. २५. २६. २७. २८. २९. ३०. ३१. ३२. ३३. ३४. ३५. ३६. ३७. ३८. ३९. ४०. ४१. ४२. ४३. ४४. ४५. ४६. ४७. ४८. ४९. ५०. ५१. ५२. ५३. ५४. ५५. ५६. ५७. ५८. ५९. ६०. ६१. ६२. ६३. ६४. ६५. ६६. ६७. ६८. ६९. ७०. ७१. ७२. ७३. ७४. ७५. ७६. ७७. ७८. ७९. ८०. ८१. ८२. ८३. ८४. ८५. ८६. ८७. ८८. ८९. ९०. ९१. ९२. ९३. ९४. ९५. ९६. ९७. ९८. ९९. १००.

[illegible]

2. PURPOSE. The purpose of this publication is to establish a policy for maintenance of all U.S. military installations in the First Tactical Air Force Area.

[illegible][illegible]

a. Technical Orders, Technical Manuals, Instructions, Temporary Technical Training Instructions, Parts Lists, Maintenance Instructions, Plans, Parts Lists, and Parts Catalogs, and Detail Lists will hereafter be referred to as Technical Publications.

b. Technical Publications files throughout the United States Air Force (Prov) will be classified in accordance with the following specific definitions:

- (1) Flight File: A file containing all Technical Publications pertaining to the aircraft and AEW equipment being operated in this theater.
- (2) Air Force File: A file containing all Technical Publications pertaining to the aircraft and AEW equipment common to the First Technical Air Force (TAF).

0-1

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

15-17  
3 Pages  
Page 2

RESTRICTED

- (2) Tactical File: A file containing all Technical Publications and other publications pertinent to the type of tactical aircraft and A/C equipment operated by the unit. (Note: Miscellaneous aircraft assigned or attached to a tactical unit are not considered tactical aircraft. Technical Publications on these miscellaneous aircraft will be retained for use in cooperation with the nearest service unit).
- (3) Section File: A file containing Technical Publications pertinent to the particular activity of a section within a unit.
- (4) Aircraft (A/C) File: Retain Technical Publications and certain supplementary documents thereto pertaining to a particular aircraft (including guns) and engine will be maintained in accordance as prescribed in Technical Order 11-1-1.

4. DISTRIBUTION: The method for distributing Technical Publications is outlined in First Tactical Air Force (Pro) Memorandum 1-4, dated 24 January 1945. This distribution will be governed in accordance with the following requirements:

- a. Air Force Headquarters: Two theater files.
- b. Tactical Air Command Headquarters: One theater file.
- c. Wing Headquarters: One theater file.
1. Tactical Group: One tactical file.
- e. Tactical Squadron: Two tactical files with one additional Technical Order index.
- f. Air Depot Group: Four theater files and such additional section files as are required. (Note: Additional section files will be distributed upon specific request from the Air Depot Group).
- g. Service Group: One theater file with one additional Technical Order index and such additional section files as may be required. (Additional section files will be distributed for Signal and Ordnance Sections upon specific request from the Service Group).
- h. Service Squadron: Two air force files.
- i. Headquarters Squadron: One air force file with one additional Technical Order index.
- j. Aircraft: Aircraft (A/C) files will be maintained as required by Technical Order 11-1-1.

5. REQUISITIONING: Procedure for requisitioning Technical Publications will be in accordance with First Tactical Air Force (Pro) Memorandum 1-4, dated 24 January 1945.

RESTRICTED

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

65-17  
3 Pages  
Page 3

6. RESPONSIBILITY: It is the responsibility of the First Tactical Inspector to insure that the provisions of this publication and any other First Tactical Air Force (Prov) publications or memoranda concerning Technical Publications are complied with.

By command of Major General ROYCE:

OFFICIAL:

*T. E. ROYCE*  
T. E. ROYCE,  
Colonel, AF,  
Adjutant General.

WILLIAM L. PUTMAN,  
Lt. Col., Air Corps,  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION  
"S"

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

65-17A  
1 Page  
Page 1

13 February 1945

MEMORANDUM)

NO. 65-17A)

MAINTENANCE

FILES - TECHNICAL PUBLICATIONS

Paragraph 4, 1, Memorandum 65-17, dated 24 January 1945 is deleted.

By command of Brigadier General SAVILLE:

C. E. CRUMPLEY,  
Colonel, A. C.,  
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

*T. J. Brogan*  
T. J. BROGAN,  
Colonel, AGD,  
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION

"S"

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

2 Pages  
Page 1  
65-12

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PAC)  
AFC 37

26 January 1945.

MEMORANDUM  
No. 65-18)

SUPPLY

CHECK LIST FOR PREPARATION AND SHIPMENT OF ENGINES  
FOR RESERVE

1. The following check list is published for the information and guidance of all concerned. All personnel are reminded that repair property being returned has frequently been damaged beyond repair by carelessness in packing, handling and shipment.

a. Engines

- (1) Has T.O. 02-1-1 been complied with?
  - (a) Use of a check sheet, with each separate operation prescribed by the Technical will be list d thereon, is considered good practice. Each mechanic may then be required to initial the sheet as he completes each operation.
- (2) Is engine placed in standard box, and securely bolted in place, after box is examined for damage or weakness?
- (3) Is engine properly tagged?
- (4) Has WR been prepared, if necessary, and a copy attached to the engine?
- (5) If serviceable accessories are removed, have they been replaced by properly tagged unserviceable accessories?
- (6) Is Form 605 attached to the engine? See T.O. 02-1-14 par 10.
- (7) Have personnel been instructed in proper methods of loading and unloading crated engines, and in the care necessary during shipment?
- (8) If engine is to be shipped by air, has a check been made to see that the engine is properly secured in the airplane?
- (9) Have personnel been cautioned not to clean oil screens and filters on shipment to overhaul facilities? Inspection of screens and filters provides valuable data on cause of failure.
- (10) If Form 605 is not attached to engine when received for overhaul, the shipping organization will immediately be requested to forward same. If 605 has been lost, Engineering Officer of Unit concerned will immediately institute a new Form including all known data.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

2 Pages  
Page 2

7. Accessories in General

- (1) Is personnel familiar with provisions of T.O. 42-1-14 and T.O. 63-1-4?
- (2) Does Engineering Office maintain a constant check to see that accessories are shipped or received in accordance with above Technical Orders?
- (3) Are accessories packed in containers which are suitable for each particular type, and so arranged to prevent damage through movement or handling in transit?

8. Spark Plugs

- (1) Have provisions of T.O. 23-5B-1 paragraphs 5a (5)(c) and 9a and 10 been complied with?
- (2) If protection caps referred to cannot be obtained, a suitable substitute should be manufactured locally.

9. Turb Superchargers

- (1) Has T.O. 23-10PA-2 paragraph 7a (3) been complied with?

NOTE: Organization receiving equipment as noted above, which has been damaged due to improper handling or inadequate preparation for shipment, will report the fact to this Headquarters immediately. Full particulars as to the organization responsible for handling and/or shipment, and the station from which the equipment was received will be given.

By command of Major General ROYCE:

RUSSELL L. FRYMAN,  
Lt. Col, Air Corps,  
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

*T. J. BROWN*  
T. J. BROWN,  
Colonel, AGC,  
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:

"5H"

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

65-19  
2 Pages  
Page 1.

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (Prov.)  
APO 374

30 January, 1945

MEMORANDUM  
NO 65-19

MAINTENANCE  
DAILY AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE REPORT  
AIR DEPOT GROUP

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

1. PURPOSE: The purpose of this memorandum is to establish a procedure for reporting the maintenance status of airplanes awaiting or undergoing repair, salvage, survey or delivery within the Air Depot Groups of the First Tactical Air Force (Prov.).

2. SUBMISSION OF REPORTS: Reports will be prepared by each Air Depot Group within the First Tactical Air Force (Prov.). The commanding officer of each air depot group will be responsible for the accurate and complete preparation of the report and its prompt submission.

3. AIRCRAFT TO BE REPORTED: All Army Air Force and Army Ground Force aircraft on hand awaiting or undergoing repair, salvage, survey or delivery will be reported.

4. TIME OF PREPARATION: As of 1700 hours daily.

5. DISTRIBUTION: Each report will be made as an original and one copy. The original will be forwarded by the most expeditious means to the Headquarters, First Tactical Air Force Service Command (Prov.), attention: Director of Maintenance. One copy will be retained by the air depot group for file.

6. COMPLIANCE: This memorandum will be complied with by all Air Depot Groups of the First Tactical Air Force (Prov.). The Daily Aircraft Maintenance Report required by this memorandum supersedes and cancels the Daily Aircraft Maintenance Report designed by Ninth Air Force, and at the present time being forwarded to this Headquarters.

7. FORMAT: Appendix "A" is a sample form indicating the requirements of this report. All reports will be submitted on this type form.

a. Item 1: Number of Aircraft Awaiting Repair in Air Depot. These tactical and non-tactical aircraft, by types, as signed to the air depot for repair, on which work has not as yet been started.

b. Item 2: Number of Aircraft Being Repaired by Air Depot. Total of these tactical and non-tactical aircraft, by types, being repaired in the air depot at the time of the submission of the report.

c. Item 3: Estimated Completion. The estimated completion time of repair, of these tactical and non-tactical aircraft by types, listed in items 1 and 2 above.

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

65-19

2 Pages

Page 2.

Hq 1st Tac AF (Prov) Memo 65-19 dtd 30 Jan 45 (cont'd)

RESTRICTED

d. Item 4: Number of Aircraft Ready for Delivery, Repairs Complete. Those tactical and non-tactical aircraft, by types, on which repairs have been completed and are ready for delivery to organizations within the First Tactical Air Force (Prov). If to be delivered to other Air Forces indicate same by note at bottom of report.

e. Item 5: Number of Aircraft Delivered since Last Report, (Excluding War Weary Aircraft). Total of those tactical and non-tactical aircraft, by types, on which actual physical delivery has been accomplished since submission of last report.

f. Item 6: Number of Aircraft Waiting Decision for War Weary Classification. Total number of those tactical aircraft on hand pending decision for reclassification to war weary status.

g. Item 7: Number of Aircraft Classified War Weary and Awaiting Disposal. Those tactical aircraft, by types, which have been redesignated war weary and are awaiting flyaway or disposal instructions. (Note: Those aircraft on which recommendation for reclassification to war weary status has been disapproved will be included in items 1 or 2 above as applicable.)

h. Item 8: Number of Aircraft Salvaged or Surveyed by Air Depot. Total number of aircraft, by types, that have been salvaged or surveyed by the Air Depot since previous report. (Note: This will include those aircraft which have been redesignated war weary and are unfit for flyaway.)

i. Item 9: Number of Aircraft Short in Air Depot. The number of additional aircraft by types, that the air depot has facilities to repair, salvage or survey over and above those actually on hand. (Note: Before this column can be accurately filled out, air depot commanders will have to make a study of the capacity of their facilities.)

j. Item 10: Total. Total of those tactical and non-tactical aircraft, by type, awaiting or undergoing repair, salvage survey or delivery within the air depot.

By command of Brigadier General S. VILL:

C. E. CHULMINE,  
Col., Air Corps,  
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

T. J. BROGAN,  
Colonel, AGC,  
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION: "S"

1 Incl: Appendix "A"

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED &

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

DAILY LOG OF AIRCRAFT AND PERSONNEL

IN LOG

As of 1700 hours

.....date.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

| No. | Description  | 1-5 | 1-6 | 1-7 | 1-8 | Misc. |
|-----|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
|     |  |     |     |     |     |       |
| 1.  | Number of Aircraft Delivered                       |     |     |     |     |       |
| 2.  | Number of Aircraft in Inventory                    |     |     |     |     |       |
| 3.  | Under 1 Year                                       |     |     |     |     |       |
|     | Between 1 and 5 Years                              |     |     |     |     |       |
|     | Between 5 and 10 Years                             |     |     |     |     |       |
|     | Over 10 Years                                      |     |     |     |     |       |
| 4.  | Number of Aircraft in Inventory for 1 Year or more |     |     |     |     |       |
| 5.  | Number of Aircraft Delivered since last report     |     |     |     |     |       |
| 6.  | Number of Aircraft in Inventory for 1 Year or more |     |     |     |     |       |
| 7.  | Number of Aircraft in Inventory for 1 Year or more |     |     |     |     |       |
| 8.  | Number of Aircraft Delivered since last report     |     |     |     |     |       |
| 9.  | Number of Aircraft in Inventory for 1 Year or more |     |     |     |     |       |
| 10. | Total  |     |     |     |     |       |

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

65-19  
2 Pages  
Page 1.HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
ASO 374

20 March 1945

MEMORANDUM)

MAINTENANCE

NO. 65-19)

DAILY AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE REPORT

AIR DEPO GROUP

(This memorandum supersedes Memorandum 65-19, 30 January 1945)

1. PURPOSE: The purpose of this memorandum is to establish a procedure for reporting the maintenance status of airplanes awaiting or undergoing repair, salvage, survey or delivery within the Air Depot Groups of the First Tactical Air Force (Prov).

2. SUBMISSION OF REPORTS: Reports will be submitted by each Air Depot Group within the First Tactical Air Force (Prov). The commanding officer of each air depot group will be responsible for the accurate and complete preparation of the report and its prompt submission.

3. AIRCRAFT TO BE REPORTED: All Army Air Force and Army Ground Force aircraft on hand, awaiting or undergoing repair, salvage, survey or delivery will be reported.

4. TIME OF PREPARATION: As of 1700 hours daily.

5. DISTRIBUTION: Each report will be made up as an original and one copy. The original will be forwarded by the most expeditious means to the Headquarters, First Tactical Air Force Service Command (Prov), attention, Director of Maintenance. One copy will be retained by the air depot group for file.

6. COMPLIANCE: This memorandum will be complied with by all Air Depot Groups of the First Tactical Air Force (Prov). The Daily Aircraft Maintenance Report required by this memorandum supersedes and cancels the Daily Aircraft Maintenance Report devised by Ninth Air Force, and at the present time being forwarded to this Headquarters.

7. DETAILS: Appendix "A" is a sample form indicating the requirements of this report. All reports will be submitted on this type form.

a. Item 1: Number of Aircraft Awaiting Repair in Air Depot. Those tactical and non-tactical aircraft by types assigned to the Air Depot for repair on which work has not been started. This will include those aircraft in aircraft allocations pool on which repair or modification work is required.

b. Item 2: Number of Aircraft Being Repaired by Air Depot. Total of those tactical and non-tactical aircraft by types being repaired in air depot at time of submission of report. This will include those aircraft in allocations pool on which repairs or modifications are being conducted at time of report.

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

65-19  
3 Pages  
Page 2.

RESTRICTED

Hq 1st Tac AF (Prov) Memo 65-19 dtd 20 Mar 45 (cont'd)

c. Item 3: Estimated Completion. The estimated completion time of repair, of those tactical and non-tactical aircraft by types listed in items 1 and 2 above.

d. Item 4: Number of Aircraft Ready for Delivery Repairs Complete. Those tactical and non-tactical aircraft by type excluding those in allocations pool on which repairs have been completed and are ready for delivery to organizations within the First Tactical Air Force (Prov). If to be delivered to other Air Forces indicate same by note at bottom of report.

e. Item 5: Number of Aircraft Delivered Since Last Report. (Excluding War Weary). Total of those tactical and non-tactical aircraft, by types on which actual physical delivery has been accomplished since submission of last report. This will not include aircraft delivered out of allocations pool.

f. Item 6: Number of Aircraft Awaiting Decision for War Weary Classification. Total number of those tactical aircraft on hand pending decision for reclassification to war weary status.

g. Item 7: Number of Aircraft Classified as War Weary or Awaiting Disposal. Those tactical aircraft, by types, which have been redesignated war weary and are awaiting flyaway or disposal instructions. (Note: Those aircraft on which recommendation for reclassification to war weary status has been disapproved will be included in items 1 or 2 above as applicable.)

h. Item 8: Number of Aircraft Salvaged or Surveyed by Air Depot. Total number of aircraft, by types, that have been salvaged or surveyed by the Air Depot since previous report. (Note: This will include those aircraft which have been redesignated war weary and are unfit for flyaway.)

i. Item 9: Number of Aircraft Shown in Air Depot. The number of additional aircraft by types, that the air depot has facilities to repair, salvage or survey over and above those actually on hand. (Note: Before this column can be accurately filled out, air depot commanders will have to make a study of the capacity of their facilities.)

j. Item 10: Number of Aircraft in Allocations Pool. Total number of aircraft by type on hand in allocations pool awaiting delivery.

k. Item 11: Total. Total of those tactical and non-tactical aircraft, by type, awaiting or undergoing repair, salvage survey or delivery within

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

65-19  
3 Pages  
Page 3.

Hq 1st Tac A F (Prov) Memo 65-19 dtd 20 Mar 45 (cont'd)

the air depot, excluding those aircraft in allocations pool awaiting delivery  
(item 10 above).

By command of Major General WEBSTER:

C. E. CHURCH,  
Colt, Air Corps,  
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

*T. J. Brogan*

T. J. BROGAN,  
Colonel, AGC,  
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION: "S"

1 Incl: Appendix "A"

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

APPENDIX "A"  
DAILY AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE REPORT  
AIR DEPOT

As of 1700 hours  
..... date.

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

| ITEM | STATUS   | P-47 | P-51<br>or<br>F-6 | F-38<br>or<br>F-5 | B-26 | Misc. |
|------|--|------|-------------------|-------------------|------|-------|
| 1.   | Number of Aircraft Awaiting Repair.                              |      |                   |                   |      |       |
| 2.   | Number of Aircraft Being Repaired.                               |      |                   |                   |      |       |
| 3.   | Under 2 Days   |      |                   |                   |      |       |
|      | Between 2 and 5 Days   |      |                   |                   |      |       |
|      | Between 5 and 15 Days  |      |                   |                   |      |       |
|      | Over 15 Days   |      |                   |                   |      |       |
| 4.   | Number of Aircraft Ready For Delivery Repairs Complete.          |      |                   |                   |      |       |
| 5.   | Number of Aircraft Delivered Since Last Report (Including M.T.). |      |                   |                   |      |       |
| 6.   | Number of Aircraft Awaiting War Ferry Classification.            |      |                   |                   |      |       |
| 7.   | Number of Aircraft Classified M.T. and Awaiting Disposal.        |      |                   |                   |      |       |
| 8.   | Number of Aircraft Salvaged or Surveyed.                         |      |                   |                   |      |       |
| 9.   | Number of Aircraft Short in Air Depot.                           |      |                   |                   |      |       |
| 10.  | Number of Aircraft in Allotment Pool.                            |      |                   |                   |      |       |
| 11.  | Total.   |      |                   |                   |      |       |

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

65-20  
2 Pages  
Page 1

30 January 1945

MEMORANDUM

NO. 65-20)

ATTENTION

REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE

REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE

1. PURPOSE: The purpose of the memorandum is to establish a procedure for reporting the maintenance status of airplanes awaiting or undergoing repair, salvage, survey or delivery within the Service Squadron of the First Tactical Air Force (Prov).

2. SCOPE OF REPORT: Report will be prepared by each Service Squadron within the First Tactical Air Force (Prov). The Commanding Officer of each Service Squadron will be responsible for the accurate and complete preparation of the report and its prompt submission.

3. AIRCRAFT TO BE REPORTED: All Army Air Force and Army Ground Force aircraft on hand at each service squadron will be reported. Each report will include all airplanes on hand since time of previous report.

4. TIME OF SUBMISSION: As of 1700 hours daily.

5. DISPOSITION: Each report will be made as an original and three copies. The original will be forwarded by the most expeditious means to the Headquarters, First Tactical Air Force (Prov), attention Director of Maintenance; one copy will be forwarded to the service group; one copy to the tactical group being serviced by the service squadron; and one copy will be retained by the service squadron for file.

6. COMPLETION: This memorandum will be complied with by all Service Squadron of the First Tactical Air Force (Prov). The Daily Aircraft Maintenance Report required by this memo. must supersede the Daily Aircraft Maintenance Report designed by Ninth Air Force and at present being forwarded to this Headquarters.

7. FORM: Appendix "A" is a sample indicating the requirements of this report. All reports will be submitted on this type form as follows:

a. Item 2. Number of Tactical Aircraft Within Work in Service Squadron. Those tactical aircraft assigned to the service squadron for repair or salvage on which work has not as yet been started.

b. Item 3. Number of Tactical Aircraft Being Repaired by Service Squadron. Total of those tactical aircraft being repaired in the service squadron for return to tactical group at the time of the submission of the report.

c. Item 4. Estimated Completion. The estimated completion time of repairs of those tactical aircraft listed in Item 2 and 3 above.

RESTRICTED

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RECEIVED

65-20  
2 Pages  
Page 2

d. Item 5. Number of Aircraft Repaired and Delivered to the Tactical Group. Total number of aircraft in which repairs have been completed and have been returned to the tactical group since the last report.

e. Item 6. Number of Aircraft Being Held for Delivery to Air Depot Group. Those aircraft that are assigned to the Air Depot Group for major repairs, but at the time of the submission of the report physical transfer has not been accomplished. This will include both flyable aircraft and those requiring disassembly or being inoperable pending shipment.

f. Item 7. Number of Aircraft Shipped to the Air Depot Group. Total of those aircraft actually delivered to the Air Depot Group since the last reporting. This includes both those aircraft flown to the Air Depot and those shipped to the Air Depot in a dismantled condition.

g. Item 8. Number of Aircraft Salvaged or Scrapped in the Service Squadron. Total number of aircraft which have been salvaged or scrapped since the previous report.

h. Item 9. Number of Aircraft Short in Service Squadron. The number of additional aircraft that the service squadron has facilities to repair over and above those actually on hand. (Note: Before this column can be accurately filled out, Service Squadron Commanders will have to make a study of the capacity of their facilities.)

i. Item 10. Number of Non-Tactical Aircraft Being Repaired in Service Squadrons. Listing, by type of all the non-tactical aircraft undergoing repairs in the service squadron.

By command of Brigadier General CAVILL:

OFFICIAL:

T. J. McGUIRE,  
Colonel, A.G.D.  
Adjutant General.

C. E. CAVILL,  
Colonel, Air Corps  
Chief of Staff.

DISTRIBUTION:

Incl: 1st Lt. 1.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

RECEIVED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

ATTACHMENT "A"  
 AIRCRAFT 65-20

SERVICE SQUADRON  
 SERVICE GROUP

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE REPORT

ITEM:

- |     |  |  |
|-----|--|--|
| 1.  | Date and Time of Report . . . . .  | 1700 hours<br>10 Mar. 1945                               |
| 2.  | Number of Tactical Aircraft awaiting work in Service Squadron . . . . .  | 1- F-5<br>2- F-6   |
| 3.  | Number of Tactical Aircraft being repaired by Service Squadron . . . . .   | 1- F-5<br>1- F-6   |
| 4.  | Estimated Completion:<br>a. Under 5 days . . . . .<br>b. Between 5 and 10 days . . . . .<br>c. Between 10 and 15 days . . . . .<br>d. Over 15 days . . . . . | 2- F-5<br>2- F-6<br>1- F-5<br>1- F-6<br>1- F-5<br>1- F-6 |
| 5.  | Number of Aircraft Operations Delivered to Tactical Squad . . . . .  | 1- F-6   |
| 6.  | Number of Aircraft Being Held for Delivery to Air Depot . . . . .  | 2- F-5<br>1- F-6   |
| 7.  | Number of Aircraft Actually shipped to Air Depot . . . . .   | 1- F-5   |
| 8.  | Number of Aircraft Salvaged and Surveyed in Service Squadron . . . . .   | None   |
| 9.  | Number of Aircraft Sent to Service Squadron . . . . .  | 1- F-5<br>or<br>2- F-6                                   |
| 10. | Number of Non-tactical Aircraft being repaired in Service Squadron . . . . .   | 1- F-25H   |

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION (FBI)  
WASHINGTON, D.C.

65-21

1 Page  
Page 1

100-100000 1945

MEMORANDUM

NO. 65-21

SUBJECT: PROCEDURE FOR PRIORITIES OF SUPPLY WORK  
REGULATION 15-1, DATED 1 SEPTEMBER 1944

1. Procedure for Priorities of Supply Work

a. All requisitions for supply work shall be prepared in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 15-1, Dated 1 September 1944, and the provisions of the USARF Regulation 15-1, Dated 1 September 1944. Requisitions will be prepared exactly as outlined therein, except as follows:

(1) Routine requisitions for all property, except except 10-1, B, and D, will be submitted to the Air Depot Form 104a in five (5) copies.

(2) Routine requisitions for electrical, mechanical, and other, will be submitted to the Air Depot Form 104a in five (5) copies.

(3) Carbons will be kept between the copies in order to facilitate Depot action.

(4) When requisitioning a piece of aircraft or other than those normally serviced, specify aircraft type and model.

(5) Stock requisitioning is to be done as soon as requisitioned, as much as possible during the early part of the week.

(6) All requisitions should contain appropriate explanatory notes regarding items, particularly when quantities are in excess of previous consumption.

(7) Requisitions for O.M.I. should list the requisitioning organization, organization to be supplied, I.O. number and date, and should contain certificate signed by the Supply Officer of the using organization.

2. Procedure for Priorities of Supply Work will conform with USARF Regulation 15-1, Dated 1 September 1944.

By Colonel of the Air Corps General [Signature]

OFFICIAL:

T. A. [Signature]  
Colonel, AGC  
Adjutant General

C. E. [Signature]  
Colonel, AGC  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION:

"S"

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

65-22

MEMORANDUM  
FIRST PRIORITY AIR CORPS (100)  
374

1 Page  
Page 1

11 February 1945

MEMORANDUM  
10. 65-22 )

SIGNAL SERVICE

10. 65-22  
10. 65-22

Effective with the report rendered as of 20 February 1945, the Signal Service section of Appendix "B" to Memorandum 65-8, this headquarters, dated 15 January 1945 is amended by:

- Deleting items 130 through 131 (all batteries)
- Adding.

| Item No. | Item                          |
|----------|-------------------------------|
| 130      | Vehicular Line Detector R/VHS |
| 131      | -1                            |
|          | Radio Set SCH-619             |

by command of Brigadier General SAWHILL:

2409

OFFICIAL:

*J. J. Rogers*  
Colonel, USA  
Adjutant General

C. L. GORDON  
Colonel, Air Corps  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION:

"1"

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

-1-

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
AFC 374

65-23  
2 Pages  
Page 1

FORWARDED COPY

10 April 1945

MEMORANDUM)

NO. 65-23 )

SUPPLY AND MAINTENANCE

CONSERVATION OF TIRES AND  
OTHER RUBBER EQUIPMENT

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

1. Pursuant to AAF Regulation No. 20-51, Headquarters, Army Air Forces, WASHINGTON, D.C., dated 22 December 1944 and ATCC Regulation 65-4, Headquarters, Air Technical Service Command in Europe, dated 19 February 1944, a rubber conservation program is now in effect. The program includes the supervision of preventative maintenance activities on rubber products to secure longer service life, and to insure that the proper personnel are familiar with the problems of procurement, conservation, storage, and repair of rubber products.

2. The I Tactical Air Force Service Command (Prov) has been charged with the responsibility of carrying out this program within all units of the First Tactical Air Force (Prov). All subsequent directives relative to the conservation of rubber will be published by that Headquarters and will be complied with by all units of this Air Force.

3. The rubber conservation program, as concerns aircraft rubber, will be administered as follows:

a. The Group Technical Inspector of each Tactical Group will be assigned the duties of Group Rubber Coordinator, who will work in conjunction with the I Tactical Air Force Service Command (Prov) Rubber Coordinator.

b. One enlisted man will be assigned as an assistant to the Group Rubber Coordinator, who will personally check and inspect rubber items in lower echelons and carry out such other duties as may be directed.

c. All questions pertaining to the maintenance and care of aircraft rubber items will be handled through the Group Rubber Coordinator and the I Tactical Air Force Service Command (Prov) Rubber Coordinator.

4. The maintenance and care of pneumatic tires and rubber treads on motor vehicles will be in accordance with ATCC Regulation 65-4, dated 19 February 1944. Frequent reference should be made to Headquarters, AAF, Technical Order No. 19-1-125 and T.O. Technical Manual 31-200.

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

45-  
2 Pages  
Page 2

By Command of Major General WELSTER:

C. F. CRUICK.  
Colonel, A.S.,  
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

*T. J. Progan*

T. J. PROGAN,  
Colonel, A.S.,  
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:

HR

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

R-E-S-T-R-I-C-T-E-D

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO  
374

75-1  
3 Pages  
Page 1

MEMORANDUM

26 December 1944

NO. 75-1

TRUCK TRANSPORTATION

RESPONSIBILITY FOR TRUCK TRANSPORTATION FACILITIES WITHIN THIS AIR FORCE

1. RESPONSIBILITY:

a. The movement of all supplies between dumps and depots of the First Tactical Air Force (Prov), and from dumps and depots to tactical units is the responsibility of Service Unit commanders.

b. The movement of units and material is the joint responsibility of the tactical unit and servicing unit commanders. In the case of movement of tactical groups, the movement of the servicing unit will be considered an integral part of the movement of the tactical group. The tactical unit commanders and servicing unit commanders will coordinate all transportation arrangements for the movement in order to make maximum use of all available transportation, both air and truck.

2. PROCEDURE:

a. Transportation by Truck:

- (1) Tactical units will, after drawing upon their own organic vehicles to the fullest possible extent, call upon their assigned Service Unit for necessary additional facilities. This will be done as far in advance as possible in order to give the servicing unit ample opportunity to have vehicles ready for operation at the required time.
- (2) Servicing units will, after drawing upon their regularly assigned vehicles to the fullest possible extent, call upon their Service Center Commander for additional facilities. The Service Center Commander will, in cases of extraordinary circumstances, call upon the Transportation Officer, 1-4 Division, this headquarters, who will make arrangements for obtaining additional transportation from other sources.
- (3) In the case of Air Depot Groups, the procedure will be the same as in (1) and (2) above, except that intermediate channels will be eliminated and this headquarters will be contacted direct.

R-E-S-T-R-I-C-T-E-D

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

75-1  
2 Pages  
Page 2

R-E-S-T-R-I-C-T-E-D

- (4) In the case of units operating directly under this headquarters, such as Ordnance Ammunition Companies and Intransit Depot Companies, request will be made directly to the Headquarters Division having jurisdiction over their operations. This will be done only after consulting the Commanding Officer of the assigned Quarter Master Truck Company and ascertaining that he cannot furnish the necessary additional transportation.

b. Transportation by Rail:

- (1) When rail transportation is desired by any organization, the same procedure will be followed as in "Transportation by Truck". When a Service Center Company submits a request to this headquarters for rail transportation, it will also submit a recommendation as to whether he believes it to be more expeditious and practical than other means. This headquarters will make the final decision and arrangements and will notify the Service Center Commander upon completion thereof.
- (2) Under any circumstances will requests for movement of rail cars be made directly to any agency handling rail transportation.

c. Transportation by Air:

- (1) The procedure for handling Air Transportation will be the same as set forth in "Transportation by Truck" above. In all cases, plans for emergency evacuation to the unit involved will be made, and any in the event that the available aircraft are insufficient will additional planes be requested.
- (2) When plans are requested from this headquarters, the following information will be submitted:
- (a) Number of personnel, or tonnage weight of cargo.
  - (b) Destination, including points of enroute and time of arrival thereat.
  - (c) Complete information as to availability of loading and unloading facilities. Crews and cargo will, in all cases, be ready for waiting on the airstrip at the time planes are due to land.

By command of Major General RYCE:

RUSSELL L. FUCHS  
Lt Col, Air Corps  
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

*14/1/1944*  
I. C. FUCHS  
Colonel, USA  
Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION:  
"B"

- 2 -

R-E-S-T-R-I-C-T-E-D

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

80-1  
2-17-60  
1-1-61

42. 37th St. S. Apt.,  
7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12.

30-11

ANNALS

Positive Power 11

[illegible]

- a. Invert in 1 (410) and 2 (410) ports. (AG 1, AG 2, (AG 345-46) and 46)
- b. Invert in 3 (410) and 4 (410) ports. (AG 345-46 and 46)
- c. Special Header (AG 345-46) and 46. (AG 345-46 and 46)
- d. Special Header (AG 345-46) and 46.

2. I am in the field on the 10th. The weather is  
the best I have seen in the last 10 days. The temperature is  
not too hot, and the wind is not too strong.

[illegible]

4. Direct our staff to make sure that the information is not disclosed. Inform the staff that the information is not to be disclosed to the public and that the information is not to be used for any other purpose. (b) (7) (D), (b) (7) (F), (b) (7) (G).

[illegible]

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

80-1  
2 pages  
Page 2

By command of Major General North:

STEWART L. PUGH,  
1st Colonel, 73,  
Adjutant General.

ORIGINAL: *W. H. Pugh*

T. J. PUGH,  
1st Colonel, 73,  
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION "B"

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

52-2  
 2 2 2 2 2  
 1 1 1 1

13 January 1945

1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 26

43. 21. 22 G

8. With Headquarters, Headquarters, Base, and other of Operations, 6, 000, 000, 000.

g. The Engineer on the staff of the Council, Division of Power and Light will be responsible for the supervision of all electric activities.

وَقَالَ لَهُمْ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ فِي بَعْضِ الْيَوْمِ الَّذِي هُوَ يَوْمُ الْاَضْحَاةِ

4. The following is a list of firms in the applicant which are authorized each National Group, District Area, or any other subdivision in line to accept or sell first class:

|   |   |          |
|---|---|----------|
| Box, fire   | - | 10 each  |
| Bar, tracking, 30"  | - | 5 each   |
| Buckets, fire   | - | 100 each |
| Extinguisher, fire, CO <sub>2</sub> , 1 qt. w/roll brackets | - | 40 each  |
| Extinguisher, fire, foam, 1 gal.                            | - | 70 each  |
| Extinguisher, fire, 2000 and 5000                           | - | 50 each  |
| Reducer, fire, 1/2" to 1", 12 ft.                           | - | 2 each   |
| Ring, lifting   | - | 1 each   |
| Nozzles, CO <sub>2</sub>                                    | - | 1 each   |
| Nozzles, for extinguisher, foam                             | - | 100 each |
| Nozzles, for extinguisher, 1 1/2"                           | - | 20 each  |
| Shovel, CO <sub>2</sub> flame point                         | - | 5 each   |

This equipment will be aquisitioned direct from service to be of best file. It will then proceed through regular channels.

1. The Fire Marshal or his Station will be responsible for the distribution and maintenance of this equipment, and will insure that all personnel are familiar with its operation.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

85-2

100 2

c. The Engineer, First Tactical Air Force (1st AF) will determine the scale of appliances for special installations which cannot be adequately covered by the above scale.

d. Any undue delay in the issue or replacement of fire fighting appliances including major items of fire fighting equipment authorized Engineer Fire Force Detachments will be reported through official channels to the Engineer, First Tactical Air Force (1st AF). When making this report, the date and number of the report will be given along with the items of equipment requested plus correct nomenclature and amount on hand.

4. Cooperation between Civilian and Military Fire Fighting Agencies.

a. Civil fire departments and fire defense in liberated and occupied territories will be reactivated and reorganized under the direction of Civil Affairs Detachments of the Ground Forces, for the purpose of providing adequate fire cover for essential civil installations and assistance to military fire fighters, assigned Fire Marshals of the First Tactical Air Force (1st AF) installations will contact the Civil Affairs Officer of the Air respective Commands where practicable in order to arrange for civilian assistance and to coordinate with civilian fire departments. Where no First Tactical Air Force (1st AF) Civil Affairs Officer is available, such contact will be made with the nearest Civil Affairs Detachment of the Ground Forces

by command of Major General ROYCE:

WESLEY L. RYAN  
1st Colonel, AG  
Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:

*J. H. Logan*  
P. V. FROM  
Colonel, AG  
Adjutant General

REMARKS: "E"

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
AIO 374

85-24  
1 Page  
Page 1

7 February 1945

MEMORANDUM  
NO 85-24)

BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

FIRE FIGHTING

1. This memorandum is intended to clarify the requisition of the list of items as mentioned in Memorandum 85-2, dated 13 January 1945, this Headquarters.

2. Due to critical supply of these items the following will govern upon receipt of this memorandum:

a.) Only one (1) set of equipment will be issued to each Tactical Air Field. No Service Group Headquarters or Depot Group Headquarters or any such installation will requisition any of these items at the present time.

b.) Further instructions will be published as these items become available for issue to any installation other than actual air fields.

3. Any unit, organization, or headquarters having drawn fire fighting items for other than air field sites against Memorandum 85-2, this Headquarters, will contact Engineer Supply Officer, First Tactical Air Force, (Prov.), who will arrange to redistribute these items.

By command of Brigadier General SAVILLE:

C. E. CRURIE,  
Colonel, Air Corps,  
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

T. J. BROWN,  
Colonel, AGD,  
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:

"B"

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

CC-4  
ITC  
1991

... (307)  
275

2000-2001

17 November 1974

20-11

## 2. THEORETICAL PART

## Imports of new motor vehicles

[illegible][illegible]

2. The second condition is that the information is not being disseminated at irregular intervals to the public. The information is disseminated through the organization and the dissemination of the information is not irregular.

4. In 1952, part of the stone reported as lost in the First Tibetan War (1949-50) and the Second Tibetan War (1950-52).

YOUNG LIVES - 2000

DETAILS:

[illegible]

1991

1351-1394

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

### HEAD LINES

HC-5  
2 Pages  
Page 1

23 November 1944

80-55)

# AMTRIS: THE PIONEERS

## Unit victories

1. Objective: To provide the necessary data and required for the official record of each unit of the Army Air Forces, for a comprehensive history of this Air Force for the overall record of the participation of the Army Air Forces in the present war.

2. Organization: Historical activities in this Air Force shall be coordinated according with the provisions of AFM 1-11.5, amended 1 March 1974, IAF Regulation 1008, 19 July 1968 and guidance which is all contained in Circular No. 1, HQ, IAF AC/IS Intelligence, Historical Division, 18 March 1974. This is a major responsibility of the Commander at each level to insure that a complete historical picture of activities is being obtained by a coordinated and integrated historical effort. The Historical Section at this headquarters is responsible for the preparation and the distribution of this Air Force and its organization of historical activities. It is desirable to unify

[illegible]

1. Preparation of the files: Detailed instructions may be installed in a hand histogram. The following will be added to the instructions: 1. All histograms

8. Histories or units below the command level will be prepared on a quarterly basis. Command histories will be prepared on a quarterly basis.

b. Material will be made available to interested parties at the quarters with two copies, each of which will have supporting documents, one to be retained by the Historical Section, and one to be forwarded to Washington.

c. The historical document shall contain a complete and accurate record of activities, to include operating, individual achievements, living conditions, administrative changes, and a daily history of events.

d. Supplemental documents will be annexed to and considered an integral part of the histories. They shall include copies of all pertinent orders, bulletins, memoranda, operations orders and reports, intelligence reports and appreciations, organization charts, diagrams and photographs. Documents issued by higher headquarters will not be included.

c. It is essential that each list have a table of contents and title showing under the name of the unit. The chain of command and date is the following:

R E S T R I C T E D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

80-5  
4 Pages  
Page 2

RESTRICTED

memo: 90-5, 1st TACAF, subj: Administrative Practices, dtd 25 Nov '64, cont'd.

|            |       |
|------------|-------|
| Air Force  | _____ |
| Command    | _____ |
| Wing       | _____ |
| Group      | _____ |
| Squadron   | _____ |
| Detachment | _____ |

b. Distribution of this document will be forwarded through channels to reach this command by 15 Nov 64. All copies must be dated. The original will be retained in the Command, 1st TACAF, Wing, Tactical Air Force (Prov). Attention: Missions Section.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL ROBERT

RUSSELL L. FOWLER  
Lt. Colonel, Air Corps,  
Commanding Officer

ORIGINAL:

T. J. BROOKS,  
Colonel, AND,  
Adjutant General

REMARKS: "B"

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

10-6  
10-6  
Page 1  
10-6

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO LIBRARY  
540 EAST 58TH STREET, CHICAGO, ILL. 60637  
37

[illegible]

20)  $\frac{1}{2} \ln 2$

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

*Polymer Letters*, Vol. 6, pp. 79-80  
© 1968 John Wiley & Sons, Inc.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

1. Demand r... .. first ... ..  
southern ... ..  
air force, the ... ..  
theater (except ... ..  
temporary duty not to exceed ... ..  
attached to, or under the jurisdiction of, their respective ... ..  
authority will not be further extended.

2. All night long, there will not be any sleep.

3. Personnel of military districts. In view of the fact that all requests from military units are processed through the military district commands, it is recommended that the following units be included in the list of units to be visited: (Example: 605-10-10-10; 605-10-10-10; 605-10-10-10; etc.)

4. One report linking travel by air (direct or indirect) and sleep (1) within the past year to a number of deaths of the following type: "The issue may be that there are actually no adequate controls in place."

5. Request for travel reimbursement for trip to the United Kingdom, will be considered in the next review.

! / c. and / 0 / for / n. and / 0 /

THESE

1. 1. 1.

J. H. Morgan

L. O. L. L. L.  
Colon 1, 10,  
L. O. L. L. L.

LIS 90-01-10 311

R L C E N T C E D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

171

-7  
4. 1950  
Page 1

[illegible]

NO 227

D.L. ...

J. Biol. Chem. 241: 1144-1148 (1966)

11

## I was born in 1907

1. The following procedure is to be followed in the event of a failure in this circuit. All failures will be covered by instructions given in FM 18-105, Table 35, and in the maintenance manual for the circuit. The instructions are to be followed in the order given in the manual.

II. Expenditures

Force Medical Officer, and the medical personnel of the white unit remains the responsibility of the medical command element. (para. 11)

## III. FUTURE WORK

3. The following is a summary of the Pine Ridge Indian Reservation, South Dakota, to provide information to the public. The reservation is located in the southwestern part of the state, and will be the site of the first of the new Indian reservations to be established in the United States. The reservation is located in the southwestern part of the state, and will be the site of the first of the new Indian reservations to be established in the United States. The reservation is located in the southwestern part of the state, and will be the site of the first of the new Indian reservations to be established in the United States.

4. The information obtained from the above sources, and the information  
will be maintained in a separate file, and will be used for the following  
purposes:-

a. In reply, "I was able to get disarmed and get out with  
units to get to safety, but I wasn't able to get out with my gun."

1. The following is a list of all the registered trademarks of the company.

c. To repair, replace and have directors' duties fulfilled by and for the benefit of the corporation. The directors shall, after reasonable inquiry,

[illegible][illegible]

## A S T P I C F E D

51

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED 4

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

FC-7  
4-1-5  
P. 1-2

boxes, on 10, or in an such place, and left in such place. All mail will be delivered only by the unit mail clerk or by a person designated by the unit mail clerk.

7. In the event of an emergency, any person, other than a qualified unit mail clerk, may be designated by the unit mail clerk as a temporary unit mail clerk. Any person so designated must be trustworthy, possess some clerical ability, and be a resident of the unit's area of operation.

8. All classes of mail will be handled at all times. Only the unit mail clerk will be allowed to handle mail for the unit.

9. The unit mail clerk will operate in accordance with TM 12-75, applicable to the unit's operations, this document and the other instructions that may be issued by the Army Postal Service.

10. Registered and insured mail will be delivered to the local postal section to address as per unit's orders or as directed by the unit mail clerk. Duplicates will be retained by the unit mail clerk. Unit mail clerks or designated persons will retain duplicates of all mail received from the post office. The original will be filed in a unit's mail file and the duplicate will be filed in a unit's mail file. The duplicate will be retained by the unit mail clerk or designated agent. The original will be filed in a unit's mail file and the duplicate will be retained by the unit mail clerk or designated agent.

11. The unit mail clerk will be responsible for the unit's mail file and will retain duplicates of all mail received from the post office.

12. The unit mail clerk will be responsible for the unit's mail file and will retain duplicates of all mail received from the post office.

#### IV - II. 12-75

13. Permanent FC number (1234) is assigned to all units of the Air Force. This FC number remains the same for all units of the Air Force, while assigned or attached to the unit, regardless of the unit's postal Unit actually serving the unit.

14. All mail received by individual must be in the original envelope and the unit's number.

15. The unit's code card to address (1234) is 1234.

#### V - 12-75

16. The unit's mail administration will maintain a file of all personnel of the unit's mail file. The unit's mail administration will maintain a file of all personnel of the unit's mail file. The unit's mail administration will maintain a file of all personnel of the unit's mail file. The unit's mail administration will maintain a file of all personnel of the unit's mail file.

(RESTRICTED)

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED &

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

4. 3 7 10 13

$x = 7$   
 $4 \div 7 = 0$   
 $7 \div 7 = 1$

Unit locator cards will be kept current in a mail address on all personnel on DS or TD at another location. Changes must be made available to personnel responsible for the maintenance of the file. All to be forwarded will be given a card to locate service unit located presently to the individual's correct present address.

17. The FBI will be required to print in every edition of the LRU furnished to the courts, the names of the persons (including names) and the processing of the child, and the date of the child's death.

1'. It is categorized as "Secret", and its advanced letters intended for distribution to the Directorate staff until it is available to the Intelligence Service, and its dissemination, with correct unit designation.

VI CHEMICAL ANALYSIS

19. The contents of all mail to and from the United States (Army) will be governed by Circular 33, 19. "Cable" "Cable" in the United States, 1944, and Cable, 21 May 1944, and its amendments.

20. Co. security officers in all units are to read all mail, report and prepare a summary of all sensitive mail with its title and extent "give no names" and letters written in a foreign language with their content to the "boss".

21. The last communication was received from the aircraft at the  
 warrant exempt and cabin of 21 will be kept in a cabin of 21 and 21  
 24 hours of the aircraft of 21 and 21 and 21 and 21 and 21 and 21  
 final destination.

22. Mail to be covered by the applicant is as follows.

22.. Units not under the 100% or 50% rule should make an effort to have unit full of members and to have unit leader and other members.

VII. ON THE CHINESE. 253

4. Mail for individuals must be taken to a main station or express delivery service station or depot, and direct express service or station or unit will normally collect the mail at the station or depot. At the new assignment, it must be taken to a main station or depot. Upon arrival at the new station or depot, the mail clerk will check the station to where the mail is to be delivered. If necessary, a person will be personally collecting the mail clerk at the station, a letter will be sent to the mail clerk, and mail of the station will be delivered to the new station.

the mail clerk, and when it is not in use, it will be turned over to the  
a. Five C-119's will be sent to the unit in the past mail  
clerk. One of these C-119's will be sent to the Central Post Office, First  
Tactical Air Force (TAF), APO 944, and one will be sent to the 1st Air Officer  
at the 1st AO (if a change in Post Office, one will be sent to the  
new unit mail clerk, and one will be sent to the Central Post Office for the  
Central Leader Base, and one will be sent to the 1st Air Officer for the  
Force Leader Base.

.. E C I C I C T R D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

4-7

4

25. Casual Filings and combat cards will be submitted in 14 days of arrival at new duty station. The change of address cards will be mailed to the Postal Office, Air Force (Post), PO Box 100, the locator file at this base, and will be returned to the Post Office for the Central Office, and will be returned to the Post Office for the Central Office, and will be returned to the Post Office for the Central Office.

26. It is the responsibility of the newly assigned to the unit, within 14 days of arrival, to submit a change of address card which will be returned to the Post Office for the Central Office, or 25, above.

#### VIII COMPLIANCE

27. Mail for persons, missing, deceased, etc., will be handled in accordance with instructions issued in Circular 100 (1943) as amended by Circular 100 (1944).

#### IX INSPECTIONS

28. The inspection of units will be conducted by the Air Force Post Office, and will be conducted in accordance with Circular 100 (1943) as amended by Circular 100 (1944).

29. Postal Office will conduct inspections of units within the postal unit in accordance with the instructions.

30. Postal Officers of Army Postal Units will conduct periodic inspections of the mail handling procedures of the units covered by the Air Force Postal Form 9 will be conducted at such inspections and reported as prescribed on the form.

31. The Postal Office, Air Force, will conduct periodic inspections of units and report the results of the inspections. Reports will be rendered at the time.

By order of the Air Force:

OFFICIAL:

T J. Rogers,  
Colonel, USA,  
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:

RECEIVED  
MAIL, AIR FORCE  
CHIEF OF STAFF

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESERVED  
HEAD, HARRIS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PAC)  
APO 574

100-  
1-1  
Page 1

27 February 1945

1. (100-311)  
2. (100-3)

100-311-100-311-100-311

# CONTINUATION OF 100-311-100-311-100-311

1. Purpose: To provide authority for certification of processed claims of an air crew member and providing a certificate for his record.

2. The Commanding General, XII Tactical Air Command and 42nd Bomb Wing are designated to review and certify victory claims that have been authenticated and processed at the 100-311 level. The Commanding General, XII Tactical Air Command may further delegate this authority to the Commanding General, 42nd Bomb Wing.

3. All victory claims with an authentic award will be forwarded through channels to the 100-311 level in accordance with paragraph 2, above. Claims that correspond to the policy outlined in USAAF Regulation No. 10-6, dated 8 May 1944, and are substantiated by proper evidence, will be made a matter of certified record, a copy of which will be filed with the Form 1 of the air crew member involved. This certificate will include the following:

- a. Name, rank, and service.
- b. Crew and Squadron.
- c. Type and aircraft.
- d. Date and location of combat.
- e. Any other pertinent remarks.

By command of Major General [Signature]:

J. L. [Signature],  
Colonel, Air Corps,  
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

[Signature]  
Colonel, A.C.,  
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION: 100

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESERVED

100-311-100-311-100-311

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

FILE NUMBER 100-361000 (100-361000)

[illegible]

1. 2  
 2. 1  
 3. 1  
 4. 1  
 5. 1  
 6. 1  
 7. 1  
 8. 1  
 9. 1  
 10. 1  
 11. 1  
 12. 1  
 13. 1  
 14. 1  
 15. 1  
 16. 1  
 17. 1  
 18. 1  
 19. 1  
 20. 1  
 21. 1  
 22. 1  
 23. 1  
 24. 1  
 25. 1  
 26. 1  
 27. 1  
 28. 1  
 29. 1  
 30. 1  
 31. 1  
 32. 1  
 33. 1  
 34. 1  
 35. 1  
 36. 1  
 37. 1  
 38. 1  
 39. 1  
 40. 1  
 41. 1  
 42. 1  
 43. 1  
 44. 1  
 45. 1  
 46. 1  
 47. 1  
 48. 1  
 49. 1  
 50. 1  
 51. 1  
 52. 1  
 53. 1  
 54. 1  
 55. 1  
 56. 1  
 57. 1  
 58. 1  
 59. 1  
 60. 1  
 61. 1  
 62. 1  
 63. 1  
 64. 1  
 65. 1  
 66. 1  
 67. 1  
 68. 1  
 69. 1  
 70. 1  
 71. 1  
 72. 1  
 73. 1  
 74. 1  
 75. 1  
 76. 1  
 77. 1  
 78. 1  
 79. 1  
 80. 1  
 81. 1  
 82. 1  
 83. 1  
 84. 1  
 85. 1  
 86. 1  
 87. 1  
 88. 1  
 89. 1  
 90. 1  
 91. 1  
 92. 1  
 93. 1  
 94. 1  
 95. 1  
 96. 1  
 97. 1  
 98. 1  
 99. 1  
 100. 1

Individuals: 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000.

1. Substitution - the process of replacing one word or phrase with another word or phrase that has the same meaning.

227

in 1911, a lot of little, low hills, the ones called "Mud Hills" or "Mud Hills".

[illegible]

C. J. ...

[illegible]

4024

166

1000

$\frac{1}{2}$

C. J. ... ..

... ..

444

1991

1. 2. 3.

1990 2000 2010 2020 2030 2040 2050 2060 2070 2080 2090 2100

( i )

[illegible]

• • • • •

1. The first step is to identify the problem or issue that needs to be addressed. This involves gathering information and understanding the context of the problem.

... ..

[illegible]

10.11.19

. . . . . 1

1. The first part of the paper is devoted to the study of the properties of the function  $f(x)$  defined by the equation

10

... .. r - tr (a)

indicated by the following:

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121. 122. 123. 124. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 161. 162. 163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177. 178. 179. 180. 181. 182. 183. 184. 185. 186. 187. 188. 189. 190. 191. 192. 193. 194. 195. 196. 197. 198. 199. 200. 201. 202. 203. 204. 205. 206. 207. 208. 209. 210. 211. 212. 213. 214. 215. 216. 217. 218. 219. 220. 221. 222. 223. 224. 225. 226. 227. 228. 229. 230. 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 247. 248. 249. 250. 251. 252. 253. 254. 255. 256. 257. 258. 259. 260. 261. 262. 263. 264. 265. 266. 267. 268. 269. 270. 271. 272. 273. 274. 275. 276. 277. 278. 279. 280. 281. 282. 283. 284. 285. 286. 287. 288. 289. 290. 291. 292. 293. 294. 295. 296. 297. 298. 299. 300. 301. 302. 303. 304. 305. 306. 307. 308. 309. 310. 311. 312. 313. 314. 315. 316. 317. 318. 319. 320. 321. 322. 323. 324. 325. 326. 327. 328. 329. 330. 331. 332. 333. 334. 335. 336. 337. 338. 339. 340. 341. 342. 343. 344. 345. 346. 347. 348. 349. 350. 351. 352. 353. 354. 355. 356. 357. 358. 359. 360. 361. 362. 363. 364. 365. 366. 367. 368. 369. 370. 371. 372. 373. 374. 375. 376. 377. 378. 379. 380. 381. 382. 383. 384. 385. 386. 387. 388. 389. 390. 391. 392. 393. 394. 395. 396. 397. 398. 399. 400. 401. 402. 403. 404. 405. 406. 407. 408. 409. 410. 411. 412. 413. 414. 415. 416. 417. 418. 419. 420. 421. 422. 423. 424. 425. 426. 427. 428. 429. 430. 431. 432. 433. 434. 435. 436. 437. 438. 439. 440. 441. 442. 443. 444. 445. 446. 447. 448. 449. 450. 451. 452. 453. 454. 455. 456. 457. 458. 459. 460. 461. 462. 463. 464. 465. 466. 467. 468. 469. 470. 471. 472. 473. 474. 475. 476. 477. 478. 479. 480. 481. 482. 483. 484. 485. 486. 487. 488. 489. 490. 491. 492. 493. 494. 495. 496. 497. 498. 499. 500. 501. 502. 503. 504. 505. 506. 507. 508. 509. 510. 511. 512. 513. 514. 515. 516. 517. 518. 519. 520. 521. 522. 523. 524. 525. 526. 527. 528. 529. 530. 531. 532. 533. 534. 535. 536. 537. 538. 539. 540. 541. 542. 543. 544. 545. 546. 547. 548. 549. 550. 551. 552. 553. 554. 555. 556. 557. 558. 559. 560. 561. 562. 563. 564. 565. 566. 567. 568. 569. 570. 571. 572. 573. 574. 575. 576. 577. 578. 579. 580. 581. 582. 583. 584. 585. 586. 587. 588. 589. 590. 591. 592. 593. 594. 595. 596. 597. 598. 599. 600. 601. 602. 603. 604. 605. 606. 607. 608. 609. 610. 611. 612. 613. 614. 615. 616. 617. 618. 619. 620. 621. 622. 623. 624. 625. 626. 627. 628. 629. 630. 631. 632. 633. 634. 635. 636. 637. 638. 639. 640. 641. 642. 643. 644. 645. 646. 647. 648. 649. 650. 651. 652. 653. 654. 655. 656. 657. 658. 659. 660. 661. 662. 663. 664. 665. 666. 667. 668. 669. 670. 671. 672. 673. 674. 675. 676. 677. 678. 679. 680. 681. 682. 683. 684. 685. 686. 687. 688. 689. 690. 691. 692. 693. 694. 695. 696. 697. 698. 699. 700. 701. 702. 703. 704. 705. 706. 707. 708. 709. 710. 711. 712. 713. 714. 715. 716. 717. 718. 719. 720. 721. 722. 723. 724. 725. 726. 727. 728. 729. 730. 731. 732. 733. 734. 735. 736. 737. 738. 739. 740. 741. 742. 743. 744. 745. 746. 747. 748. 749. 750. 751. 752. 753. 754. 755. 756. 757. 758. 759. 760. 761. 762. 763. 764. 765. 766. 767. 768. 769. 770. 771. 772. 773. 774. 775. 776. 777. 778. 779. 780. 781. 782. 783. 784. 785. 786. 787. 788. 789. 790. 791. 792. 793. 794. 795. 796. 797. 798. 799. 800. 801. 802. 803. 804. 805. 806. 807. 808. 809. 810. 811. 812. 813. 814. 815. 816. 817. 818. 819. 820. 821. 822. 823. 824. 825. 826. 827. 828. 829. 830. 831. 832. 833. 834. 835. 836. 837. 838. 839. 840. 84

... ..

(4) 301. Will call for the same to be printed for individual, or the same to be printed (as in the latter case). To please, or the same to be printed (as in the latter case). The basis of the same to be printed (as in the latter case).

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

85-1  
2 pages  
Page 2

3. Construction Plan.

a. The responsibility for winterizing rests with the units.

b. Labor for construction will be furnished primarily by occupying troops. Supervisory personnel where needed will be furnished by Engineer Command (Prov), First Tactical Air Force (Prov). Engineer units are located at each field and direct contact is authorized to obtain necessary assistance.

c. Transportation of materials will be done by using units from designated supply points.

d. Supply of materials.

(1) Lumber for winterizing tents is not authorized by Fq HHCUSA. Salvaged lumber only will be utilized for this purpose.

(2) No pierced steel plank will be used in connection with winterization.

(3) No Russian or Square Mesh Track will be used in connection with winterization or salvage.

(4) Russian and Square Mesh Track will be made available for cutting within limitations of available materials on scales computed from standards set down in paragraph 2c.

e. Moving to new location. Units will be responsible for salvaging winterizing material and moving it to new location.

By command of Major General ROYCE:

FRANK L. RUTEN  
1st Colonel, J.C.  
Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:

*T. J. HROGUS*  
T. J. HROGUS  
Colonel, J.C.  
Adjutant General

DISSEMINATION:  
"B"

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

10-2  
 10-2  
 10-2

25 January 1941

*Journal of Management Education* 30(6)

8. The Inspector, Headquarters, Army, is Director of Operations,  
November 1944.

4. The Engineer on the staff of - on Command, involved in lower position will be responsible for the supervision of line training activities.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

6. The following is a list of firms in the applicant's chain or authorized each National Group, Air Transport, or any other unit, with in size to National or Air Transport Group:

|  |   |          |
|--|---|----------|
| axe, fire  | - | 10 each  |
| bar, chocking, 30"                                 | - | 5 each   |
| bucket, fire                                       | - | 100 each |
| extinguisher, fire, C.O. 2, 1 qt. 1/2 wall bracket | - | 2 each   |
| extinguisher, fire, foam, 1 gal.                   | - | 70 each  |
| extinguisher, fire, 2 gal. and 5 gal.              | - | 10 each  |
| hammer, fire, crosscut, 24 in.                     | - | 4 each   |
| hump, stirring                                     | - | 100 each |
| hoof, 30"  | - | 100 each |
| hoof, for extinguisher, 1000                       | - | 100 each |
| hoof, for extinguisher, 1/2 in.                    | - | 100 each |
| shovel, C.O. 2 flame point                         | - | 5 each   |

1. The Fire Marshal or the Station will be responsible for the distribution and maintenance of that equipment, and will insure that all personnel are familiar with its operation.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

85-2

c. The Engineer, First Tactical Air Force (1907) will determine the scale of appliances for special installations which cannot be adequately covered by the above scale.

d. Any undue delay in the issue or replacement of fire fighting appliances including major items of fire fighting equipment authorized Engineer fire fighting platoons will be reported through technical channels to the Engineer, First Tactical Air Force (1907). When making this report, the date and number of the requisition will be given along with the items of equipment requested plus correct nomenclature and amount on hand.

4. Cooperation between Civilian and Military Fire Fighting Agencies.

a. Civil fire departments and fire districts in liberated and occupied territories will be reactivated and reorganized under the direction of Civil Affairs Detachments of the Ground Forces, for the purpose of providing adequate fire cover for essential civil installations and assistance to military fire fighting. Chief Fire Marshals of all First Tactical Air Force (1907) installations will contact the Civil Affairs offices of their respective Commands where practicable in order to arrange for civilian assistance and to coordinate with civilian fire departments. Where no First Tactical Air Force (1907) Civil Affairs Officer is available, such contact will be made with the nearest Civil Affairs Detachment of the Ground Forces

by command of Major General ROYAL:

Wesley L. Royal  
1st Colonel, AG  
Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:

*J. J. Fagan*  
J. J. Fagan  
Colonel, AG  
Adjutant General

REFERENCE: "E"

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
AIC 574

85-24  
1 Page  
Page 1

7 February 1945

MEMORANDUM  
NO 85-24)

BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

FIRE FIGHTING

1. This memorandum is intended to clarify the requisition of the list of items as mentioned in Memorandum 85-2, dated 13 January 1945, this Headquarters.
2. Due to critical supply of these items the following will govern upon receipt of this memorandum:
  - a.) Only one (1) set of equipment will be issued to each Tactical Air Field. No Service Group Headquarters or Depot Group Headquarters or any such installation will requisition any of these items at the present time.
  - b.) Further instructions will be published as these items become available for issue to any installation other than actual air fields.
3. Any unit, organization, or headquarters having drawn fire fighting items for other than air field sites against Memorandum 85-2, this Headquarters, will contact Engineer Supply Officer, First Tactical Air Force, (Prov.), who will arrange to redistribute these items.

By command of Brigadier General SAVILLE:

C. B. CRUICK, Jr.,  
Colonel, Air Corps,  
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

T. J. BROWN,  
Colonel, AGS,  
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:

"B"

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TECHNICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374 US ARMY

100-1  
1 Page  
Page 1

4 April 1945

MEMORANDUM )  
: )  
NO. 100-1 )

COMMUNICATIONS

EXCESS AND SURPLUS SIGNAL PROPERTY

1. Commanding Officers of all units of this Command will take positive and continuing action to discover excess and surplus Signal property of any description in stock, with organizations or held individually.

2. Excess and surplus Signal property will be returned to the next rear echelon of supply. Service Groups receiving such property may reissue to other units within their supply channels where shortages exist. Excess and surplus property not so disposed of, will be returned to the appropriate Air Depot Group.

3. Air Depot Groups may redistribute excess and surplus Signal property to the forward activities within its supply channels where requirements exist. Undisposed of items will be reported to Headquarters, First Technical Air Force Service Command (Prov) and held until disposition is directed by that Headquarters.

By command of Major General HERBERT:

C. T. GRUBBINT,  
Colonel, A.C.,  
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

*T. J. Brogan*  
T. J. BROGAN,  
Colonel, A.C.,  
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION "B"

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

105-1  
1 Page  
Page 1

10 March 1945

MEMORANDUM)

NO. 105-1)

WEATHER

AIRBORNE WEATHER REPORTS

1. Aircraft in flight over ENEMY held territory will transmit, in the clear, a verbal weather report as requested by the controller. Only when radio silence is being observed for a special reason or in the interest of safety will this request be disregarded.

2. The initial request for the necessary data will be made by the Wing Weather Officer to the controller who in turn will obtain the report on airborne flight.

3. After obtaining this data, the Wing Weather Officer will place the information upon the weather teletype net for immediate dissemination.

By command of Major General WEBSTER:

C. E. CRUMRINE  
Colonel, Air Corps  
Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:

*T. J. Brogan*  
T. J. BROGAN  
Colonel, AGD  
Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION: "B"

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

- 1 -

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

110-1  
DIRECTOR, AIR FORCE (PROV)  
374

110-1  
110-1  
Page 1

20 January 1945

MEMORANDUM )  
NO. 110-1 )

110-1

CLASSIFIED

1. Pursuant to the authority contained in Section III, paragraph 5 g, USSTAF Regulations No. 80-5, Headquarters, US Strategic Air Forces in Europe 1 January 1945, subject: "Administrative Actions -- Training", the following procedure is directed, for all units of this Air Force, except those units under the command of the All Tactical Air Command.

a. With the exception of claims for loss of personnel and property by military personnel or civilians on duty, the following procedure is directed: one (1) copy of all documents for or on behalf of the Air Force will be forwarded to the Director of Claims, pursuant to current claim directive Circular 11, U.S. European Theater of Operations, 8 December 1944, will be forwarded through channels to this headquarters for review and file.

2. Units under the command of the All Tactical Air Command will forward the documents prescribed in paragraph 1 a, above, to the Commanding General, All Tactical Air Command.

By command of Major General T.O.C.

WESLEY L. BROWN  
Lt Col, Air Corps  
Chief of Staff

OF 101.1:

T. J. BROWN  
Colonel, USA  
Adjutant General

Distribution: 110-1

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

- 1 -  
RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

MEMORANDUM  
FOR THE RECORD  
SUBJECT: MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENT REPORTS (PROV.)  
NO. 110-2 374

110-2  
4 Pages  
Page 1

1 March 1953

MEMORANDUM )

NO. 110-2 )

LOG 1

MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENT REPORTS

SECTION I - GENERAL  
SECTION II - UNIT CLAIMS OFFICERS  
SECTION III - CONTENTS OF THE REPORT  
SECTION IV - DISPOSITION OF THE REPORT  
SECTION V - DISPOSITION OF THE REPORT

SECTION I - GENERAL

1. The basic directives on the subject of Motor Vehicle Accident Reports on the Continent are: Circular 118, European Theater of Operations, U.S. Army, 8 December 1941; and USSTAF Regulations No. 80-5, 1 January 1945. The provisions of this memorandum are pursuant to and in clarification of the above basic directives. All previous instructions concerning Motor Vehicle Accident Reports issued by this or any lower headquarters inconsistent with the above are rescinded.

SECTION II - UNIT CLAIMS OFFICERS

1. Unit Claims Officers and any necessary assistant Unit Claims Officers will be appointed by the Commanding Officer of each group or corresponding tactical unit each higher echelon, each administrative command, each post, camp or station, and any other Commanding Officer who finds such action necessary or desirable.

2. In accordance with the provisions of par 71, Art 25-20, 3 July 1943, duties as Claims Officer will ordinarily have priority over all other assignments.

SECTION III - CONTENTS OF THE REPORT

1. The following papers constitute the complete Motor Vehicle Accident Report

a. U.S.A. Driver's Accident Report Form (Form 26a - Revised).

- (1) All items in Form 26a (Revised) should be answered completely.
- (2) The diagram of the accident should be drawn to large scale, and should show detailed measurements, including width of roads, length of skid marks, and feet travelled by each vehicle immediately before and after the impact.
- (3) The diagram should also include all other information required by item 23 of Form 26a (Revised).

b. Statements of witnesses.

- (1) Signed sworn narrative statements of all available witnesses should be included in the Report. If a witness is not available, the

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

110-2  
4 Pages  
Page 2.

reasons therefor should be stated.

- (2) Military witnesses should be warned of their rights under Article of War 24 and their signed statements should indicate that this has been done.
- (3) The statements of witnesses should be obtained normally after the Unit Claims Officer has visited (if practicable) the scene of the accident with U.S. military witnesses and has had the accident re-enacted as much as is logical.

c. Unit Claims Officer's Report.

- (1) The Unit Claims Officer will attach his own report of the accident. This may either be on D.O. Form 39, or, if not available, it may consist of a statement setting forth the following information: his own version of how the accident occurred, based on his investigation; who was at fault; whether the U. S. driver was in line of duty; an opinion as to the correctness of the statements of each witness; and anything else that will aid in processing the report.

SECTION IV - PROCESSING OF THE REPORT

1. The Motor Vehicle Accident Report will be prepared in triplicate.
2. In the event a civilian or civilian property or foreign military personnel are involved in the accident, the report will be processed as follows:
  - a. Within 5 days of the occurrence of the accident, the Unit Claims Officer will send the original direct (not through channels) to any officer of the Theatre Claims Service, preferably one nearest the scene of the accident; or to a Claims Office Team nearest the scene of the accident; or to the Director of Claims of the Communication Zone Base or Section in which the accident occurred.

- (1) The addressees of the Director of Claims on the Continent are as follows: Normandy Base Section, APO 652; Brittany Base Section, APO 517; Advanced Section, APO 113; Oise Section, APO 513; Seine Section, APO 677; Channel Base Section, APO 228; Delta Base Section, APO 772; Continental Advanced Section, APO 633.

- b. One copy of the report will be retained in the unit file.

c. A signed carbon copy of the report will be forwarded through channel to this headquarters for review and filing. However, all units under the command of the XII Tactical Air Command will forward such original copy to that headquarters. A carbon copy is made at the same time and with the same device as the original and is not a "copy" but a duplicate original.

d. The signed carbon copy of the report which is forwarded to this headquarters or to the Commanding General, XII Tactical Air Command, will be accompanied by a letter of transmittal which will contain the following information:

- (1) The officer of the Theatre Claims Service, or the Claims Office

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

110-2  
4 Pages  
Page 3

Team or the Director of Claims to whom the original Report was forwarded, and the APO address.

- (2) The date on which the original Report was so forwarded.
- (3) A complete statement of any disciplinary action taken, or if no such action has been taken or is contemplated, the reasons therefor.
- (4) Explanation for any failure to forward the original Report to an officer of the Theatre Claims Service or Claims Office Team or to the Director of Claims within 5 days of the occurrence of the accident.
- (5) Whether a Report of Survey has been initiated, and if not, the reasons therefor.

3. In the event no civilian or civilian property or foreign military personnel are involved in the accident, the Report will be processed as follows:

- a. No copy of the Report will be sent to any officer of a Theatre Claims Service or to a Claims Office Team or to the Director of Claims.
- b. Two copies of the Report will be retained in the unit file.
- c. The original of the Report will be forwarded through channels to this headquarters for review and filing. However, all units under the command of the XII Tactical Air Command will forward the original to that headquarters.
- d. The letter of transmittal accompanying the original Report forwarded to this headquarters or to the Commanding General, XII Tactical Air Command, will be the same as the letter of transmittal set forth in par 2d, sub-sections (1) to (5), above, except that it will be stated that the original Report was not forwarded to any officer of the Theatre Claims Service or to any Claims Office Team or to the Director of Claims because no civilian or civilian property or foreign military personnel were involved.

4. In the event a motor vehicle accident results in death to any person other than U.S. military personnel, a preliminary report by telephone or otherwise should be made immediately to any officer of the Theatre Claims Service, preferably one nearest the scene of the accident; or to a Claims Office Team nearest the scene of the accident; or to the Director of Claims of the Communication Zone Base or Section in which the accident occurred.

#### SECTION V - DISPOSITION OF THE REPORT

1. Pursuant to par 3, AR 345-10, 26 April 1944, and Circular 121, European Theater of Operations, U.S. Army, 16 December 1944, copies of Motor Vehicle Accident Reports will be deemed non-record material and will be disposed of as follows:

- a. Copies of Reports having been on file at a command headquarters 3 months or more will be eliminated by the said headquarters in accordance with par 9, AR 345-10, and par 380-5, 15 March 1944, after the following information

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

110-2  
4 pages  
Page 4

is recorded on a permanent card or other file record:

- (1) Date, city or town, and department where accident occurred.
- (2) Name, grade, and organization of U.S. driver.
- (3) Name and address of civilian involved.
- (4) Date of forwarding; and address of officer of Theatre Claims Service, Claims Office Team or Director of Claims to whom original report was forwarded.
- (5) Extent of personal injury or property damage.

b. Copies of Reports having been on file at the unit headquarters 6 months or more will be eliminated as above after the information listed in subsections (1) to (5), above, is recorded on a permanent card or other file record.

By command of Major General WEBER:

C. L. C. H. H. L.,  
Colonel, U.S.,  
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

WILLIAM J. WEBER,  
Lt Col, ASD,  
Asst Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION: "B"

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

H-M-D-3  
120-1  
5 Pages  
Page 1

MEMORANDUM)

13 April 1945

NO 120-1)

INSPECTION

PRINCIPLES CONTROLLING INSPECTION ACTIVITIES  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)

(Memorandum No. 120-1, this headquarters, 4 December 1944, and 120-1A, this headquarters, 8 December 1944, are rescinded.)

| <u>TITLE</u>                          | <u>PAR</u> |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| POLICY OF INSPECTION                  | 1          |
| RESPONSIBILITY FOR INSPECTION         | 2          |
| PURPOSE OF INSPECTION                 | 3          |
| ORGANIZATION OF INSPECTION ACTIVITIES | 4          |
| INSPECTION PERSONNEL                  | 5          |
| FREQUENCY OF INSPECTIONS              | 6          |
| PLANNING INSPECTIONS                  | 7          |
| REPORTS OF INSPECTION                 | 8          |
| ACTION BY COMMANDERS                  | 9          |
| CHAIN OF COMMAND                      | 10         |
| REFERENCES                            | 11         |

1. POLICY OF INSPECTION.

a. The policy on inspection activities in First Tactical Air Force (Prov) is decentralization of direct inspection. There shall be maintained a thorough administrative and technical inspection system at stations, groups, depots, and similar installations, provided, however, inspection activities at any installation may be consolidated into one section operating directly under the control of the station commander. This inspection system will be directly supervised, and the units and activities covered thereby directly inspected by the next higher echelon of command, at intervals specified in par 6 b, below.

b. First Tactical Air Force (Prov) will conduct supervisory inspections to determine the adequacy of the inspection system in the commands and the effectiveness of its operation, and will conduct such other inspections and investigations as may be directed by the commander of higher authority. Commanders concerned may utilize inspectors, wherever assigned within their commands, to conduct necessary inspections and investigations.

c. In order to promote more effective functioning of the inspection system commanders will organize all inspection activities and personnel of their respective headquarters under one head to be designated the Air Inspector of the organization concerned. Inspectors below station and/or group level, or similar installation, will not be so designated.

d. Inspectors General normally will not be assigned to headquarters below those exercising supervisory-direct inspection.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

120-1  
5 Pages  
Page 2

e. The formal general inspection, termed "the annual general inspection" (Par. 1, AR 20-10) is not prescribed for this command. The special general inspections referred to in Par. 6 b, below, are in lieu of "the annual general inspection".

2. RESPONSIBILITY FOR INSPECTION. Inspection is strictly a command function. Each commander must know the condition of his unit, both personnel and materiel, before he can use it effectively for the accomplishment of the assigned mission. In small units, where personal contact can be maintained and where equipment is fairly simple, it is a relatively easy matter for the commander to combine the functions of inspection, administration, and operations; in short, to exercise command. In the highly technical units of the Air Forces, with complex equipment, diverse activities and dispersed conditions, it is impractical for the commander to maintain adequate personal contact. Therefore, the organization and maintenance of an inspection system is necessary. The mere creation of such a system does not relieve the commander of his responsibility for the efficient employment of men and materiel, but is, however, an essential aid to the discharge of that duty. The effectiveness of an inspection system depends upon the emphasis placed on inspection by the commander.

### 3. PURPOSE OF INSPECTION.

a. The purpose of inspection of each AAF activity is to determine for the commander concerned the efficiency of administration and maintenance, and the manner of performance of the assigned mission.

b. In order to insure that the utmost benefit be derived from inspection, it is necessary that inspection emphasis be placed in order of importance, on those major factors affecting performance of the mission of a unit or activity and the efficiency and economy of its operations. Some irregularities and deficiencies are inevitable. Under field and combat conditions, a super-critical attitude on the failure to maintain a peacetime, garrison standard on minor, insignificant matters is an ABUSE OF INSPECTION. Conversely, to ignore those irregularities and deficiencies which have a real bearing on the efficient and effective administration and operation of a unit or activity on the excuse of wartime conditions is a FAILURE OF INSPECTION. While major irregularities and deficiencies must be brought to the attention of his commander by an inspector, it is his further responsibility, without bias or prejudice, to report his findings and conclusions as to the individual or activity responsible for the existence of such conditions, and, where appropriate, make such recommendations for remedial action.

### 4. ORGANIZATION OF INSPECTION ACTIVITIES.

a. The Inspection Section of First Tactical Air Force (Prov) shall consist of the Air Inspector with an Inspector General and a Technical Inspector and such other assistants as required. This section will formulate major policies on inspection; exercise general supervision over all inspection activities in the command; maintain liaison with inspection sections in higher headquarters, and conduct such special inspections and investigations as may be directed by the Commanding General. Matters on inspection and investigation will be referred to or coordinated with this section by other staff sections at this headquarters.

b. The commanders of echelons of command next subordinate to this headquarters will organize the inspection activities within their respective commands in accordance with the provisions hereof. Supervisory-direct inspection may be retained

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

at their respective headquarters or delegated to next subordinate commanders, provided, however, that such delegation shall not be made to an echelon of command not normally commanded by a general officer.

#### 5. INSPECTION PERSONNEL.

a. The air inspectors at headquarters above station and/or group level, or similar organizations, except commands not operating aircraft, will be a heavier-than-air pilot currently and actively participating in aircraft flights. In the appointment of air inspectors seniority in grade need not be considered.

b. At headquarters authorized inspectors general, the air inspector may, and at least one other officer of the inspection section will, be detailed in the Inspector General's Department with the approval of this headquarters, the Air Inspector USSTAF, the Air Inspector AAF, and The Inspector General of the Army.

c. Additional duties will not be assigned to inspection personnel which will interfere with the effective prosecution of inspection duties.

d. Each headquarters will maintain records of personnel assigned to inspection sections of each subordinate headquarters and organization, including stations and groups. Records will show additional duties performed by each inspector in his organization. All changes in assignment or duties will be reported promptly to the next higher headquarters.

e. An initial roster of all personnel assigned to inspection activities in this air force showing name, rank and serial number will be submitted to this headquarters, and changes thereafter will be promptly reported.

6. FREQUENCY OF INSPECTIONS. Although the frequency of inspection is not limited, the following will be considered the minimum requirements:

a. Inspection of stations and/or groups, including all units and activities assigned or attached thereto, by their own inspectors is a continuing process, and will insure coverage of all activities under the command jurisdiction of their respective headquarters at least once each month unless otherwise prescribed by regulations.

b. Stations and/or groups or similar installations, including all units and activities assigned or attached thereto, will be formally inspected at least once each four-month period by the inspection section exercising supervisory-direct inspection jurisdiction over the installation concerned. These inspections may be of the "continuing type" provided that full coverage is made within the prescribed period. Commanders concerned may order inspections at more frequent intervals. (NOTE: The period of 4 months mentioned above applies to technical as well as administrative inspections).

c. Tactical inspections will be made as directed by the commanders concerned.

7. PLANNING INSPECTIONS. It is important that inspectors make such plans prior to conducting an inspection that will insure maximum results therefrom with a minimum of interference with the normal activity of the unit being inspected. In general this planning will include:

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

120-1  
5 Pages  
Page 4

- a. A review of reports of previous inspections and investigations to determine matters requiring special attention.
- b. A study of pertinent directives and training standards affecting the unit.
- c. Briefing of inspection personnel.
- d. Inquiry of staff sections at inspector's headquarters to ascertain matters requiring special inquiry.

### 8. REPORTS OF INSPECTION.

a. Reports will be prepared in the form and routed in the manner prescribed by the commander concerned, subject to the limitations imposed by subparagraphs hereof. Ratings will be Superior, Excellent, Satisfactory and Unsatisfactory.

b. Not later than the 10th day of each month the Air Inspector of 1st Tactical Air Force Service Command (Prov), XII Tactical Air Command, and 42nd Bombardment Wing (M), will forward to the Commanding General, First Tactical Air Force (Prov), attention of the Air Inspector, a list of all organizations inspected by them during the previous month, with the date of inspection, rating, and type (supervisory, direct, visit of observation) of inspection conducted, under the headings, Technical and Administrative.

c. Major irregularities and deficiencies, whenever disclosed by an inspector, will be made the subject of Action-letters, IGD (Inspectors General - ref Par. 10, AR 20-10), and Case-reports, AIF (Technical Inspectors - ref USSTAF Reg. 120-3). These letters and reports will be routed through the commander of the unit or activity inspected to the commander on whose staff the inspector is serving. The latter commander will forward them by indorsement to a higher echelon of command, in the event that corrective action is required which is beyond the capacity or ability of his command to apply. All commanders through whom such letters and reports pass will review them, state corrective action taken or instructions issued in respect thereto and make such other comments or recommendations as may be appropriate. Letters and reports will be forwarded with the least practicable delay.

d. Informal memoranda listing minor irregularities and deficiencies disclosed by inspectors during the course of inspection will be handled in the manner prescribed in Par. 17b, AR 20-10, and normally will be prepared and submitted to the commander concerned at the close of the inspection and before the inspector departs from the station of the activity or installation inspected.

e. Action-letters, IGD, and Case-reports, AIF, may be referred out of command channels to an appropriate headquarters; under the administrative control of Headquarters, U. S. Strategic Air Forces in Europe, where such headquarters is directly concerned in applying corrective action. In such instances, the forwarding indorsement will specifically request that the report be indorsed back to the headquarters from which received.

f. Reports of Inspection will not be submitted to The Inspector General of the Army nor to any headquarters higher than the command which orders the inspection unless otherwise directed.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

120-1  
5 Pages  
Page 5

9. ACTION BY COMMANDERS. Prompt remedial action will be taken by appropriate commanders on irregularities and deficiencies reported, both to correct the specific case and to prevent re-occurrence. Recommendations, when made by inspections remedial action, do not preclude commanders from taking or recommending other appropriate action.

10. CHAIN OF COMMAND.

a. Inspectors are in the same category as any other staff officer in liaison position, and do not hold separate offices unto themselves. Inspectors are responsible only to the commander on whose staff they serve.

b. For official matters inspectors will adhere to channels of command jurisdiction in order that commanders concerned may enforce their commands or recommendations thereon.

c. On informal routine matters direct liaison and coordination between inspection sections is authorized and encouraged, provided, however, that the inspector has ascertained whether his headquarters or any higher headquarters in the chain of command has established a policy on the subject matter.

11. REFERENCES. The principles governing inspection activities in the Air Forces are set forth in the following publications:

- a. Regulations and decrees of the 120 series, Headquarters, Army Air Forces, USA (See USSTAF Reg 120-2 and AAF Reg 120-2 as reproduced by USSTAF).
- b. USSTAF Regulations of the 120 and 121 series.
- c. Circulars, memoranda, and special letter instructions from higher authority in this theater.
- d. Army Regulations of the 20 series.
- e. Special Instructions from the War Department.
- f. Air Force Technical Orders, with emphasis on Technical Orders 00-15-1, 00-15-2, (T.O. 00-15-2 has been incorporated in AAF Regulation 120-6), 00-15-3.

By command of Major General WEBSTER:

OFFICIAL:

*T. J. Brogan*  
T. J. BROGAN,  
Colonel, AGS,  
Adjutant General.

C. E. CRUMLINE,  
Colonel, Air Corps,  
Chief of Staff.

DISTRIBUTION:  
"3"

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
AFC 374

120-1A  
1 Page  
Page 1

8 December 1944

MEMORANDUM  
:  
NO. 120-1A)

### INSTRUCTIONS

#### Inspection Policy

(Paragraph 17b., Memorandum No. 120-1, this Headquarters, dated 4 December 1944, is revoked and the following substituted therefor:)

17. \* \* \* \* \*

b. Stations and/or groups, and similar installations, including all units and activities assigned or attached thereto, will be formally inspected at least once each two-month period on technical inspections, and at least once each four-month period on administrative inspections, by the inspection section exercising supervisory-direct inspection jurisdiction over the installation concerned. These inspections may be of the "continuing type", provided that full coverage is made within the prescribed period.

\* \* \* \* \*

By command of Major General ROYCE:

OFFICIAL:

*T. J. Brogan*  
T. J. BROGAN  
Colonel, AFC  
Adjutant General.

RUSSELL L. PUTMAN,  
Lt. Col., Air Corps,  
Chief of Staff.

DISTRIBUTION:  
wpw

- 1 -

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

120-2  
2 Pages  
Page 1LEADS INTERG  
FIRST TANK C.A. AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APC 324

MEMORANDUM)

4 December 1944

NO 120-2)

INSPECTIONThe Squadron Technical InspectorT  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

1. The policy stated in this memorandum will be followed by all units of Squadron level operating or servicing aircraft, but will not be mandatory for other units unless ordered by higher headquarters.

2. The Squadron Commander is responsible for the technical administration of his organization. To assist him in this function, the best qualified non-commissioned officer available will be appointed Squadron Technical Inspector. Since this is a most important full time activity, the squadron technical inspector will be assigned no additional duties. His rank and experience should be, at least equal to, or greater than that of any of the flight chiefs. The Squadron Technical Inspector will cooperate with the squadron engineering officer and line chief, but will be the direct representative of the Squadron Commander for the purpose of keeping him informed on the status of the squadron with regard to technical administration as outlined in various technical publications, directives, etc., issued by higher authority.

3. It shall be the duty of the Squadron Technical Inspector to conduct detailed continuing technical inspection of all equipment, files, records, and work accomplished. He shall also be a source of information to less experienced personnel on technical matters.

4. The following procedure is recommended for the Squadron Technical Inspector to accomplish his duties:

a. Files: After familiarizing himself with the contents of all technical publications, regulations, memoranda, directives, etc., to make proper distribution within the squadron to the sections concerned. Supervise the maintenance of squadron section technical files and make necessary detailed checks to insure that these files are kept up to date, and are available to all personnel concerned. Keep a complete list posted with pertinent technical publications to be read and filed by crew chiefs or other personnel concerned. In case of lengthy publications, designate appropriate sections, pages and paragraphs to be read.

- 1 -

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

120-2  
2 Pages  
Page 2

RESTRICTED

b. Records and Reports: After crew chiefs have accomplished the entries in Forms 41, have these forms and Forms 1 turned in together daily to the engineering office. The Squadron Technical Inspector will check these forms daily for correctness and uniformity. With the assistance of the engineering clerk, the Squadron Technical Inspector will supervise the maintenance of forms 40A, 40B and 61 and make continuing inspections to insure that all pertinent technical orders are entered. Check all newly assigned aircraft, and those being transferred from the squadron, for completeness of equipment, forms, and records. Supervise and check the maintenance of any other technical forms and records pertinent to the Squadron equipment of all kinds.

c. Equipment: Conduct continuing detailed inspections of all work accomplished on aircraft and equipment. Inspect all aircraft upon the completion of 25, 50, 100 hour, and subsequent inspections. A report of the inspection of equipment, forms, and maintenance inspection forms, and aircraft inspection should be accomplished upon completion of 25, 50 and 100 hour inspections. Forms 40A, 40B and 61 should be checked and brought up to date immediately after completion of work accomplished on aircraft or all equipment on these forms. Pertinent records required for other equipment such as field servicing units, tools, tractors, generators, generators, fire extinguishers, etc., should be maintained by operator or person responsible for the equipment concerned, but the Squadron Technical Inspector will inspect such equipment and records.

By command of Major General ROYCE:

OFFICIAL:

T. J. BRGAN,  
Colonel, USA,  
Adjutant General.

ROBERT L. DUTTON,  
Lt. Col., Air Corps,  
Chief of Staff.

DISTRIBUTION:

"B"

- 2 -

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

1444



SECRET

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

UNIT MAIL CLERK INSPECTION REPORT

UNIT \_\_\_\_\_ SERVED BY \_\_\_\_\_ PC \_\_\_\_\_

STANDING ORDER \_\_\_\_\_

UNIT POSTAL ORDER \_\_\_\_\_

APPOINTED MAIL CLERK \_\_\_\_\_ ASS'T OR

ALTERNATE \_\_\_\_\_

(References in parentheses below relate to TM 12-275 unless otherwise stated)

- I--EQUIPMENT AND FILES. 1. Does the mail clerk have a personnel roster? \_\_\_\_\_  
 2. Does the unit have personnel on ID or DS at another location? \_\_\_\_\_  
 3. Are past, present, ID, and DS personnel listed thereon? \_\_\_\_\_  
 4. Is the roster kept up to date? \_\_\_\_\_  
 5. Does each authorized mail clerk have a copy of TM 12-275? \_\_\_\_\_  
 6. Are the following items properly supplied, DT Forms? \_\_\_\_\_ V-Mail Forms? \_\_\_\_\_  
 (PC 50, 1942) V-Mail change of address forms? \_\_\_\_\_ Postal Forms 46? \_\_\_\_\_  
 JD AGO Form 204, Notice of change of address? \_\_\_\_\_  
 7. Are mail bags promptly returned to source from which obtained? \_\_\_\_\_ (Par. 13b)

- II--SECURITY AND PRIVACY OF THE MAIL. 8. Mail must not be placed in pi conholes boxes, or lockers, or such places, but must be delivered personally to the addressee (Par. 2b). Are these instructions fully observed? \_\_\_\_\_  
 9. Are persons other than the authorized unit mail clerks permitted to handle mail? \_\_\_\_\_ (Par. 2a).  
 10. Are undelivered parcels and other mail protected against theft? \_\_\_\_\_  
 11. Is a covered receptacle provided for outgoing V-Mail? \_\_\_\_\_ (PC 20, 1942).  
 12. Are indications of theft or rifling of mail promptly reported? \_\_\_\_\_

- III--REGISTERED AND INSURED MAIL. 13. Are receipts obtained for registered and insured mail? \_\_\_\_\_ (Par. 11a).  
 14. Is positive identification of the addressee required before delivery is made? \_\_\_\_\_ (Par. 11b).  
 15. Is it understood that delivery of a registered or insured article may be made only to the addressee or to a person bearing the written order of the addressee? \_\_\_\_\_ (Par. 11a).  
 16. Does the mail clerk check his registered and insured mail against the delivery bills? \_\_\_\_\_ (Par. 11d).  
 17. Are Forms 222 completed as required? \_\_\_\_\_ (Par. 11d, c, f, & j; 19d & c).  
 18. Does both the unit and delivering clerk maintain receipts for registered and insured mail? \_\_\_\_\_ (Par. 7, 11d, 19d & c).  
 19. Is registered and insured mail kept securely locked during absence of the mail clerk? \_\_\_\_\_ (Par. 11i; 19d).  
 20. Does the mail clerk use proper procedure to handle mis-

- sent pieces of mail? \_\_\_\_\_ (Par. 7a).  
 21. Are misdirected pieces of letter mail properly indorsed? \_\_\_\_\_ (Par. 7a).  
 22. Is undeliverable mail properly re-addressed when the forwarding address is known? \_\_\_\_\_ (Par. 7b).  
 23. If the forwarding address is not known is the mail indorsed and returned to the ACO with proper indorsement? \_\_\_\_\_ (Par. 7a).  
 24. When mail is received for an individual who is absent for as "killed in action", "missing in action", "dead", etc., does the mail clerk understand that he should draw a line through the address and turn the mail over to the S.O. or other officer? \_\_\_\_\_ (JD Cir 166, 1942, Par. 7b).  
 25. Is wrongly addressed mail properly indorsed? \_\_\_\_\_ (Par. 7c, 8a).

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

[illegible]

1- \_\_\_\_\_ said to insert  
the \_\_\_\_\_  
2. In \_\_\_\_\_  
3. \_\_\_\_\_  
4. \_\_\_\_\_  
5. \_\_\_\_\_  
6. \_\_\_\_\_  
7. \_\_\_\_\_  
8. \_\_\_\_\_  
9. \_\_\_\_\_  
10. \_\_\_\_\_  
11. \_\_\_\_\_  
12. \_\_\_\_\_  
13. \_\_\_\_\_  
14. \_\_\_\_\_  
15. \_\_\_\_\_  
16. \_\_\_\_\_  
17. \_\_\_\_\_  
18. \_\_\_\_\_  
19. \_\_\_\_\_  
20. \_\_\_\_\_  
21. \_\_\_\_\_  
22. \_\_\_\_\_  
23. \_\_\_\_\_  
24. \_\_\_\_\_  
25. \_\_\_\_\_  
26. \_\_\_\_\_  
27. \_\_\_\_\_  
28. \_\_\_\_\_  
29. \_\_\_\_\_  
30. \_\_\_\_\_  
31. \_\_\_\_\_  
32. \_\_\_\_\_  
33. \_\_\_\_\_  
34. \_\_\_\_\_  
35. \_\_\_\_\_  
36. \_\_\_\_\_  
37. \_\_\_\_\_  
38. \_\_\_\_\_  
39. \_\_\_\_\_  
40. \_\_\_\_\_  
41. \_\_\_\_\_  
42. \_\_\_\_\_  
43. \_\_\_\_\_  
44. \_\_\_\_\_  
45. \_\_\_\_\_  
46. \_\_\_\_\_  
47. \_\_\_\_\_  
48. \_\_\_\_\_  
49. \_\_\_\_\_  
50. \_\_\_\_\_  
51. \_\_\_\_\_  
52. \_\_\_\_\_  
53. \_\_\_\_\_  
54. \_\_\_\_\_  
55. \_\_\_\_\_  
56. \_\_\_\_\_  
57. \_\_\_\_\_  
58. \_\_\_\_\_  
59. \_\_\_\_\_  
60. \_\_\_\_\_  
61. \_\_\_\_\_  
62. \_\_\_\_\_  
63. \_\_\_\_\_  
64. \_\_\_\_\_  
65. \_\_\_\_\_  
66. \_\_\_\_\_  
67. \_\_\_\_\_  
68. \_\_\_\_\_  
69. \_\_\_\_\_  
70. \_\_\_\_\_  
71. \_\_\_\_\_  
72. \_\_\_\_\_  
73. \_\_\_\_\_  
74. \_\_\_\_\_  
75. \_\_\_\_\_  
76. \_\_\_\_\_  
77. \_\_\_\_\_  
78. \_\_\_\_\_  
79. \_\_\_\_\_  
80. \_\_\_\_\_  
81. \_\_\_\_\_  
82. \_\_\_\_\_  
83. \_\_\_\_\_  
84. \_\_\_\_\_  
85. \_\_\_\_\_  
86. \_\_\_\_\_  
87. \_\_\_\_\_  
88. \_\_\_\_\_  
89. \_\_\_\_\_  
90. \_\_\_\_\_  
91. \_\_\_\_\_  
92. \_\_\_\_\_  
93. \_\_\_\_\_  
94. \_\_\_\_\_  
95. \_\_\_\_\_  
96. \_\_\_\_\_  
97. \_\_\_\_\_  
98. \_\_\_\_\_  
99. \_\_\_\_\_  
100. \_\_\_\_\_

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

1. C

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO

125-1  
1 Page  
Page 1

4 February 1945

MEMORANDUM

MARTIN LUTHER

NO 125-1)

BI-MONTHLY BATTAL STRENGTH AND SUPPLY POINT RETURNS  
(This Memorandum rescinds Memorandum No. 125-10, Headquarters, First Tactical Air Force (Prov), dated 5 January 1945)

1. All units and detachments assigned or attached to the First Tactical Air Force (Prov) for supply will submit a report as outlined on attached Form 125-1A, Inclosure 1.
2. Each service group and air depot group of the First Tactical Air Force (Prov) will submit a report as outlined on attached Form 125-1B, Inclosure 2.
3. Reports will be prepared as of the 15th and last day of each month, and forwarded so as to reach this headquarters (Attn: Quartermaster), by the 3rd and 10th of each month.

By command of Brigadier General S.WILLE:

E. C. CHURCH  
Colonel, AG.  
Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:

*T. J. EROGAN*  
T. J. EROGAN  
Colonel, AG.  
Adjutant General.

2 Incls:

- Incl 1 - Form 125-1A
- Incl 2 - Form 125-1B

DISTRIBUTION:

"E"

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

FORM 125-11

BI-MONTHLY RATION STRENGTH AND SUPPLY POINT RETURN

Reporting Unit \_\_\_\_\_ Location \_\_\_\_\_

Coordinates \_\_\_\_\_ Nearest Town \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Actual Strength of Unit - Officers \_\_\_\_\_ Enlisted Men \_\_\_\_\_

TYPE RATION

|                  | A | B | C | K | 10-1 | 10W<br>MENU | FR<br>MENU | ITAL<br>MENU |
|------------------|---|---|---|---|------|-------------|------------|--------------|
| CONSUMED BY --   |   |   |   |   |      |             |            |              |
| US Troops        |   |   |   |   |      |             |            |              |
| US Navy          |   |   |   |   |      |             |            |              |
| British Forces   |   |   |   |   |      |             |            |              |
| French Forces    |   |   |   |   |      |             |            |              |
| US Civilians     |   |   |   |   |      |             |            |              |
| Allied Civilians |   |   |   |   |      |             |            |              |
| Prisoners of War |   |   |   |   |      |             |            |              |
| Italian Labor    |   |   |   |   |      |             |            |              |
| Totals           |   |   |   |   |      |             |            |              |

NOTE: British supplied French units are considered to be British units when submitting Reciprocal Aid Reports and such rations, M, FOL, coal, PX (gratuitous rations, etc., issued to these French units will be charged against the British Government.

Supplies drawn from \_\_\_\_\_ Location \_\_\_\_\_  
(DT, RHD, DEPOT, SERV GP)

Coordinates \_\_\_\_\_ Nearest Town \_\_\_\_\_

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
AFC 374

125-1A  
1 Page  
Page 1

26 February 1945

MEMORANDUM  
NO 125-1A )

QUARTERMASTER

BI-MONTHLY RATION STRENGTH AND SUPPLY POINT RETURN

1. Form 125-1A and Form 125-1B are rescinded, and the inclosed forms substituted.

By command of Major General WEBSTER:

C. E. CHERLINE  
Colonel, AG  
Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:

T. J. BROGAN  
Colonel, AGD  
Adjutant General.

2 Incls:  
Incl 1 - Form 125-10A  
Incl 2 - Form 125-10B

DISTRIBUTION  
"5"

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

FORM 123-10

RE-ENTRY RATION STRENGTH AND SUPPLY POINT RETURN

Reporting Unit \_\_\_\_\_ Location \_\_\_\_\_  
 Coordinates \_\_\_\_\_ Nearest Town \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_  
 Actual Strength of Unit- Officers \_\_\_\_\_ Enlisted Men \_\_\_\_\_

|  | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Total rations consumed during period by: |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| U S Troops                               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| U S Navy                                 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| British Forces                           |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| French Forces                            |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| U S Civilians                            |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Allied Civilians                         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Prisoners of War                         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Italian Labor                            |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Totals                                   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

SUPPLY POINTS

|                  | Svc Co, Troop, Platoon, or Battalion | Location | Coordinates |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| QM Class I       |                                      |          |             |
| QM Class III     |                                      |          |             |
| QM Class II & IV |                                      |          |             |

SECRET

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

C E C E T

BI-MONTHLY RATION STRENGTH AND SUPPLY POINT RETURN

| Coordinates | Nearest Town | Date |
|-------------|--------------|------|
|-------------|--------------|------|

| Unit Served | LOCATION |             | STRENGTH |    |       |       | Total<br>Rations<br>Issued<br>During<br>Period |
|-------------|----------|-------------|----------|----|-------|-------|--|
|             | Town     | Coordinates | Off      | EM | Other | Total |  |
|             |          |             |          |    |       |       |  |

|              | Depot, Turn or<br>Failhead | Location | Coordinates |
|--------------|----------------------------|----------|-------------|
| TM Class I   |                            |          |             |
| TM Class III |                            |          |             |

|    |    |    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

125-1B  
1 Page  
Page 1

MEMORANDUM)  
NO 125-1B)

QUARTERMASTER

16 April 1945

BI-MONTHLY RATION STRENGTH AND SUPPLY POINT RETURNS

Memorandum 125-1, Headquarters, First Tactical Air Force (Prov), dated 4 February 1945, as amended by Memorandum 125-1A, dated 26 February 1945, is rescinded.

By command of Major General WEBSTER:

C. E. CRUMHINE  
Colonel, AC,  
Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:

*T. J. EROGAN*  
T. J. EROGAN  
Colonel, AGD,  
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:  
"B"

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
AFC

TO: : : : :  
FROM: : : : :  
SUBJECT: : : : :  
DATE: : : : :  
INITIALS: : : : :  
REMARKS: : : : :

6 December 1954

MEMORANDUM )  
NUMBER 136-1 )

GENERAL

CHEMICAL WARFARE SERVICE

1. Attached as Inclosure 1 hereto is Operations Memorandum Number 15, Second Edition, 4 September 54, Warzone Headquarters, Allied Expeditionary Force. This Memorandum will be complied with by all units of this Command.
2. No toxic chemical munitions will be stored on First Tactical Air Force stations. The storage and use of smoke and incendiary munitions will not be affected.
3. Enemy toxic munitions captured by units of this Air Force will be reported immediately to this Headquarters.
4. Personnel of this Air Force will retain their gas masks complete with the individual protective items authorized to be carried in the gas mask carrier.
5. The following items will be retained by all units authorized the listed items:
  - (a). T/E equipment: gas alarms; apparatus, decontaminating, power-driven, PDAI or P-4; water nozzle, portable, M-1; kit, vapor detector, M-11 or P-9.
  - (b). Expendable equipment: cover, protective, individual; cinctest, protective; gasfields; PAI eye cinctest; sleeve, gas detector; disinfectant, gas mask; crayon, vesicant detector; paper, liquid vesicant detector; paint, liquid vesicant detector.
6. All other items of Chemical equipment will be turned in through normal supply channels to the Base Depot. No changes in T/E or Special equipment for Chemical Warfare Service Units is authorized except as may specifically directed by this Headquarters.

-1-  
SECRET

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

135-1  
2 pages  
Page 2

7. All units will prepare and keep on file requisitions for individual protective clothing and organizational supplies returned to the Depots, so that in the event of the use of gas by the enemy, requisitions may be immediately submitted for release of material.

8. Reference Par. 6, Training and Passive Defense, Inclosure 1. Review and refresher anti-gas training will continue in all units, in order to maintain a high level of gas discipline. Such training has been and will continue to be a large factor in deterring the use of gas by the enemy.

By command of Major General ROYCE:

326

RUSSEL L. FURMAN,  
Lt. Col., Air Corps,  
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

*T. J. McClellan*  
T. J. MCCLELLAN,  
Colonel, USA,  
Adjutant General.

1 Incl:  
Incl 1 - Gpns Memo No. 15, SHAEF, 1 Sept 44.

DISTRIBUTION: B

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

-2-

SECRET

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

SUPREME HEADQUARTERS  
ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE

SHAEF/17450/9/Ops(A)

4 September 1944

OPERATION MEMORANDUM )

NUMBER 15 Second Edition )

CHEMICAL WARFARE

1. OBJECT

a. The object of this revised Operation Memorandum is to lay down a new policy which will eliminate the further transportation by troops, and shipment to the Continent, of quantities of anti-gas/protective clothing and equipment which are no longer justified in view of the fact that the most likely period for the use of gas (I.E. the period of initial maintenance across beaches and operations to capture the first major port) has passed without its use by the enemy.

b. Although this revised policy must not be construed as eliminating the possibility of future initiation of gas warfare by the enemy during the campaign, certain reductions can now be made in the carry, supply, and maintenance load of protective/anti-gas clothing and equipment in view of the decreased likelihood of a decisive effect on the success of the campaign being achieved by the use of gas by the enemy.

2. OFFENSIVE POLICY

a. Full scales of gas offensive equipment will be maintained and held in the UK in case, and until, gas warfare begins.

b. Toxic gas will not be employed, and offensive gas ammunition will not be taken overseas, or moved into or through ports and port areas, until so ordered by the Supreme Commander. Commanders responsible for the initiation of movement orders will ensure that these orders are specific as to responsibility, control, markings, safety precautions, supervision, and protective measures.

c. All commanders concerned will prepare, and keep under constant review, plans for immediate retaliatory action if and when chemical warfare is inaugurated. Copies of all such plans will be referred to this HQ for coordination and approval. These plans should include utilization initially of only such supplies and items of equipment as are now available in the Theater. It is believed that first retaliatory measures will be by air.

d. If and when chemical warfare is resorted to, commanders responsible for ordering the employment of toxic agents will be responsible for warning all Allied units operating in the vicinity.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

a. The storage and shipment of lethal and toxic gas, chemical ammunition and bombs, will be closely controlled under the supervision of Ordnance/Chemical Warfare Services. These services will be responsible for establishing and maintaining safety precautions for storage and shipment. Decontamination squads, chemical handling and loading equipment, respirators/gas masks, anti-gas/protective clothing and equipment, and first aid materials will be held in all toxic gas dumps and will accompany all shipments. Shipments will be clearly marked to indicate the contents. Carriers will be notified in advance, and will be instructed to take safety precautions. Manifests will describe the shipment in detail, and will specify the necessary counter-acting chemical or decontaminating agent. Shipments will be routed through sparsely populated areas whenever possible.

3. DEFENSIVE POLICY

a. Service organizations behind army rear boundaries. All CW expendable supplies, T/E gas defense items, individual protective items, and unit and personal anti-gas clothing and equipment will be turned in, at the discretion of the responsible Army Group or Zone of Communications Commanders, to nearest base depots by service organizations behind army rear boundaries, with the exception of gas masks/respirators and contents of haversacks which will be retained on the person, or held in unit storage at the discretion of Commanders (who will ensure that gas masks/respirators are kept available for re-issue within 24 hours), and BRITISH AV battle-dress which will continue to be worn, but will be treated as ordinary clothing, and will NOT be re-impregnated.

b. Combat units and service organizations forward of army rear boundaries. All CW expendable supplies, T/E gas defense items, individual protective items, and unit and personal anti-gas clothing and equipment will be turned in, at the discretion of the responsible Army Group commanders, to nearest base depots by combat units and service organizations forward of army rear boundaries; with the exception of gas masks/respirators, contents of haversacks, and protective covers anti-gas capes which will be retained on the person, or held in unit storage at the discretion of Army Commander (who will ensure that these items are kept available for reissue within 24 hours.) BRITISH AV battle-dress will continue to be worn, but will be treated as ordinary clothing and will not be reimpregnated.

c. Air and Navy Forces. The Air and Navy plans should be revised in accordance with the above policy in the manner best suited to their operational procedure.

d. Chemical protective items, other than gas masks/respirators and contents of haversack, will not be re-issued. Shipment of additional items of chemical defensive equipment/supplies to the Continent will be restricted to those items required to balance prescribed stock levels. Where overall theater stocks of individual protective items are below the agreed theater levels, they will be completed in accordance with troop strength, and the additional quantities, other than those required to balance stocks on the Continent, will be held in the United Kingdom and not on the Continent.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

1. The first group of people who are interested in the results of the study are the researchers themselves. They want to know how well the study was conducted and whether the results are reliable and valid. They also want to know how the study can be used to inform future research.

1. The following information was obtained from the NY City Subcom-  
mittee on Un-American Activities regarding this individual's activities:

•

...the training will be continued, and a new group - ...ministration of ... ..  
... .., ... .., ... .., ... .., ... ..

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS

COPY

W.B. SMITH,  
Lieutenant Colonel, US ARMY  
Chief of Staff

[illegible]

1. 1. 1944, 6 December 1944

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

(RESTRICTED)

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TROPICAL AIR FORCE (FPOV)  
AIC

135-2  
1 Page  
Page 1

7 December 1944

MEMORANDUM )

NUMBER 135-2 )

PER FORMAL

Marking of Air Fuel Containers

1. All types of fuel containers (5-gallon cans, etc.) that are filled or refilled with fuel will be suitably marked to insure that the container will not again be used for gasoline.

2. All such containers will be marked in the following manner in a manner similar to the following:

|       |
|-------|
| NO. 1 |
| 55    |
| 135-2 |
| 135-2 |

3. The number of containers per group should be kept to a minimum. A maximum of 4000 cans, 5-gallon, and 200 drums, 55-gallon, per Operational Group is considered adequate.

4. All personnel of all units will be informed that containers marked as above should not be used for gasoline, as any gasoline placed therein will be contaminated (aircraft or vehicle) fuel and is toxic, flammable, etc.

5. Any marked containers should be turned in to the nearest Service Troop Chemical Section or to the nearest Chemical Company Air Operations.

By command of Major General 135-2:

OFFICIAL:

*T. J. Hogan*

T. J. HOGAN  
Colonel, USA  
Adjutant General

WILLIAM L. PUTMAN  
Lt Col, Air Corps  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION:  
"B"

- 1 -  
RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED



I D . I R T O . L D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

135-4  
1 page  
Page 1

25 January 1945

MEMORANDUM )  
NUMBER 135-4 )

CHEMICAL

STORAGE AND HANDLING OF CHEMICAL  
WARFARE MUNITIONS

1. Ordnance personnel of the 1st Tactical Air Force (Prov) are relieved from responsibility for the storage, maintenance, salvage, and issue of all Chemical Warfare Class V munitions, including Incendiaries, Smoke Munitions, and Toxic Chemicals.

2. Chemical personnel of the 1st Tactical Air Force (Prov) will assume responsibility for the storage, maintenance, salvage, and issue of all Chemical Warfare Class V munitions, including Incendiaries, Smoke Munitions, and Toxic Chemicals.

By command of Major General ROYCE:

RUSSEL L. FULLEN  
Lt Col, Air Corps  
Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:

*T. J. Bogan*

T. J. BOGAN  
Colonel, AGC  
Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION: "B"

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

135-5  
2 pages  
Page 1

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (HROV)  
APO 374

SECRET  
Auth: CG, 1st TACAF  
Date: 18 Apr 1945  
Init: 7/13

18 April 1945

MEMORANDUM )  
NUMBER 135-5 )

CHEMICAL

GAS ALERT PLAN

1. a. While no use of gas by the enemy is anticipated in the near future, both the ground forces and air forces have the capability of attack with toxic chemicals and this capability must not be discounted.  
b. Toxic chemicals will not be used by Allied forces in any form without the express direction of the Supreme Commander. However, after retaliation once commences, areas may be encountered in advances which will have been contaminated by friction as well as enemy forces.
2. Initial Gas Defense will consist of several phases, i.e., investigation and warning, personnel and equipment protection, and decontamination.
3. a. Any suspicion of the use of gas will be investigated by the station chemical officer, and if the fact is established a report will be made by fastest available means direct to Air Force Headquarters and adjacent units will be notified.  
b. Reports received from units of the use of gas will be forwarded to Supreme Commander and CG, USQAF, by fastest means and will, at the same time, be investigated by the Toxic Gas Investigating Officer of the major command concerned, who will render a full report by fastest means to CG, this Air Force, who will then forward same to SHAF and Hq., USQAF.  
c. When confirmed reports of the use of gas by the enemy are received, all units will be directed to initiate operation of unit and station gas defense plans.
4. Commanding Officers of all units and all stations will have at all times adequate Gas Defense Plans to protect personnel and equipment and insure decontamination in the shortest possible time.
5. a. Until the use of gas by the enemy is definitely established, all reports of suspected use will be processed by the fastest electrical means in the clear.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

135-5  
2 pages  
Page 2

b. After the initial use of gas has been established and the initial warning issued, reports of gas attacks will be made by the fastest means consistent with security.

By command of Major General WEBSTER:

206

J. E. CRUTINE  
Colonel, Air Corps  
Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:

*T. J. Hogan*  
T. J. HOGAN  
Colonel, AGD  
Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION: "B"

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (P.V.)  
AFO 37h

140-2  
2 Pages  
Page 1

MEMORANDUM

NO. 140-2)

ORDNANCE

AMMUNITION SUPPLY

(This memorandum supersedes Memorandum  
140-2 dated 29 December 1944)

SECRET  
AUTH: CG, 1ST TACAF.  
DATE: 26 Feb. 1945  
FILE: 140-2  
26 February 1945.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

1. RESPONSIBILITY.

a. Tactical Command Headquarters and First French Air Corps are charged with establishing Station Stock Level Figures. Minimum stock levels at Tactical Stations will be a three (3) day supply, and a maximum of five (5) day supply; of all Ammunition Items. Stock level figures may be revised from time to time by the Tactical Commands. Accurate Records will be kept to insure prompt delivery for Tactical demands.

b. It is the responsibility of the Commanding Officers of the Depots, service centers, and Service Groups to procure, maintain and issue ammunition.

2. STOCK LEVELS.

a. Service centers will maintain stock levels on airdromes in accord with the levels established as provided in 1a above.

b. Organizations on airfields requiring ammunition will draw upon the Ordnance Service Team in the Service Group. Units not on airfields will draw ammunition from the nearest Ordnance Service Team.

c. Depot Stock Levels will be a minimum of five (5) days and a maximum of ten (10) days supply of units which they are servicing.

d. Service Centers will consolidate request and requisition upon the Depot servicing them. Depots will make requests by submitting status of stocks to this Headquarters.

e. Using units will draw upon the Service Team Stocks, using organizational transportation. Service Groups will draw upon the Depot utilizing Service Group transportation. Depots will not deliver ammunition.

3. REPORTS.

a. Commands will submit a consolidated expenditure report as of 1200 hours on the 10th, 20th, and last day of each month, daily expenditures for their respective commands to this Headquarters, Extension 104, between 1900 hours and 2200 hours. Anticipated expenditures for the succeeding three (3) months will be submitted on the 15th of each month.

b. Service Groups will submit a consolidated status of stocks report as of 1200 hours on the 10th, 20th and last day of each month, including all ammunition on the airstrip, including ammunition at aircraft dispersal areas. Daily changes by telephone, (Extension 104) between 1900 hours and 2200 hours. Confirmation copies will be mailed each day. "On Hand" column will be filled in daily on confirmation copy.

SECRET

Page 1

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

140-2  
2 Pages  
Page 2

(Memorandum No. 140-2, Hdqs First Tactical Air Force (Prov), dated 26 February '45)

4. AMMUNITION DUMPS.

a. Ammunition Dumps on combat stations will be operated and maintained by the Service Group. Tactical Units will not operate a separate ammunition dump. Bombs may be spotted at dispersal, but not to exceed two missions regardless of type.

5. ISSUES.

a. Issues of ammunition will be made from the depot to the Service Center upon request and from the Service Group S & M Company to the Tactical Organization.

b. Service Centers and Service Groups will telephonically request to depot ammunition officers prior to physical pick up of ammunition in order to insure proper delivery.

6. ABANDONED AIRFIELDS.

a. When airfields are abandoned by units of this Air Force it is the responsibility of the Service Group Ordnance S & M Company on the field to notify the depot of such intention. The Ordnance S & M Company will accumulate all ammunition, which is not carried by the unit, in one central dump and maintain supervision until it reverts to Depot Control.

By Command of Major General WEBSTER:

2781

C. E. CRUMHOLT,  
Colonel, Air Corps,  
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

*T. J. Brogan*  
T. J. BROGAN,  
Colonel, AGD.,  
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:

B

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

SECRET

Page 2

1466

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (HAW)  
APO. 374

14C-3  
2 Pages  
Page 1

15 April 1945

MEMORANDUM:

NO. 14C-3:

14C-3

ENEMY CAPTURED VEHICLES.

1. Units possessing, or acquiring enemy captured vehicles which they desire to retain, will submit letters, through command channels to this Headquarters, requesting authority for such retention and assignment of USA registration numbers. Such letters will contain the following information:

a. A complete description of the vehicle in question, including make, type, (color or a specimen), carrying capacity, engine chassis and body serial number.

b. Will repairs will be given for retention, such as in existing T/S short as of that particular type vehicle. In which case, a statement to that effect will be given and the vehicle requested will be considered as filling the short until the vehicle supply situation becomes less acute. At that time, efforts will be made to replace captured vehicle by a standard USA vehicle, and unit will carry the captured vehicle as an over-ride, unless otherwise instructed. If no such shortage exists, repairs must be advanced as to the necessity for such additional transportation.

2. Two certificates will accompany the request.

a. A certificate from Ordnance 3rd Division indicating certifying the serviceability of the vehicle.

b. A certificate, signed by the organization's Senior Officer, that this vehicle is bona fide captured enemy material, and does not constitute a claim against the United States Government.

3. A copy of the authority for retention must be carried in the vehicle at all times. Each vehicle must be fully marked in accordance with letter, this Headquarters, subject: "Marking of Motor Vehicles", dated 19 January 1945, file number 451.02, to include unit designations.

4. No request for repairs will be made for these captured vehicles when they are lost to the holding organizations and as they are being used to fill T/S shortage. Also, it must be clearly understood that no maintenance parts are available, and that maintenance work on captured vehicles will take last priority in Ordnance shops.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

140-3  
2 Pages  
Page 2

By command of Major General WEBSTER:

OFFICIAL:

*T. J. Brown*

T. J. BROWN,  
Colonel, U.S.A.,  
Adjutant General.

C. E. CARLINE,  
Colonel, Air Corps,  
Chief of Staff.

DISTRIBUTION: "B"

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

NUMBERED MEMORANDUM, FIRST EDITION

549.187  
22 Oct 41-11-10-45  
TO BE RETURNED  
TO THE ARCHIVES  
OF THE AAF  
HISTORICAL OFFICE

DECLASSIFIED  
EO 11192

DECLASSIFIED  
EO 11192

MICROFILMED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

~~HEADQUARTERS~~  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
AFO 374

|  |          |
|--|----------|
| TO BE RETURNED<br>TO THE ARCHIVES<br>OF THE AAF<br>HISTORICAL OFFICE | FILE NO. |
|--|----------|

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

UNNUMBERED MEMORANDA

29 Oct 1944 - - - 18 May 1945

HISTORICAL SECTION:

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROVISIONAL)

APO 656, U.S. Army  
27 October 1944.

MEMORANDUM:

TO : All Staff Sections.

PREPARATION OF MESSAGES

1. Messages on administrative matters for transmission through signal channels will be prepared on mimeograph form, sample attached. (Supply is available in the Adjutant General's Office). The precedence and classification will be typed over the words on the form, so that they will appear on all copies. Message form will be used for original only. As many carbon copies will be made as desired except that original and two carbon copies will be delivered to AG Cable Section, one of which will be returned to originator after time of receipt, and initials of person receiving message in that section have been written thereon. Copies should be furnished to any other interested section by originator.

2. The space on message form marked "NR \_\_\_\_\_" is for entry of outgoing number. Each section is assigned a letter symbol as follows:

|                   |    |                     |   |
|-------------------|----|---------------------|---|
| CG _____          | A  | Surg _____          | A |
| Dep Op _____      | AO | JAG _____           | M |
| Dep Adm _____     | AM | GCS _____           | C |
| C/S _____         | B  | Photo _____         | F |
| A-1 _____         | C  | Fin _____           | Q |
| A-2 _____         | D  | Air Inspector _____ | R |
| A-3 _____         | E  | Chap _____          | S |
| A-4 _____         | F  | Wag _____           | T |
| AG _____          | G  | Eng _____           | U |
| IG _____          | H  | Prov Marshal _____  | V |
| Statistical _____ | I  | Defense _____       | W |
| Sig _____         | J  | Sp Sv _____         | X |
| Ord _____         | K  | PRC _____           | Y |
| QM _____          | L  | Hq Condt _____      | Z |

This symbol, with a number supplied by AG Cable Section, is the reference number of the message and is transmitted as part of the message. Messages may be prepared with a blank space for the number to be inserted when message is delivered to AG Cable Section, or AG Cable Section may be contacted by phone for the number, which will then be typed on the message form.

3. No administrative message will be given a precedence higher than "Priority" except with the concurrence of the Adjutant General.

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

**RESTRICTED**

4. "Top secret" messages will be prepared on same form and in same method except that only two copies will be prepared and will be delivered under cover of a folder or envelope to the Adjutant General - not to MG Cable Section - who will return copy to originator with time receipt and his initials thereon.

By command of Major General ROYCE:

*T. J. Brogan*  
T. J. BROGAN  
Colonel, AGD,  
Adjutant General

1 Incl:

Incl #1, 1 cy Msg Form.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

**RESTRICTED**

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

*By Hooper*

*Revised by unnumbered - me me  
this by dated 1 Nov 44*

*H. A. Wilson  
Capt WC*

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

all clerks read  
a initial

V.R.

W.H.

E.L.B.

C.L.B.

OK

OUR

DEL

W

for

OK

Y.H.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

AG file

30 October 1944

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

1. New shoulder patch design.

2. Personnel, First Technical Air Force (rev)

1. The following design is proposed for all personnel of the First Technical Air Force, distinctive shoulder patch to be worn by all personnel of this Air Force, submit suggestions to this office for the General's consideration.

2. Several interesting and attractive designs have already been submitted. But before any selection is made it is desired that every possible design be considered so that the final design be the best possible.

3. Submit all ideas, designs are desirable but not necessary. If you cannot submit a drawing of your ideas simply explain them in a memorandum.

4. Regulations require that each shoulder patch include the basic elements of the standard Air Corps patch - wheel, 11 horizontal wings (11) white star with red center (3) blue background. These elements can be used for members. Each patch must use the national flag, official insignia or coat of arms of an aircraft.

5. Submit your suggestions to this office as soon as possible that action may be taken and patches may be made as early as possible.

At. 11, 1  
Chief of Staff

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

ADJ  
FILE

js

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

*Harry D. L. L.*

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

1 4 7 9

- 2 -

1 4 7 9

RESTRICTED  
HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROVISIONAL)

APO 374, U S Army  
1 November 1944

MEMORANDUM:

TO : All Staff Sections.

OPERATIONAL MESSAGE PROCEDURE

1. This procedure outlines the method of handling operational messages destined for, or originated by Deputy Commander for Operations, Assistant Chief of Staff A-2, Assistant Chief of Staff A-3, and Director of Communications this headquarters. The procedure for the handling of administrative messages is covered in Unnumbered Memorandum this headquarters, Subject: "Preparation of Messages" dated 27 October 1944.

2. Procedure on messages originating from this headquarters when message pertains to an operational matter:

a. Message will be prepared on the message form supplied by the Adjutant General's Office.

b. The precedence and classification will be typed over the words on the form so that they will appear on all copies.

c. Message form will be used for original only. As many carbon copies will be made as desired on letter sized plain paper except that original and one (1) carbon copy will be sent direct to Message Center. If the originator desires to retain a receipted copy of message the original and two (2) carbon copies will be submitted to the Message Center. In this instance the carbon copy will be immediately returned showing time received in the Message Center.

d. After transmission of a message the original of message will be returned to the originator with the time of receipt by the distant operator indicated.

e. "Top Secret" operational messages will be prepared on same form and in same method except that messages will be delivered direct to Message Center under cover of a folder or envelope.

3. "Incoming" operational messages of all classifications will be delivered by the Message Center directly to the authorized operational section concerned.

4. Sections included in par. 1, above, will number their operational messages as follows:

|                            |                                |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Deputy Commanding General  |                                |
| for Operations             | = AO-5001 to AO-5500 inclusive |
| A-2                        | = D-5501 to D-7000 inclusive   |
| A-3                        | = E-7001 to E-9000 inclusive   |
| Director of Communications | = J-9001 to J-10000 inclusive  |

When the last number indicated has been used, repeat the same series. (Numbers 1-5000 inclusive have been reserved for AG-Cable Section's use in numbering administrative messages from all sections, the code letter indicating section of origin.)

By Command of Major General ROYCE:

*J. Brogan*  
T. J. BROGAN,  
Colonel, AGD.,  
Adjutant General.

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)

APO 374, U S Army  
1 November 1944.

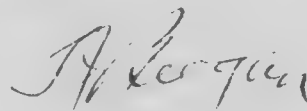
MEMORANDUM )

TO ) All Units and all Personnel, First Tactical Air Force  
(Prov).

ASSIGNMENT OF APO NUMBER

1. The APO of this headquarters and all units attached to First Tactical Air Force (Prov) is APO 374, c/o Postmaster, New York City, New York.
2. This rescinds instructions published in unnumbered memorandum, this headquarters, subject; "Personal and Official Mail Address", dated 29 October 1944, pertaining to personnel of this headquarters only.
3. All personnel and all units of First Tactical Air Force (Prov) and all units attached thereto will take immediate steps to notify all their personal and official correspondents of this change of address. (USSTAF Regulation Number 80-2, 26 October 1944)

By command of Major General ROYCE:



T. J. BROGAN  
Colonel ASD  
Adjutant General

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

TO: AS  
For your information

Office of Executive for Operations

20 7: 11 PM  
2 November 1944

:  
: See distribution.

These are for mail on Operational matters

1. All operational matters involving the O.M. and the  
Board will be delivered directly to the O.M. Executive for  
Operations in Room 130. This office will take order of distribution  
to sections concerned.

2. All operational matters involving the O.M. and the  
Board will be delivered directly to the O.M. Executive for  
Operations in Room 130. This office will take order of distribution to all sections  
concerned.

3. In the event a communication is delivered to  
offices concerned in R. 130, it will be returned to the  
the O.M. Officer in Room 130, who will take order of distribution  
to all sections concerned.

C. E. Cummings  
Colonel  
Executive for Operations.

1. 130:

1. 130:

-1-

-2-

130:

-3-

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

*File*  
*237*  
*21*  
SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE SERVICE COMMAND (PROV)

SECRET  
:AUTH:CG, 1ST TAFSC:  
:DATE: 7 Nov 44:  
:INIT: *JTB*:  
:R-1

APC 374, U.S. Army,  
7 November 1944.

*Central File*

MEMORANDUM:

TO : See Distribution.

1. The 86th Air Depot Group will furnish supply and maintenance to the following units:

- a. 310th Service Group.
- b. 312th Service Group.
- c. 83rd Service Group.
- d. 322nd Signal Company Wing.
- e. 385th Signal Service Company (Avn).

By command of Brigadier General LANGMEAD:

*J. J. Brogan*  
J. J. BROGAN,  
Colonel., AGD,  
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:

40 cpy's CO, 86th Air Depot Group.  
15 cpy's CO, 310th Service Group.  
15 cpy's CO, 312th Service Group.  
10 cpy's CO, 83rd Service Group.  
5 cpy's CO, 322nd Signal Co. Wing.  
5 cpy's CO, 385th Signal Serv. Co.  
4 cpy's 1ST TAF SC

*A-412*

*18 Samples File*

SECRET  
- 1 -

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

**R E S T R I C T E D**

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
Office of the Commandant

APO 374, U.S. Army,  
8 November 1944.

**MEMORANDUM:**

**TO :** All Unit Commanders and Section Chiefs, this Station.

To systematize the organization of this Headquarters, the following assignments are hereby made:

**1. CUSTODIANS**

- a. Hotel Nouvel - Sq Commander, Hq & Hq Sq, 1st TAF
- b. Hotel Providence - CO, 385th Sig Serv Co (Avn)
- c. Central Hotel - CO, 322nd Sig Co Wg
- d. Hotel Thermes - Adjutant to Hq Comdt
- e. Hotel Fougères - Senior Billeted Officer
- f. Hotel Lorraine - Adjutant to Hq Comdt
- g. Villa Fees - Sq Commander, Hq & Hq Sq, 1st TAF
- h. Villa Felice - Senior Billeted Officer
- i. Villa Finck - CO, MAC Det
- j. Villa Mamounia - Adjutant to Hq Comdt
- k. Villa Marie Therese (7 rooms) - Senior Billeted Officer
- l. Villa Pasteur - CO, MAC Det
- m. Villa Paquerette - Commanding General
- n. Theatre - Special Service Officer
- o. Cafe Terminus (NCO Club) - Capt Van Slochteren (Sponsor)

**2. POLICE**

The police of ways and areas surrounding each building shall be the responsibility of the custodian thereof, except that the police of the areas surrounding buildings of which the Adjutant to the Hq Comdt is custodian, shall be the duty of the Squadron Commander of the Hq & Hq Sq and the police of areas surrounding buildings of which the Commanding Officer of the MAC Detachment is custodian, shall be the duty of the Commanding Officer of the 385th Sig Serv Co (Avn). Police of the Communications Area in rear of Hotel Thermes shall be the responsibility of the Signal Section, this Headquarters. Police of all buildings is the responsibility of the custodian except in the Headquarters Building the police of the several sections shall be the responsibility of the Section Chiefs.

**3. SUPPLY**

The supply of fuel, cleaning materials and other necessary items for the several buildings shall be the duty of the Commanding Officers as follows:

- 1 -  
**R E S T R I C T E D**

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

a. Squadron Commander, Hq & Hq Sq, 1st T.F. - Headquarters and all other buildings in which officers or enlisted men of the Hq & Hq Sq or this Headquarters are billeted.

b. Commanding Officer, 385th Sig Serv Co Avn - All buildings occupied by this Company or the WAC Detachment.

c. Commanding Officer, 322nd Sig Co Wg - All buildings occupied by this Company.

d. All supply of equipment, office furniture and office supply for the Staff Sections is the duty of the Squadron Commander, Hq & Hq Sq, 1st T.F.

#### 4. TRASH RUNS

Trash runs will be established for the entire Headquarters and attached units by the Squadron Commander, Hq & Hq Sq, 1st T.F. Runs will be set up at 0900 hours and 1500 hours daily and at such other times as may be necessary.

#### 5. GUARD

Until Military Police are assigned, the Guard will be established by the Security Section of the Hq & Hq Sq, 1st T.F. Posts will be set up as already established by this Headquarters. The Duty Officer of the Headquarters Commandant Office shall act as Officer of the Guard until such time as a Military Police Company is assigned to the Headquarters.

#### 6. BLACKOUT

The provisions for blackout and the enforcement thereof is the duty of the Commanding Officer of the several organizations, except that in Headquarters such provisions are the duty of the several Section Chiefs.

#### 7. MAINTENANCE

The maintenance of the several buildings and the care of the French personal property therein is the duty of the custodians of said buildings.

#### 8. MESS

Troops within the Headquarters will mess as follows:

a. Hq & Hq Sq, 1st T.F. - Mess in Hotel Nouvel under control of the Squadron Commander, Hq & Hq Sq, 1st T.F. In addition, this mess will serve Det KK 21st Wea Sq, Det KK 40th Mobile Com Sq and all casual enlisted personnel. The Squadron Commander, Hq & Hq Sq may call on the detachments for a pro rata share of the kitchen police.

- 2 -  
RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

-----

b. 385th Sig Serv Co (Avn) - Mess in Hotel Providence under control of the Commanding Officer, 385th Sig Serv Co (Avn). In addition, this mess will serve the WAC Det and any and all enlisted female personnel of the allied forces. No provisions for additional kitchen police are made as WAC Det is assigned to this Company, but if additional female personnel is attached thereto, kitchen police on a pro rata basis may be drawn therefrom.

c. 322nd Sig Co Wg - Mess in Central Hotel under control of the Commanding Officer, 322nd Sig Co Wg. In addition, this mess will serve the Finance Det, Postal Unit, French enlisted personnel (if the latter two units are attached or assigned) and such additional troops as may be billeted in the Central Hotel. The Commanding Officer of the 322nd Sig Co Wg may call on these units for the detail of kitchen police on a pro rata basis.

d. Officer's Mess - Mess in Hotel Thermes under control of the Headquarters Commandant. This mess will serve all assigned, attached and visiting officers of this Headquarters. Officer's Mess personnel will be detailed from the Hq & Hq Sq and shall serve under the Officer's Mess Officer.

#### 9. BILLETING

a. Billets for the enlisted personnel of the several units of the Headquarters will be assigned in bulk by the Headquarters Commandant. The detailed billeting of the personnel will be the function of the unit commanders.

b. Troops billeted in a building or area of which the Commandant, Officer of another unit is custodian will be subject to his instructions on the question of police, blackout and the use of common space.

c. Billets for officers will be assigned by the Billeting Officer, Headquarters Commandant Office. The police and care of the billet, together with the responsibility for personal property, thereafter shall be the duty of the officer billeted.

#### 10. MOTOR POOLS

Two motor pools shall be maintained and operated according to the provisions of a Transportation Memo of even date herewith. The first pool shall contain all vehicles of the 385th Sig Serv Co (Avn), 322nd Sig Co Wg and any and all other Signal Units assigned or attached to the Headquarters. The second pool shall contain all vehicles of Headquarters Squadron together with the vehicles of all other units assigned or attached to this Headquarters except Signal Units provided for above.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

#### 16. WORK ORDERS

All requests for details or work, other than that which shall be cared for by the Section or Organization, shall be made on a "Buck Slip" standard to this Air Force. The order will give (1) The nature and amount of work (2) location (3) time desired and (4) name of Section Chief ordering. Such requests will be filed at the Headquarters Commandant Office before 1600 hours of the day prior to that on which the work is desired and will be given priority on time of filing except in emergencies. All routine work is the duty of each section or organization. Supply for such work should be requisitioned from the several squadrons or companies.

#### 17. INSPECTIONS

"That which is not inspected is neglected". All billets, offices, messes, areas and other installations will be ready for inspection by 1000 hours daily and will be inspected by the duty officers of the several units at that time. Formal inspections will be made by each unit at 1000 hours each Saturday at certain of which this office will cooperate.

#### 18. WORK CALL

All units shall hold a work call at 0745 hours each day at which a report shall be taken and an inspection for uniform cleanliness and shaves shall be made.

#### 19. SCHEDULE OF CALLS

|           |                  |
|-----------|------------------|
| 1st Call  | - 0615           |
| Reveille  | - 0620           |
| Mess      | - 0630 (to 0730) |
| Work Call | - 0745           |
| Mess      | - 1130 (to 1300) |
| Mess      | - 1730 (to 1830) |
| Recall    | - 1750           |
| Retreat   | - 1800           |
| Tattoo    | - 2100           |
| Taps      | - 2300           |

#### 20. GENERAL

- All doors in billets should remain unlocked.
- Receptacles for cigarettes and the like should be placed in convenient locations.
- Containers for trash should be provided and emptied at regular intervals.

- 5 -  
RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

d. This is a combat area. All supplies should be conserved.

*James W. Flett*  
JAMES W. FLETT  
Lt. Col., U.S.A.  
Hq Commandant

- 3 Incls -  
Incl 1 - Memo on Transportation  
Incl 2 - Guard Orders  
Incl 3 - Officer of the Day Report

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

- 6 -  
R E S T R I C T E D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
Office of the Commandant

APO 374, U.S. Army,  
8 November 1944.

MEMORANDUM)

TO ) All Unit Commanders and Section Chiefs, this Station.

1. In setting up the Motor Transportation for this Headquarters two motor pools shall be maintained: (1) The first pool shall contain all vehicles of the 385th Signal Serv Co (Avn), 322nd Signal Co Wg and any and all other signal units assigned or attached to the Headquarters. This pool shall be under the control of a Motor Transportation Officer appointed by Commanding Officer of 385th Sig Serv Co (Avn). (2) The second pool shall contain all vehicles of Headquarters Squadron, together with the vehicles of all other units assigned or attached to this Headquarters except Signal Units provided for above. This pool shall be under the control of a Motor Transportation Officer appointed by this Headquarters. The following rules should apply to both pools:

- a. All vehicles except special purpose vehicles shall be parked in the Headquarters Pool.
- b. No vehicle will leave the pool unless officially dispatched on a WD Form 48 (Trip Ticket) properly filled in, except cars of a General Officer which shall have a trip ticket filled in "as directed".
- c. Vehicles will only be dispatched on a trip ticket on request signed by the requesting officer, approved by the commanding chief, which gives the destination, time of departure, number of passengers and approximate time of return.
- d. Vehicles will not be dispatched on overruns unless covered by Letter Orders or approved by the Headquarters Commandant.
- e. No officer will drive a vehicle except in circumstances covered by regulations.
- f. No vehicle, other than special purpose vehicles, shall be parked anywhere except in the established motor pool at this station.
- g. All questions on priorities of assignment will be left with the Transportation Officer. Appeal from his decision rests with the Headquarters Commandant.
- h. All drivers will keep regular duty hours at the pool except when on runs.

- 1 -  
RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

R E S T R I C T E D

i. Alert dispatcher and drivers will be on duty at all times.

j. Instructions and regulations for drivers will be set up by the Transportation Officer.

k. Gasoline, oil and supplies will be issued directly to vehicles and a record card will be maintained for each vehicle showing, mileage, service, repairs and oil, gasoline and other expendables issued to it.

l. All trip tickets, dispatch sheets and maintenance cards will be kept on file in the dispatchers office and will only be destroyed if authorized by the Headquarters Commandant.

m. There will be a Truck Master under the Transportation Officer who will set up section chiefs as follows:

1. Dispatcher (In charge of dispatching and records)
2. Supply Clerk (In charge of all supply)
3. Chief Mechanic (In charge of repair & maintenance)
4. Assistant Truck Master (In charge of all drivers and operation of vehicles)

2. Traffic regulations set forth in Memorandum No 2, Area Headquarters, Office of the Area Commander, APO 23, U.S. Army, dated 1 November 1944, heretofore distributed, will govern our vehicles in this area.

Incl No 1

*James W. Flett*  
JAMES W. FLETT,  
Lt. Col, A. C.,  
Hq Commandant.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

R E S T R I C T E D

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
Office of the Commandant

APO 374, U.S. Army,  
8 November 1944

G U A R D   O R D E R S

1. The Guard will be governed by the following:
  - a. Interior Guard duty conducted in accordance with FM 26 - 5.
  - b. The Guard will consist of the following:
    - (1) One Officer of the Day. (Appointed by the Hq Comdt)
    - (2) One Officer of the Guard (appointed by Hq Comdt)
    - (3) Three Sergeants of the Guard -- Permanent.
    - (4) Three Corporals of the Guard -- Permanent.
    - (5) Thirty Privates of the Guard -- Permanent.
2. Duties of the Officer of the Day.
  - a. The duties of the Officer of the Day and Officer of the Guard as prescribed in FM 26-5.
3. Duties of the Sergeant of the Guard.
  - a. He will cause all members of the Guard to report ten (10) minutes before going on duty.
  - b. He is responsible to the Officer of the Guard for the personnel of the Guard and that all orders, Special and General, are thoroughly understood and executed by all members of the Guard.
  - c. He will inspect each sentry before going on duty.
  - d. He will submit a written report at the end of his tour of duty.
  - e. He is responsible for all equipment in the Guard Room.
4. Duties of the Corporal of the Guard.
  - a. He will, when posting the relief, check the ammunition of each post. The sentry is responsible for his own ammunition.
  - b. He will check the outside of the buildings for black-out violations and report them to the Sergeant of the Guard. He will report the room number to the Sgt of the Guard.
  - c. He will inspect the Sentinels at least once each half-hour.
  - d. He will report all violations of his orders to the Sergeant of the Guard.
5. Arms, Uniform, and Equipment of the Guard.
  - a. Each sentinel will be armed with a .45 cal. Automatic Pistol. The sentry on Post No 9 will not wear a helmet or liner.
  - b. The Sergeant and Corporal of the Guard will be armed with a cal. 45 Automatic Pistol.
  - c. Uniform of the Guard.
    - (1) O.D. trousers and shirt, web belt and ammunition pouch,

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

first aid kit, leggings, helmet or liner, and jacket or rain coat.  
(2) Gas mask will be available on the Post.

6. Special Orders of all Guard Posts.

a. Post No 1.

- (1) My post is No 1 extending along the entire north side of the Central Hotel.
- (2) I will allow no unauthorized persons to enter the area through my post or to remove any equipment from the building.
- (3) I will report all black-out violations to the Corporal of the Guard.
- (4) Before the hours of 2300, I will challenge only suspicious looking persons. After the hours of 2300, I will challenge all persons on my post.

b. Post No 2.

- (1) My post is No 2 extending from the entrance of the M.C. Quarters to the Thermes Hotel.
- (2) I will allow no unauthorized persons to enter the area through my post.
- (3) I will report all black-out violations to the Cpl of the Guard.
- (4) Male personnel may visit M.C. personnel in M.C. day room in M.C. building until 2245 hours. Any man caught leaving M.C. quarters after 2245 hours, his name, rank and serial number and outfit will be taken by the Guard.
- (5) Before the hours of 2300, I will challenge only suspicious looking persons. After the hours of 2300, I will challenge all persons on my post.

c. Post No 3.

- (1) My post is No 3 at the main entrance to the Thermes Hotel.
- (2) I will be sure that all persons, whom I do not recognize, report to the Cpl of the Guard.
- (3) I will report all black-out violations to the Cpl of the Guard.
- (4) Before the hours of 2300, I will challenge only suspicious looking persons. After the hours of 2300, I will challenge all persons on my post.
- (5) There will be no talking on my post.
- (6) No vehicle will park in front of Thermes Hotel other than General Staff's Cars. All others will be requested to park at the Motor Pool.

d. Post No 4.

- (1) My post is No 4 in the court-yard on the east side of the Thermes Hotel.
- (2) I will allow no unauthorized persons to tamper with any of the equipment on my post.
- (3) I will report all black-out violations to the Cpl of the Guard.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

R E S T R I C T E D

(4) Before the hours of 2300, I will challenge only suspicious looking persons. After the hours of 2300, I will challenge all persons on my post.

c. Post No 5.

- (1) My post is No 5 extending from the rear entrance of the Thermes Hotel to the Central Hotel.
- (2) I will allow no unauthorized persons to enter the area through my post.
- (3) I will report all black-out violations to the Cpl of the Guard.
- (4) Before the hours of 2300, I will challenge only suspicious looking persons. After the hours of 2300 I will challenge all persons on my post.
- (5) Male personnel may visit WAC personnel in WAC day room in WAC building until 2245 hours. Any man caught leaving WAC quarters after 2245 hours, his name, rank and serial number and outfit will be taken by the Guard.

f. Post No 6.

- (1) My post is No 6 extending from Chatillon Avenue along south side of the Nouvel Hotel to the Moss Hall door on the east side.
- (2) I will allow no unauthorized persons to tamper with any of the equipment on my post.
- (3) I will report all black-out violations to the Cpl of the Guard.
- (4) Before the hours of 2300, I will challenge only suspicious looking persons. After the hours of 2300, I will challenge all persons on my post.

g. Post No 7.

- (1) My post is No 7 in front of entrance of the Nouvel Hotel.
- (2) I will allow no unauthorized persons to enter the area through my post.
- (3) I will report all black-out violations to the Cpl of the Guard.
- (4) Before the hours of 2300, I will challenge only suspicious looking persons. After the hours of 2300 I will challenge all persons on my post.
- (5) No vehicles are to be parked around the Nouvel Hotel. Staff Cars included, unless there is an Officer. Drivers will be requested to take their vehicle to the Motor Pool.

h. Post No 8.

- (1) My post is post No 8 covering the entire motor pool.
- (2) I will challenge all suspicious persons. After the hours of 2300, I will challenge all persons on my post.

i. Post No 9.

- (1) My post is post number 9. It is the Information

- 3 -  
R E S T R I C T E D

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

**C R E S T R I C T E D**

Desk in the lobby of the Hotel Thermes.

(2) Any time the Commanding General enters the lobby, I will call to attention all military personnel in the lobby.

(3) To see that the Officer's register is properly kept.

(4) To challenge all persons that I don't recognize.

(5) To assist all visiting persons in all ways possible, without leaving the information desk. If necessary, a runner will be called from the Commandant's Office.

*James W. Flett*  
JAMES W. FLETT,  
Lt. Col., Air Corps,  
Hq Commandant.

Incl No 2

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

- 4 -  
**R E S T R I C T E D**



**RESTRICTED**  
HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
Office of the Commandant

**OFFICER OF THE DAY DAILY REPORT**

To be completed and handed to the Headquarters Adjutant by 1130 hours.

1. I relieved \_\_\_\_\_ at 1130 hours on \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_\_\_. There were \_\_\_\_\_ prisoners in the Guard Room. I inspected them and there were \_\_\_\_\_ complaints. (See remarks). Guard room (was) (was not) clean and in a sanitary condition.

2. I inspected the enlisted men's mess, Hq & Hq Sq., First Tactical Air Force during the \_\_\_\_\_ meal. The meal (was) (was not) in accordance with published menu. There were \_\_\_\_\_ complaints which were dealt with (See remarks).

3. I inspected the enlisted men's mess, 322nd Signal Company during the \_\_\_\_\_ meal. The meal (was) (was not) in accordance with published menu. There were \_\_\_\_\_ complaints which were dealt with. (See remarks).

4. I inspected the enlisted men's mess, 385th Signal Company during the \_\_\_\_\_ meal. The meal (was) (was not) in accordance with published menu. There were \_\_\_\_\_ complaints which were dealt with. (See remarks).

5. I inspected the Guard at \_\_\_\_\_ hours, \_\_\_\_\_ hours, and \_\_\_\_\_ hours. I signed the Guard Report as well as read all Standing Orders. Discrepancies noted. (See remarks).

6. I inspected all offices in Headquarters building at \_\_\_\_\_ hours and found the safes and filing cabinets locked. There were \_\_\_\_\_ files left open. (See remarks for locations).

7. I inspected the Motor Pool at \_\_\_\_\_ hours (between 2300 and 0300 hours) and found that all transportation was present or accounted for with the exceptions \_\_\_\_\_ which were absent and no trip ticket had been issued for same. I also visited dispersal parks and found motor transportation equipment dispersed with accordance to existing regulations.

8. NCO in charge of the Guard reported black out correct at \_\_\_\_\_ hours. I checked on this at \_\_\_\_\_ hours and found the following discrepancies. (See remarks).

9. I instructed entrance guard at Headquarters to receive new arrivals and have them conducted to the office of the Headquarters Commandant.

10. I handed over to \_\_\_\_\_ all Standing Orders, Guard Book, and other pertinent papers pertaining to my tour of duty as Officer of the Day at 1130 hours, on \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_\_\_.

11. REMARKS:

DUPLICATE COPY TO BE FILED IN GUARD ROOM

**RESTRICTED**

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
C  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
E  
  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Rank) (Branch)  
Old Officer of the Day

NOTED: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Name)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Rank) (Branch)

ADJUTANT: \_\_\_\_\_

NOTED: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Name)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Rank) (Branch)

HEADQUARTERS COMMANDANT

Incl No 3

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

-2-  
R E S T R I C T E D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

G-K-3

310.1

9 November 1944

SUBJECT: Preparation of Correspondence.

TO : All Staff Sections, this headquarters.

1. Correspondence will be prepared by the section in which it originates. All letters and indorsements will be prepared in ~~five~~ copies - original and four carbon copies. In cases where applicable regulations require more than five copies, these regulations will be followed.

2. Numbered memorandums will be issued as necessary, using the AAF index. Memorandum numbers and phrasing of titles will be furnished by the Adjutant General (Publications Section) on request. Stencils will be prepared by the originating section after draft has been approved by appropriate staff section heads concerned and the Adjutant General.

3. Administrative correspondence addressed to a higher headquarters, or of a policy-forming nature to any headquarters, and not signed by the Commanding General personally, will be prepared for the signature of:

T. J. BROWN  
Colonel, AGO,  
Adjutant General

4. Routine correspondence to lower units will be prepared for the signature of:

THOMAS G. KROMBERG  
Major, Air Corps,  
Asst. Adj. General

5. Correspondence to a higher headquarters will be closed:

"For the Commanding General:"

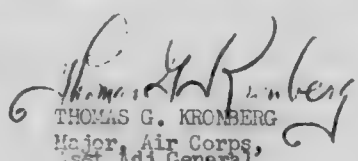
6. Correspondence to lower units will be closed:

"By command of Major General ROYCE:"

7. Correspondence code symbols will be typed in the upper right hand corner, and will consist of: Letter assigned to staff section, dash, first letter of last name of officer originating the correspondence, dash, clerk-typist's number; example: G-B-3. Clerks will be assigned a number by section head and lists furnished to the Adjutant General. All letters of the identifying symbol will be in capitals.

8. The heading, form, etc., of this letter may be used as a model for all correspondence of this headquarters.

By command of Major General ROYCE:

  
THOMAS G. KROMBERG  
Major, Air Corps,  
Asst. Adj. General.

DISTRIBUTION "E"

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED  
HEADQUARTERS COMMAND  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
Office of the Commandant  
APO 374

Z-P-2

9. November 1944

MEMORANDUM:

TO : All Unit Commanders and Section Chiefs, this Station.

1. Effective 10 November 1944, Courier Service will be established between this Headquarters, and Headquarters Sixth Army Group, for the purpose of transporting personnel on official business.

2. The following schedule will be in effect until further notice:

| <u>DEPARTURE FROM THIS HQ</u> | <u>DEPARTURE FROM HQ SIXTH ARMY GP</u> |
|-------------------------------|--|
| 0900 hours                    | 0915 hours                             |
| 1000                          | 1015                                   |
| 1100                          | 1115                                   |
| 1300                          | 1315                                   |
| 1400                          | 1415                                   |
| 1500                          | 1515                                   |
| 1600                          | 1615                                   |

By order of Lt Col FLETT:

*Charles B. Palmer*  
CHARLES B. PALMER  
Captain AC  
Adjutant

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS COMMAND  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
Office of the Commandant  
APO 374

11 November 1944.

MEMORANDUM:

TO : All Unit Commanders and Section Chiefs, this Station.

1. The following instructions apply in case of Air Attack:
  - a. Reliefs of the Guard not on Post will mobilize in the Guard Room.
  - b. Personnel of the Staff Sections, so designated by the Sections, will report to the Sections at once.
  - c. All communications personnel, on duty, will remain at their stations.
  - d. Alert details and Rescue Parties of each organization will stand by for action.
  - e. Medical personnel will stand by in the Squadron Dispensary.
  - f. All personnel of the Headquarters Commandant Office will report to their stations and shall constitute Battle Headquarters.
  - g. Runners from the several organizations will report to the Headquarters Commandant Office.
  - h. No use shall be made of communications except operational or in connection with the attack.
  - i. Officers will take such stations as may be designated by their Section Chiefs.
  - j. All personnel other than that heretofore specified will assemble on the second floor (2nd floor American - Premier Etage French) of the several hotels.

By Order of Lt. Col. FLETT:

*Charles B. Palmer*  
CHARLES B. PALMER,  
Captain, Air Corps,  
Adjutant.

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PACAF)

D-Y-1

15 November 1944

STAFF MEMORANDUM

TO : All Concerned

1. Each day at 1700 hours there will be a meeting of the chiefs of the principal staff sections with the Commanding General in the War Room. In the event that the head of a staff section is unable to attend the meeting, the next ranking officer will attend. These meetings will be brief and in view of the security considerations involved, access will be restricted to the staff of the Commanding General. Officers whose duties prevent attendance at the scheduled hour can arrange for a later briefing at a convenient hour.

By command of Major General LUNCE:

DISTRIBUTION:  
"E"

*[Signature]*  
D. C. BRUGA  
Colonel, AGD  
Assistant General

-1-

T  
H  
I  
S  
P  
A  
G  
E  
I  
S  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

D-Y-1

14 November 1944

STAFF MEMORANDUM

TO : All Concerned

1. Each day at 1700 hours there will be a meeting of the chiefs of the principal staff sections with the Commanding General in the War Room. In the event that the head of a staff section is unable to attend the meeting, the next ranking officer will attend. These meetings will be brief and in view of the security considerations involved, access will be restricted after the arrival of the Commanding General. Officers whose duties prevent attendance at the scheduled hour can arrange for a later briefing at a convenient hour.

By command of Major General ROYCE:

T J BROGAN  
Colonel, AGD  
Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

AG  
2/11

Daily briefing at 1700 hours

One (1) by Staff Memo, First Tactical Air Force (Prov), 15 Nov 44

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

1 23 Nov 44 c/s

Staff  
Sections  
Indicated

1. The following is a list of the officers who will attend the daily briefing at 1700 hours in the War Room:-

| Name                | Rank        | Section          |
|---------------------|-------------|------------------|
| R. L. R. YOUNG      | Maj. Gen.   | Commanding Gen.  |
| EDMUND C. LANGFORD  | Brig. Gen.  | D/C for Admin.   |
| W. D. SMITH         | Brig. Gen.  | D/C for Ops      |
| T. J. B. GILL       | Colonel     | Adjutant General |
| CLARENCE C. LINDSAY | Colonel     | Exec to D/C Ops  |
| RALPH E. SUMNER     | Colonel     | A-3              |
| T. J. MCGEE         | Colonel     | Ord Lia O. Ops   |
| DASH M. REYNOLDS    | Colonel     | Plans            |
| JOHN A. REYNOLDS    | Colonel     | A-4              |
| BENJAMIN STONE      | Colonel     | Communications   |
| C. P. VAUGHN        | Colonel     | Ordnance         |
| J. S. WHEATON       | Colonel     | A-1              |
| CHARLES A. YOUNG    | Colonel     | A-2              |
| G. M. C. de CHASSEY | Lt. Colonel | D/C/S, Lia.      |
| R. DUHAIE           | Lt. Colonel | Lia O. A-2       |
| RUSSELL L. PUTMAN   | Lt. Colonel | C/S              |
| HAROLD I. LEYSEW    | Major       | PRO              |

2. If any of the above officers are unable to



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

14 Nov  
C/S  
FOR

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

Request approval

OK 10.

F11

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

FOR :

He PhD T/CH, PETT/S

FOR :

✓

FOR :

A-2

FOR :

to cut down?

JK  
MK

Belong

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UN  
CL  
AS  
SI  
FI  
ED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Daily briefing at 1700 hrs, con'td, 22 Nov 44.

attend the daily briefing, they may appoint a representative to attend for them.

By command of Major General RALPH ROYCE:

RUSSELL L. TUTMAN  
Lt. Colonel, A. C.  
Chief of Staff

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE

FILE NO:

INTERNAL ROUTING SLIP

NOTE: Use this slip for comment in connection with papers attached. Number papers consecutively. Draw a line the full width of paper below each note. Initial each note. File this slip with retained copy of papers.

SUBJECT:

Daily Briefing at 1700 Hours

REMARKS

RECEIVED One (1) cy Staff Memo, First Tactical Air Force (Prov), 15 Nov 44

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

| NO.                  | DATE                      | FROM | TO                       | REMARKS   |      |         |             |                           |                    |                           |             |                        |              |                          |                      |                         |                 |             |             |                        |                 |               |                  |             |                |                        |               |                  |               |             |                  |             |                   |                         |           |                        |                   |                 |                   |           |
|----------------------|---------------------------|------|--------------------------|---|------|---------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|-------------|------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------|-----------------|---------------|------------------|-------------|----------------|------------------------|---------------|------------------|---------------|-------------|------------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------|------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------|
| 1                    | 23 Nov 44                 | C/S  | Staff Sections Indicated | <p>1. The following is a list of the officers who will attend the daily briefing at 1700 hours in the War Room:-</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Section</th></tr><tr><td>RALPH ROYCE</td><td>Maj. Gen. Commanding Gen.</td></tr><tr><td>EDMUND C. LANGHEAD</td><td>Brig. Gen. D/C for Admin.</td></tr><tr><td>NED SCHRAMM</td><td>Brig. Gen. D/C for Ops</td></tr><tr><td>T. J. BROGAN</td><td>Colonel Adjutant General</td></tr><tr><td>CLARENCE E. CRUMRINE</td><td>Colonel Exec to D/C Ops</td></tr><tr><td>RALPH E. FISHER</td><td>Colonel A-3</td></tr><tr><td>T. J. MCCOY</td><td>Colonel Grd Lia O, Ops</td></tr><tr><td>DACHE M. REEVES</td><td>Colonel Plans</td></tr><tr><td>JOHN M. REYNOLDS</td><td>Colonel A-4</td></tr><tr><td>BENJAMIN STERN</td><td>Colonel Communications</td></tr><tr><td>C. P. VANSANT</td><td>Colonel Ordnance</td></tr><tr><td>J. S. WHEATON</td><td>Colonel A-1</td></tr><tr><td>CHARLES A. YOUNG</td><td>Colonel A-2</td></tr><tr><td>G.J.C. de CHASSEY</td><td>Lt. Colonel D/C/S, Lia.</td></tr><tr><td>R. DUHAZE</td><td>Lt. Colonel Lia O, A-2</td></tr><tr><td>RUSSELL L. PUTMAN</td><td>Lt. Colonel C/S</td></tr><tr><td>HAROLD I. LEYSHON</td><td>Major PRO</td></tr></table> | Name | Section | RALPH ROYCE | Maj. Gen. Commanding Gen. | EDMUND C. LANGHEAD | Brig. Gen. D/C for Admin. | NED SCHRAMM | Brig. Gen. D/C for Ops | T. J. BROGAN | Colonel Adjutant General | CLARENCE E. CRUMRINE | Colonel Exec to D/C Ops | RALPH E. FISHER | Colonel A-3 | T. J. MCCOY | Colonel Grd Lia O, Ops | DACHE M. REEVES | Colonel Plans | JOHN M. REYNOLDS | Colonel A-4 | BENJAMIN STERN | Colonel Communications | C. P. VANSANT | Colonel Ordnance | J. S. WHEATON | Colonel A-1 | CHARLES A. YOUNG | Colonel A-2 | G.J.C. de CHASSEY | Lt. Colonel D/C/S, Lia. | R. DUHAZE | Lt. Colonel Lia O, A-2 | RUSSELL L. PUTMAN | Lt. Colonel C/S | HAROLD I. LEYSHON | Major PRO |
| Name                 | Section                   |      |                          |   |      |         |             |                           |                    |                           |             |                        |              |                          |                      |                         |                 |             |             |                        |                 |               |                  |             |                |                        |               |                  |               |             |                  |             |                   |                         |           |                        |                   |                 |                   |           |
| RALPH ROYCE          | Maj. Gen. Commanding Gen. |      |                          |   |      |         |             |                           |                    |                           |             |                        |              |                          |                      |                         |                 |             |             |                        |                 |               |                  |             |                |                        |               |                  |               |             |                  |             |                   |                         |           |                        |                   |                 |                   |           |
| EDMUND C. LANGHEAD   | Brig. Gen. D/C for Admin. |      |                          |   |      |         |             |                           |                    |                           |             |                        |              |                          |                      |                         |                 |             |             |                        |                 |               |                  |             |                |                        |               |                  |               |             |                  |             |                   |                         |           |                        |                   |                 |                   |           |
| NED SCHRAMM          | Brig. Gen. D/C for Ops    |      |                          |   |      |         |             |                           |                    |                           |             |                        |              |                          |                      |                         |                 |             |             |                        |                 |               |                  |             |                |                        |               |                  |               |             |                  |             |                   |                         |           |                        |                   |                 |                   |           |
| T. J. BROGAN         | Colonel Adjutant General  |      |                          |   |      |         |             |                           |                    |                           |             |                        |              |                          |                      |                         |                 |             |             |                        |                 |               |                  |             |                |                        |               |                  |               |             |                  |             |                   |                         |           |                        |                   |                 |                   |           |
| CLARENCE E. CRUMRINE | Colonel Exec to D/C Ops   |      |                          |   |      |         |             |                           |                    |                           |             |                        |              |                          |                      |                         |                 |             |             |                        |                 |               |                  |             |                |                        |               |                  |               |             |                  |             |                   |                         |           |                        |                   |                 |                   |           |
| RALPH E. FISHER      | Colonel A-3               |      |                          |   |      |         |             |                           |                    |                           |             |                        |              |                          |                      |                         |                 |             |             |                        |                 |               |                  |             |                |                        |               |                  |               |             |                  |             |                   |                         |           |                        |                   |                 |                   |           |
| T. J. MCCOY          | Colonel Grd Lia O, Ops    |      |                          |   |      |         |             |                           |                    |                           |             |                        |              |                          |                      |                         |                 |             |             |                        |                 |               |                  |             |                |                        |               |                  |               |             |                  |             |                   |                         |           |                        |                   |                 |                   |           |
| DACHE M. REEVES      | Colonel Plans             |      |                          |   |      |         |             |                           |                    |                           |             |                        |              |                          |                      |                         |                 |             |             |                        |                 |               |                  |             |                |                        |               |                  |               |             |                  |             |                   |                         |           |                        |                   |                 |                   |           |
| JOHN M. REYNOLDS     | Colonel A-4               |      |                          |   |      |         |             |                           |                    |                           |             |                        |              |                          |                      |                         |                 |             |             |                        |                 |               |                  |             |                |                        |               |                  |               |             |                  |             |                   |                         |           |                        |                   |                 |                   |           |
| BENJAMIN STERN       | Colonel Communications    |      |                          |   |      |         |             |                           |                    |                           |             |                        |              |                          |                      |                         |                 |             |             |                        |                 |               |                  |             |                |                        |               |                  |               |             |                  |             |                   |                         |           |                        |                   |                 |                   |           |
| C. P. VANSANT        | Colonel Ordnance          |      |                          |   |      |         |             |                           |                    |                           |             |                        |              |                          |                      |                         |                 |             |             |                        |                 |               |                  |             |                |                        |               |                  |               |             |                  |             |                   |                         |           |                        |                   |                 |                   |           |
| J. S. WHEATON        | Colonel A-1               |      |                          |   |      |         |             |                           |                    |                           |             |                        |              |                          |                      |                         |                 |             |             |                        |                 |               |                  |             |                |                        |               |                  |               |             |                  |             |                   |                         |           |                        |                   |                 |                   |           |
| CHARLES A. YOUNG     | Colonel A-2               |      |                          |   |      |         |             |                           |                    |                           |             |                        |              |                          |                      |                         |                 |             |             |                        |                 |               |                  |             |                |                        |               |                  |               |             |                  |             |                   |                         |           |                        |                   |                 |                   |           |
| G.J.C. de CHASSEY    | Lt. Colonel D/C/S, Lia.   |      |                          |   |      |         |             |                           |                    |                           |             |                        |              |                          |                      |                         |                 |             |             |                        |                 |               |                  |             |                |                        |               |                  |               |             |                  |             |                   |                         |           |                        |                   |                 |                   |           |
| R. DUHAZE            | Lt. Colonel Lia O, A-2    |      |                          |   |      |         |             |                           |                    |                           |             |                        |              |                          |                      |                         |                 |             |             |                        |                 |               |                  |             |                |                        |               |                  |               |             |                  |             |                   |                         |           |                        |                   |                 |                   |           |
| RUSSELL L. PUTMAN    | Lt. Colonel C/S           |      |                          |   |      |         |             |                           |                    |                           |             |                        |              |                          |                      |                         |                 |             |             |                        |                 |               |                  |             |                |                        |               |                  |               |             |                  |             |                   |                         |           |                        |                   |                 |                   |           |
| HAROLD I. LEYSHON    | Major PRO                 |      |                          |   |      |         |             |                           |                    |                           |             |                        |              |                          |                      |                         |                 |             |             |                        |                 |               |                  |             |                |                        |               |                  |               |             |                  |             |                   |                         |           |                        |                   |                 |                   |           |

2. If any of the above officers are unable to

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Daily Briefing at 1700 hours, con'td, 22 Nov 44.

attend the daily briefing, they may appoint a representative to attend for them.

By command of Major General RALPH ROYCE:

*Russell L. Putman*

RUSSELL L. PUTMAN  
Lt. Colonel, A.C.  
Chief of Staff

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Daily Briefing at 1700 hours

One (1) of Staff Memo, First Tactical Air Force (Prov), 15 Nov 44

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

1 25 Nov 44 C/S

Staff  
Sections  
Indicated

1. The following is a list of the officers who will attend the daily briefing at 1700 hours in the War Room:-

|                      |             | <u>Section</u>   |
|----------------------|-------------|------------------|
| RALPH ROYCE          | Maj. Gen.   | Commanding Gen.  |
| EDMUND C. LANGRISH   | Brig. Gen.  | D/C for Admin.   |
| NED SCHREYER         | Brig. Gen.  | D/C for Ops      |
| T. J. BROGAN         | Colonel     | Adjutant General |
| CLARENCE E. CRUMHINE | Colonel     | Exec to D/C Ops  |
| RALPH E. FISHER      | Colonel     | A-3              |
| T. J. MCCOY          | Colonel     | Ord Lia O, Ops   |
| DACHE M. REEVES      | Colonel     | Plans            |
| JOHN W. REYNOLDS     | Colonel     | A-4              |
| BENJAMIN STERN       | Colonel     | Communications   |
| C. P. VANSANT        | Colonel     | Ordnance         |
| J. S. WHEATON        | Colonel     | A-1              |
| CHARLES A. YOUNG     | Colonel     | A-2              |
| G.Y.C. de CHASSEY    | Lt. Colonel | D/C/S, Lia.      |
| R. DUHAZE            | Lt. Colonel | Lia O, A-2       |
| RUSSELL L. PUTMAN    | Lt. Colonel | C/S              |
| HAROLD I. LEYSHON    | Major       | PRO              |

2. If any of the above officers are unable to

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Daily Briefing at 1700 hours, con'td, 22 Nov 44.

attend the daily briefing, they may appoint a representative to attend for them.

By command of Major General RALPH ROYCE:

RUSSELL L. PUTMAN  
Lt. Colonel, A.C.  
Chief of Staff

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PAC)  
APO

D-Y-1

15 November 1944

STAFF MEMORANDUM

TO : All Concerned

1. Each day at 1700 hours there will be a meeting of the chiefs of the principal staff sections with the Commanding General in the War Room. In the event that the head of a staff section is unable to attend the meeting, the next ranking officer will attend. These meetings will be brief and in view of the security considerations involved, access will be restricted after the arrival of the Commanding General. Officers whose duties prevent attendance at the scheduled hour can arrange for a later briefing at a convenient hour.

By command of Major General POYCE:

DISTRIBUTION:  
"E"

*T. J. Brumbaugh*  
T. J. BRUMBAUGH  
Colonel, AGD  
Adjutant General

-1-

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS COMMAND  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
Office of the Commandant  
APO 374

Z-P-2

16 November 1944

MEMORANDUM:

TO : All Unit Commanders and Section Chiefs, this Station.

1. Effective 17 November 1944, wood will be issued to each section, this Headquarters, in the basement of the Hotel Sherman between the hours of 0800 to 1000 and 1500 to 1700 daily.

2. Wood will be issued on the basis of ten (10) pieces of wood per stove per day. An extra ten pieces of wood will be issued for the stoves of personnel working twenty-four hours. Sections willing to draw wood daily will forfeit their allotment for that day.

3. Officers billeted in the Hotel Sherman will draw their wood in accordance with the above instructions and on the same basis.

4. Request each section furnish this office with a list of stoves that are to be used twenty-four hours.

For the Commandant:

4  
Commandant, F.T.A.F.,  
First Tactical Air Corps,  
APO 374.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

*File*

RECEIVED  
FBI ( )  
AFO

10 November 1964

ALL INFO, AND INFORMATION, IS TO BE  
WITH THE FOLLOWING:

1. TO BE KEPT SECRET, AND NOT TO BE  
IN THE PUBLIC DOMAIN, OR TO BE  
OF THE PUBLIC OR ANY OTHER PERSON.

2. TO BE KEPT SECRET, AND NOT TO BE  
IN THE PUBLIC DOMAIN, OR TO BE  
OF THE PUBLIC OR ANY OTHER PERSON.

P. J. [unclear],  
[unclear],  
[unclear].

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

6-1-5

MEMORANDUM)

18 November 1944

TO : AG Officers concerned.

The AG Cable officer who is on duty until 2100 hours daily will also act as AG Staff Duty officer. All previous orders are hereby cancelled.

*Thomas G. Kronberg*  
THOMAS G. KRONBERG  
Major, Air Corps,  
Asst. Adjutant General

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
AFO 374

21 November 1944

MEMORANDUM TO: Section Heads  
All Sections, this Headquarters

FOR THE RECORD

1. Major Thomas G. Kronberg, O2 4073, is designated as TOP SECRET CONTROLLER for this Headquarters.
2. All outgoing TACTICAL Messages or orders of any kind originating in this Headquarters will be delivered to the Duty Officer by the TOP SECRET OFFICER of the section concerned, who will see that they are properly recorded and dispatched.
3. All incoming TACTICAL Messages or orders received during normal office hours will be promptly delivered to the Duty Officer by the receiving agency. Those received during off-duty hours will be delivered to the Duty Officer in room 112, who will determine the necessity for further action. If an immediate action is required the Duty Officer will take custody of the message, or order, and deliver it to the **Top-Secret Controller** + O273. If immediate action is indicated, the Duty Officer will deliver one copy of the message to the interested agency, taking a hand-receipt for same. This receipt will be filed in the TOP SECRET CONTROL at 0900 hrs next morning, in lieu of a receipt, or correspondence.
4. Allistel personnel will not handle delivery of, or take custody of, TOP SECRET documents.

By command of Major General (GTC):

*T. J. P. G. J.*  
T. J. P. G. J.,  
Colonel, ASD,  
Adjutant General.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

HEAD UNITAS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR (ROV)

22 November 1944

Date

From: To: From: To:

|         |   |        |   |
|---------|---|--------|---|
| CG      | X | Comm   | X |
| X C/S   | X | Insp   | X |
| D/C/S   | X | S.S.   | X |
| 1       | X | P.O.   | X |
| 2       | X | Chap   | X |
| 3       | X | Ord    | X |
| 4       | X | Surg   | X |
| 5       | X | Stat   | X |
| AG Pers | X | HO     | X |
| 2nd     | X | Flight | X |
| Crypt   | X | Ho Sec | X |

From: C of S To: Staff Sections  
Indicated

|                          |           |
|--------------------------|-----------|
| Action                   | Signature |
| Prep of Ind              | Concur    |
| Note & Ret               | Comment   |
| X Information            |           |
| INITIAL AND PASS IN TURN |           |

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

AK: 6/231430

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET (TOP SECRET) (TOP SECRET)

| From    | To      | From | To |
|---------|---------|------|----|
| CC      | CC      |      |    |
| C/S     | C/S     |      |    |
| C/S     | C/S     |      |    |
| ✓ G     | G       |      |    |
| -1      | -1      |      |    |
| -2      | -2      |      |    |
| -3      | -3      |      |    |
| -4      | -4      |      |    |
| -5      | -5      |      |    |
| AD Pers | AD Pers |      |    |
| AD Pers | AD Pers |      |    |
| AD Pers | AD Pers |      |    |
| AD Pers | AD Pers |      |    |

From \_\_\_\_\_ To \_\_\_\_\_

CC: \_\_\_\_\_ OK cec

action \_\_\_\_\_ signature \_\_\_\_\_

rep of Ind \_\_\_\_\_ Concur \_\_\_\_\_

name of act \_\_\_\_\_ Comment \_\_\_\_\_

information \_\_\_\_\_

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS MESSAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED  
FIRST CLASS (NOV)

23 Nov 1944  
Date

From To From To

|         |         |  |  |
|---------|---------|--|--|
| CG      | CG      |  |  |
| C/S     | C/S     |  |  |
| D/C/S   | D/C/S   |  |  |
| ✓ C     | C       |  |  |
| -1      | -1      |  |  |
| -2 ✓    | -2      |  |  |
| -3      | -3      |  |  |
| -4      | -4      |  |  |
| -5      | -5      |  |  |
| NO Pers | NO Pers |  |  |
| NO      | NO      |  |  |
| NO      | NO      |  |  |

From To Col Young  
FOR Signature  
reception of Ind Concur  
Date of Act X Content  
Information



22



① ② ③ ④ ⑤ ⑥ ⑦ ⑧ ⑨ ⑩ ⑪ ⑫ ⑬ ⑭ ⑮ ⑯ ⑰ ⑱ ⑲ ⑳ ㉑ ㉒ ㉓ ㉔ ㉕ ㉖ ㉗ ㉘ ㉙ ㉚ ㉛ ㉜ ㉝ ㉞ ㉟ ㊱ ㊲ ㊳ ㊴ ㊵ ㊶ ㊷ ㊸ ㊹ ㊺ ㊻ ㊼ ㊽ ㊾ ㊿

• 1941 - 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952, 1953, 1954, 1955, 1956, 1957, 1958, 1959, 1960, 1961, 1962, 1963, 1964, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1972, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121. 122. 123. 124. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 161. 162. 163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177. 178. 179. 180. 181. 182. 183. 184. 185. 186. 187. 188. 189. 190. 191. 192. 193. 194. 195. 196. 197. 198. 199. 200. 201. 202. 203. 204. 205. 206. 207. 208. 209. 210. 211. 212. 213. 214. 215. 216. 217. 218. 219. 220. 221. 222. 223. 224. 225. 226. 227. 228. 229. 230. 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 247. 248. 249. 250. 251. 252. 253. 254. 255. 256. 257. 258. 259. 260. 261. 262. 263. 264. 265. 266. 267. 268. 269. 270. 271. 272. 273. 274. 275. 276. 277. 278. 279. 280. 281. 282. 283. 284. 285. 286. 287. 288. 289. 290. 291. 292. 293. 294. 295. 296. 297. 298. 299. 300. 301. 302. 303. 304. 305. 306. 307. 308. 309. 310. 311. 312. 313. 314. 315. 316. 317. 318. 319. 320. 321. 322. 323. 324. 325. 326. 327. 328. 329. 330. 331. 332. 333. 334. 335. 336. 337. 338. 339. 340. 341. 342. 343. 344. 345. 346. 347. 348. 349. 350. 351. 352. 353. 354. 355. 356. 357. 358. 359. 360. 361. 362. 363. 364. 365. 366. 367. 368. 369. 370. 371. 372. 373. 374. 375. 376. 377. 378. 379. 380. 381. 382. 383. 384. 385. 386. 387. 388. 389. 390. 391. 392. 393. 394. 395. 396. 397. 398. 399. 400. 401. 402. 403. 404. 405. 406. 407. 408. 409. 410. 411. 412. 413. 414. 415. 416. 417. 418. 419. 420. 421. 422. 423. 424. 425. 426. 427. 428. 429. 430. 431. 432. 433. 434. 435. 436. 437. 438. 439. 440. 441. 442. 443. 444. 445. 446. 447. 448. 449. 450. 451. 452. 453. 454. 455. 456. 457. 458. 459. 460. 461. 462. 463. 464. 465. 466. 467. 468. 469. 470. 471. 472. 473. 474. 475. 476. 477. 478. 479. 480. 481. 482. 483. 484. 485. 486. 487. 488. 489. 490. 491. 492. 493. 494. 495. 496. 497. 498. 499. 500. 501. 502. 503. 504. 505. 506. 507. 508. 509. 510. 511. 512. 513. 514. 515. 516. 517. 518. 519. 520. 521. 522. 523. 524. 525. 526. 527. 528. 529. 530. 531. 532. 533. 534. 535. 536. 537. 538. 539. 540. 541. 542. 543. 544. 545. 546. 547. 548. 549. 550. 551. 552. 553. 554. 555. 556. 557. 558. 559. 560. 561. 562. 563. 564. 565. 566. 567. 568. 569. 570. 571. 572. 573. 574. 575. 576. 577. 578. 579. 580. 581. 582. 583. 584. 585. 586. 587. 588. 589. 590. 591. 592. 593. 594. 595. 596. 597. 598. 599. 600. 601. 602. 603. 604. 605. 606. 607. 608. 609. 610. 611. 612. 613. 614. 615. 616. 617. 618. 619. 620. 621. 622. 623. 624. 625. 626. 627. 628. 629. 630. 631. 632. 633. 634. 635. 636. 637. 638. 639. 640. 641. 642. 643. 644. 645. 646. 647. 648. 649. 650. 651. 652. 653. 654. 655. 656. 657. 658. 659. 660. 661. 662. 663. 664. 665. 666. 667. 668. 669. 670. 671. 672. 673. 674. 675. 676. 677. 678. 679. 680. 681. 682. 683. 684. 685. 686. 687. 688. 689. 690. 691. 692. 693. 694. 695. 696. 697. 698. 699. 700. 701. 702. 703. 704. 705. 706. 707. 708. 709. 710. 711. 712. 713. 714. 715. 716. 717. 718. 719. 720. 721. 722. 723. 724. 725. 726. 727. 728. 729. 730. 731. 732. 733. 734. 735. 736. 737. 738. 739. 740. 741. 742. 743. 744. 745. 746. 747. 748. 749. 750. 751. 752. 753. 754. 755. 756. 757. 758. 759. 760. 761. 762. 763. 764. 765. 766. 767. 768. 769. 770. 771. 772. 773. 774. 775. 776. 777. 778. 779. 780. 781. 782. 783. 784. 785. 786. 787. 788. 789. 790. 791. 792. 793. 794. 795. 796. 797. 798. 799. 800. 801. 802. 803. 804. 805. 806. 807. 808. 809. 810. 811. 812. 813. 814. 815. 816. 817. 818. 819. 820. 821. 822. 823. 824. 825. 826. 827. 828. 829. 830. 831. 832. 833. 834. 835. 836. 837. 838. 839. 840. 84

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UN-  
CLASSIFIED

(DTC)  
1. AF-4

1. To receive all information concerning the activities of the unit on a regular basis. (See para. 2)

2. To receive all information concerning the activities of the unit on a regular basis. (See para. 2)

3. To receive all information concerning the activities of the unit on a regular basis. (See para. 2)

4. To receive all information concerning the activities of the unit on a regular basis. (See para. 2)

5. To receive all information concerning the activities of the unit on a regular basis. (See para. 2)

6. To receive all information concerning the activities of the unit on a regular basis. (See para. 2)

7. To receive all information concerning the activities of the unit on a regular basis. (See para. 2)

8. To receive all information concerning the activities of the unit on a regular basis. (See para. 2)

9. To receive all information concerning the activities of the unit on a regular basis. (See para. 2)

10. To receive all information concerning the activities of the unit on a regular basis. (See para. 2)

11. To receive all information concerning the activities of the unit on a regular basis. (See para. 2)

12. To receive all information concerning the activities of the unit on a regular basis. (See para. 2)

13. To receive all information concerning the activities of the unit on a regular basis. (See para. 2)

14. To receive all information concerning the activities of the unit on a regular basis. (See para. 2)

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED 1.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

24 November 1944

MEMORANDUM TO: Section Heads, All Sections, this Headquarters.

The short title of this headquarters is:

1ST TAC AF

Not 1ST TAF

This short title will be used wherever such use is appropriate. Otherwise, the title will be written in full, as shown in the heading of this memorandum.

By command of Major General ROYCE:

*T. J. Brogan*  
T. J. BROGAN,  
Colonel, AGD,  
Adjutant General.

CG *TR*  
DEP OF *NScer*  
DEP ADM *cut*  
C/S *R L*  
A-1 *four*  
A-2 *rs*  
A-3 *sup* MAINT *TP*  
A-4 *mt*  
SURG *B*  
SPECIAL SERVICE *BB*  
INSP G *RAO*  
STAT CONT  
SIG *RA*  
ORD *RA*  
QM *Tu*  
JAG *Ja*  
CWS *RA*  
PHOTO  
FIN *He*  
AIR INSP *RAO*  
UNAF  
WEA *RA*  
ENG *RA*  
PROV *RA*  
PROV *RA*  
HQ COMDT  
HQ SQ *RA*

Initial and pass on to the next section.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

Note:  
To Brogan  
Why not 1st TAF?  
This? (The 1st TAF was  
"TAF" *Sicker*

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

HEAD QUARTERS  
FEDERAL TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
AFC 374

G-3

MEMORANDUM)

23 November 1944

TO ) All Section, this headquarters.

It is requested that stencils, prepared for the Adjutant General's signature, be typed with a carbon paper cushion sheet inserted behind the stencil so that the stencil can be read by the carbon impression left on the cardboard backing.

By command of Major General ROYCE:

H. A. WILSON  
Capt, Air Corps,  
Actg Asst Adj Gen.

Distribution "E"

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
Office of the Surgeon  
APO 374

M-S-3

24 November 1944

MEMORANDUM: Central Medical Examining Board.

TO : Adjutant General; Director of Personnel.

1. The following information is furnished at the request of the Office of the Director of Personnel.

2. When individuals are ordered to appear before a Central Medical Examining Board, full medical records and other pertinent military information concerning the individual will be forwarded to the president of the board by the unit Commander or flight surgeon concerned (AAF Reg. 35-16, Section IV, par. 15 d, July 1944.)

3. The following records should be included:


- a. Copies of orders to appear before the Central Medical Examining Board.
- b. Letter from unit flight surgeon containing case history in detail.
- c. Abstract of previous hospitalization if available.
- d. Statement from Commanding Officer expressing his opinion as to the flying stress suffered by the individual concern, including combat hours, trying experiences, etc.
- e. WD, AGO Form No. 64 file.
- f. WD, AGO Form No. 5 file
- g. WD, AGO Form No. 66-1 or 66-2 in the case of officers.
- h. WD, AGO Form No. 24 (Service Record) in the case of enlisted men.

4. To insure the availability of records to the Central Medical Examining Board upon the arrival of the individual it is recommended that they be carried by him in a sealed container.

5. It should be emphasized that with the exceptions listed in Section IV, par. 15, AAF Reg. 35-16, July 1944, only questionable or controversial cases be referred to the Central Medical Examining Board. Removal from flying status for physical disability may be initiated locally by unit flight surgeons, and cases where physical or psychological disability do not exist should be referred to the local Flying Evaluation Board.

6. Finally, the findings of the Central Medical Examining Board are not binding; its function is advisory.

For the Surgeon:

  
ABRAM SCHNER,  
Lt. Col, MC,  
Executive.

Orig: Adj Gen  
CC : Dir of Personnel

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

24 November 1944

MEMORANDUM TO: D/C Ops  
A-4  
Dir of Comm.

Messenger service is now available to Western French Forces.  
Communications delivered to the Adjutant General's Section prior to  
noon will be delivered to Western French Forces by 0630 the next day.

By command of Major General ROYCE:

T. J. BROGAN,  
Colonel, AGD,  
Adjutant General.

*[Signature]*

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

CC - Lant - this re. typed  
one copy for each addressee  
and one copy on the B. B.  
see

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

INTER-OFFICE ROUTING SLIP

23 Dec 1944

FROM: Hq Sigint Office

TO: A.G.

FOR:

✓  
✓

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

We have among us  
for the maintenance of the  
the war history.

Major General  
Assistant Hq Sigint

Sgt Robbins:

We will not be  
this evening.

Try to have any mail  
for the WFF in  
the AG Sec, 6th AG by  
12 noon each day.

Capt Wilson

(Pass to Col Brogan) HED



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

W/...

1/20/77

...

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

LFG/hh

HEADQUARTERS SIXTH ARMY GROUP  
APO 23, U. S. ARMY

STAFF MEMORANDUM)

19 November 1944.

NUMBER 34 )

MESSENGER SERVICE TO WESTERN FRENCH FORCES

1. Messenger service between this headquarters and Western French Forces will operate daily commencing 20 November 1944.

2. All official mail for Western French Forces, 8th Signal Center Team and 5th Signal Center Team must be in the Mail and Distribution Branch of the Adjutant General's Office by 1300 hours daily. Mail will arrive at destination at 0630 hours the following day.

3. The return trip will leave Headquarters, Western French Forces at 1400 hours and arrive at this headquarters at 0630 hours the following day.

(AG 311.4/1-0)

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

*J. L. Tarr*  
J. L. TARR,  
Colonel, AGD,  
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:

- "A" plus  
1 - WFF  
1 - ALS, WFF  
1 - ALS  
1 - First French Army  
1 - 5th Signal Center Team  
1 - 8th Signal Center Team

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

1ST BATTALION AIR CORPS (1944)  
APO

25 November 1944

TO: All Officers, 1st Battalion Air Corps, 1944.

It is the policy of the Department of Defense (DOD) that personnel (commissioned or enlisted), stationed at tactical units, are to be protected in private billets, but will be protected by the Department of Defense. This is sufficient for the information of all concerned.

By command of Major General [Signature]

[Signature]  
Colonel, USA,  
Assistant General.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

25 November 1944

T/S MEMO #XXX All Officers, Headquarters First Tactical Air Force (Prov).

It is the policy of this Headquarters that no personnel (commissioned or enlisted), assigned on temporary duty, may be billeted in private billets, but will be billeted in the Headquarters Commandant's quarters. This is published for the information and guidance of all concerned.

By command of Major General ROYCE:

*T. J. Bragan*  
T. J. BRAGAN,  
Colonel, AGO,  
Adjutant General.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

G-3-6

26 November 1944

SUBJECT: Correction of Inadequate Conditions in 1000 Areas.

TO : JCS and AFCS. All Units First Tactical Air Force (Prov).

1. The following information is being received from General Eisenhower:

"A commander should not forget that it has come to me that we are failing to see that policies regarding the rest and comfort of the individual are applied faithfully. We must be more careful to provide for troops outside the battle front. We must make calculations that are practical under existing conditions."

This a list of the names of the persons of whom, in connection with the activities of the Communist Party, it was determined that they were traveling abroad, and, where possible, the names of the persons who were listed as their contacts. The names of the persons who were listed as their contacts are listed in the column on the right. The names of the persons who were listed as their contacts are listed in the column on the right.

[illegible]

"I'll be a good girl and I'll be a good girl."

1. The first of these is the fact that the law of the land is the law of the land, and the law of the land is the law of the land. This is the first of the three principles of the law of the land, and it is the first of the three principles of the law of the land.

There are also some small islands in the area; at least a few of them are small islands.

11. *En el caso de la denuncia de un delito, ¿se debe tener en cuenta la gravedad del delito denunciado para determinar si se debe iniciar un procedimiento de investigación?*

1. The first step is to identify the problem or question that needs to be answered. This involves understanding the context and the specific requirements of the task.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

"Prisoners of war receive better food than anyone else. They  
there are the peels at civilians working for us on the docks."

"Officers can get whiskey rations at the front but the men can't  
even get cigarettes."

"Food in hospitals is often badly prepared."

"On board transports thousands of men are jammed into a small  
space while officers and nurses have the advantage of large  
deck space."

"Officers' life is much better than the men's."

"The army gets the best of the airlines get the best, the  
soldier gets very little."

I have personally noted troops making avenge along the roads in France  
where it would have seemed that, with all the men and equipment, shelter  
could have been provided for them. I have seen truckloads of men  
travelling in the rain without the benefit of any kind of covers on the trucks.

There are many reasons for attacking these inhuman policies and differ-  
ent ones will occur to various commanders. There are certain things, however,  
that can be done universally and should be immediately applied.

- a. Through the use of Inspector Generals and Special Inspectors  
there must be the same privileges given to officers in any  
unit must be available in proper proportion to enlisted men.  
For example, if conditions are such that a unit finds it  
possible to provide a jeep, a command car, or any similar  
convenience to carry officers on recreational trips, this  
should never be withheld as it can also provide something  
in which proper proportion of enlisted men could be given  
a similar privilege.
- b. Leave and furlough policies must be applied with absolute  
fairness.
- c. Care must be taken that the horses to see that food is not  
well served.
- d. Under existing orders all horses are being kept captured by  
the American forces and must previously be sent to the  
Americans, horses to the American General, Commanding  
the horse has been sent to issue, and must, from  
these supplies, that the horses must be on a basis where  
the enlisted men receive exactly the same as any officer.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Continued on pg 2

Hard liquors, such as cognacs and whiskies, are not to be issued except through the Medical Department.

I desire that General Officers frequently make trips by road rather than by airplane. Moreover, in doing so each should often cover the status on his car so he does not get preferential treatment in passing on a road. In this way can General Officers find out for themselves what conditions actually are and so take proper steps for correction of defects.

In addition, when there is no cause for hurry, General Officers should occasionally be transported across the ocean by ship, so that we may have first hand reports of conditions.

Reports noted should be corrected on the spot or, in the particular officer has no jurisdiction in the premises, he should make a specific report to the appropriate authority. It is necessary that men are convinced of the good faith of their officers in these matters.

Officers must invariably place the care and welfare of their men above their own creature comfort and convenience.

Coinciding with efforts to improve all these conditions, it is important also that officers pay attention to the conduct of all troops in their relationships with citizens of liberated countries. Discipline, supervision and constant vigilance must be employed to protect the good name of the American Army. The more sin number of reports of violations in this regard is disturbing.

D. GHT D. FLORENCE M.

2. The above is furnished for your information and guidance.

Respectfully,  
Major General

*A. J. Bergen*  
Major General,  
Colonel, M.D.,  
Adjutant General

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)

J-8-17

30 November 1944

MEMORANDUM :

TO : All Staff Sections.

TELEPHONE PRIORITIES

1. The following two types of telephone priorities will be used at this headquarters for long distance calls:

- a. "Clear the Line"
- b. "Operational Priority"

2. "Clear the Line" Priority:

a. This priority is for use on First Tactical Air Force circuits by General Officers on matters of a very urgent nature only and takes precedence over all other telephone calls originating at this headquarters.

b. Only the following individuals of this headquarters are authorized to make "Clear the Line" calls. Calls must be made from the telephones listed.

- (1) The Commanding General (Ext. 6)
- (2) The Deputy Commander for Operations (Ext. 106)
- (3) The Deputy Commander for Administration (Ext. 206)

c. Procedure to place a "Clear the Line" call is substantially as follows:

- (1) Signal the switchboard operator - as for "Long Distance State - This is a 'Clear the Line' call for General [Name]. Get me Gangway Advance, General [Name]."
- (2)

d. The operator will complete the call to destination, disregarding all other signals on his switchboard position, including signals from telephones authorized to make "Operational Priority" calls. The long distance operator will, if necessary, interrupt a circuit in order to make a "Clear the Line" connection, stating to the parties concerned "I must interrupt you a 'Clear the Line' call - please hang up at once." The Chief Operator will personally supervise the handling of "Clear the Line" calls, assisting or taking over the process as required.

e. Incoming "Clear the Line" calls will be handled as given in Paragraph 2d above.

3. "Operational Priority"

a. "Operational Priority" calls over First Tactical Air Force circuits may be placed only from the telephones listed below. No other telephones at this headquarters may be used for this purpose.

-1-

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

*Handwritten signature/initials*

1534



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

MEMORANDUM, Hq First Tactical AF (Prov), 30 Nov 1944, subj: "Telephone Priorities", cont'd.

b. "Operational Priority" calls will be placed only when:

- (1) The call affects current or imminent operations, and
- (2) it is essential that the connection be made at once.

c. Ext. 6 - Commanding General

Ext. 506 - Command Duty Officer (1800-0600)

Ext. 5 - Chief of Staff

Ext. 106 - Deputy Commanding General for Operations

Ext. 306 - Executive for Operations

Ext. 3 - Director of Operations

Ext. 2 - Director of Intelligence

Ext. 10 - Director of Communications

Ext. 610 - Duty Signal Officer (1800-0600)

Ext. 4 - Director of Supply

d. Each Section Chief indicated above may authorize individuals within the Section to place "Operational Priority" calls over these telephones only. Section Chiefs are responsible for appropriate restrictive measures in order to avoid abuse of this priority.

e. Procedure to place an "Operational Priority" call is as follows:

- (1) Signal the switchboard operator - ask for "Long Distance."
- (2) State "This is an 'Operational Priority' call - Georgia Advance Number 3."

f. The operator will complete the call to destination disregard all other signals on his switchboard position except those from telephones authorized to make "Clear the Lines" calls.

- (1) The Long Distance operator will, if necessary, interrupt a circuit in order to make an "Operational Priority" connection, stating to the parties concerned - "I must interrupt for an 'Operational Priority' call - please hang up."
- (2) The Chief Operator will personally supervise the handling of "Operational Priority" calls, assisting as required, or picking up other "Operational Priority" calls or "Clear the Line" calls which may come in on his position while the operator is completing another "Clear the Line" or "Operational Priority" call.

g. Incoming "Operational Priority" calls will be handled as described in paragraph 3f above.

By command of Major General ROYCE:

*J. J. Drogan*  
T. J. DROGAN  
Colonel, AGO,  
Adjutant General.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR BRG (PROV)  
APO 374

J-S-1g

30 November 19 4

MEMORANDUM :

TO : All Staff Sections

RESTRICTED USE OF SHAEF AIR OPERATIONS TELEPHONE CIRCUITS

1. Telephone calls originating from the following telephones in this headquarters may be routed over the SHAEF AIR operations Circuits:

- Ext. 6 - Commanding General
- Ext. 506 - Command Duty Officer (1700-0800)
- Ext. 5 - Chief of Staff
- Ext. 106 - Deputy Commander for Operations
- Ext. 306 - Executive for Operations
- Ext. 3 - Director of Operations
- Ext. 2 - Director of Intelligence
- Ext. 10 - Director of Communications
- Ext. 610 - Duty Signal Officer (1800-0800 daily)
- Ext. 206 - Deputy Commander for Administration
- Ext. 4 - Director of Supply

2. Telephone calls originating from all other telephones in this headquarters will be routed over circuits other than SHAEF AIR Operations Circuits.

By command of Major General ROYCE:

*J. J. Royce*  
J. J. ROYCE  
Colonel, USA,  
Adjutant General.

*JGR*

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED &

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

[illegible]

30 Dec 1944.

REMARKS : All Officers, . . . First Tactical Air Force (Fov).

1. The first part of the document is a letter from the author to the editor, dated 1953, in which the author states that he has been working on a book about the history of the United States since 1945. The letter is dated 1953 and is addressed to the editor of the journal. The author states that he has been working on a book about the history of the United States since 1945. The letter is dated 1953 and is addressed to the editor of the journal. The author states that he has been working on a book about the history of the United States since 1945.

[illegible]

COL 1, 100,

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST PACTICAL AIR (PROV)  
APO 370

J-6-1g

30 November 1944

MEMORANDUM :

TO : All Staff Sections

RESTRICTED USE OF SHAEF AIR OPERATIONS TELEPHONE CIRCUITS

1. Telephone calls originating from the following telephones in this headquarters may be routed over the SHAEF AIR operations circuits:

Ext. 6 - Commander General  
Ext. 506 - Command Duty Officer (1700-0800)  
Ext. 5 - Chief of Staff  
Ext. 106 - Deputy Commander for Operations  
Ext. 306 - Executive for Operations  
Ext. 3 - Director of Operations  
Ext. 2 - Director of Intelligence  
Ext. 10 - Director of Communications  
Ext. 610 - Duty Signal Officer (1600-0800 daily)  
Ext. 206 - Deputy Commander for Administration  
Ext. 4 - Director of Supply

2. Telephone calls originating from all other telephones in this headquarters will be routed over circuits other than SHAEF AIR Operations Circuits.

By command of Major General RYAN:

*J. J. Ryan*  
Colonel, USA,  
Adjutant General.

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)

J-8-1r

30 November 1944

MEMORANDUM :

TO : All Staff Sections.

TELEPHONE PRIORITIES

1. The following two types of telephone priorities will be used at this headquarters for long distance calls:

- a. "Clear the Line"
- b. "Operational Priority"

2. "Clear the Line" Priority:

a. This priority is for use on First Tactical Air Force circuits by General Officers on matters of a very urgent nature only and takes precedence over all other telephone calls originating at this headquarters.

b. Only the following individuals of this headquarters are authorized to make "Clear the Line" calls. Calls must be made from the telephones listed.

- (1) The Commanding General (Ext. 6)
- (2) The Deputy Commander for Operations (Ext. 106)
- (3) The Deputy Commander for Administration (Ext. 206)

c. Procedure to place a "Clear the Line" call is substantially as follows:

- (1) Signal the switchboard operator - ask for "Long Distance State - This is a 'Clear the Line' call for General     ."
- (2) Get me Gangway Advance, General     ."

d. The operator will complete the call to destination, disregarding all other signals on his switchboard position, including signals from telephones authorized to make "Operational Priority" calls. The long distance operator will, if necessary, interrupt a circuit in order to make a "Clear the Line" connection, stating to the parties concerned "I must interrupt for a 'Clear the Line' call - please hang up at once." The Chief Operator will personally supervise the handling of "Clear the Line" calls, assisting or taking over the process as required.

e. Incoming "Clear the Line" calls will be handled as given in Paragraph 2d above.

3. "Operational Priority"

a. "Operational Priority" calls over First Tactical Air Force circuits may be placed only from the telephones listed below. No other telephones at this headquarters may be used for this purpose.

-1-

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

MEMORANDUM, Hq First Tactical AF (Prov), 30 Nov 1944, subj: "Telephone Priorities", cont'd.

b. "Operational Priority" calls will be placed only when:

- (1) The call affects current or imminent operations, and
- (2) it is essential that the connection be made at once.

c. Ext. 6 - Commanding General  
Ext. 506 - Command Duty Officer (1800-0600)  
Ext. 5 - Chief of Staff  
Ext. 106 - Deputy Commanding General for Operations  
Ext. 306 - Executive for Operations  
Ext. 3 - Director of Operations  
Ext. 2 - Director of Intelligence  
Ext. 10 - Director of Communications  
Ext. 810 - Duty Signal Officer (1800-0800)  
Ext. 4 - Director of Supply

d. Each Section Chief indicated above may authorize individuals within the Section to place "Operational Priority" calls over these telephones only. Section Chiefs are responsible for appropriate restrictive measures in order to avoid abuse of this priority.

e. Procedure to place an "Operational Priority" call is as follows:

- (1) Signal the switchboard operator - ask for "Long Distance."
- (2) State "This is an 'Operational Priority' call - Georgia Advance Number 3."

f. The operator will complete the call to destination disregarding all other signals on his switchboard position except those from telephones authorized to make "Clear the Lines" calls.

- (1) The Long Distance operator will, if necessary, interrupt a circuit in order to make an "Operational Priority" connection, stating to the parties concerned - "I must interrupt for an 'Operational Priority' call - please hang up."
- (2) The Chief Operator will personally supervise the handling of "Operational Priority" calls, assisting as required; or picking up other "Operational Priority" calls or "Clear the line" calls which may come in on his position while the operator is completing another "Clear the line" or "Operational Priority" call.

g. Incoming "Operational Priority" calls will be handled as described in paragraph 3f above.

By command of Major General ROYCE:

*T. J. Dungan*  
T. J. DUNGAN  
Colonel, AGO.  
Adjutant General.

-2-  
RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR GROUP (FAG)  
APO 374

1-3-48

30 November 48

MEMORANDUM :

TO : See Distribution

1. An allocation of approximately one bottle of whiskey per American Officer of this command is being made through the Service Groups designated below, at a cost of 100 francs per bottle, payable in advance.

a. 310th Service Group will handle collection of money and issuance of liquor for all USAAF units in the Tijen Area and areas South and West thereof.

b. 312th Service Group will do the same for First Tactical Air Group units in the Nancy Area, and for units under First Tactical Air Group (FAG) and Headquarters XII Tactical Air Command.

2. Units should turn over money and orders to the designated Service Group as soon as possible, and make arrangements with the group to use of liquor.

By command of Major General BOYCE:

206

DISTRIBUTION (FAG)  
(U.S. French Units)

*Thomas G. Humberg*  
Major General  
FAG, Air Corps, 1st  
Post A J. 1st A J.

*7845*  
*CP*  
*gaw*

-1-

CONFIDENTIAL

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

*Historical*

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROVISIONAL)  
APO 374 U.S. ARMY

1 December 1944

MEMORANDUM TO: C.O.'s & C.O.'s, All Units, First Tactical Air Force (Prov).

1. Communications addressed to the French Officers of this Headquarters bear different headings:

- French liaison
- French Headquarters
- French liaison officers

2. It is pointed out that there are no French liaison officers in this Headquarters but that French officers here belong to this Headquarters in the section to which they are attached.

3. Addresses on communications should be as follows:

For the whole section: French Section  
Lt. Colonel de Chasse: Deputy Chief of Staff  
Lt. Colonel Duhaize : Assistant A-2  
Ct Besnard : Assistant A-3  
Ct Auriol : Assistant Transmissions.

By command of Major General ROYCE:

*F. J. Brogan*  
F. J. BROGAN  
Colonel, AGD  
Adjutant General

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

MEMO  
FROM: MAJOR GENERAL (RMC)  
374

2 December 1944

SUBJECT: TO: All Staff Sections, Headquarters First Tactical Air Force,  
CO's All Units Attached to Headquarters.

1. In the past few days there have been four fires in the Sherman Hotel, all of them of a serious nature. In each case, an investigation revealed the fires were caused by carelessness in the use of heating stoves.
2. Effective immediately, heads of all staff sections will take steps to insure that no fires are left burning in any of the office stoves when personnel leaves for the night.
3. The above directive applies to all buildings occupied by components of this headquarters.

By command of Major General (RMC):

*H. H. Hagen*  
H. H. Hagen  
Colonel, USA,  
Adjutant General.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
FRENCH AIR FORCE (FACV)  
APO 374

2 December 1944

TO :

See Distribution.

APPOINTMENT OF SERVICE CENTER COMMANDERS

As provided in Memorandum 65-4, this headquarters, dated 24 November 1944, the following Service Center Commanders are announced:

WILLIAM I. MACG., Colonel, AC, O-254534 - Nancy Cluster  
JAMES V. HIGGS, Colonel, AC, O-334401 - Dijon-Dole Cluster

For command of Major General LORCH:

DISTRIBUTION:  
"B"

*T. J. BRUGH*  
Colonel, AGD  
Adjutant General

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

-1-

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

2417  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (HEADQUARTERS)  
NO 374

2 December 1944

MEMORANDUM TO: All Staff Sections, Headquarters First Tactical Air Force,  
CO's All Units Attached to Headquarters.

1. In the past few days there have been four fires in the Thermes Hotel, all of them of a serious nature. In each case, an investigation revealed the fires were caused by cigarettes in the use of heating stoves.
2. Effective immediately, heads of all staff sections will take steps to insure that no fires are left burning in any of the office stoves when personnel leaves for the night.
3. The above directive applies to all buildings occupied by components of this headquarters.

By command of Major General GLOBE:

*H. B. Galt*  
H. B. Galt,  
Colonel, USA,  
Adjutant General.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED 1.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

R E S T R I C T E D

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR OF COMMUNICATIONS  
APO 374

J-B-7

4 December 1944

MEMORANDUM:

TO : Signal Communications Personnel, Hq First Tactical Air Force (Prov).

1. The following instructions will apply to Signal Communications personnel in the event of an air attack on Headquarters, First Tactical Air Force:

a. Officer personnel of the Wire and Radio Staff Sections will report for duty immediately to render any assistance necessary to the Headquarters Signal Officer.

b. Officer and enlisted personnel on duty in the Signal Center will remain on duty and continue with their assigned work.

c. Officers and section chiefs of the Signal Center, who are not on duty at the time of the attack, will report for duty at once.

d. All other personnel will remain in the area of their quarters.

For the Director of Communications:

GLENN A. PRICE,  
Lt Colonel, Signal C.,  
Executive.

DISTRIBUTION "C"

R E S T R I C T E D

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

HEADQUARTERS  
1ST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (P.O.V.)  
20

5 December 1944

MEMORANDUM FOR: All Staff Sections.

1. Airplane courier service to fields of this command is available, weather and other conditions permitting, daily.
2. Passengers must be on official business. If the urgency and other conditions of such business make airplane passage necessary or highly desirable, heads of staff sections may authorize such passage which must be arranged through Major Dean, Ext 23 - Ring 3, Room 209, this headquarters.
3. Pilots on duty in this headquarters who desire to acquire flying time on airplanes of this headquarters will arrange for airplanes through Major Dean.

By command of Major General ROYCE:

*T. J. Baugh*  
T. J. BAUGH,  
Colonel, AGD,  
Adjutant General.

*W. J. S.*  
*R. W. M.*

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS COMMAND  
FIRST AVIATION AIR FORCE (PROV)  
Office of the Commandant  
AFC 374

Z-P-1

6 December 1944.

MEMORANDUM:

TO : All Sections, all Units, this Headquarters.

1. The following safety precautions will be strictly adhered to at all times:

- a. Inflammables, such as gasoline, oil and kerosene shall not be used in stoves.
- b. Stoves shall be at a safe distance from stoves.
- c. Stoves shall not be allowed to rest against any wall.
- d. Stove pipes shall be cleaned frequently.
- e. Stoves shall be moved to a safe place and placed in a safe position when not in use.
- f. Stoves shall not be used for cooking.
- g. Stoves shall be used in the open air.
- h. Proper care shall be taken for disposal of stove pipes.
- i. Stoves shall not be left unattended.
- j. All stove pipes shall have cutouts in horizontal position.

2. THESE SAFETY PRECAUTIONS WILL BE POSTED IN EACH ROOM CONTAINING STOVES AT ALL TIMES.

For the Commandant:

CHARLES B. FARMER,  
Capt 1st Air Corps,  
AFC 374.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED &

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

J-Ch-6

2. D. C. . . . 1871

10 : See for Quid's, all the "Q" names, and the "Q" numbers.

[illegible][illegible][illegible]

"R27-17" - Formerly the #1 best indicator, used on a daily basis to track the office. Reserved for inspectors themselves requiring a "check" or "no check". Used by on-call staff sections also when "check" or "no check" attempt or is not recorded or by staff of special personnel.

"10" - This one's only possible by re-allocating funds to this category. For example, if the building traffic is moved in primarily to the 1000's, it would be possible to have it but needs no special handling or treatment. In the case of the 1000's experience, it should never be more than 1000 cars per hour. The 1000's is the best held category for which the 1000's had no special handling.

1. Major General ROYCE:

Allegre

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

J-6

FILE NO. 100-100000-100000  
374

11 Dec 1957

1. The following are the facilities and personnel assigned to the 1st Air Force (1st AF) at Fort Worth, Texas, on 11 Dec 1957:

- (a) Facilities
- (b) Personnel
- (c) Radio
- (d) Power Supply

2. Daily schedule of operations:

| Activity     | Time  |
|--------------|-------|
| 1st AF       | 11:30 |
| 1st AF       | 11:45 |
| Adv. Control | 12:00 |

(This schedule is subject to change.)

3. The following are the facilities and personnel assigned to the 1st Air Force (1st AF) at Fort Worth, Texas, on 11 Dec 1957:

Approved by: [Signature]

370

[Signature]  
Colonel, USAF  
1st Air Force

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

-1-  
CONFIDENTIAL

1550



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS COMBAT  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
Office of the Commandant  
AFO 374

14 December 1944.

MEMORANDUM:

TO : All Unit Commanders and Section Chiefs, this Station.

Effective immediately, the practice of cutting wood in rooms, offices, on stairways or hallways within buildings occupied by this Headquarters will be discontinued.

For the Commandant:

CHARLES B. PALMER,  
Captain, Air Corps,  
Adjutant.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROVISIONAL)  
AFO 374

MEMORANDUM:

21 December 1944

TO : All Staff Sections, this Headquarters.

PREPARATION OF MESSAGES

(This memorandum supersedes unnumbered memorandum, this Headquarters, same subject, dated 27 October 1944 and unnumbered memorandum, this Headquarters, Subject: Operational Message Procedure, dated 1 November 1944.)

1. Procedure on operational and administrative messages originating from Headquarters, First Tactical Air Force (Prov) Main:

a. Messages for transmission through signal channels will be prepared on mimeograph form, sample attached. (Supply is available in the Adjutant General's Publications Section). Message form will be used for original only, manifold sheets for copies. Original and two (2) carbon copies, in the case of administrative messages, and original and three (3) carbon copies in the case of operational messages, will be delivered to AG Cable Section. One copy will be returned to originator after time of receipt, and initials of person receiving message in the Cable Section, have been written thereon. A limited number of paraphrased copies may be made and circulated for the information of other officers and sections directly concerned. All such information copies will be carefully safeguarded and accounted for.

b. The precedence and classification will be typed over the words on the form, so that they will appear on all copies.

c. After transmission of an "operational message" a copy of message will be returned to the originator with the time of receipt by the distant operator indicated.

d. Redline messages will be delivered directly to the Signal Message Center for immediate dispatch.

e. "Top Secret" messages will be prepared on same form and in same method as ordinary messages and will be delivered by the Top Secret Officer concerned to the Top Secret Controller and not to AG Cable Section. One copy will be returned to originator with time of receipt and controller's initials thereon.

2. The space on message form marked "NR" is for entry of outgoing number. Each section will type its assigned code letter immediately after the letters NR on the form provided. Code letters are assigned as follows:

|             |    |                  |   |
|-------------|----|------------------|---|
| CG          | A  | Surg             | M |
| D/CG-Ops    | AO | JAG              | N |
| D/CG-Adm    | AA | C/S              | O |
| C/S         | B  | Dir of Plans     | P |
| Dir of Pers | C  | Dir of Org & Mvt | Q |

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

|               |    |                        |   |
|---------------|----|------------------------|---|
| Dir of Int    | D  | Fis                    | R |
| Dir of Ops    | E  | Dir of Maint           | S |
| Dir of Supply | F  | Dir of Wea             | T |
| AG            | G  | Engr - Dir of Airfield | U |
| Insp Sec      | H  | Construction           | V |
| Stat Cont     | I  | FI                     | W |
| Dir of Comms  | J  | Info & Ed Sec          | X |
| Ord           | K  | Sp Sv                  | Y |
| QM            | FL | PRO                    | Z |
|               |    | Hq Comdt               |   |

3. This code letter, with a number supplied by AG Cable Section, becomes the reference number of the message and is transmitted as part of the message. A blank space is provided on the standard form for the number to be inserted by the AG Cable Section.

4. No administrative message will be given a precedence higher than "Priority" except with the concurrence of the Adjutant General prior to the preparation of the message by originator.

5. The instructions for "Book" and "Multiple Address" messages as outlined in Inclosure Number 2 will be complied with by all sections this Headquarters.

By command of Major General ROYCE:

2 Incls:

Incl 1 - Cy Msg Form.

Incl 2 - Ltr, ETO, Sub: "Book" and  
"Multiple Address" Messages,  
dtd 30 Nov 1944.

*Thomas G. Kronberg*  
THOMAS G. KRONBERG  
Major AC  
Asst Adjutant General

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROVISIONAL)

|            |
|------------|
| PRECEDENCE |
| URGENT     |
| OP         |
| PRIORITY   |
| ROUTINE    |
| DEFERRED   |

|                |
|----------------|
| CLASSIFICATION |
| SECRET         |
| CONFIDENTIAL   |
| RESTRICTED     |

W/O NO

SIGNATURE OF ORIGINATOR

AUTHENTICATED BY:

ASST ADJUTANT GENERAL

DATE:

TIME IN AG CABLES

TO :

NR

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

2014/11/16

1. The first part of the paper is devoted to the study of the properties of the function  $f(x)$  defined by the equation

70 237  
30 November 1944

TO : Commanding General,  
101st Airborne Division, Fort Campbell, KY

a. "Good" and "Bad" to be sent to a number of addresses, none of them being a list of the others etc.

5. Origin and meaning of the word "Bongos" will depend on the context. Either "Bongos" or "Bongos Bongos" is readily before the text.

RECAPITULATION OF ANALYSIS :

• *Adaptation to the environment*

31 102 101 11

St. Louis, MO, USA

d i t e r l

מ"ב ע"ב פ"ב: "ה"י

REFERENCE: Re: Earl Browder in France (Prov)  
7 December 1944

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

HIST SEC  
HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374 -

D-Y-1

25 December 1944

MEMORANDUM:

TO : Chiefs of all Special and Staff Sections, Headquarters, First Tactical Air Force (Prov)

1. Recent information indicates that the enemy is now using agents, saboteurs, and assassins (dressed in American and British uniforms) to penetrate or be dropped behind our lines. These agents are selected personnel who speak English and who are specially trained for their missions. As indicated by the recent capture on the First Army Front of three German soldiers in an American jeep, the enemy will probably use captured equipment for the transportation of these agents. All enemy personnel engaged on these missions will have forged American or British identification papers and identification tags.

2. Since individuals dressed in Allied uniforms seldom create suspicion, and therefore are infrequently stopped and questioned at roadblocks or by Military Police, it is evident that the eventual capture of these enemy agents presents a very difficult problem. It is therefore desired that Section Chiefs explain to all officers and enlisted personnel under their command the methods now being used by the enemy and impress upon each individual officer and enlisted man the importance of promptly reporting to Military Police, CIC or other security agencies any person, whether in uniform or not, who acts suspiciously or whose presence in this area cannot be readily explained. It will be necessary for guards, Military Police and other security personnel to challenge and to demand identification papers from all military personnel, regardless of rank. Personnel whose duties require travel by road or visits to other headquarters will acquaint themselves with the current paroles and countersigns, and carry competent orders when outside the Sixth Army Group area. The normally required identification credentials will be carried at all times. It is desired that all members of the Headquarters understand the reason for this procedure and cooperate to the fullest extent.

By command of Major General ROICE:

563

Thomas G. Rosenberg  
Major, Air Corps  
Asst Adj General

SECRET

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374  
Public Relations Office

30 December 1944

MEMORANDUM:

TO : Commanding General, Thru C/S

Public Relations Monthly Activities Report.

1. PRESS.

- a. 1211 separate stories on personnel dispatched to home town papers, totaling over 200,000 words.
- b. Five general releases, in addition to daily operations summary provided to Paris for SHAEF briefing, to U. S. press camp and to French press camp.

2. RADIO.

- a. Two spots on Army Hour, one introducing this Air Force through General Royce and French and American combat officers; the other a combat story recorded at U. S. press camp from an American P-47 pilot.
- b. P-47 combat interview used by BBC on all its round-the-world broadcasts.
- c. 38 personality stories sent like number of local radio stations on First TAC AF personnel.
- d. 28 home-town releases to radio stations.

3. PICTORIAL.

- a. Previewed introductory newsreel on First TAC AF, made by OWI for Allied pool, and discovered them short of take-off and landing sequences. Arranged with Army Pictorial Service to shoot 300 feet of needful footage and this has been forwarded OWI, London.
- b. Sixteen still photo general releases were sent for world-wide distribution, highlighted by the series on legless French girl, Yvette Hamel, and Christmas Eve Midnight Services.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

- c. Two bomb-strike attack (Mediums) were released generally.
- d. Four Aerial B-26 formations released to French press.
- e. 91 photos released with home-town stories.

4. SPECIAL PROJECTS. (COMPLETED)

- A. Christmas Eve services at Joan of Arc church with First TAC AF personnel in attendance were photographed and telephoned to U. S.
- b. Picture of gift presentation by G. I.'s to legless girl in Paris hospital telephoned to U. S. and widely used on Continent, with story.
- c. Year-end summary of operations supplied USSTAF and for release to press generally on 1 January 1945.
- d. Week-end summary of "good weather" operations compiled and released 30 December 1944.
- e. By continued insistence on PRD SHAEP Signals, obtained shared-time on a PR teletype circuit from 6th A. G. Headquarters, for delivery of press material to our office in Paris.
- f. Handled visit of Swiss military mission this headquarters.

5. SPECIAL PROJECTS. (PENDING)

- a. Accepting story suggestion that one of our veteran P-47 groups has experienced the complete evolution of fighter-bomber operations--in types of a/c, tactics and geographies--Colliers is sending Staff Writer Joe Deering here this week to do story with pictures.
- b. Favorable reaction by Time Magazine on suggestion for cover story on this Air Force.
- c. Newsreel of French Air Corps, made in MAAF, being sent on our request for showing to French Air Ministry Officers who requested it.
- d. Orders requested of SHAEP to send Lt. Col. William Tyler ("Memphis Belle"--"Mrs. Miniver") to this Command to pursue our suggestion that this Air Force in included in tactical film he is under orders to produce.



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

- e. American Magazine--Gordon Gaskill--arriving 10 January 1944 to do story on French air component.
- f. Through A-1 obtained two candidates for briefing press camp correspondents and obtained concurrence of 6th A. G. Press Camp Commandant for air briefer to be assigned there.
- g. Twelve correspondents from SHAEF mission to visit French Air Corps.

6. CORRESPONDENTS SERVED.

- a. Lemaree Bess, Saturday Evening Post.  
Edward Angly, Chicago Sun.  
Mlle Poirrer, Agence France Presse.  
Max Corre, La Patrie.  
Miss Monica Stirling, Atlantic Monthly.  
Herb Graffis, Esquire Magazine, Chicago Times.  
Gordon Gammack, Des Moines Register-Tribune, Minneapolis Star-Journal, Iowa and Minnesota radio stations.  
William Miller, Cleveland Press, Scripps-Howard.  
Wick Fowler, Dallas Morning News, Texas radio stations.  
John Preston, Yank Magazine.  
Ed Clark, Stars and Stripes (Strasbourg). (Flew mission with Beaufighters over Rhine for pre-Christmas story.)
- b. Twenty-odd correspondents at French press camp, and a like number at U. S. press camp are served with daily releases by telephone dictation.

7. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT.

- a. During December gratifying progress was made in procurement of pictorial and radio equipment, although in both departments the end of the month finds us still using borrowed equipment, and borrowed laboratory production,
- b. By request on SHAEF, one Army Pictorial Service photographer was assigned for 30 days' duty and another, from USSTAF, is being sent us this week. With these photographers on loan, and using APS laboratory facilities, it is hoped to build a backlog of pictures on this Air Force.

*Harold I. Leysen*  
HAROLD I. LEYSEN  
Major, Air Corps  
Director, PR Division

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

*FAH*  
CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 574

D-Y-1

3 January 1945

MEMORANDUM:

TO : CG's and CO's all Units, First Tactical Air Force (Prov)

1. In connection with several recent incidents of suspected sabotage or espionage the reports to this headquarters have been unduly delayed and the persons involved released before completion of an adequate investigation.

2. Paragraph 9, Memorandum No 45-3, this headquarters, provides that incidents of this kind will be reported by the most expeditious means available to the First Tactical Air Force A-2 Duty Officer. Any individual apprehended will be released prior to investigation by CIC only upon specific authority of the unit commander.

By command of Major General ROYCE:

729

*Thomas J. Kromberg*  
THOMAS J. KROMBERG  
Major, Air Corps  
Asst Adj General

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

-1-

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

C O N F I D E N T I A L

000.7

2nd Ind.

C-R-1

HEADQUARTERS, FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV), APO 374, US Army, 5 January 1945.

TO: CG's & CO's, All Units, First Tactical Air Force (Prov).

For compliance.

By command of Major General ROYCE:

130

*Thomas G. Kronberg*  
THOMAS G. KRONBERG  
Major, Air Corps,  
Asst Adj General.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

- 2 -

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1561

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

- 1 -

a/ J. B. Gordon  
t/ J. B. Gordon  
Colonel, AGD,  
Asst Adj Gen.

DISTRIBUTION: D

By command of Lieutenant General SPANIZ:

For compliance.

TO: See Distribution.

HQ, US STRATEGIC AIR FORCES IN EUROPE, APO 633, US Army, 22 December 1944.  
1st Ind.

Brigadier General, U.S.A.,  
t/ R. R. Lovett  
a/ R. R. Lovett  
Adjutant General.

By command of General EISENHOWER:

"3. All officers of the Army and War Department officials and civilian employees will refrain from making such public statements and will take the necessary action to prevent such statements being made by personnel under their control."

"2. There is increasing evidence of a slackening of effort in the production of essential war materials. In part, this may be attributed to speculative public statements made by responsible military and civilian officials at home and abroad indicating the possibility of an early termination of the war. Such statements serve no useful purpose. To the contrary, they are destructive of our all-out war effort."

"1. We are in the most critical period of the war. Production of essential supplies vital to the war effort must be kept at a high level in order to support our military operations."

"War Department letter, AG 000.7 (1 Dec 44) OS-S-JDGF-K, subject as above dated 8 December 1944, is quoted for your compliance."

TO : Commanding General,  
US Strategic Air Forces in Europe

SUBJECT: Statements by Responsible Military and Civilian Public Officials.

AG 000.7 opga  
20 December 1944

APO 887

RBL/LIS/mc

HEADQUARTERS  
EUROPEAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS  
UNITED STATES ARMY

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

C O N F I D E N T I A L

HEADQUARTERS  
EUROPEAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS  
UNITED STATES ARMY

RBL/LIS/mc

APD 887  
20 December 1944

AG 000.7 OpGA

SUBJECT: Statements by Responsible Military and Civilian Public Officials.

TO : Commanding Generals,  
US Strategic Air Forces in Europe

War Department letter, AG 000.7 (1 Dec 44) OB-S-UDGAP-4, subject as above dated 8 December 1944, is quoted for your compliance:

"1. We are in the most critical period of the war. Production of essential supplies vital to the war effort must be kept at a high level in order to support our military operations.

"2. There is increasing evidence of a slackening of effort in the production of essential war materials. In part, this may be attributed to speculative public statements made by responsible military and civilian public officials at home and abroad indicating the possibility of an early termination of the war. Such statements serve no useful purpose. To the contrary, they are destructive of our all-out war effort.

"3. All officers of the Army and War Department officials and civilian employees will refrain from making such public statements and will take the necessary action to prevent such statements being made by personnel under their control."

By command of General EISENHOWER:

s/ R. R. Lovett  
t/ R. B. LOVETT  
Brigadier General, U.S.A.,  
Adjutant General.

1st Ind.

HQ, US STRATEGIC AIR FORCES IN EUROPE, APO 633, US Army, 22 December 1944.

TO: See Distribution.

For compliance.

By command of Lieutenant General SPANZ:

s/ J. B. Gordon  
t/ J. B. GORDON,  
Colonel, AGD,  
Asst Adj Gen.

DISTRIBUTION: D

- 1 -

C O N F I D E N T I A L

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

J-HS-2

8 January 1945

MEMORANDUM:

TO : All Staff Sections ~~this Headquarters~~.

1. It is requested that each staff or special staff section chief, this Headquarters, prepare a roster of all officer personnel assigned to his section which will give the following information:

- a. NAME (with initials, if any)
- b. RANK
- c. SECTIONAL DUTY ASSIGNMENT
- d. EXTENSION NUMBER ON WHICH OFFICER CAN BE REACHED

2. This information should be submitted to the Headquarters Signal Officer not later than 12 January 1945 for prompt and accurate incorporation into the Headquarters Telephone Directory.

By command of Major General ROYCE:

*Thomas G. Kronberg*  
THOMAS G. KRONBERG  
Major, Air Corps  
Ass't Adjutant Genl

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

210.01

17 January 1945


MEMORANDUM: Efficiency Reports.

1. For the information and study of those officers in this headquarters who are required to submit efficiency reports, a reproduction of the revised WD AGO Form #67, "Officers Efficiency Report" is attached.

2. Until printed forms are supplied and distributed, a careful study of the attached form, in connection with revised copy of AR 600-185, recently distributed, should be made, in order to facilitate the correct and rapid preparation of efficiency reports.

3. Attention is invited to the importance of rendering proper efficiency reports. Army Regulations point out that the rendition of a careless, hasty, or inconsistent evaluation is an injustice to the officer reported upon and a demonstration of inefficiency on the part of the reporting officer. Each item of WD AGO Form #67, must be considered carefully and the officer reported upon should be considered as an individual rather than a member of a homogeneous group.

By command of Major General ROYCE:



T. J. BROGAN  
Colonel, AGD,  
Adjutant General

1 Incl: WD AGO Form #67  
(Reproduction)

DISTRIBUTION: E

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E

1  
:

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1562

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED &

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

|  |   |                |
|--|---|----------------|
| Use typewriter if possible<br>if not, please print | PREPARE THIS REPORT WITH FAIRNESS AND ACCURACY. ITS VALUE LIES IN THE DEGREE OF OBJECTIVITY, LITERALITY, AND SOUND, CONSIDERED JUDGMENT DISPLAYED BY THE RATING OFFICER. READ INSTRUCTIONS. | SEE AR 600-105 |
|--|---|----------------|

| 1. PLACE WHERE REPORT |                       |                |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| THEATER OR COUNTRY    | ORGANIZATION AND UNIT | DATE OF REPORT |
|                       |                       |                |

| LAST NAME | FIRST NAME | MIDDLE INITIAL | SERIAL NUMBER | GRADE | ARMY SERVICE | SOB ORIENT |
|-----------|------------|----------------|---------------|-------|--------------|------------|
|-----------|------------|----------------|---------------|-------|--------------|------------|

T6,

| STATIONS | DUTY ASSIGNMENTS | DAYS | Type of Station or Texas to primary duty |       |       | Admin. & Exec. |
|----------|------------------|------|--|-------|-------|----------------|
|          |                  |      | State                                    | Local | Other |                |
| 1.       |                  |      |  |       |       |                |
| 2.       |                  |      |  |       |       |                |
| 3.       |                  |      |  |       |       |                |
| 4.       |                  |      |  |       |       |                |
| 5.       |                  |      |  |       |       |                |

E. ALL ENTRIES  
WERE FORMULATED  
ON THE FOLLOWING

| BASED ON  | X | ATTITUDE                  | X |
|---|---|---------------------------|---|
| INTIMATE DAILY CONTACT                            |   | PARTICULARLY DESIRE HIM?  |   |
| FREQUENT OBSERVATION OF THE RESULTS OF HIS WORK   |   | BE PLEASED TO HAVE HIM?   |   |
| INFREQUENT OBSERVATION OF THE RESULTS OF HIS WORK |   | BE SATISFIED TO HAVE HIM? |   |



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

EFFICIENCY REPORT (CONT'D) OFFICER REPORTED UPON

| E. (Cont'd)   |   | F. (Cont'd)                 |   | G. (Cont'd)   |   |     |      |      |                    |                       |                  |        |  | TOTAL VALUE |  |
|---|---|-----------------------------|---|---|---|-----|------|------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------|--------|--|-------------|--|
| BASED ON  | X | ATTITUDE                    | X   | R.T.  | Unsat   | Sat | V.S. | EXC. | SUF.               | Un-<br>Known          | -Total           | -Total |  |             |  |
| ACADEMIC RECORDS  |   | FREELY NOT TO HAVE HIM?     |   | 6. Intelligence   |   |     |      |      |                    |                       |                  |        |  |             |  |
| OFFICIAL REPORTS  |   | DEFINITELY NOT TO HAVE HIM? |   | 7. Force  |   |     |      |      |                    |                       |                  |        |  |             |  |
|   |   |                             |   | 8. Judgment & Combat Sense  |   |     |      |      |                    |                       |                  |        |  |             |  |
|   |   |                             |   | 9. Leadership   |   |     |      |      |                    |                       |                  |        |  |             |  |
|   |   |                             |   | 10. Ability to Obtain Results   |   |     |      |      |                    |                       |                  |        |  |             |  |
| H. Since last report has he been mentioned in official communications?  |   | Favorably<br>Yes or No      | I. During the period covered by this report was he the subject of any disciplinary measure that should be included on his record? If so, inclose separate statement of nature and attendant circumstances | YES or NO   | J. In case unfavorable entries have been made, other than in D and/or F, were the deficiencies brought to the officer's attention while under your command and prior to preparation of this report? |     |      |      |                    | YES or NO             | TOTALS - +       |        |  |             |  |
|   |   | Unfavorably<br>Yes or No    |   |   |   |     |      |      |                    |                       | K. Net Value --> |        |  |             |  |
| L. OUTSTANDING SPECIALTIES OF VALUE IN MILITARY SERVICE. Make no entries except where statement is based on personal observation or official reports. Show pilot and/or observer ratings of Air Corps officers. |   |                             |   | M. Enter numerical rating using the following basis:<br>Numerical rating equals the net value (K) divided by total number of entries for which a numerical rating was given.  |   |     |      |      |                    | Numerical Rating -->  |                  |        |  |             |  |
|   |   |                             |   | N. Enter adjectival rating based on numerical rating (M). Use following code.<br>Below 0 (-4) - Unsatisfactory<br>0.0 to 1.99 - Satisfactory<br>2.0 to 3.49 - Very satisfactory<br>3.5 to 5.49 - Excellent<br>5.5 to 7.0 - Superior |   |     |      |      |                    | Adjectival rating --> |                  |        |  |             |  |
| O. I CERTIFY THAT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF, ALL THE INFORMATION HEREON IS TRUE AND CORRECT AND IS IN ACCORDANCE WITH AR 600-105   |   |                             |   |   |   |     |      |      |                    |                       |                  |        |  |             |  |
| INITIALS  |   | SIGNATURE                   |   | TYPE, RATE, GRADE AND ORGANIZATION  |   |     |      |      | COMPLETING OFFICER |                       |                  |        |  |             |  |

W.D., A.G.O. Form No. 67  
27 September 1944

(This form supersedes WD AGO Form No. 67, 2 July 1943,  
which will not be used after Receipt of this revision)

1-10

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

EFFICIENCY REPORT (Cont'd)

INSTRUCTIONS  
(See AR 600-185)

1. Efficiency ratings comprise an evaluation of an officer in comparison with others of the same grade. In a large group of officers, such as are normally assigned to an infantry division, the law of averages will establish that about twenty percent of the officers of each grade may be superior about twenty percent may be in the two lower classifications of very satisfactory and satisfactory (Unsatisfactory officers should be identified promptly and reclassified), the remaining sixty per cent who constitute the mass of thoroughly capable officers would fall into the excellent category. Commanders of regiments and large units must analyze the reports prepared with their organization and whenever the distribution varies markedly from the above the reasons must be sought. It is highly important that officers who are genuinely superior be identified by their ratings so that their talents may be fully utilized. It is also important to identify those officers whose qualifications and standards of performance of duty are above the minimum required, but who are clearly below the standard established by the mass of officers of their grade. A series of reports of an individual officer should present a highly accurate evaluation of his worth.

2. Prior to filling in Section G of this report consider carefully the following definitions and the numerical values assigned to each. Keep them in mind when rating, taking into consideration the length of service of officer you are rating and the opportunities afforded him, which might have a bearing upon his performance of duty, personal characteristics, or professional qualifications.

**UNSATISFACTORY:** Performance of the particular duty reported upon or personal characteristics or professional qualification below minimum standards — inefficient.

**SATISFACTORY:** Performance of the particular duty reported upon or personal characteristics or professional qualifications up to a minimum standard — passably efficient.

**VERY SATISFACTORY:** Performance of the particular duty reported upon in an efficient manner. Personal characteristics, professional qualifications, or efficiency above that acceptable as satisfactory.

**EXCELLENT:** Performance of the particular duty reported upon in a very efficient manner. Personal characteristics, professional qualifications, or efficiency above very satisfactory but below superior.

**SUPERIOR:** Outstanding and exceptional performance of the particular duty reported upon. Personal characteristics, professional qualifications, or efficiency above that considered excellent.

**UNKNOWN:** To be used in all cases in which the reporting officer has had insufficient opportunity during the period covered by this report to observe the officer reported upon to permit a rating as to the performance of the particular duty, his personal characteristics, or professional qualifications.

THIS SPACE FOR CONTINUATION OF REPORTS IF NEEDED:

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

MEMORANDUM )

27 January 1945

TO : All Concerned.

1. The following are reporting instructions for personnel attending course in Equipment and Maintenance of British Type 10 Radio Set.

- a. Travel -- From London, trainees will proceed by Southern Railway to Richmond and thence from No. 65 bus from Richmond Station to School.
- b. Reporting -- Personnel will report not later than 6 Feb 1945 to School Commandant.
- c. Accommodations -- Civilian billets. Personnel must have advanced payment to cover cost of billets and subsistence. There are no military accommodations available at this point. Personnel will be issued PX rations in advance to cover period of course.
- d. Records and Equipment -- Each trainee will have the following:
  - (1) Three copies of orders assigning him to School.
  - (2) Gas mask
  - (3) Messing Equipment
  - (4) Notebook and pencil

2. These instructions are classified as CONFIDENTIAL. AR 380-5 will be strictly complied with in regard to handling of these instructions.

By command of Major General ROYCE:

*H. A. Wilson*  
H. A. WILSON  
Capt., Air Corps,  
actg Asst Adj Gen

Distribution

20 cys - Sig Sec, this Hq.  
1 " - file

CONFIDENTIAL

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

G-B-12

322.01

2 February 1945.

MEMORANDUM:

HEADQUARTERS COMMAND

1. Headquarters Commandant, Headquarters Command, First Tactical Air Force (Prov), is Lieutenant Colonel James J. Flett.

2. The Headquarters Command consists of:
- Hq & Hq Sq First Tactical Air Force (Prov)
  - Hq Sq 71st Fighter Wing
  - Hq Sq 63d Fighter Wing
  - 385th Signal Company
  - 522d Signal Company
  - Detachment KK 21
  - Detachment KK 40
  - Army Postal Unit 156
  - 202d Medical Dispensary (Avn) (RS)
  - 19th Veterinary Section
  - WAC Detachment

and such other units as may be attached from time to time.

3. The Headquarters Commandant is responsible for:
- a. Supervision of local security of the headquarters.
  - b. Internal arrangement of and plans for moving headquarters.
  - c. The billeting of all personnel of the Headquarters Command, and supervision of the officers' mess.
  - d. Reception of visitors.
  - e. The preservation, maintenance and proper use of all buildings and utilities over which this headquarters exercises immediate jurisdiction.
  - f. The safety, defense, police and sanitation of all areas over which this headquarters exercises immediate jurisdiction.
  - g. The welfare, conduct, general appearance and supervision of military training of troops as directed by the Commanding General, under the immediate jurisdiction of this headquarters.
  - h. The supervision of the operation of a motor pool, using such vehicles as may be properly assigned thereto.
  - i. The coordination of rules, regulations, and military discipline with the local Army Area Commander to prevent conflicts in that respect.

4. Each unit of the command is responsible for its own interior administration (army paper work, promotions and reductions of noncommissioned officers and privates first class, application of AW 104, etc, etc).

5. The Headquarters Commandant is responsible only for such administration as applies to his office, including the keeping of the Officer of the Day roster, and the selection and arrangements for procurement of real estate for the use of this headquarters.

By command of Brigadier General SAVILLE:

*T. J. Brogan*  
T. J. BROGAN,  
Colonel, AGD,  
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:

All Units Concerned (2)

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
AFO 374

J-AC-8

13 February, 1945

MEMORANDUM:

TO : See Distribution.

WOTOR COUNCIL SCHEDULE

(The following schedule is effective 080001A Feb 45)

1. 1st TACAF - Sixth Army Group

|                  |      |      |      |      |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|
| Lv 1st TACAF     | 0930 | 1130 | 1330 | 1630 |
| Ar Sixth Army Gp | 0940 | 1140 | 1340 | 1640 |
| Lv Sixth Army Gp | 0950 | 1150 | 1350 | 1650 |
| Ar 1st TACAF     | 1000 | 1200 | 1400 | 1700 |

2. 1st TACAF - XII TAC (Rear) - 4th Port Int Dep - 761st Chemical Dep Co - 83rd Service Group.

|                     |      |                      |      |
|---------------------|------|----------------------|------|
| Lv 1st TACAF        | 0830 | Ar 761st Chem Dep Co | 1530 |
| Ar XII TAC (Rear)   | 1100 | Lv 761st Chem Dep Co | 1540 |
| Lv XII TAC (Rear)   | 1330 | Ar 83rd Service Gp   | 1600 |
| Ar 4th Port Int Dep | 1430 | Lv 83rd Service Gp   | 1610 |
| Lv 4th Port Int Dep | 1445 | Ar 1st TACAF         | 1730 |

3. 12th Army Group - 1st TACAF (No Passengers)

|                    |      |                    |      |
|--------------------|------|--------------------|------|
| Lv 12th Army Group | 0800 | Lv 1st TACAF       | 1245 |
| Ar 1st TACAF       | 1100 | Ar 12th Army Group | 1600 |

4. SHA2F Main - Sixth Army Group - 1st TACAF (No Passengers)

|                     |      |                     |      |
|---------------------|------|---------------------|------|
| Lv SHA2F Main       | 0845 | Lv 1st TACAF        | 0845 |
| Ar Sixth Army Group | 1845 | Ar Sixth Army Group | 0855 |
| Lv Sixth Army Group | 1900 | Lv Sixth Army Group | 0900 |
| Ar 1st TACAF        | 1910 | Ar SHA2F Main       | 1900 |

5. USSTAF - 86th ADG - 1st TACAF

|              |      |              |      |
|--------------|------|--------------|------|
| Lv USSTAF    | 0845 | Lv 1st TACAF | 0900 |
| Ar 86th ADG  | 1200 | Ar 86th ADG  | 1200 |
| Lv 86th ADG  | 1300 | Lv 86th ADG  | 1300 |
| Ar 1st TACAF | 1600 | Ar USSTAF    | 1600 |

6. 1st TACAF - 42nd Bomb Wing - 310th Sv Group - 923rd Engineers.

|                    |      |                    |      |
|--------------------|------|--------------------|------|
| Lv 1st TACAF       | 0830 | Ar 42nd Bomb Wing  | 1200 |
| Ar 923rd Engineers | 0845 | Lv 42nd Bomb Wing  | 1330 |
| Lv 923rd Engineers | 0850 | Ar 923rd Engineers | 1600 |
| Ar 310th Sv Group  | 1130 | Lv 923rd Engineers | 1615 |
| Lv 310th Sv Group  | 1145 | Ar 1st TACAF       | 1630 |

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

2015 AMM

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

7. 1st TACAF - 1st (French Air Force & French Service) Command.

|                     |      |                     |      |
|---------------------|------|---------------------|------|
| Lv 1st TACAF        | 0830 | Lv 1st French A. F. | 0830 |
| Ar 1st French A. F. | 1200 | Ar 1st TACAF        | 1200 |

8. 213th AAF Group - 1st TACAF (No Passengers).

|                    |      |      |
|--------------------|------|------|
| Lv 213th AAF Group | 0900 | 1500 |
| Ar 1st TACAF       | 0915 | 1515 |
| Lv 1st TACAF       | 0930 | 1530 |
| Ar 213th AAF Group | 0945 | 1545 |

By Command of Brigadier General L.VILLE:

C. B. C. L. L. L.  
Col., A.C.  
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

*T. J. Brock*  
T. J. BROCK,  
Col., A.C.  
Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION: "C".

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 34

PO-470-1

15 February 1945

MEMORANDUM

AIR DISARMAMENT WING

1. The Second Air Disarmament Wing (Prov) of the Ninth Air Force is to be attached to the First Tactical Air Force (Prov). Units of the Air Disarmament Wing will be located on various airbases under control of the First Tactical Air Force (Prov).

2. The primary functions of Air Disarmament personnel will be Air Disarmament work. However, in the event there is insufficient work of this character to fully employ such personnel, it is desired that they cooperate and assist the service units located on such airbases. It is further desired that disarmament personnel be utilized in accordance with their respective MOS numbers in so far as is practicable.

3. Close cooperation between the station commanders and the Air Disarmament unit commanders will result in the better accomplishment of the mission of both the Disarmament and Service organizations.

By command of Brigadier General W. W. WILHELM:

2630

*J. H. Hogan*  
J. H. HOGAN  
Colonel 1, USA  
Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION: "C"

CONFIDENTIAL

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR OF COMMUNICATIONS

J-AC-2

19 February 1945

MEMORANDUM:

SUBJECT : Radio Time Signals.

TO : See Distribution.

1. For the purpose of synchronizing time pieces in the sections listed below, each day at 0800 hours, a conference telephone circuit will be set up to furnish time signals:

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| a. Chief of Staff                      | Ext. 5 |
| b. Adjutant General                    | " 7    |
| c. A. G. Cables                        | " 307  |
| d. Aide-de-Camp                        | " 13   |
| e. Director of Intelligence            | " 2    |
| f. Duty Room - Intelligence            | " 102  |
| g. Director of Operations              | " 3    |
| h. Administration Section - Operations | " 203  |
| i. Director of Communications          | " 10   |
| j. Message Center                      | " 11   |

2. The above-listed sections, upon being connected to the conference, will cover the transmitting element of the telephone piece with the palm of the hand, thus shutting out all interference so that the signal may be better heard. In the event a telephone line is found busy, it will not be interrupted, but it is requested that an attempt be made to refrain from using the telephone at the times indicated so that the time signals may be received.

3. The time signals consist of six (6) dots, the sixth of which indicates the exact second of the hour.

4. The Radio Crew Chief on duty will be responsible for contacting the local switchboard operator in sufficient time to permit the operator to establish the conference call before the time signals commence.

For the Director of Communications:

CLARENCE A. PRICE,  
Lt. Col., SC,  
Executive.

DISTRIBUTION:

Sections listed,  
par. 1, above.



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PACAF)  
APO 374

27 February 1945

MEMORANDUM FOR: Heads of all Staff Sections, this headquarters.

1. When a communication from higher headquarters containing any actual or implied criticism of this command is received in a Division of this headquarters, it will be sent to the Chief of Staff by informal routing slip, if once, with brief statement of what has been done, or what is being done, to correct the condition mentioned, or an explanation if the criticism is without basis.
2. When any similar communication is received from a subordinate unit, an appropriate reply thereto will be prepared and sent to the Chief of Staff for information and concurrence prior to signature and dispatch.

By command of Major General BROOKS:

NEED.....  
G.....  
EXEC.....  
ADJ.....  
A-1.....  
A-2.....  
A-3.....  
A-4.....  
SIG O.....  
SQUO.....  
CWS.....  
STAT.....  
WEA.....  
ORD.....  
AAA.....  
SPEC SER.....  
HQ SQ.....  
FILE.....

*19/2/45*  
T. J. BROOKS,  
Colonel, AGO,  
Adjutant General.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

27 February 1945

MEMORANDUM FOR: Chiefs of All Staff Sections, this headquarters.

1. When a communication from higher headquarters containing any actual or implied criticism of this command is received in a division of this headquarters, it will be sent to the Chief of Staff by internal routing slip, at once, with brief statement of what has been done, or what is being done, to correct the condition mentioned, or an explanation if the criticism is without basis.
2. When any similar communication is received from a subordinate unit, an appropriate reply thereto will be prepared and sent to the Chief of Staff for information and concurrence prior to signature and dispatch.

By command of Major General WEBSTER:

*T. J. Crocker*  
T. J. CROCKER,  
Colonel, AGD,  
Adjutant General.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374 U. S. ARMY

27 February 1945

MEMORANDUM

TO : All Staff Sections, this Headquarters.

List of Reports

1. Each Staff Section, this Headquarters, will prepare and submit to the Chief of Staff, not later than 1300 hours, Wednesday, 28 February 1945, a list of all reports required from units of this Air Force.
2. Only those reports will be listed which are required at this level of command by First Tactical Air Force directive, or which are required by higher Headquarters but are processed or consolidated at this Headquarters. Standard reports not processed at this level, such as change of address cards, change of beneficiary, etc., will not be included.
3. Attached is form on which the list will be submitted in single copy. If insufficient, additional supply is available at AC Publications.
4. Reports processed or transmitted by Statistical Control for other Sections, will be listed by the Staff Section requiring the information. Examples: Form 127, Personnel Reports (for A-1), Stock Level Reports (for A-4), etc.

By command of Major General WEBSTER:

*T. G. Kronberg*  
T. G. KRONBERG  
Major, Air Corps,  
Asst. Adjutant General

- 1 Incl:  
Incl #1 - List of Required Reports.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

### List of Required Reports

Date:

SECTION:

| Name of Report | Brief Explanation of Information Required | Frequency or Dates Required | Form of Report<br>(Ltr., AF Form, etc) | Authority under which submitted |
|----------------|---|-----------------------------|--|---------------------------------|
|                |   |                             |  |                                 |

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (P.O.V.)  
APO 37h

9 March 1945

MEMORANDUM: All Sections, this Headquarters.

No further instructions to subordinate units requiring the submission of reports will be issued until the necessity therefor has been presented to the Adjutant General, this headquarters, who will clear the matter with such other sections as may be appropriate prior to publication of the instructions.

By command of Major General Webb, Jr.:

*J. J. Brogan*  
J. J. BROGAN  
Colon 1, AGD,  
Adjutant General.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
Air Disarmament Section

2 March 1945

MEMORANDUM:

TO : All Sections and Divisions this Headquarters.

1. There will be a meeting of all division and section heads, (or their representatives) of this headquarters at 1600 hours, Monday 5 March 1945, in the Central Hotel day room; for orientation on Air Disarmament Planning of the First Tactical Air Force.

2. The Commanding General requests the appointment in each section or division an officer responsible for the disarmament planning and preparation of annexes to the First Tactical Air Force Air Disarmament Plan; and that this officer attend this meeting.

By command of Major General WEBSTER:

T J PROGAN  
Colonel, AGD  
Adjutant General

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 574

1 March 1945

MEMORANDUM TO: ALL STAFF SECTIONS

It is requested that each section of this headquarters, submit to the office of the Director of Organization & Movements, as soon as possible, specific Specification Serial Numbers commensurate with the commissioned and enlisted grades as shown on the existing manning table.

This is necessary in order to obtain a complete picture of the proposed authorized strength, plus Specification Serial Numbers, rather than the present strength of this headquarters.

There is available in the Personnel office AF Manual 36-1. This manual contains all authorized Specification Serial Numbers.

By command of Major General WEBSTER:

*W. Webster*  
W. Webster,  
Lt. Colonel, AGO  
Asst. Adj. Gen.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROVISIONAL)  
APO 374

D-K-3

380.01

12 March 1945

SUBJECT: Air Travel Security

TO : See Distribution.

1. USSEAF Regulation 45-2, 1 July 1944, and SIAF Intelligence Directive No. 22, 15 November 1944, require Air Base Commanders to establish an effective system of security control over all air passenger travel into or out of Continental Northwest Europe.

2. In accordance with the above, civilians travelling by air into or out of Continental Northwest Europe, will be routed only via air bases from which United States or Royal Air Force Transport Commanders operate regularly scheduled flights, and which are organized to exercise prescribed security control measures.

3. At air bases other than those from which United States or Royal Air Force Transport Commanders operate, it will be the responsibility of the Base Commander to see that all service personnel travelling by air, into or out of Northwest Europe, whether passengers or crew, are identified, travelling according to competent orders, and carry with them a properly executed security declaration. Sample form for the latter is attached. This form is to be signed by the Base Commander or a designated representative as security control authority as well as the bearer.

By command of Major General WEBSTER:

2.26

*Thomas G. Kronberg*  
THOMAS G. KRONBERG  
Major, Air Corps,  
Asst Adj General.

DISTRIBUTION: "C"  
Less Higher HQ.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

-1-

CONFIDENTIAL



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

REF STATION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

Identity of person signing security declaration below has been established  
and his travel is by official order.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Travel Security Control)

DECLARATION

I certify that, other than properly certified official mail, I have with me no personal communication, written or printed material of any nature, diaries or memoranda, photographs, reproductions, or other comparable articles which have not been passed by U.S. Military Censor; or captured or salvaged enemy material, the transportation or possession of which is prohibited by U.S. or British censorship or security regulations.

Further, that upon leaving this Base I will not disclose to unauthorized personnel any military information gained while in this Theater.

Further, I am not an escaped Prisoner of War, a 'evadee' from capture while in enemy territory, or a released 'internee'.

Further, that I am not on initial entry into the United Kingdom, bringing in with me more than ten pounds sterling (British currency).

(Signed) \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name and Rank

\_\_\_\_\_  
Serial Number

\_\_\_\_\_  
Orders No. Date and HQ.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PACAF)  
APO 371

9 March 1945

MEMORANDUM: All Sections, this Headquarters.

No further instructions to subordinate units requiring the submission of reports will be issued until the necessity therefor has been presented to the Adjutant General, this headquarters, who will clear the matter with such other sections as may be appropriate prior to publication of the instructions.

By command of Major General WEBSTER:

*J. J. EROGAN*  
J. J. EROGAN  
Colonel, AGF,  
Adjutant General.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

J-FB-2

12 March 1945

MEMORANDUM:

TO : See Distribution.

AIR AND MOTOR COURIER SCHEDULE

(This memorandum supersedes Motor Courier Schedule Memorandum dated 13 Feb. 1945.)

Motor Courier Service

1. First TACAF - Langres - 310th Service Group - 42nd Bomb Wing.

| READ DOWN |      | READ UP               |           |
|-----------|------|-----------------------|-----------|
| : Lv      | 0830 | : First TACAF         | : Ar 1630 |
| : Ar      | 1015 | : Langres             | : Ar 1445 |
| : Ar      | 1145 | : 310th Service Group | : -       |
| : Ar      | 1200 | : 42nd Bomb Wing      | : Lv 1300 |

2. First TACAF - First French Air Corps.

| READ DOWN |      | READ UP                  |           |
|-----------|------|--------------------------|-----------|
| : Lv      | 0830 | : First TACAF            | : Ar 1630 |
| : Ar      | 1200 | : First French Air Corps | : Lv 1300 |

3. \* First TACAF - Luxeuil - First French Service Command.

| READ DOWN |      | READ UP                        |           |
|-----------|------|--------------------------------|-----------|
| : Lv      | 0830 | : First TACAF                  | : Ar 1630 |
| : Ar      | 1000 | : Luxeuil                      | : Ar 1430 |
| : Ar      | 1200 | : First French Service Command | : Lv 1300 |

\* Leaves every odd day for March, and every even day for April.

4. First TACAF - Sixth Army Group.

| READ DOWN |      |      |      | READ UP            |      |      |      |      |
|-----------|------|------|------|--------------------|------|------|------|------|
|           | 1.   | 2.   | 3.   |                    | 1.   | 2.   | 3.   |      |
| : Lv      | 0930 | 1330 | 1630 | : First TACAF      | : Ar | 1030 | 1400 | 1700 |
| : Ar      | 0940 | 1340 | 1640 | : Sixth Army Group | : Lv | 0950 | 1350 | 1650 |

5. First TACAF - 4th Port Intransit Depot - XII TAC (Rear) - 319th Service Group

| READ DOWN |      | READ UP                    |           |
|-----------|------|----------------------------|-----------|
| : Lv      | 0940 | : First TACAF              | : Ar 1530 |
| : Ar      | 1015 | : 4th Port Intransit Depot | : -       |
| : -       | -    | : 319th Service Group      | : Ar 1400 |
| : Ar      | 1130 | : XII TAC (Rear)           | : Lv 1300 |

- 1 -

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

6. First TACAF - 86th Air Depot Group - SCRIBE - USSTAF.

| READ DOWN |                             | READ UP |        |
|-----------|-----------------------------|---------|--------|
| : Lv      | 0900 : First TACAF          | : Ar    | 1600 : |
| : Ar      | 1200 : 86th Air Depot Group | : Ar    | 1300 : |
| : Ar      | 1500 : SCRIBE               | : Ar    | 1000 : |
| : Ar      | 1600 : USSTAF               | : Lv    | 0900 : |

7. 12th Army Group - First TACAF - Sixth Army Group.

| READ DOWN |                               | READ UP |        |
|-----------|-------------------------------|---------|--------|
| : Lv      | 0800 : 12th Army Group (Main) | : Ar    | 1600 : |
| : Ar      | 1145 : First TACAF            | : -     | - :    |
| : -       | - : Sixth Army Group          | : Lv    | 1245 : |

8. SHAFF Forward - Sixth Army Group.

| READ DOWN |                         | READ UP |        |
|-----------|-------------------------|---------|--------|
| : Lv      | 1230 : SHAFF Forward    | : Ar    | 1700 : |
| : Ar      | 1730 : Sixth Army Group | : Lv    | 1200 : |

Air Service

1. \* Sixth Army Group - Western French Air Forces.

| READ DOWN |                                   | READ UP |        |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|---------|--------|
| : Lv      | 1000 : 6th Army Group (Cub Field) | : Ar    | 1430 : |
| : Ar      | 1430 : Western French Air Forces  | : Lv    | 1000 : |

\* Motor messenger will be substituted if weather does not permit flying for second consecutive day.

2. \* Paris - Dijon.

| READ DOWN |      |      |              | READ UP |      |      |   |
|-----------|------|------|--------------|---------|------|------|---|
| :         | 1.   | 2.   | :            | :       | 1.   | 2.   | : |
| : Lv      | 0815 | 1315 | : Le Bourget | : Ar    | 1200 | 1700 | : |
| : Ar      | 0945 | 1445 | : Dijon      | : Lv    | 1030 | 1530 | : |

\* Operated by SHAFF/Air Dispatch Letter Service.

3. Air Transport Command - European Wing.

| Flight #201 |        |      | Flight #202 |            |      | Flight #203 |            |        |
|-------------|--------|------|-------------|------------|------|-------------|------------|--------|
| : Lv        | London | 0830 | Lv          | Marseilles | 0815 | Lv          | Paris      | 1300 : |
| : Ar        | Paris  | 1010 | Ar          | Lyon       | 0925 | Ar          | Dijon      | 1405 : |
| : Lv        | Paris  | 1110 | Lv          | Lyon       | 0955 | Lv          | Dijon      | 1435 : |
| : Ar        | Dijon  | 1215 | Ar          | Dijon      | 1045 | Ar          | Marseilles | 1620 : |

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

3. Air Transport Command - European Wing (cont'd).

| Flight #201 |                 | Flight #202 |             |
|-------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|
| : Lv        | Dijon 1245      | : Lv        | Dijon 1115  |
| : Ar        | London 1505     | : Ar        | Paris 1230  |
| : Lv        | London 1245     | : Lv        | Paris 1240  |
| : Ar        | Marseilles 1505 | : Ar        | London 1245 |

| Flight #204 |                 | Flight #205 |                 | Flight #206 |                 |
|-------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------------|
| : Lv        | Marseilles 1330 | : Lv        | Paris 0830      | : Lv        | Naples 0715     |
| : Ar        | Dijon 1445      | : Ar        | Marseilles 1210 | : Ar        | Marseilles 1230 |
| : Lv        | Dijon 1445      | : Lv        | Marseilles 1210 | : Lv        | Marseilles 1245 |
| : Ar        | Paris 1620      | : Ar        | Naples 1515     | : Ar        | Dijon 1415      |
|             |                 |             |                 | : Ar        | Paris 1530      |

| Flight #207 |                 | Flight #208 |                 | Flight #209 |                 |
|-------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------------|
| : Lv        | Paris 0845      | : Lv        | Naples 0815     | : Lv        | Paris 0815      |
| : Ar        | Marseilles 1135 | : Ar        | Marseilles 1130 | : Ar        | Dijon 0920      |
| : Lv        | Marseilles 1135 | : Lv        | Marseilles 1130 | : Lv        | Dijon 0950      |
| : Ar        | Naples 1530     | : Ar        | Dijon 1135      | : Ar        | Marseilles 1135 |
|             |                 | : Lv        | Dijon 1235      | : Lv        | Marseilles 1235 |
|             |                 | : Ar        | Paris 1630      | : Ar        | Naples 1540     |

| Flight #210 |                 |
|-------------|-----------------|
| : Lv        | Naples 0815     |
| : Ar        | Marseilles 1130 |
| : Lv        | Marseilles 1130 |
| : Ar        | Dijon 1135      |
| : Lv        | Dijon 1235      |
| : Ar        | Paris 1630      |

By command of Major General [Signature]

*[Signature]*

T. J. HOGAN,  
Colonel, AGO,  
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION "C".

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

14 March 1945

TO: CG's and JCs, All Units, this Air Force, and,  
All Staff Sections, this Headquarters.

1. Headquarters First Tactical Air Force (Provisional) since its establishment has operated as a combined land and service command headquarters. Effectively this date, Headquarters First Tactical Air Force Service Command (Prov) is established in addition to the Headquarters First Tactical Air Force (Prov).

2. For the present, the personnel of the Service Command Headquarters will remain in that section of the Air Force Headquarters to which originally assigned but insofar as possible, have their service command matters. This will be considered as a training period until it is determined upon each person concerned to qualify himself with minimum delay for the duty to be performed in his section when physical separation takes place. As soon as space is available, physical separation will be effected so that each headquarters may operate in a manner normal to its own functions.

3. Some staff sections will be transferred to the Service Command completely; some partially; some will remain completely in the Air Force Headquarters. Further information will be established as it becomes available, together with instructions to be properly received by those concerned.

By command of Major General W. S. M.:

*T. J. M. G. M.*  
T. J. M. G. M.,  
Colonel, USA,  
Adjutant General.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

-1-  
RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

14 March 1945

MEMORANDUM CG's and CO's, All Units, this Air Force, and,  
All Staff Sections, this Headquarters.

1. Headquarters First Tactical Air Force (Provisional) since its establishment has operated as a combined air force and a very close central headquarters. Effective this date, Headquarters First Tactical Air Force Service Command (Prov) is established in addition to the Headquarters First Tactical Air Force (Prov).

2. For the present, the personnel of the Service Command Headquarters will remain in that section of the Air Force headquarters to which presently assigned but insofar as possible, handling service command matters. This will be considered as a training period and it is incumbent upon each person concerned to qualify himself with minimum delay for the duty to be performed in his section when a physical separation takes place. As soon as space is available, a physical separation will be made so that each headquarters may operate in a manner normal to its proper functions.

3. Some staff sections will be transferred to the service command completely; some partially; some will remain completely in the Air Force headquarters. Further information will be published as it becomes available, together with instructions as to proper handling of various types of correspondence.

By command of Major General WESLEY:

*Wesley*  
T. J. BREGAN,  
Colonel, AGC,  
Adjutant General.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

-1-  
RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROVISIONAL)  
Office of the Commanding General  
APO 374 U.S. ARMY

15 March 1945

MEMORANDUM

TO : A-1, A-2, A-3, A-4, A-5, AG, Signal Sections

Sections indicated above will keep a daily diary in which are recorded the results of very important phone conversations and conferences. Agreements reached on important matters and items which require action at some future date should be made a matter of record.

By command of Major General WEBSTER:

C. E. Cromrine  
C. E. CROMRINE  
Colonel, Air Corps  
Chief of Staff

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

2 noted -  
AG - JHK  
Etc - JHK  
Per - JHK  
Pub - JHK  
Cables - JHK  
MTB - JHK  
(Return to AG) ✓

File  
JHK

30 MAR 45



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

18 March 1945

MEMORANDUM TO: CG's and CO's All Units, First Tactical Air Force (Prov).

TIME CHANGE

1. At 020200 A April 1945, zone "B" time will become effective until further notice. Time will be changed to 0300 at this hour and the suffix BAKER will replace the suffix ABLE.

2. Zone "B" time (Double British Summer Time) as stated in SHAEF Operations Memorandum Number 2 is two hours ahead of Greenwich Mean Time.

By Command of Major General WEBSTER:

*T. J. EROGAN*  
T. J. EROGAN;  
Col., A.G.D.;  
Adj. General.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (F.O.V.)  
APO 37b

20 March 1945

MAIL SCHEDULE

1. STATUS OF FIRST CLASS MAIL L. T. T. T. T. At the present time air lift and weather conditions are such that all air mail originating in the theater is transported by air to the APO. Although there has been a delay here so far as incoming mail is concerned it is still necessary that some mail bearing air mail postage be transported by surface. The situation at the moment is:

a. ... surface dispatch consisting of 39150 pounds of air mail and 107600 pounds of ordinary letter mail (about 60 million letters) bearing postmarks from about 23 Feb to 4 Mar was dispatched from the APO on 1 Mar. It is expected that this mail will arrive to be dispatched from the post office about 22 Mar.

b. ... dispatch of 10 million letters via a vessel that encountered a series of mishaps en route cleared the port in this theater on the 11th and 12th of March and probably clears the several postal regulating points on the 14th of March.

-1-

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

RESTRICTED

2. DELAY AND POSSIBLE DAMAGE TO PARCEL POST. As the result of an accident enroute, a vessel carrying 19081 sacks of parcel post dispatched from New York early in March has put into an intermediate port for repairs. The probable date of arrival in this theater is not known at this time.

By command of Major General WEBSTER:

*T. J. Brogan*

T. J. BROGAN  
Colonel, AGD  
Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION "C"  
Less higher headquarters.

-2-  
RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

J-DD-2

25 March 1945

MEMORANDUM

TO : All Staff Section this Headquarters.

1. It is requested that each staff or special staff section chief, this Headquarters, prepare a roster of all officer personnel assigned to his section which will give the following information:

- a. NAME (with initials, if any)
- b. RANK
- c. SECTIONAL DUTY ASSIGNMENT
- d. EXTENSION NUMBER ON WHICH OFFICER CAN BE REACHED

2. This information should be submitted to the Headquarters Signal Officer not later than 1200 hours 26 March 1945 for prompt and accurate incorporation into the Headquarters Telephone Directory.

By command of Major General WEBSTER:

*T. J. Brogan*  
T. J. BROGAN,  
Colonel, AGD,  
Adjutant General.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PAC.)  
APO 374

MAIL TELETYPE #2

28 March 1945

1. STATUS OF FLEET CLASS MAIL IN TRANSIT. Air transportation of air mail from the US has improved to the extent that in the past month 85.5 per cent of air postage paid mail was transported by air. All outgoing airmail has been transported by air since 1 March 1945. It is still necessary, however, that some incoming air mail be dispatched via surface vessels. The latest information regarding letter mail en route from the US is:

a. The surface dispatched consisting of 53,103 pounds of air mail and 170,352 pounds of ordinary letter mail (about 11.5 lbs for letters) leaving postmark dates from 2 to 12 March 1945. Mail from the US is scheduled to arrive in the theater about 23 April 1945.

2. DELAY AND DAMAGE TO PACIFIC ROUTE. The vessel reported in the Mail Bulletin of 20 March 1945 having run into an ice field and sustained a fair amount of damage, resulting from the incident en route probably will sail about 20 April 1945. This ship was carrying 19,001 sacks of parcel post of which approximately 4,500 sacks were lost as a result of the accident.

3. VALUE OF MAIL AIR TENDERS, FEBRUARY 1945. During February 1945, the total mail dispatched from the US to the Pacific was:

-1-

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

ABOUT 100000

Types of Mail

Airmail (replies of NTS)  
Airmail (urgent)  
Ordinary letter mail (routine)  
Parcel post and printers (books)

Volume

11,120 by air  
(711, 213 by air)  
(111, 273 by surface)  
712, 152  
212, 211

by cover and for the mail system

DISTRIBUTION: "NO"  
Less than 1000 letters.

*J. J. Hogan*  
T. J. Hogan  
C. J. Hogan  
Legat. & Air r1

-2-  
RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROVISIONAL)  
APO 374, U. S. ARMY

4 April 1945

MEMORANDUM

TO : All Staff Sections

AIR CURIER SERVICE TO ADVANCED HEADQUARTERS

1. Effective 5 April 1945, air transportation will be provided daily between this Headquarters and Advanced Headquarters. A C-47 plane will be dispatched as follows:

| <u>Leave</u> | <u>Time</u> | <u>Arrive</u> | <u>Time</u> |
|--------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|
| Bulgneville  | 1000 hours  | Sandhofen     | 1115 hours  |
| Sandhofen    | 1500 hours  | Bulgneville   | 1620 hours  |

2. Reservations will be made with Lt. Rybolt, in the Chief of Staff's office, Ex. 5.

3. Sandhofen Airfield is the nearest landing ground at present to the Advanced Headquarters.

By command of Major General WEBSTER:

3569

C. E. CURTIS,  
Colonel, Air Corps,  
Chief of Staff.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

SECRET

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

*Historical*

K-O-2

451.01

9 April 1945

SUBJECT: Maintenance of Front Wheel Suspension Units - Chevrolet  
and Plymouth Sedans.

TO : C.G.'s and C.O.'s, All Units, First Tactical Air Force (Prov  
APO 374, U. S. Army.

1. It has been observed that the front wheel suspension units on a number of Chevrolet and Plymouth Sedans are wearing excessively due to lack of proper lubrication. Improper lubrication is most noticeable in the king pins; the upper and lower pivot pins and bearings which connect the steering knuckle support with the upper and lower control arms; the fitting which connects the lower control arm with the front cross member.

2. In order that the king pin may be lubricated thoroughly, it is necessary to raise the front wheels off the ground and rotate the steering wheel back and forth at the same time that lubricant is being forced into and around the king pin.

3. Thorough lubrication on the fitting which connects the steering knuckle support with the upper and lower control arms and the fitting which connects the lower control arm to the cross member can best be accomplished by placing a jack under the front cross member and raising and lowering the chassis while the wheels remain on the ground and lubricant is forced into the fittings.

4. Spare parts are not available for these front wheel suspension units and it will be necessary to deadline vehicles when these units are worn out.

5. Proper lubrication at least once every one thousand miles will prolong the life of these vehicles many thousands of miles.

6. Attention is invited to the attached drawing.

By command of Major General WEBSTER:

*T. J. Brogan*  
T. J. BROGAN,  
Colonel, A.G.D.,  
Adjutant General.

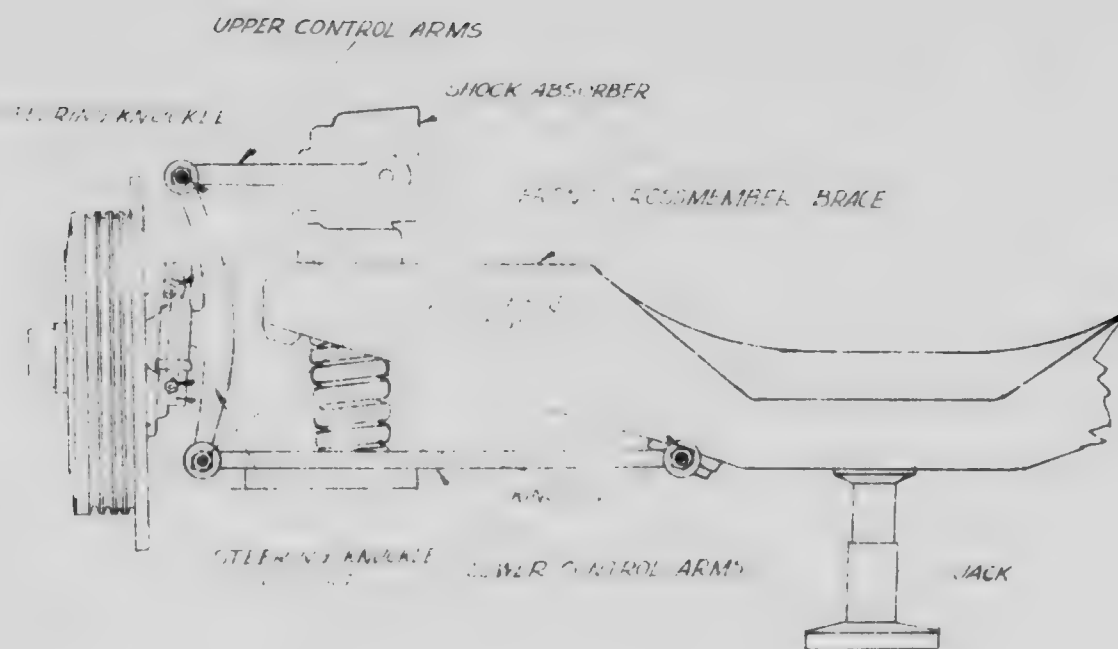
1 Incl:  
as stated.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED



FRONT VIEW

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THE FOLLOWING  
FIRST PRIORITY MESSAGE (P.W.)  
AFD 374

MEMORANDUM:

15 April 1945

TO : All Sections, this HQ; All Unit Commanders, this Station.

Providing War Operations are not interfered with, all organizations, this station, will observe a five (5) minute period of prayer and silence in memory of the death of our former President Franklin D. Roosevelt on Sunday, 15 April 1945, from 1500 to 1505 hours, British Summer Time.

By command of Major General WEBSTER:

*F. J. Brogan*  
F. J. BROGAN,  
Colonel, AGD,  
Adjutant General.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)

21 April 1945

MEMORANDUM:

TO : All Personnel, Hq, First Tactical Air Force, I Tactical Air Force Service Command, and Attached Units, this station.

All personnel will attend a formation in the Officers Mess, Hotel Thermes, at 1745, this date. Class "A" Uniforms will be worn.

By command of Major General WEBSTER:

*J. J. Brogan*  
J. J. BROGAN  
Colonel, AGD  
Adjutant General

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

28 April 1945

MEMORANDUM:

TO: All Staff Sections, (less A-2, A-3, Signal Communications, Weather, Public Relations Office)

1. One officer, of company grade, will be detailed by the Adjutant General daily, to act as Duty Officer between the hours of 1800 and 0600. He will report to the Chief of Staff prior to 1800 hrs, and will remain in the Duty Room next to the Chief of Staff Office during his tour of duty. All calls received for Staff Sections (except A-2, A-3, Signal Communications, Weather, Public Relations Office), requiring action by an officer will be referred to his phone (extension #5), and he will act on them; contacting, when necessary, the Chief of Staff (Room 29 Hotel Schröder) the Adjutant General (Room 33, Hotel Bayrischerhof) or the Chief of Section concerned. A roster of officers so detailed, and dates of duty, will be posted on the bulletin board in Building "B".

2. There will be an officer present in each staff section until 1800 hours.

By command of Major General WEBSTER:

*Thomas G. Kronberg*  
THOMAS G. KRONBERG  
Major, Air Corps  
Asst Adj General

Carbon Copy for information of  
Director of Communications

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED 4

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

26 April 1945.

MEMORANDUM:

TO : All Section Chiefs and Organization Commanders, this Headquarters.

1. There are on hand at present approximately 60 sabers, 70 rifles, 20 shot-guns and a few bayonets, confiscated from the enemy. Some of these items are worthless, but some are suitable for souvenirs. All will be allocated to interested staff sections and organizations on a total-strength basis, for whatever disposition they choose to make.

2. Allocation will be made in bulk and as fairly as possible, and the custodians assume no responsibility for personal distribution, quality, variety, or condition of the items.

3. If interested, please fill in the following information and return this communication immediately.

*Thomas G. Kronberg*  
THOMAS G. KRONBERG  
Major AC  
Asst Adjutant General

1st Ind.

TO: Major Thomas G. Kronberg, Adjutant General Section, this Headquarters.

FROM:

1. This section wishes to receive a proportionate share of items mentioned in basic communication, and assumes full responsibility for further disposition of same.

2. It is realized that allocation will be in bulk and that some items received may be worthless. These will be returned to Ordnance section for salvage.

Total strength  
of section \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Section Head.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

28 April 1945

MEMORANDUM:

TO: All Staff Sections, (less A-2, A-3, Signal Communications, Weather, Public Relations Office)

1. One officer, of company grade, will be detailed by the Adjutant General daily, to act as Duty Officer between the hours of 1800 and 0800. He will report to the Chief of Staff prior to 1800 hrs, and will remain in the Duty Room next to the Chief of Staff Office during his tour of duty. All calls received for Staff Sections (except A-2, A-3, Signal Communications, Weather, Public Relations Office), requiring action by an officer will be referred to his phone (extension #5), and he will act on them; contacting, when necessary, the Chief of Staff (Room 29 Hotel Schröder) the Adjutant General (Room 33, Hotel Bayrisherhof) or the Chief of Section concerned. A roster of officers so detailed, and dates of duty, will be posted on the bulletin board in Building "B".

2. There will be an officer present in each staff section until 1800 hours.

By command of Major General WEBSTER:

*Thomas G. Kronberg*  
THOMAS G. KRONBERG  
Major, Air Corps  
Asst Adj General

Carbon Copy for information of  
Director of Communications

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

519.1

30 April 1945

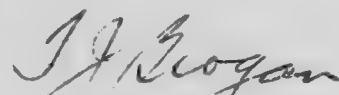
SUBJECT: Report of Unliquidated Obligations

TO : CG's & CO's All Units First Tactical Air Force (Prov)

1. A report of unliquidated obligations as of 30 April 1945, by Appropriation and Sub-Appropriation and divided as to those which have arisen from "formal contracts" and "others", in form substantially as used for regular Monthly Reports of Obligations, will be forwarded so as to arrive at this Headquarters by 6 May 1945.

2. Negative reports will be submitted if applicable by those organizations authorized to incur such obligations.

By command of Major General WEBSTER:



T. J. BROGAN  
Colonel, AGD,  
Adjutant General

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROVISIONAL)  
Special Service Section

X-3-1

1 May 1945

SUBJECT: Minutes of Air-Ground Forces Special Service Officers' Conference.

TO : Special Service Officers, Each Unit, this Air Force.

1. The following excerpts from the minutes of the 13/14 April 1945 conference of Air-Ground Forces Special Service Officers are forwarded for your information and guidance.

\*  
\*2.\*

a. LIBRARY SERVICE

(1) Guide for the Operation of Small Army Libraries has been published. It is used as a text at the Schools for Unit Librarians, and is the tool for the efficient administration of small Army Libraries. Distribution has been made to all students who have attended the Library Schools, and will be further distributed to all organizations receiving prepared collections of books, and to all smaller units with libraries of Council Books, other paper-bound books, magazines and miscellaneous materials.

(2) Particular attention was called to two paragraphs under d on page 9 of the Guide. From the point of view of Libraries in this Theater, now and in the post-hostilities period, the REL (Reference Book Library) and REK (Reference Book Kit) are the basic collections of books to be issued. REK was set up to supplement and freshen existing book collections, and REL is intended for installations of regimental size where there is no library at all.

(3) The first group of women professional Librarians will arrive in this Theater very shortly. It is planned to have one hundred and twenty (120) in all. They will spend a short period, upon arrival, in the UK Base for orientation purposes, and will then proceed to the Continent. These are top-notch people, and until Assembly Areas are set up, they will be used for field service work.

(4) General Solbert emphasized that Library Service is definitely a Special Services function, and that it will be necessary for all reading materials, including I & E materials, to be made available to the men in centralized libraries, placed under the control and responsibility of a person who has an interest in, and knowledge of books, and who is trained or experienced in their care and use.

(5) The War Department has been requested to assemble smaller groups of books to take care of the small units.

(6) Following three magazines will now be published in this Theater: TIME, NEWSWEEK, and READER'S DIGEST. They will go out in

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



TH

the mail from Com Z, and will also be on sale in Post Exchanges.

b. ENTERTAINMENT

(1) Soldier Shows: (a) Program has already started on the stimulation of Soldier Show Demonstration Teams now in the field on two-day courses on how to run Soldier Shows. There are three such teams now in this Theater, consisting of 17 officers in all, which includes one WAC Officer in each team. Demonstrations are given in a Theater where possible, or in a large hall which can be made into a Theater. Their chief aim is to stimulate the interest and enthusiasm of the soldiers who attend the demonstrations, usually 100 and upward. After showing the value of Soldier Shows, they then take up each individual problem facing a Special Service Officer desirous of putting on a Soldier Show, demonstrating how costumes and props can be improvised and made out of waste materials of all kinds. Main objective is to prove that anyone can put on a show.

(b) Teams will be available to all and any who wish to have them. One team is at present in the U.K. Base, and one in Normandy Base Section with a third in Channel Base Section. Their requirements are a room large enough to house the number of men who attend the demonstrations, backstage space for their demonstration equipment, all of which is improvised, and an orchestra or band where possible, because there is reference made to music and the use of music. On the second night of the demonstration, the team puts on a variety show with people picked from the audience, and there in front of the audience they are taught to dance. Messing and billeting of the Demonstration Team is the responsibility of the Special Service Officer of the installation at which demonstration is being given.

(2) General: (a) Colonel Kelly suggested that Engineer and Signal Corps be notified in advance that we may have to call upon them for help on V-E Day. This was considered an excellent idea.

(b) Materials have been requisitioned to completely equip 871 proposed unit theaters, large enough to house from 2,000 to 5,000 men.

(c) There are 500 costumes at this Headquarters which can be issued on memorandum receipt for Soldier Shows (Hq, Com Z). First Army captured 1,000 period costumes. \$10,000 worth of modern costumes now on the water, which is half the amount of our original requisition. Further \$115,000 has been allocated by the War Department for costumes.

(d) It is proposed to send out groups of three specialists to Companies in order to assist for as long as needed to produce Soldier Shows. In addition to these technical men, it is planned to have girl-teams who will go out to supplement legitimate Soldier Shows by playing the female parts.

(3) Jeep Shows: Jeep Show Detachment of 50 GI entertainers still on tour. It is hoped in the future to triple the Jeep Show Detachment.

(4) Native Civilian Shows: (a) This Headquarters (Hq, Com Z) has activated five shows on an experimental basis, consisting of 15 to 17 artists. The reaction to shows of this type is very favourable. Would like Commands and Base Sections to put out their own shows, with Hq, Com Z spotting the talent, putting the acts together and forming the revue. Have been able to get, with few exceptions the best available talent in France. The one problem we are now running into is that of moving the troupes from one place to another because of insufficient transportation. If shows could be formed within the Commands and Base Sections, we could get the talent, and the Commands and Base Sections could then take care of the payment, messing, billeting and transportation. We can find the talent and send it out to you, and it is up to you to use it to the best advantage.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

(b) A directive covering the hiring of native civilian entertainment is being worked on at the present time, which includes salary scales, movement of groups into other countries, and we have also asked for the inclusion of a minimum amount of clothing for them. It is most important to keep the standard rate of pay; any deviation causes endless trouble. The spirit of the directive is to have some control over the entire project. It is believed possible to activate twenty to thirty native civilian shows.

NOTE: Subsequent to the meeting, it was decided that this Headquarters will be responsible only for the policy, planning and general supervision of Allied Civilian Shows, and will also act as a clearing house for available talent. Shows will be made up by the Major Commands, and it is anticipated that provision will be made at this Headquarters to assist Major Commands in making up those shows.

(5) USO Operations: (a) USO Camp Shows are now almost 100% American Artists; very soon there will be no British artists within USO. Major Baker requested that every care be taken not to speak disparagingly about any USO Artist. These people come over here, and with very few exceptions, do a good job; it is up to us, therefore, to treat them right in order to keep them here for the maximum period of time.

(b) It is proposed to send out an information sheet for Officers who have not handled USO Shows. These will be distributed via the EM in charge of each USO Show Unit. The most important thing is that the receiving officer knows the unit is coming to his installation so that he can make the necessary preparations in advance.

(c) It is expected to have 100 regular playing units over here by the end of May or beginning of June. There are 46 units now on the continent, 15 of which are hospital units. War Department will send over larger musical units of from 15 to 20 people. They are also going to send more legitimate shows, consisting of a cast of approximately 15 people; there are five such shows here now. This type of show should stay in one place for at least one week. We have requested 20 hospital units in addition to the 100 regular units. Have also requested good singers for Chaplain Shows, to assist the Chaplains with their program. There is an all-girl Negro orchestra coming over, and it can be arranged to send this unit over to the U.K. to play colored Air Force installations.

#### c. MOTION PICTURE BRANCH

(1) Major \_\_\_\_\_ called attention to paragraph IV, Circular II, dated 29 January 1945, re civilian attendance at movie shows, and to AG letter 413.53 opSC, dated 20 March 1945, Subject: "Registration of Projectors and Training of Projectionists."

(2) Special Service Officers present raised questions as to whether or not there was assigned transportation for the distribution of 16mm film. It was pointed out that distribution depended upon coordination with and the use of STARS AND STRIPES transportation, which has been causing some difficulty due to the fast movement of the Armies, and changes in routes of STARS AND STRIPES deliveries. General Gilbert considered this a very unsatisfactory method, and instructed Colonel Tulley to take action in the matter.

#### d. ATHLETIC DIVISION

(1) Colonel \_\_\_\_\_ stated that the Athletic Program has not changed since we first started working on it, and read extracts from the draft of the Special Services Plan, which was submitted to Hq ETOUSA, for the Redeployment and Readjustment period.

(2) In order to clarify the situation in regard to the Athletic School, Colonel \_\_\_\_\_ explained that the sole purpose of these schools is to assist Commands with the Athletic Program in giving them information and materials to enable them to set up their own Command schools.

(3) At the present time the Athletic Division is setting up a training manual, also program for a coaching school. Program will be outlined and material and information sent out.

14 April 1945

3. The Army now appreciates Special Service, and it will last and become part of this man's army. It has been sold over here - it has been sold better here than in the War Department.

To carry out this Special Services mission, boils down to a very few things. -one is supply and the other people. With your requisition for supplies, being in your plan for using them. I ask for this because I go before General Somervell to defend our new budget before it goes to Congress. Congress will not turn down a request for a baseball for a soldier - I think we are going to get more money this time, and this trip will add to my knowledge and help to see the program and get the money. If the war had ended in October or November, the Supply Division would have been red in the face because we did not have the supplies on the water that we now have. If your survey here shows that this is not enough, a compilation made by you of what you have not got, and the justification to General Solbert and then to General Lee for a cable to WD for the stuff, we will get it to you if we have it. Leather - good leather, is scarce. You will have to take care of your leather stuff. I think the shipments will be in plenty of time. The V-E stockpile is in addition to your quarterly supply, which comes forward automatically.

4. In reply to a question in regard to Circular #360, General Byron stated that it will be revised, and it is hoped that it will even things up making T/O's for Special Services and Information and Education the same.

#### e. SUPPLY DIVISION

(1) Troops going to the Pacific will take with them all the supplies and equipment they can. Those returning to the U.S. will leave all equipment at the Staging Areas. This material will be salvaged and redistributed through normal channels.

(2) Within the next week we will have in our warehouse, or on the way to the warehouse, one-third of the V-E Day equipment which will be "frozen" until V-E Day. We are still getting our quarterly allocations, and there is indication that the allocation for 1946 will be one-fifth larger than any previous allocation.

#### f. SPECIAL FACILITIES

(1) Prospects for having a WAC Special Service Company are good. Plan is now in the hands of G-3, and it is proposed to name it "Special Activities Company" instead of Special Service Company. One of the functions will be for WACs with theatrical talent to assist the men in putting on joint shows.

(2) First priority on day-room furniture is at the moment for repatriated prisoners and wounded men. Furniture will always be a critical item, and it is up to everyone to improvise as much as possible.

(3) One hundred and fifty (150) American civilian hostesses have been requisitioned from the US. Tentative plan has already been worked out as to where these women will be utilized, based on requisitions from Base Section Special Service Officers.

(4) WD Pamphlet #28-5 has already been published on post-war tours, and we are now in the process of getting the necessary personnel together for the operation of these tours.

#### g. HANDICRAFT

(1) Handicraft is now a part, and we hope it will be an important part, of Special Services. This has been in the making for over a year, but for various reasons little has been accomplished.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

(2) The greatest problem in any handicraft program is finding the personnel to teach it. For this reason, we are making it as foolproof as possible, having in mind this personnel problem. We have started with ten crafts. These have been chosen because of the availability of materials, the minimum number of tools required, the ease with which the craft can be mastered and its potential value as a possible money-making project in the future.

(3) Ten booklets are being printed. Each contains the basic facts of the craft. To augment these booklets and permit the worker to continue alone, we propose to set up a workshop library. We are also starting at this Headquarters a "Question and Answer" Department where we will be able to answer, or at least find the answer, to any questions in regard to any craft you may require. We have also arranged with POPULAR MECHANICS to devote ten to twelve pages in their overseas publications to these subjects.

(4) You must let us know what you want in the way of kits. When we have your orders, we will fill to the best of our ability. More money has been allocated, and the backing received in New York indicated that they are now sold and vitally interested in the program.

(5) At present the following kits are on hand:

Artist Sketch Kits  
Block Printing  
Celluloid etching  
Clay modeling  
Knotting and Braiding  
Leathercraft  
Metal and Plastics  
Woodcarving

(6) Augmenting these, are Workshop Kits, which contain more tools, and will take care of fifty (50) men. These can now be requisitioned.

(7) We are writing an operating guide which will be sent to all Units. This explains how to start a Handicraft Program. It is hoped that we shall be able to find space here in Paris for a model workshop, so that men could be sent in to study the program and see how each one of these crafts are done.

(8) It is hoped that articles made by the men will be put on sale at Post Exchanges, which will help in getting over to them the fact that this work can be actually remunerative.

(9) Quantities of materials are to be found in the cities and towns through which our troops are passing. We have a limited number of replacement kits, but any materials which can be so obtained could be put to good use for replacement purposes.

#### 1. MUSIC

(1) By a Theater directive, just published, T/O Bands are a responsibility of Special Services. These bands are, for the most part, in the Theater now - we have 43 such bands here or scheduled to arrive any day. Some of these bands are scheduled to go out of this Theater two or three months after V-E Day.

(2) After V-E Day we are going to have to rely more and more on units already organized. The most important of these are the T/O Bands, and it will be up to us to create in them the kind of tool we need by making them complete entertainment units. We hope to be able to establish a School for Band Leaders with their assistants.

(3) Questions were asked regarding the availability of the Russian National Anthem - also those of other liberated countries. General Byron requested that he be given particulars of what was required, and, upon his return to the War Department he would endeavor to procure it.

(4) Colonel \_\_\_\_\_ considered there was an evident lag on the part of the Athletic Division as compared with the I & E Division, especially on the question of T/O. At the rate it is going now, we are not going to be

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

able to train sufficient Athletic Officers to meet the demand. It was explained here that the object of the School is to phase you with the Athletic program and enable you to set up Athletic Schools within your own Command, - it is a school for people who are planning and setting up schools.

(5) Colonel \_\_\_\_\_ knows fifteen (15) men he needs for his Athletic Program, but their present Services will not release them. After V-E Day, however, they will be made available.

For the Special Service Officer:

*Russell L. Ball*  
RUSSELL L. BALL,  
Captain, Air Corps,  
Executive Officer.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

1 May 1945

SUBJECT: Message from General Arnold.

TO : All Units, Attached to this Headquarters.

The following message from General Arnold, Commander General, Army Air Forces, is published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

"The following memorandum, which, I believe, will serve a fruitful purpose, is a result of my visits with your personnel and is directed to each member of the Army Air Forces:

Memorandum: All officers and men of the Army Air Forces in the MTO and ITO.

1. As the war against Germany leads to a victorious conclusion, I wish to extend to each and every one of you my sincerest congratulations on the manner in which you have conducted the air battle in that war. At the same time, I am moved to dwell a bit on the future.

2. It is essential, before the peace of the world can be assured, that we now turn the full might of our armed forces against Japan to bring a decisive end to the struggle in the Pacific. Many of you will be required to augment the growing Army Air Forces strength now engaged against Japan. We, in Washington, have been giving constant thought and study to the many problems involved in your redeployment or demobilization. Our plans are now being worked out and are being implemented. As rapidly as the available ships and air transports can ply the sea and the air from your ports to the United States and back again, you will be moved.

3. With minor exceptions, those of you who have served longest in Europe and Africa will be returning to your home of demobilization phase starts. But first, we must assure that all the air force with necessary service elements required to obtain an early decisive victory are redeployed against Japan. For this, we are taking the personnel who have had the longest service overseas, returning them to the United States and sending them to the States, before redeploying for slack team training and departure for the Pacific.

4. Many of you joining in the down stream will find your lives confronted with new airer it to master. You will find that it will take time to learn the differences in technique, a change to new to new in the back r-20's and other new types. This will serve to intensify your re-training period in the United States.

5. There must remain in Europe a sufficient force to assure the readjustment to peace which may take a considerable time after this violent war. The occupational air force will be made up of those of you who have served neither the longest nor the least, but who have gained sufficient experience to assure success of your mission. At the earliest practicable date, but probably not until the Pacific War is terminated, your return to the United States will be possible as the result of rotation and replacement.

6. I realize full well that the toughest part of the next several months will be the period of waiting-writing for transportation-writing for your unit to

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

R E S T R I C T E D

start moving, but we, with the help of your commanders, will do our utmost to keep you not only employed in useful work but also endeavor to provide recreation with as much variety as is possible to get.

7. In conclusion let it be clearly understood that I am as anxious to see you all home again as you are to get there, but sight must not be lost of the fact that we have on their job to do in the Pacific. It is no easy job, though not all, of you to accomplish. This job will not be an easy one but I am confident that in this war against Japan you will continue to maintain the high morale and spirit that has been common to all Army Air Forces personnel throughout the world.  
Signed: ARNOLD"

By command of Major General WEISTER:

*J. J. Hogan*  
J. J. HOGAN  
Major, AGC  
Adjutant General

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

-2-  
R E S T R I C T E D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

W-C-1

062.2

2 May 1945

SUBJECT: War Department Film - "Two Down and One to Go".

TO : See Distribution.

1. Reference is made to letter AG 413.53 POF GC, Headquarters European T of Opns US., subject as above, dated 9 December 1944.

2. It is desired that commanding officers of units of this Air Force establish insofar as possible direct contact with appropriate Information-Education Officers of Armies, Army Corps, or Base Sections, within the geographical limits of which they are stationed, concerning detailed arrangements for showing of subject film to their units.

3. Contact in regard to arrangements for showing of subject film should be established as soon as possible and in no case later than three (3) days after announcement of release of the film.

By command of Major General WEBSTER:

*T. J. Brogan*  
T. J. BROGAN,  
Col. AG,  
Adjutant General.

Distribution "C"  
(Less French Units)

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

J-J-9

2 May 1945

MEMORANDUM:

TO : All Staff Sections.

1. When messages are received by staff sections of this Headquarters which must be relayed to other headquarters, an inter-office buck slip will be prepared and forwarded through AG Cables to the Message Center, requesting the relay.
2. The buck slip will show the addressees to which relay is desired, the precedence to each addressee, and, in addition, will show the originator's number, AG Cables number and the Message Center number (M/C NR) of the message to be relayed. Sample of buck slip is shown on reverse side.
3. Precedence of relay traffic must be kept to the absolute minimum consistent with operational requirements.
4. Relay of operational priority or urgent messages may be accomplished by means of telephone call to AG Cables, followed by normal buck slip request.
5. In the event that a message is received in a cryptographic system not held by lower units of this command and relay is desired, the message must be paraphrased by the section requesting relay and sent as a new message. The Signal Center will indicate on incoming traffic those messages which may not be relayed without paraphrasing.
6. When a clear text message is to be relayed, a copy will be attached to the buck slip request.

By command of Major General WEBSTER:

*T. J. Brogan*  
T. J. BROGAN  
Colonel, AGD  
Adjutant General

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)

INFORMAL ROUTING SLIP

S A M P L E

SUBJECT: Request for Relay.

PAPERS  
ATTACHED

One (1) copy, subject message (in case of clear text).

| NO | DATE    | FROM | TO             | REMARKS  |
|----|---------|------|----------------|--|
| 1. | 27-4-45 | A-3  | A.G.<br>Cables | Request the following message be relayed to:<br><br>FOR ACTION:<br>Hq 42nd Bomb Wing - R<br>Hq XII TAC (Adv) - R<br><br>FOR INFO :<br>Hq I TAC AF SC - D<br><br>Originator's No. - XP6872<br>AG Cables No. - 5001<br>Message Center No. - M/C NR 25/13 |

JOHN DOE  
Colonel, Air Corps

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 37h

3 May 1945

SUBJECT: Message from General Arnold.

TO : All Units, Attached to this Headquarters.

Matters contained in General Arnold's message quoted in letter this headquarters, same subject and addressees as above, dated 1 May 1945, are not to be discussed with the press.

BY COMMAND OF PERSON OF THE TESTER:

*T. J. Bogan*  
T. J. BOGAN  
Colonel, AGC  
Adjutant General

-1-  
RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

F-K-1

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (TROV)  
410 374

: : : : :  
: SECRET :  
: AUTH: CG I TAF :  
: DATE: 4 May 45 :  
: INITIALS: *APB* :  
: : : : :  
: : : : :

4 May 1945.

400.8

SUBJECT: Food Conservation:

TO : See Distribution.

1. Letter published by this Headquarters, subject "Food Conservation" dated 1 May 1945, file number 400.8 is supplemented as follows:

a. CATEGORY I. Units engaged in either combat or hard work which will receive the basic military ration without deduction:

1. Fighter Squadrons (includes Night Fighter Sqdns),
2. Bomb Squadrons.
3. I/R and T/R Squadrons.
4. All Ordnance Units.
5. Q. M. Truck Companies.
6. Air Service Squadrons.
7. Mobile R & R Squadrons.
8. Depot Repair Squadrons.
9. Depot Supply Squadrons.
10. Signal Construction Battalions, Heavy.
11. Signal Battalions, Tactical Air Command.
12. Airframe Squadrons.
13. Liaison Squadrons.
14. 4th Depot Unit, Army.
15. Military Police Companies

b. CATEGORY II. Units engaged in either sedentary, light or moderately active duties which will receive a ten percent deduction from the basic military ration:

1. All Headquarters to include Battalions and Groups
2. Signal Aircraft Warning Battalions.
3. Signal Company Wings.
4. Signal Company Service Groups.
5. Signal Company Depots Aviation.
6. Signal Service Companies.
7. Fighter Control Squadrons.
8. Tactical Air Communications Squadrons.
9. Radio Squadrons Mobile.
10. Chemical Companies.
11. Q. M. Company, Service Groups.

~~SECRET~~

-1-

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

12. Station Complement Squadrons.
13. Q. M. Platoons, Air Depot Groups.
14. Weather and Communication Detachments.
15. Medical Supply Platoons.
16. Photo Technical and Photo Intelligence Detachments.
17. Medical Dispensary, Aviation.
18. Bands.
19. Veterinary Sections.
20. APU's

2. All units listed in category II will:

- a. Immediately start the ten percent reduction.
- b. Report the date ration reduction is placed in effect.
- c. Report at 1000 number of rations which will be saved per day.

3. XII Tactical Air Command, First Tactical Air Force Service Command (FROV) and the 42nd Bomb Wing will collect and forward reports for units of their commands.

4. Units will not be changed from category II to category I without prior approval from this Headquarters.

By command of Major General WEBSTER:

511

DISTRIBUTION: 5

*T. J. Brogan*  
T. J. BROGAN  
Colonel, AGL  
Adjutant General.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS  
PAGE  
IS  
UN-  
CLASSIFIED

1. The following information is being furnished to you for your information.

2. The following information is being furnished to you for your information.

3. The following information is being furnished to you for your information.

4. The following information is being furnished to you for your information.

5. The following information is being furnished to you for your information.

S. J.  
Colonel,  
United States Army

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

J-JM-2

4 May 1945

MEMORANDUM:

TO : All Staff Sections this Headquarters.

1. Each staff or special staff section chief, this Headquarters, will prepare a roster of all officer personnel assigned to his section which will give the following information:

- a. NAME (with initials, if any)
- b. RANK
- c. SECTIONAL DUTY ASSIGNMENT
- d. EXTENSION NUMBER ON WHICH OFFICER CAN BE REACHED

2. This information should be submitted to the Signal Center Officer not later than 6 May 1945 for prompt and accurate incorporation into the Headquarters Telephone Directory.

By command of Major General WEBSTER:

*T. J. Brogan*  
T. J. BROGAN,  
Colonel, AGD,  
Adjutant General.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

8 May 1945

SPECIAL SERVICE BULLETIN

ENTERTAINMENT & RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES FOR "V-E" DAY

HOLIDAYS - MAY 9 & 10

THEATRE - 1st TACAF (Schloss)

Movies will be shown daily at the following hours:

1000-1130 1400-1530 1600-1730 1930-2100

SWIMMING POOL - 45 Bergheimer Strasse

|                 |  |  |
|-----------------|--|--|
| 1000-1200 hours | (large pool) enlisted men                | (small pool) officers                        |
| 1400-1800 "     |  |  |
| 1930-2130 "     | Officers may use EM pool<br>on Thursday. | WACs will use pool<br>Thursday <u>only</u> . |

ENLISTED MEN'S MESS

Wednesday - Starting at 1400 hours, there will be entertainment and refreshments provided during the afternoon and evening.

Red Cross Club: The Red Cross Club will be opened informally on Wednesday during the afternoon and evening. The formal opening of the Club will take place on Thursday. Doughnuts, coffee and entertainment will be available daily.

Officers' Club: Entertainment and refreshments will be provided daily during the afternoon and evening.

ATHLETIC FIELD:

The following athletic facilities will be available throughout the holidays at the athletic field which is located west of Hq, approximately three (3) blocks west of the railroad station: -

Volley Ball, softball, baseball, badminton, horseshoes and swimming.

LIBRARY:

The library will be open daily from 0800 to 2100 hours.

The 692nd AAF Band, dance bands, entertainment units and a USO Camp Show will provide entertainment during the holidays. Time schedules to be announced in the daily bulletin.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

G-TB-15

8 May 1945

SUBJECT: Manner of Performance Rating.

TO : All Section Heads this Headquarters.

1. It is desired that all section heads enter hereon a manner of performance rating for each officer in the section for the period that each officer has served in the section since 1 January 1945.

2. It is further desired that this listing be completed and delivered to the Adjutant General's Personnel Section by Saturday, 12 May 1945.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL WEBSTER:

*T J Brogan*  
T J BROGAN  
Col AGD  
Adjutant Gen.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

8 May 1945

SUBJECT: V-E Day Observance.

TO : All Staff Sections  
CO's All Organizations Attached to this Headquarters

1. Office hours for this headquarters on 9th and 10th of May 1945 will be from 0900 hours to 1600 hours.

2. Division and section chiefs of staff sections are authorized to release personnel from duty during these days. Skeleton staffs will be maintained. Commanders of units attached this headquarters are authorized to release from duty such personnel not assigned to headquarters staff sections as may be possible.

3. During the two days holiday period the mess hours for enlisted personnel will be as follows:

Breakfast 0730 - 0830  
Dinner 1130 - 1330  
Supper 1730 - 1900

4. Arms will not be carried, except by personnel on duty requiring arms during the holiday period. Unit commanders will provide for the storing of arms and will insure that arms are not carried, except by personnel on duty.

5. Attention is invited to the "Military Mass of Thanksgiving" scheduled for 1015 AM, 9 May 1945, in the Cathedral. All personnel are invited to attend.

6. The recreational program for the holiday period will be under the direction of the Special Service Officer. An information bulletin outlining the entertainment and recreational facilities will be published.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL WEBSTER:

*T. J. Brogan*  
T. J. BROGAN  
Colonel, AGD  
Adjutant General.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

R E S T R I C T E D

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

V-D-1

8 May 1945.

MEMORANDUM:

TC : See Distribution.

All unit commanders are cautioned to exercise the utmost diligence with informing personnel of their units that any celebrations in connection with V-E Day are to be conducted in an orderly and military manner. All individuals are to be cautioned that the discharge of firearms, drunkenness, and conduct unbecoming to the military service will be punished with the utmost severity.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL WEBSTER:

*T. J. Brogan*  
T. J. BROGAN,  
Colonel, AGD,  
Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION

Hq & Hq Sq, 1st Tactical Air Force (Prov),  
Hq & Hq Sq, 63rd Fighter Wing,  
Hq & Hq Sq, 71st Fighter Wing,  
Hq, 213 AAA Group,  
385th Signal Service Co, avn (Sp),  
Btry "C", 894th AAA Bn (SM),  
Co "B", 459th Signal Construction Bn (H),  
167th Liaison Sq,  
Det "B", 1184th Military Police Co, avn,  
202nd Medical Dispensary, avn,  
Det "A", 1144th QM Co, Service Group,  
2nd Radio Squadron, Mobile (G) Less det "A",  
19th Vet. Section, avn,  
Det "KK", 21st Weather Sq,  
Det. "KK", 40th Mobile Comm Sq,  
156th Army Postal Unit,  
Co "B", 562nd Signal Bn,  
446th Signal Construction Bn (H) Less Co A and B.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

9 May 1945

MEMORANDUM:

1. The following personal message has been received by General Eisenhower from His Majesty the King:

"Eleven months ago, you led the Allied Expeditionary Force across the English Channel, carrying with you the hopes and prayers of millions of men and women of many nations.

"To it was entrusted the task of annihilating the German armies in Western Europe, and of thus liberating the peoples whom they had enslaved.

"All the world now knows that, after fierce and continuous warfare, this force has accomplished its mission with a finality achieved by no other such expedition in history.

"On behalf of all my peoples, I ask that you, its supreme commander, will tell its members how deeply grateful we are to them, and how unbounded is our admiration for the courage and determination which, under wise leadership, have brought them to their goal of complete and crushing victory.

"I would ask you also to convey a special message of congratulations to my own forces now under your command.

"Throughout the campaign, they have acquitted themselves, in all services with a valour and distinction for which their fellow-countrymen will forever hold them in honour.

7 May 1945.

GEORGE  
R. I. "

2. The following Victory Order of the Day issued by the Supreme Commander is to be delivered to every member of all headquarters and units under your command.

"Men and women of the Allied Expeditionary Force: The crusade on which we embarked in the early summer of 1944 has reached its glorious conclusion. It is my especial privilege, in the name of all nations represented in this theater of war, to commend each of you for valiant performance of duty. Though these words are feeble they come from the bottom of a heart overflowing with pride in your loyal service and admiration for you as warriors.

"Your accomplishments at sea, in the air, on the ground and in the field of supply, have astonished the world. Even before the final week of the conflict, you had put five million of the enemy permanently out of the war. You have taken in stride military tasks so difficult as to be classed by many doubters as impossible.

"You have confused, defeated and destroyed your savagely fighting foe. On the road to victory you have endured every discomfort and privation and have surmounted every obstacle ingenuity and desperation could throw in your path. You did not pause until our front was firmly joined up with the great Red Army coming from the East, and other allied forces, coming from the south.

"Full victory in Europe has been attained

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

"Working and fighting together in a single and indestructible partnership you have achieved a perfection in unification of air, ground and naval power that will stand as a model in our time.

"The route you have travelled through hundreds of miles is marked by the graves of former comrades. From them has been exacted the ultimate sacrifice; Blood of many nations - American, British, Canadian, French, Polish and others - has helped to gain the victory. Each of the Fallen died as a member of the team to which you belong, bound together by a common love of liberty and a refusal to submit to enslavement.

"No monument of stone, no memorial of whatever magnitude could so well express our respect and veneration for their sacrifice as would perpetuation of the spirit of comradeship in which they died. As we celebrate victory in Europe let us remind ourselves that our common problems of the immediate and distant future can be best solved in the same conceptions of cooperation and devotion to the cause of human freedom as have made this expeditionary force such a mighty engine of righteous destruction.

"Let us have no part in the profitless quarrels in which other men will inevitably engage as to what country, what service, won the European War. Every man, every woman, of every nation here represented, has served according to his or her ability, and the efforts of each have contributed to the outcome. This we shall remember, and in doing so we shall be revering each honored grave, and be sending comfort to the loved ones of comrades who could not live to see this day.

8 May 1945

DUKE B. LISTER

3. It gives me great pleasure to pass on to the members of the First Tactical Air Force (Prov) these messages which indicate appreciation of the great effort contributed by all members of this command.

ROBERT M. WEBSTER

Distribution "C".

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

C-M-4

220.8

9 May 1945

SUBJECT: Discharge of Enlisted Men 42 Years of Age or Over.

TO : C.G.'s & C.O.'s, All Units, First Tactical Air Force (Prov)

1. Under the provisions of Section I, WD Circular 125, dtd 25 April 1945 every enlisted man, 42 years of age or over, whose service is honorable, may voluntarily apply in writing to his immediate Commanding Officer for a discharge. Applications will be forwarded through command channels to this headquarters for disposition.

2. Military necessity or other requirements or limitations will not be a bar to discharge; however, this authority will not be used in lieu of disciplinary action, nor when discharge under other Army Regulations than AR 615-365 (convenience of the government) are appropriate nor when the individual concerned is under medical or surgical treatment.

3. The provisions of cited circular do not apply to enlisted women of the Women's Army Corps.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL WEBSTER:

*T. J. Brogan*  
T. J. BROGAN  
Colonel, AGD  
Adjutant General.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

9 May 1945

MEMORANDUM:

1. The following personal message has been received by General Eisenhower from His Majesty the King:

"Eleven months ago, you led the Allied Expeditionary Force across the English Channel, carrying with you the hopes and prayers of millions of men and women of many nations.

"To it was entrusted the task of annihilating the German armies in Western Europe, and of thus liberating the peoples whom they had enslaved.

"All the world now knows that, after fierce and continuous warfare, this force has accomplished its mission with a finality achieved by no other such expedition in history.

"On behalf of all my peoples, I ask that you, its supreme commander, will tell its members how deeply grateful we are to them, and how unbounded is our admiration for the courage and determination which, under wise leadership, have brought them to their goal of complete and crushing victory.

"I would ask you also to convey a special message of congratulations to my own forces now under your command.

"Throughout the campaign, they have acquitted themselves, in all services with a valour and distinction for which their fellow-countrymen will forever hold them in honour.

7 May 1945.

GEORGE  
R. I. "

2. The following Victory Order of the Day issued by the Supreme Commander is to be delivered to every member of all headquarters and units under your command.

"Men and women of the Allied Expeditionary Force: The crusade on which we embarked in the early summer of 1944 has reached its glorious conclusion. It is my especial privilege, in the name of all nations represented in this theater of war, to commend each of you for valiant performance of duty. Though these words are feeble they come from the bottom of a heart overflowing with pride in your loyal service and admiration for you as warriors.

"Your accomplishments at sea, in the air, on the ground and in the field of supply, have astonished the world. Even before the final week of the conflict, you had put five million of the enemy permanently out of the war. You have taken in stride military tasks so difficult as to be classed by many doubters as impossible.

"You have confused, defeated and destroyed your savagely fighting foe. On the road to victory you have endured every discomfort and privation and have surmounted every obstacle. Ingenuity and desperation could throw in your path. You did not pause until our front was firmly joined up with the great Red Army coming from the East, and other Allied forces, coming from the south.

"Full victory in Europe has been attained

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

"Working and fighting together in a single and indestructible partnership you have achieved a perfection in unification of air, ground and naval power that will stand as a model in our time.

"The route you have travelled through hundreds of miles is marked by the graves of former comrades. From them has been exacted the ultimate sacrifice; Blood of many nations - American, British, Canadian, French, Polish and others - has helped to gain the victory. Each of the fallen died as a member of the team to which you belong, bound together by a common love of liberty and a refusal to submit to enslavement.

"No monument of stone, no memorial of whatever magnitude could so well express our respect and veneration for their sacrifice as would perpetuation of the spirit of comradeship in which they died. As we celebrate victory in Europe let us remind ourselves that our common problems of the immediate and distant future can be best solved in the same conceptions of cooperation and devotion to the cause of human freedom as have made this expeditionary force such a mighty engine of righteous destruction.

"Let us have no part in the profitless quarrels in which other men will inevitably engage as to what country, what service, won the European War. Every man, every woman, of every nation here represented, has served according to his or her ability, and the efforts of each have contributed to the outcome. This we shall remember, and in doing so we shall be revering each honored grave, and be sending comfort to the loved ones of comrades who could not live to see this day.

DWIGHT B. LISTERHOVEN

8 May 1945

3. It gives me great pleasure to pass on to the members of the First Tactical Air Force (Prov) these messages which indicate appreciation of the great effort contributed by all members of this command.

ROBERT H. WEBSTER

Distribution "C".

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

10 May 1945

MEMORANDUM TO: All Staff Sections this Headquarters.

1. All registered classified documents now in section files which are of no further value will be turned in to the Adjutant General as soon as possible so that proper disposition can be made. Top Secret documents will be turned in to Top Secret Control; registered Secret documents will be returned to the AG Classified Section. A consolidated receipt will be improvised by each section, listing all documents being returned, and will accompany them. If any documents in these categories have been destroyed, a proper certificate will be submitted in accordance with AR 380-5.

2. All unregistered classified documents which are of no further value will be destroyed, and certificates will be submitted as above.

3. Restricted documents may be destroyed in any way which will render them useless.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL WEBSTER:

*Thomas G. Kronberg*  
THOMAS G. KRONBERG  
Major, Air Corps  
Asst Adj General

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

W-C-1

11 May 1945

SUBJECT: Motion Picture Film.

TO : Heads of all Staff Sections, this Headquarters.  
C.O.'s, Hq Sq, First TACAF (Prov).

385th Signal Co.  
Det 1184th M.P. Co.  
202nd Med Disp (Avn).  
Co "B" 562nd Sig AW Bn.  
2nd Radio Sq. Mobile (C).  
Det "A" 1144th G. Co Sv Gp.  
Det KK 21 Weas Sq.  
Det KK 40 Mob Comm Sq.

WAC Det.  
CIC Det.  
156th APU.  
Finance Det 33 Sv Gp.  
692nd AAF Band.  
88th Vet Det (Prov).  
11th Vet Sec.  
APWU Det (US Only).

1. All Officers and Enlisted personnel of units listed, will attend the showing of the subject film at one of the following hours at the Schloss Theater, 11 May 1945.

1300, 1400, 1500, 1600, 1700, 1800, 1900 hours.

2. Each section head and each commanding officer is responsible for personnel under his control attending the showing of this film, which runs about thirty five (35) minutes. The last showing will precede the regular motion picture entertainment.

3. Staff sections will forward a roster of personnel in sections to Commanding Officer, Hq Sq, First Tactical Air Force (Prov) listing names of personnel and time attended, by noon, Saturday, 12 May 1945.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL WEBSTER:

*T. J. Brogan*  
T. J. BROGAN  
Col, AGD,  
Adjutant General.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

11 May 1945

MEMORANDUM TO: CG's AND CO's All Units of this Command.

All classified documents issued by this Headquarters and pertaining to operations, either past or projected, are authorized to be destroyed, in accordance with AR 380-5. Proper certificates will be forwarded to this headquarters

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL WEBSTER:

*Thomas G. Kronberg*  
THOMAS G. KRONBERG  
Major, Air Corps  
Asst Adj General

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

C-4-4

220.8

13 May 1945

SUBJECT: Discharge of Enlisted Men 42 Years of Age or Over.

TO : C.G.'s & C.O.'s, All Units, First Tactical Air Force (Prov)

Reference letter, this headquarters, file and subject as above, dated 9 May 1945, the following is a quotation from Section I, WD Circular No.125, dated 25 April 1945:

"Every enlisted man 42 years of age or over, whose service is honorable and who voluntarily applies in writing to his immediate Commanding Officer for a discharge, will be sent to a separation center, as provided in current instructions for discharge under the provisions of AR-615-365 (convenience of the Government) and this circular. Such applicants overseas will be returned to the appropriate center in the United States in excess of rotation quotas. Military necessity or other requirements or limitations will not be a bar to discharge; however, this authority will not be used in lieu of disciplinary action, nor when discharge under other Army Regulations is appropriate, nor when the individual concerned is under medical or surgical treatment.

"The provisions of this circular do not apply to enlisted women of the Women's Army Corps."

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL WEBSTER:

*T. J. Brogan*  
T. J. BROGAN  
Colonel, AGC  
Adjutant General.

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

14 May 1945

312.1

SUBJECT: Downgrading of TOP SECRET Documents.

TO : See Distribution.

In accordance with the provisions of AT 387-5, 15 March 1944, as amended, all TOP SECRET correspondence and documents originating from this headquarters pertaining to operations, which are retained in organization files, are hereby downgraded to CONFIDENTIAL.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL BROGAN:

684

*T. J. Brogan*  
T. J. BROGAN  
Colonel, AGC  
Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION: "C" Plus

SC, SHAEF (Fwd)  
Air Staff SHAEF (Fwd)  
CG 8th Air Force  
CG 9th Air Force  
CG 1st Allied AB Army  
CG 6th Army Group  
CG 12th Army Group  
CG 7th Army  
CG Army Det of Atlantic (Fr)  
CG Western French Air Forces  
CG 9th Troop Carrier Comd  
CG 13th Air Borne Div

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

*Historical*

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROVISIONAL)

X-B-1

APO (CMA) 374

14 May 1945

353.8

SUBJECT: The Special Service Program Immediately Following V-Day.

TO : Commanding General, I Tactical Air Force Service Command (Prov).  
Commanding General, XII Tactical Air Command.  
Commanding General, 42nd Bomb Wing.  
Commanding Officer, Each Separate Unit, this Air Force.

1. In compliance with letter, Hq., US Strategic Air Forces in Europe, subject as above, dated 20 April 1945, the following Special Service program is announced for all units of this Air Force, covering the period from the dated of this directive to V-E plus 30. This program is based on Annex VIII to First TACAF Redeployment Plan, dated 7 May 1945.

A. The Physical Training Program.

1. All personnel will participate, where practicable, in a duty-status physical training program for a minimum of thirty (30) minutes per day, six (6) days each week.
2. This program will include calisthenics and conditioning activities.

B. The Athletic Program.

1. All personnel will also participate, where practicable, in a duty-status athletic program for one and a half (1½) hours per day.
2. This program will include:
  - (a) Organized team sports.
  - (b) Mass Games.
  - (c) Track and Field Meets.
  - (d) Swimming.
  - (e) Other sports and games needing special facilities, i.e., Golf, Tennis, Handball, etc.

C. Entertainment Program.

1. During this period, USO, G.I. and Allied Civilian Shows will continue to be utilized to the fullest extent in the coverage of First Tactical Air Force units. To supplement the coverage provided by USO and Civilian Shows a concentrated effort will be made to organize additional GI Shows

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

Service Program Immediately Following V-Day", dated 14 May 1945; Cont'd)

C. Entertainment Program (Cont'd)

and to stimulate to the maximum soldier participation in the production of shows. The formation of three-man "Jeep Shows" to present programs of forty (40) to sixty (60) minutes duration will be encouraged. The formation of soldier show-producing organizations within the individual units will be encouraged. These organizations will be responsible for the production of all types of stage presentations, musical comedies, variety shows, legitimate plays, etc. Such shows will not only provide for off-duty enjoyment for soldiers actively participating in their production, but may be scheduled for performances at other installations for the general entertainment of First Tactical Air Force troops. This headquarters will maintain facilities for the interchange of unit shows and all needed materials for production of shows within the units. All unit shows will be registered with the Entertainment Branch, Special Service Section, this headquarters, to expedite maximum use of all entertainment units.

2. Formation of organized musical units, choral as well as instrumental, will be encouraged for the purpose of bringing about maximum participation in musical activities by talented and interested soldiers and to utilize these organized musical units for the general entertainment of all troops. Such AIF Bands as may be assigned to First Tactical Air Force will continue to be made available to all units for military and recreational purposes.
3. Facilities and number of showings of motion pictures will be increased to provide for leisure time recreation of all personnel. It will be the policy to show where possible a maximum of three (3) different titles weekly. As permanent sites become available, 35mm installations will be established in so far as facilities and policy of higher headquarters provide.

2. The designation of unit, station or group and command athletic officers and staff with duty as athletic officers and athletic NCO's, plus assistant athletic officers and athletic NCO's with athletics in addition to other duties will be accomplished with the least possible delay.

3. Unit commanders will arrange for the detail of officers and enlisted personnel as assistants to the Special Service Officer as are deemed necessary for the efficient operation of the program.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL WEBSTER:

*T. F. Brogan*  
T. F. BROGAN,  
Colonel, AGD,  
Adjutant General.

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

*Historical*

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

R-H-3

018.1

14 May 1945

SUBJECT: Purchase of War Bonds - 10 and 25 Dollar Denominations

TO : CG's and CO's, All Units First Tactical Air Force (Prov)

1. Reference is made to Par. 3, Letter Hq ETOUSA, File AG 123 x 278.1  
OPGA, Subject: "Currency Received from Unlawful Sources", dated 15 March 1945.

2. Until further notice, provisions of this letter are interpreted as  
not applying to purchase of War Bonds in denominations of 10 and 25 dollars.

3. This means that enlisted men and officers may purchase War Bonds  
in 10 and 25 dollar denominations without first presenting the application  
to the Personnel Officer for recording as directed in the letter on "Currency  
Received from Unlawful Sources".

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL WEBSTER:

*J. J. Brogan*  
J. J. BROGAN  
Colonel, AGD,  
Adjutant General

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

17 May 1945

MEMORANDUM:

TO : All Officers, this Headquarters (except General Officers)

1. All officers assigned, attached or attached unassigned to Hq & Hq Squadrons, 63rd and 71st Fighter Wings will, beginning at 0900, Friday, 18 May 1945, report as indicated below to the 202nd Medical Dispensary (Avn) located in rear of Main Headquarters for completion of their Physical Profile.

2. The following schedule has been arranged by coordination with the 202nd Medical Dispensary. Officers whose last name begins with the Letter shown below will report at time and date as indicated.

| <u>LAST NAME INITIAL</u> | <u>REPORTING TIME</u> | <u>DATE</u> |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| A, B                     | 0900 - 1000           | 18 May 1945 |
| C, D                     | 1000 - 1200           | "           |
| E, F, G, H               | 1300 - 1400           | "           |
| I, J, K, L, M            | 1400 - 1600           | "           |
| N, O, P, Q               | 0900 - 1000           | 19 May 1945 |
| R, S                     | 1000 - 1200           | "           |
| T, U, V, W, X, Y, Z      | 1300 - 1600           | "           |

3. Results of Officers Physical Profile will be submitted to the AG Personnel Section not later than 0900 hours, Sunday, 20 May 1945, on form provided for that purpose.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL WEBSTER:

*T. J. Brogan*  
T. J. BROGAN,  
Col, AGD,  
Adjutant General.

RESTRICTED

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

*To T20 + CM letter  
for your information*

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

18 May 1945

MEMORANDUM:

TO : All Officers and Enlisted Personnel, this Headquarters.

1. In accordance with USSTAF Regulations 80-16, dated 7 April 1945, all personnel of Headquarters, First Tactical Air Force (Prov) and Hq Sq (Prov), First Tactical Air Force (Prov) who have used Hq or Hq Sq First Tactical Air Force (Prov) as a mail address, will complete three (3) sets of locator cards, Postal Form h6 (Change of Address) showing their new address. Personnel who have never used the Air Force address but always used either 63d or 71st Fighter Wing, need not submit forms if remaining with the same organization.

2. These locator cards will be disposed of as follows:

a. One (1) set to APO 633.

b. One (1) set to APO 374.

c. One (1) set to the Mail Clerk, 63rd Fighter Wing, APO 374, who will receive all mail addressed to the Headquarters, First Tactical Air Force (Prov) and the Hq and Hq Sq (Prov), First Tactical Air Force (Prov) and will be responsible for the prompt readdressing and forwarding of all mail.

3. Personnel being assigned to other units will, within 24 hours after assignment, notify all correspondents and publishers of their correct present address using WD AGO Form 971 (V-mail change of address).

4. The postal service is so organized that unless change of address notices and postal locator cards are promptly furnished to all correspondents and interested agencies, considerable delay will result in the delivery of mail.

5. Postal forms h6 (Change of Address) and WD AGO Form 971 (V-mail change of address) may be obtained at Mail and Distribution located in the Headquarters Annex.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL WEBSTER:

*T. J. Brogan*  
T. J. BROGAN  
Colonel, AGD,  
Adjutant General

*Cmy.*

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS  
FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE (PROV)  
APO 374

PD-JWC-1

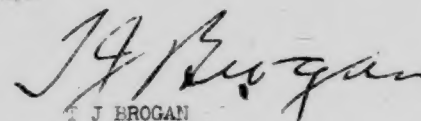
20 May 1945

MEMORANDUM: First Tactical Air Force Plan for Operation 'ECLIPSE'  
dated 20 March 1945

TO : All holders of above plan

The above plan issued by this headquarters will be void after this date and all copies should be destroyed. Copies may be retained for historical or further reference value, if this is done all such copies of entire plan, annexes and appendices should be downgraded from TOP SECRET to SECRET.

FOR THE COMMANDING GENERAL:



T. J. BROGAN  
Colonel, AGD  
Adjutant General

T  
H  
I  
S  
  
P  
A  
G  
E  
  
I  
S  
  
U  
N  
C  
L  
A  
S  
S  
I  
F  
I  
E  
D

RESTRICTED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

DOCUMENT TO ROLL INDEX

| Frame Number | Classification Number | Date Period   | Vol. | Pt. | Title                                  | Security Classification | Remarks |
|--------------|-----------------------|---------------|------|-----|--|-------------------------|---------|
| 4            | 549.051               | Feb/45        |      |     | Interview with Lt.Col Jans W.Flett.    | U                       |         |
| 25           |                       | Feb/45        |      |     | Interview with Col.Gregory,            | U                       |         |
| 41           |                       | May/45        |      |     | Interview with Major Selko.            | U                       |         |
| 80           |                       | May/45        |      |     | Interview with Maj.Gen.Robert Webster. | U                       |         |
| 102          |                       | Jun/45        |      |     | Interview with Gen.Langmead.           | U                       |         |
| 145          | 549.051               | Jun/45        |      |     | Interview with Lt.Col.Roger Duhajn.    | U                       |         |
| 173          | 549.07                | 1944-1945     |      |     | Progress for Unit History.             | U                       |         |
| 180          | 549.151               | Oct/44-May/45 |      |     | 1st TAF Meetings & Staff Conferences.  | U                       |         |
| 208          | 549.1621              | Jan-Mar/45    |      |     | Flak Countermeasures.                  | U                       |         |
| 264          | 549.1622              | Feb-Mar/45    |      |     | Operation Bugle.                       | U                       |         |
| 273          | 549.1622-1            | May/45        |      |     | Surrender Terms-Germany.               | U                       |         |
| 279          | 549.1622-2            | Oct/44-Apr/45 |      |     | Rail Interdiction Program.             | U                       |         |
| 325          | 549.1622-3            | Mar-May/45    |      |     | Franco-Italian Border Operation.       | U                       |         |
| 334          | 549.1622-4            | Feb-Mar/45    |      |     | Movement Goldfdahe.                    | U                       |         |
| 367          | 549.171               | Dec/44-May/45 |      |     | 1st TAF Bulletins.                     | U                       |         |
| 529          | 549.183               | Sep-Dec/44    |      |     | 1st TAF Letter Directives.             | U                       |         |
| 605          | 549.183               | Jan-May/45    |      |     | 1st TAF Letters Directives.            | U                       |         |
| 933          | 549.183-1             | Nov/44-Mar/45 |      |     | Letters of Instruction 1st TAF.        | U                       |         |



THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

[illegible]